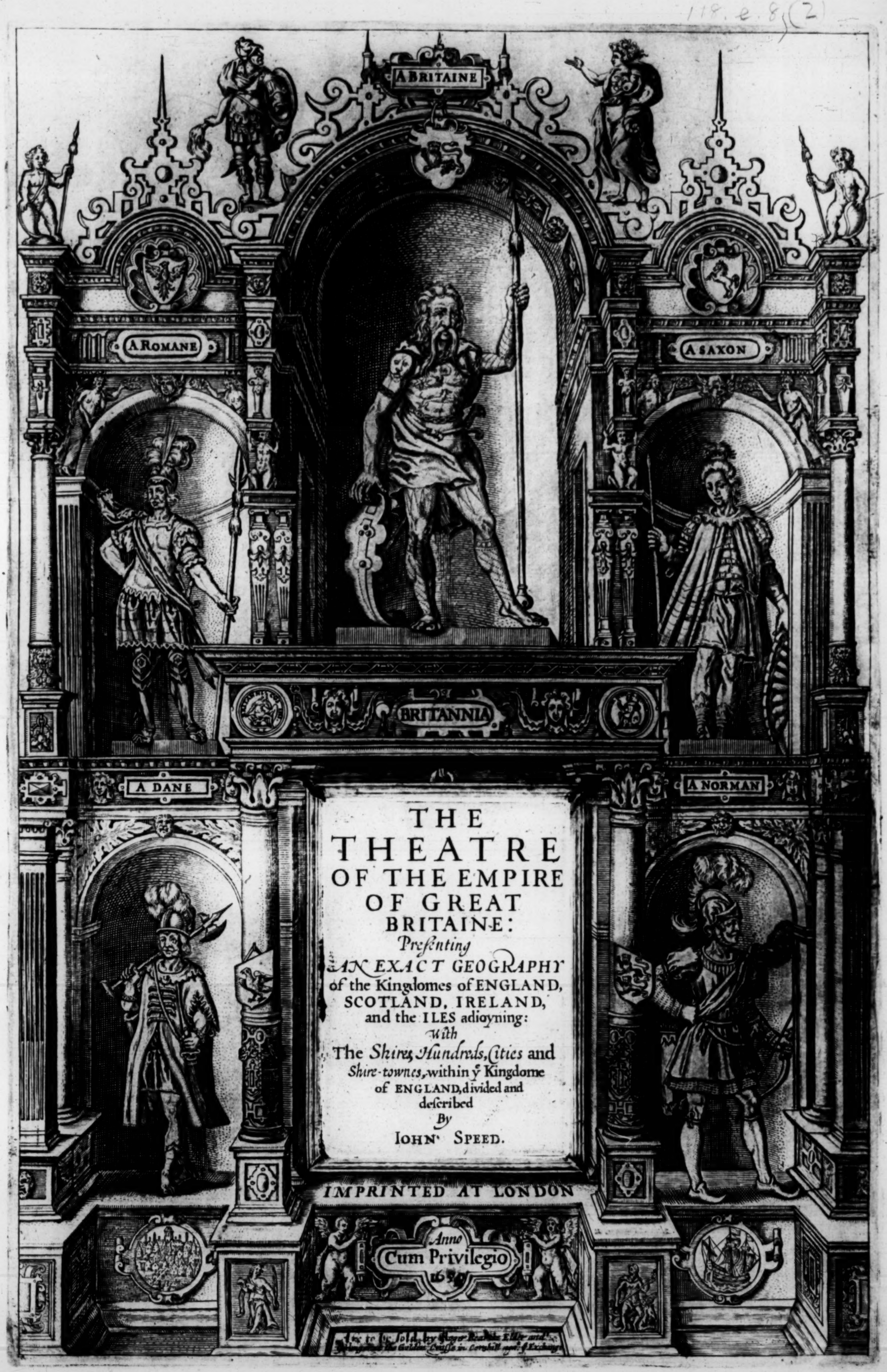
118. e. 8.(2)


A BRITAINE
A ROMANE
A SAXON
BRITANNIA
A DANE
A NORMAN

THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAINE:

Preſenting
AN EXACT GEOGRAPHY
of the Kingdomes of ENGLAND,
SCOTLAND, IRELAND,
and the ILES adioyning:
With
The *Shires, Hundreds, Cities* and
Shire-townes, within yͤ Kingdome
of ENGLAND, divided and
deſcribed
By
IOHN SPEED.

IMPRINTED AT LONDON

Anno
Cum Privilegio
1650

Are to be ſold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill agſt ye Exchange

[illegible]

THE BRITISH EMPIRE
CONTAINETH
AND HATH NOW IN ACTUALL
poſſeſſion, thoſe many, and renowned
KINGDOMES, and *PRINCIPALITIES* DESCRIBED IN THIS
OUR *THEATRE*.

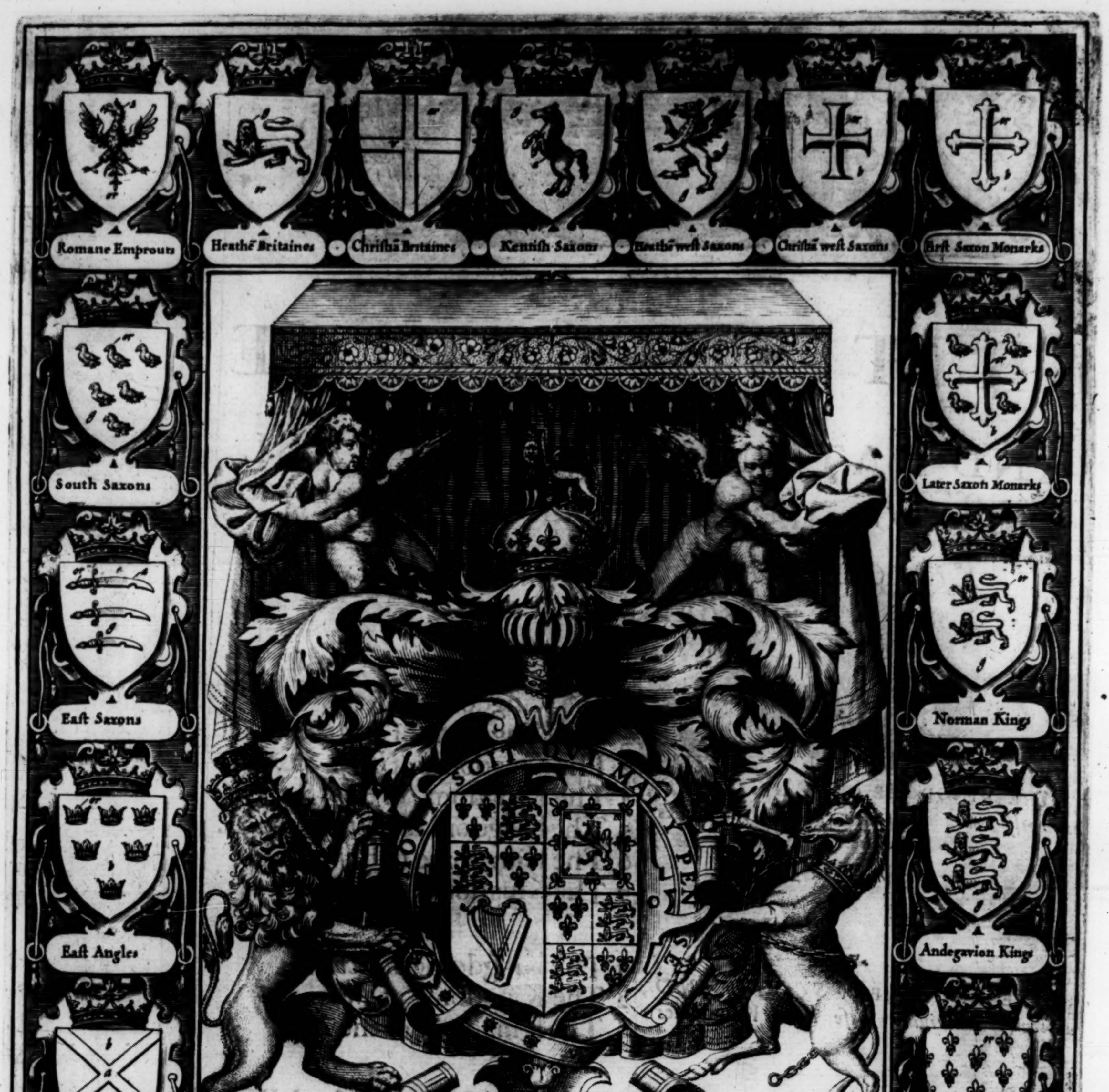
THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, *anciently containing ſeven famous* Kingdomes:
1 The Kingdome of *Kent*.
2 The Kingdome of *South-Saxons*.
3 The Kingdome of *Weſt-Saxons*.
4 The Kingdome of *Eaſt-Saxons*.
5 The Kingdom of *Northumbrians*.
6 The Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles*.
7 The Kingdome of *Mercia*.

THE KINGDOME OF *SCOTLAND*, *anciently containing theſe three* Kingdomes:
1 The Kingdome of *Scots*.
2 The Kingdome of *Picts*.
3 The Kingdome of the *Iles*.

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*, *anciently containing theſe three* Kingdomes:
1 The Kingdome of *North-Wales*.
2 The Kingdome of *Powys-land*.
3 The Kingdome of *South-Wales*.

THE KINGDOME OF *IRELAND*, *anciently containing theſe five* Kingdomes:
1 The Kingdome of *Mounſter*.
2 The Kingdome of *Leinſter*.
3 The Kingdome of *Meth*.
4 The Kingdome of *Connaught*.
5 The Kingdome of *Vlſter*.

THE KINGDOME OF *MAN*, with the Iles adjoyning.


Romane Emprours
Heathē Britaines
Christiā Britaines
Kentish Saxons
Heathē west Saxons
Christiā west Saxons
First Saxon Monarks
South Saxons
Later Saxon Monarks
East Saxons
Norman Kings
East Angles
Andegavion Kings
Mercian Kings
Kings of France
Northumberland
Kings of Scotland
SOIT QVI MAL Y PEN
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Danish Kings
King of Man
Cornish Kings
First Kings of Wales
Later Kings of Wales
Welsh Princes
Kings of Ireland

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES
AS HE NOWE BEARETH
With the ARMES of the Severall kings
that have auncientiy raigned within
his nowe Dominions

TO THE WELL-AFFECTED AND FAVOURABLE READER.

SO great was the attempt to aſſay the erection of this large and laborious THEATRE, whoſe onely plat-forme might well have expected the readieſt hand of the beſt Artiſt, that even in the entrance of the firſt draught, as one altogether diſcouraged, I found my ſelfe farre unfit and unfurniſhed both of matter and meanes, either to build, or to beautifie ſo ſtately a project. But how the Lord then compoſed my minde for the Worke, or rather how his own great power would be ſeene in my weakneſſe, is now in ſome meaſure made manifeſt by raiſing the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Preſſe ſheweth his aſpect unto the world. But with what content to thy eye (gentle Reader) I ſtand in ſuſpence, ſo many Maſter-builders having in this ſubject gone before me, and I the leaſt, not worthy to hew (much leſſe to lay) the leaſt ſtone in ſo beautifull a Building: neither can I for my heedleſſe preſumption alledge any excuſe, unleſſe it be this, that the zeale of my Countries glory ſo tranſported my ſenſes, as I knew not what I undertooke, untill I ſaw the charges thereof (by others beſtowed) to amount ſo high, as I held it a conſcience to fruſtrate their deſignements; wherein albeit, it may be objected that I have put my Sickle into other mens Corne, and have laid my Building upon other mens Foundations (as indeed who can doe otherwiſe, eſpecially in a ſubject of this nature, ſeeing that the wiſeſt of Kings witneſſeth, that there is nothing new under the Sunne) yet let this in part ſuffice for my defence, that in the worke of the Tabernacle there was more metals uſed then the orient Gold, and more work-men imployed then Aholiab and Bezaleel; neither did all the Iſraelites offer to that moſt glorious Work, Gold, Silver, Onix-ſtones, Purple, Scarlet, and fine Linnen: but ſome of them, Braſſe, Wood, Goats-haire, Rams fels, and Badgers skins, as neceſſary implements in their ſeverall ſervices. If then, with the poore Widdow, J caſt in my mite, and by mine own travell adde ſomewhat more then hath been already divulged, let me crave thy acceptance, where J have done right, and thine aſſiſtance to correct where J miſſe, which J truſt may as well be hoped as requeſted, thy love with mine being alike obliged unto this our native Land. Whoſe beautie and benefits, not afarre off, as Moſes ſaw Canaan from Piſgah, but by mine own travels through every Province of England and VVales, mine eyes have beheld: and whoſe Climate, Temperature, Plentie and Pleaſures, make it to be as the very Eden of Europe (pardon me J pray, if affection paſſe limits) for the ſtore of Corn in the Champian, and of Paſturage in the lower Grounds, preſſeth the Cart under the ſheaves to the Barne, and filleth the Coffers of their poſſeſſors.

The principal motives of Writing.

Ecclef. 1. 9.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25.

Mark. 12. 42

Exod. 34.

Things deſcribed upon a perſonall ſurvey of all England and Wales.

Neither are the faces of the Mountaines and Hils onely ſpread over with infinite Herds and ſorts of Cattell, but their intrals alſo are in continuall travell, and continually delivered of their rich Progenies of Copper, Lead, and Iron, Marble, Cryſtall, Jet, Alabaſter; yea the moſt wonder-working Loadſtone; to ſay nothing either of Cannol and Seacoale, as rich for profit, and as needfull for uſe, or of the goodly Quarries of choiſeſt ſtone, as neceſſary for ſtrength, as eſtimable for beautie. Her Seas and Rivers ſo ſtored with Fiſh, and her Fels and Fens ſo repleniſhed with wilde Fowle, that they even preſent themſelves for ready prey to their takers: briefly, every ſoile is ſo enriched with plentie and pleaſures, as the Jnhabitants thinke there is no other Paradiſe in the earth but where

Amos 2. 13.

What is performed in this Worke.

Cities and Shire-towns.

Shire diviſions.

Tables to find all names in the Maps.

Armes of the titular Nobles.

Places of great Battels.

Micah 4. 3.

The benefit made of this labour.

themſelves dwell. The true plot of the whole Land, and that againe into parts in ſeverall Cards, are here deſcribed, as likewiſe the Cities and Shire-townes are inſerted, whereof ſome have been performed by others, without Scale *annexed, the reſt by mine own travels, and unto them for diſtinctions ſake, the* Scale *of* Paces, *accounted according to the Geometricall meaſure, five foot to a pace I have ſet; but in this imployment I am ſomewhat to excuſe my ſelfe from wrongs conceived done unto more beautifull and richer Corporations, which in this ſurvey are in ſilence over-paſſed, and places of leſſe note and frequency deſcribed: For ſatisfaction whereof (good* Reader*) underſtand my purpoſe, according to the Title prefixed, which in this* Iland *(beſides other things) is to ſhew the ſituation of every Citie and Shire-towne onely. So that without injury to all, I could not inſert ſome, though oftentimes it grieved me much to leave ſuch beautifull places untouched: which notwithſtanding being well knowne ſo to be, giveth no little glory to the Land in generall, ſo to be repleniſhed with ſtore and choiſe, as hardly can be judged which may be omitted. The* Shires *diviſions into* Lathes, Hundreds, Wapentakes, *and* Cantreds, *according to their ratable and accuſtomed manner, I have ſeparated, and under the ſame Title that the record beareth, in their due places diſtinguiſhed; wherein by the help of the Tables annexed, any* Citie, Towne, Burrough, Hamlet, *or place of note may readily be found, and whereby ſafely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdome in the world ſo exactly deſcribed, as is this our* Iland *of* Great Britaine, *that onely excepted which* Joſhua *conquered, and into Tribes divided. The Armes of ſuch Princes and Nobles as have had the dignities, and borne the titles either of Dukes, Marqueſſes, or Earles, in the ſame Province, Citie, or place: and finally, the Battels fought either by the* forreign *or* home-bred Conſpirators, *I have alſo added. Where we from under our own Vines, without feare, may behold the prints of endured miſeries, ſealed with the bloud of thoſe times, to the loſſe of their lives and liberties; our ſelves (as in the reigne of* Auguſtus, *when the Temple of* Janus *ſtood ſhut, and* Mars *his hands bound with chains of Braſſe, as* Virgil *ſpeaketh) heare not the ſound of the Alarum in our Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Campes, whoſe Swords are now turned into* Mattockes, *and* Speares *into* Sithes, *as* Micah *ſheweth the peaceable times under Chriſt. In ſhewing theſe things, I have chiefly ſought to give ſatisfaction to all, without offence to any, whereof if I faile, yet this to my ſelfe have I gained, that whilſt I ſet all my thoughts and cogitations hereon, I had ſmall regard to the bewitching pleaſures and vaine enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leiſure to be led by an ambitious deſire to raiſe my ſtation above the levell of my equals, or with baſe flattery to follow, and fill the eares of* Fortunes Deputies, *the reines of theſe intents checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my ſelfe wholly to the frame of this moſt goodly Building, have as a poore Labourer carried the* carved ſtones *and* poliſhed Pillars *from the hands of the more skilfull* Architects, *to be ſet in their fit places, which here I offer upon the Altar of Love to my Countrey, and wherein I have held it no ſacriledge to rob others of their richeſt Jewels to adorn this my moſt beautifull Nurſe, whoſe* Wombe *was my conception, whoſe* Breaſts *were my nouriſhment, whoſe* Boſome *my Cradle, and* Lap *(I doubt not) ſhall be my bed of ſweet reſt, till* CHRIST *by his Trumpet raiſe me thence.*

1 Chron. 28. 8.

Therefore in the ſight of the Congregation of the Lord, and in the audience of our God, let us *keep and ſeek for all the Commandements of the Lord* our *God, that we may poſſeſſe this good Land, and leave it for an inheritance for* our *Children after us for ever.*

Thine in Chriſt Jeſus,

JOHN SPEED.

Al'honneur de l'autheur et ſon oeuure.

LE treſp uiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d' œuure teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparee :
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel paree
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dimidien euurier d'une fabriq' divine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparee,
La ruine dreſſee, et la force aſſuree
Contre la mort, que tant de beautes aſſaſsine,
La police, le nom, l'invincible courage,
Les Princes, Provinces, et tout qu' eſt d'avantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire :*
Pour vn ouur age donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Graver le nom de Speed *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HEN. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leve, nec temere laudo tibi ſeria, Lector,
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluvii, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes,*
in favour of this Worke.

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by over-curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needs no ſuch *deceptio viſus* ; The Subject is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein revived ; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo lively portrayed, as in a Glaſſe we may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This Worke therefore being now brought upon the publique Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure give ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer ; which being affected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of body and minde, is the more precious ; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* Wherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument : and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions ; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned : In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my love upon the Altar of this Worke, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr JOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Love, and little skill may cauſe me to miſſay,
But certainly this ſickneſſe cannot make thee dye :
Though cruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene years aſſay
For thy deare Countrey, doth thy health and ſtrength decay.
Yet ſith thy toyleſome labour, and thy induſtry
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe :
She ſhall thy Temples crowne with everlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To live in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhe ſee her beautie, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhe was in ev'ry age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as never heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southern ſhore.
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Lawrell from thy head to reave
For this her Story, which thy ſkilfull hand did weave :
But live and weare it [Speed] *untill the worlds great fate*
Shall bring all earthly things unto their utmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi hujus Operis Authorem,

Eulogium THO: BARKHAM.

Vincta diu, rumpat de ſpecta ſilentia, lingua,
Culmina ut immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide tui: inſueta jactor licèt (optime) cura,
Quam tibi pro merito poſſim circundare palmam.
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno,
Digna refers, uno aſpectu ſcriptóque, locóque,
Sanguineas pugnas, atavorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptà patriam compagine rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergo erit hæc magni merces non parva laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totáque perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſerving Mr. JOHN SPEED, the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOK, (Bibliothec, or Book of Books;
TIMES Library, PLACES Geographie)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious looks
Touching this LAND, for Place, or Hiſtory.

In which thou haſt with pain, with care, and skill,
Survey'd this LAND more neere then ere it was:
For which, thy Wit thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy Will,
That wils as much as Wit can bring to paſſe.

The faire Hibernia, that Weſterne Iſle likewiſe,
In every Member, Artire, Nerve, and Veine,
Thou by thine Art doſt ſo Anatomize,
That all may ſee each parcell without * paine. * Travell.

Here Time, and Place, like friendly foes doe warre
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place gives place, ſith Time is greater farre;
Yet Place, well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſſiſting ayde
In this attempt: but, Vertue gave thee might
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſſaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-live immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes liv'd when they
Did ſigniorize the World; A Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) have guerdon'd thy Survey,
Thy Maps, Deſcriptions, and thine Hiſtory.

But thou doeſt live when all Arts ſave the * eight * Adulation.
(Illiberall-liberall Art) a begging goe;
That Art alone, with her true friend Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeeks but that Art to know.

But, by thy Art though nought be purchaſed
But emptie Fame (that feeds, but fattens not)
Yet ſhall it feed thy Name till Death be dead;
While emptie noble Names away ſhall rot.

The Leaves this Book contains, and Maps here (grav'n,
Are ſtill as Feathers to thy Fames faire Wings,
To fanne freſh Aire upon the face of Heaven;
And raiſe the ſame above all ending Things:
That when Confuſion wracks this double Frame,
A Spirit ſhall move on CHAOS called thy Fame.

The unfained lover of thy Perſon,

JO: DAVIES.

OF Him that this Great Taske hath done
(Great for the goodneſſe many wayes)
Fame doth affirme he well hath wonne
Arts higheſt Prize, and Palme of praiſe.
In Climes, and Realmes remote throughout,
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.
The Shafts of his endeavours, ſhot
At Gaine, and Pleaſure; both have hit:
His Obſervations have begot
On private, publike Benefit.
Chiefe Cities, Townes, and Countries many
(Which this vaſt Globe of Earth affords)
I oft have view'd; but never any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps and Words.
His travel'd Body, toyled Minde,
(To bring this Worke at laſt to reſt
In Period which his Plot deſign'd)
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.

The Romanes ſuch Deſerts did Crowne
With Lawrell, which their Soyle brought forth;
But I, of Branches farre-off growne,
Bring Wreathes to this worke, more of worth.
The Palme, (wherein rare vertues be,
And for a Conqueſt, crownes a King)
The Olive, and the Ceder Tree,
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, and the Land
Of Promiſe (nam'd by helieſt High)
I could not ſee, nor underſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (worth praiſe) are profitable,
They being of the worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed been able,
To pleaſe (worth praiſe) the worthieſt Minds.
In ſhort to give him then his due,
This Art his better never knew.

JO: SANDERSON.

THE CONTENTS OF THE *CHOROGRAPHICALL PART.*

THE FIRST BOOKE.

DESCRIBING THE WHOLE KINGDOME in generall, with thoſe *Shires*, *Cities*, and *Shire-Townes*, which are properly accounted for *ENGLISH.*

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Bark-ſhire	27
Bedford-ſhire.	41
Buckingham-ſhire.	43
Cambridge-ſhire.	37
Cheſſe-ſhire.	73
Cornewall.	21
Cumberland.	87
Darby-ſhire.	67
Devon-ſhire.	19
Dorceſter-ſhire.	17
Durham-Biſhopricke.	83
Englands Generall.	5
Eſſex.	31
Gloceſter-ſhire.	47
Great Britaine.	1
Hant-ſhire.	13
Hertford-ſhire.	39
Hereford-ſhire.	49
Huntington-ſhire.	57
Ilands.	93
Kent.	7
Lanca-ſhire.	75
Leiceſter.	61
Lincolne-ſhire.	63
Man Iſland.	91
Middleſex.	29
Monmouth-ſhire.	107
Northampton-ſhire.	55
Norfolke.	35
North and Eaſt Ridings.	81
Northumberland.	89
Nottingham-ſhire.	65
Oxford-ſhire.	45
Rutland-ſhire.	59
Saxons *Heptarchie.*	3
Shrop-ſhire.	71
Somerſet-ſhire.	23
Stafford-ſhire.	69
Suffolke.	33
Surrey.	11
Suſſex.	9
Warwick-ſhire.	53
Weſtmorland.	85
Weſt-Riding.	79
Wight Iſland.	15
Wilt-ſhire.	25
Worceſter-ſhire.	51
Yorke-ſhire.	77

THE SECOND BOOK.

Containing the Counties of Wales.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
Angleſey Iland.	125	Glamorgan-ſhire.	105
Brecknock-ſhire.	109	Merioneth-ſhire.	117
Caermarden-ſhire.	103	Mountgomery-ſhire.	115
Caernarvon-ſhire.	123	Pembroke-ſhire.	101
Cardigan-ſhire.	113	Radnor-ſhire.	101
Denbigh-ſhire.	119	Wales Generall.	99
Flint-ſhire.	121		

THE THIRD BOOK.

Scotlands Kingdome in one Generall. 131

THE FOURTH BOOK.

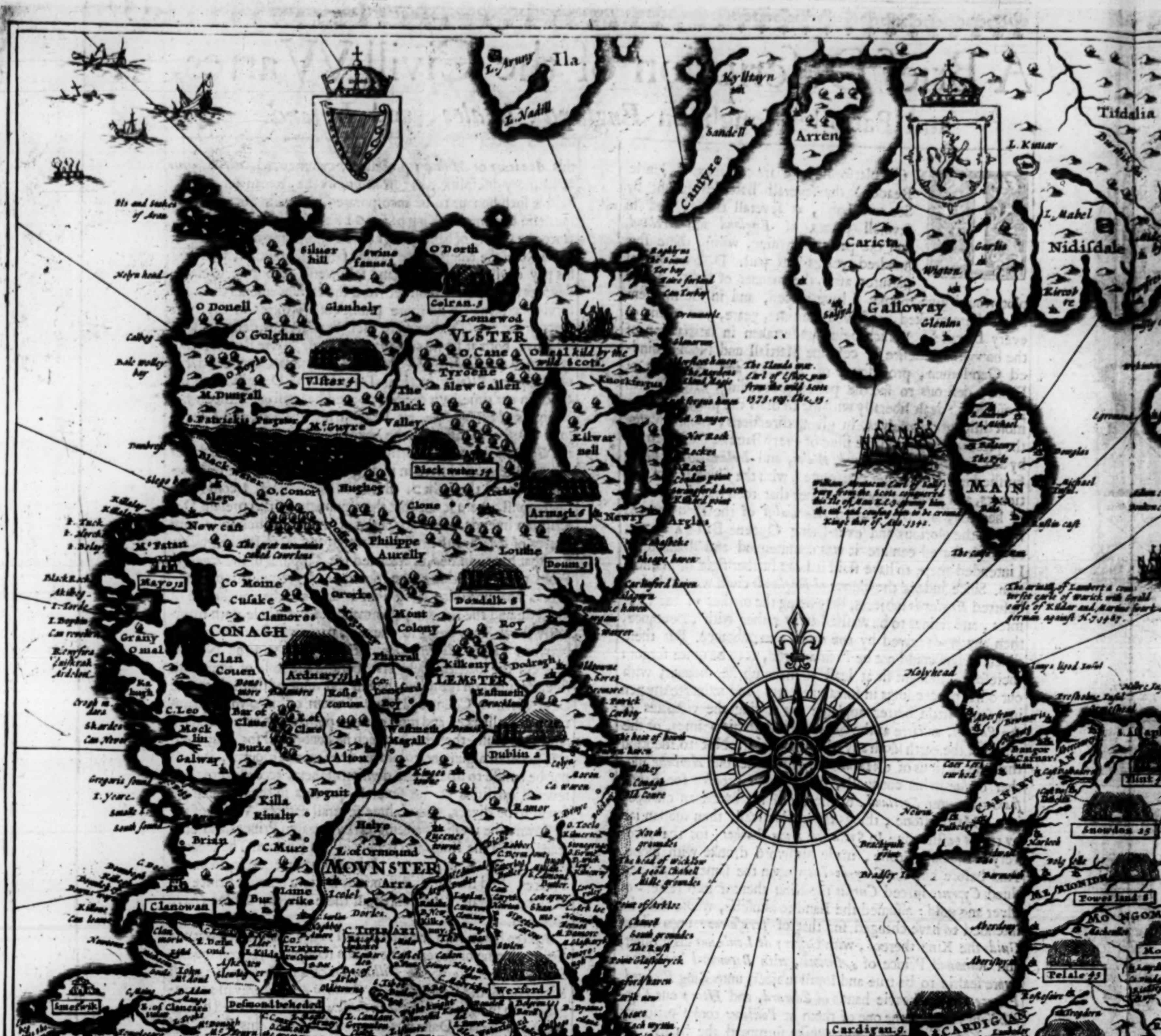
Containing the Kingdome of Ireland.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
Ireland Generall.	137	Conaugh.	143
Mounſter.	139	Ulſter.	145
Leinſter.	141		

A Brief Deſcription of the Civill VVarres, and Battailes fought in *England*, *Wales*, and *Ireland*.

IN this platforme here are contained (Gentle Reader) the ſeverall Battailes fought by Sea and Land, at ſeverall times, and in ſeverall places of *England* and *Ireland*, and the parts adjoyning, within theſe five hundred yeares laſt paſt. Deſcriptions of pictures after the manner of fight, as the plot would give roome, I have placed, and in the margent by numbers marked, obſerved the time, yeare, and event of every Battaile. Which being undertaken in ſatisfaction of the honourable deſire of certaine Martiall and Noble minded Gentlemen, profeſſours of Armes, and followers of Fame; deſirous to ſee the paſſed proceedings of their own profeſſions: dealt liberally with me to draw the plot, and were moſt diligent themſelves, in giving directions, to ſet downe the places, perſons, and the iſſue of every Battaile fought either by Sea, or Land, in *England*, *Wales*, and *Ireland*. And being finiſhed in a farre larger platforme (with the liking of the motioners, and good acceptance of her that then was the mirrour of her ſex, and the maiden *Martialiſt* of the then knowne world, the glorious and ever-living Queene ELIZABETH, to whoſe ſacred cenſure it was commended and dedicated) I intended there to have ſtaid it from further ſight or publication. Since indeed the ſilence of *Englands* civill warres, better befitted *Englands* ſubjects, they being the markes of her infamies, and ſtaines to be waſhed away rather with repentance, then any way revived by too often remembrance. But theſe defects I ſaw could not be ſo ſmothered, as to be quite forgot: therefore I thought fit at leaſt to make up her honour, with our other proceedings in forraigne parts; and inſinuate my pen into ſome little better applauſe by tracing the victories of the *Engliſh*, as farre as the *Sunne* ſpreadeth his beames, or the girdle of the earth doth any wiſe incircle it. Not to mention then the fictions of *Monmouth*, that makes our *Authour* another *Cæſar* in his conqueſts, nor *Polydors* proofes for *Ethelſtans* title unto *Scotland*, by the cut of his ſword an ell deep into a Marble ſtone, things rather Poeticall, then ſubſtantiall by truths teſtimony; In *Syria* the *Long-ſhankes*, for the recovery of the holy Croſſe, made his ſword drunke with blood. And before him the *Ceur-de-Lion* upon the ſame intent, ſubdued *Cyprus*, forced *Curſat* the King thereof into fetters of ſilver and gold: aſſumed the Iland to himſelfe, whoſe title he intended to have changed for that of *Jeruſalem*: unto whom *Guido* the King thereof, with *Geffery de Lenizunt* his brother, and *Raimund* Prince of *Antioch*, with *Boemound* his ſonne, ſware fealtie to be true and loyall ſubjects unto King *Richard*. *France* felt the heavie hands of *Edward*, and *Henry* our *Engliſh* Kings: when the one of them at *Poictiers* tooke priſoners *John* King of *France*, and *Philip* ſurnamed the hardy, his ſonne. And the other at *Azincourt* in a bloody battaile took and ſlew foure thouſand Princes, Nobles, Knights, and Eſquires, even all the flower of *France*, as their own Writers have declared. And at *Paris* the Crowne of *France*, was ſet upon *Henry* the ſixth his head, homage done unto him by the *French*; that Kingdome made ſubject, and their *Flower-de-Luces*, quartered with our *Lions* of *England*. *Scotland* likewiſe, felt the fury of *Henry* the ſecond, when their King *William* was taken priſoner in the field. And to omit the *Bailiolls*, that made themſelves ſubjects to *England*: At *Nevils*-Croſſe, *David* King of *Scotland*, was taken in battaile by the *Engliſh* (Queene *Philip* wife to King *Edward* the third, being preſent in the field) and both the Kings of *France* and *Scotland*, at one time retained priſoners in *London*, till their liberty was obtained by ranſome. Nor was *Spaine* free from ENGLANDS power, when that *Thunderbolt* of warre (our black Prince) re-eſtabliſhed *Peter* their King upon his Throne at *Burgus*: to ſay nothing of the ruines *Spaine* ſuffered at *Cadez*, by the *Engliſh* led by *Eſſex*, in revenge of their unvincible vincible Navy, in truth the ſeale of their truth-leſſe cowardize unto this day. And not onely the *Garter* which King *Richard* the firſt tyed about the legs of his *Souldiers*, remaines ſtill the Royall bound of *Englands* Combinators; but the *Round Table* of ſix hundred foote circumference erected at *Windſor* by King *Edward* the third, with the allowance of an hundred pounds by weeke for the diet of his *Martialiſts*, may likewiſe witneſſe. Where the Worthy admitted, by conference and continuall practiſe, got ſuch experience in military affaires, that, that which was ſaid of the *Gadites*, might have been ſaid of them; *They were all valiant men of warre, apt for Battaile*, and could handle *ſpeare* and *ſhield*, *their faces were the faces of Lions, and were like the Roes in the mountaines for ſwiftneſſe.* In whoſe imitation *Philip de Valoys*, the *French* King erected in *Paris* the like, though his Knights proved not in courage like unto *Edwards*. And from this *Academy* of *Military* profeſſors, commenced ſuch Maſters of Military diſcipline, as *Maximilian* the Roman Emperour, held it ſuch honour to be incorporated into their Societies, as himſelfe became the King of ENGLANDS profeſſed Souldier, wore the Croſſe of Saint *George* (the Royall Enſign of *England*) and a Roſe (the Kings badge) as his faithfull Souldier, receiving his pay dayly for himſelfe and followers, according to their degrees and eſtates. Neither were the atchievements of Land-ſervices crowned with more plumes of Victories in the Helmets of the *Engliſh*, then were their Sea-ſervices, defenſive, and offenſive, both at home and abroad. Their Navie Royall rightly termed the *Lady of the Seas*, and their Sea-Captaines farre out-ſtripping *Ulyſſes* in their Travailes and Deſcriptions: for twice in our time, hath the Sea opened her paſſage through the Straights of *Magellan*, for *Drake* in his *Pellican*, and *Candiſh* in his *Deſire*, to paſſe into the South World, and to incirculate the *Globe* of the whole Earth, whereby themſelves and Souldiers (all *Engliſh*) have in thoſe great deeps, ſeen the wonderfull workes of the LORD. But upon this ſubject, I could willingly inſiſt, were it not that the argument of this preſent Deſcription intends rather to ſpeake of the Domeſtick and Civill warres of *England*, then of the forraign and farre-fetched victories that have adorned, & attended the Trophies of the *Engliſh*. From the proſecution of the former, and promulgation of the latter, how unwillingly my Pen is drawne, the roughneſſe of the ſtyle, and the ſlender performance of the whole, doth manifeſtly ſhew. They being for the moſt part civill Battailes fought between meere *Engliſh-men*, of one and the ſame Nation, wherein the parties victorers, beſides the loſſe of their own ſide, procured on the other, the fall and ruine of them that were all of his own Countrey, many of them of his own acquaintance and alliance, and moſt of them perhaps his own friends in any other cauſe, then that in which he contended for. But from this generall argument, to proceed to ſome particulars, it ſhall not be amiſſe to make ſome diviſion of them, according to their ſeverall qualities of the ſeverall quarrels in them which are found to be divers, and of three ſeverall natures. Whereof the firſt, were the invaſions attempted by forraign Princes, and enemies againſt the Kings and people of this Realme. The ſecond, were meere Rebellions of Subjects againſt their anointed Princes. And the third, diſſentious factions betwixt Princes of the blood Royall: of theſe three, all theſe effuſions of blood have conſiſted.

And to begin with the firſt battell in this plot, which was the firſt beginning of government of this ſtate as it yet continueth. Such was the attempt of *William* Duke of *Normandy* againſt King *Harold* the ſonne of Earle *Goodwin*, who prevailed ſo againſt him in fight at *Battaile* in *Suſſex* (a place ſo called by this event) as the ſaid Duke was afterward King of this Land, and brought the whole Nation under his obedience, as it hath been continued to his poſteritie ever ſince. Such was the arrivall of *Lewes* ſon and heire to *Philip* King of *France*, againſt *John* King of *England*, who being carried by his own ambition, accompanied with *French* Forces, and aſſiſted by the rebellious Barons of this Realme, after variable fortune of fight in ſeverall skirmiſhes, battels, and aſſaults, was forced in the end, without all honour, or hope to prevaile, to make a very ſhamefull retreat into his own Countrey. Such was alſo the entry made by *James* the fourth King of *Scots*, againſt King *Henry* the eight, of famous memory, his brother in law, and ſworne allie, at that time abſent in the wars of *France*, who contrary to his oath and alliance formerly made, entred the North frontiers of *England*, with a mightie Army, had the ſame diſcomfited and overthrowne, and was himſelfe ſlain in the field by the *Engliſh* Forces, under the leading of the Earle of *Surrey*, at that time Lieutenant generall for King *Henry*. And eſpecially ſuch was the late enterpriſe remaining freſh in memory, of *Philip* late King of *Spaine*, againſt our dread Soveraigne Lady now reigning, in the yeare of our Lord 1588. attempting by his invincible Navie, as he thought, and ſo termed, under the conduct of the Duke of *Medina Celi*, which with great pride and crueltie extended againſt us, arrived on our coaſts to *Englands* invaſion and ſubverſion, had yet neverthleſſe here in the narrow Seas, the one part of his Fleete diſcomfited, taken, and drowned, and the other part forced to their great ſhame in poore eſtate to make a fearfull and miſerable flight about the coaſt of *Ireland* homeward, ſo that of 158. great ſhips furniſhed for war, came to their own coaſt of *Spaine* but few, and thoſe ſo torne and beaten by the *Engliſh* Cannons, that it was thought they were unſerviceable for ever, and eleven of their enſignes or banners of Idolatry, prepared for triumph and pride in Conqueſt, were contrariwiſe to their ſhame and diſhonour ſhewed at *Pauls*-Croſſe, and in other places of this Realme, to Gods glory, our joy, and their endleſſe infamy.


Ila
L. Nadill
Arren
Cantyre
Kylltayn
Sandell
Caricta
Galloway
Glenlus
Wigton
Kircob re
Nidisdale
Tiddalia
L. Kunar
L. Mabel
silver hill
Swine fanned
O Dorth
Colran. 5
O Donell
O Golghan
Glanhely
Lomewod
VLSTER
O. Cane
Oneal kild by the wild Scots
Tyroene
Slew Gallen
Vlster 4
M. Dungall
S. Patricks Purgatory
The Black Valley
Black water 14
Kilwar noll
Knockfergus
Armagh 6
Newry
Downe 3
Louthe
Dundalk 8
O. Conor
Sligo
New cast
The great mountains called Courlous
Mayo 12
Co Moine
Cusake
Clamoros
CONAGH
Clan Couen
Ardnary 13
Mont Colony
Roy
Kilkeny
LEMSTER
Dublin 2
Galway
Clare
Alion
Killa
Rinalty
Brian
C. Muce
L. of Ormound
MOVNSTER
Arra
Limerike
Clanowan
Desmond beheded
Smerwik
Wexford 1
WAT.
The Ilande war. Earl of Eſſex wan from the wild Scots 1573. reg. Eliz. 15.
William Montacute Earl of Salisbury from the Scots conquered this Ile of Man E.3.9. giuing him the Iil and causing him to be crownd Kinge ther of Ano 1342.
MAN
Douglas
The Calfe of Man
The arivall of Lambert a counterfet earle of Warick with Gerald earle of Kildar and Martine Swart a german against H.7.1487.
Holyhead
Snowden 25
Powes land 8
MONGOM
Pelale 43
Cardigan. 9.
CARDIGAN
Cardigan
Blewith 25
CAERMAR
Breknock 5.
Carmarthin
Carmarden 44
GLAMOR
Glamorgan 30
The Bishop and his clarkes
Ramsey Ins.
Milford haven
Henry Earl of Richmond at Milford haven arived against R.3. in august 1485.
Lundye Ilande
Hartland point
64 Excester 66.
Excester
The second arivall of perken werbect the conterfet Duk of York whitsand bay sep. 7. 1497. H.7.13.
Lizard point
The manacles point
Start point
At Plimouth the Barons arive against E.4. in defence of H.6. Ano. 1470.
The arivall of H.2. King of England for the conquest of Ireland at croch nere Waterfoord Ano 1172 aet. 37 reg. 18.
The Spaniſh fleet
The Spaniſh fleet first diſcried in their pretensed inuasion of England July 19. 1588. reg. Eliz. 30.

Wexford conquered by Robert Fitz-Stephen, May. 1. 1170. Anno H.2.16.

2) Dublin and Waterford won by Richard Strongbow Earle of Chepſtow, 1170 Reg. H.2.16

3) Downe and Vlſter conquered by Ihon Curcy a Strong Engliſhman, Anno 1177. Reg. H.2.23.

4) A battell fought againſt Roderick K. of Vlſter who prevailed againſt King H.2. 1177. Reg. 23.

5) At Colraine in Vlster Edw: Bruce intituled King of Ireland, put the Engliſh power to flight & took many of the Nobles priſoners, E.2.9. 1315.

6) Armagh battell fought againſt Edward Bruce who was there taken, and beheaded at Dundalk and with him 6200. Scots loſt their liues, Ann. 1318. Reg. E.2.12.

7) At Kilkenny R.2. with an hoaſt of 30000. Strong beſieged Mackmur, but little prevailed, thorow the ſodain arriual into England of H. Bullingbrook Earle of Hereford, Anno 1399 Reg R.2.23.

8) At Dundalk Sham Oneal with the loſſe of 3500 men was put to flight by S. Henry Sidney Knight, and flying for ſuccour to the wilde Scots, was by them murdered in Clan Abbey Eliz. 9. 1567.

9) At Smerwick the Italians and Spaniards ſent by the Pope to aide Deſmond in his rebellions intrench themſelues vnder the Popes banner where the Lord Gray ſlew 400. of them, and put the reſt to their ranſome. Eliz. 22. 1580.

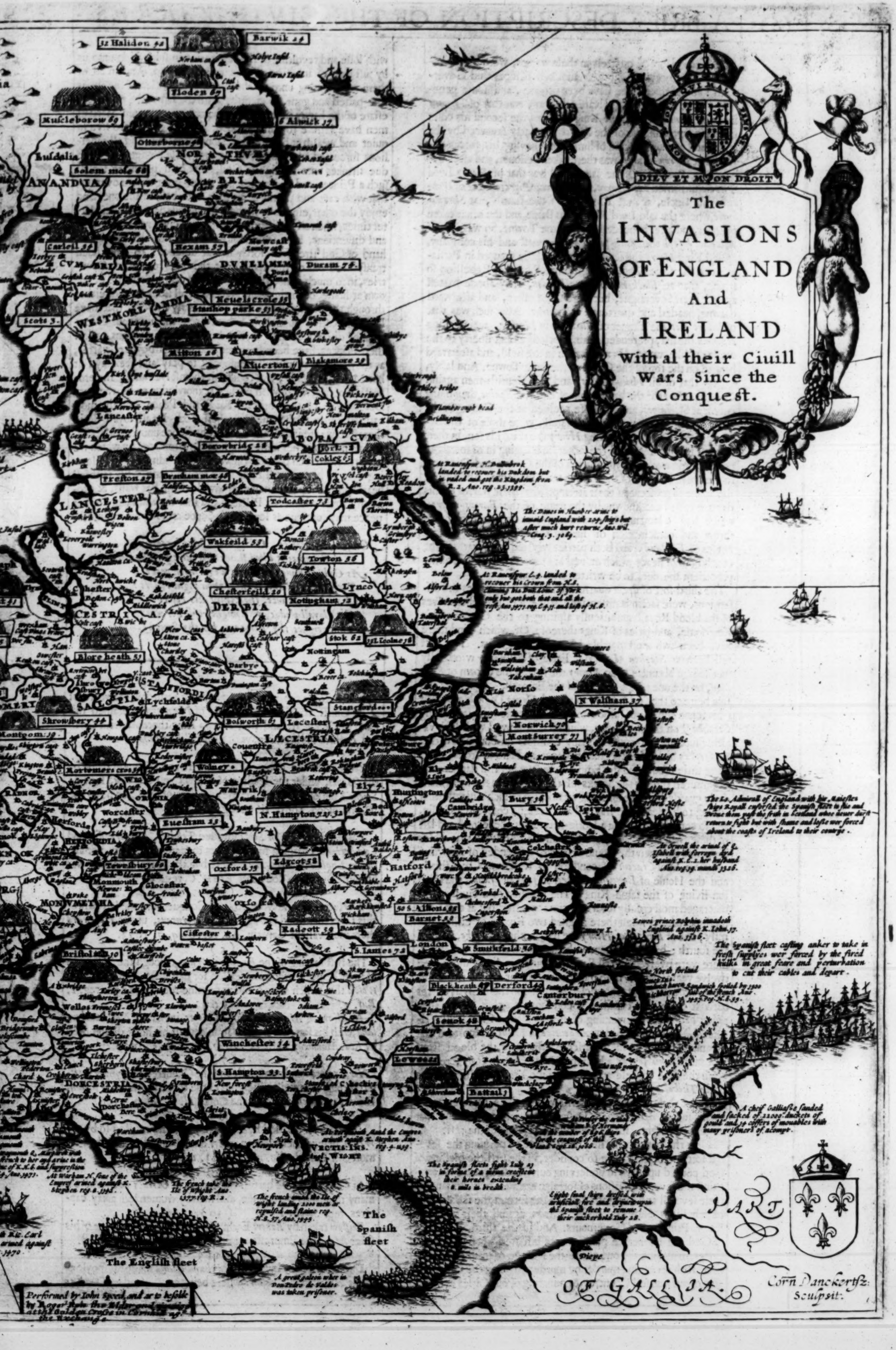
10) Iames Earle of Deſmond after many notorious rebellions by him committed, wandering from place to place in great diſtreſſe, was laſtly Slaine in his cabbin by an Iriſhman, Decemb. 13. 1580. Reg. Eliz. 22.

11) Clanowan in Thomond fortified againſt her Maieſtie by Mahowen Obrion, but himſelfe was ſlaine, and his caſtle worthily raced by S. Richard Bingham Knight, An. 1585. Eliz. 27.

12) In the Countrey of Mayo the Burkes ſtirre rebellion againſt her Maieſties Ciuill gouernment but were diſperſed and ouerthrowne by Captaine Iohn Bingham and the Earle of Clanrikard 1586. Reg. Eliz. 28.

13) At Ardnary 2000. Scots brought into aide the Burkes, vpon promiſe to enioy that Countrey, were by Sir Richard Bingham all ſlaine except 80. perſons that ſaued themſelues by ſwimming the riuer Mayo: their leaders the Burkes with them alſo dyed, 1586. Reg. Eliz. 28.

14) Tyrone in his rebellions againſt her ſacred Maieſtie, hath ouerlong troubled the peace of Ireland, but chiefley the Province of Vlſter whoſe treacherous acts and ſauage cruelties hath moved her Higneſſe to ſend forces thitherward, for whoſe proſperous ſucceſſe, with the overthrow of all traſons and rebellions, let all true hearted Subiects pray.

DIEU ET MON DROIT
The INVASIONS OF ENGLAND And IRELAND With al their Ciuill Wars Since the Conquest.
Barwik 24
32 Halidon 92
Flodden 87
Musclborow 89
Alnwick 37
Otterborne 94
NORTHUMBRIA
Solem mose 88
ANANDIA
Carleil 36
Hexam 57
DUNELMENSIS
Duram 76
Neuels crosse 35
Stanhope parke 55
WESTMORLANDIA
Scots 3
Mitton 58
Alverton 31
Blakamore 38
Lancaster
Borowbridge 28
Yorke 3
Cokley 65
Preston 27
Bratham more 66
Todcaster 72
LANCESTER
Wakfeild 55
Towton 56
Chesterfeild 30
Nottingham 73
DERBIA
Lyncoln
Stok 63
32 Lcolne 18
Blore heath 53
Bosworth 61
Lecester
Stamford
N Walsham 37
Norwich 39
Mont Surrey 71
Shrowsbury 44
Montgom 19
Mortomers cross 50
Wolney
Ely 4
Bury 36
N. Hampton 32
Euesham 23
Tewesbury 60
Oxford 35
Edgcot 58
Monmouth
MONMETHIA
Glocester
Cirencester
Bristol 10
Radcott 59
S. Albons 55
Barnet 60
S. James 72
London
Smithfeild 86
Blackheath 67
Derford 46
Canterbury
Winchester 14
Senok 48
S. Hampton 25
Lewes 21
Battail 7
DORCESTRIA
VECTIS INS. WIGHT
At Rauenspur H. Bullinbrok landed to recouer his Dukdom but so waded and got the Kingdom from R. 2. Ano. reg. 23. 1399.
The Danes in Humber arme to inuaded England with 200 ships but after much hurt returne, Ano. Wil. Cong. 3. 1069.
At Rauenspur E. 4. landed to recouer his Crown from H. 6. claiming his Dukdome of York only but got both that and all the rest, Ano 1471. reg. E. 4. 11 and last of H. 6.
The Lo. Admirall of England with his Maiesties ships Royall enforsed the Spanish fleet to flie and Driue them past the frith in Scotland whoe neuer durst return to fight but with shame and losse wer forced about the coasts of Ireland to their countrye.
At Orwell the arrival of Q. Isabell with forraign aid against K. E. 2. her husband Ano reg. 19. mundi 1326.
Lewes prince Dolphin inuadeth England against K. John 17. Ano. 1216.
The Spanish fleet casting anker to take in fresh supplies wer forced by the fired hulks in great feare and perturbation to cut their cables and depart.
A cheif Galliasse stranded and sacked of 22000 duckets of gould and 10 coffers of mouables with many prisoners of accompt.
Eight small ships dressed with artificiall fire and brought upon the Spanish fleet to remoue their ankerhold July 28.
The Spanish fleets fight July 25 in forme of a moon crescent their hornes extending 6 miles in bredth.
The french take the Ile of Wight Ano. 1377 reg. R. 2.
The french inuade the Ile of Wight landing 2000 men & repulsed and slaine reg. H. 8. 37 Ano. 1545.
Rir. Earl armed against 1470
The English fleet
A great galeon wher in Don Pedro de Valdes was taken prisoner.
The Spanish fleet
PART OF GALLIA
Corn Danckertsz Sculpsit
Performed by Iohn Speed, and ar to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and yonger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill ag: the Exchange

The ſecond ſort of quarrels in theſe warres, were meere rebellions of ſubjects againſt their anointed Princes and Governours: and of theſe ſome have been private, and ſome generall. Of the firſt kind for private occaſions, was that of *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, againſt King *Edward* the ſecond his coſin germane, upon miſlike of the *Spencers*, greatly favoured by the King, and as much envied of him, who having his forces defeated at *Borrow-bridge*, was there taken priſoner, and after beheaded at *Pomfret*. Of the ſame kind was that of *Henry* Lord *Piercie*, ſurnamed *Hot-ſpurre*, and *Thomas Piercie* Earle of *Worceſter* his Uncle, againſt King *Henry* the fourth, at *Shrewsburie*, where the ſaid Lord *Henry* was ſlaine, and the other taken priſoner, and after beheaded in the ſame Towne. So was that of *Michael Joſeph* the *Black-ſmith* in *Cornwall* and his company, againſt King *Henry* the ſeventh, for a Subſidie granted in Parliament to the ſame King, who gathered a head of Rebellion ſo ſtrong, that at *Black-heath* neare *London*, they abode battell againſt their Soveraigne, but were there taken, and afterward drawne, headed and quartered at *Tiburne*. Alſo ſuch was that of *Robert Ket* the Tanner of *Windham* in *Norfolk*, againſt King *Edward* the ſixt, pretended againſt incloſures and liberty to the weale publike, was at *Norwich* taken in the field, and afterward hanged on the top of the Caſtle of the ſame Towne. And laſtly, ſo was that of Sir *Thomas Wiat*, and the Kentiſh-men againſt Queene *Mary* for the bringing in of *Philip* of *Spaine*, they being cut off at St. *James*, and himſelfe yeelded at the Court. Of the latter ſort of Rebellions being generall, were thoſe of the Barons againſt K. *John*, and King *Henry* the third his ſon, in their ſeverall Reignes. Againſt the father, in bringing in of forraigne powers, and working a reſignation of the Crown and Diadem, to the great blemiſh of their King and Kingdome. And againſt the ſonne ſo proſecuted their attempts, that their warres to this day are called and knowne by the name of the *Barons-warres*, which had ſo lamentable conſequence, as that after the overthrow and conſumption of ſundry moſt noble and ancient houſes of *England*, and both parties wearied with warres: the concluſions of peace which enſued are reported in regard of the precedent murders to be written with blood.

The third ſort of theſe quarrels in theſe Civill warres and diſſentions, were factious diſſentions between Princes themſelves of the blood Royall, ambitiouſly aſpiring to the Crown of this Kingdome, and titles of Kings thereof: Of which kind there have been two moſt notable knowne amongſt us. The firſt fell betwixt *Stephen* of *Bloyſe*, Earle of *Bolloigne*, wrongfully ſucceeding his uncle King *Henry* the firſt, in the Crown of *England*, on the one party, and *Maud* the Empreſſe, Daughter and ſole heire to the ſaid King *Henry*, and *Henry* D. of *Normandie* (his ſonne and heire, who afterward ſucceeded the ſame King *Stephen*) on the other part, which was followed with ſuch variable ſucceſſe of fortune in many conflicts on both parts, that K. *Stephen* himſelfe was taken priſoner, and laid in Irons, with extremitie uſed, and the Empreſſe to ſave her life dangerouſly adventured thorow the Scouts of the Enemy in the ſnow ſlenderly guarded, and before that was driven to ſuch diſtreſſe, that faining to be dead, ſhe was laid as a liveleſſe coarſe in a Coffin, and ſo conveyed away in a Horſe-litter. But the ſecond and laſt of theſe two, being the greateſt of all the reſt, was that which happened between the Houſe of *Yorke*, deſcended of *Lionell* of *Antwerp*, D. of *Clarence*, ſecond ſon to K. *Edward* the third: and the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, iſſued of *John* of *Gaunt*, the third ſon living of the ſame King; The occaſion of a civill warre that raged moſt cruelly for a long time together, but at that time moſt extreamly, when there raigned two Kings, of either Family; one of *Lancaſter*, *Henry* the ſixt, another of *Yorke*, *Edward* the fourth; between whom with the favourers and followers, there were twelve ſeverall Battailes fought in little more then twelve yeares ſpace. In ſo much as one of our own Writers *Edward Hall*, the great Chronicler, ſaith that in theſe Civill warres betwixt theſe two Families it coſt more *Engliſh* blood, then twice had done the winning of *France*: and of forraign Writers *Philip Comines*, Lord of *Argentine* in *France*, reporteth that it conſumed no leſſe then fourſcore Princes of the blood Royall: and *Paulus Jovius* a Biſhop of *Novo Como* in *Italy*, reſembleth the ſtate of theſe warres to the moſt tragicall ſtory of the Citie *Thebes*.

So let theſe few examples ſhewed in theſe three generall heads, ſuffice in this briefe Deſcription, inſtead of many that might be brought; for by theſe we may judge of the reſt.

Now the benefit that may be gathered by peruſing the ſeverall ſorts of them, ſhall be to conſider, in the firſt, the bleſſing of God poured upon us, in preſerving our Countrey and Nation againſt the ſeverall Invaſions of forraign enemies, notwithſtanding their ſeverall and many attempts. In the ſecond, the fall & ruine of rebellious Subjects taking Armes againſt their anointed Kings, Princes, and Governours. And in the third, the power of God and his heavie puniſhments inflicted upon us for our ſinnes, in making the one partie the ſcourge or maule of the other, with revenging murder by murder, working the depopulation of our fruitfull Countrey, & ruinating of our Cities at home, with loſſe and revolting of the territories in ſubjection unto us by juſt title of inheritance and conqueſt abroad. And in all of them repreſenting unto us the lamentable Stories of the times fore-paſſed and gone, to compare with the ſame, the peaceable eſtate of the happy times paſt and preſent, wherein Martiall men have leiſure to winne honour abroad, the reſt to live in quiet and wealth at home, all factions forgotten, and all rebellions ſurceaſed and repreſſed: and for theſe bleſſings to yeeld due thankes unto Almightie God, that hath provided for us ſuch a Prince, and ſo directed her in her government over us, that with eaſe and pleaſure we may both behold the one, and enjoy the other, eſpecially in theſe dangerous dayes of theſe latter times, when all hoſtility and outrage of civill warres, broiles, and diſſentions, have ſeemed by the power of the Almightie hand of God ſtretched forth in our defence, to have been tranſported out of this Iland over the Seas into other Countries, in ſo much as notwithſtanding this calme ſecuritie of our own at home, our neighbour-Nations of all ſides abroad, either through the licentious tyranny of ungodly Princes, that have laid perſecution upon their Subjects, or the mutinous diſſentions of diſobedient people, that have raiſed Rebellions againſt their Princes, have been ſo turmoyled with garboyle of warres, as they have been pitifully enforced to pray and ſeek ayd at her Majeſties hands, and to ſubmit themſelves under the protection of her, whom with us they acknowledge to be the very Defendreſſe of the Chriſtian Faith and Peace, and the moſt naturall Nurſe to the true Church of God. By all loyall dutie therefore, we are indebted to yeeld obedience unto her Majeſty, and to her Majeſties moſt religious Government, by which we have received ſuch peace as the world doth admire, and following ages to her eternall fame ſhall record: and with faithfull hearts pray, that peace may ever dwell within her walls, & proſperity abide within her Pallaces, and that the abundance of her peace may continue as long as the Sunne and Moone endureth.

Ceaſe civill broyles, O Englands ſubject ceaſe,
With ſtreames of blood ſtaine this faire ſoyle no more:
As God, ſo Kings muſt be obey'd with peace,
Yeeld thou thy due, to them their right reſtore:
Waſh with repentance, theſe thine acts before:
Give loyall pledge, with might reſiſt her wrongs,
That reignes thy Prince, to her thy Sword belongs.

(1)

AT *Battaile* the 14. of *October* being Saturday, the yeare of Chriſt 1066. *William* Duke of *Normandie* obtained this Land by Conqueſt, and ſlew *Harold* King thereof, with *Gerth* and *Leofwin* his brethren, with 67974. *Engliſhmen*.

(2)

Yorke burnt and 3000. of the Citizens and *Normans* ſlaine by the *Danes*, under the leading of *Harold* and *Canutus*, ſons to *Sweno* King of *Denmark*, for the recovery of the Crowne to the *Daniſh* blood, 1069. *W. C.* reg. 3.

(3)

Malcolme King of *Scots* invaded *Teſidale*, *Holderneſſe*, and *Cumberland*, charging his Souldiers to ſpare neither ſex nor age of the *Engliſh* Nation, *An.* 1071. but the yeare following was himſelfe forced to doe homage to *W. C.* reg. 5.

(4)

Elie ſurpriſed and wonne by the Conquerour, the laſt part of this Land that ſtood out againſt the *Normans*, under *Hereward* their moſt valiant Captain. An. reg. *Conq.* 7. 1073.

(5)

The firſt ſeating of the *Engliſh* in *Wales*, through the diſſention of their Princes, who being called for partakers, took from the *Welch* that which they could not againe recover. 1090. reg. 1. *Ruf.* 3.

(6)

At *Alnwick Malcolme* King of *Scots* invading *Northumberland*, with his ſon *Edward* was ſlain, and all his hoaſt diſcomfited by *Rob. Mowbray* Earle of *North.* reg. *Ruf.* 5. 1029.

(7)

Northampton endammaged, and the Countrey adjoyning ſpoyled through the civill diſſention of the three brethren, *William*, *Robert*, and *Henry*, ſons to the Conq. *H.* 1. An. 7. 1106.

(8)

Powes-land invaded by King *Henry* 1. and reſiſted ſo by the *Welch*, being ſtruck with an arrow on the breaſt that it had almoſt coſt him his life. *An.* reg. 21. 1121.

(9)

At *Cardigan* a ſore battell was fought in *Octob.* 1136. wherein many thouſands were ſlaine, and men by women led away captives. reg. *Steph.* 1.

(10)

Briſtow taken by *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter* in the defence of his ſiſter *Maud* the Empreſſe, againſt *K. Stephen*. reg. 3. 1138.

(11)

David K. of *Scots* invading *Northumberland* made his ſpoyle as far as *Alverton* in *Yorkſhire*, where being encountred by *Thurſtan*

Arch-biſhop

Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, *William* Earle of *Albemarle*, *Wa. Eſpeke*, *Wil. Pevtrel*, and the two *Lacies*. Aug. 22. was with his ſonne *Henry* put to flight, and ten thouſand *Scots* ſlain, 1139. *Sep*.4.

(12)

Nottingham taken and burned by *Rob*.baſtard Earle of *Gloceſter*,in defence of his ſiſter *Maud* the Empreſſe, 1140.*Steph*.5.

(13)

At *Lincolne* by *Ranulph* Earle of *Cheſter*, and *Rob*. Earle of *Gloceſter*,K.*Stephen* was taken priſoner, had to *Glocest*.thence to *Briſtow*, and there laid in irons. *Feb*. 2. 1141. reg. 5.

(14)

From *Wincheſter Maud* the Empreſſe,her Armies both of *Scots* and *Engliſh* diſperſed & overcome,fled to *Lutegarſhall*,to *Vies*, and thence to *Glocest*.laid in a horſe-litter,fained to be her dead corps,and her brother *Rob*.taken priſoner.reg.*Step*.6. 1141.

(15)

From Oxford *Maud* the Empreſſe with five perſons moe,apparrelled in white ſheets, to deceive the Kings Scout-watch, fled through the ſnow,& ſo eſcaped that beſieged Town, *An*. 1142. *Steph*. 7.

(16)

At *Edmundsbury Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, with *Petronill* his Counteſſe were taken priſoners,and 20000.taken and ſlaine, by *Richard Lucie* L.chiefe Juſtice, and *Humfrey de Bohun* high Conſtable of *England*, Octob: 17. 1173. *H*. 2. 19.

(17)

At *Alnwick W*.King of *Scots* was taken priſoner by *Rob. Scotvile*, *Randulph Mandevile*, *Barnard Bailiol*, and *W.Veſcy* Capt: his Army containing 80000. fighting men , *July* 7. 1174. he was ſent to *London*, and by K. *Henry* carried into *Normandy*, impriſoned at *Roan*, and ranſomed at 4000. pounds.

(18)

At *Lincolne* all the *Engliſh* Barons with 400.Knights that took part with *Lewes*,were overthrown & taken,*May* 19. 1217.and firſt of *H*. 3.

(19)

At *Montgomery Llewellin* Prince of *Wales* through the practiſe of a traiterous Monk,overcame and ſlew many of the Kings power. *An*. 1231. reg. *H*. 3. 15.

(20)

At *Cheſterfield* a conflict was done , wherein *Robert Ferrers* Earle of *Darby* was taken, and many ſlain, An. *H*.3.41.1256.

(21)

Northampton ſurpriſed by King *Henry* 3.againſt his rebellious Barons. *Aprill* 4. 1263. reg. 48.

(22)

At *Lewes*, May 12. 1264. King *H*. 3. by his unfaithfull Barons, with his brother *Richard* King of *Alman*, and his ſonne Prince *Edward* were taken priſoners. There were ſlaine about 4500. by *Simon Montfort* and *Gil. Clare* Earls of *Leiceſter* and *Glocest*. reg. *H*. 3. 48.

(23)

At *Eveſham*,the 5. of *Aug*. 1265. a ſore battell was fought wherein K.*H*.3. prevailed againſt the Barons through their own diſſentions,& moſt of them ſlain,as *Sim.Monfort* Earl of *Leiceſt*. and 17.Lords & Knights beſides; *Humfrey Bohun*, and with him ten men of great account taken priſoners,and ſlaughter of all the *Welch-men*. An. reg. 48.

(24)

Berwick won, and 25000. *Scottiſh* ſlain. An. *E*.1. 24. 1296.

(25)

At *Bluith Leolin* the laſt Prince that bare rule of the *Britains*, coming from *Snowdown*,by *Rog.Strangb*.was ſlain, and his head crowned with Ivie ſet upon the Tower of *London*, *Edw*. 1. 10. *An*. 1282.

(26)

At *Mitton* 3000.*Yorkeſhire* men were ſlain encountring with the *Scots* invading their Countrey, called the *white battell*, for that it conſiſted moſt of Clergie men. *An*. 1318.reg.*E*.2.12.

(27)

Unto *Preſton* in *Anderneſſe*, *Rob. Bruſe* King of *Scots* invaded *England*,burned the ſame Towne, and harried the Countrey before him,reg.*E*.2.14. An.1322.

(28)

Borrowbridge battell fought betwixt *E*.2.and his Barons,*Mar*. 16.1322. under the leading of *Andr. Hercley* Earle of *Carlile*, where *Tho*.Earle of *Lanc*.was taken & with him 65.Lords and Knights,*Hum.Bohun* being thruſt into the fundament through a bridge was ſlain. An. reg. 14.

(29)

At *Blackamore* the *Scots* following the *Engliſh* army took priſoners the Earle of *Rich*.and the *French* Ambaſſadour,the King himſelfe hardly eſcaped. An. reg. *E*. 2. 15. 1323.

(30)

At *Glamorgan* K.*E*.2. by his unnaturall and cruell wife, was taken *November* 16.1326. and conveyed to *Monmouth*,to *Ledbury*,to *Kenilworth*,to *Corffe*,to *Briſtow*,thence to *Barkley* Caſtle, and there lamentably murdered, *Septem*. 21.

(31)

At *Stannop park* the *Scots* intrenched themſelves,& againſt the *Engliſh* made rimes of diſgrace as followeth. An.*Ed*.3.2.1328.

Long beards heartleſſe, painted hoods witleſſe.
Gay coates graceleſſe, make England *thriftleſſe.*

(32)

At *Hallidown-hil* a great battell fought againſt the *Scots*,wherein were ſlaine 8.Earls,1300.horſe-men,and common Souldiers, 35000. and their chiefe Champion *Turnbul* overcome by *Rob. Venall* Knight of *Norfolke*. An. *E*. 3.7. 1333.

(33)

Southampton ſackt by *Genoway* Pirates under the leading of the King of *Sicils* ſon,yet the Towns-men ſlew 300.of them & their Captain brained by a husband-mans club. An. 1338. *E*.3. 12.

(34)

Carleil,*Penreth*,and many Towns elſe burnt by the *Scots*,under *Wil.Dowglas*,yet laſtly are overcome by the manhood and policy of *Tho.Lucy*,*Rob.Ogle*, and the B. of that ſea. An.reg. *E*. 3. 19. 1345.

(35)

At *Nevils Croſſe David Bruſe* King of *Scots* invading *England* with 60000.ſouldiers,was taken priſoner by *Jo.Copland* Eſquire, and conveyed to *London* with many of his Nobility,beſides many noble men ſlain in the field under the leading of *Wil.Yong*.Arch. of *Yorke*,vicegerent,the Lords *Mowbray*, *Percie* and *Nevill*, Q. *Philip* in her own perſon preſent,encouraging her people to fight. reg. *E*. 3. 20. 1346.

(36)

The inſurrection of the Commons under the leading of *Jack Straw*,*Wat Tiler*,and others, after many rebellious acts done in *Kent* and *Eſſex*,from *Black-heath*,*Mile-end*,and *Smithfield*,were diſperſed , where the ſaid *Wat Tiler* was worthily ſlain by *Wil. Walworth*,Maior of *Lond*.on Saturday,*Jun*.15.reg.*Rich*.2.4.An. 1381.

(37)

At *North-Walſham* the rebellious commons by the inſtigation of *Jo.Wraw*,who had gathered 50000. in *Suffolke*,and under the leading of *John Litiſar* of *Norwich* Dyer,calling himſelfe *King of the Commons*,were by *Henry Spencer* Biſhop of that City overcome,and their ruſticall King drawn,hanged,and beheaded,who had by violence carried with him the Lord *Seales*,the Lord *Morley*,*Stephen Hales*,and *Robert Sale* Knights,to ſerve at his Table, and take his aſſayes. *Rich*. 2. 4. 1381.

(38)

Neare *Hatfield* the rebellious commons of *Eſſex* were overcome,and 500.of them ſlain by *Thomas Woodſtock*,Duke of *Glocest*.An.1382.*Ric*.2.5.

(39)

At *Radcot-Bridge*,*Tho*.Duke of *Gloceſter*, the Earls of *Arundel*,*Warwick*,*Darby*, and *Nottingham*, encountring with *Robert Vere* Duke of *Ireland*,maintained by King *Rich*.2.againſt them, with 5000.men, ſlew Sir *Tho. Molineux* Conſtable of *Cheſter*, and put the ſaid D.to ſuch ſtrait, that in ſwimming *Thames* he had almoſt loſt his life. 1387. reg. *Rich*.2.11.

(40)

At *Otterborne*,under the leading of *Wil.Dowglas*,1100. *Engliſh* men were ſlaine, and 30000 put to flight, Lord *Henry* and *Ralph Percies* ſons to the Earle of *Northumberland*, were taken priſoners,notwithſtanding the ſaid L.*Hen*.had manfully ſlain that valiant Captain *Wil. Dowglas* at the firſt encounter, An. 1388. *Rich*.2.12.

(41)

At *Flint* Caſtle K.*Ric*.2.was by the falſeneſſe of *Henry Percie* Earl of *Northumb*. delivered into the hands of *Henry* D. of *Lancaſter*,& thence conveyed as priſoner to *London*,committed to the Tower,and ſhortly depoſed:thence ſent to *Leeds* Caſtle in *Kent* : laſtly,to *Pomfreit*,and there murdered, *Feb*.13. 1430.

(*)

At *Circeſter* the conſpirators againſt K.*Henry* 4.were diſcomfited, the Dukes of *Exceſter* and *Surrey*,the Earls of *Salisbury*, *Gloceſter* and *Huntington*,Sr.*Thomas Blunt*, and *Barnard Brocas*, Knights,were there taken,& in ſundry places beheaded, 1400. *Jan*. 15.reg.2.

(42)

At *Hallidown-hill* again another great and bloody battell was fought *Sept*. 14. againſt the *Scots*,by K. *H*. 4. wherein the ſaid *Scots* were beaten down and ſlain, and beſides the loſſe of many thouſand common Souldiers,fourſcore Earls,Lords and Knights of account were alſo then ſlain. An. 1402. reg. 3.

(43)

At *Pelale* in *Wales*,110.*Engliſhmen* were ſlain by *Owen Glendoure*,and *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March* taken priſoner,reg. *H*. 43. 1402.

(44)

At *Shrewsbury* a bloody battell was fought againſt K.*Henry* 4. by the *Percies*, *Henry* and *Thomas*, wherein *Henry* L. *Percie* ſurnamed *Hotſpur*, was ſlaine in the place called *Old field*, and Lord *Thomas* Earl of *Worceſter* taken and beheaded : there was ſlaine on both ſides 6600. An. 1403.

(45)

The *French* coming to aide *Owen Glendoure* beſieged *Carmarden* and ſpoiled it. An. 1405. reg. *H*. 4. 6.

(46)

At *Bramham moore*, *Henry Percie* Earle of *Northumberland*, with *Thomas* L.*Bordolfe*, and many moe, in taking armes againſt K. *H*. 4. were ſlain by *Thomas Rockley* Sheriffe of *York-ſhire*, 1408. reg. 9.

(47)

On *Black-heath* twice *Jack Cade*(naming himſelfe *John Mortimer*,Captain of the *Kentiſh* rebels) camped againſt King *H*.6: reg. 28. An. 1450.

(48)

At *Sennock* the Kings power was overcome by *Jack Cade*, and the two *Staffords*,brethren,ſlain by thoſe rebels: but from *South-*

warke they were diſperſed, and *Cade* ſlaine lurking in a garden, by *Alexander Eden*, Gentleman of *Kent*. 1450.

(49)

At *Derthforth* upon *Brent-heath*, *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* incamped himſelfe with an army of 10000. men, againſt King *Henry* 6. reg. 30. An. 1452.

(50)

Saint Albons firſt Battell fought *May* 23. againſt K. *Hen.6.* by *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, wherein on the Kings ſide were ſlain *Edmund* Duke of *Sommerſet*, *Henry* Earle of *Northumberland*, *Humfrey* Earle of *Stafford*, *John* L. *Clifford*, with many Knights of valour, and 5000. men on their parties ſides: the King himſelfe was wounded with an arrow, and but onely 600. of the Dukes men ſlain, An. 1455. reg. 33.

(51)

Blore-heath field foughten *Septemb.* 23. by *Richard* Earle of *Salisbury* againſt K. *Hen.6.* the Lord *Audley* being Generall for the King: where the ſaid Lord was ſlaine with many Knights of *Cheſhire* on his part, & with them 2400. perſons loſt their lives. An. 1459. reg. 38.

(52)

At *Northampton* the Earles of *March* and *Warwick* fought againſt K. *Hen.6.* in the quarrell of *Richard* Duke of *York*, wherein the King himſelfe was taken and conveyed to *London*, *Humfrey* Duke of *Buckingham*, *John Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, the Lords *Beamont* and *Egremont* were there ſlain. 1459. *June* 10. reg. 38.

(53)

Wakefield Battell fought *Decemb.* 30. 1461. by Queen *Margaret*, in defence of King *Hen.6.* her husbands title, wherein the ſaid Duke was ſlaine with young *Edmund* Earle of *Rutland* his ſon, the two baſtards *Mortimers* Knights, and 2200. more: there *Thomas Nevill* Earle of *Salisbury* was taken priſoner, and after beheaded at *Pomfreit*. An. reg. 39.

(54)

At *Mortimers croſſe Edward* Earl of *March*, in revenge of the death of *Richard* Duke of *York* his Father, obtained a great victory againſt the Earls of *Pembroke* and *Wiltſhire* in the quarrell of Q. *Margaret*, and there ſlew 3800. *Engliſhmen*, Feb. 2. being the day of *Maries* Purification: in this battell *Owen Teuther* was taken and beheaded. An. 1461. reg. *H.* 6. 39.

(55)

Saint Albons laſt battell fought by Queen *Margaret* againſt the Dukes of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, the Earls of *Warwick* and *Arundel*, that kept by force K. *Henry* her husband, with whom by conſtraint he held and fought, and loſt the field: there were ſlain of *Engliſhmen* 1916. perſons. *Feb.* 17. being *Shrove-tueſday*. 1461.

(56)

Towton-field a moſt deadly & mortall Battell fought on *Palmſunday*, *March* 29. wherein were ſlain of *Engliſh-men* 35091. or as others have, 36776. perſons, amongſt whom theſe Nobles died. Earls: *Northumberland*, *Shrewsbury*, and *Devonſhire*. Lords: *Clifford*, *Beamont*, *Nevill*, *Willoughby*, *Wels*, *Roos*, *Scales*, *Grey*, *Dacres*, *Fitz-hugh*, *Molleus*, *Bechingam*. Knights: the two Baſtards of *Exceſter*, *Percie*, *Heyron*, *Clifton*, *Hayms*, two *Crakenthorps*, two *Throlopes*, *Haril*, *Ormond*, *Mollin*, *Pigot*, *Norbohew*, and *Burton*, with many more Knights, and others not named, *K. H.* 6. with ſuch as eſcaped fled into *Scotland*, leaving E. 4. victor. 1461.

(57)

Hexam battell fought *May* 15. againſt King *Henry* 6. under the conduct of *John Nevill*, L. *Mountacute*, wherein *Henry* Duke of *Somerſet*, with the L. *Roos*, *Mollens*, and *Hungerford* were taken. *K. Henry* flying into *Lancaſhire*, remained there in wants, and ſecret a yeare and more, and whence by deceit he was taken and conveyed to the Tower of *London*. 1464. reg. *E.* 4. 4.

(58)

Edgcoot-field fought upon *Danes-more*, July 26. by the Northern Lords, their Captains being Sir *John Coniers*, and *Robbin* of *Ridſdale*, againſt *K.* E. 4. under the leading of *Wil. Herbert* Earle of *Pembroke*, who together with his brother *Ric.* was taken, as alſo *Ric. Woodvile*, L. *Rivers*, brother to the Q. with *John* his ſonne, and all foure beheaded, 5000. of their hoaſt being ſlain, with moſt of the *Welch-men*. 1469. reg. E. 4. 9.

(*)

At *Wolney* King *Edward* 4. gathering his hoaſt to recover his loſſe, was taken priſoner by his brother *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, and *Ric.* the ſtout Earle of *Warwick*, and conveyed to *Middleham* Caſtle in *Yorkſhire*, whence ſhortly he eſcaped to *London*. 1469.

(*.*)

At *Stamford* the *Lincoln-ſhire-men*, under the conduct of Sir *Rob. Willes* Knight, inſtigated by *Ric.* Earle of *Warwick* againſt King *Edw.* 4. were overcome, and 1100. of them ſlain, the reſt in flight ſo caſt away their furniture, that to this day the battell is called *Loſecote-field*, 1470. *Edward* 4. 10.

(59)

Barnes-field fought *April* 14. being *Eaſter day*, by the Earls of *Warwick*, *Oxford*, and Marques *Mountacute*, againſt K. *Ed.* 4. who led *Hen.* 6. priſoner to the field with him: In this battell were ſlain, *Ric.* Earle of *Warwick*, and Marques *Mountacute* his brother. On K. *Edwards* part were ſlain the Lord *Cromwell*, *Say*, and *Mountjoy*: the ſlaughter in all amounted to 10000. ſaith *Hall*. 1471. *Edw.* 4. 11.

(60)

At *Tewksbury* King *Ed.* 4. obtained the diadem in ſubduing *H.6.* under the leading of Prince *E.* who was there ſlain and Q. *Margaret* taken priſoner: there died likewiſe *Tho. Courtney*. E. of *Devonſhire*, *Joh. Sommerſet*, Marq. *Dorſet*, and the Lord *Wenlake*: of Knights, *Hamden*, *Whitting*, *Vaus*, *Harvy*, *Deluys*, *Filding*: *Leukenor*, *Lirmouth*, *Urman*, *Seamer*, *Roos* and *Henry*: *Edm*: Duke of *Sommerſet* was there taken, and beheaded with *John Bough*, Lord Prior of S. *Johns*, May 4. 1471. E. 4. 11.

(61)

Boſworth-field fought upon *Redmore*, Aug. 22. 1458. and 3. of *Ric.* 3. where himſelfe was ſlain, with *John*, Duke of *Norfolk*, *Wa.* L. *Ferres*, *Richard Ratcliffe* and *Rob. Brakenbury*, Knights, and 4000. more of his company: on the Earle of *Richmonds* part only 10. perſons, the chief whereof was, *Wil. Brandon* Knight, his Standard-bearer. Earl *Henry* was there crowned in the field, and the union of *Lancaſter* with *Yorke* effected, whoſe civill diſſentions had coſt more *Engliſh* blood, then twice had done the winning of *France*.

(62)

Stoke-field June 16. 1487. was fought to arreſt *Lambert* a counterfeit *Warwick* againſt King *Henry* 7. where 4000. with the naked *Iriſh* were ſlain, and with them died *De la Pole* Earle of *Lincolne*, *Francis* L. *Lovel*, *Tho. Gerardine*, Chancellour of *Ireland*, *Martin Swart*, and Sir *Tho. Broughton*, Knights, Generall againſt the King. *Lambert* was there taken and made a turn-ſpit. *Hen.* 7. 2.

(63)

At *Cockeledge* neere *York*, the Commons roſe and ſlew *Henry* Earle of *Northumberland*, for a tax collected by him, granted in Parliament: their Captain named *John a Cumber* was hanged at *York*. 1489. *H.* 7. 4.

(64)

Exceſt. beſieged by *Perkin Werbeck* a counterfeit, naming himſelf *Ric.* Duke of *York*, before murdered in the Tower of *London* after he had indammaged the North and *Northumberl.* was from this City expulſed to *Bewdley Sanctuary*, and laſtly executed at *Tiburn*. 1497. reg. *H.* 7. 13.

(65)

This ſame City was again beſieged by the rebels of *Devon-ſhire* and *Cornwall* the 3. of *E.6.* under the leading of *Hum. Arundel*, *Holmes*, *Winſlow*, and *Bury*, but was reſcued by *John* L. *Ruſſel*, with the Lord *Grey*, and 4000. of them ſlain. 1549.

(66)

On *Black-heath* again was fought a ſore battell by *Thomas Flamock*, Gent. *Michael Joſeph* Blackſmith, and *Jam. Twicher*, L. *Audley*, with the *Corniſh* rebels, where 2000. of them were ſlain by *Giles* L. *Daubeney* Generall for the King, and 1500. taken priſoners, *June* 22. 1497. *H.* 7.

(67)

Flodden-field the 9. of *September*, and 5. of King *Henry* 8. was fought againſt the *Scots*, by L. *Tho. Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, Lieutenant Generall for the King, where *James* 4. King of *Scots* with 3. Biſhops, 2. Lord Abbots, 12. Earls, 17. Lords, & 8000. Souldiers were ſlain, & the dead body of K. *James* wrapped in Leade, was brought to *Shine* in *Surrey*, and there caſt into a corner, not long ſince remaining and ſeen.

(68)

At *Solonmoſſe* 15000. *Scots* under the leading of the L. *Maxwell* by *Tho:* baſtard *Dacres*, and *Jack Muſgrave*, were valiantly vanquiſhed, and 21. of their Nobility (whereof eight were Earls) brought as priſoners to *London*, and 200. more of great account, beſides 800. common Souldiers ſlaine and taken, for very griefe whereof K. *James* fell ſick, & ſhortly after died. 1542. *H.* 8. 32.

(69)

Muſcleborrow-field fought *September* 10. 1546. by *Edward* D. of *Sommerſet* L. Protector, and *John Dudley* Earle of *Warw.* againſt the *Scots*, where 14000. were ſlain, 1500. taken priſoners, onely 60. *Engliſh* then ſlaine. *E.* 6. 1.

(70)

At *Norwich* in a commotion led by *Rob. Ket* Tanner of *Windham*, *Wil.* Lord Marqueſſe of *Northampton* was put to flight, and the Lord *Sheffield* ſlain, the Citie fired, & many outrages done, 1549. *E.* 6. 3.

(71)

At *Mount Surrey* the Rebels, with their leader *Rob. Ket*, were by *John Dudley* E. of *Warwick* overcome, and forced to yeeld, 5000. of them being ſlain, and *Ket* taken and hanged on the Caſtle of *Norwich*, or as ſome have, upon the Oke of reformation, *Aug.* 27. 1549. *E.* 6. 3.

(72)

Sir *Tho. Wiat* with his company of *Kentiſhmen* driven to march from *Southwark* to *Kingſtone*, & thence to S. *James*, yeelded himſelfe at *Temple-bar*, with the loſſe onely of 40. perſons on both parts, *Feb.* 7. 1554. *Mary* 1.

(73)

At *Tadcaſter Thomas Piercie* Earle of *Northumberland*, and *Charles Nevill* E. of *Weſtmorland* in their commotions tooke 200. footmen repairing toward *York* for the defence of the City againſt thoſe rebels, 1596. *Eliz.* 12.

(74)

Durham taken by the rebels of the North, under the leading of *Piercie* & *Nevill* Earls, which had gathered 7000. and ſurpriſed *Barnards Caſtle*, were by the Earle of *Suſſex*, Lieutenant generall for the Queen forced into *Scotland*, & many of their Aſſociates worthily put to death. 1569. And laſtly (which God grant may be the laſt) *Thomas* late Earle of *Northumberland*, was beheaded in *York*. Aug. 20. 1572. *Eliz.* 14.

THE BRITISH ILANDS PROPOSED IN ONE VIEW IN THE ENGLISH MAP: WITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF *GREAT BRITAINE* UNDER THE *ROMANES.*

CHAPTER I.

THE State of every Kingdom well managed by prudent Government, ſeems to me to repreſent a humane Body, guided by the ſoveraignty of the *reaſonable ſoule*: the Countrey and Land it ſelf repreſenting the one, the Actions and State affairs the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but unperfectly laid open, where either of theſe parts is defective, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward body and Lineaments of the now flouriſhing *Britiſh Monarchy* (the Ilands) Kingdoms and Provinces thereof in actuall poſſeſſion, (for with others, no leſſe juſtly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which ſhall be the content of our firſt or *Chorographicall Tome*, containing the four firſt books of this our *Theater*: as alſo of its ſucceſſive government and vitall actions of State, which ſhal be our ſecond or *Hiſtorical Tome*, containing the five laſt Books. And here firſt we will (by example of the beſt Anatomiſts) propoſe to the view the *whole Body* & *Monarchy* intire (* as far as conveniently we could compriſe it) and after will diſſect and lay open the particular Members, Veins & Joynts (I mean the Shires, Rivers, Cities & Towns) with ſuch things as ſhall occur moſt worthy our regard, & moſt behovefull for our uſe.

The ſcope of this Work.

The diſtribution of the whole Work.

The firſt *Tome* Chorographicall.

The ſecond Tome Hiſtoricall.

* For ſome Ilands as *Gerſey*, and *Gernſey* we have left to their proper places.

(2) The Iland of *Great Britaine* (which with her adjoyning Iles is here firſt preſented) containeth the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greateſt Iland in the *World*, though * *Juſtus Lipſius* gives that praiſe to *Cuba* in *America*, as the Orientall Navigators do unto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolome's Taprobana*) or to *Madagaſcar*, the Iland of S. *Laurence*, both which are neer unto, or under the Equinoctiall Line; In which we will not contend: as pleaſing our ſelves with her other praiſes greater then her *Greatneſs*; yet with this honour alſo, that it was (without queſtion) the greateſt Iland of the *Romane World*, and for any thing yet certainly known, of all the reſt. Concerning whoſe Poſiture in reſpect of *Heaven*, * *Lucretius* (the * firſt of the Latine Writers that names *Britain*) ſeemeth to place it in the ſame Parallel with *Pontus*, where he ſaith:

Nam quid Brittannum cœlum differre putamus? &c.
What differs Britains heaven from that of Nile?
Or Pontus welkin, from Gadz warmer Iſle?

In which, by a certain croſſe compariſon, he oppoſeth two likes againſt two unlikes, *Britain* & *Pontus* againſt *Egypt* & *Gades*. But to ſeek into profound Antiquity, rather then preſent practiſe, for matters, in which *Uſe makes perfectneſs*, were to affect the giving light by ſhadows, rather then by Sunſhine.

Britain the greateſt Iland.

* *Lib. de Conſtan.*

The Site of *Britain.*

* *De rer. na. l. 6.*

* Buchanus ſo noteth againſt *Humph. Lloyd.*

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the degree fifty, and thirty ſcruples of Latitude, & for Longitude extended from the 13. degree, & 20. minutes unto the 22. & 50. minutes, according to the obſervation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britain*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* upon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmark*, & *Norway* upon the East, the Iſles of *Orkney* and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, upon the North; the *Hebrides* upon the Weſt, & from it all other Ilands & Inlets, which do ſcatteredly inviron it, and ſhelter themſelves (as it were) under the ſhadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous Iland) are alſo accounted Britanniſh, & are therefore here deſcribed altogether.

The degrees of *Britains* Site.

The Countries abutting upon *Britain.*

All the Ilands about *Britain* counted *Britiſh.*

(4) *Britaine* thus ſeated in the Ocean hath her praiſes, not only in the preſent tenſe, & uſe of her commodities, but alſo in thoſe honorable Eulogies which the * learnedſt of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the nobleſt Authors, that he ſcarce ſeemeth to have left any gleanings: neither will we tranſplant them out of his flouriſhing Garden, but as neceſſity compels, ſith nothing can be further or otherwiſe better ſaid.

* *Camdens Britannia.*

Britaines Eulogie.

(5) That *Britain* therefore is the Seas *High Admirall*, is famouſly known: and the *Fortunate Iland* ſuppoſed by ſome, as *Robert* of *Avesbury* doth ſhew: whoſe ayre is more temperate (ſaith *Cæſar*) then *France*; whoſe ſoile bringeth forth all grain in abundance, ſaith *Tacitus*; whoſe Seas produce orient Pearle, ſaith *Suetonius*; whoſe fields are the ſeat of a Summer Queen, ſaith *Orpheus*; her wildeſt parts free from wild beaſts, ſaith the ancient *Panegyrick*, & her chief City worthily named *Auguſta*, as ſaith * *Amianus*: So as we may truly ſay with the royall *Pſalmiſt*, *Our lines are fallen in pleaſant places, yea, we have a faire inheritance.* Which whatſoever by the goodneſs of God, and induſtrie of man it is now, yet our Engliſh * *Poet* hath truly deſcribed unto us the firſt face thereof, thus:

The Land which warlike Britains now poſſeſſe,
And therein have their mightie Empire raiſde,
In ancient times were ſalvage Wilderneſſe,
Unpeopled, unmanur'd, unprov'd, unpraiſde.

* *Lib. 18. c. 7.*
Pſal. 16.

* *Spencers Fairie Queen, l. 2. Can. 10. Stan. 5.*

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this preſent thruſt it ſelf between *Dover* and *Callis*, dividing them with a deep and vaſt entrenchment; ſo that *Britain* thereby is of a ſuppoſed * *Peniſle* made an Iland: yet * divers have ſtifly held, that once it was joyned by an arme of land to the continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus cloſeth his Stanza:

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it paiſde
Amid the Ocean waves, ne was it ſought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praiſde,
But was all deſolate, & of ſome thought (brought.
By Sea to have bin from the Celtick Mainland

Which as a matter meerly conjecturall (becauſe it is not plaine that there were no Ilands nor hils before *Noahs* floud) I leave at large: *Virgil* ſurely (of all Poets the moſt learned) when deſcribing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (*in Virgils* braine) for *Æneas*, he cals the *Morini* (people about *Callis*) * *the outmoſt men*, doth onely mean that they were Weſtward, the fartheſt Inhabitants upon the Continent, ſignifying withall that *Britain* as being an Iland, lay out of the world: but yet not out of the knowledge of men, for the Commodities thereof invited the famous Greek Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Maſſilia* in *France*, to venture hither, as hath been well * obſerved out of *Strabo*.

Britaine once no Iſle.

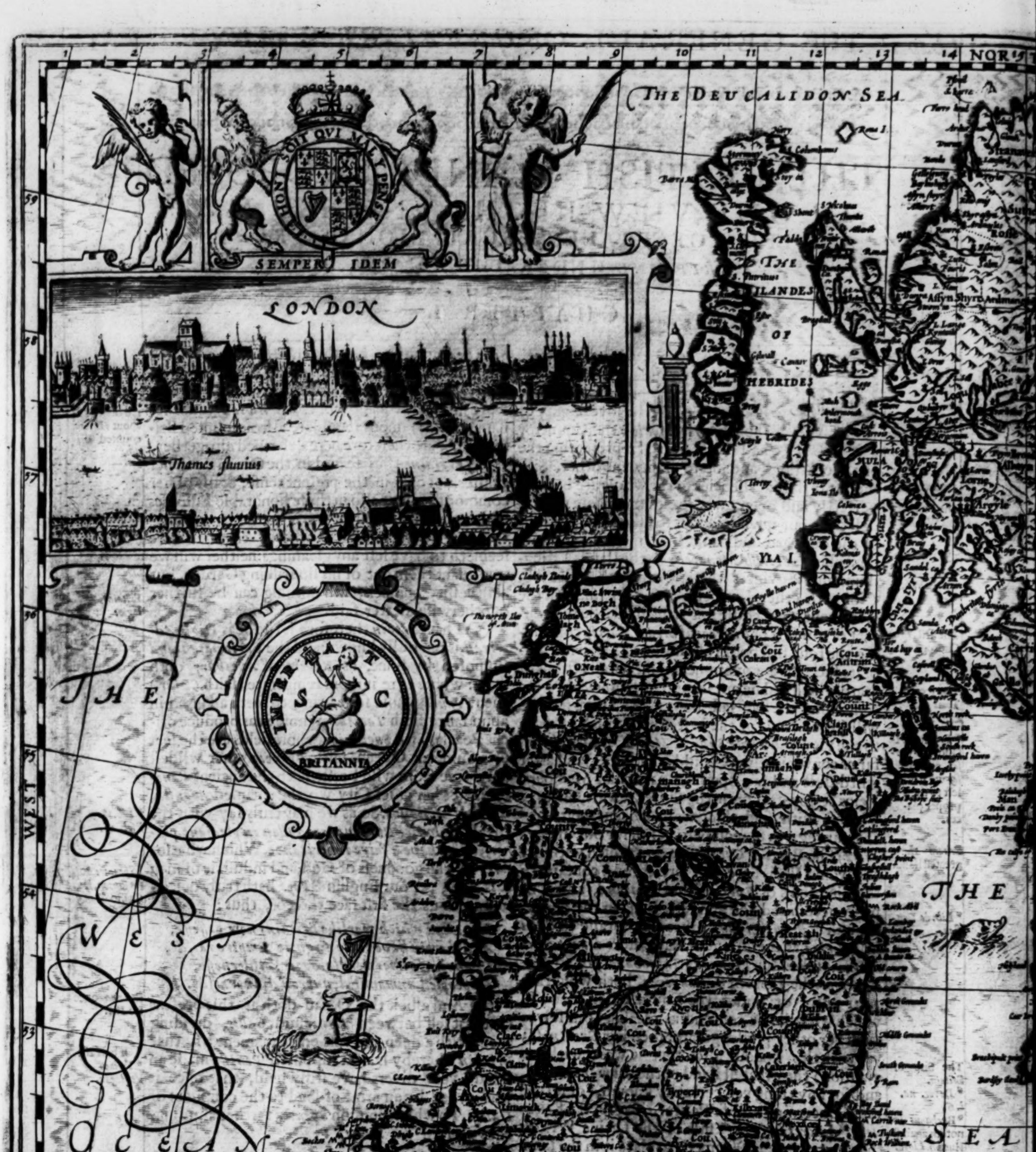
* Or half Iſle.

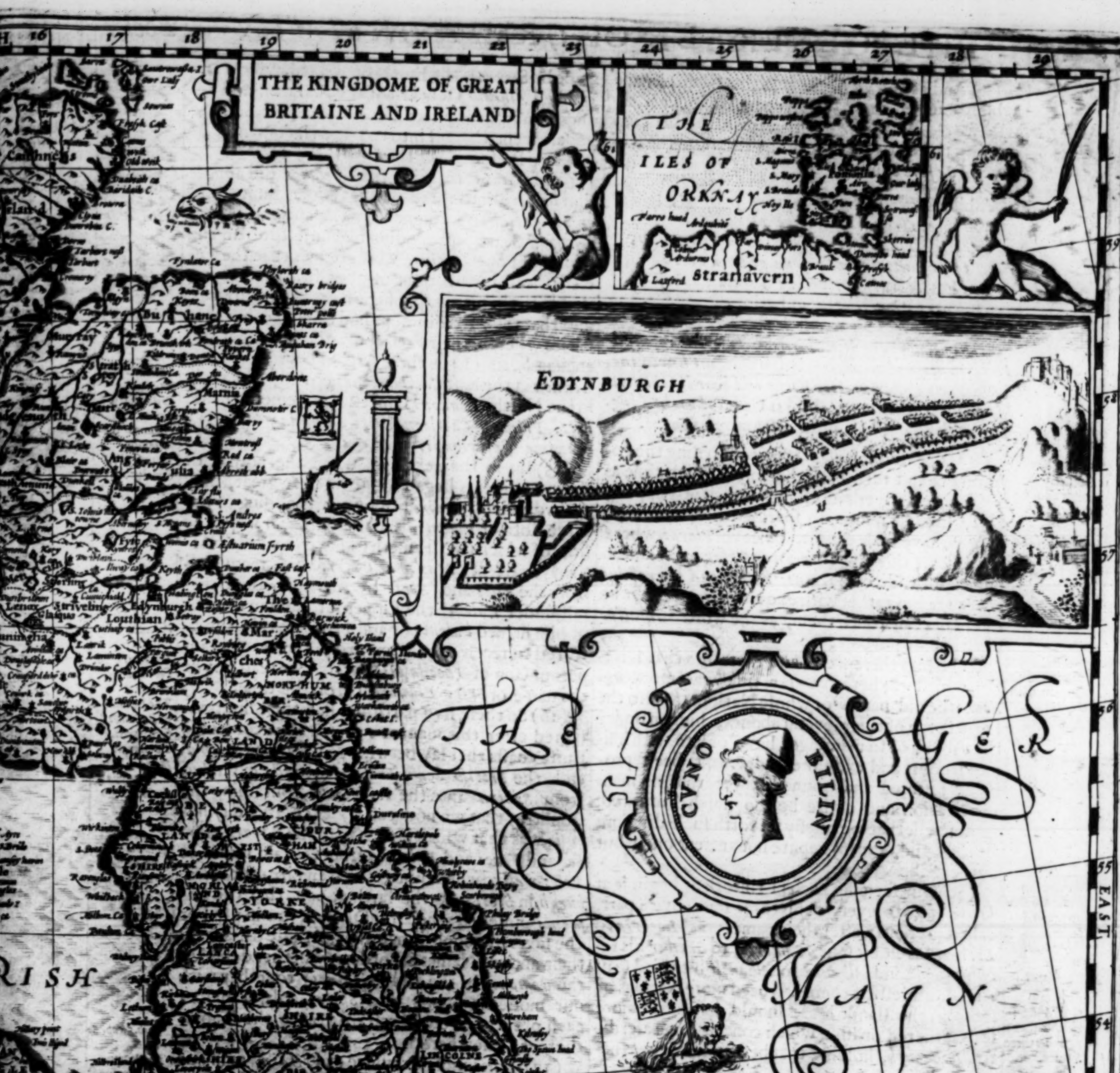
* *Twine.*
Verſtegan.

Æneid. lib. 8.

* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

* *D. Cooks Epiſt. l. 3 Report.*


NORTH
THE DEUCALIDON SEA
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
SEMPER IDEM
LONDON
Thames fluuius
THE ILANDES OF HEBRIDES
YLA I.
IMPERAT
S C
BRITANNIA
THE WEST OCEAN
WEST
THE
SEA
Performed by Iohn Speede
The Scale of Miles
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 Common Mill
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 By Degrees
SOUTH


THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND
THE ILES OF ORKNAY
Stranavern
EDYNBURGH
THE GERMAIN OCEAN
CUNO BILIN
IRISH
THE BRITISH SEA
The Ile of Wight
Edynburgh
Louthian
Striveling
Buchan
Aberdene
Fyfe
Holland
Seeland
Brabant
Antwerpen
Flander
Artois
Hanault
EAST
Are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

* Carol: Judæ M.S.

(7) And as _Julius Cæſar_ was the firſt Romane which ever gave an attempt to Conquer it, ſo will we cloſe its praiſes with a late* _Epigram_, concerning the outward face of the Iſle, and the motive of _Cæſars_ coming.

Albionis _vertex frondoſo crine ſuperbit,_
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt paſcua pubem;
Et carpunt, circum paſcua, gramen oves:
Sed Latii _caruit potioribus Inſula donis,_
Victori potior Gloria ni Latio.
Albions _high tops her woody locks farre ſhew,_
With quiers of chanting birds theſe woods reſound-
Her downes and meadows clad in verdant hew, (ing,
Meadows & downs with flocks and heards abound-
*Latium _had geater wealth, yet_ Cæſar _thought,_ (ing.
_To_ Britiſh _Glory,_ Latiums _Wealth worth nought._

* Italy.

Britain but ſlenderly known to Cæſar.

(8) The diviſion of _Britain_ concerning the government and territories thereof, at ſuch time as _Cæſar_ here arrived, doth not ſufficiently appear, _Cæſar_ himſelf makes ſo ſparing mention herein, that we have little cauſe to beleeve* _Florus_, where he makes _Livie_ ſay, that after _Cæſar_ had ſlain an huge multitude of _Britains_,* _he ſubdued the reſidue of the Iſle_, but rather with exquiſite _Horace_, that he did not at all touch them, as the word * _intactus_ doth in him purport.

Epit. Liv. l. 105 *_Reliquam Inſulæ partem in poteſtatem ſubegit._ * Epod. 7.

Britain had Kings in it in Cæſars time.

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that Diviſion which was here in _Cæſars_ time, was into _Kingdoms_; the old names of whoſe Nations, as alſo the knowledge of their ſeveral abodes, hidden under the rubbiſh of ſo many ages, have* of late with infinite labours and exquiſite judgement, been probably reſtored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and deſire be too much fruſtrated, reaſon wils that we briefly ſet forth ſuch diviſions of the Land, as many repute not ancient onely, but authenticke.

* In Cambdens Britannia.

Britains ſuppoſed diviſion by Brutes three ſons. * England. * Wales. * Scotland.

(10) Our ſeeming ancient Hiſtorians begin it at _Brute_, who to every of his three ſons gave a part, called preſently after their names; as* _Loegria_ to _Locrine_ his eldeſt ſon: *_Cambria_, to _Camber_ his ſecond ſon; * and _Albania_ to _Albaniſt_ his third ſon; And doubtleſſe, if there had been more Nations of fame in this Iland, _Brute_ ſhould have had more ſons fathered on him: which conceit ſome aſcribe to _Monmouth_, holding that before him it was never ſo divided.

Geff. of Monmouth father to Brutes three ſonnes.

Britain the Great and Leſſe.

(11) _Ptolomey_ naming _Britain_ the _Great_ and the _Leſſe_, hath been by ſome miſtaken, as ſo dividing this Iland into two parts; but his proportion and diſtance from the _Æquator_, compared with his Geographicall deſcription will evince, that he calleth this our Iland _Great Britain_, and _Ireland Britain the Leſſe_.

(12) Howbeit ſome latter do make indeed the South and more Champion to be called _Great Britain_, and the North more mountainous, _Britain the Leſſe_; whoſe Inhabitants anciently were diſtinguiſhed into the _Maiatae_, and _Caledonii_, and now by the _Scots_ are into _Heghlandmen_ and _Lawlandmen_. But that _Northerne_ clime being more piercing for the _Romanes_ conſtitutions and * _leſſe profitable or fruitfull_, they ſet their bounds not far from _Edenburgh_, and altogether neglected the other parts more Northward.

* Appian.

Britain the Higher and Lower.

(13) This neerer part of _Britain_ they then divided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with _Wales_, _Dio_ termeth the _Higher_, and that more Northward the _Lower_, as by the ſeats of their Legions doth appear; for the ſecond Legion _Augusta_ (which kept at _Caerleon_ in _South-Wales_) and the twentieth called _Victrix_ (which remained at _Cheſter_) he placeth in the _Higher Britain_: but the ſixt _Legion_ ſurnamed alſo _Victrix_, reſident at _Yorke_, ſerved (as he writeth) in the _Lower Britain_; which diviſion, as ſeemeth was made by _Severus_ the Emperor, who having vanquiſhed _Albinus_, Generall of the _Britains_, and reduced their State under his obedience, divided the government thereof into two Provinces, and placed two Prefects over the ſame.

Herodian.

Britain divided into three parts. * Camb. p. 111. Sextus Rufus.

(14) After this againe the _Romanes_ did apportion _Britain_ into three parts, whoſe limits our* _great Antiquarie_ aſſigned by the ancient _Archiepiſcopall_ Seates, grounding his conjecture on the ſaying of Pope _Lucius_, who affirmes that the Eccleſiaſticall Juriſdictions of the Chriſtians, accorded with the precincts of the Roman Magiſtrates, and that their Archbiſhops had their Sees in thoſe Cities wherein their Preſidents abode: ſo that the ancient Seats of the three Archbiſhops here, being _London_ in the Eaſt, _Caerleon_ in the Weſt, and _Yorke_ in the North; _Londons_ Dioceſſe (as ſeemeth) made _Brit. Prima_; _Caerleon_, Brit. _Secunda_; and _York Maxima Cæſarienſis_.

Diſt. 80. cap. 1.

Britannia prima. Britannia ſecunda. Maxima Cæſarienſis. Britain divided into five parts.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Preſidents began to grow over-great, they again divided _Britain_ into five parts, adding to the three former _Valentia_ and _Flavia Cæſarienſis_: the firſt of which two ſeemeth to have been the Northerly part of _Maxima Cæſarienſis_, recovered from the _Picts_ and _Scots_ by _Theodoſius_ the Generall, under _Valence_ the Emperour, and in honour of him, named _Valentia_: and _Flavia_ may be conjectured to receive the name from _Flavius_ the Emperour (ſon of _Theodoſius_) for that we read not of the name of _Brit. Flavia_, before his time.

Valentia why called. Amianus. l. 28. Flavia why called. The bounds of Britaines five parts. 1 Britannia prima. 2 Britannia ſecunda.

(16) So theſe five partitions had their limits aſſigned after this manner: _Brit. Prima_ contained thoſe coaſts that lay betwixt _Thameſis_, the _Severn_, and the _Britiſh Sea_: _Britain Secunda_ extended from _Severn_ unto the _Iriſh_ Seas, containing the Countrey that we now call _Wales_: _Flavia Cæſarienſis_, was that which lay betwixt the Rivers _Humber_ and _Tyne_: and _Valentia_ from the ſaid River, & _Picts-wall_ reached unto the Rampire neer _Edenburgh_ in _Scotland_, the fartheſt part that the _Romanes_ poſſeſſed when this Diviſion was in uſe. For the ſeverall people inhabiting all thoſe parts, with their ancient Names & Borders (whether deſigned the _Romanes_ or the old _Britaines_) together with our moderne _Names_ and _Shires_, anſwerable to each of them: we will referre you to the Tables thereof,* elſewhere.

3 Flavia Cæſa. 4 Max. Cæſar. 5 Valentia.

* Lib. 5. cap. 5. and 6. The Emperours reſpect of Britaines Conqueſt. Their ſurnames hence.

(17) This whole Province of _Britain_, as in our Hiſtory ſhall appear, was highly eſteemed of the Emperours themſelves, aſſuming as a glorious ſurname _Britannicus_: coming thither in perſon over thoſe dangerous and ſcarce known Seas; here marrying, living, & dying; enacting here Laws for the whole Empire, & giving to thoſe Captains that ſerved here, many Enſignes of great honour: yea _Claudius_ gave _Plantius_ (the firſt prefect of that Province) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: and his own Triumph of _Britain_ was ſet out with ſuch magnificence, that the _Provinces_ brought in golden crowns of great weight, the Governours commanded to attend, & the very Captaines permitted to be preſent at the ſame: A Navall Coronet was fixed upon a pinnacle of his Palace: Arches and Trophees were raiſed in _Rome_, and himſelf on his aged knees mounted the ſtaires into the Capitoll, ſupported by his two ſons in Law: ſo great a joy conceived he in himſelf for the Conqueſt of ſome ſmall portion of _Britain_.

Their reſidence here.

Their favours. Their Triumphs.

(18) How the _Romanes_ found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their ſucceſſe, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Reſiſters, I leave to be purſued in the following Hiſtories, and will onely now ſhew thee theſe three Kingdoms that are (in preſent) the chief Bodies of _Great Britains Monarchie_; two of which (_Scotland_ and _Ireland_) ſhall in their due places have their farther & more particular deſcriptions.

Scotland vide lib. 3. Ireland vide lib. 4.

THE TYPE OF THE SAXON HEPTARCHIE.

How the *Saxon Heptarchie* began.

WHen the *Romane Empire* began to be unweildy by the weight of her own *Greatneſſe*, and the *Provinces* ready to ſhake off ſubjection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects : Britaine*, then wanting her *Souldiers* (taken thence to ſerve in forraigne warres) and abandoned by the *Romans*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long waited an opportunity to lay her waſte. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, caſting a covetous eye upon ſo rich a prey, daily with inrodes moleſting the weary, and now-weakened *Britaines*, inforced them to call in, to their aſſiſtance, the *Saxons*; who in a ſhort time, of ayding friends became oppreſſing enemies, and ſupplanting the Natives of this Land, laid the foundation of their aſpiring hopes ſo ſure, that thereupon in ſucceſſe of time they transformed the fabrick of this one Province into a *ſeven-fold State*, which as *ſeven-crowned Pillars*, ſtood upon the *Baſes* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *Weſt-Saxia*, *Eaſt-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *Eaſt-Anglia*, governed by ſo many ſeveral Kings; whoſe limits are in this Map diſtinguiſhed by their ſeverall *Armes*, & circumſcribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* under each of their commands, we will refer you to the *Table* in the fourth Chapter of our ſeventh Book: in which Book, the *Hiſtory* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its ſetling again into one Monarch, is contained at large.

The ſeven Kingdomes of the *Saxon Heptarchie*.

(2) Neither may we think, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdome*, were at their firſt raiſing apportioned, as afterward they were; but that (as all other *States* do) by ſteps & degrees they came to their ſetled bounds. Their utmoſt *Northern border* was at firſt no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romans* had formerly ſevered this their Province from *Scotland*; being that famous partition called the *Picts-wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you ſhall find deſcribed with Battlements) girding the *waſt* (or narroweſt place) of the whole *Iland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of **Eden* on the one coaſt, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other, though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romans* had no other partition but only this *Northern*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britains* alſo their enemies) added two others (both in the Weſt) to ſtraiten them and ſtrengthen themſelves. The firſt was deviſed by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable work & charge, called *Offa-Dyke*, running about *one hundred miles* over mountains and hils, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flint-ſhire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Glouceſter-ſhire*, therewith encircling the remainder of the diſpoſſeſſed *Britains* in thoſe Weſtern and barren parts: which oppreſſion K. *Harold* further aggravated by a Law; *That if any Welchman were found with any weapon on this ſide that Ditch, he ſhould forthwith have his right hand cut off*. The ſecond partition was of K. *Athelſtans* device, who finding that the *Britains* did ſtill inhabit thoſe other Weſtern parts, from the *Lands end* of *Cornwall*, even unto *Exceſter* in *Devon-ſhire*, he not only thruſt them out of that City, fortifying the ſame with vaſt trenches, & a ſtrong wall of ſquared ſtone to prevent their attempts: but further ordered that they ſhould contain themſelvs within the River *Tamar*, whence that *Promontory* came to be named *Corn-wall*; of the ſhape thereof like a *Horn*, which they call Coꞃn, & of the *Inhabitants which the *Saxons* called ƿealꞅh, ſignifying Strangers.

The moſt Northerne limit of the *Heptarchie*. The *Picts-wall*, the *Romanes* only partition Northward.

* A River in *Cumberland*.

The *Saxons* added two other bounds in the Weſt.

1 *Offa-Dyke*.

Jo. Sarisbu. in *Polycrat.*

2 The River *Tamar*.

* *Marianus* cals them *Occidentales Britones*, as *Saxo victor*.

ƿeꞅꞇ ƿealeꞅ.

(3) The like may be ſaid of the particular *Kingdomes*, that they attained not to thoſe their certain bounds, & *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxons State* being anciently divided, not into *Shires*, but into ſundry ſmall *Regions*, and thoſe againe into *Hides* (a *Hide* being foure yeard land, or as others think, as much as a Plow can till in one year) as by an ancient Fragment preſerved and divulged by *two moſt judicious Antiquaries, may be ſeene, wherein all the land lying on this ſide *Humber* is thus parted.

The *Saxons* Dominions divided into *Hides*.

* M. Tate.
* M. Clarenc. p. 114.

HIDES.

Myrena containeth 30000. hides
Woken ſetna 7000. hidas.
Weſterna 7000. hides.
Pec-ſetna 1200. hides.
Elmed-ſetna 600. hides.
Lindes-farona 7000. hides.
Suth-Gyrwa 600. hides.
North-Gyrwa 600. hides.
Eaſt-Gyrwa 600. hides.
Eaſt-Wixna 300. hides.
Weſt-Wixna 6000. hides.
Spalda 600. hides.
Wigeſta 900. hides.
Herefinna 1200. hides.
Sweordora 300. hides.
Eyſla 300. hides.
Wicca 300. hides.
Wight-gora 600. hides.
Noxgaga 5000. hides.
Oht-gaga 2000. hides.
Hwynca 7000. hides.
Ciltern-ſetna 4000. hides.
Hendrica 3000. hides.
Unecung-ga 1200. hides.
Aroſeatna 600. hides.
Fearſinga 3000. hides.
Belmiga 600. hides.
Witherigga 600. hides.
Eaſt-Willa 600. hides.
Weſt-Willa 600. hides.
Eaſt-Angle 30000. hides.
Eaſt-Sexena 7000. hides.
Cant-Warena 15000. hides.
Suth-Sexena 7000. hides.
Weſt-Sexena 100000. hides.

(4) But when that ſeven-fold *Heptarchy* was brought to a *Monarchy*, & the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Chriſtian profeſſors*, *Elfred* (that mirror of Kings) for the ſetling of his Kingdome & ſubjects under a due and certain courſe of *Juſtice* and *Government*, did *firſt diſtribute his Kingdom into ſeverall Countries* called *Shires*, (*of the Saxon* word Scyꞃe, *to cut or divide*,) and into other *under-governments*; of which let us heare *Malmesbury*. *By occaſion* (ſaith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the *Danes*) *the natural Inhabitants alſo were addicted to robberies, ſo that none could paſſe in ſafety without weapons for defence.* Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they terme Hundreds, & Decimes, which they call Tythings, that ſo every Engliſhman living under law, ſhould be within ſome Hundred & Tything. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred & Tything. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred & Tything that would be pledges for his appearance to anſwer the Law, & he that could not find ſuch a ſurety, ſhould abide the ſeverity thereof. But in caſe any man ſtanding thus accuſed, either before or after ſuch ſuretiſhip did flie, then all that Hundred & Tything incurred a mulct impoſed by the King*, &c. By this device he brought peace into the Countrey, ſo as in the very high wayes he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged up to mock the greedy paſſengers, whiles none was found ſo hardy as to take them away.

K. *Elfred* firſt divided the Land into Shires, and why. *Ingulphus*.

Malmesbury.

(5) This cuſtome King *Elfred* might borow from the uſe he ſaw in military Government, where the *Generals* direction found eaſieſt ſucceſſe by help of under-rulers, *Centurions* & *Decurions*; or he might have it from the *Germans*, who kept *Courts of Juſtice* in every Territory, having a *hundred men* out of the People as Aſſiſtants to performe their *Law-dayes*. By which his Partition, & induſtrious care, Peace and true dealing ſo flouriſhed, that a Way-faring man loſing in his journey any ſumme of money, might a moneth after returne to the place and have it againe.

Tacitus.

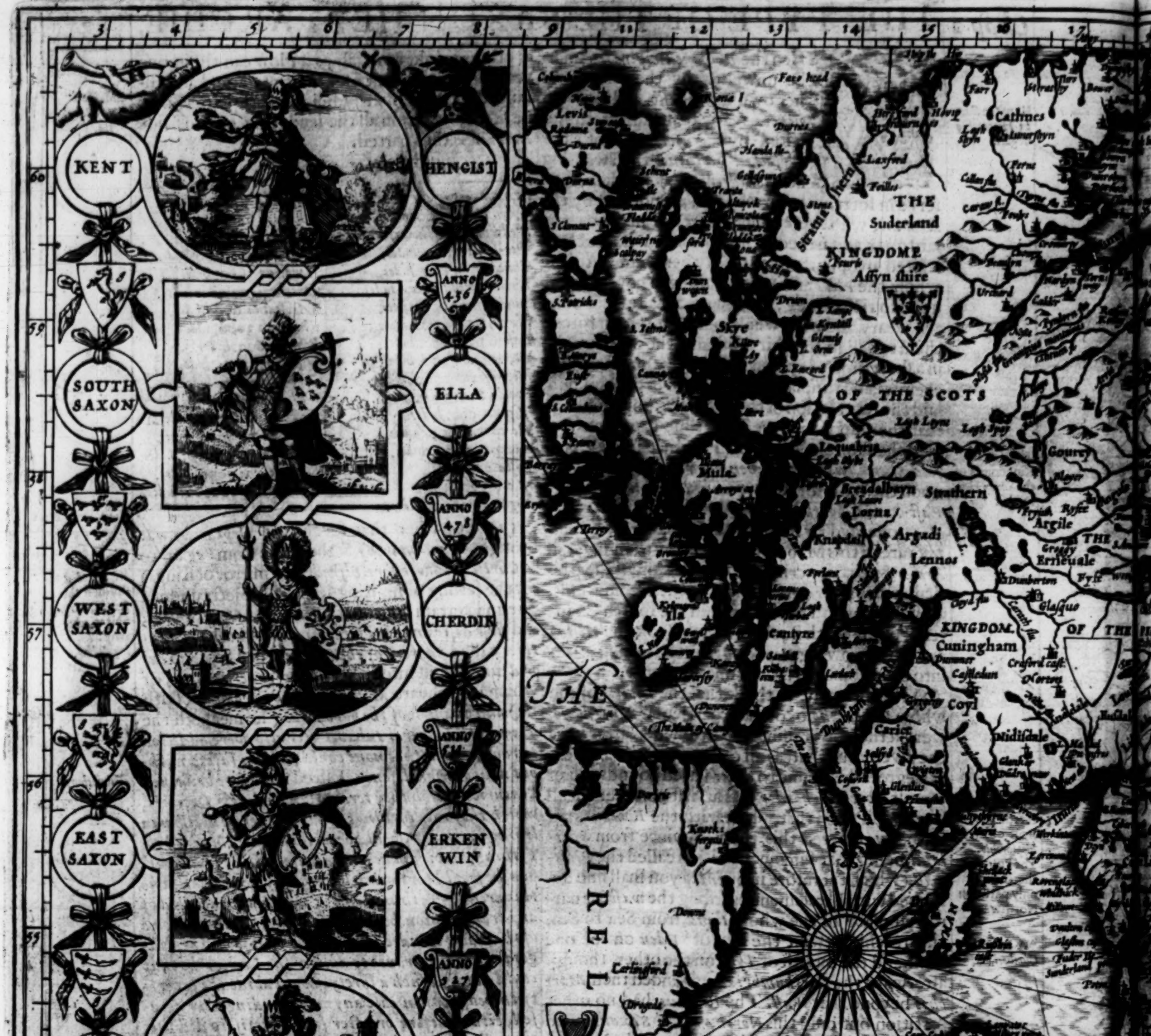
Ingulphus.

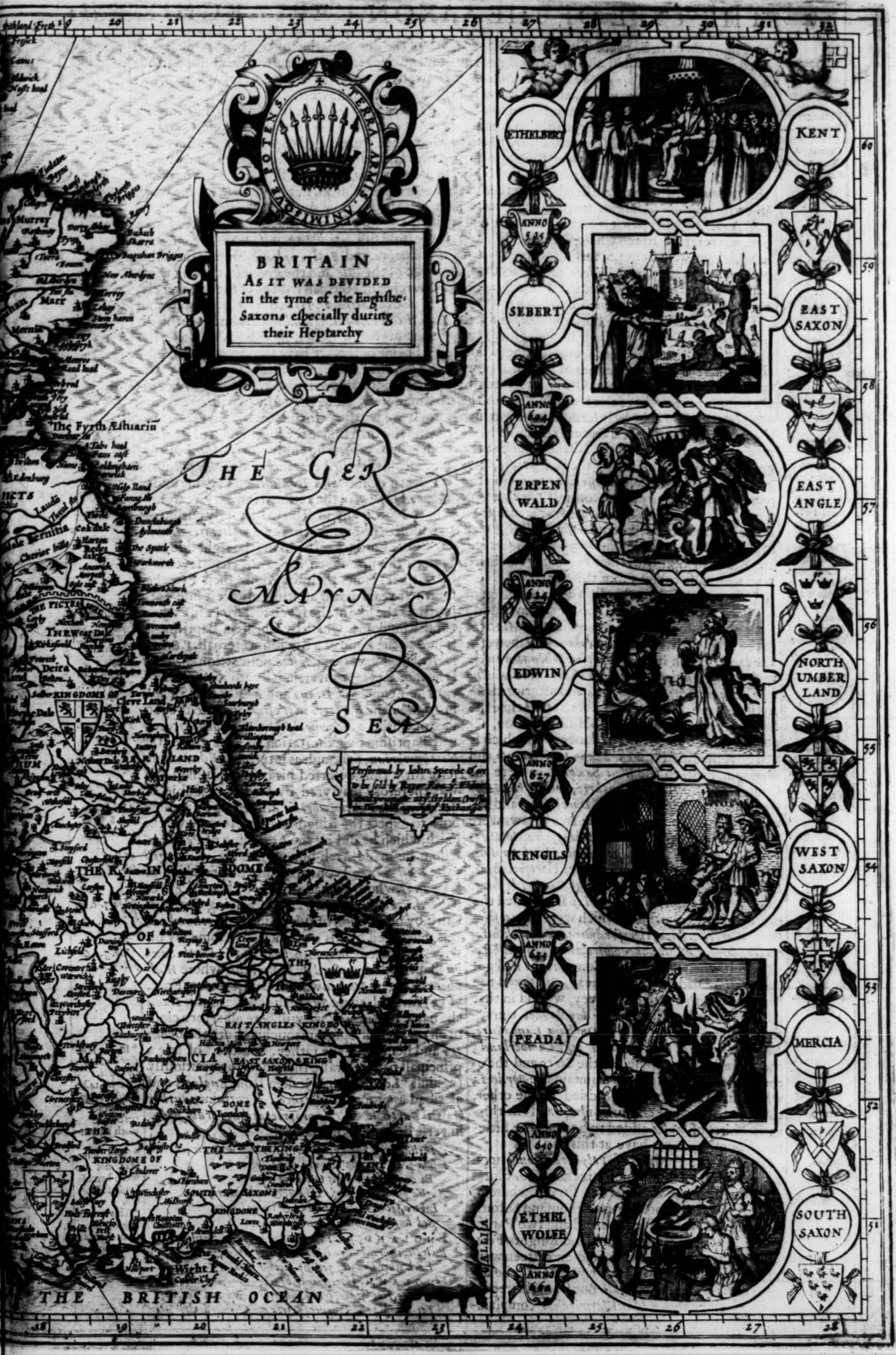
(6) Thoſe fore-mentioned *Tythings* contained each ten Perſons, whereof every one was * Pledge for anothers good bearing (for wch cauſe in *ſome places a *Tything* is yet called a *Borow*, of the *Saxon* Boꞃh a *Pledge*) who had one chiefe, called the *Tythingman*, or Boꞃheꞅ-ealdoꞃ: ſo that there was no one man in all the Kingdome, who in his rank had not the eyes of many to obſerve his life. Each *Hundred* had under their verge ten ſuch *Tythings*, and when any was choſen the chiefe of the *Hundred*, at the uſuall place of their meetings, after ſome kind of reverence, every one with their Lances touched a Speare, which he held upright in his hand, & by that

Tythings.
* Hence *Franc. Plegii*, & *Free-borough*, *Lambert Peramb.*
* *In Kent* Borſholders.

A Hundred.

Ex leg Ed. Con.


KENT
HENGIST
ANNO 436
SOUTH SAXON
ELLA
ANNO 478
WEST SAXON
CHERDIK
ANNO
EAST SAXON
ERKEN WIN
ANNO 527
NORTH UMBERLAND
IDA
ANNO
EAST ANGLE
UFFA
ANNO 546
MERCIAN
CREDA
ANNO 573
THE
KINGDOME
OF THE SCOTS
Suderland
Cathnes
Assyn shire
Skye
Mula
Ila
Cantyre
Breadalbayn
Lorna
Argadi
Lennos
Stratherne
Argile
Dunberton
Glasquo
KINGDOM
Cuningham
Coyl
Carick
Nithisdale
THE IRELAND
Knockfergus
Downe
Carlingford
Drogeda
Dublin
Waterford
Wexford
IRISH SEA
MAN
WALES


BRITAIN
As IT WAS DEVIDED
in the tyme of the Englishe-
Saxons especially during
their Heptarchy
TERRA ARMIS ANIMISQVE POTENS
THE GERMAYN SEA
THE BRITISH OCEAN
GALLIA
Performed by Iohn Speede & are
to be sold by Roger Rea ye Elder
at ye Golden Crosse
in Cornhill against ye Exchange
ETHELBERT
KENT
ANNO 595
SEBERT
EAST SAXON
ANNO 604
ERPENWALD
EAST ANGLE
ANNO 624
EDWIN
NORTH UMBERLAND
ANNO 627
KENGILS
WEST SAXON
ANNO 635
PEADA
MERCIA
ANNO 640
ETHELWOLFE
SOUTH SAXON
ANNO 662
THE FYRTH ÆSTUARIU
PICTS
Bernitia
THE PICTES
Deira
KINGDOME OF
EAST ANGLES KINGDO
EAST SAXONS KING
THE KINGDOME OF
THE KING
SOUTH SAXONS KINGDOME
Wight I.
London
Yorke
Hull
Norwich
Lichfeld
Coventre
Oxford
Murray
Marr
Mernis
Edenburg
Lauda
Cheviot hills
Darnton
Northampton
Bedford
Cambridg
Hertford
Canterbury
Rochester
Lewes
Winchester
Salisbury
Hampton

A Wapentach

Thribinges and *Torthingreves.* A *Lath*, thence ſeemeth a *Leet* Court to take name.

Vicedomini. *Ingulphus.*

that ſign vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence ſuch a ſocietie was called alſo a *Wapentake*, of the *Saxon* ƿeƿun-ðac, a *touching of weapons*. In theſe *Wapentaches* many affaires were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Society or conventicle of greater juriſdictiõ, containing uſually *three Hundreds* (ſomtimes *foure*) thence call'd Ðꞃiþinᵹaꞅ, & the chief of them Ðꞃiþinᵹeꞃeꝼaꞅ, which aſſembly in ſome places were termed Leþ, of the *Saxon* word ᵹelaþian, to aſſemble together; as likewiſe all their Counties were called ᵹemoteꞅ, *meetings*. And laſtly, what could not be there defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for diſpatch of which greater affaires, & ſetling of the common peace, he appointed both *Judges* & ꞅhıꞃe-ᵹeꞃeꝼaꞅ, (now Sheriffes) in every Countie: whereas before the Provinces were governed by *Vidoms*.

Aldermen. Earles. *Cam.p.20. but *Lambert* thinks it a *Saxon* title. *Peramb. p.502. Portgreves. Burgeſſes. Thean. Underthaino.* * *Lamb.p.502.* but *Cam.p.121.* thinks it *Daniſh.* Churle. Yeomanry. The number of the Shires, 32. *Malmeſ.*

(7) So that hereby we ſee both the *Saxons* diſtributing of this Country (in their higheſt glory) and alſo the government thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conninᵹ, (either of his skil or power) to the loweſt in the Land. Other intermediate Governours throughout the Land, next unto the *Kings Counſellors*, where (it ſeemeth) thoſe which the *Saxons* called then Ealꝺeꞃmen, (though a name now more humbled) and the *Danes, *Eorles*; the chiefe Magiſtrates in Cities, the Port ᵹeꞃeꝼan, *Portgreves*: and Buꞃᵹhƿaꞃen, *Burgeſſes*. For touching the name of laꝼoꞃꝺ, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may ſeem rather a name of honour and reverence, then of civil authority, ſo likewiſe *Ðein, a ſtile for men of the better rank, as unꝺeꞃ-Ðein, a note of ſervice, and Ceorle, or Churle, of their Yeomanly condition who were alſo called ᵹemen, the *Yeomanry*.

Polyc. li.1. c.19. A three-fold diſtribution. Three ſorts of Lawes, and Shires ſubject to them.

(8) Since that firſt moſt politique diſtribution of K. *Elfred*, the number of the ſaid Shires have found ſome change; for what their number was, *A.* 1016. in the reign of K. *Ethelred*, *Malmesbury* ſheweth, *The Danes* (ſaith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thirty-two* Shires, *invaded no leſſe then ſixteene of them:* yea and afterwards alſo there were no more in number, at that time the Land received a new threefold diſtribution, according to the three ſorts of Lawes, by which it was governed; that is, *Weſt-Saxon Law*, *Daniſh*, and *Mercian*. Firſt, to the *Weſt-Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent*, *Suſſex*, *Suthrie*, *Berkſhire*, *Hantſhire*, *Wiltſhire*, *Sommerſetſhire*, *Dorcetſhire*, and *Devonſhire*; nine in number. To the *Daniſh* laws were obedient 15. other; *Torkſhire*, *Darbyſhire*, *Nottinghamſhire*, *Leiceſterſhire*, Lincolnſhire, *Northamptonſhire*, Bedfordſhire, B*uckinghamſhire*, Hertfordſhire, *Eſſex*, *Middleſex*, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, *Cambridgſhire*, and H*untingtonſhire*. The *Mercian* Laws ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Glouceſterſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, Herefordſhire, *Warwickſhire*, *Oxfordſhire*, *Cheſhire*, *Shropſhire*, and *Staffordſhire*.

In *Wil. Conq.* time Shires 34. and more.

(9) But when *William* the Conquerour had got the *Engliſh* Diadem upon his head, and taxed the Kingdome with a generall ſurvey, we find in that publike record of the *Domeſ-day* Booke, thirty-foure named, beſides thoſe of *Durham*, *Lancaſhire*, *Northumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three laſt lay expoſed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from tax to maintain the *Borders*; which five Counties being added to the other, their number ariſeth to thirty-nine: and the thirteene Shires of *Wales* added to both, make fiftie-two Counties, as we have at this day.

Shires 39.

Shires 52.

Polychron. Shires 36.

Towns in the Conquerours time. Pariſh-Churches. Knights Fees.

(10) But the Author of *Polychronicon* (upon what warrant I know not) reckons 36. Shires and an halfe, at the Conquerours ſurvey: wherein, ſaith he, were found fifty-two thouſand & fourſcore Towns; forty-five thouſand and two Pariſh-Churches; ſeventy-five thouſand Knights-Fees, whereof twenty-eight thouſand and fifteen were of *Religious order*; and yet among theſe he accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Roſſus Warwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Towne-ſhips (ſaith he) anciently had ſtood ſo beſtrewed, as a goodly Garden every where garniſhed with faire flowers.

Lieutenants. *Cambd. Higdon.*

A four-fold diviſion under *Canutus* the *Dane*.

*Lib. 2.

(11) King *Elfred* (the firſt divider) inſtituted a *Prefect* or *Lieutenant* in every of theſe Counties, which then were called *Cuſtodes*, (and afterwards *Earles* ſaith H*igdon*) who kept the Countrey in obedience to the King, and ſuppreſſed the outrages of notorious robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when ſucceſſe had ſet him upon the *Engliſh* Throne, divided the care of his Kingdomes affaires into a foure-fold ſubjection; to wit, *Weſt-Sex*, *Mercia*, *Northumbre* and *Eaſt-England*; himſelfe taking charge of the firſt and the greateſt, making three Tetrarches of eſpeciall truſt over the reſt, namely, *Edrich* over *Mercia*; *Trtus* over *Northumbre*; and *Turkil* over *Eaſt-England*. *Wales* neither in this diviſion nor that of King *Elfred*, was any wayes liable, it being cut (as we have ſaid) from *England*, by King *Offa*: but thoſe remnants of the ancient *Britaines* divided likewiſe that Weſtern Province into Kingdomes, Cantreds and Commots,* as more largely we will ſhew in the plot of that *Principality*. And this ſhall ſuffice for the diviſion of *England* under the *Saxons*, who enjoyed it the ſpace of 567. years, from their firſt entrance under *Hengiſt*, unto the death of *Edmund Ironſide*, and againe under *Edward Confeſſor* the terme of twenty yeares.

The continuance of the *Saxons* Government.

The compartments of the Map unfolded.

The firſt ſeven Kings. The firſt ſeven Chriſtian Kings.

1 *Lib.* 7. c. 18.

2 *Lib.* 7. c. 8. *ſect* 3.

3 *Lib.* 7. c. 11. *ſect.* 3.

4 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 9. *ſect.* 8. & *ib.* c. 20.

5 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 7. *ſect.* 7.

6 *Lib* 7. c. 10. *ſect.* 5.

7 *Lib.* 7. c. 6. *ſect.* 3.

(12) Now if any ſhall be ſo minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematicall compartments*, bordering the Map: the right ſide containeth the firſt ſeven Kings of that ſevenfold State, their Names, their Kingdoms, their Eſcocheons, their years of firſt aſpiring: the left ſide doth portraict the like of the ſeven firſt Kings in each of thoſe Kingdomes, which by Chriſtian Baptiſme aſpired to the hope of a Kingdom eternall. 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiving *Auſtens* inſtruction. 2. *Sebert* (the *Eaſt-Saxon*) converting (by advice of B. *Miletus*) the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Pauls* in *London*, and S. *Peters* in *Weſtminſter*) to the ſervice of Chriſt. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *Eaſt-Angle*) received Baptiſme by exhortation of King *Edwin* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it ſeemeth *Edwin* himſelfe for a time deferred his own Baptiſme) and was therefore martyred by his Pagan Subjects. 4. *Edwin* (the *Northumbrian*) ſtirred up by a viſion both to expect the Kingdome, and to receive the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom he made Arch-biſhop of *Torke*. 5. *Kingill* (the *Weſt-Saxon*) converted by the preaching of S. *Berinus*, whom he made Biſhop of *Dorceſter* neer *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiving Chriſtian Faith, by perſwaſion of *Oſwy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdered by his own mothers (ſome ſay his wives) procurement. 7. *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) Baptized at *Oxford* by S. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his God-father at Font.

* In *Jo. Hondius* his Map of *Gallia*.

* L.15. c.14. he lived *An.*1330. his Author perchance much ancienter.

* *Ferax*, ſome read, not ſo well: becauſe *fertilis* followeth.

* This verſe *Hondius* inſerts as peculiar to *France*.

(13) And ſith theſe *Saxons* firſt gave to this *Iland* the name of *England*, we will here affix (for a cloſe of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country* and her *Name*, the rather, becauſe * of late a principall part & praiſe therein, is ſurreptitiouſly (againſt **Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and aſcribed as proper to *France*. A certaine *Author* (ſaith **Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in verſe deſcribeth *England*.

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Inſula pradives, qua toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cujus totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena jocis, Gens Libera, & apta jocari,
* *Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua,*
Sed linguâ melior liberiorq́; manus.
ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile art;*
Rich Ile, thou needſt no other Countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy ſuccour needs:
ENGLAND, *Joyes Land, be free and joyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace, free Kind, free Mind and Tongue,
Yet Hands paſſe Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

THE TYPE OF THE FLORISHING KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, WITH THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF IT, AS IT WAS FROM THE TIME OF THE *NORMANS*.

CHAPTER III.

THE *Saxons* glory now neer to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdomes in his all-ordering hand; their own ſwords being the inſtruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautifull Diademe into pieces; the *Normans*, a ſtirring Nation, (neither expected, nor much feared) under the leading of *William* their Duke, and encouragement of the *Romane* Biſhop, (an uſuall promoter here of broken titles)made hither ſuddenly into *England*, who in one onely battell, with the title of his ſword and ſlaughter of *Harold*, ſet the Emperiall Crown thereof upon his own head: which no ſooner was done, but the *Engliſh* went downe,and the *Normans* lording it,became *owners of thoſe Cities which themſelves never built; poſſeſſed thoſe Vineyards which they never planted; dranke of thoſe Wels which they never had digged; and inhabited thoſe houſes, filled with riches,for which they never had laboured:* for they found it to be as the *Land whereupon the Lord ſet his eye, even from the beginning to the end of the year:* not onely *drinking water of the raine of heaven*, but having alſo *Rivers of waters and fountaines in her valleyes, and without all ſcarcitie, whoſe ſtones are iron, and out of whoſe mountains is digged braſſe.* This made them more reſolute at firſt to ſettle themſelves in this faireſt and fruitfulleſt part of the Iland; the Conquerour uſing all policy both Martiall & Civill,to plant his poſterity here for ever. How he found the Land governed we ſhewed in the *Heptarchie*; but his reſtleſſe thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land,unleſſe he alſo overcame their very *Cuſtomes*, *Lawes*, and *Language*.

Deut.6. v.10. 11.

Deut.11. v.11, 12.

Deut.8. v.7,9.

(2) Touching the diſtribution of the Kingdome,whereas other Kings before him made uſe of it, chiefly for good of the people,and better miniſtring of Juſtice,he made uſe of it, to know the wealth of his Subjects, and to enrich his Coffers:for *he cauſed a deſcription to be made of all England, how much land every one of his Barons poſſeſſed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in villanage, how many head of beaſts; yea how much ready money every man from the greateſt to the leaſt did poſſeſſe, and what rents might be made of every mans poſſeſſion:* the Book of which inquiſition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Domeſ-day*, for the generalitie of that Judgement on all the Land: Whereunto we may adde his other diſtribution of this Land (worſe then any former) when *thruſting the Engliſh out of their poſſeſſions, he diſtributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet ſo, that all ſhould be held of the King,as of the onely true Lord and poſſeſſor.*

Florentius Wigor. p. 449.

Gervaſ. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb.in Norm. Mat.Weſt. li.2. &c.

(3) For the Lawes by which he meant to governe, he held one excellent rule and purpoſe, which was, that a *People ought to be ruled by Lawes written and certaine:* for otherwiſe new Judges would ſtill bring new Judgements: and therefore he cauſed *twelve to be choſen out of every Countie, which ſhould on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neither adding nor detracting, open unto him all their ancient Laws and Cuſtomes.* By whoſe relation underſtanding that three ſorts of Lawes formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage, Weſt-Saxon-lage, Dane-lage*; he had preferred theſe laſt, (himſelfe and People being anciently derived from thoſe Northern people)had not all the Barons bewayling to the King, *how grievous it was for a Land to be judged by thoſe Lawes which they underſtood not, altered his reſolute purpoſe:* yet in bringing in the ſtrange formes of *Norman* Proceſſe, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time) that grievance was but ſlenderly prevented. So likewiſe did he much alter the old Courts of Juſtice, where theſe Lawes ſhould be miniſtred: but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moſes* his example, ſate in perſon in the ſeate of Juſtice, to right the greater affaires of their Subjects, as *William Lambert* ſheweth in King *Alfred*, *Edgar*,*Canutus*,&c.and proves it out of the Kings Oath,out of *Bracton*, *Britain*, *Saxon-Lawes*, &c. King *William* not only continued this;but beſides erected ſome other Courts of Juſtice, as the Exchequer, and certaine Courts and Seſſions to be held foure times every year: appointing both Judges (ſome to heare cauſes, others to whom appeales ſhould be made, but none from them) and alſo *Prefects to looke to good orders*. Thoſe laſt *Polydore* calleth *Juſtices of Peace:* but their inſtitution ſeems to be far later: and no leſſe is his errour on the other ſide, in ſaying the *Conquerour* firſt inſtituted Sheriffes, and the triall by twelve men, which were both ancienter.

Gervaſ.Tilb. de Scaccar.

Hoveden p.243 where they are ſet down.

Ibid.p. 347.

Ingulphus.

Lamberts Archaion.

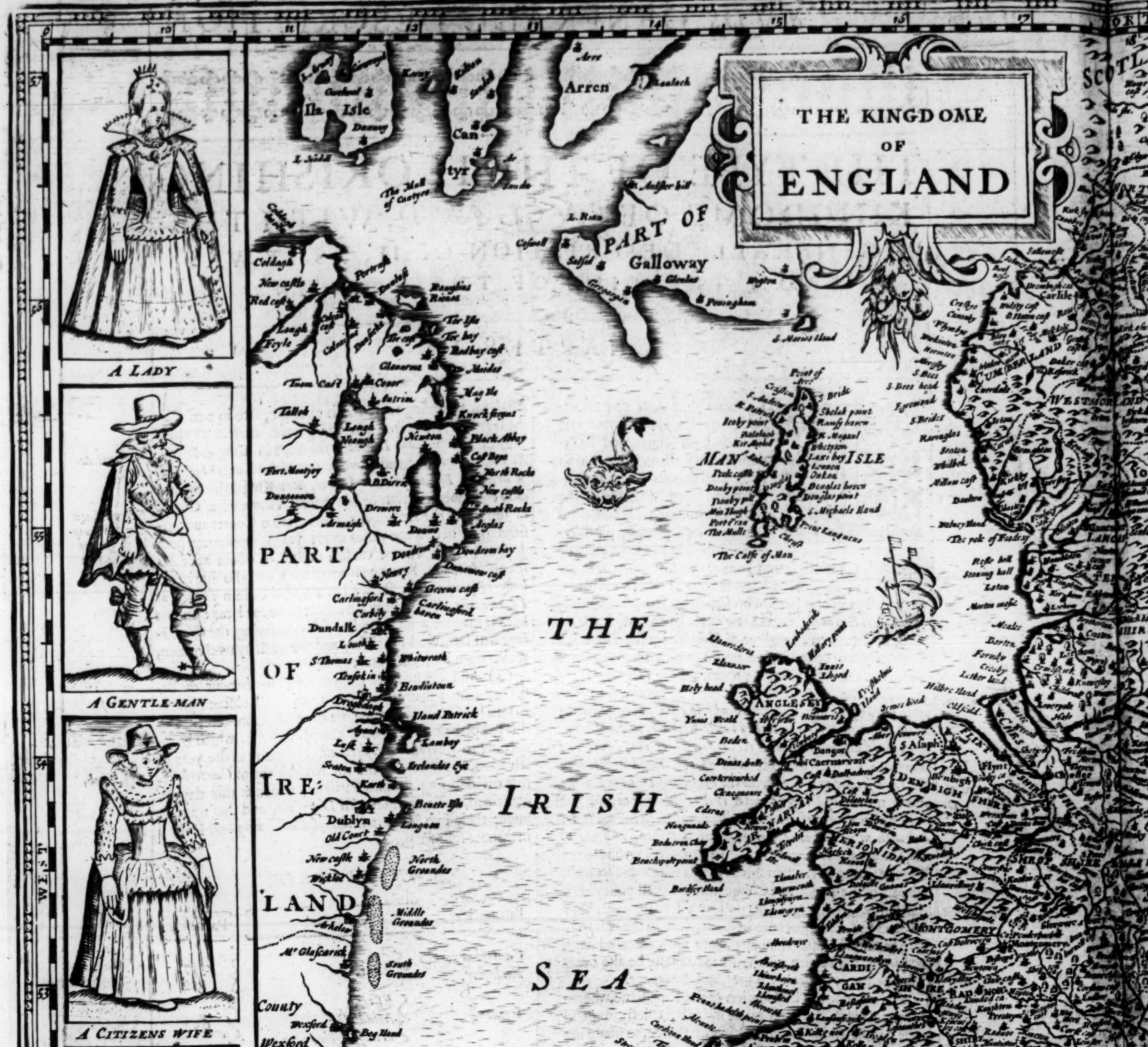
Gervaſ. Regiũ Curia in qua ipſe in propria perſona jura decernit.

(4) And becauſe the *Conquerour*, for honour of Biſhops, cauſed them to remove from ſmall obſcure places to Cities of more renowne; we have therefore reſerved to this laſt place that diviſion of this Kingdome, which is according to *Juriſdiction Epiſcopall.* Formerly in the year of ſalvation,636.*Honorius* the fift Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, firſt divided *England* into Pariſhes, which at this day are contained under their ſeverall *Dioceſans*, and theſe againe under their two *Metropolitanes*, (*Canterbury* and *Yorke*) in manner following.

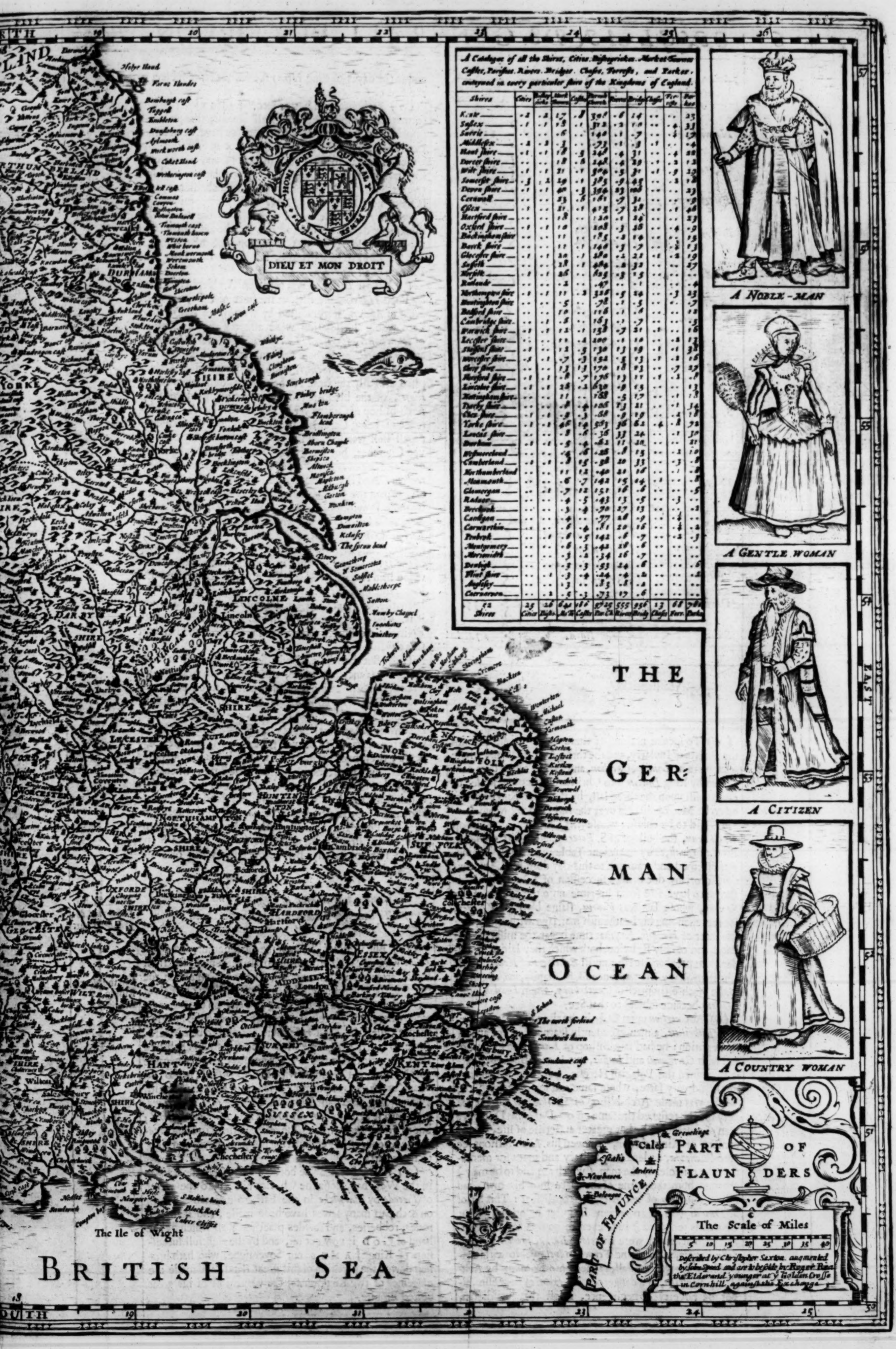
Hiſt. Dorob.

CANTERBURIE.

Biſhopricks.	Counties.	Pariſhes.
Canterbury.	*Kent.*	257.
Rocheſter.		98.
London.	*Eſſex.* *Middleſex.* *Hertfordſhire part.*	623.
Lincolne.	*Lincolneſhire.* *Leiceſterſhire.* *Huntington.* *Bedfordſhire.* *Buckinghamſhire.* *Hertfordſhire part.*	1255.
Chicheſter.	*Hertfordſhire part.* *Suſſex.*	250.
Wincheſter.	*Hantſhire.* *Surrey.* *Wight Iſle.* *Gernſey Iſle.* *Jerſey Iſle.*	362.
Salisbury.	*Wiltſhire.* *Barkeſhire.*	248.
Exceſter.	*Devonſhire.* *Cornwall.*	604.
Bath and Wels.	*Somerſetſhire.*	388.
Glonceſter.	*Glouceſter.*	267.
Worceſter.	*Worceſterſhire.* *Warwickſhire.*	241.
Lichfield and Coventry.	*Warwickſhire part.* *Staffordſhire.* *Derbyſhire.* *Shropſhire part.*	557.
Hereford.	*Shropſhire part.* *Herefordſhire.*	313.
Ely.	*Cambridgeſhire.* *Ely Iſle.*	141.


THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND
A LADY
A GENTLE-MAN
A CITIZENS WIFE
A COUNTRY-MAN
PART OF IRELAND
THE IRISH SEA
PART OF Galloway
MAN ISLE
ANGLESEY
Serlinges Ilandes
Abraham Goos Amstelodamensis sculpsit Anno 1646
WEST
Arren
Ila Isle
Cantyr
Dublyn
Dundalk
County Wexford
CUMBERLAND
DEVON
CORN
THE

England - General Maps


DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
THE GERMAN OCEAN
BRITISH SEA
The Ile of Wight
PART OF FLAUNDERS
PART OF FRAUNCE
Cales
A NOBLE-MAN
A GENTLE WOMAN
A CITIZEN
A COUNTRY WOMAN
The Scale of Miles
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST

Described by Christopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishopricks, Market Townes, Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chases, Forrests, and Parkes, conteyned in every particuler shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishopricks	Mark. Townes	Castles	Parish Church	Rivers	Bridges	Chases	Forrests	Parkes
Kent	·2	·2	17	·8	398	·6	14	··	··	23
Sussex	·1	·1	18	·1	312	·2	10	··	·4	33
Surrie	··	··	·6	··	140	·1	·7	··	·4	17
Middlesex	·2	·2	·3	··	·73	·1	·3	·1	··	·4
Hant shire	·1	·1	18	·5	248	·4	31	··	·4	28
Dorset shire	··	··	18	·6	248	·4	29	·1	·2	12
Wilt shire	·1	·1	21	·1	304	·5	31	·1	·9	23
Somerset shire	·3	·2	29	·1	385	·9	45	··	·2	12
Devon shire	·1	·1	40	·3	394	23	108	··	··	23
Cornwall	··	··	23	·6	161	·7	31	··	··	·9
Essex	·1	··	21	·1	415	·7	28	··	·1	46
Hartford shire	··	··	18	··	120	·1	24	··	··	23
Oxford shire	·1	·1	10	··	208	·3	26	··	·4	·9
Buckingham shire	··	··	11	··	185	·2	14	··	··	15
Barck shire	··	··	11	·1	140	·3	·7	··	·3	13
Glocester shire	·1	·1	20	·1	280	·2	22	·1	·2	19
Suffolk	··	··	28	·1	404	·2	32	··	··	27
Norfolk	·1	·1	26	··	625	·3	15	··	··	··
Rutlande	··	··	·2	··	·47	··	·1	··	··	·4
Northampton shire	·1	·1	11	·2	326	·5	24	··	·3	23
Huntington shire	··	··	·5	··	·78	·1	·5	··	··	·7
Bedford shire	··	··	10	··	116	·1	·6	··	··	12
Cambridge shire	··	·1	·8	··	163	·1	·7	··	··	·5
Warwick shire	·1	·1	12	·1	158	·7	21	·1	··	16
Lecester shire	··	··	11	·2	200	·1	10	··	·2	12
Stafford shire	·1	··	12	·5	130	13	19	·1	·1	38
Worcester shire	·1	·1	·7	·3	152	·5	13	·1	·2	16
Shrop shire	··	··	13	13	170	16	13	··	·7	27
Herford shire	·1	·1	·8	·7	176	13	11	·1	·2	·8
Lincolne shire	·1	·1	28	·2	630	·9	13	··	··	13
Nottingham shire	··	··	11	··	168	·5	17	··	·1	13
Darby shire	··	··	·8	·4	106	23	21	··	·1	34
Ches shire	·1	·1	·9	·3	·68	·9	19	··	·2	18
Yorke shire	·1	·1	46	14	563	36	62	·4	·8	72
Lancas shire	··	··	·8	·6	·36	33	24	··	·1	30
Durham	·1	·1	·5	·4	·62	11	20	··	··	21
Westmoreland	··	··	·4	·6	·26	·8	15	··	·2	10
Cumberland	·1	·1	·8	25	·58	20	33	··	·3	·8
Northumberland	··	··	11	12	·40	20	16	··	·1	·8
Monmouth	··	··	·6	·7	142	15	14	·1	··	·8
Glamorgan	··	·1	·7	12	151	16	·6	··	··	·5
Radnor	··	··	·4	·5	·43	13	·5	··	·3	··
Brecknok	··	··	·3	·4	·70	27	13	··	··	·2
Cardigan	··	··	·4	··	·77	26	·9	··	·4	··
Carmarthin	··	··	·6	·4	·81	20	16	··	·4	·2
Penbrok	··	·1	·6	·5	142	·6	·7	··	·2	·3
Montgomery	··	··	·6	·3	·42	28	·6	··	··	··
Merionidth	··	··	·3	·2	·34	16	·7	··	··	··
Denbigh	··	··	·3	·3	·53	24	·6	··	··	·6
Flint shire	··	·1	·3	·4	·24	·4	·2	··	··	·2
Anglesey	··	··	·3	··	·83	·8	·2	··	··	··
Caernarvon	··	·2	·5	·3	·73	17	·6	··	··	··
52 Shires	25 Cities	26 Bisho.	641 Ma. To.	186 Castles	9725 Par. Ch.	555 Rivers	956 Bridg.	13 Chases	68 Forr.	78 Parkes

Biſhopricks.	Counties.	Pariſhes.
Norwich.	*Norfolke.* *Suffolke.*	1121.
Oxford.	*Oxfordſhire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandſhire.*	293.
Briſtow.	*Dorſetſhire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.
Landaffe.	*Monmouthſhire.* *Brecknockſhire.* *Radnorſhire.*	177.
S. *Davids.*	*Pembrokeſhire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernarvonſhire.* *Angleſey Iſle.* *Merionethſhire.* *Denbighſhire.*	107.
S. *Aſaph.*	*Denbighſhire part.* *Flintſhire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkſhire.* *Nottinghamſhire.*	581.
Cheſter.	*Cheſhire.* *Richmondſhire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancaſhire.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Weſtmorland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man Iland.*	17.
Totall Biſhopricks 27.		Pariſhes 9285.

Polyd. Hiſt. Ang. lib. 1.

(5) To ſpeake nothing of theſe twenty eight Flamins the Prieſts of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whoſe ſeats were at *London*, *Caerlion*, and *Yorke*; all of them converted by King *Lucius* into Chriſtian Biſhops Sees: let us onely inſiſt upon the three laſt, by the ſame King appointed to be Metropolitanes over the reſt; among whom *London* is ſaid to be chiefe: whoſe firſt Chriſtian Arch-biſhop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornhill* for his *Cathedrall*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging, was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *Britiſh* Hiſtorians doe bring a ſucceſſion of fifteene Arch-biſhops, to have ſate from his time unto the coming of the *Saxons*, whoſe laſt was *Vodinus*, ſlaine by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heatheniſh marriage with *Rown*, the daughter of *Hengiſt*. At what time began the miſery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they laid waſte under their prophane feete: untill *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the firſt Chriſtian *Saxon* King, advanced Chriſtianity, and *Auguſtine* to the Arch-biſhoprick of *Canterbury*, when *London* under *Melitus* became ſubject to that See.

(6) At *Caerlion* upon *Uske*, in the time of great *Arthur*, ſate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy converſation: he had ſate Biſhop of *Landaffe* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two *French* Biſhops, geatly impugned the Pelagian Hereſie, infecting at that time the Iſland very farre, whoſe fame and integritie was ſuch, that he was made Arch-biſhop of all *Wales*: but growne very old, he reſigned the ſame unto * *David* his Diſcipe, a man of greater birth, but greater auſteritie of life, who by conſent of King *Arthur*, removed his Arch-biſhops See unto *Menevia*, a place very ſolitary and meet for meditation: the miracles of the man, (which are ſaid to be many) changed both the name of the place into his own, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiſcopall ſeat: This See of S. *Davids*, (as in an ancient Regiſter belonging to that Church is recorded) had ſeven Biſhops Suffraganes ſubject unto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaffe*, *Bangor*, S. *Aſaph*, and *Fernes* in *Ireland*. Notwithſtanding either for want of Pall, carried into *Britanny* by Arch-biſhop *Sampſon*, in a dangerous infection of ſickneſſe, either by poverty or negligence, it loſt that Juriſdiction, and in the dayes of King *Henry* the firſt, became ſubject to the See of *Canterbury*.

* This *David* was the Uncle of *Arthur*, and ſon of Prince *Xanthus*, begot on *Melearia* a Nunne.

(7) *Yorke* hath had better ſucceſſe then either of the former, in retaining her originall honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to have been ſometime Metropolitane over all the Biſhops in *Scotland*: and although it was made equall in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelve Suffragan * Biſhopricks that owed obedience, onely foure now acknowledge *Yorke* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour: for *William* the *Conquerour* thinking it dangerous to have two in like authoritie, leſt the one ſhould ſet on his Crowne, and the other ſtrike it off, left *Yorke* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* onely the Primate of all *England*.

Beda Hiſtor. Angliæ lib. 1. *cap.* 29.
* *Hagnſtald. Lindisfarn*, &c.

(8) That *Lichfield* was made an Archiepiſcopall See by Pope *Hadrian* the firſt, at the ſuite of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifeſted by *Mathew* of *Weſtminſter*, unto whoſe Juriſdiction were aſſigned the Biſhopricks of *Wincheſter*, *Hereford*, *Leiceſter*, *Sidnaceſter*, *Helmham*, and *Dunwich*, and whoſe firſt and laſt Arch-biſhop was *Aldwin*. That *Wincheſter* alſo had intended an Archiepiſcopall Pall, the ſame Authour recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the blood-royall, greatly contended with the Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury* for ſuperioritie, under the pretence of being Cardinall *de latere*; to him an Archiepiſcopall Pall was ſent, with power and authority over ſeven Churches, but he dying before that the deſigne was done, the See of *Wincheſter* remained in ſubjection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorcheſter* by *Oxford*, had the Juriſdiction of an Arch-biſhop, is apparent by thoſe Provinces that were under his Dioceſſe, which were *Wincheſter*, *Oxford*, *Lincolne*, *Salisbury*, *Briſtow*, *Wels*, *Lichfield*, *Cheſter*, and *Exceſter*; and the firſt Biſhop of this great Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apoſtle and Biſhop of the *Weſt-Saxons*; which in his next ſucceſſour was divided into two parts, *Wincheſter* and *Dorcheſter*, and not long after into *Lichfield*, *Sidnaceſter*, and *Legeceſter*; and laſtly, the See removed from *Dorcheſter* to *Lincolne*, as now it is. And thus farre for the diviſion of this Realme, both Politicke and Eccleſiaſticke, as it hath ſtood and ſtands at this day.

An. Dom. 765.

(9) But the whole Ilands diviſion, by moſt certaine Record was anciently made, when *Julius Agricola* drew a Trench or Fortification upon that narrow ſpace of ground betwixt *Edenborough Frith*, and *Dunbretton Bay*, making the Southerne part a Province unto the *Romane* Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperor ſeeing perhaps the Province too ſpacious to be well governed without great expenſe, drew backe theſe limits almoſt foureſcore miles ſhorter, even to the mouth of the River *Tyne*, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable worke unto *Carleile* which ſtood the Lands border while it ſtood as a *Romane* Province: yet the conquering *Saxons* did ſpread againe over thoſe bounds, and (as ſeemeth) enlarged their government to that firſt Tract, as by this Inſcription in a Stone Croſſe ſtanding upon a Bridge over the water of *Frith* appeareth.

I am a free March as Paſſengers may ken,
To Scots, *to* Britaines, *and to* Engliſhmen.

Chron. Winton. Hollienſhed. deſcrip. Bri. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *William* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Croſſe upon * *Stanemore*, where on the one ſide the portraiture and Armes of the King of *England* was ſculptured, and of the King of *Scots* on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there neere to the Spittle) thence called the *Rey-Croſſe*, there erected to be a Meare-ſtone to either Kingdome. His Succeſſors alſo aboliſhed the two partitions in the Weſt, whereby the *Welch* became one Nation and Kingdome with the *Engliſh*. It is alſo ſaid that King *Stephen* to purchaſe friendſhip with the Scottiſh Nation, gave unto their King the Countie of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *Weſtmorland* and *Northumberland*; but as *Nubrigenſis* writeth, he reſtored them to King *Henry* the ſecond, wiſely conſidering his great power and right to thoſe parts.

* In the North Riding of *Yorkeſhire*.

(11) The laſt knowne borders were from the *Sulway* in the Weſt-bay, along the Cheviot hils, unto the water of *Tweede* by *Barwicke* in the Eaſt, to maintaine which, on each part many lawes have been made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practiſed; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightfull ſucceſſion of King JAMES our Soveraigne, who hath broken downe the partition of this great Iland, and made the extremes of two Kingdomes, the very midſt of his great united Empire.

M. Lamb. peramb.
The length of Kent.

KENT, the firſt Province appearing in the South of this Kingdome, is bounded upon the North with the famous River *Thamiſis*: on the Eaſt with the *German Ocean*: on the South with *Suſſex* and the narrow Seas: and upon the Weſt with *Suſſex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* into the Weſt, unto *Ramſgate* Eaſt-ward in the Iſle of *Thanet*, is about 53. Engliſh miles. From *Rother* in the South, unto the Iſle of *Graine* Northward, the breadth is not much above 26. and the whole circumference about 160.

The bredth.

The forme.

(2) In forme it ſomewhat reſembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lyeth corner-wiſe into the Sea: by *Strabo*, *Cæſar*, *Diodorus*, and *Ptolomie*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Canton*, an *Angle* or *Corner*: either of *Caine* a *Britiſh* word, which ſignifieth *Buſhes* or *Woods*, whereof that Country in thoſe former times was plentifully ſtored.

The name.
As M. *William Lambard* conjectureth.

The ſite of *Kent*.

(3) The Ayre, though not very clear, becauſe of the vapours ariſing from the Sea, and Rivers that environ the ſame, is both wholeſome and temperate, as ſeated neareſt to the *Equinoctiall*, and the furtheſt from the *North-Pole*, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

The Soile.

(4) The Soyle towards the Eaſt is uneven, riſing into little hils, the Weſt more level and woody, in all places fruitfull, and in plenty equals any other of the Realme, yea, and in ſome things hath the beſt eſteeme: as in Broad-cloaths, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Only Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things elſe delivered with a prodigall heart and liberall hand.

The commodities.
Wil. Lambard, fol. 238.

Rivers of *Kent*.

(5) Sundry navigable Rivers are in *Kent*, whereof *Medway*, that divideth the Shire in the midſt, is chief; in whoſe boſome ſecurely rideth his Majeſties *Navy Royall*, the walls of the Land, and terrours of the Seas; beſides ten others of name and account, that open with twenty Creeks and Havens for Ships arrivage into this Land, four of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*, are places of great ſtrength and Priviledges, which are *Dover*, *Sandwich*, *Rumney*, and *Winchelſey*: among which *Dover* with the Caſtle is accounted by *Matthew Paris* the Monke, the Lock and Key to the whole Realme of *England*; and by *John Roſſe* and *Lidgate* is ſaid to be built by *Julius Cæſar*, fatall only for the death of King *Stephen*, and ſurrender of King *John* therein hapning.

The Cinque Ports.

Peramb. of *Kent*, *fol.* 148.

Goodwin-ſands.

(6) A conceit is, that *Goodwin-Sands* were ſunk for the ſins of himſelf and his ſons. Shelves indeed that dangerouſly lye on the North-eaſt of this County, and are much feared of all Navigators. Theſe formerly had been firm ground, but by a ſudden inundation of the Sea were ſwallowed up, as at the ſame time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like alſo at the ſame time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their Hiſtoriographer writeth. A like accident hapned in the year 1586. the fourth day of *Auguſt*, in this County, at *Mottingham*, a Towne eight miles from *London*, ſuddenly the ground began to ſinke, and three great Elmes thereon growing, were carried ſo deepe into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be ſeen, the hole left in compaſſe fourſcore yards about, and a line of fifty ſadomes plummed into it doth find no bottome.

Silveſt. Giraldus in his Itinerary of *Wales Lamb. fol.* 105.
Hector Boetius.

John Stowe.

The Inhabitants of *Kent*.
Cæſar. Com. lib. 5. *fol.* 52.

(7) The Kentiſh people in *Cæſars* time were accounted the civilleſt among the *Britains*: and as yet eſteeme themſelves the freeſt Subjects of the *Engliſh*, not conquered, but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory, that the King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the firſt Chriſtians, converted in *Anno* 596. yea, and long before that time alſo *Kent* received the Faith: for it is recorded that *Lucius* the firſt Chriſtian *Britiſh* King in this Iſland, built a Church to the name and ſervice of Chriſt, within the Caſtle of *Dover*, endowing it with the Toll of the ſame Haven.

Lam. Peram. in deſcription of *Dover*, *fol.* 158.

(8) This County is enriched with two Cities and Biſhops See, ſtrengthned with 27. Caſtles, graced with eight of his Majeſties moſt Princely Houſes, traded with 24. Market-townes, and beautified with many ſtately and gorgeous buildings. The chiefeſt City thereof, the *Metropolitan* and Archbiſhops See, is *Canterbury*, built (as our *Britiſh Hiſtorians* report) 900. years before the birth of Chriſt; by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*, wherein (as M. *Lambard* ſaith) was erected the firſt School of profeſſed Arts and Sciences, and the ſame a Pattern unto *Sigibert* King of the *Eaſt Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge*: notwithſtanding by the computation of time, this *Sigibert* was ſlaine by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30. years before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Biſhop of *Canterbury*, who is ſaid to be the erector of that Academy. But certain it is, that *Auſten* the Monk had made this City famous before that time, by the converſion of theſe *Saxons* unto Chriſtianity, and in building a moſt magnificent Church to Gods ſervice, wherein eight of their Kings have been interred, but all their Monuments ſince overſhadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tomb, that for glory, wealth, and ſuperſtitious worſhips, equalized the *Pyramides* of *Egypt*, or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Arke of God*.

Canterbury by King *Rudhudibras*.
Lam. Peram. in deſcription of *Canterbury*, *fol.* 292.

Ethelbert.
Edbald.
Lotharius.
Withred.
Edelbert.

1 *Sam.* 5. 4.

Herein King *John* and his Queene were Crowned.

This City hath been honoured with the preſence and Coronations of King *John* and Queen *Iſabel* his wife, with the marriages of King *Henry* the Third, and of King *Edward* the Firſt, and with the interments of *Edward* the *Black Prince*, King *Henry* the Fourth, and of Queen *Joan* his wife: as *Feverſham* is with the burials of King *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Queen and wife. But as in glory, ſo in adverſity hath this City born a part, being divers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but moſt eſpecially in the dayes of King *Ethelred*, who in that revenge of their maſſacre, made havock of all, and herein ſlew forty three thouſand and two hundred perſons, the tenth beſides reſerved to live: afterward it recovered breath and beauty by the liberality of Biſhop *Langford*; Charters and Priviledges by King *Henry* the Third; ſtrength in Trench and Fortifications from King *Richard* the Second: and laſtly, wals for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbiſhop of that See: whoſe Graduation is placed for Latitude 51. 25. and parallelized for Longitude 22. 8. her Siſter *Rocheſter* differing not much in either degree.

Rocheſter.

(9) Which City (as *Beda* ſaith) was built by one *Rof*, Lord of the ſame, though ſome aſcribe the foundation of the Caſtle to *Julius Cæſar*, and hath been often ruinated by the injuries of war, both in the times when the *Saxons* ſtrove for ſuperiority among themſelves, wherein this City was laid waſte, *Anno* 680. as alſo in the aſſaults of their common enemy the *Danes*, who about the year 884. from *France* ſailed up the River *Medway*, and beſieged the ſame, ſo that had not King *Elfred* ſpeedily come to the reſcue, it had been overthrown by thoſe Pagans. And again, in *Anno* 999. the *Danes* miſerably ſpoiled this City in the time of King *Ethelred*: neither hath it ſtood ſafe from danger ſince (though not defaced ſo much by war) for twice hath it been ſore endamaged by chance of fire: the firſt was in the reigne of King *Henry* the Firſt, *Anno* 1130. himſelf being preſent with moſt of his Nobility, for the conſecration of the Cathedral Church of St. *Andrew*. And again almoſt wholly conſumed about the latter end of the Reigne of King *Henry* the Second, *Anno* 1177. Yet after all theſe calamities it recovered ſome ſtrength again, by the bounty of King *Henry* the Third, both in buildings, and in ditching her about for defence.

Civill diſſentions in *Kent*.

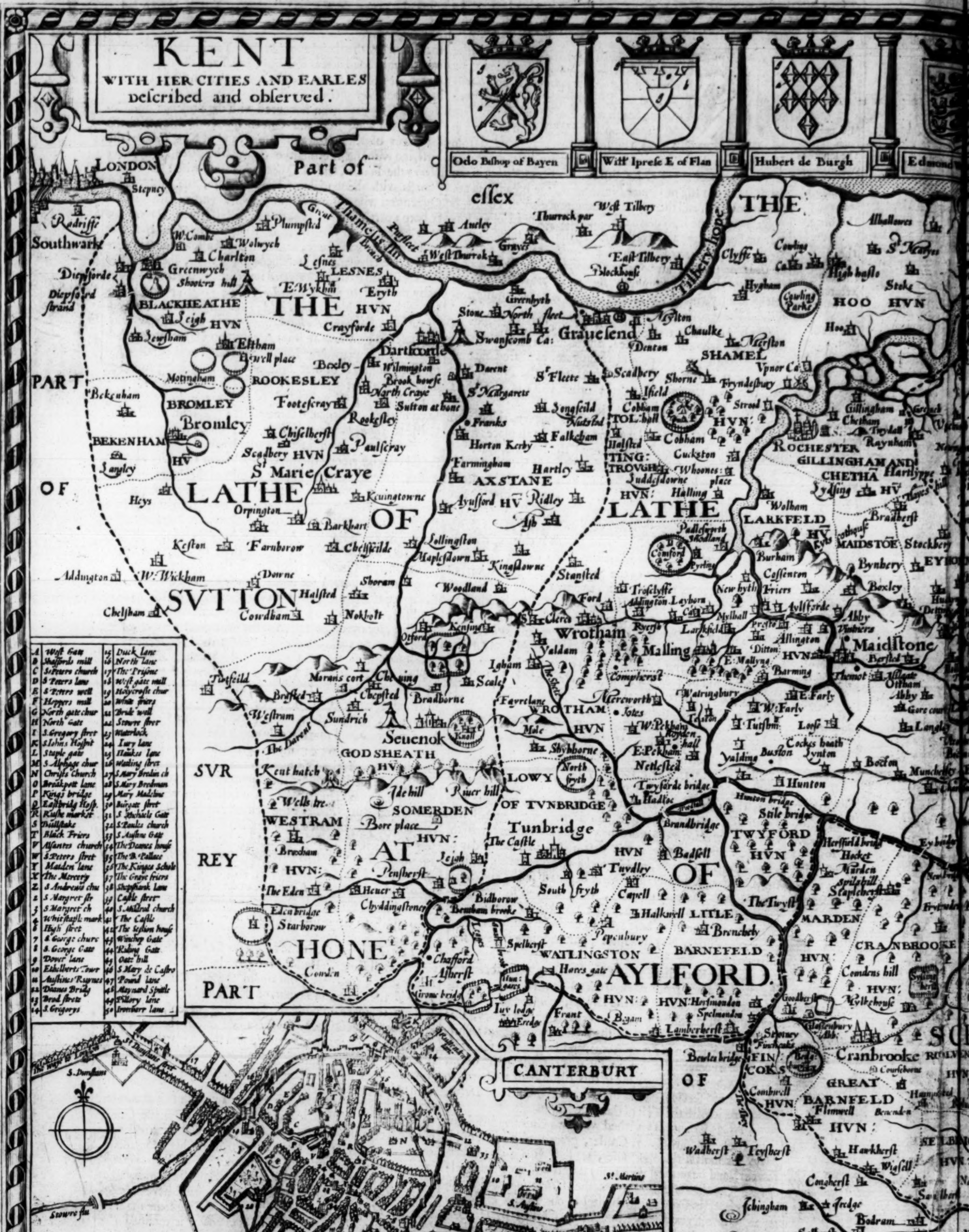
(10) Civill broyls and diſſentions hath this County been burdened with, and that not only under the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whoſe deſolations were many and grievous, but alſo by other rebellions ſince the *Normans* Conqueſt, both in thoſe infamous Reſurrections called the *Barons Warres*, in the Reigne of King *Henry* the Third, wherein much harm was done: as alſo under King *Richard* the Second, when *Wat Tilar*, Captaine of a dreadfull commotion, aſſembled at *Black-heath*, *Mile-end*, and in *London*, doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was laſtly ſtruck downe by *William Walworth* then Major of the City, and worthily ſlaine for his notorious treaſons. Againe, upon *Black-heath*, *Michael Joſeph*, the Lord *Dawbeny*, with their Corniſh Rebels, were overthrowne by King *Henry* the Seventh, *Anno* 1497.

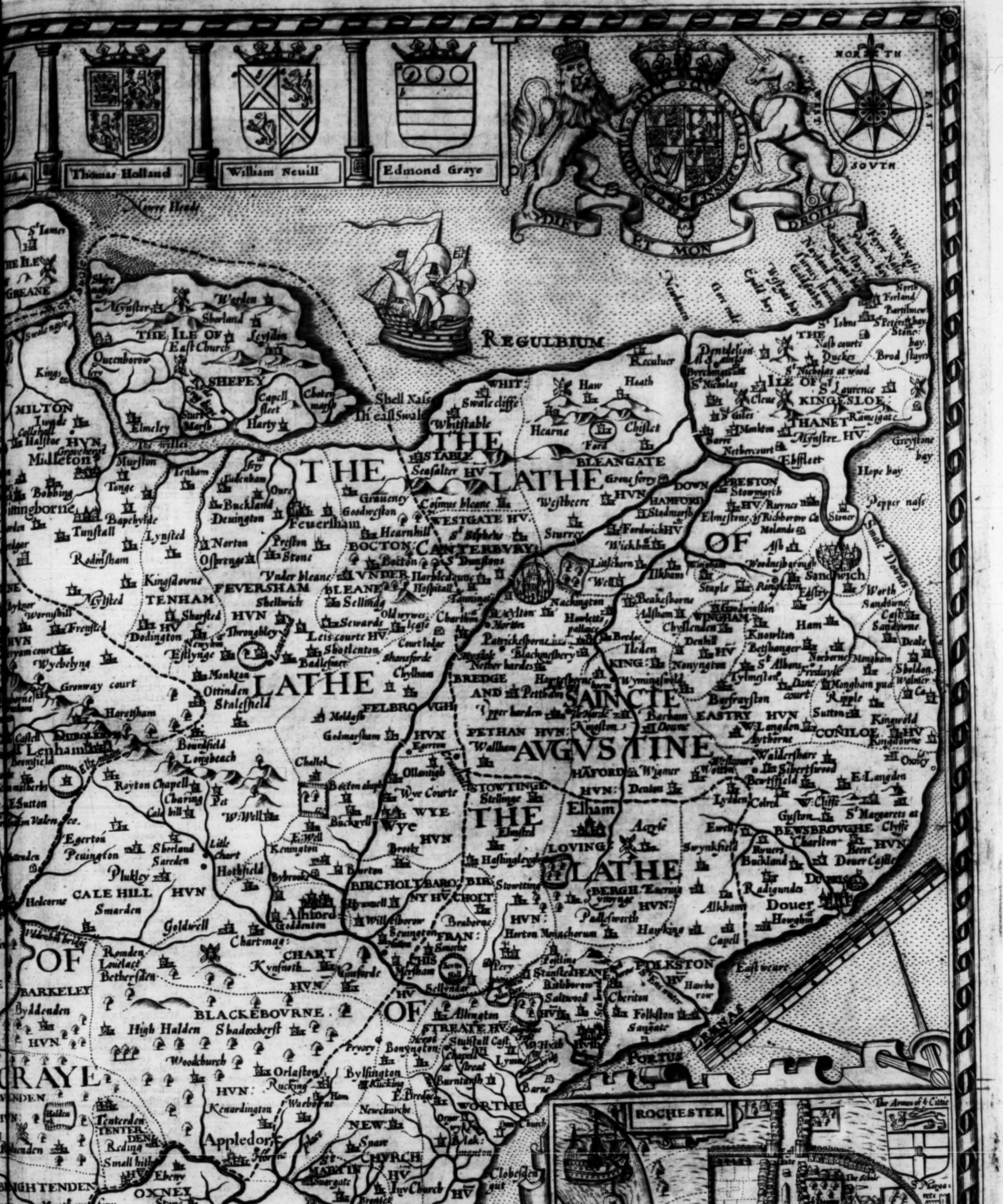
The Government of *Kent*.
Cæſ. Comment.

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Julius Cæſar* was governed by four ſeverall Kings. Under *Vortigern* the *Britain*, by a Lieutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the ſaid King gave it to *Hengiſt* the *Saxon*, in favour of his Daughter *Rowen*, who ſeeking to make himſelf abſolute King thereof, eight years after his firſt entrance, fought a victorious battel againſt the *Britains* neere unto *Crayford*, and thence-forth accounted that Province his own. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britain*, gave him battel at *Aylesford*: in the which both *Horſa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were ſlaine, and the *Saxons* driven into the Iſle of *Thanet*, their firſt aſſigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent ſo long as *Vortimer* lived. *Catigern* was interred upon the Plaine, where to this day remaineth his Monument, being four ſtones pitched in manner of the *Stone-henge*, and is vulgarly called *Citſcotehouſe*. The like Monument was of *Horſa* at *Horſted*, which ſtorms and time have now devoured. *Hengiſt* made this Province a Kingdome for himſelfe and ſucceſſors, which name and power it retained the ſpace of three hundred and twenty years, when *Egbert* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſubdued and joyned it to his own: in which ſubjection it ſtood untill the time of the *Normans*. Then was it given under the title of an Earldome by the Conqueror, unto *Otho* Biſhop of *Bayeux* his half-brother, whoſe ſucceſſors in that dignity were thoſe moſt honourable Families, whoſe Armes and Names within this Plot are blazed and expreſſed. It is divided principally into five Lathes, ſubdivided into 66. Hundreds, and them again into 398. Pariſhes: and wherein had been ſeated three and twenty Religious Houſes.

The Earles of *Kent*.

The Diviſion of *Kent*.


KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
deſcribed and obſerved.
Odo Biſhop of Bayen
Will Ipreſe E of Flan
Hubert de Burgh
LONDON
Stepney
Part of
eſſex
Southwark
Radriffe
Diepſforde
Diepſford ſtrand
W: Combe
Wolwych
Charlton
Greenwych
Shooters hill
BLACKHEATHE
Plumpſted
Great Thameſis fluvius
Purfleet
Aveley
West Thurrok
Grayes
Thurrock par
West Tilbery
East Tilbery
Blockhouſe
Tilbery hope
THE
Lesnes
LESNES
E: Wykham
Eryth
HVN
Crayforde
Leigh
Lewſham
Eltham
Ewell place
Motingham
ROOKESLEY
BROMLEY
Bromley
Bekenham
BEKENHAM
Langley
Bexley
Dartforde
Wilmington
Brook howſe
North Craye
Sutton at hone
Footeſcray
Rokesley
Chiſelherſt
Scadbery
Paulſcray
St Marie Craye
LATHE
OF
Orpington
Kuingtowne
Barkhart
Farnborow
Cheſſelde
Keſton
Heys
Addington
W: Wickham
SVTTON
Downe
Halſted
Shoram
Cowdham
Chelſham
Nokholt
Stone
Greenhyth
North fleet
Swanſcomb Ca:
Grauesend
Darent
St Margarets
Franks
Horton Kerby
Farningham
AXSTANE
Ayuſſord
Lullingston
Kapleſdown
Kingſdowne
Woodland
St Fleete
Songſeild
Nutſted
Falkeham
Hartley
Ridley
Aſh
Scadbery
Ifield
TOL: hill
Holſted
TING:
TROVGH
Stanſted
Milton
Denton
Chaulke
SHAMEL
Shorne
Cobham
Cuckston
Whoones: place
Suddeſdowne
Halling
Merſton
Vpnor Ca:
Fryndeſbury
Strood
Higham
Clyffe
Cowling Ca:
Cowling Parke
Alhallowes
St Maryes
High haſte
Stoke
HOO HVN
Hoo
ROCHESTER
GILLINGHAM AND CHETHA
Gillingham
Chetham
Raynham
Hartlype
Lydſing
HV
Wolham
LARKFELD
Bradherſt
Burham
Coſſenton
Friers
MAIDSTOE
Stockbery
Bynbery
Bexley
Aylſforde
Allington
Maidſtone
Berſted
Thornham
Otham Abby
Gore court
Langley
Boxley
Padleſworth
Comford
Eyrling
New hyth
Troſclyffe
Addington
Leyborn
Ford
Clere
Wrotham
Ryerſh
Larkfeild
Myllhall
Preſton
Ditton
E: Malling
Malling
Barming
Comphurſt
Yaldam
Kenſing
Otford
Igham
Scale
Morans cort
Chevening
Chepſted
Bradborne
Braſted
Weſtram
Sundrich
Tutſeild
The Darent
Seuenok
Knoll
GODSHEATH
HV
Kent hatch
Ide hill
River hill
Wells tre
SOMERDEN
Bore place
WESTRAM
HVN:
Brooham
AT
Penſherſt
Leigh
The Eden
Heuer
Chyddingſtone
Edenbridge
Starborow
HONE
Cowden
Bidborow
Bowbam brooke
Chafford
Aſherſt
Groombridge
Fayrelane
Male
Shybborne
North fryth
LOWY
OF TVNBRIDGE
Tunbridge
The Castle
WROTHAM
Jotes
Mereworth
W: Pekham
E: Pekham
Roydon hall
Nettleſted
Watringbury
Teſton
W: Farly
E: Farly
Tutſham
Loſe
Cockes heath
Lynton
Yalding
Buſton
Boxton
Hunton
Twyſorde bridge
Hadloe
Hunton bridge
Stile bridge
TWYFORD
HVN
Brandbridge
Badſell
Tudeley
Capell
South fryth
Halkwell
LITLE
BARNEFELD
Brenchely
Pepenbury
Spelherſt
WATLINGTON
Hawes gate
AYLFORD.
HVN: Horſmonden
Spelmonden
Lamberherſt
Bayam
Frant
Eredge
Iuy lodge
Hereſford bridge
Hocket
Marden
Spilehill
Staplehurſt
MARDEN
The Twyſt
CRANBROOKE
Condens hill
Sysinghurſt
Glaſſenbury
Goodherſt
Cranbrooke
Courſhorne
GREAT
BARNEFELD
Flimwell
Hawkherſt
Wiſell
Bewlt bridge
Scotney
Finchcoks
FIN COKS
Bedgebury
Combwell
HVN
Wadherſt
Teycherſt
Congherſt
Ichingham
Iredge
Bodram
Salherſt
Burwaſh
SVSSEX
Bryghtling
Selſcombe
Mounfeild
Performed by I...
Are to be sold by ...
PART
OF
SVR
REY
PART
OF
CANTERBURY
The way to London
S. Dunſtans
St Dunſtans ſtret
Stowre flu:
St Martins
S. Auſtins
Dungell
Nunry
The way to Dover
THE SCALE of PASES
A West Gate
B Shaffords mill
C St Peters church
D St Peters lane
E St Peters well
F Hoppers mill
G North gate chur
H North Gate
I S. Gregory ſtret
K S. Iohns Hoſpit
L Staple gate
M S. Alphage chur
N Chriſts Church
O Breakpott lane
P Kings bridge
Q Eaſtbridg Hoſp.
R Ruſhe market
S Bullſtake
T Black Friers
V Alſaintes church
W S. Peters ſtret
Y Maiden lane
X The Mercery
Z S Andrews chu
2 S. Margret ſtr
3 S Margret ch
4 Whitſtaple mark
6 High ſtret
7 S. George churc
8 S. George Gate
9 Dover lane
10 Ethelberts Towr
11 Auſtines Ruynes
12 Deanes Bridg
13 Brod ſtrete
14 S. Gregorys
15 Duck lane
16 North lane
17 The Priſone
18 West gate mill
19 Holycroſſe chur
20 White friers
21 Bride well
22 Stowre ſtret
23 Waterlock
24 Iury lane
25 Haukes lane
26 Watling ſtret
27 S Mary Bredin ch
28 S Mary Bredman
29 Mary Madeline
30 Burgate ſtret
31 S. Michaels Gate
32 S Paules church
33 S Auſtins Gate
34 The Deanes houſe
35 The B. Pallace
36 The Kinges Schole
37 The Graye friers
38 Stopſhank lane
39 Caſtle ſtret
40 S. Mildred church
41 The Caſtle
42 The Seſſion houſe
43 Winchep Gate
44 Riding Gate
45 Oate hill
46 S Mary de Caſtro
47 Pound lane
48 Maynard Spittle
49 Pillory lane
50 Ironbarr lane


Thomas Holland
William Neuill
Edmond Graye
DIEU ET MON DROIT
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Norre Heads
St James
THE ILE
GREANE
Shire
Mynster
Warden
Shorland
Leysdon
THE ILE OF
East Church
Queenborow
SHEPEY
Capell fleet
Chaten marsh
Elmeley
Harty
REGULBIUM
Shell Nase
Reculuer
Haw
Heath
Whitstable
Swale cliffe
THE
LATHE
Hearne
Chislet
Fore
BLEANGATE HVN
Grene ferry
St Iohns
North Forland
THE
Ducks
Nash courts
Brod stayers
ILE OF
St Nicholas
St Laurence
KINGESLOE
THANET
Ramsgate
Monkton
Mynstre
HV
Gryystone bay
Hope bay
Pepper nase
Ebbflete
Stonar
MILTON
Iwade
HVN
Middleton
Sittingborne
Bobbing
Murston
Tonge
Tenham
Bapchylde
Tunstall
Lynsted
Rodmsham
Kingsdowne
TENHAM
Feuersham
Deuington
Buckland
Norton
Ospringe
Preston
Stone
FEVERSHAM HVN
Sheldwich
Throughley
Badlesmere
Leis courte
Shotlenton
Monkton
Ottinden
Stalesfield
LATHE
Grauency
Goodneston
Cosmus bleane
WESTGATE HV.
Hearnhill
BOCTON
CANTERBVRY
St Dunstons
Harbledowne
Hospitall
VNDER BLEANE
Sellindg
Sewards
Old wywes lease
Chartham
Shawsforde
Chylham
Court lodge
Westbeere
Sturrey
Fordwich
Wickham
Littleborn
Well
Nackington
Patrickesborne
Bridge
Blackmesbery
Nether hardes
BREDGE AND PETHAM
FELBROVGH
Molash
Godmarsham
Wallham
HVN
Egerton
Ollantigh
Wye Courte
WYE
Wye
HVN
Brooke
DOWNHAMFORD
PRESTON
Stourmouth
Elmestone
Richborow
Ash
OF
Ickham
Staple
Wingham
Sandwich
Woodnesborough
Eastry
Worth
Sandown
Deale
Adisham
WINGHAM
Knowlton
Betshanger
Northborne
Ham
St Albons
Mongeham
Sholden
Walmer
Barham
Kingston
Tylmeston
Barfreston
HVN
EASTRY
Ripple
Sutton
Kingsdowne
SAINCTE AVGVSTINE
CORNILO
Oxney
Waldershare
Sibertswold
E. Langdon
Bewsfeild
W. Cliffe
St Margarets at Clyffe
BEWSBROVGHE
Charlton
Douer Castle
Douer
Hougham
Capell
Buckland
Radigundes
Alkham
Swynkfield
Ewell
Denton
Elham
Acryse
LOVING BERGH
LATHE
STOWTINGE
Stellinge
THE
Elmsted
Hastinglegh
Stowting
Horton Monachorum
Paddlesworth
Hawkinge
Folkston
POLKSTON HV
Cheriton
Sangate
Saltwood
Hythe
East weare
PORTUS LEMANIS
Lenham
Royton Chappell
Charing
Pet
W. Well
Chillenden
Little Chart
Hothfield
Kenington
Ashford
Goddenton
Godwell
Plukley
CALE HILL HVN
Smarden
Egerton
Pluckley
Sherland
Sareden
CHART
Kynsnoth
Chart mag
Mersham
Sellendge
Smethe
Brabome
FRAN CHISOLT
BIRCHOLT BARONY
Willesborow
Seuington
Aldington
STREATE HV
Bonyngton
Stutfall Cast
Lymne
Barnsted
Burmarsh
WORTHE
Dymchurch
Bylsington
Orlaston
Ruckinge
Warehorne
Kenardington
Appledore
Newchurch
NEW CHVRCH
Snave
Ivy Church
HV
Romney
Old Romney
Brenset
Medley
Clobesden gut
Stone end
SHEPWAY
ALOESBRIGE HV
Fayre feilde
Brookland
Lydde
LANGPORT HVN
Brombill
Holme Stone
Cabons
Denge Marshe
Denge Nase
Guiforde
Wynnery creek
Rye
Camber Ca
Wynchelsey
Olde breake
New breake
Old Whinchelsey
Playden
Iden
Kent Bridge
Peasmarsh
Bekley
Norham
Vddymore
Newenden
Wittinsham
OXNEY
Stone
INSVLA
Maytham ferry
HVN
Ebeny
Small hith
Reding
TENTERDEN
Tenterden
CRAYE
High Halden
Woodchurch
Shadoxherst
BLACKEBOVRNE
Byddenden
BARKELEY
Bethersden
Romden
OF
Headcorne
ROCHESTER
The Armes of ye Cittie
The Marshe
The Castle
The Schole

LATHES DIVIDED into Hundreds, and Hundreds into Pariſhes.

Sutton.	Black-heath, 7.
	Bromeley, 2.
	Leſnes, 4.
	Axtane, 16.
	Rookeſley, 15.
	Godſheath, 8.
	Weſterham, 4.
	Somerden, 6.
Ayleſford.	Hoo, 5.
	Shamele, 11.
	Toltingtroe, 6.
	Chetham, 3.
	Wortham, 4.
	Larkfield, 15.
	Littlefield, 3.
	Twiford, 6.
	Tunbridge, 2.
	Watchlingſton, 5.
	Weſt Barnfield.
	Brenchley, 3.
	Marden, 2.
	Eyhorne, 13.
	Maidſtone, 7.
Scray.	Milton, 23.
	Tenham, 4.
	Feverſham, 17.
	Bocton, 4.
	Felboro, 5.
	Chart, 9.
	Wye, 5.
	Bircholt, 1.
	Galehill, 8.
	Aſhford.
	Blackborne, 5.
	Tenderden, 1.
	Barkley, 1.
	Cranbrook, 3.
	Rolvenden, 2.
	Selbrightenden, 1.
	Eaſt Barnfield, 1.
	Newyndene.
S. Auguſtine.	Ringſloe, 4.
	Blengate, 7.
	Whiteſtable, 3.
	Weſtgate, 4.
	Downchamford, 6.
	Preſton, 2.
	Bredge, 7.
	Kinghamford, 5.
	Seaſalter.
	Wingham, 5.
	Eaſtry, 11.
	Corniloe, 8.
	Bewesbrough, 13.
	Longport.
Shepwey.	Folkſtane, 8.
	Lovingboroe, 4.
	Stowting, 5.
	Heane, 2.
	Byrcholt fran, 2.
	Streats, 3.
	Worth, 2.
	Ham, 3.
	Langport, 1.
	S. Martin.
	Newchurch, 4.
	Alowsbridge, 6.
	Oxney, 3.

A

Acryſe, *Shep.*
Acton, *Scray.*
Addeſham, *Aug.*
Addington, *Ayleſ.*
Akkam, *Shep.*
S. Albans, *Auguſt.*
Aldington, *Ayleſ.*
Aldington, *Shep.*
Aldwecke, *Shep.*
Alhallowes, *Ayleſ.*
Alkham, *Shep.*
Allington, *Ayleſ.*
Allington Comham, *Ayleſ.*
Alſington, *Shep.*
All Saints, *Auguſt.*
APPLEDORE, *Scray.*
Aſhe, *Auguſt.*
Aſhe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Aſhley, *Auguſt.*
Aſherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Aylesford, *Ayleſ.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *Auguſt.*

B

Badleſmere, *Scray.*
Badſell, *Ayleſ.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfreſton, *Auguſt.*
Barham, *Auguſt.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barming, *Ayleſ.*
Barnfield weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Barneſale, *Auguſt.*
Bartilmew bay, *Auguſt.*
Bayham, *Ayleſ.*
Beakesborn, *Auguſt.*
Beanecroch, *Ayleſ.*
Beawfield, *Auguſt.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham *Sutton.*
Beere, *Auguſt.*
Begham, *Ayleſ.*
Beck-borne, *Auguſt.*
Belſington, *Shep.*
Bempſon, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Benthambrooke flu.
Betheſden, *Scray.*
Betham *Ayleſ.*
Betreſhanger, *Auguſt.*
Beth m, *Auguſt.*
Berſted, *Ayleſ.*
Berſton, *Auguſt.*
Bewbridge, *Scray.*
Bewlesbridge, *Scray.*
Bewls flu.
Bewtsfield, *Auguſt.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bicnor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Ayleſ.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Ayleſ.*
Bilſington, *Shep.*
Bilſington courſe flu. *Shep.*
Binbery, *Ayleſ.*
Birchingſton, *Auguſt.*
Birling flu.
Birling, *Ayleſ.*
Biſhopsborne, *Auguſt.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmansbury, *Auguſt.*
Blackmanſton, *Shep.*
Bleane, *Auguſt.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton Malherbs, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton a Luph, *Scray.*
Bocton under Blean, *Scray.*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Ayleſ.*
Borham, *Ayleſ.*
Bormeſh *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borsholder, *Auguſt.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelſay, *Ayleſ.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Ayleſ.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne eaſt, *Scray.*
Braborne weſt, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Brandbridge, *Ayleſ.*
Breſted Vpland, *Sutton.*
The Great Breach, *Sutton.*
Bredgar, *Scray*
Bredge Eaſt, *Shep.*
Bregge, *Auguſt.*
Brencheſley, *Ayleſ.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Brenſet, *Shep.*
Brethe, *Auguſt.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *Auguſt.*
Broad ſtayres, *Auguſt.*
Brook, *Scray.*
Brook houſe, *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep.*
Bromefield, *Ayleſ.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompford, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland, *Auguſt.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Burham, *Ayleſ.*
Burtraſh, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buſton, *Ayleſ.*
Buttesbridge, *Shep.*

C

Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBVRY, *Aug.*
Capell, *Ayleſ.*
Capell, *Shep.*
Capell fleet, *Scray.*
Cartham, *Scray.*
Chafford, *Ayleſ.*
Chalke, *Ayleſ.*
Challock, *Scray.*
Chapell at Streat, *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Charleton, *Auguſt.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Ayleſ.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *Auguſt.*
Chartham, *Ayleſ.*
Chelefield, *Sutton.*
Chepſted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep.*
Chetham, *Ayleſ.*
Chevening, *Sutton.*
Chidingſton, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *Auguſt.*
Chilton, *Auguſt.*
Chiſelherſt, *Sutton.*
Chiſtelet, *Auguſt.*
Choten Marſh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Ayleſ.*
Cleave, *Auguſt.*
Clobelden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Ayleſ.*
Cliffe well, *Auguſt.*
Cobham, *Ayleſ.*
Cobham hall, *Ayleſ.*
Cockes heath, *Ayleſ.*
Cockliſcomb, *Scray.*
Cockrell bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *Auguſt.*
Coſhall, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *Auguſt.*
Comber weſt, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford, *Ayleſ.*
Comherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Coſmus bleane, *Auguſt.*
Coſſenton, *Ayleſ.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courſeborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Ayleſ.*
Cowling Park, *Ayleſ.*
Chriſt church, *Auguſt.*
Crafford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray Flu.
CRANBROOK, *Scra.*
Cranbrooke, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Ayleſ.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Crundall, *Scray.*
Cuckſton, *Ayleſ.*

D

Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent Flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Davington, *Scray.*
Deale, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *Auguſt.*
Denge Marſh, *Shep.*
Denge Naſſe, *Shep.*
Denhill, *Auguſt.*
Denton, *Ayleſ.*
Denton, *Auguſt.*
Dent de lion, *Auguſt.*
Deptford upper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling, *Ayleſ.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton, *Ayleſ.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *Auguſt.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *Auguſt.*
Dray Flu.
Drome, *Auguſt.*
S. Dunſtone, *Auguſt.*

E

Eaſt bridge, *Shep.*
Eaſt church, *Scray.*
Eaſtry, *Auguſt.*
Eaſtwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Ebny, *Scray.*
Ebsfleet, *Auguſt.*
Ebridge courſe flu. *Shep.*
Eden, *Sutton.*
Eden bridge, *Sutton.*
Ediſlay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmeſley, *Scray.*
Elmeſted, *Shep.*
Elmeſtone, *Auguſt.*
Elſenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S. Enswater, *Shep.*
Epald bay, *Auguſt.*
Erith, *Sutton.*
Eſling, *Scray.*
Eton-bridge, *Sutton.*
Ey-bridge, *Ayleſ.*
Eyhorne, *Ayleſ.*
Eynesford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Evering, *Shep.*
Ewell, *Auguſt.*
Eych-borom, *Shep.*

F

Fairefield, *Shep.*
Fairelane, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham, *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVERSHAM, *Scray.*
Fincheolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *Auguſt.*
Fleet North, *Ayleſ.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell, *Scray.*
Folkſton, *Shep.*
Forde, *Ayleſ.*
Ford, *Auguſt.*
Fordwich, *Auguſt.*
Footeſcray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendsbury, *Ayleſ.*
Frendſted, *Ayleſ.*
Friendvile, *Auguſt.*
Friers, *Ayleſ.*
Frith North, *Ayleſ.*
Frith South, *Ayleſ.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*

G

Gads-hill.
Genlad Flu.
S. Giles, *Auguſt.*
Githorne, *Auguſt.*
Gillingham, *Ayleſ.*
Goddonton, *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *Auguſt.*
Godmarſham, *Scray.*
Godneſton, *Scray.*
Goldwell, *Scray.*
Goodwinſton, *Auguſt.*
Gore-court, *Ayleſ.*
Gore-end, *Auguſt.*
Gotley, *Scray.*
Gowdherſt, *Scray.*
Glaſſenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Ayleſ.*
Greane Iſle, *Ayleſ.*
Greneb, *Ayleſ.*
Grench, *Ayleſ.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Gigchyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich eaſt, *Sutton.*
Greenwich weſt, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Ayleſ.*
Greyſtone bay, *Auguſt.*
Grombride, *Ayleſ.*
Grove fery, *Auguſt.*
Groveherſt, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guſton, *Auguſt.*

H

Hadlow, *Ayleſ.*
Hadlow place, *Ayleſ.*
Haiſlath, *Scray.*
Hakington, *Auguſt.*
Haile, *Ayleſ.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden Park, *Scray.*
Halkwell, *Ayleſ.*
Haling, *Ayleſ.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmeſted, *Scray.*
Halſted, *Sutton.*
Halſted, *Ayleſ.*
Halſto high, *Ayleſ.*
Halſtow, *Scray.*
Ham, *Auguſt.*
Ham, *Shep.*
Hathaldowne, *Auguſt.*
Harden upper, *Auguſt.*
Harden nether, *Auguſt.*
Hardreſe, *Shep.*
Hareigate, *Ayleſ.*
Harteſham, *Ayleſ.*
Harrie, *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sutton.*
Hartlip, *Scray.*
Harwich, *Auguſt.*
Haſting, *Scray.*
Haſtingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton, *Scray.*
Haw, *Auguſt.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkherſt, *Scray.*
Hawking, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Ayleſ.*
Hawtesborne, *Scray.*
Hearne, *Auguſt.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Ayleſ.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *Auguſt.*
Heys, *Sutton.*
Heling, *Scray.*
Hempſted, *Scray.*
Herne, *Auguſt.*
Herſt, *Shep.*
Herſheld bridge, *Scray.*
Hever, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Ayleſ.*
Hilden, *Ayleſ.*
Hinxel, *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hitheweſt, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *Auguſt.*
Hockenbury bridge, *Scray.*
Hocker, *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Ayleſ.*
Huo, *Ayleſ.*
Honton, *Ayleſ.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Auguſt.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horſmonden, *Ayleſ.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *Auguſt.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hoſpitall, *Auguſt.*
Hotbisbrough, *Ayleſ.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hongham, *Auguſt.*
Howfield, *Auguſt.*
Howlets Palace, *Auguſt.*
Hucking, *Ayleſ.*
Hungers hall, *Ayleſ.*
Hunton, *Ayleſ.*
Huntonford bridge, *Ayleſ.*

I

S. James, *Ayleſ.*
Idehill, *Sutton.*
Ifield, *Ayleſ.*
Igham, *Ayleſ.*
Iſeden, *Auguſt.*
Ilkham, *Auguſt.*
S. Johns, *Auguſt.*
Ivechurch, *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*

K

Kellington, *Auguſt.*
Kempſing, *Sutton.*
Kennerdington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kent-bridge, *Scray.*
Kenthach, *Sutton.*
Keſton, *Sutton.*
Ketbrook, *Sutton.*
Kevingtown, *Sutton.*
Kevingtown, *Scray.*
Kingſdowne, *Sutton.*
Kingſdowne, *Auguſt.*
Kingſdowne, *Scray.*
Kings fery, *Scray.*
Kingſwoth, *Scray.*
Kingſton, *Auguſt.*
Kingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Kitskots-houſe, *Ayleſ.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *Auguſt.*

L

Lamberherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Langden eaſt, *Auguſt.*
Langden weſt, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Ayleſ.*
Langley, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Sutton.*
Langport, *Auguſt.*
Layborne, *Ayleſ.*
Larkfield, *Ayleſ.*
S. Laurence, *Auguſt.*
Leden, *Auguſt.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leedes, *Ayleſ.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges Flu, *Ayleſ.*
LENHAM, *Ayleſ.*
Leneham eaſt, *Scray.*
Leigh. 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh. 2. *Sutton.*
Leiſdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Ayleſ.*
Leſnes, *Sutton.*
Leveland, *Scray.*
Lewſham, *Sutton.*
Lydde, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydſing, *Ayleſ.*
Lymme, *Shep.*
Lymen Flu.
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngell, *Sutton.*
Lingſted, *Scray.*
Linton, *Ayleſ.*
Littleborne, *Auguſt.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Ayleſ.*
Looſe, *Ayleſ.*
Lovelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddeſdowne, *Ayleſ.*
Lullingſton, *Sutton.*

M

MAIDSTONE, *Ayleſ.*
Mayshill, *Scray.*
Marthamfery, *Scray.*
Malling Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
MALLING Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Mapleſdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Ayleſ.*
Margaret bay, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Ayleſ.*
S. Margaret at Cliffe, *Auguſt.*
S. MARY CRAY, *Sutton.*
S. Mary, *Shep.*
S. Mary, *Ayleſ.*
Marſham, *Scray.*
Marſhland Flu. *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *Auguſt.*
Medway Flu.
Mepeham, *Ayleſ.*
Mereworth, *Ayleſ.*
Meriam Court, *Ayleſ.*
Merſham, *Scray.*
Marſham Hatton, *Scray.*
Merſham, *Shep.*
Merſton, *Ayleſ.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate, *Ayleſ.*
Mill hall, *Ayleſ.*
Milkhouſe, *Scray.*
Milſted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Ayleſ.*
Milton, *Auguſt.*
Minſter, *Scray.*
Minſter, *Auguſt.*
Myſtole, *Auguſt.*
Mole, *Ayleſ.*
Molands, *Auguſt.*
Moldaſh, *Scray.*
Mongham great, *Auguſt.*
Mongham little, *Auguſt.*
Monckton, *Scray.*
Monſton, *Auguſt.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morſton, *Scray.*
Mote, *Ayleſ.*
Motingham, *Sutton.*
Muncheſſey, *Ayleſ.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden, *Ayleſ.*
Mylhall, *Ayleſ.*

N

Nackington, *Auguſt.*
Naſh, *Scray.*
Naſh court, *Auguſt.*
Sharpe Naſſe, *Scray.*
Shire Naſſe, *Scray.*
Peper Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Swale Naſſe, *Scray.*
White Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Faire Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Shell Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Natington, *Auguſt.*
Navland poynt, *Auguſt.*
Nettleſted, *Ayleſ.*
Nethercourt, *Auguſt.*
Nevenham, *Auguſt.*
Newbridge, *Scray.*
New church, *Shep.*
New eye Flu. *Shep.*
Newenden, *Scray.*
Neweton, *Scray.*
New haven, *Auguſt.*
Newington, *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth, *Ayleſ.*
S. Nicholas, *Auguſt.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas, *Shep.*
Nokholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Auguſt.*
Norborne, *Auguſt.*
North forland, *Auguſt.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head, *Scray.*
Nutſted, *Ayleſ.*

O

Offam, *Ayleſ.*
Old wives leaſe, *Scray.*
Ollantigh, *Scray.*
Organſweke, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton.*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Oſpring, *Scray.*
Oſten hanger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Ayleſ.*
Otham Abbey, *Ayleſ.*
Otteford, *Sutton.*
Otterdon, *Scray.*
Otteringden, *Ayleſ.*
Overland, *Auguſt.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Oxney Iſland, *Scray.*
Oxney, *Auguſt.*
Oxenhoath, *Ayleſ.*

P

Paddleſworth, *Shep.*
Paddleſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Palmers bay, *Auguſt.*
Panleray, *Sutton.*
Patrikſborne, *Auguſt.*
Peckam Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Peckam Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pedelſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Penſherſt, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Ayleſ.*
Pipingley, *Ayleſ.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
S. Peters, *Auguſt.*
Petham, *Auguſt.*
Pevinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Ayleſ.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumſted, *Sutton.*
Popeſhall, *Auguſt.*
Poſtling, *Shep.*
Preſton, *Auguſt.*
Preſton, *Scray.*
Preſton, *Ayleſ.*
Priory, *Shep.*

Q

Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *Auguſt.*

R

Radigundes, *Auguſt.*
Ramegate, *Auguſt.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Ravensborne Flu.
Reculver, *Auguſt.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Rever, *Auguſt.*
Richborow, *Auguſt.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Rierſh, *Ayleſ.*
Ringleton, *Auguſt.*
Ripple, *Auguſt.*
Rivers, *Auguſt.*
River-hill, *Ayleſ.*
ROCHESTER, *Ayleſ.*
Rocking ſtaires, *Auguſt.*
Rodmerſham, *Scray.*
Royden-hall, *Ayleſ.*
Royton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *Auguſt.*
Rolvinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookeſley, *Sutton.*
Rother Flu.
Rucking, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill, *Ayleſ.*
Rusborne, *Auguſt.*
Ryde, *Scray.*

S

All Saints, *Auguſt.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherſt, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *Auguſt.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *Auguſt.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Seadbery, *Sutton.*
Seadbury, *Ayleſ.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Sceling, *Shep.*
Scotney, *Scray.*
Scots-hall, *Shep.*
Seabrook Flu. *Shep.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seaſalter, *Auguſt.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellinge, *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Sevington, *Scray.*
Sewards, *Scray.*
Shadlockherſt, *Shep.*
Shadlockherſt, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Sharſted, *Scray.*
Sheyborne ruſcall, *Ayleſ.*
Shelving, *Auguſt.*
Shelwich, *Scray.*
Sheppey Iſland, *Scray.*
Shere Flu.
Shetie courſe Flu. *Shep.*
Shiborne, *Ayleſ.*
Shepway croſſe, *Shep.*
Shod Flu.
Sholden, *Auguſt.*
1. Shorland, *Scray.*
2. Shorland, *Scray.*
Shone, *Ayleſ.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters-hill.
Shotenden, *Scra.*
Shurte, *Auguſt.*
Sibertſwood, *Auguſt.*
Sidbrook Flu, *Shep.*
Siſſingherſt, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scra.*
Sittinborne little, *Scra.*
Smalbrooke Flu, *Ayleſ.*
Smalhead, *Auguſt.*
Smalhythe, *Scra.*
Smarden, *Scra.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat, *Shep.*
Snave, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Ayleſ.*
Socombe, *Scra.*
Southe, *Ayleſ.*
Spelherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Spelmendon, *Ayleſ.*
Speringbrook Flu. *Shep.*
Spilſpill, *Scra.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scra.*
Stanſtead, *Ayleſ.*
Stanſtead, *Shep.*
Staple, *Auguſt.*
Staplegate, *Auguſt.*
Stapleherſt, *Scra.*
Stare, *Auguſt.*
Starborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling, *Shep.*
S. Stephens, *Auguſt.*
Stilebridge, *Ayleſ.*
Stroake, *Ayleſ.*
Stodmarſh, *Auguſt.*
Stoke, *Ayleſ.*
Stoakbury, *Ayleſ.*
Stoakbury, *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Ayleſ.*
Stone, *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone, *Shep.*
Stone, *Scra.*
Stone-bay, *Auguſt.*
Stoner, *Auguſt.*
Stoningley, *Ayleſ.*
Stowmarſh, *Auguſt.*
Stowre Flu.
Stouring, *Shep.*
Stroud, *Ayleſ.*
Sturrey, *Auguſt.*
Sturmouth, *Auguſt.*
Sturtmarſh, *Scra.*
Sutſtall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scra.*
Sutton, *Auguſt.*
Sutton at hone, *Sutton.*
Sutton Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Sutton valance, *Ayleſ.*
Swalecliffe, *Auguſt.*
The Eaſt Swale, *Aug.*
Swanſcomb, *Sutton.*
Swingfield, *Shep.*

T

Tannington, *Auguſt.*
Taperegge, *Ayleſ.*
Tenham, *Scra.*
Tenterden, *Scra.*
Teſton, *Ayleſ.*
Thanet Iſle, *Auguſt.*
Themote, *Ayleſ.*
Thorneham, *Ayleſ.*
Throwley, *Scra.*
Tilmaſton, *Scra.*
Tilmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Tokingham, *Scra.*
Tong, *Scra.*
Torne, *Ayleſ.*
Towne, *Scra.*
Tremworth, *Scra.*
Trottiscliffe, *Ayleſ.*
Tudſey, *Ayleſ.*
Tudenham, *Scra.*
TVNBRIDGE, *Ayleſ.*
Tunford, *Auguſt.*
Tunſtall, *Scra.*
Turſham, *Ayleſ.*
Turvey fraires, *Auguſt.*
Twydall, *Ayleſ.*
Twisley, *Ayleſ.*
Twyford bridge, *Ayleſ.*
The Twiſt, *Ayleſ.*
Twytham, *Auguſt.*

V

Vddenham bridge, *Scra.*
Vintners, *Ayleſ.*
Vlcombe, *Scra.*
Vlcombe, *Ayleſ.*
Vpchurch, *Scra.*
Vpnor, *Ayleſ.*

W

Watchorne, *Shep.*
Walderſhare, *Auguſt.*
Wallingford courſe Flu.
Walmer, *Auguſt.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham, *Auguſt.*
Wantſume, Flu.
S. Warburg, alias Hoo, *Ayl.*
Wardlon, *Scra.*
Warcorne, *Scra.*
Watringbury, *Ayleſ.*
Wayes-end, *Shep.*
Eaſt Weare, *Shep.*
Wecke, *Ayleſ.*
Well, *Auguſt.*
Well-place, *Sutton.*
Welles, *Scray.*
Wellſtreat, *Sutton.*
Weſthere, *Auguſt.*
Weſtcliffe, *Auguſt.*
Weſt-court, *Auguſt.*
Weſtgate, *Auguſt.*
Weſtenhanger, *Shep.*
Weſtheath, *Shep.*
Weſtram, *Sutton.*
Weſtre, *Ayleſ.*
Weſtwell, *Scra.*
Whetſted, *Ayleſ.*
Whiteſtable, *Auguſt.*
Whoornes place, *Ayleſ.*
Wicheling, *Ayleſ.*
Wickham Eaſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham Weſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *Auguſt.*
Widerton, *Auguſt.*
Wigmere, *Auguſt.*
Wigſel, *Scra.*
Wilieſbrough, *Scra.*
Wilmington, *Scra.*
Wimingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Wingham, *Auguſt.*
Witham, *Ayleſ.*
Witrap, *Shep.*
Witteſham, *Shep.*
Wittiſham, *Scra.*
Woldham, *Ayleſ.*
Wolwich, *Sutton.*
Wood, *Auguſt.*
Woodchurch, *Scra.*
Woodfalls, *Ayleſ.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodneſborow, *Auguſt.*
Wotton, *Auguſt.*
Worth, *Auguſt.*
Wormſhill, *Ayleſ.*
WROTHAM, *Ayleſ.*
WYE, *Scra.*
Wye Court.

Y

Yaldam, *Ayleſ.*
Yalding, *Ayleſ.*
Yotes, *Ayleſ.*

The name of SUSSEX.

SUTH-SEX, a word compounded of the ſide thereof Southward, and of the *Saxons*, whoſe Kingdome was the ſecond in their *Heptarchie*, is written by them Suðꞅex, and by us *Suſſex*, lyeth ſtretched along the *Britiſh Seas*. The North confronts upon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the Weſt butteth upon *Hampſhire*.

The forme, length and breadth.

(2) For forme it lyeth long and narrow, ſo that all her Rapes do run quite thorow the Shire, and containeth from *Weſtharting* in the Weſt, to *Kent* ditch that divides it from *Kent* in the Eaſt, ſixty-foure Miles, but in the broadeſt part little above twenty, the whole in Circumference, about one hundred fifty-eight Miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Aire is good, though ſomwhat clouded with miſts, which ariſe from her South bordering Sea, who is very prodigall unto her for Fiſh and Sea-fowle, though as ſparing for Harbours or Ships arrivage, and thoſe which ſhe hath, as uncertaine for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The Soile.

(4) Rich is the Soile and yeeldeth great plenty of all things neceſſary, but very ill for travellers, eſpecially in the winter, the land lying low and the wayes very deep, whoſe middle tract is garniſhed with Meadows, Paſtures, and Corn-fields; the Sea-Coaſt with Hills which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yeelding both *Graine* & *Graſſe*, and the North ſide over-ſhadowed with pleaſant Groves and thick Woods, where ſometimes ſtood the famous Wood *Andradſwald*, containing no leſſe then an hundred and twenty Miles in length, and thirty in breadth, taking the name of *Anderida* a City adjoyning: both which were won from the *Britaines* by *Ella* the firſt *Saxon* King of this Province, and the place made fatall to *Sigebert* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, who being depoſed from his Royal Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-herd, and ſlaine in revenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

An. 478.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Suſſex*.

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni* of whom we have ſpoken, & who were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian* the Leader of the ſecond Legion under *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this with *Surrey* was made the *South-Saxons* Kingdom: yet that giving place to the *Weſt-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Province* under the Conquerours power, who gave to his followers much land in theſe parts.

Suſſex ſubdued to the *Romans*.

Chiefe places in *Suſſex*.

(6) The place of moſt account in this Shire is *Chicheſter*, by the *Britains* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Ciꞅꞅan-Ceaꞅeꞃ, a City beautifull and large, and very well walled about, firſt built by *Ciſſa* the ſecond King of the *South-Saxons*, wherein his Royall Palace was kept. And when K. *William* the firſt had enacted that *Biſhops Sees* ſhould be tranſlated out of ſmall Townes unto places of greater reſort, the Reſidence of the Biſhop (untill then held at *Selſey*) was removed to this Citie, where *Biſhop Raulfe* began a moſt goodly Cathedrall Church: but before it was fully finiſhed, by a ſudden miſchance of fire was quite conſumed. Yet the ſame Biſhop, with the helping liberality of K. *Henry* the firſt, began it again, and ſaw it wholly finiſhed; whoſe beauty and greatneſſe her fatall enemy ſtill envying, againe caſt downe in the dayes of K. *Richard* the firſt, and by her raging flames conſumed the buildings both of it and the Biſhops Palace adjoyning, which *Seffrid* the ſecond Biſhop of that name re-edified and built anew. And now to augment the honour of this place, the City hath born the Title of an *Earldome*; whereof they of *Arundell* were ſometimes ſo ſtiled. Whoſe Graduation for Latitude, is removed from the Equator unto the degree 50. 55. minutes; & for Longitude, obſerving the ſame point in the Weſt, whence *Mercator* hath meaſured, are 20. degrees.

(7) With whom for frequency, bigneſs, & building, the Town *Lewes* ſeemeth to contend, where King *Athelſtan* appointed the mintage of his Moneys, and *William de Warron* built a ſtrong Caſtle, whereunto the diſloyall *Barons* of King *Henry* the third in warlike manner reſorted, and fought a great Battle againſt their own Soveraigne and his Son, wherein the King had his horſe ſlaine under him, *Richard* King of the *Romans* ſurprized & taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* delivered unto them upon unequall conditions of Peace: But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tryed in one dayes fight, and *Harold* the King gave place to his *Conquerour* by loſing of his life, among ſixty ſeven thouſand, nine hundred ſeventy foure *Engliſhmen* beſides, whoſe blood ſo ſpilt, gave name to the place, in *French, Sanguelac*. And the ſoyle naturally after raine becoming of a reddiſh colour, cauſed *William* of *Newbery* untruly to write, *That if there fell any ſmall ſweet ſhowers in the place, where ſo great a ſlaughter of the Engliſhmen was made, preſently ſweateth forth very freſh blood out of the earth, as if the evidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of blood there ſhed, and cryed ſtill from the earth unto the Lord.*

Lewes.

An. 1263.

A battell at *Lewes battle.*

Wil. Newbery.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are theſe: From *Baſham* Earl *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a ſmall boat was driven upon the coaſt of *Normandy*, where by Duke *William* he was retained, till he had ſworn to make him King after *Edward Confeſſors* death; which oath being broken; the *Baſtard* arrived at *Penſey*, and with his ſword revenged that *Perjury*. At *Weſt-Wittering* alſo *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of thoſe parts, and gave name to the ſhore from *Cimen* his ſon. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raiſe up her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleance* father to *Lewes* the twelfth, King of *France*, taken priſoner at *Agincourt*, was there a long time detained.

Baſham.

Penſey.

Cimenſhore.

Gromebridge.

Commodities.

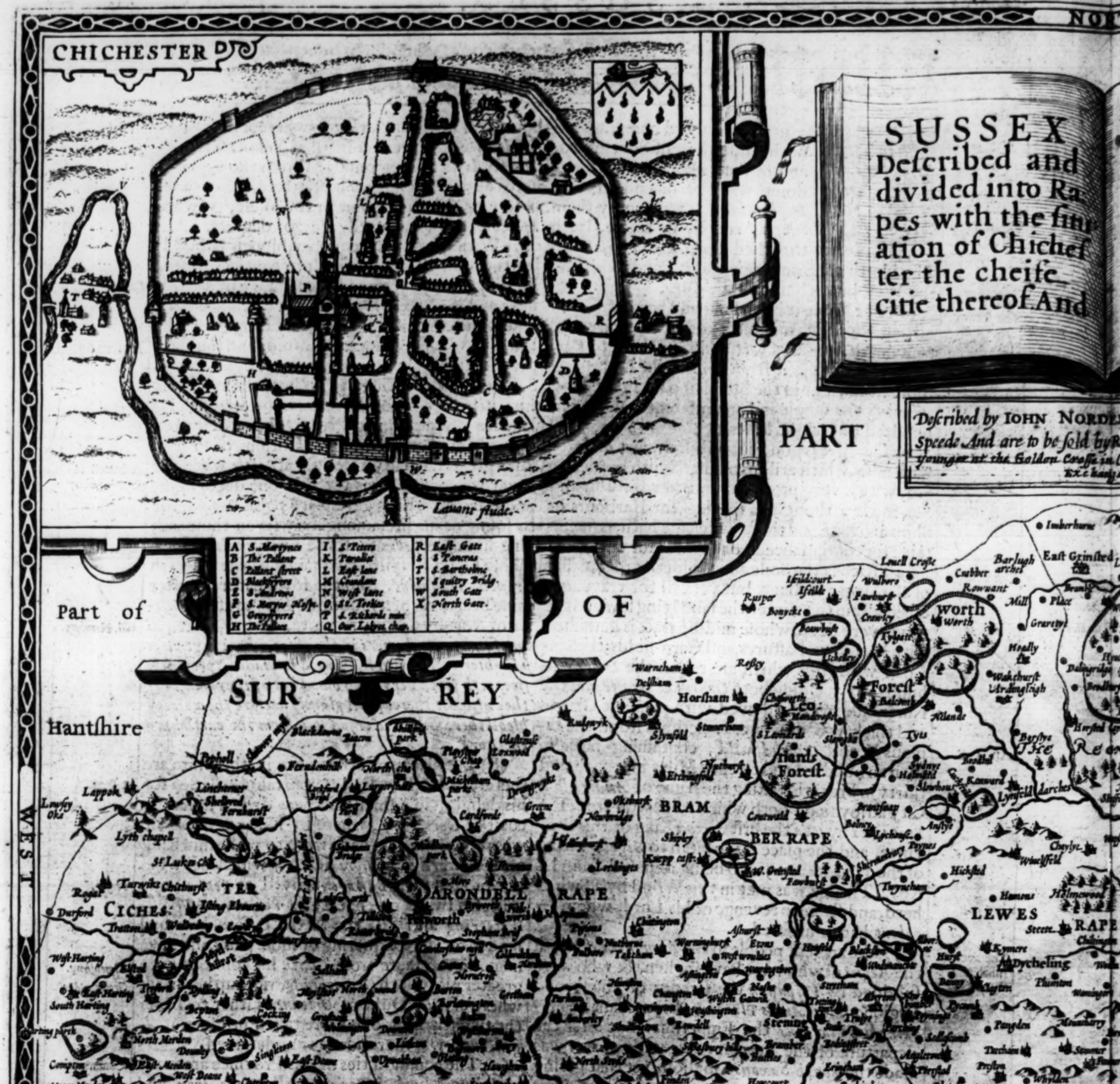
(9) The commodities of this Province are many and divers, both in *Corn*, *Cattell*, *Woods*, *Iron*, and *Glaſſe*; which two laſt, as they bring great gaine to their Poſſeſſors, ſo do they impoveriſh the Countie of Woods; whoſe want will be found in ages to come, if not at this preſent in ſome ſort felt.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

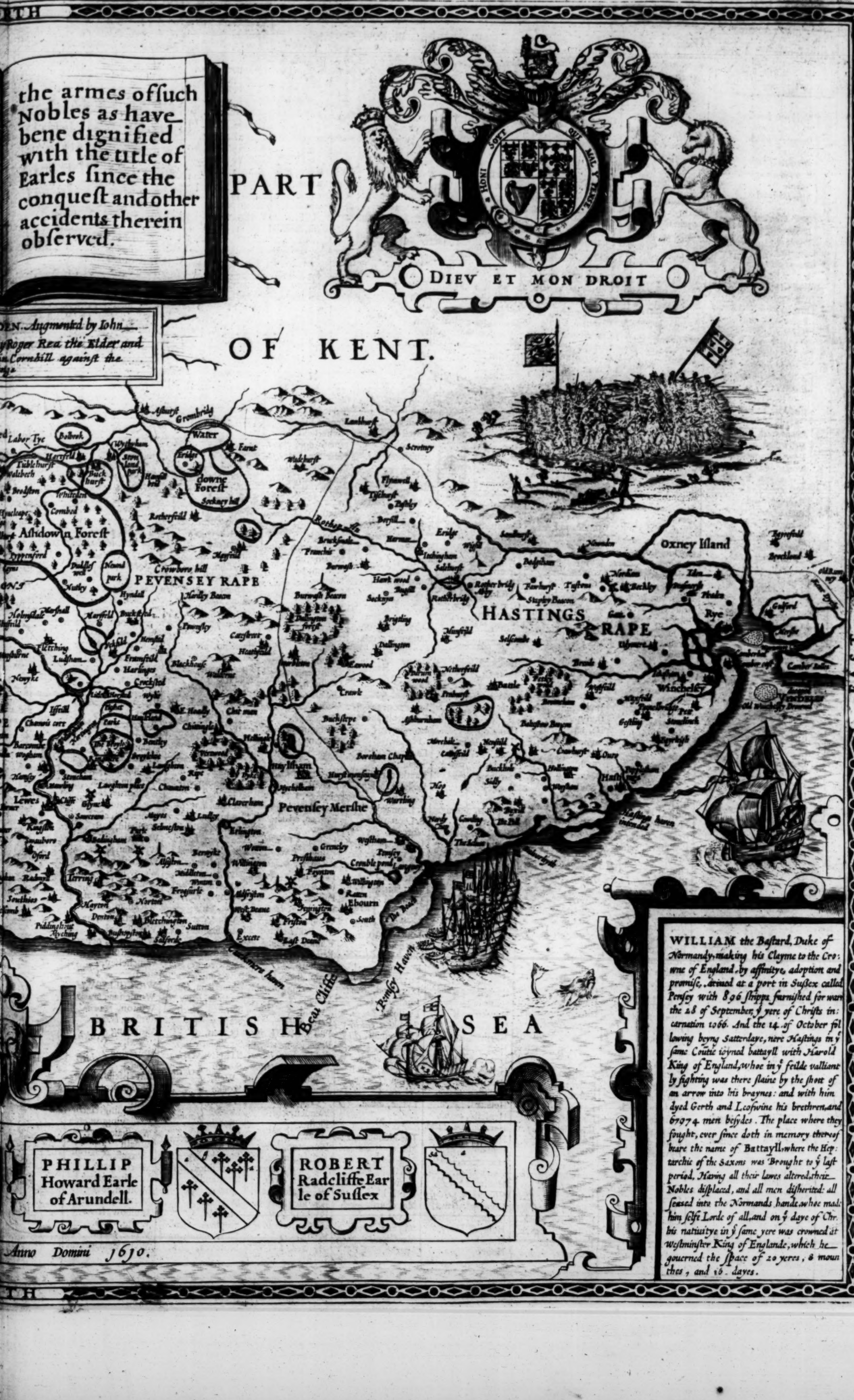
(10) Great have been the devotions of Religious perſons in building and conſecrating many houſes unto the uſe & only ſervice of Chriſt; whoſe Bead-men abuſing the intents of their Founders, have cauſed thoſe foundations to lament their own ruines: for in the tempeſtuous times of K. *Henry* the Eight, eighteene of them in this County were blowne down, whoſe fruit fell into the laps of ſome that never meant to reſtore them again to the like uſe.

The Shires diviſion.

This County is principally divided into ſix Rapes, every of them containing a River, a Caſtle, and Forreſt in themſelves, beſides the ſeverall Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chicheſter* into ſeven, of *Arundell* into five, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteene, of *Pevenſey* into ſeventeene, and of *Haſtings* into thirteene, in all fifty-ſix, wherein are ſeated ten Caſtles, eighteene Market-Townes, and three hundred and twelve Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following appeareth.



CHICHESTER
SUSSEX
Deſcribed and
divided into Ra-
pes with the ſitu-
ation of Chicheſ
ter the cheiſe
citie thereof And
Deſcribed by IOHN NORDE
Speede And are to be ſold by R
younger at the Golden Coneſſa in
Lavant flude
A S. Martynes
B The Pallant
C Pallant ſtreet
D Blackfryers
E S. Andrewes
F S. Bartons Hoſp.
G Greyfryers
H The Palleis
I S. Peters
K Parallas
L Eaſt lane
M Chandeler
N Weſt lane
O St. Teckles
P S. Richards min
Q Our Ladyes chap.
R Eaſt Gate
S S. Pancras
T S. Bartholme
V S. Gulthry Bridg.
W South Gate
X North Gate
NOR
WEST
SOV
Part of
OF
PART
SUR
REY
Hantſhire
BRAM
BER RAPE
ARONDELL RAPE
ARONDELL
Arondell Foreſt
LEWES
RAPE
CICHES
TER
RAPE
Horſham
Worth Foreſt
S. Leonards Foreſt
Hands Foreſt
Steining
Arundel
CHICHESTER
Selſey Peninſ
Thorney Iſle
Hayling Iſle
Durmouth
Bognor Rocks
The Scuce
THE
East Grinsted
Petworth
Brighthemſton
Tering
WILLIAM de
Albania Earle
of Chicheſter
and Arundell.
IOHN FITZ
Allan Earle of Suſ
ſex et Arundell.
The Scale of miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
Iodocus Hondius caelavit



PART OF KENT.
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
PEVENSEY RAPE
HASTINGS RAPE
Aſhdown Foreſt
Oxney Iſland
Pevenſey Merſhe
BRITISH SEA
Beau Cliffe
Pemſey Haven
Rye
Winchelſey
Haſtings
Lewes
PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.
ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Suſsex
Anno Domini 1610.

the armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles ſince the conqueſt and other accidents therein obſerved.

DEN. Augmented by Iohn
y Roger Rea the Elder and
in Cornhill againſt the
rdge

WILLIAM the Baſtard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promiſe, arived at a port in Suſsex called Penſey with 896 ſhipps furniſhed for warr the 28 of September, ẏ yere of Chriſts incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Haſtings in ẏ ſame Coũtie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in ẏ feilde valliantly fighting was there ſlaine by the ſhott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leofwine his brethren, and 67074 men beſydes. The place where they fought, ever ſince doth in memory thereof beare the name of Battayll, where the Heptarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ẏ laſt period, Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles diſplaced, and all men diſherited: all ſeased into the Normands hande, whoe made him ſelfe Lorde of all, and on ẏ daye of Chriſts natiuitye in ẏ ſame yere was crowned at Weſtminſter King of Englande, which he gouerned the ſpace of 20 yeres, 8 mounthes, and 16. dayes.

Hundreds & Rapes in SUSSEX.

Chicheſter Rape.
- *Weſtborne hund.*
- *Eaſtborne hund.*
- *Dumpford hund.*
- *Beſhim hund.*
- *Manhood hund.*
- *Box and Sockbridge hundred.*
- *Alſweck hund.*

Arundel Rape.
- *Weſt Aſwrieth hund.*
- *Botherbridge hund.*
- *Poling hund.*
- *Avyſford hund.*
- *Bury hund.*

Bramber Rape.
- *Weſt Grenſtead hund.*
- *Stening hund.*
- *Brightford hund.*
- *Eaſtcawrith hund.*
- *Birbeech hund.*
- *Terring hund.*
- *Fiſhergate hund.*
- *Tipnoke hund.*
- *Windeham hund.*
- *Shinglecroſſe hund.*

Lewes Rape.
- *Barkham and Hamſey hund.*
- *Swanborow hund*
- *Holmeſtrough hund.*
- *Teoneſmare hund.*
- *Whales-bone hund.*
- *Hoones preſton hund.*
- *Fiſhergate hund.*
- *Poonings hund.*
- *Buttinghill North hund.*
- *Buttinghill South hund.*
- *Wyneham hund.*
- *Streat North part.*
- *Streat South part.*

Pevenſey Rape.
- *Eaſt Grinſted hund.*
- *Hartfield hund.*
- *Rotherfield hund.*
- *Foxefield Kings hund.*
- *Linfield and Bucklie hun.*
- *Ringemer hund.*
- *Isfield hund.*
- *Ruſtmonden hund.*
- *Danehill horſted hund.*
- *Danehill Sheffeild hund.*
- *Sheplake hund.*
- *Dill hund.*
- *Longbridge hund.*
- *Willington hund.*
- *Eaſtborne hund.*
- *Alſiſton hund.*
- *Flexborow hund.*

Haſtings Rape.
- *Foxenall hund.*
- *Battill hund.*
- *Shewſwell hund.*
- *Goldeſpure hund.*
- *Staple hund.*
- *Hawksborough hund.*
- *Neithersfeild hund.*
- *Boxhill hund.*
- *Balſloe hund.*
- *Geſtling hund.*
- *Coſtrowe hund.*
- *Nenvill hund.*
- *Henhurſt hund.*

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfriſian, *Peven.*
Alſiſton, *Peven.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amerſham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering Weſt, *Arund.*
Angmering Eaſt, *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anſtye, *Lewes.*
Apoledrum, *Chich.*
Apſley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forreſt, *Arund.*
ARUNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundel flu.
Aſhburnham, *Haſt.*
Aſhefould, *Arund.*
Aſhurſt, *bramb.*
Aſſington, *bramb.*
Arlworth, *chich.*

B

Badworth parke, *Arund.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Baleſdeane, *lewes.*
Balteſtow Beacon, *haſt.*
Barcombe, *lewes.*
Barlavington, *arun.*
Barlugh arches, *lewes.*
Barnham, *arund.*
BATTLE, *haſt.*
Bayles Court, *arund.*
The Beach, *peven.*
Beawbuſh, *bramb*
Beckley, *haſt.*
Bedingham, *peven.*
Bedingſtreat, *bram.*
Bentley, *peven.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Berſted South, *chich.*
Berſted North, *chich.*
Berwyke, *peven.*
Bexill, *haſt.*
Bidlington, *bramb.*
Bigmore, *arund.*
Bignor, *arund.*
Billinghurſt, *arund.*
Billon, *Arund.*
Binderton, *chich.*
Binſted, *arund.*
Biſhophurſt, *bramb.*
Blackdow Beacon, *chich.*
Blackhouſe, *peven.*
Blackſton, *bramb*
Bletchington, *lewes*
Bletchington, *peve.*
Bognor rocks, *chi.*
Bodgiham, *haſt.*
Bolbroke, *peven.*
Bolney, *lewes.*
Bonyck, *bramb.*
Boreham Chappell, *haſt.*
Bormer, *lewes.*
Borſill, *haſt.*
Borſtye, *lewes.*
Boſeham, *chich.*
Boſgrave, *chich.*
Bowes, *bramb.*
Bowley, *chich.*
Bramber, *bramb.*
Bramble, *peven.*
Brantſnap, *lewes.*
Breed, *haſt.*
Brightling, *haſt.*
BRIGHTEL, MERSTON, *H.*
Broadwater, *bram.*
Brodhill, *lewes.*
Brodhurſt, *peven.*
Bromehill church decaied *H*
Broneham, *haſt.*
The Broile, *peven.*
Broylehoe, *peven.*
Buckingham, *bram.*
Buckſmale, *haſt.*
Buckhole, *haſt.*
Buckhurſt, *peven.*
Buckſted, *peven.*
Buckſtepe, *haſt.*
Budditon, *chich.*
Bugſill, *haſt.*
Bulverhyth, *haſt.*
Burdham, *chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *arund.*
Burton Weſt, *arund.*
Burwaſh beacon, *H*
Burwaſh, *haſt.*
Bury, *arund.*
Buſham, *arund.*
Beſhopſton, *peven.*
Buttolphe, *bramb.*
Byne, *bramb.*
Byworth, *arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, *haſt.*
Camber Caſtle, *haſt.*
Camber Salles, *haſt.*
Canſway, *arund.*
Cardford, *arund.*
Catesfield, *haſt.*
Cateſtret, *peven.*
Cawderſhaw, *arun.*
Celſey, *chich.*
Celſey Peninſu, *ch.*
Chameis court, *lewes.*
Changton, *bram.*
North Chappell, *arund*
Charleton, *chich.*
Chaunton, *peven.*
Chayligh, *lewes.*
Chelworth, *bram.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgrove, *chich.*
Chiltington, *bram.*
Chiltington, *lewes.*
Chitthan, *peven.*
Chithurſt, *chich.*
Chittingle, *pev.*
Chydham, *chich.*
Clapham, *arund.*
Clapham, *bramb.*
Claverham, *peven.*
Clayton, *lewes.*
Cliffe, *peven.*
Climping, *arund.*
Coates, *arund.*
Cocking, *chich.*
Coldwatham, *arun.*
Coleworth, *chich.*
Combed, *peven.*
Combes, *bramb.*
Compton, *chich.*
Covewald, *bram.*
Cowding, *haſt.*
Cowdry, *chich.*
Crabbet, *lewes.*
Crawhurſt, *haſt.*
Crawley, *lewes.*
Crawle, *haſt.*
Crockſted, *peven.*
Cromble pond, *peven.*
Crowborow hill, *pev.*
Cuckſeild, *lewes.*
Cuckmere haven, *peven.*
Churlington, *chich.*

D

Dallington, *haſt.*
Dalingrig, *peven.*
Dallington forreſt, *haſt.*
Dallington, *haſt.*
Danny, *lewes.*
Darum wood, *haſt.*
Deane Eaſt, *peven.*
Deane Weſt, *chich.*
Deane Eaſt, *chich.*
Deane Weſt, *peven.*
Delſham, *bramb.*
Dento, *peven.*
DICHELING, *lew.*
Didleſford, *arund.*
Didling, *chich.*
Downe forreſt, *peven.*
Dounly, *chich.*
Downton, *arund.*
Drayton, *chich.*
Drungwick, *arund.*
Dunhurſt, *arund.*
Dunnington, *chich.*
Duddleſwell, *peven.*
Dumpford, *chich.*
Durrington, *bramb.*
Dyke, *Peven.*

E

Eartham, *chich.*
Eaſtergate, *arund.*
Eaſton, *chich.*
Eawood, *haſt.*
Eborne, *chich.*
EBOURN, *pev.*
Edburton, *bramb.*
Ellſted, *chich.*
Emley, *chich.*
Emſworth, *chich.*
Euſtons, *haſt.*
Eridge, *haſt.*
Eridge, *peven.*
Eringham, *bramb.*
Erlington, *peven.*
Erule, *chich.*
Eſtborne, *chich.*
Etons, *bramb.*
Etchingfold, *bramb.*
Excete, *pevenſ.*
Eyes, *lewes.*

F

Ferat, *peven.*
Farnechurſt, *chich.*
Farre, *arund.*
Fawner, *lewes.*
Fawhurſt, *bramb.*
Fawhurſt, *haſt.*
Fawhurſt, *lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *haſt.*
Felpham, *arund.*
Fernden, *chich.*
Ferring, *arund.*
Findon, *bramb.*
Fiſhborne, *chich.*
Fitleworth, *arund.*
Flanſham, *arund.*
Fletching, *peven.*
Flymwell, *haſt.*
Forde, *arund.*
Foundington, *chich*
Foynton, *peven.*
Framſeild, *peven.*
Franchis, *haſt.*
Friſton, *peven.*
Frogſurle, *peven.*
Furle, *peven.*

G

Gatewike, *bramb.*
Gate, *haſt.*
Geſtling, *haſt.*
Glaſenouſe, *arund.*
Glatting, *arund.*
Glyne, *peven.*
Goodwood, *chich.*
Goreing, *arund.*
Greatham, *arund.*
Greneley, *peven.*
Graſham, *chich.*
Grantye, *lewes.*
Greene, *arund.*
GRINSTEAD Eaſt, *pev.*
Grinſtead, *bram.*
Grombridge, *peven.*
Gulford, *haſt.*

H

Hadhurſt, *lewes.*
Halneck, *chich.*
Hampnet Weſt, *chich.*
Hampnet Eaſt, *chich.*
Hampton, *arund.*
Hamſey, *lewes.*
Hamſill bridge, *pev.*
Handeroſe, *bramb.*
Hardham, *arund.*
Hardley beacon, *peven.*
Harlings, *peven.*
Harmar, *haſt.*
Hartſeild, *peven.*
Harting Weſt, *chich.*
Harting South, *chich.*
Harting Eaſt, *chich.*
Harting parke, *chich.*
HASTINGS, *haſt.*
Haſtings haven, *haſt.*
New Haven, *peven.*
Haughton, *arund.*
Haule land, *peven.*
Hawkwood, *haſt.*
HAYISHAM, *pev.*
Hayſhott, *chich.*
Hayton, *peven.*
Heathfeild, *peven.*
Heene, *bramb.*
Heild, *bramb.*
Hellingle, *peven.*
Hemſted, *peven.*
Henfeild, *bramb.*
Herringham, *arund.*
Hickſted, *lewes.*
Highdown, *arund.*
Hoadleigh, *lewes.*
Hoadly Eaſt, *peven.*
Hollington, *haſt.*
Holmidale, *peven.*
Holmſted, *lewes.*
Holmewood, *lewes.*
Homons, *lewes.*
Hoo, *haſt.*
Hoove, *lewes.*
Hornecroſſe, *arund.*
HORSHAM, *bram.*
Horſted Cayns, *peven.*
Horſted little, *peven.*
Horton, *bramb.*
Howcourt, *bramb.*
Howicke, *arund.*
Hunſton, *arund.*
Hunſton, *arund.*
Hurſt, *arund.*
Hurſt perpoint, *lewes.*
Hurſtmonſeux, *haſt.*
Hyndall, *peven.*
Hyneleap, *peven.*

I

Japton, *arund.*
Ibernowe, *arund.*
Ichnor Weſt, *chich.*
Ichnor Eaſt, *chich.*
Ickeſham, *haſt.*
Iden, *haſt.*
Jemington, *peven.*
Ifeild, *bramb.*
Ifeild Court, *bramb.*
Iffeild, *lewes.*
Iford, *lewes.*
Illſham, *arund.*
Immerſturne, *peven*
Iſting, *chich.*
Itchniham, *haſt.*

K

Kent ditch, *haſt.*
Kenward, *lewes.*
Kingſton, *lewes.*
Kingſton, *arund.*
Kingſton, *bramb.*
Knepp Caſtle, *bramb.*
Kymer, *lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *peven.*
Langney, *peven.*
Lavant flu.
Lavant Eaſt, *chich.*
Lavant Weſt, *chich.*
Laughton, *peven.*
Laughton, *peven.*
Launſing North, *bram.*
Launſing South, *bram.*
Laythorne, *chich.*
Lechford bridge, *ch*
Lee, *arund.*
S. Leonards, *bram.*
S. Leonards forreſt, *bram*
Leugnerſhe, *chich.*
LEWES, *lewes.*
Linchemere, *chich.*
Lindfield draches, *lewes.*
Lindfield bardolfe, *lewes.*
Littleton, *arund.*
Lodeſworth, *chich.*
Loefield borrow, *lewes.*
Lordings, *arund.*
Lovell Croſſe, *lew.*
Loxwood, *arund.*
Ludley, *peven.*
Ludſham, *peven.*
S. Lukes, *chich.*
Lurgerſhalt, *chich.*
Lychouſe, *lewes.*
Lydſey, *chich.*
Lymiſter, *arund.*
Lythe chap. *chich.*
Lyttle, *arund.*

M

The Manhode, *chic.*
Mariepoſte, *bramb.*
Marsfield, *peven.*
Marſhall, *peven.*
Mawling, *peven.*
Maxfield, *haſt.*
Maydhurſt, *arund.*
Mayes, *peven.*
Mayfield, *peven.*
Meadhond parke, *arund.*
Merden Eaſt, *chich.*
Merden upper, *chi*
Merden Weſt, *chich.*
Merden North, *chich.*
Merch, *haſt.*
Merſton, *chich.*
Michelham, *peven.*
Michelham parke, *arund.*
Michelgrove, *arun.*
Miching, *lewes.*
Middleton, *peven.*
Middleton, *arund.*
MIDHURST, *chic.*
Midlavant, *chich.*
More, *arund.*
Morehale, *haſt.*
Monſcombe, *lewes.*
Mountharry, *lewes.*
Munſeild, *haſt.*
Mundham North, *chich.*
Mundham South, *chich.*
Mychelham, *peven.*
Myll-place, *lewes.*

N

Naſh, *bramb.*
Neland, *lewes.*
Nenſeild, *haſt.*
Netherſeild, *haſt.*
Newbridge, *arund.*
Newicke, *lewes.*
Newndpark, *peven.*
Newtimber, *lewes.*
North Chappell, *arund.*
Northwood, *arund.*
Nordy Chappel, *haſt.*
Nordiham, *haſt.*
Nottington, *peven.*
Norton, *peven.*
Nutborne, *arund.*
Nutborne, *chich.*
Nuthurſt, *bramb.*
Nutley, *peven.*

O

Offam, *arund.*
Offington, *bramb.*
Okehurſt, *arund.*
Oldbury, *chich.*
Ovingdeane, *lewes.*
Oure, *haſt.*
Oarmouth, *chich.*
Owving, *chich.*

P

Pagham, *chich.*
Pamell bridge, *haſt.*
Pangden, *lewes.*
Parham, *arund.*
New Parke, *peven.*
Paſhley, *haſt.*
Patcham, *lewes.*
Patching, *bramb.*
Patcham, *arund.*
Paines, *lewes.*
Pearching, *lewes.*
Peaſmerſhe, *haſt.*
The Pell, *haſt.*
Pemſey, *peven.*
Pemſey haven, *pev.*
Penhurſt, *haſt.*
Peppleſham, *haſt.*
Peppering, *arund.*
Petley wood, *haſt.*
Pert, *haſt.*
PETWORTH, *Aru.*
Peverſey merſhe, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *lewes.*
Pigions, *arund.*
Playſtoe, *chich.*
Playſtowe Chap. *arund.*
Pleaden, *haſt.*
Pleſhet parke, *peven.*
Plumpton, *lewes.*
Poling, *arund.*
Poonings, *lewes.*
Popholl, *chich.*
Porteſlade, *lewes.*
Pownſey, *peven.*
Preſton, *lewes.*
Preſton, *chich.*
Prieſts Hawes, *peven.*
Preſton Eaſt, *arund.*
Pulborough, *arund*
Pycombe, *lewes.*
Pyppenford, *peven.*

R

Racton, *chich.*
Radmill, *lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *lew.*
Ratten, *peven.*
Raumer, *chich.*
Ringmer, *peven.*
Ripe, *peven.*
River, *chich.*
River parke, *chich.*
Rogate, *chich.*
S. Rookes hill, *chich.*
Roſſey, *bramb.*
Rother flu.
Rother bridge abbey, *ha.*
Rother bridge, *haſt.*
Rotherſeild, *peven.*
Rotterbridge, *arund.*
Rowdell, *bramb.*
Rowdant, *lewes.*
RYE, *haſt.*
Rudwyke, *arund.*
Runckton, *chich.*
Ruſper, *bramb.*
Ruſſington, *arund.*

S

Sand, *arund.*
Salehurſt, *haſt.*
Salomons bridge, *C.*
Schelley, *bramb.*
Seall, *bramb.*
Seaford, *bramb.*
Sedleſcombe, *lewes.*
Sedwick, *bramb.*
Selham, *chich.*
Selhurſt, *chich.*
Selmeſton, *peven.*
Selſcombe, *haſt.*
Siddleham, *chich.*
Slley, *haſt.*
Singleton, *chich.*
Siſlabury hill, *bram.*
Sheffeild, *peven.*
Shelbred, *chich.*
Shermanbury, *bram*
Shilling parke, *arund.*
Shipley, *bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, *bra*
Shoreham old, *bram.*
Shortſeild, *bramb.*
Shripney, *chich.*
Shullington, *arund.*
Sidly, *haſt.*
Slauham, *lewes.*
Slindon, *arund.*
Slowhouſe, *lewes.*
The Sluce, *haſt.*
The Sluce, *arund.*
Slynford, *bram.*
Smythawe, *arund.*
Snowring, *bram.*
Socknyes, *haſt.*
South, *peven.*
Southes, *lewes.*
Southbrooke, *bram.*
Southgate, *chich.*
Southover, *lewes.*
Southweeke, *bram.*
Soweton, *peven.*
Stamerham, *bramb.*
Stanmer, *lewes.*
Stanſted, *chich.*
Stapley beacon, *haſt.*
Stedham, *chich.*
STENNING, *bram.*
Stoake Weſt, *chich.*
Stocke North, *arund.*
Stocke South, *arund.*
Stockey hill, *peven.*
Stoneham, *peven.*
Stonelinck, *haſt.*
Stonland parke, *peven.*
Stopham bridge, *arund.*
Stopham, *arund.*
Storrington, *arund*
Stotover, *chich.*
Stoughton, *chich.*
Street, *lewes.*
Stretham, *bramb.*
Stettenton, *chich.*
Sulton, *arund.*
Sutton, *peven.*
Swanboro, *lewes.*
Sydny, *lewes.*

T

Tablehurſt, *peven.*
Tangmer, *chich.*
Teleſcombe, *lewes.*
Terring, *peven.*
TERRING, *bramb.*
Tilgare, *lewes.*
Tillington, *arund.*
Tiſehurſt, *haſt.*
Thakam, *bramb.*
Themens, *arund.*
Thorney Ile, *chich.*
Thorney, *chich*
Tortington, *arund.*
Torton, *arund.*
Tottington, *bramb.*
Tottington, *arund.*
Tratton, *chich.*
Trefort, *chich.*
Truly, *bramb.*
Turwick, *chich.*
Tuſtons, *haſt.*
Twineham, *lewes.*
Tyes, *lewes.*

V

Uckfeild, *peven.*
Udymere, *haſt.*
Vertwood, *peven.*
Upwaltham, *arund.*

W

Wadehurſt, *peven.*
Wakehurſt, *lewes.*
Walberton, *arund.*
Walderne, *peven.*
Walderton, *chich.*
Walebech, *peven.*
Waltham, *chich.*
Wamingore, *lewes.*
Wapinghor, *bramb.*
Wapſburne, *lewes.*
Warbleton, *haſt.*
Warminghurſt, *bra.*
Warmingcampe, *ar.*
Warnham, *bramb.*
Wartling, *haſt.*
Waſhinton, *bramb.*
Water downe Forreſt, *pe.*
Waynway channell, *haſt.*
Weeke, *arund.*
Wellingham, *pev.*
Wepham, *arund.*
Weſtborne, *chich.*
Weſtergate, *chich.*
Weſterton, *chich.*
Weſtfeild, *haſt.*
Weſtgate, *chich.*
Weſtham, *peven.*
Weſtmiſton, *lewes.*
Weſtwolves, *bramb.*
Whilden, *lewes.*
Whiteden, *peven.*
Wickham, *bramb.*
Wiggenhoult, *arun.*
Wigſill, *haſt.*
Willington, *peven.*
Willington, *peven.*
Winchelſey old, *haſt.*
WINCHELSEY, *H.*
Windeham, *bramb.*
Winton, *peven.*
Wiſton, *bramb.*
Wittering Weſt, *chich.*
Wittering Eaſt, *chich.*
Wivelsfeild, *lewes.*
Wodmancote, *bram.*
Wogham, *lewes.*
Wolbeding, *chich.*
Wellavington, *arun*
Worſham, *haſt.*
Worth Forreſt, *lewes.*
Worth, *lewes.*
Worting, *bramb.*
Wotton, *peven.*
Wotton, *lewes.*
Wulbow, *lewes.*
Wyke, *chich.*
Wylie, *peven.*
Wythyham, *peven.*

SURREY.

CHAPTER VI.

The bounds of Surrey.

SURREY, by *Beda* called *Suthry*, and by the *Saxons* written Suðꞃea, lyeth ſeparated upon the North from the Counties of *Buckingham* and *Middleſex*, by the great River *Thameſis*; upon the Eaſt *Kent* doth inbound it; upon the South is held in with *Suſſex* and *Hampſhire*: and her Weſt part is bordered upon by *Hampſhire* and *Bark-ſhire*.

The forme.

The length.

The circumference.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat ſquare, and lyeth by North and by Eaſt, whereof *Redrith* and *Frenſham* are the oppoſites, betwixt whom are extended thirty-foure miles. The broadeſt part is from *Awfold* Southward, to *Thameſis* by *Staines*, and them aſunder twenty-two: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twelve miles.

The Ayre and Soyle.

(3) The Heavens breathing ayre in this Shire is moſt ſweet & delectable, ſo that for the ſame cauſe many royall Palaces of our Princes are therein ſeated, & the Countrey better ſtored with game then with grain, in ſo much that this County is by ſome men compared unto a home-ſpunne freeze cloth, with a coſtly faire liſt, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it ſelfe. And yet it is wealthy enough both in Corne and Paſturage, eſpecially in *Homeſdale*, and towards the River of *Thameſis*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) In this Shire the *Regni* (an ancient people mentioned by *Ptolemie*) were ſeated, whom he brancheth further thorow *Suſſex* and ſome part of *Hamp-ſhire*. And in the wane of the *Romanes* government, when the Land was left to the will of Invaders, the *South-Saxons* under *Ella* here erected their Kingdome, which with the firſt was raiſed, and ſooneſt found end. From them no doubt the County was named *Suth-rey*, as ſeated upon the South of the River; and now by contraction is called *Surrey*.

Principall places in Surrey.

(5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Townes of great eſtate, yet is ſhe ſtored with many Princely houſes, yea & five of his Majeſties, ſo magnificently built, that of ſome ſhe may well ſay, no Shire hath none ſuch, as is *None-ſuch* indeed. And were not *Richmond* a fatall place of *Englands* beſt Princes, it might in eſteem be ranked with the richeſt: for therein dyed the great Conqueror of *France*, King *Edward* the third, the beautifull *Anne* daughter to *Charles* the Fourth, Emperour, & intirely beloved wife to King *Richard* the Second; the moſt wiſe Prince King *Henry* the Seventh, and the rareſt of her Sexe, the mirrour of Princes, Queene *Elizabeth*, the worlds love, and Subjects joy.

(6) At *Merton* likewiſe *Kenulph* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* came to his untimely end: and at *Lambeth* the hardy *Canute*, and laſt of the *Daniſh Kings*, dyed among his Cups. But as theſe places were fatall for the laſt breath of theſe Princes, ſo other in this County have been graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarkes: for in *Chertſey Abbey* King *Henry* the Sixth, who was depoſed and made away in the Tower of *London*, was firſt interred without all funerall pomp, but for his holy life was imputed a Saint, and laſtly tranſlated, and intombed at *Windſor*. At *Kingſtone* likewiſe ſtood the Chaire of Majeſtie, wherein *Athelſtan*, *Edwin*, and *Ethelred* ſate at their Coronation, and firſt received their Scepter of *Imperiall power*. *Guildford* likewiſe hath been far greater then now it is, when the Palace of our *Engliſh Saxon Kings* was therein ſet. And ſeeing it is the midſt of the Shire, the graduation from hence ſhall be obſerved, where for Latitude the Pole is raiſed from the degree 51.22. ſcruples: and her Longitude from the Weſt in the degree 20. and 2. ſcruples.

King Henry the ſixth buried at Chertſey.

Cambden.

(7) Neither can we account *Okam* and *Ripley*, two ſmall villages, the leaſt in this Shire, which have brought forth the well-known men, *William de Okam*, that deep Philoſopher and admirable Scholar, and *George de Ripley*, the ring-leader of our Alchymiſts and myſticall Impoſtors; both of them borne in this County, and very neere together. But why ſpeak I of theſe, ſith a place neerer to ſight, and greater for fame, even *Lambeth*, is the high Seat of Eccleſiaſticall Government, Piety, and Learning, and Palace of *Canterburies Arch-biſhops*, the *Metropolitans* of *England*. Firſt erected by *Arch-biſhop Baldwin*, and ever ſince hath been the reſiding of all thoſe worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long ſucceſſion (even from *An.* 596.) have continued to him that now moſt worthily ſits at the Churches ſterne, *George* by *Gods* providence Lord Arch-biſhop of that See, a moſt faithfull & prudent *Counſellor* unto King *Charles*, and a moſt learned and provident Guide of our moſt flouriſhing *Church*: whoſe gracious favor undeſervedly conferred upon me, hath been a great encouragement to theſe my poore endeavours.

Battles before the Conqueſt in Surrey.

(8) Memorable places for Battles fought before the Conqueſt, were *Wembledon*, where (when the fulneſſe of proſperity burſt forth into *Civill Diſſentions* among the *Saxons*) a bloudy Battle was fought betwixt *Cheaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, and young *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, wherein he was diſcomfited, and two of his principall Leaders ſlaine, about the year of Chriſt, 560. and three hundred thirty-three years after, King *Elfred* with a ſmall power overcame the *Danes* with a great ſlaughter at *Fernham* in this Countie, which ſomewhat quelled the courage of his ſavage enemy.

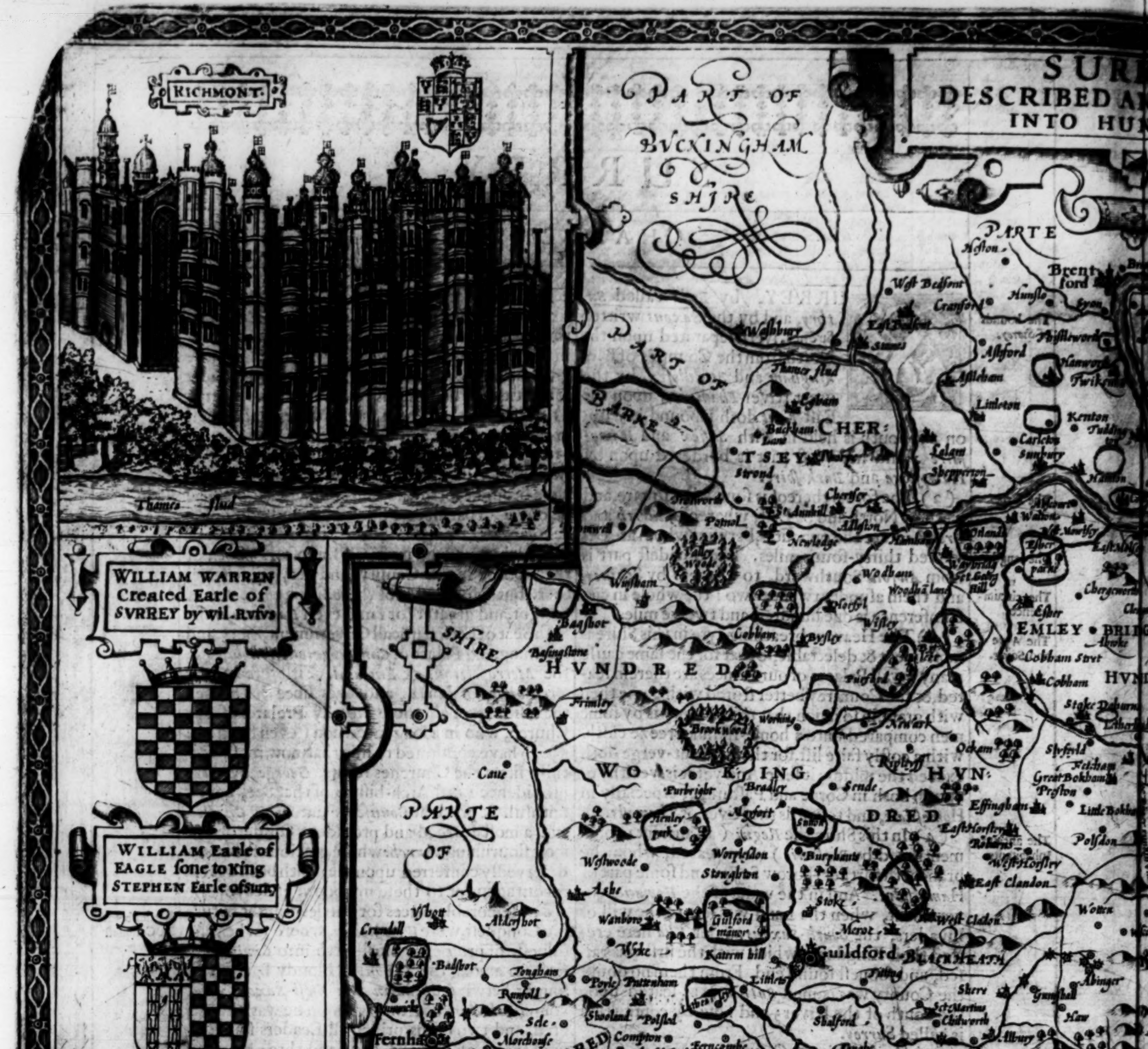
Some ſay this Victory was obtained at Fernham in Kent. *John Stow.*

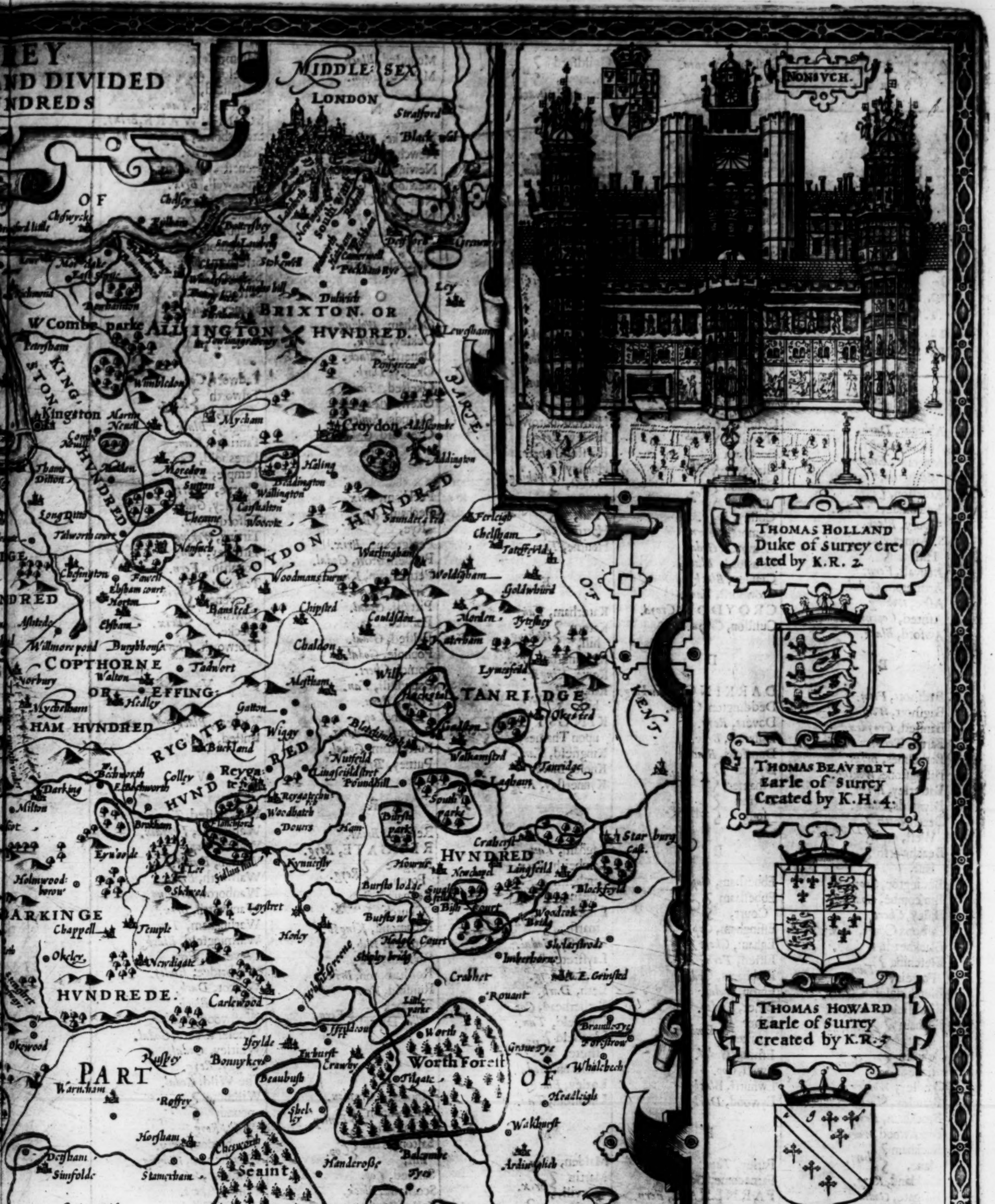
Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in Surrey.

(9) Religious houſes erected in this Shire by the devotion of Princes, and ſet apart from publike uſes to Gods Divine Service, and their own Salvation, as then was taught, the beſt in account were *Shene*, *Chertſey*, *Merton*, *Newarke*, *Rygate*, *Waverley*, *Horſleg*; and in *Southwarke*, *Bermundſey*, and S. *Maries*. Theſe all flouriſhed with increaſe, till the ripeneſſe of their fruit was ſo pleaſing in ſight and taſte unto King *Henry* the Eighth, that in beating the boughes he brake downe body and all, ruinating thoſe houſes, and ſeiſing their rich poſſeſſions into his own hands. So jealous is God of his honour; and ſo great vengeance followeth the ſinne of Idolatry.

The diviſions of Surrey.

(10) In this Shire have ſtood eight faire & ſtrong Caſtles: ſuch were *Addington*, *Darking*, *Starburg*, *Rygate*, *Guilford*, *Farnham*, *Goſeford*, and *Brenchingley*: but of greater State are *Oking*, *Otlands*, *Non-ſuch*, and *Richmond*, his Majeſties royall Mannors. And for ſervice to the Crowne or Commonwealths imployments, this Counties diviſion is into thirteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated eight Market-towns, and one hundred and forty Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is inſerted.


SURR
DESCRIBED A
INTO HU
RICHMONT
Thames flud
WILLIAM WARREN Created Earle of SVRREY by wil. Rufus
WILLIAM Earle of EAGLE sone to King STEPHEN Earle of surry
HAMLIN, BASE SONE to GEFFREY PLANTAGENET Earle of surrey
THOMAS MOWBRAY Earle of Surrey fright of his wyffe Ano 1547
Described by the travills of John Norden Augmeted and performed by Iohn Speede
Jodocus Hondius caelavit. Anno 1610.
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF BARKE SHIRE
PARTE OF HAMSHIRE
HAM SHIRE
PARTE
CHERTSEY HUNDRED
WOKING HUNDRED
GODALMING HUNDRED
FERNHAM HUNDRED
BLACKHEATH
BLACKHEATH
THE REGNI OR WOTTON HUNDRED
EMLEY BRID
HUN
NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH
Brentford
Hunslo
Syon
Thistleworth
Cranford
West Bedfont
East Bedfont
Stanes
Washbury
Astford
Asslcham
Littleton
Kenton
Sunbury
Sheppertõ
Lalam
Chertsey
Egham
Thorpe
Strood
Anbill
Addlston
Newledge
Woburne
Weybridge
Walton
Esher
Moulsey
Claremont
Cobham
Chobham
Byfley
Wisley
Bagshot
Basingstone
Frimley
Brookwood
Working
Woking
Newark
Ripley
Ockam
Send
Purbright
Bradley
Mayford
Sutton
Worplesdon
Stoughton
Burphams
Stoke
Merow
West Clandon
East Clandon
East Horsley
West Horsley
Effingham
Fetcham
Great Bokham
Little Bokham
Preston
Polsdon
Guildford
Guilford manor
Katerin hill
Littleton
Shalford
Shere
Albury
Weston
Gomshall
Abinger
Wotton
Ewhurst
Cranley
Knole
Vachery
Baynards
Ewley
Dunsfold
Glashouse
Awfold
Sydny
Rydgwicke
Wey
Chiddingfold
Warningfold
Shillinglea park
Blacke Downe
North cheppell
Shotover mill
Lyncholt
Haslemere
Pyssall
Hyde head
Thursley
Witley
Whitley park
Milford
Eashing
Godalming
Peperharo
Shakleford
Compton
Puttenham
Wanboro
Ashe
Westwoode
Aldershot
Ashley park
Caue
Crondall
Badshot
Tongham
Runfold
Seale
Moorhouse
Fernham
Waverley
Wacklesham
Tilsford
Frensham
Elsted
Oxenforde
Polsted
Ferncombe
Busbridge
Hambledon
Hascombe
Nore
Bramley
Wonersh
Chilworth
St. Martins
Tangley
Ockley
Haw
Holmbury
Cobham Stret
Stoke D'abernon
Letherhead
Oatlands
Bedfont
Heston
Hamton
Twikenham
Teddington
Rowsley
Pyrford
Horsell
Bisley
Windlesham
Pirbright
Valley wood


REY
ND DIVIDED
NDREDS
MIDDLE SEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wall
OF
Chiswycke
Chelsey
Batersey
South Wark
Lambeth
Newington
Camerwell
Peckham Rye
Deptford
Grenwich
Ley
Lewesham
Mortlake
East Shene
Richmond
Wandsworth
Dulwich
BRIXTON OR
HUNDRED.
W Combe parke
ALLINGTON
Petersham
KING
STON
Kingston
HUNDRED
Wimbledon
Mertone
Newell
Mycham
Croydon
Addscombe
Addington
Penge
PARTE
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Beddington
Wallington
Haling
Carshalton
Cheame
Woodcote
Thames Dittion
Long Ditton
Talworth court
Nonsuch
Ewell
Chessington
Epsham court
Epsham
CROYDON HUNDRED
Sandersted
Ferleigh
Chelsham
Tatesfeild
Warlingham
Woldigham
Woodmansturne
Goldwhird
Bansted
Chipsted
Coulsdon
Morden
Tytesey
Caterham
Chaldon
Lymesfeild
Ashsted
Willmore pond
Burghhouse
COPTHORNE
Walton
Tadwort
OR
EFFING
Hedley
HAM HUNDRED
Mychelham
Norbury
Gatton
Wigey
Merstham
Bletchingley
TANRIDGE
Oxsted
Godston
Walkamsted
Tanridge
Nutfeild
Lingefeild strete
Poundhill
RYGATE
HUND
RED
Buckland
Bechworth
Colley
Reygate
Darking
Milton
Woodhatch
Dours
Ham
Brokham
South parke
Burstowe parke
Crowherst
Lagham
Star burg
Cast.
HUNDRED
Horne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Blackfyld
Burston lodge
Bis Court
Woodcock
Burstow
Hedgecourt
Sheleystrode
Imberhorne
Sheley bridge
E. Grinsted
Crabbet
Rowant
Kynnersley
Leystret
Horley
Sidlow mill
Charlwood
Holmwood
borow
DARKINGE
Chappell
Temple
Okeley
Newdigate
HUNDREDE.
Okewood
Ifeylde
Ifeld
Bonnykyn
Russey
Warnham
PART
Roffey
Ewherst
Crawly
Tilgate
Worth
Worth Forest
OF
Grovetye
Brambletye
Forstrow
Whitchbech
Headleigh
Walkhurst
Ardingliegh
Beaubush
Shelley
Horsham
Denham
Simfolde
Stamerham
Chesworth
Seaint
Leonards
Forest
Handcroste
Balcombe
Tyes
Slaugham
Bydney
Stowhouse
Holmsted
Itchingfold
Nuthurst
SUSSEX
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
NONSVCH.
THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey created by K.R. 2.
THOMAS BEAVFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.
THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3

HUNDREDS IN SURREY.

1. Hertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Abroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Annes Hill, *Chert.*
Anuvall, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awford, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Fern.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Banſted, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brix.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth West, *Darking.*
Beachworth Eaſt, *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *Woking.*
Bletching Forrein, *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Blockfield, *Tanr.*
Bokham great, *Copthorne.*
Bokham little, *Copthorne.*
Bradley, *Woking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *Woking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *Woking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Parke, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodge, *Tanr.*
Byſſet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brixt.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croydon.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catterſhull, *Godal.*
Cawſwaye, *Dark.*
Chaldon, *Croydon.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croydon.*
Chellſham, *Tanr.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Copth.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed, *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſtone.*
Clandon Weſt, *Woking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *Woking.*
Clapham, *Brixt.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe Parke, *Brix.*
Combe Nevill, *King.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Consford, *Black.*
Cranley, *Black.*
Crowhurſt, *Tanr.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Dovers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brix.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Copt.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Copt.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Elſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
Ewell, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tanr.*
Farnecome, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *Go.*
Godſtone, *Tan.*
Goldwhurd, *Tan.*
GUILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Manour, *Woking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tan.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhaw, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brixt.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley Parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodg Court, *Tan.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holwoodborow, *Dar.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *Woking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *Woking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Hourne, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *Woking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brix.*
KINGSTONE upon Thames, *King.*
Kingfield, *Tan.*
Knole, *Black.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeith, *Brix.*
Lambeith deane, *Brix.*
Lambeith marſh, *Brix.*
Latheſly, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reyg.*
Leighe, *Reyg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Black.*
Limsfield, *Tan.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Nevill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Black.*
Mayfort, *Woking.*
Merrowe, *Woking.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *King.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclacke, *Brix.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Woking.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brix.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Non-ſuch, *Croydon.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nuttfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Woking.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ognerſh, *Black.*
Okeley, *Dark.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Black.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Pecham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreene, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *King.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal.*
Polſdon, *Cop.*
Polſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *Woking.*
Puttenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brix.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate Church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *Wok.*
Robarns, *Wok.*
Rowhampton, *Brix.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *alias* Dipnel, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croydon.*
Salton upon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Black.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *Wok.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Black.*
Shellwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Black.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotover mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *King.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brix.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOUTHWARK, *Brixt.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreete, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *Woking.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *Wok.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton, *Croydon.*
Sydney, *Black.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *King.*
Tangley, *Black.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tatesfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fern.*
Titting, *Woking.*
Titteſley, *Tan.*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graveney, *Brix.*
Towting becke, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Chert.*

V

Vachery, *Black.*
Unſted, *Black.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croydon.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *Woking.*
Wanſworth, *Brix.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Black.*
Waverley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dark.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſtwood, *Woking.*
Wheler ſtreete, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound, *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *Woking.*
Winſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Chert.*
Woking, *Woking.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcocke bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtone, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *Woking.*
Worpleſdon, *Woking.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Woking.*

HANT-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Hanꝺeꞅchẏꞃ, lying upon the Weſt of *England*, is bordered upon the North by *Barkeſhire*, upon the Eaſt with *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, upon the South with the *Britiſh Seas*, and *Ile of Wight*, and upon the Weſt with *Dorſet* and *Wilt-ſhire*.

The length and breadth of *Hampſhire*.

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North upon *Surrey*, unto *Baſcomb* in the South upon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fifty-foure *Engliſh* miles: and the breadth drawn from *Petersfield* in the Eaſt, unto *Tidworth* in the Weſt, and confines of *Wilt-ſhire*, is little leſſe then thirty miles, the whole circumference about an hundred fifty-five miles.

The ayre of *Hampſhire*.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, though ſomewhat thicke by reaſon of the Seas, and the many Rivers that thorow the Shire doe fall, whoſe plentie of fiſh and fruitfull increaſe, doe manifoldly redeeme the harmes which they make.

The ſoile.

(4) The Soile is rich for Corne and Cattle, pleaſant for paſturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleſſed and happy.

Havens.

(5) Havens it hath, and thoſe commodious both to let in, and to looſe out Ships of great burthen in trade of Merchandize, or other imployments: whereof *Portſmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble*, and *South-hampton* are chiefe: beſides many other Creeks that open their boſomes into thoſe Seas, and the Coaſt ſtrengthened with many ſtrong Caſtles, ſuch as *Hurſt*, *Calſhot*, *South-hampton*, Saint *Andrewes*, *Worth*, *Porcheſter*, and the South Caſtle, beſides other Bulwarkes, or Block-houſes that ſecure the Countrey: And further in the Land, as *Malwood*, *Wincheſter*, and *Odiam*, ſo ſtrong, that in the time of King *John*, thirteene *Engliſh-men* only defended the Fort for fifteene dayes againſt *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Hoaſt aſſaulted it moſt hotly.

Creekes.
Caſtles.

Ninius in Catalog. Civit.

(6) Anciently it was poſſeſt upon the North by the *Segontians*, who yeelded themſelves to *Julius Cæſar*, and whoſe chiefe City was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segonte*, now *Silceſter*; and upon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were ſubdued by *Plantius* and *Veſpatian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* reſcuing his father, ſtraitly beſieged by the *Britaines*, as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* doe report, was graſped about with an Adder, but no hurt to his perſon, and therefore taken for a ſigne of good luck. Their chiefe Town was *Rincewood*, as yet ſounding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calles them, whoſe Hundreds alſo to this day give a reliſh of their names.

Doomſdayes booke.
Beda hiſt. lib. 4. cap. 13.

New Forreſt.
Gualter Maps.

(7) Neere *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples ſervice, to Beaſt and luxury, thirty-ſix Pariſh-Churches were converted and pulled downe by the *Conquerour*, and thirty miles of circuite inforreſted for his Game of Hunting, wherein his ſonnes, *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the ſecond ſonne to Duke *Robert*, his firſt, felt by haſty death the hand of Juſtice and Revenge: for in the ſame Forreſt, *Richard* by a blaſting of a peſtilent aire, *Rufus* by a ſhot taken for a Beaſt, and *Henry* as *Abſalom*, hanged by a bough, came to their untimely ends. At ſo deare a rate the pleaſures of dogs, and harbour for beaſts were bought in the blood of theſe Princes.

(8) The generall commodities gotten in this Shire, are Wools, Clothes and Iron, whereof great ſtore is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence tranſported into all parts of this Realme, and their Clothes and Karſies carried into many forraigne Countries, to that Counties great benefit, and *Englands* great praiſe.

The City *Wincheſter*.
Lib. Notitiæ.
Zoſimus.
Wil. Malmſ.
Henry Hunting.

(9) The Trade thereof, with other proviſions for the whole, are vented thorow eighteene Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Wincheſter*, the *Britaines Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarum*, and the *Saxons* Winꝺaneaꞅꞇeꞃ is chiefe, ancient enough by our Britiſh Hiſtorians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred yeares before the Nativity of Chriſt: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weavings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar uſes of their *Emperours* own perſons. In the *Saxons* times, after two Calamities of conſuming fire, her walls were raiſed, and the Citie made the Royall Seat of their *Weſt-Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Biſhops See, wherein *Egbert* and *Elfred* their moſt famous Monarches were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longeſt raigner, firſt tooke breath: And here King *Æthelſtane* erected ſix houſes for his Mint: but the *Daniſh* deſolation over-running all, this Citie felt their fury in the dayes of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the miſ-fortune of fire, which they againe repaired and graced with the truſt of keeping the publique Records of the Realme. In the civill Warres of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this Citie was ſore ſacked, but againe receiving breath, was by King *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of Wooll and Cloth. The Cathedrall Church built by *Kenwolf*, King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, that had been *Amphibalus*, Saint *Peters*, *Swythins*, and now holy *Trinitie*, is the Sanctuary for the aſhes of many *Engliſh* Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *Anno* 836. with his ſonne King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords Founder, 901. with his Queene *Elſwith*, 904. Here the firſt *Edmund* before the Conqueſt, 924. with his ſonnes *Elfred* and *Elſward*: Here *Edred*, 955. and *Edwy*, 956. both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052. with her *Daniſh* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his ſonne *Hardicanute*, 1042. And here laſtly the *Normans*, *Richard* and *Rufus*, 1100. were interred, their bones by Biſhop *Fox* were gathered and ſhrined in little guilt coffers fixed upon a wall in the Quire, where ſtill they remaine carefully preſerved.

The Staple.

Kings buried in *Wincheſter*.

The ſituation of *Wincheſter*.

This Cities ſituation is fruitfull and pleaſant, in a valley under hils, having her River on the Eaſt, and Caſtle on the Weſt, the circuit of whoſe walls are well-neare two *Engliſh* miles, containing one thouſand eight hundred and eighty paces: thorow which openeth ſix gates for entrance, and therein are ſeven Churches for divine ſervice, beſides the Minſter, and thoſe decayed: ſuch as *Callendos*, *Ruell Chappell*, Saint *Maries Abbey*, and the *Fryers*, without in the Suburbs, and *Sooke*; in the Eaſt is Saint *Peters*, and in the North *Hyde Church*, and *Monaſtery*, whoſe ruines remaining, ſhew the beauty that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this Citie by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19, 3 minutes.

South hampton.

(10) More South, is *South-hampton*, a Towne populous, rich, and beautifull, from whom the whole Shire deriveth her name, moſt ſtrongly walled about with ſquare ſtone, containing in circuit, one thouſand and two hundred paces, having ſeven Gates for entrance, and twenty-nine Towers for defence, two very ſtately Keyes for Ships arrivage, and five faire Churches for Gods Divine Service, beſides an *Hoſpitall*, called *Gods houſe*, wherein the unfortunate *Richard*, Earle of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treaſon, lyeth interred. On the Weſt of this Towne is mounted a moſt beautifull Caſtle, in forme Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation upon a hill ſo topped, that it cannot be aſcended but by ſtaires, carrying a goodly proſpect both by Land and Sea, and in the Eaſt without the walls a goodly Church ſometimes ſtood, called Saint *Maries*, which was pulled downe, for that it gave the *French* direction of courſe, who with fire had greatly endangered the Towne: in ſtead thereof, is now newly erected a ſmall and unfiniſhed Chappell. In this place (ſaith learned *Cambden*) ſtood the ancient *Clauſentium*, or Fort of the *Romans*, whoſe circuit on that ſide extended it ſelfe to the Sea: This ſuffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirats, and in *Anno* 980. was by the *Danes* almoſt quite overthrowne. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the *French*, under the conduct of the King of *Sicils* ſonne, whom a countrey-man encountred and ſtruck downe with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Ranſome, but he neither underſtanding his language, nor the law that Armes doth allow, laid on more ſoundly, ſaying, I know thee a Frankon, and therefore ſhalt thou dye:* And in *Richard* the ſeconds time it was ſomewhat removed, and built in the place where now it ſtandeth. In this *Clauſentium*, *Canute* to evict his flatterers, made triall of his Deity, commanding the Seas to keepe back from his ſeat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the only Supreme Governour, and in a religious devotion gave up his Crown to the Rood at *Wincheſter*. More ancient was *Silceſter*, built by *Conſtantius*, great *Conſtantines* ſonne, whoſe monument (ſay they) was ſeene in that City, and where another *Conſtantine* put on the purple Robe againſt *Honorius*, as both *Ninius* and *Gervaſe* of *Canterbury* doe witneſſe. Herein by our Hiſtorians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whoſe greatneſſe for circuit contained no leſſe then fourſcore acres of ground, and the walls of great height, yet ſtanding two miles in compaſſe about. This City by the *Daniſh* Rovers ſuffered ſuch wrack, that her mounted tops were never ſince ſeene, and her Hulke (the walls) inmured to their middle in the earth, which the rubbiſh of her own deſolations hath filled.

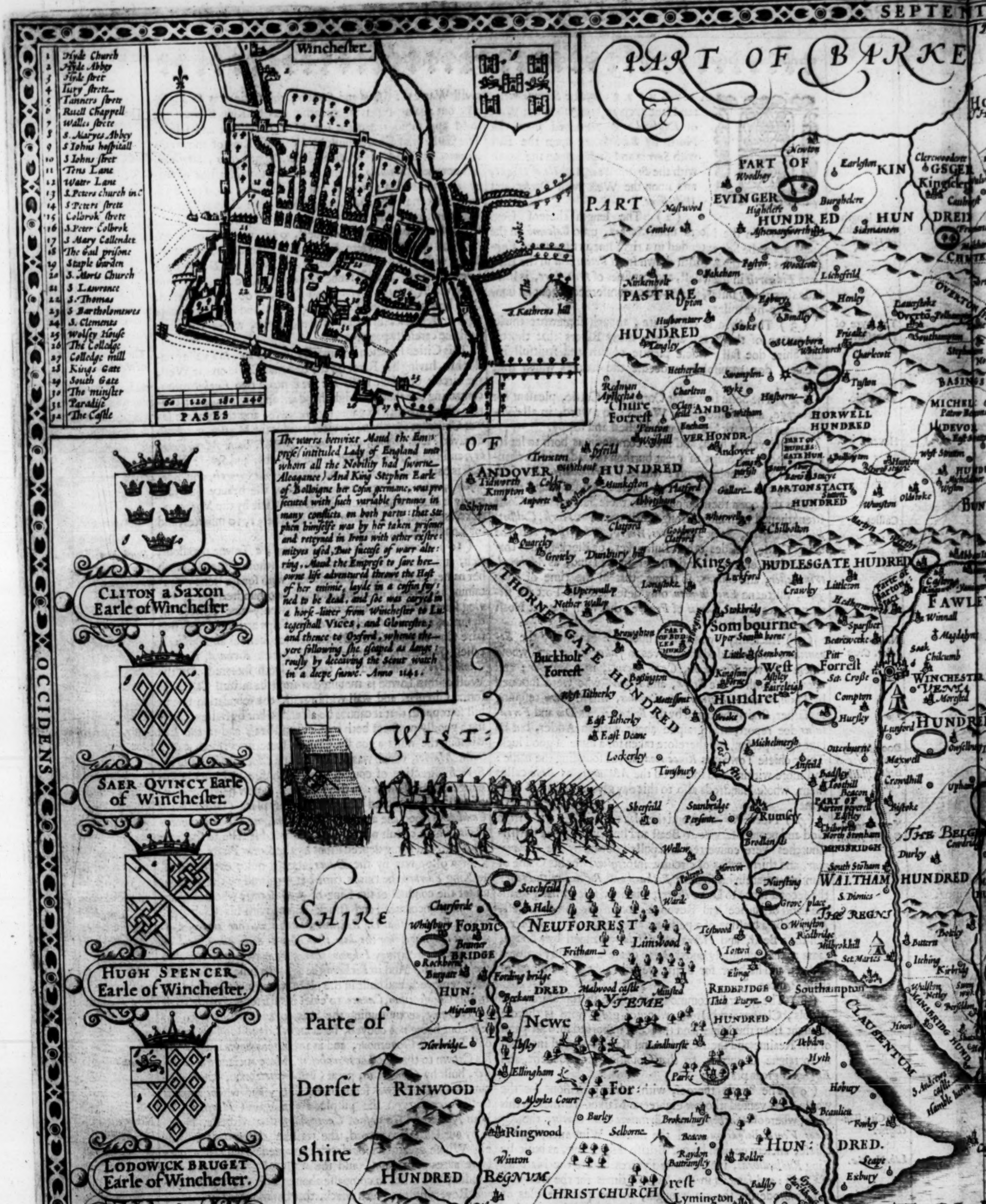
Clauſentium.

Silceſter.

Ninius.
Ger. Cantu.

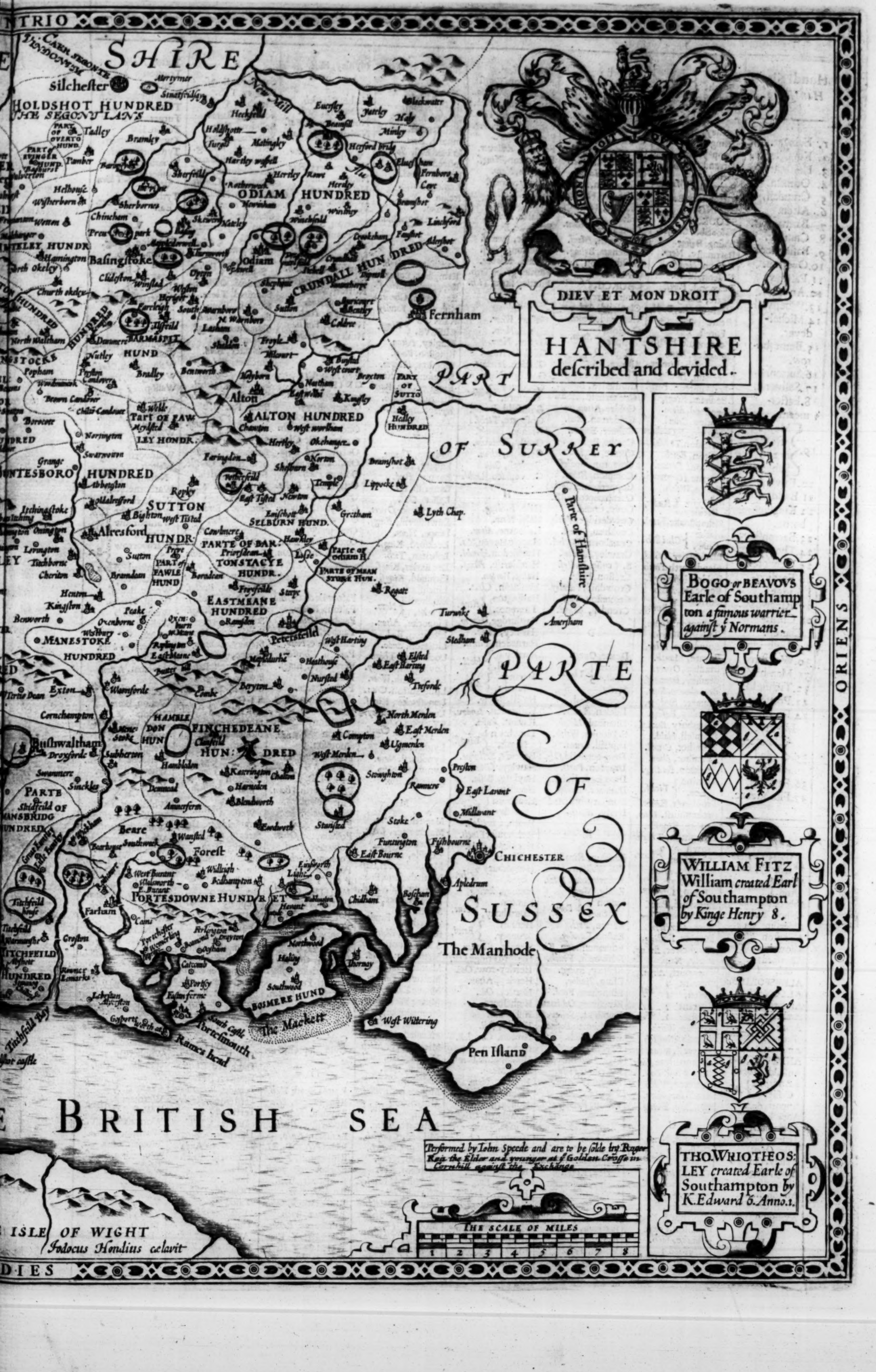
The chiefe religious houſes in this County.

(11) Chiefe Religious houſes within this Countrey erected, and againe ſuppreſſed were theſe, *Chriſts-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Wherwell*, *Rumſey*, *Redbridge*, *Wincheſter*, *Hyde*, *Southhampton* and *Tichfield*. The honour of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earles of *Wincheſter* and *South-hampton*; whoſe Armes of Families are as thou ſeeſt, and her diviſion into thirty-ſeven Hundreds, and thoſe againe into two hundred fifty-three Pariſhes, as in her Table ſhall appeare.



The warrs betwixt Maud the Emp-preſſe (intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had ſworne Aleagance) And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Coſin germane, was proſecuted with ſuch variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himſelfe was by her taken priſoner and reteyned in Irons with other extremityes uſed, But ſucceſſe of warr altering, Maud the Empreſſe to ſave her owne life adventured throwe the Hoſt of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and ſoe was caryed in a horſe-litter from Winchester to Lutegerſhall Vices, and Glouceſtre; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following ſhe eſcaped as dangerouſly by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe ſnowe. Anno 1141.

SEPTENT
MERI
OCCIDENS
Winchester
1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde ſtret
4 Iury ſtrete
5 Tanners ſtrete
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles ſtrete
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Iohns hoſpitall
10 S Iohns ſtret
11 Tens Lane
12 Watter Lane
13 S. Peters church in C
14 S Peters ſtrete
15 Colbrok ſtrete
16 S Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Callendet
18 The Gail priſone
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Moris Church
21 S Lawrance
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolſey House
26 The Collodge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minſter
31 Paradiſe
32 The Caſtle
PASES
60 120 180 240
S. Kathrens hill
CLITON a Saxon Earle of Winchester
SAER QVINCY Earle of Winchester
HUGH SPENCER Earle of Winchester
LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Winchester
WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Winchester
PART OF BARKE
WIST SHIRE
Parte of Dorset Shire
PART OF EVINGER HUNDRED
KINGSCLERE HUNDRED
PASTRAE HUNDRED
OVERTON
ANDOVER HUNDRED
HORWELL HUNDRED
BARTONSTACEY HUNDRED
BUDLESGATE HUNDRED
THORNEGATE HUNDRED
Chure Forrest
Buckholt Forrest
Pitt Forrest
Sombourne West Hundret
FAWLEY
WINCHESTER
BUNTESWORTH
THE BELGAE
WALTHAM HUNDRED
THE REGNI
MANSBRIDG HUNDRED
REDBRIDGE HUNDRED
CLAUSENTUM
NEWFORREST
FORDINGBRIDGE HUNDRED
RINWOOD HUNDRED
CHRISTCHURCH HUNDRED
YTENE
Newe Forrest
HUN DRED
REGNUM
ALAVNI FLV OSTIUM
THE
PART OF THE
Andover
Kingsclere
Whitchurch
Stockbridge
Sombourne
Rumsey
Southampton
Ringwood
Christchurch
Lymington
Fordingbridge
Hurst castle
Lyndhurst
Beaulieu
Titchfield


DIEV ET MON DROIT
HANTSHIRE
described and devided.
BOGO or BEAVOVS
Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ye Normans.
WILLIAM FITZ
William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.
THO. WRIOTHESLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
ORIENS
BRITISH SEA
ISLE OF WIGHT
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
SHIRE
Silchester
HOLDSHOT HUNDRED
ODIAM HUNDRED
HOLDSHOT HUNDRED
Odiam
Basingstoke
CRUNDALL HUNDRED
Fernham
PART OF SURREY
BARMASPIT HUND
Alton
ALTON HUNDRED
SUTTON HUNDR.
Alresford
SELBURN HUND.
PARTE OF BARTONSTACYE HUNDR.
EASTMEANE HUNDRED
MANESTOKE HUNDRED
Petersfeild
PARTE OF SUSSEX
Parte of Hamshire
FINCHEDEANE HUNDRED
HAMBLEDON HUN
PORTESDOWNE HUNDRET
Forest
Farham
Bishwaltham
CHICHESTER
The Manhode
Chidham
BOSMERE HUND
Haling
Thorney
The Mackett
West Wittering
Pen Island
Portesmouth
Gosport
Rams head
Tichfeild Bay
TITCHFEILD HUNDRED
Lyth Chap.
Bramshot
Lippocke

Hundreds in *Hantſhire.*

1. Evinger.
2. Kingſcleere.
3. Holſhott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanſpit.
8. Chutley.
9. Baſingſtook.
10. Overton.
11. Paſtrow.
12. Andevor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Michel-dever.
15. Buntesborow.
16. Sutton.
17. Selborne.
18. Eaſter-meane.
19. { Meaneſtoake, and Suberton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddleſgate.
22. Kingſunborne.
23. Bartonſtacy.
24. Thornegate.
25. Newforeſt.
26 Fordingbridge.
27. Ringwood.
28. Chriſt-Church.
29. Redbridge.
30. Waltham.
31. Mansbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portſdown.
34. Portſmouth. Liberty.
35. { Boſmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

Abbots worthy, } *Michel.*
Abbots Ann, } *Andovor.*
Abboteſton, *Bunteſ.*
Abſhot, Tichſ.
Alderſhot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Manſb.*
Allow-houſe, *Chri.*
Altesford old. } *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD, *Su.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardſtoak, *Tichſ.*
Amberlam, *Eſter.*
Amner Ferme, } *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andovor.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anſeild, *Manſb.*
S. Andrews Caſtle, } *Man.*
Anport, *And.*
Anne little, *Wher.*
Appleſhaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *Chriſtc.*
Aſhe, *Overt.*
Aſhely, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhly, *Kingſun.*
Aſhmanſworth, *Ev*
Aſhton, *Walth.*
Aven, *Chriſtch.*
Avington, *Fawley.*

B

Baddeſley, *Manſb.*
Badſle South, } *New.*
Baghurſt, *Eving.*
Baldoxfee, *Redbr.*
Barmeſton, *Redbr.*
Barkley Kings, } *New.*
Baropey, *Baſing.*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peverell, } *Mans.*
Bartonſtacy, *Barton.*
BASING-STOOK, } *Baſing.*
Baſcombe, *Chriſtc.*
Baſing, *Baſing.*
Batrumſly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newſ.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portſ.*
Beare, *Budleſ.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Foreſt, } *Porteſd.*
Bearehouſe, *Portſ.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording*
Bedhampton, *Portſ.*
Bedham, *Kingſ.*
Benſteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham*
Berſeldon, *Tichfeild.*
Beriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton.*
Biſterne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Biſterene Barkley, } *Redbr.*
Biſhopſtoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, } *Chriſtch.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforeſt.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borow Cleere, } *Eving.*
Boſſington, *Thorn.*
Botley, *Mansb.*
Bowdeane, *Eſter.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Overt.*
Bradley, *Barmanſ.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Baſing.*
Bramsbury, *Budleſ.*
Bramſell, *Hold.*
Bramſhot, *Crund.*
Bramſhot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, } Tichſ.
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurſt, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingſun.*
Broughton, Thorn.
Brown Candaver, } *Bunt.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Foreſt, } Thorn.
Buckland, *Portſ.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Chriſtch.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleer, *Eving.*
Burly, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant Weſt, } Portſ.
Burrant Eaſt, } Portſ.
Burſtlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Chriſtch.*
Burwell, Mean.
Buſhwaltham, *Walt.*
Butter-hill, *Eaſt.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Buteſaſhe, *New.*
Byndley, *Eving.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calſhot Caſtle, } *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caſton, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Portſ.*
Cavehurſt, *Kingſ.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, } *Ford.*
Chaiford South, } *Ford.*
Charlcott, *Eving.*
Charton, *And.*
Caſtle South, } *Part.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley*
Chewton, *Chriſtch*
Chidden, *Hamble*
Chilboulton, *Budle.*
Chilcombe, *Fawley*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candaver, } *Bunt.*
Chilworth, *Manſ.*
Chineham, *Baſing.*
Choldwarton, *And.*
CHRIST-CHURCH, } *Chriſ.*
Chure Foreſt, *Ando*
Clanſeild, *And.*
Clanſeild, *Finch.*
Clatford upper, } *Ando.*
High Cleere, } *Eving.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Ki.*
Clydſeden, *Baſing.*
Cockerſeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Paſt.*
Combe, *Eaſter.*
Compton, *Budleſ.*
Compton, *Kingſ.*
Copperhouſe, *Chri.*
Cornhampton, *Me.*
Cove, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budleſ.*
S. Croſſe, *Budleſ.*
Croſton, *Tichſ.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeſton, *Paſt.*
Crundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Overt.*
Deane Eaſt, } Thorn.
Derly Loperwood, } *Re.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies, *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odi.*
Drayton, *Portſ.*
Droxford, *Walth.*
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury-hill, *And.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlſton, *Kingſ.*
Eaſt Walban, *Alton.*
Eaſtermeane, *Eſter.*
Eaſtly, *Manſ.*
Eaſton Farme, } *Portſ.*
Eaſton, *Paſt.*
Eaſton, *Fawley.*
Edmonoſthorp, *Ki.*
Edſworth, *Finch.*
Egbury, *Eving.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford.*
Elvetham, *Odiham.*
Empſhott, *Selbor.*
Empſworth, *Boſmer.*
Enham, *Ando.*
Ervells, *Hamble.*
Etchinſwell, *Eving.*
Everſley, *Hold.*
Ewſhott, *Crund.*
Exbury, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Paſt.*
FARHAM, Tichſ.
Faringdon, *Selborn.*
Farley, *Kings.*
Farley, *Barmanſ.*
Farlington, *Portſ.*
Farnborrow, *Crun.*
Farnhamſdean, *Paſ.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faſton, *Ferme.*
Faſton, *Paſt.*
Fauſhot, *Crund.*
Fawly, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portſ.*
Fernboro, *Odiham.*
Fontley great, *Tich.*
Fontley little, *Tich.*
Fordingbridge, *For.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andover.*
Fremanton, *Kingſ.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kingſ.*
Froxſeild, *Eſter.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryſalke, *Eving.*
Fryvoke, *Eving.*
Fulſlude, *Budleſ.*
Fullerton, *Kingſ.*
Fyſeild, *Andover.*
Funtley great, *Tich.*
Funtley little, *Tich.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kingſ.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godſhall, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, } *Whe.*
Godsfeild, *Bunteſ.*
Goſporte, *Tichſ.*
Grange, *Bunteſ.*
Gratly, *Andover.*
Gertham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Groveplace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Haven, *Ma.*
Hambledon, *Hambl.*
Hambleriſe, *Manſ.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington, Laurence, } *King.*
Hardurdge, *Ringw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Weſpell, } *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, } *Alton.*
Haſell, *Baſing.*
Hatherden, *Andov.*
Havant, *Boſm.*
Haughton North, } *Kingſ.*
Hawley, *Selborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Boſm.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, } *Bart.*
Heath, *Chriſtch.*
Heathouſe, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Hellioufe, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, } *Chr.*
Henley, *Eving.*
Henton Dawbney, } *Finc.*
Henton Amner, } *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley-row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilſide, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Chriſtch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawl.*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holbury, *New.*
Holdſhot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alton.*
Holmhurſt, *Chriſtc.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwell, *Chriſtc.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manſ.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Chriſtch.*
Hurne, *Chriſtch.*
Hursboorne, *Paſt.*
Hursboorne, *Eving.*
Hurſley, *Bud.*
Hurſt Eaſt, } *Kingſun.*
Hurſt Weſt, *Kingſ.*

I

Ibbeſley, *Ford.*
Ifford, *Chriſtch.*
Ilfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurſt, *Bart*
Inſteed Eaſt, *Sol.*
Inſteed Weſt, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crund.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, } Bunt.
Itchin Abbots, *Bun.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempſhot, *Baſing.*
Keppernham, *Kingſ.*
Keyhaven, *Chriſtc.*
Kimpſtone, *Fawley.*
KINGS CLEEVE, } *Kingſ.*
Kingley, *Alton.*
Kingſton, *Portſ.*
Kingſton, *Ringw.*
Kingſunborn, *King.*
Kingſworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *Ando.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorne.*
Langly, *New.*
Langly, *Red.*
Langriſh, *Eſt.*
Laſſam, *Odi.*
Laverſtooke, *Overt.*
Lawnſlevill, *Kingſ.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *Kingſ.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles, *Kingſ.*
Lichſeild, *Kingſ.*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurſt Parke, } *New.*
Lippocke, *Alton.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *Ando.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Lovington, *Fawley.*
Long-pariſh, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crun.*
Longſtocke, *Kingſ.*
Lungford, *Fawley.*
LYMING-TON, } *Chriſ.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lyndhurſt, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lyſſe, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood Caſtle, } *New.*
Mappledorwel, *Baſ.*
Mapledurham, *Finc.*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy, } *Fawley.*
S. Maries, *Walth.*
S. Mary boorne, *Ev.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxſton, *Ando.*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane Eaſt, *Mean.*
Meane Weſt, *Faw.*
Meaneſtoake, *Mean.*
Medſted, *Fawley.*
Memſted, *New.*
Micheldevor, *Mich.*
Michelmerſh, *Budl.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budleſ.*
Milbrooke Hill, } *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Chriſtch.*
Milton, *Chriſtch.*
Minſted, *Newſ.*
Morecot, *Red.*
Moreſteed, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Motteſſont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, } *Ringw.*
Munkeſton, *Ando.*
Mycheldever, *Mic.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Naſhe, *Chriſtch.*
Naſwood, *Paſt.*
Natley Severs, *Baſ.*
Natley upper, *Baſ.*
Newton Valence, } *Selbor.*
Newton Bery, *Red.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manſ.*
Newnam, *Baſing.*
Newton, *Eving.*
Newton, *Selb*
Newtonſtacie, *Bart.*
Ninkenholt, *Paſt.*
Northbrooke, *Mic.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Boſme.*
Norton, *Selbor.*
Nurſling, *Bud.*
Nurſting, *Red:*
Nurſtead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanſ.*

O

Obery, *Kingſ.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kingſ.*
Okeley North, *Chu.*
Okeley church, *Ch.*
Okeley-hall, *Chut.*
Oldaltesford, *Bunt.*
Oldſtoake, *Budleſ.*
Ooſham, *Portſ*
Otterborne, *Budle.*
Overton, *Overt.*
Ovington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owſelbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Eſter.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Patow Becons, *Mic*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouſe, *New.*
Parlicu, *Chriſtch.*
Parſonage, *Kingſ.*
Parke, *New.*
Pecke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *Ring.*
Penton Grafton, } *Ando.*
Penton Mewſon, } *Ando.*
Perſint, *Kingſton.*
PETERS FEILD, } *Finch.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budleſ.*
Platford, *Ando.*
Polhampton, *Overt.*
Polſgrave, *Portſ.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porcheſter, *Portſ*
PORTS-MOUTH, } *Portſ.*
Portſey, *Portſ.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preſhoe, *Mean.*
Preſton Candaver, } *Barm.*
Preſton, *Chriſtch.*
Preve parke, *Baſing.*
Prevet, *Fawley.*
Priorſdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Qualey, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ove.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Rameſdeane, *Eſter.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *Ando.*
RINGWOOD, *Ri.*
Riplington, *Eſter*
Rockeborne, *Fordi.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sutt.*
Rotherweek, *Odih.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburge, *Redbr.*
RUMSEY, *King*
RUMSEY, *Redb.*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kingſ.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Saveſton, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurſt, *Manſ.*
Sharprickes, *Chriſtc*
Shatlham, *Manſ.*
Sheete, *Finch.*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Shephoue, *Crund.*
West Sherborne } *Chut.*
Sherborne S Johns, } *Baſing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Sherfield, *Thorn.*
Shipton, *Thorne.*
Shiadfield, *Walth.*
Sidmanton, *Kingſ.*
Sidford, *Manſ.*
Silcheſter, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Baſing.*
Slackſtead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawley.*
Soak Winton, } *Bunteſ.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Somb*
Somerford, *Chriſtc.*
Soply, *Chriſtch.*
SOUTHAM-PTON, } *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOUTHCAST, *Po.*
Southroppe, *Odiha.*
Southweeke, *Porteſ*
Southwood, *Boſme.*
Sparkford, *Budleſ.*
Sparſhote, *Budleſ.*
Stanbridge, *Kingſ.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanſwood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Eſter.*
Stephenton, *Baſing.*
Stoake, *Eving.*
Stobridgton, *Tich.*
STOCK-BRIDGE } *Kingſ.*
Stone, *Redbr.*
Stoneham North, } *Manſ.*
Stoneham South, } *Manſ.*
Stratton Eaſt, } *Mich.*
Stratton Weſt, } *Mich.*
Stratfieldſey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Chriſtch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Meane.*
Sunburne little, } *Kingſ.*
Sunburne upper, } *Kingſ.*
Sutton, *Sutt.*
Sutton, *Crund.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Eving.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swarwotton, *Bunt.*
Swaye, *Chriſtch.*

T

Tachbury, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Overt.*
Taddiford, *Chriſtc.*
Tangley, *Paſt.*
Temple, *Selborn*
Terſtwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, } *Faw.*
Thornay.
Thruxſton, *Ando.*
Tichborne, *Fawl.*
Tichfield houſe, } *Tich.*
Tichſeild, *Tich.*
Tiſted Eaſt, } *Selborn.*
Tiſted Weſt, } *Sutton.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manſ.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, } *Ando*
Tuddiford, *Chriſtch.*
Turnworth, *Baſing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuſton *Hol*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth *Ando*
Tymsbury, *Kingſ.*
Tytherley Weſt, } *Thorn*
Tytherley Eaſt, } *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Baſing.*
Upham, *Walth.*
Upon gray, } *Barm.*
Upton, *Paſt.*
Votherſeild, *Alton*

W

Wablington *Boſme.*
Wade, *Boſmer.*
Walhampton, *Chriſ.*
Wallington, *Portſ.*
Wallop upper, } *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, } *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, } *Thorn.*
Walſworth *Portſ.*
Walton North, } *Overt.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmanſaſhe, *Tich.*
Warnborrow North, } *Od.*
Warnborrow South, } *Ba.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Eving.*
Weeke, *Budleſ.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Weihill, *Ando*
Wellow Weſt, } *Thorn.*
Wemerling *Port.*
Weſtbery, *Mean.*
Weſtcoat, *Alton.*
Weſton Patrickes, } *Odi.*
Weſton, *Barm.*
Weſton Carbets, } *Barm.*
Weſton, *Finch.*
Weſton, *Michel.*
Weſtover, *Chriſtch.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHIT-CHURCH } *Evin.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portſ.*
Wigley, *Thorne.*
Wimſton, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiha.*
Winckton, *Chriſtch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Wintney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Chriſtch.*
Winton, *Ring.*
WINCHESTER.
Winſlade, *Baſing.*
Wiſherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andover.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonſton, *Budleſ.*
Woodcott, *Paſt.*
Woodgaſton, *Baſin.*
Woodhaye Eaſt, } *Evin.*
Woodmancor, *Bun.*
Woolferton, *King.*
Woolſton, *Manſ.*
Wortham Eaſt, } *Alton.*
Wartham Weſt, } *Alton.*
Worthe Caſtle, *Tic.*
Worting, *Chut.*
Wotton, *Chut.*
Wymering, *Portſ.*
Wyke, *Baſing.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton Eaſt, } *Wher.*
Yatton Weſt, } *Wher.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE WIGHT ILAND.

The ancient Name.

Ninius.

The occaſion of naming it *Guyth.*

WIGHT *Iland* was in times paſt named by the *Romans Vecta, Vectis,* & *Vecteſis,* by the *Britains, Guyth,* by the *Engliſh Saxons,* Wuiꞇ-lanꝺ, and Wiþ-ſea, (for an Iland they termed *A Ea*) and in theſe dayes uſually called by us, *The Iſle of Wight.* It belongeth to the County of *Southampton,* and lyeth out in length over againſt the midſt of it South-ward. It is encompaſſed round with the *Britiſh* Seas, and ſevered from the Main-land, that it may ſeeme to have been conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the *Britiſh* name (*Guyth*) hath been given unto it, which betokeneth ſeparation, even as *Sicily* being broken off and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando* (which ſignifieth cutting.)

The length.

Breadth.

(2) The forme of this Iſle is long, and in the middeſt farre more wide then at either end: from *Binbridge* Ile in the Eaſt, to *Hurſt* Caſtle in the Weſt, it ſtretcheth out in length twenty miles, and in breadth from *Newport* Haven Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward twelve miles. The whole in circumference is about ſixty miles.

Ayre.

(3) The ayre is commended both for health and delight, whereof the firſt is witneſſed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the ſtate of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantity gives place to no neighbouring Country.

The Soyle.

The delectableneſſe of it.

(4) The ground (to ſay nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of Fiſh) conſiſteth of ſoyle very fruitfull; yet the husbandmans labour deſerves to be thankfully remembred, by whoſe paines and induſtry it doth not onely ſupply it ſelfe, but affords Corn to be carried forth to others. The land is plenteouſly ſtored with Cattle and Graine, and breeds every where ſtore of Conies, Hares, Partridges and Pheſants, pleaſant for meadows, paſturage, and Parkes; ſo that nothing is wanting that may ſuffice man. The middeſt yeelds plentie of paſture; and Forrage for Sheepe; whoſe wooll the Clothiers eſteeme the beſt; next unto that of *Leinſter* and *Cotteſwold:* If you caſt your eyes towards the North, it is all over garniſhed with Meadows, Paſtures and Woods: If towards the South-ſide, it lyeth (in a manner) wholly bedecked with Corn-fields encloſed, where at each end the Sea doth ſo incroach it ſelfe, that it maketh almoſt two Ilands beſides, namely, *Freſhwater Iſle,* which looketh to the Weſt, & *Binbridge Iſle* anſwering it to the Eaſt.

The commodities.

(3) The Commodities of the whole chiefly conſiſt of Cattle, Sea-fowle, Fiſh, and Corne, whereof it hath ſufficient: Woods are not here very plentifull; for that it is only ſtored with one little forreſt; yet the Country of *Hantſhire* for vicinitie of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalfe; ſo (as it were being tyed together in affinitie) they are alwayes ready, and propenſe to adde to each others wants and defects by a mutuall ſupply.

Ancient Inhabitants.

Richard Ridvers.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iland were the *Belgæ,* ſpoken of in the ſeverall Provinces of *Sommerſet-ſhire, Wilt-ſhire,* and *Hant-ſhire.* Such as did then poſſeſſe it were called *Lords of the Ile of Wight,* till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Son to *William Fitz-Osburne,* ſlaine in the warre of *Flanders*) that was driven into exile. And *Henry* the firſt King of *England* gave it unto *Richard Ridvers,* with the fee or Inheritance of the Town of *Chriſt-Church,* where (as in all other places) he built certaine Fortreſſes.

Newport the chiefe towne.

(7) The principall Market-Towne in the Iſle is *Newport,* called in times paſt *Medena,* and *Novus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden,* whereof the whole Countrey is divided into Eaſt-*Meden,* and Weſt-*Meden.* A Towne well ſeated, and much frequented; unto whoſe Burgeſſes His Majeſty hath lately granted the choice of a Major, who with his Brethren, doe governe accordingly. It is populous with Inhabitants, having an entrance into the Iſle from the Haven, and a paſſage for Veſſels of ſmall burden unto the Key. Not farre from it is the Caſtle *Caresbrooke,* whoſe Founder is ſaid to have been *Whitgar* the *Saxon,* and from him called *White-Garesburgh:* but now made ſhorter for eaſier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for Latitude is in the degree 50. 36. minutes: and her Longitude in 19.4. minutes, where formerly hath ſtood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a neceſſary neighbour to thoſe Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the Inhabitants of this Iland do boaſt, that they were happier then their neighbour-Countreys, for that they never had Monke that ever wore hood, Lawyers that cavelled, nor Foxes that were craftie.

A ſhowre of blood.

(8) It is reported, that in the year of mans ſalvation, 1176. and twenty-three of King *Henry* the Second, that in this Iland it rained a ſhowre of bloud, which continued for the ſpace of two houres together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with feare.

The ſtrength of this Iland.

(9) This Iſle of *Wight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for beſides the ſtrength of Artificiall Forts and Block-houſes (wherewith it is well furniſhed) it wants not the aſſiſtance of naturall Fences, as being enriched with a continuall ridge and range of craggy Cliffes, and Rocks, and Banks, very dangerous for Saylers, as the Needles, ſo called by reaſon of their ſharpneſſe: The Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, *&c.*

The *Romane* Governours.

The Mercian King.

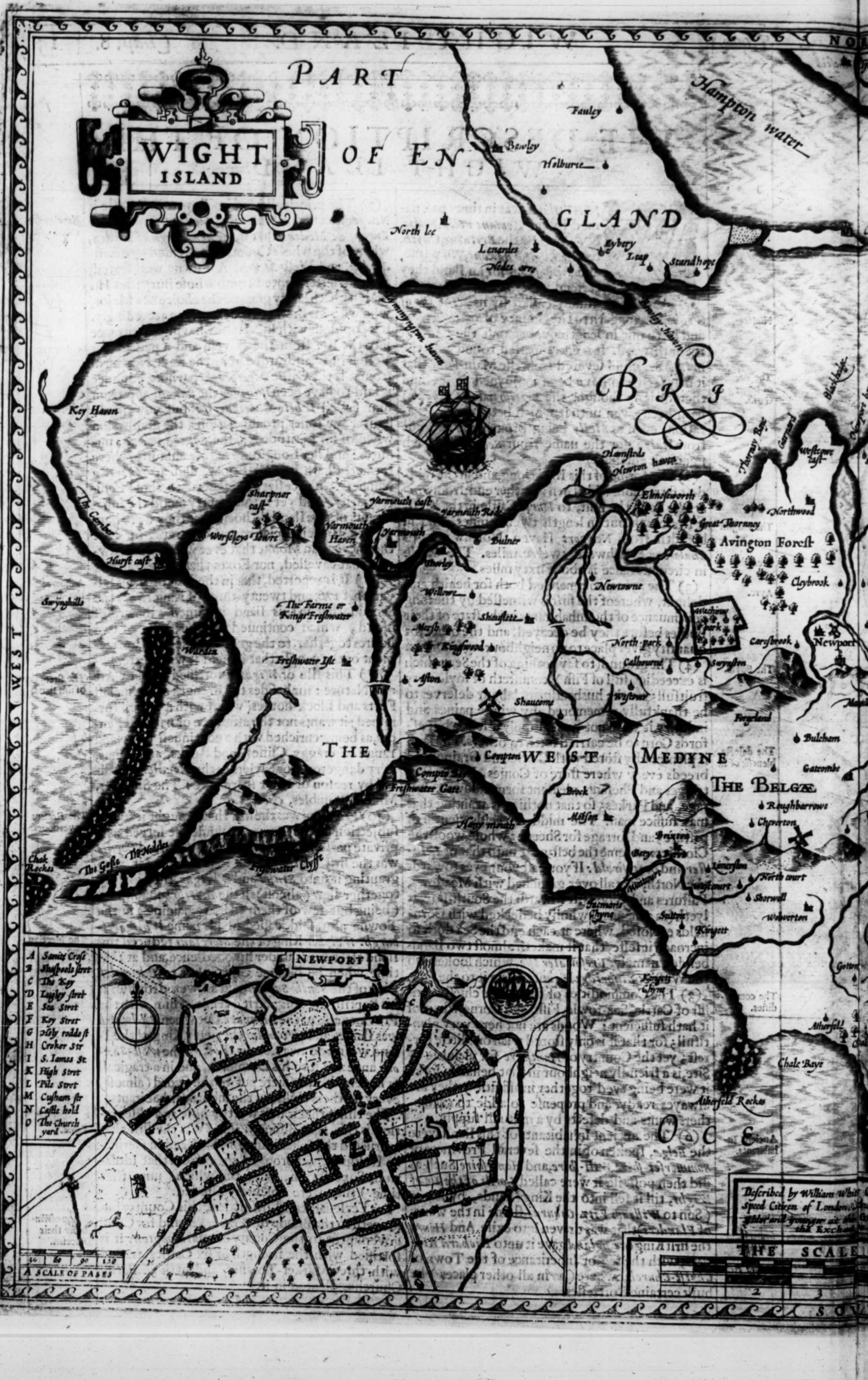
(10) *Veſpaſian* was the firſt that brought it to the ſubjection of the *Romanes,* whiles he ſerved as a private perſon under *Claudius Cæſar.* And *Cerdic* was the firſt *Engliſh Saxon* that ſubdued it, who granting it unto *Stuffe* and *Whitgar,* they joyntly together ſlew (almoſt) all the *Britiſh* Inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Towne aforeſaid, called of his name *Whitgareſburgh. Wolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iland afterwards under his obedience, and at that time when he became God-father to *Edelwalch* King of the *South-Saxons,* and anſwered for him at his Baptiſm; he aſſigned it over unto him, with the Province alſo of the *Mennari.* But when *Edelwalch* was ſlaine, and *Arvandus* the petty King of the Iland was made away, *Cædwalla* K. of the *Weſt-Saxons* annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragicall & lamentable maſſacre put to the ſword (almoſt) every mothers childe of the inborne Inhabitants.

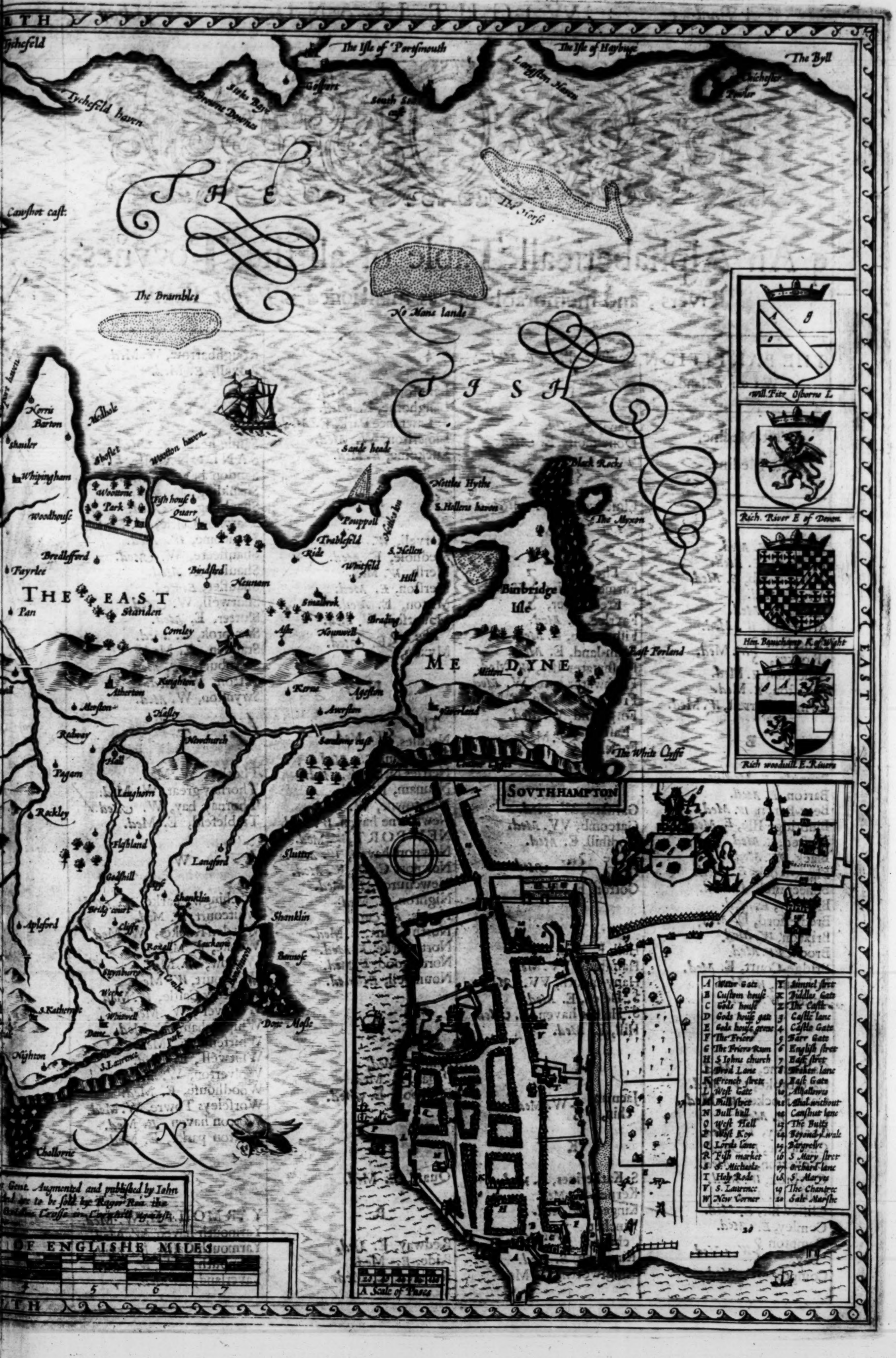
Wilfrid.

The thing that is beſt worthy note and obſervation is this, that Biſhop *Wilfrid* was the firſt that inſtructed the Inhabitants of this Iland in Chriſtian Religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superſtition, with the which (unto that time) they were obſcurely blinded.

Biſhop of *Wincheſter* their Dioceſan.

For Eccleſiaſticall Juriſdiction, this Country belongeth to the Biſhop of *Wincheſter,* and for Civill government to the County of *Southampton.* It is fortified with the ſtrength of ſix Caſtles, traded with three Market-Townes, and hath 36. Pariſh Churches planted in it.


WIGHT ISLAND
PART OF ENGLAND
Fauley
Bewley
Holburne
Hampton water
North lee
Lenardes
Nodes orre
Eybery
Leap
Standhope
Lymmyngton haven
Bewley Haven
B R I
Blackhuſe
Key Haven
The Cambar
Hurſt caſt
Swynghills
Sharpner caſt
Worſeleys Towre
Yarmouth caſt
Yarmouth Rode
Yarmouth Haven
Yarmouth
Thorley
Bulner
Willowe
Shaufleete
Marſh
Kingſwood
Afton
The Farme or Kings Freſhwater
Freſhwater Iſle
Warden
Shaucome
Hamſteds
Newton haven
Thorney Baye
Garnard
Weſtcowe caſt
Elmeſworth
Great Thornney
Northwood
Avington Foreſt
Claybrook
Newtowne
Wachinw park
North park
Callbourne
Swynſton
Carisbrook
Newport
Wyſtowe
Forgeland
Bulcham
Gatcombe
THE WEST MEDYNE
THE BELGÆ
Compton
Compton Baye
Freſhwater Gate
Hany mouth
Brock
Motſton
Brixton
Bery
Roughbarrowe
Cheverton
Limerſton
Weſtcourt
North court
Shorwell
Wolverton
Woolcourt
Jacmans Chyne
Sutton
Kingſton
Kingſton Chyne
Atherfeld
Chale Baye
Atherfeld Rockes
Gotten
Chak Rockes
The Goate
The Nedles
Freſhwater Clyffe
OCE
WEST
NOR
SOV
NEWPORT
A Sainte Croſe
B Shuſpoole ſtret
C The Key
D Lugley ſtret
E Sea Stret
F Key Stret
G Holy rodde ſt
H Croker Str
I S. Iames St.
K High Stret
L Pile Stret
M Cuſham ſtr
N Caſtle hold
O The Church yard
30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES
Deſcribed by William Whit
Speed Citizen of London
Elder and younger at the
the Exch
THE SCALE
2 3


The Isle of Portsmouth
The Isle of Haylinge
The Byll
Tycheseld haven
Stoks Baye
Browne Downes
Gosport
South Sea cast
Langston Haven
Chichester Ponder
Caushot cast.
THE
The Bramble
The Horse
No Mans lande
TISH
Korris
Barton
Medhole
Shoflet
Wootton haven
Sande heade
Black Rocks
Nettles Hythe
S. Hollens haven
The Myxon
Whipingham
Woottone Park
Fish house
Quarr
Woodhouse
Pouppoll
Trablesfeld
Ride
S. Hellens
Whitfeld
Hill
Bredlesford
Fayrlee
Birdsted
Neunam
THE EAST
Standen
Smalbrok
Brading
Binbridge Isle
Comley
Asshe
Nounwell
East Forland
ME DYNE
Atherton
Knighton
Kerne
Agestone
Mottes
Yaverland
Atorston
Hasley
Avershin
Roborey
Newchurch
Sandowne cast
The White Cliffe
Pagam
Hale
Langhorn
Rockley
Flesland
Langford
Shutter
Godshill
Shanklin
Bridg court
Cliffe
Rowall
Lachorn
Shanklin
Aplesford
Steynbury
Bonnech
Wethe
Whitwell
S. Katherines
Dane
Dow Mosse
Nighton
S. Laurence
Challorne
AN
SOVTHHAMPTON
will. Fitz Osborne E.
Rich. River E of Devon
Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight
Rich woodvill E. Rivers
A Water Gate
B Custom house
C Gods house
D Gods house gate
E Gods house greene
F The Friers
G The Friers Rum
H S Iohns church
I Brod Lane
K French strete
L West Gate
M Bull strete
N Bull hall
O West Hall
P West Key
Q Lords lane
R Fish market
S S. Michaels
T Holy Rode
V S. Laurence
W New Corner
Y Simnel strete
X Biddles Gate
Z The Castle
3 Castle lane
4 Castle Gate
5 Barr Gate
6 English strete
7 East strete
8 Broken lane
9 East Gate
10 Allhallows
11 Alhal without
12 Canshut lane
13 The Butts
14 Beyond y Walls
15 Bargreve
16 S Mary strete
17 Orchard lane
18 S. Maryes
19 The Chantree
20 Salt Marshe
A Scale of Paces
Gent. Augmented and published by Iohn
and are to be sold by Roger Rea the
Golden Crosse in Cornhill against
OF ENGLISHE MILES
5
6
7
EAST
TH

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Wight* Iland.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT Iland.

Weſt-Medine.
Eaſt-Medine.

A

Ageſton, E. *Med.*
Apleford, E. *Med.*
Apton-comb, E. *Med.*
Aſh, E. *Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rockes, *W.* Med.
Atherton, E. Med.
Averſton, E. *Med.*
Avinton Forreſt, *W.* Med.

B

Bannoſe, E. *Medine.*
Barton, E. *Med.*
Bery-Baron. *W. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, E. *Med.*
Binſted, E. *Med.*
Black, *VV. Med.*
Black-Rock, E. *Med.*
Bonechurch, E. *Med.*
Bradney, E. *Med.*
Bredlefford, E. *Med.*
Brixton, *W. Med.*
Brock, *VV. Med.*
Bridge-Court, E. *Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *W. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *W. Med.*
Caresbroke, *VV. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *W.* Med.
Chalt, E. *Med.*
Chale-bay, *W. Med.*
Challorne, E. *Med.*
Cheverton, *W. Med.*
Cleybrok, *W.* Med.
Cliffe, E. *Med.*
Cliffewhit, E. *Med.*
Comley, E. *Med.*
Compton Bay, *W. Med.*
Compton, *W. Med.*
Coulver-cliffes, E. *Med.*

D

Dane, E. *Med.*
Done-moſſe, E. *Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *W. Med.*
Fayrlee, E. *Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, E. *Med.*
Fleſh-land, E. *Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *W.* Med.
Freſhwater gate, W. *Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *W.* Med.
Forgeland, W. *Med.*
East Forland, E. Med.

G

Garnard, W. Med.
Gatcomb, VV. *Med.*
Godſhill, E. *Med.*
The Goſſe, W. *Med.*
Gotton, E. Med.

H

Hall, E. *Med.*
Hamſteds, VV. Med.
Hany-mouth, VV. *Med.*
S. Helen, E. *Med.*
S. Helens haven, E. *Med.*
Hill, E. *Med.*

I

Jacmans chin, W. Med.

K

S. Katherines, E. Med.
Kerne, E. Med.
Kinget, *VV. Med.*
Kinchet chyne, W. *Med.*
Kinghton, E. *Med.*
Kingſworth, *W.* Med.

L

Langford, E. *Med.*
Langhorne, E. *Med.*
S. Lawrance Park, E. *Med.*
Limerſton, W. *Med.*
Luckome, E. Med.

M

Marvell, *W. Med.*
Medhole, E. *Med.*
Merſh, *W.* Med.
Merſton, E. *Med.*
Mitton, E. *Med.*
Mountſon, W. Med.
The Myxon, E. *Med.*

N

The Needles, *W.* Med.
Nettleſton, E. *Med.*
Nettles hithe, E. *Med.*
Neunam, E. Med.
Newtowne, W. Med.
Newtowne haven, *W.* Med.
NEWPORT, *W.* Med.
Newport haven, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, E. Med.
Nighton, E. Med.
Norris, E. *Med.*
North Court, E. Med.
Northparke, E. *Med.*
Northwood, E. Med.
Nounwell, E. Med.

P

Pan, E. Med.
Pagan, E. Med.
Pouppoll, E. *Med.*

Q

Quart, E. Med.

R

Redway, E. *Med.*
Ride, E. Med.
Rockley, E. Med.
Roughbarrow, W. Med.
Roxall, E. Med.

S

Sande head, E. *Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, E. *M.*
Sandon bay, E. *Med.*
Shankling, E. *Med.*
Shankling, E. *Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, W. Med.
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, W. *Mod.*
Shauler, E. *Med.*
Shauflet, E. *Med.*
Shorwell, W. *Med.*
Slutter, E. *Med.*
Smalbrok, E. Med.
Standen, E. Med.
Steynburro, E. *Med.*
Sutton, W. *Med.*
Swynſton, W. *Med.*

T

Thorley, W. Med.
Thorney great, W. Med.
Thornay bay, W. *Med.*
Trablefeld, E. Med.

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *W.* Med.
Warden Rockes, W. Med.
Weeke, E. Med.
Wellow, *W.* Med.
Weſtcourt, *W.* Med.
Weſtcow Caſtle, *W.* Med.
Weſtover, W. Med.
Whipingham, E. Med.
Whitfeild, E. Med.
Whitwell, E. Med.
Wolverton, W. Med.
Woodhouſe, E. Med.
Worſeleys Towre, W. Med.
Wotton haven, E. Med.
Wotton parke, E. Med.

Y

YARMOUTH, W. Med.
Yarmouth haven, *W.* Med.
Yarmouth Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Rode, *W. Med.*
Yaverland, E. *Med.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

The bounds or limits.

DOrceſter from her ancient people *Durotriges*, is moſt likely to have received that name: by the *Britaines* called *Dwrgweir*, and by the *Saxons* Doꞃꞅeꞇꞇaꞃ, lyeth bounded upon the North ſide with *Sommerſet* and *Wilt-ſhires*; upon the Weſt with *Devon-ſhire*, and ſome part with *Sommerſet*; upon the Eaſt altogether with *Hamp-ſhire*; and her South part is wholly bounded with the *Britiſh Seas*.

The form and meaſure of it.

(2) The forme grows wider from the Weſt, and ſpreads her ſelfe the broadeſt in the midſt, where it extends to twenty-foure miles, but in length is no leſſe then forty-foure: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fifty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is good, and of an healthfull conſtitution: the ſoyle is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey moſt pleaſant in her ſituation: for the In-land is watered with many ſweet and freſh running ſprings, which taking paſſage thorow the plaine vallies, do laſtly in a loving manner unite themſelves together, and of their many branches make many big bodied ſtreames: neither doth the Sea deny them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill up their Bankes, whereby Veſſels of burden diſcharge their rich Treaſures, and her ſelfe with open hand diſtributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

An.D.1016 At *Penham* King *Canute* overthrowne

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemy* placeth along in this Tract, who being ſubdued by the *Romanes*, yeelded them roome, and unwilling ſubjection. After them the *Saxons* ſet foot in theſe parts, whereof *Portland* ſeemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arrived in *Anno* 703. and did ſorely infeſt and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon* before him *Kinegillus* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, in the yeare of Chriſt 614. in a doubtful and dangerous Battle vanquiſhed the *Britaines*. Neither were the *Saxons* ſo ſurely herein ſeated, but that the *Danes* ſought to defeat them thereof: for twice theſe bold *Rovers* landed at *Chartmouth*, the firſt was in *Anno* 831. and Reigne of King *Egbert*, and the other eight yeares after, when *Ethelwulfe* was King: in both which they went away *Victors*. Yet when the *Iron-ſide* wore the *Engliſh Diadem*, and theſe fierce people ſought to pluck it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Penham* in *Gillingham Foreſt*, and with a ſmall power obtained a great victory, cauſing their King *Canute* with diſcourage to retire.

The Commodities.

Plinio.

Dorceſter the chiefe Citie.

Foſſe-way.

Maudbury and *Poundbury*.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Countie are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Foreſts* are ſtored with the one, and the pleaſant green Hills with the other. The inner part is overſpread both with *Corn* & *Graſſe*, and the Sea yeeldeth the *Iſidis Plocamos*, a Shrub growing not unlike the *Corrall* without any leafe; beſides her other gifts, turning all to great gaine: which the more is made manifeſt by the many Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Dorceſter* is the chiefe, in *Antonius* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnovaria*, ſituated upon the South ſide of *Frome*, and the *Roman Cauſey* called *Foſſe-way*, wherein ſome of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coines* there daily digged up is probably conjectured; at which time it ſeemeth the City was walled, whereof ſome part yet ſtandeth, eſpecially upon the Weſt and South ſides, and the Tract and Trench moſt apparent in a Quadrant-wiſe almoſt meeteth the River, containing in circuit one thouſand and ſeven hundred paſes, but were caſt down by the *Danes*, whoſe trampling feete deſtroyed all things whereſoever they came, and hands here razed the Trenches *Maudbury* and *Poundbury*, the ſeals of their Siege, and ſignes of times miſery. About three hundred paſes Southward from hence, ſtandeth an old Fortification of earth, trenched about, and mounted above the ordinary plaine, thirty paſes, containing ſome 5. acres of ground, wherein (at my there being) plenty of Corn grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Caſtle*, having entrance thereunto onely upon the Eaſt and Weſt. This is thought to have been a Summer-Camp or Station of the *Romans*, when their *Garriſons* kept the Frontiers of this Province.

Maiden Caſtle.

The Magiſtracie of the Citie of *Dorceſter*.

The graduation of it.

The government of this City is yearly committed to two *Bailiffes*, elected out of eight *Magiſtrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is elevated 50. degrees 48. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is removed from the firſt Weſt-point unto the Meridian of 18. degrees.

Other places memorable.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shafteſbury.

Corfe.

(6) Other places alſo are memorable through the actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining: ſuch as *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* & decayed *Caſtle*, hardly ſeen, though ſometimes it was the *Court* of the *weſt-Saxons* King. Such alſo is *Cerne*, where *Auguſtine* the *Engliſh* Apoſtle brake downe the *Altars* & *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HELL, whom they devoutly honoured as the onely conſerver of their health. *Shafteſburie* alſo, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Hiſtorians* report, is ſaid to have prophecied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the Reigns of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it ſhould againe returne unto the government of the *Britiſh* Kings. But with ſuch vaine predictions our Nation is more then once taxed by *Philip Comineus* the famous *French* Writer. In this City *Edward* the ſon of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the *Engliſh-men*, was interred, being murdered at *Corfe*, a Caſtle ſeated in the Ile of *Purbeck*, by his Step-mother *Ælfrith*, to make way for her ſon to enjoy his *Crown*: in repentance whereof, & to pacifie Heaven for his blood, ſhe built the *Monaſteries* of *Ambreſbury* and *Whorwell*, in the County of *Wilt-ſhire* and *South-Hampton*. In the former of which with great penitency ſhe ſpent the reſt of her life.

Middleton.

Winburn.

Sherburn.

A.D 860

A.D.866

(7) As upon the like occaſion the Monaſtery of *Middleton* was laid in this Shire by King *Athelſtan* to appeaſe the *Ghoſt* of *Edwine* his innocent brother, and to expiate the ſin of his own ſoule for the bloud of that juſt Prince, whom moſt unjuſtly he cauſed to die: and with the like devotion, though not to ſatisfie for the like bloudy ſinnes, did Queen *Cuthburga* ſue a *Divorce* from her ſecond husband the *Northumberlands* King, and at *Winburne* built her a *Nunnery*, whereof her ſelfe became *Abbeſſe*, where afterward was raiſed a moſt ſtately *Minſter*, which added not onely more glory to the place, but withall enlarged the name, and made it to be called *Winburn-minſter*, where King *Ethelred*, a moſt vertuous Prince, after much diſquietneſs had with the *Danes*, in peace here reſteth, with his Tombe and Inſcription, as in his Hiſtory (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further ſeene. Neither among theſe may I omit *Sherburne*, which in the yeare of Grace 704. was made a Biſhops See, in whoſe Cathedrall Church, were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* and *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarchs of the *Engliſh-men*.

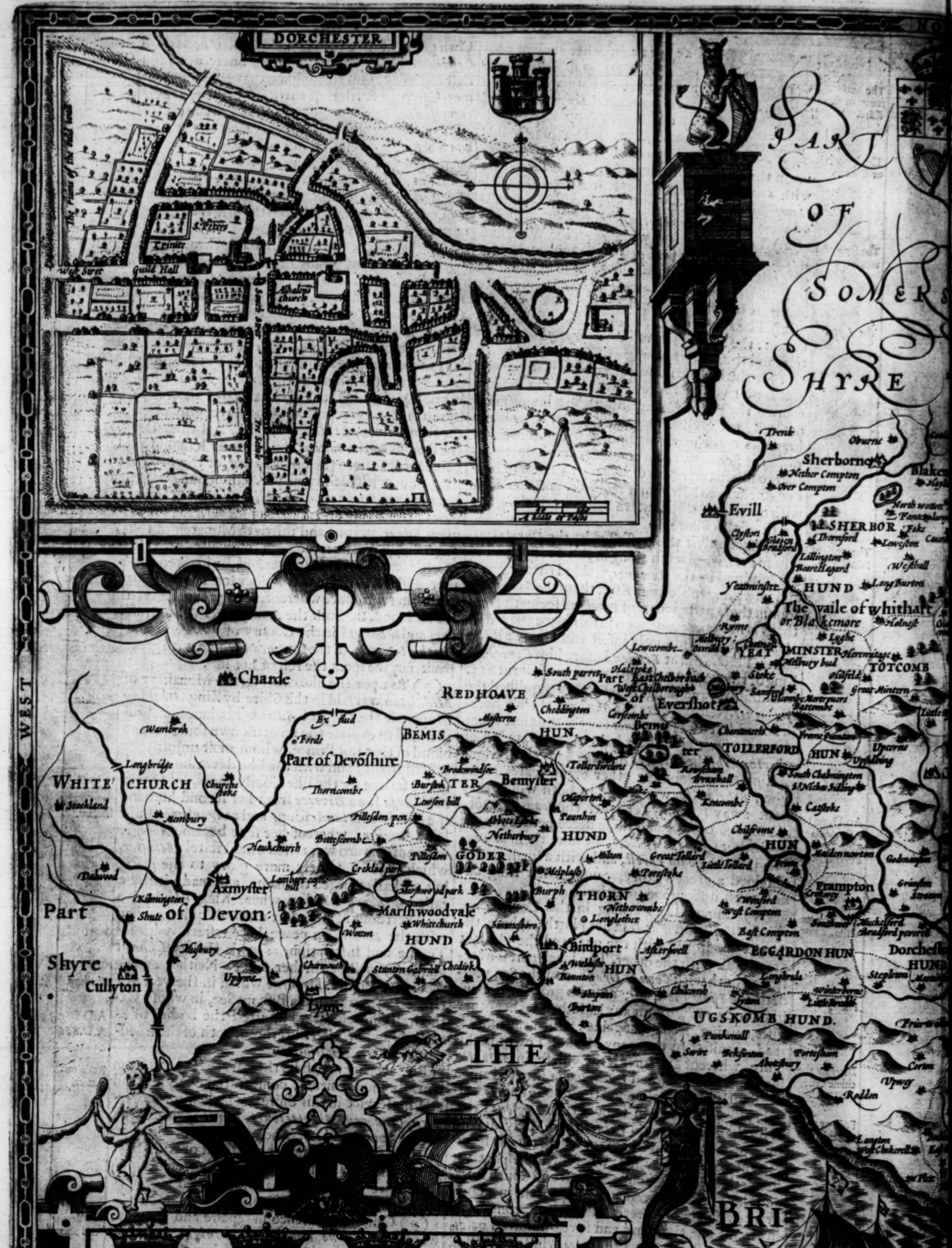
Religious houſes.

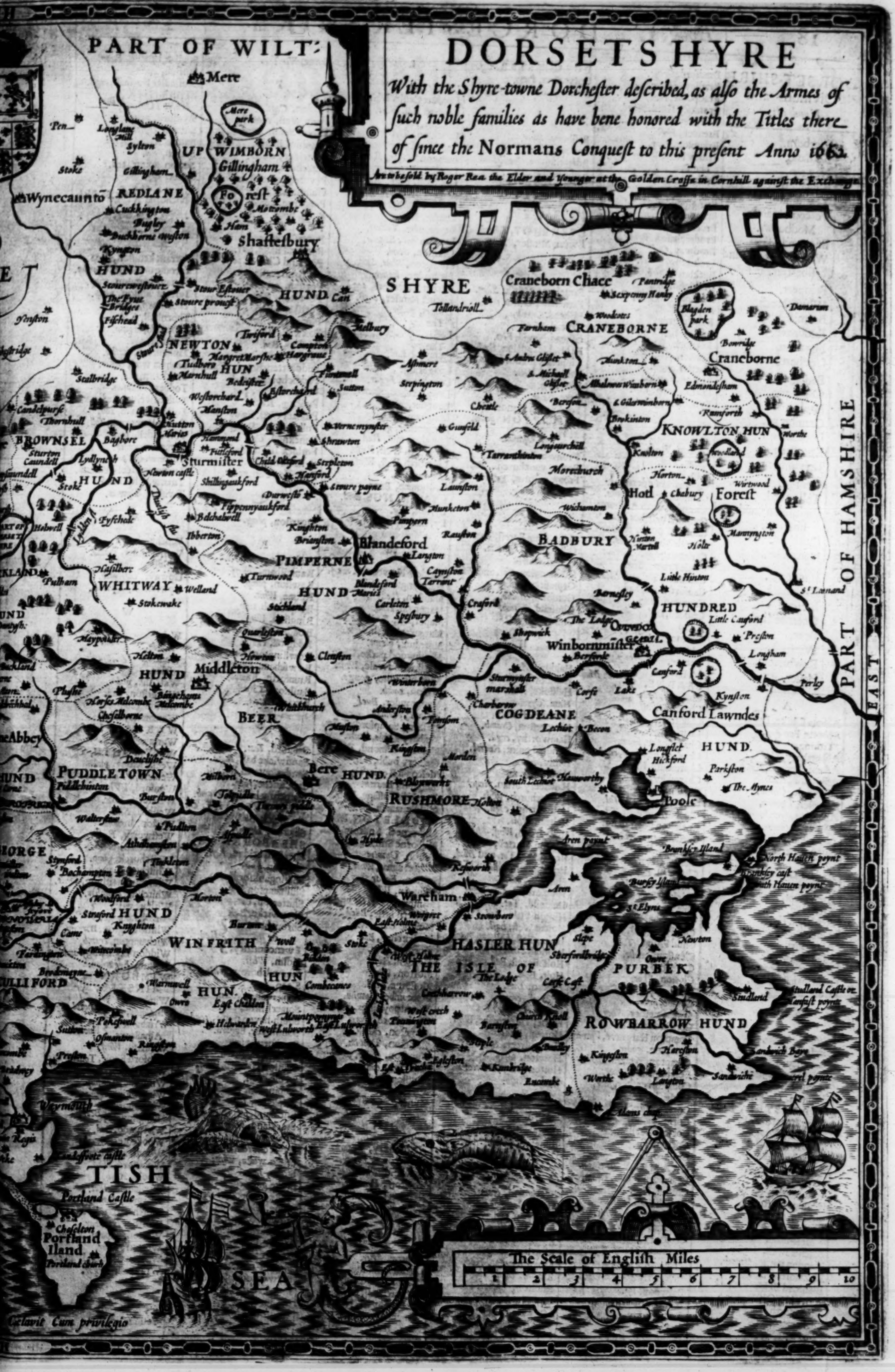
(8) Seven more beſides theſe were ſet apart from worldly imployments, conſecrated onely to God and his ſervice in this Shire; which were *Camerſtern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmiſter*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. Theſe with the others came to their full period under the hand of King *Henry* the Eight, which lay with ſuch weight upon their faire buildings, that he cruſhed the juice thereof into his own Coffers.

Caſtles in this Shire.

Market-Towns.

(9) Caſtles for defence in repaire and decayed, were at *Sherborne*, *Dorcheſter*, *Brankſey*, *Portland*, *Corfe*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with theſe and others the County hath been ſtrengthned with twelve religious Houſes, their poore relieved, with eighteen Market-Townes at this day is traded, and principally into five diviſions parted, ſubdivided into thirty-foure Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred forty-eight Pariſhes, as in the Map and Table adjoyning is to be ſeene.


DORCHESTER
S. Peters
Trinitie
West Stret
Guild Hall
South Street
Alhalow church
A Scale of Pases
PART OF SOMERSE
SHYRE
WEST
Trent
Oburne
Sherborne
Nether Compton
Over Compton
Evill
Clyfton
Bradford
SHERBOR
Thornford
Lillington
Beere Hagard
Lewston
Westhall
Long Burton
Folke
Yeatminster
HUND
The vaile of whithart or Blackemore
Holnest
Ryme
Lygthe
Melbury Osmond
Chetnoll
Lewcombe
MINSTER
YEAT
Melbury bud
Hermitage
TOTCOMB
Halstoke
East Chelborough
West Chelborough
South parret
Part of
Stoke
Sanford
Hilfeld
Great Mintern
Charde
REDHOAVE
Cheddington
Corscombe
Evershot
Batcombe
Mosterne
BEMIS
HUN
Bemis ter
Chantmarle
TOLLERFORD
Frome Puncton
Upcerne
Up Sydling
Bx flud
Fords
Wambrok
Part of Devoshire
Broadwindsor
Burstok
TER
Bemyster
Tollerporcorum
Rowsham
Wraxall
South Chalmington
S. Nicho. Sidling
WHITE CHURCH
Longbridge
Churche stoke
Stockland
Membury
Thorncombe
Lewson hill
Pillesdon pen
Abbets stoke
Netherbury
Mapertone
Pawnhin
HUND
Kencombe
Catstoke
Chilfrome
Hawkchurch
Bettescombe
Pillesdon
GODER
Melplash
Milton
Great Tollard
Little Tollard
HUN
Maiden newton
Godmanston
Dalwood
Kilmington
Axmyster
Lambert castle hill
Crekladpark
Marshwood park
Burgh
THORN
Netherconibe
Longlothes
Poorstoke
Frome
Winford
West Compton
Frampton
Compton
Grimston
Stratton
Part of Devon
Shute
Marshwoodvale
Whitchurch
HUND
Wotton
Simonsborow
Bridport
Askerswell
East Compton
Southover
Muckelford
Bradford peverel
Dorchester
HUND
Shyre
Cullyton
Musbury
Uplyme
Charmouth
Stanton Gabriell
Chedioke
Walditch
Bampton
Shipton
Burton
HUN
EGGARDON HUN
Longbrede
Chilcomb
Lytton
Winterborne
Little Bredy
Stepleton
Lyme
UGSKOMB HUND.
Punkenell
Swire
Bekinton
Abotsbury
Portesham
Frier Waddon
Corton
Upway
Roddon
Langton
West Chekerell
Flet
THE
BRI
Osmund E. Dorsed
Ioh. Beauford Mar.
Thomas Grey Mar.
Thomas Sackuil E.
Iodocus H



DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorcheſter deſcribed, as alſo the Armes of ſuch noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of ſince the Normans *Conqueſt to this preſent Anno 1662.*

Are to be ſold by Roger Rea the Elder and Younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the Exchange

PART OF WILT:
Mere
Mere park
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Forest
Shaftesbury
REDIANE
HUND
Wynecaunto
SHYRE
Craneborn Chace
CRANEBORNE
Craneborne
Bladen park
KNOWLTON HUN
Forest
HUNDRED
PART OF HAMSHIRE
EAST
NEWTON HUN
BROWNSEL HUND
Sturmister
Blandeford
PIMPERNE HUND
BADBURY
WHITWAY
Middleton
HUND
BEER
Bere HUND
RUSHMORE
COGDEANE
Winbornmister
Canford Lawndes
HUND
Poole
Brunksey Iland
North Haven poynt
South Haven poynt
Aren
Wareham
HASLER HUN
THE ISLE OF PURBEK
Corfe Cast
ROWBARROW HUND
Studland Castle or Handfast poynt
WINFRITH HUN
PUDDLETOWN
HUND
GEORGE
CULLIFORD
Weymouth
TISH
SEA
Portland Castle
Chesselton
Portland Iland
Portland church
Celavit Cum privilegio
The Scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

DORSET-SHIRE Diviſions and *Hundreds.*

Sherborns diviſion.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownſell.
- Yeatminſter.
- Totcombe and Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. and liberties.

Bridport diviſion.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beamiſter.
- Redhoave.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shafton diviſion.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowlton.
- Upwimborne.

Dorcheſter diviſion.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. and liberties.
- Colliford.
- Ugſcombe.

Blandford diviſion.
- Pimperne.
- Ruſhmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Haſler.

A

Abbots Eſtoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee Tithing, *Sher.*
Abbotsbury, *Vgſ.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Afflington, *Row.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Allceſter, *Upwim.*
Allhollam, *cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweſton, *ſher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliſſet, *Cramb.*
Anderſon, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Haſ.*
Aren, *Haſ.*
Armitage, *Vgſ.*
Aſhe, *Beam.*
Aſhe, *Pim.*
Aſhmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamſton, *Pud.*
Athpuddel, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barneſley, Bad.
Barnſtone, *Haſler.*
Batcombe, *Teat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, Beam.
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedciſter, *Newt.*
BEERKINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereſton, *Knowle.*
Berford, Bad.
Betteſcombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Ruſh.*
Bindon, *Ruſh.*
Bingehams Melcombe, *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Haſler.*
Blagden parke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Sher.*
Blanford S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, Pimp.
Bloxworth, *Coomb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *Georg.*
Bradley, *Haſler.*
Bradpoole, *Red.*
Brankſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankſey Caſtle, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Haſ.*
Brianſton, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vgſ.*
The five Bridges, *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringſpuddell, *Bar.*
Broadmaine, *Georg.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinſor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *knowl.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weſton, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burgh, *goder.*
Burſey Iland, *cogd.*
Burſtock, *Whit.*
Burſton, *pud.*
Burton, *goder.*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *ſher.*
Byncombe, *goder.*

C

Caldon, *Ruſh.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *cogd.*
Caundell wake, *Brown.*
Caundell ſturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marſhes, *ſher.*
Caundell purſe, *ſher.*
Caundell biſhop, *ſher.*
Carleton, *pimp.*
Caſtle towne, *Sher.*
Catſtocke, Tot. and *Mod.*
Cauford little, Bad.
Caynſton, *pimp.*
Ceaford, Bad.
Up Cearne, *Sher.*
Nether Cearne, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Chabury, *bad.*
Chaldon, *Winſ.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *cogd.*
Chardſtocke, *beam.*
Charlton marſhall, *cogd.*
Charmouth, *Whit.*
Charmiſter, *georg.*
Chedington, *beam.*
Chelborrow eaſt, *Tol.*
Chelborrow weſt, *Tol.*
Cheſelton Poril Iland.
Cheſſelborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Teat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Chetwell, *Teat.*
Chickerell eaſt, *Vg.*
Chickerell weſt, *Cul.*
Chidyocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgſ.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenſton, *combe.*
Cliffe, *Pud.*
Clyſton, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winſ.*
Combe, *goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe over, *Sher.*
Compton Hargrave, *Vpwim.*
Compton, *goder.*
Compton, Tot. and *Mod.*
Compton over, *ſher.*
Compton nether, *ſher.*
Corſe, *Win.*
Corſe Caſtle, *Haſt.*
Corſe Mullin, *cogd.*
Corſcombe, *Beam.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Graford, *Lows.*
CRAMBORN, *Cram.*
Cramborn Chaſe, *Cram.*
Greech, *Haſt.*
Creech Eaſt, *Haſt.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Culliſ.*
Crokwey, *Eggardon.*
Cruxton, *Tollerſ.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantiſh, *Buckl.*
Develiſh Flu.
Develiſh, *Pimp.*
Didlington, Bad.
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweſton, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Sher.*
Eaſtover, *Red.*
Edmondſham, *Cramb.*
Eagleſton, *Haſler.*
Saint Elyns, *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Culliſ.*
Encomb, *Haſt.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerſ.*
Ewren Minſter, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marſh, *Sher.*
Farneham, *Cramb.*
Fiſhead, *Cramb.*
Fiſhead, *Whit.*
Fiſhead Navill, *Pim.*
Fiſhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny ankford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pim.*
Fleet, *Vg.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *goder.*
The Free, *Vpwim.*
Frome byllet, *george.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerſ.*
Frome quintin, *Tollerſ.*
Funtmell, *hanly.*

G

Gillingham Foreſt, *Vpwim.*
Gillingham, *Vpwim.*
Glaſen, *Sherb.*
Godmanſton, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Grymſton, *georg.*
Gunſoild, *Cramb.*
Gunſeild, *Cramb.*
Guſlag, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halſtoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pim.*
Hampreſton, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *cogd.*
Handfaſt point, *Knowl.*
Hanly, *han.*
Hareſton, *row.*
Haſſelbery brian, *pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winſ.*
Henton Martell, Bad.
Hermitage, Tot. and *Mod.*
Herringſton, *culliſ.*
Herſton, *row.*
Hickford, *cogd.*
Hellfeild, Tot. and *Mod.*
Hinton little, Bad.
Holme Weſt, *haſl.*
Holme Eaſt, *haſl.*
Holneſt, *Sher.*
Holt Foreſt, Bad.
Holt, Bad.
Holton, Bad.
Holwell, *cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horſeys Melcombe, *Whit.*
Horton, Bad.
Houndſtreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Ruſh.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilſington, *pudd.*

K

Keaſworth, *cram.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *pud.*
Knighton, *pimp.*
Kingſton, *Row.*
Kingſton, *georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinſon, *cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *haſl.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowle.*
Kunbridge, *haſler.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Caſtle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Ruſh.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Landon, *Beamn.*
Launſton, *pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *cogd.*
Lechiot ſouth, *cogd.*
Leighe, *Teat.*
Lewcombe, *Tollerſ.*
Lewſon hill, *Beamn.*
Lewſton, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *haſler.*
Litchet Matravers, *cogd.*
Litchet Minſter, *cogd.*
Loders, *goder.*
The Lodge, *haſler.*
The Lodge, Bad.
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longcurchell, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *cogd.*
Longham, Bad.
Longlother, *goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Lulworth Eaſt, *Winſ.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYMEKINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, Bad.

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerſ.*
Mannyngton, Bad.
Manſton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperpon, *Red.*
Margaret Marſh, *New.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marſhwood parke, *Whit.*
Marſhwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinſtowne, *george.*
Maſton, *comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Toller.*
Melbery Abbis, *hanly.*
Melbery Oſmond, *Teat.*
Melbery bubb, *Teat.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplaſh, *Beamn.*
Michaels Guſſage, Bad.
Middle marſh, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit.*
Milborne S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne over, *Winſ.*
Mooritchell, Bad.
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Ruſh.*
Morton, *Winſ.*
Moſterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Ruſh.*
Muckelford, *georg.*
Munckton, *cramb.*
Munckton, *Vpwim.*
Munckton, *Culliſ.*
Munckton, *culliſ.*
Munſton, *pud.*
The Mynes, *cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamn.*
Nettlecome, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Caſtle, *Whit.*
North-haven point, *cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford ſhilling, *cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *New.*
Orchard Eaſt, *Newt.*
Orchard Weſt, *Newton.*
Oſmington, *Culliſ.*
Ouer, *Row.*
Oxer, *Winſ.*

P

Parſton, *Cogd.*
Parly Weſt, *cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamn.*
Pentridge, *cramb.*
Peterſham, *cramb.*
Peverell point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *pimp.*
Pluſh, *Buck.*
POOLE, *haſl.*
Pooreſtocke, *goder.*
Portland Iland, *port.*
Portland Church, *port.*
Portland Caſtle, *port.*
Porſton, *georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portſham, *Vg.*
Povington, *haſler.*
Poxwell, *Winſ.*
Preſton, Bad.
Preſton, *culliſ.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *pud.*
Puddletowne, *pud.*
Pulham, *Ruſh.*
Pulham Weſt, *Buck.*
Pulham Eaſt, *Buck.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winſ.*
Pylleſdon, *Whit.*
Pylleſdon Pen, *goder.*

Q

Quarſton, *pimp.*

R

Radleſtone, *pimp.*
Rampiſham, *Tollerſ.*
Rawſton, *pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpſcomb, *row.*
Ringſton, *Winſ.*
Rodden, *Vgſcomb.*
Rodipoll, *culliſ.*
Rowllington, *row.*
Rowſeham, *Beamn.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Ruſhton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Teaton.*

S

Samford, *Teat.*
Sandwiche bay, *Row.*
Sandesfoote Caſtle, *cul.*
Sandwiche, *row.*
Sexpenny henley, *cramb.*
SHAFTESBURY, *Vp.*
Shapwick, Bad.
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherford bridge, *haſl.*
Shepton, *goder.*
Shillingaukford, *pimp.*
Shilhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, Bar.
Shopwicke, Bad.
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleep, *haſl.*
Somerhaies, *brown.*
Somerl little, *pud.*
South-haven point, *cogd.*
Southover, *Eggard.*
Speſbury, *pimp.*
Stalbridge, *brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *haſl.*
Stepington, *cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Teat.*
Stoke galliard, *brown.*
Stoke bowood, *beam.*
Stone, Bad.
Stowboro, *haſl.*
Stowberow, *Winſ.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower weſtover, *red.*
Stower eaſtover, *red.*
Stower paine, *pimp.*
Stower proveſt, *Whit.*
Straford, *pud.*
Stratton, *georg.*
Studland, *row.*
Studland Caſtle, *Row.*
Sturhill, *goder.*
Sturmiſter marſhall, *cogd.*
STURMISTER NEWTON, *Bro.*
Stynford, *georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *red.*
Sutton, *cul.*
Sutton points, *pud.*
Swier, *Vg.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant keniſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munckton, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launſton, *pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, Bad.
Thornhill, *brown.*
Throupe, *pud.*
Tinham eaſt, *haſler.*
Tinham weſt, *haſler.*
Tinkleton, *pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdwelve, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Toll.*
Toller Percorum, *Toll.*
Tolpuddell, *pud.*
Tompſon, *comb.*
Turnewood, *pimp.*
Turnerſpuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminſter, *cramb.*
Upſidling, *Teat.*
Upway, *Vgſcomb.*
Upwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby houſe, *Pud.*
Waddon frier, *Vgſcomb.*
Waldiſhe, *goder.*
Walterſton, *pud.*
Walton, *georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winſ.*
Warmwell, *Winſ.*
WAYMOUTH, *Vgſ.*
Weeke Kings, *pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Weſtbury, *Sher.*
Weſthall, *Sher.*
Weſton, *brown.*
Weſtworth, *Ruſh.*
Whatcomb, *coomb.*
Whitchurch, *pimp.*
Whitchurch, *coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Withart vale, or Blakemore, *Sherb.*
Whitlovington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgſcomb.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, Bad.
Wimborne S. Giles, *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallows, *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Winſ.*
Winford Eagle, *Tollerſ.*
Winterborn, *Ruſh.*
Winterborn, *pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingſton, *Beer.*
Wirtwood, Bad.
Woodcotes, *cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winſ.*
Woole, *Ruſh.*
Woolcomb, *Teat.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Wotton fitzpain, *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanſeild, *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yetminſter, *Teat.*

The names of Devon-ſhire.

DEVON-SHIRE, by the *Corniſh Britaines* called *Devinan*; by the *Engliſh-Saxons* Devenſcyre, and by contraction of the vulgar *Den-ſhire*, is not derived from the *Danes*, as ſome would have it, but from the people *Danmonii*, the ſame we have ſpoken of in *Cornwall*, and whom *Ptolemie* hath ſeated in theſe Weſterne Borders.

The bounds of Devon-ſhire.

The length and breadth.

(2) The Weſt of this County is bounded altogether by the River *Tamar*: the Eaſt is held in with the verge of *Sommerſet-ſhire*: and the North and South ſides are waſhed wholly with the *Britiſh* and *Severne Seas*: Betwixt whoſe ſhores from *Cunſhere* in the North, unto *Salcombe Haven* entering in at the South, are fifty-five miles: and from the *Hariland Point* Weſt, to *Thorncombe* Eaſt, are fifty-foure: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is ſharpe, healthfull and good: the Soyle is hilly, wooddy and fruitfull, yet ſo as the hand of the Manurer muſt never be idle, nor the purſe of the Farmer never faſt ſhut, eſpecially of them that are farre from the Sea, whence they fetch a ſand with charge and much travell, which being ſpread upon the face of the earth, bettereth the leanneſſe thereof for graine, and giveth life to the Glebe with great efficacie.

Ports and Havens about Devon-ſhire.

Brutes reported entrance.

(4) As *Cornwall*, ſo this hath the ſame commodities that ariſe from the Seas: and being more inlanded hath more commodious Havens for Shippings entercourſe, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brutes* firſt entrance, if *Geffrey* ſay true, or if *Havillan* the Poet took not a Poeticall liberty, when ſpeaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

The gods did guide his ſaile and courſe: the winds were at command:
And Totnes *was the happy ſhoare where firſt he came on land.*

The *Danes* firſt entrance. An. D. 787.

But with more credit and lamentable event, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* firſt entered for the invaſion of this Land, about the yeare of Chriſt 787. unto whom *Brightrik* K. of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſent the *Steward* of his houſe to know their intents, whom reſiſtantly they ſlew: yet were they forced back to their Ships by the Inhabitants, though long they ſtayed not, but eagerly purſued their begun enterpriſes.

Sir *Fra. Drake* his Voyage.

The *Spaniſh* Fleet, *Anno Dom.* 1588.

With more happy ſucceſſe hath *Plimouth* ſet forth the purchaſers of fame, and ſtopped the entrance of *Englands* Invaders, as in the reigne of that eternized Queene, the mirrour of Princes, *Elizabeth* of everlaſting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, ſetting forth *Anno* 1577. in the ſpace of two yeares and ten moneths, did compaſſe the circle of the Earth by Sea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admirall, did not onely from hence impeach the entrance of the proud invincible *Spaniſh Navie*, intending invaſion and ſubverſion of State, but with his Bullets ſo ſigned their paſſage, that their ſides did well ſhew in whoſe hands they had been, as ſeals of their own ſhame, and his high honour.

The Commodities.
Cloth.
Kerſies.
Lead.
Silver.
Load-ſtone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire conſiſt much in Wools and Clothings, where the beſt and fineſt Kerſies are made in the Land. Corne is moſt plenteous in the fruitfull Vallies, and Cattle ſpreading upon the topped Hils, Sea-fiſh and Fowle exceedingly abundant. Veynes of Lead, yea and ſome of Silver in this Shire are found: and the Load-ſtone (not the leaſt for uſe and eſteeme) from the rocks upon *Dartmore* hath been taken. Many freſh Springs doe bubble from the Hils in this Province, which with a longing deſire of Societie ſearch out their paſſage, till they meete and conjoyne in the Vallies, and gathering ſtill ſtrength with more branches, laſtly grow bodied able to beare Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burden in their Boſomes or Fals: whereof *Tamar*, *Tave* and *Ex* are the faireſt and moſt commodious.

The Citie *Exceſter*.

(6) Upon which laſt the chiefe Citie and Shire-Towne of this County is ſeated, and from that River hath her name *Exceſter*: this City by *Ptolemie* is called *Iſca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antonius* Emperour, *Iſca Danmoniorum*; by the *Engliſh-Saxons* Exanceaſter, and *Monketon*; and by the *Welſh Pencaer*. It is pleaſantly ſeated upon the gentle aſcent of an hill, *ſo ſtately for building, ſo rich with Inhabitants, ſo frequent for commerce and concourſe of ſtrangers, that a man can deſire nothing but there it is to be had*, ſaith *William of Malmesbury*. The walls of this Citie firſt built by King *Athelſtane*, are in a manner circular or round, but towards the *Ex* rangeth almoſt in a ſtraight line, having ſix Gates for entrance, and many Watch-Towers interpoſed betwixt, whoſe compaſſe containeth about fifteene hundred paces: upon the Eaſt part of this Citie ſtandeth a Caſtle called *Rugemont*, ſometimes the Palace of the *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earles of *Cornwall*, whoſe proſpect is pleaſant unto the Sea, and over againſt it a moſt magnificent Cathedrall Church, founded by King *Athelſtane* alſo, in honour of S. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confeſſor* made the Biſhops See, which he removed from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this County unto the Citie of *Exceſter* (as ſaith the private Hiſtory of that place:) whoſe dilapidations the reverend father in God *William* now Biſhop of the *Dioceſſe* with great coſt hath repaired; whom I may not name without a moſt thankfull remembrance for the great benefits received by his carefull providence toward me and mine. This Citie was ſo ſtrong and ſo well ſtored of *Britaines*, that they held out againſt the *Saxons* for 465. years after their firſt entrance, and was not abſolutely wonne untill *Athelſtane* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beautie thereof with many faire buildings: but in the times of the *Daniſh* deſolations this Citie with the reſt, felt their deſtroying hands; for in the yeare 875. it was by them ſore afflicted, ſpoyled, and ſhaken, and that moſt grievouſly by *Swane* in the yeare of Chriſt Jeſus 1003. who razed it downe from Eaſt to Weſt, ſo that ſcarcely had it gotten breath before *William* the baſtard of *Normandy* beſieged it, againſt whom the Citizens with great manhood ſerved, till a part of the wall fell downe of it ſelfe, and that by the hand of Gods providence, ſaith mine Authour: ſince when it hath been three times beſieged, and with valiant reſiſtance ever defended. The firſt was by *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Devon-ſhire*, in the civill broyles betwixt *Lancaſter* and *York*: then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *York*: and laſtly, by the *Corniſh* Rebels, wherein although the Citizens were grievouſly pinched with ſcarcitie, yet continued they their faithfull allegiance unto King *Edward* the ſixt; and at this day flouriſheth in tranquillitie and wealth, being governed by a Mayor, twenty-foure Brethren, with a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is ſet in the degree of Latitude from the North Pole 50. and 45. ſcruples: and for Longitude from the Weſt, to the degree 16. and 25. ſcruples. Neither is *Joſeph* that excellent Poet, whoſe birth was in this Citie, the leaſt of her Ornaments, whoſe Writings bare ſo great credit that they were divulged in the *Germane* language under the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Rugemount a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withſtood the *Saxons* 465 years.

Hugh Courtney.
A.D. 1497.
Perkin Warbeck.
A.D. 1549.

The Cities Climate.

Crediton.

The like credit got *Crediton* in her birth-child *Winefred*, the Apoſtle of the *Haſſians*, *Thuringers*, and *Friſians* of *Germany*, which were converted by him unto the Goſpel and knowledge of *Chriſt*.

Exmore.

Hubleſtome.

An. D. 878.

Aſſerius Menevenſis.

(7) Places memorable in this Countie remaining for ſignes of Battels, or rather antiquities are theſe: upon *Exmore* certaine Monuments of Antique-worke are erected, which are ſtones pitched in order, ſome triangle-wiſe, and ſome in round compaſſe: theſe no doubt were Trophies of victories there obtained, either by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Daniſh* letters one of them is inſcribed, giving direction to ſuch as ſhould travell that way. *Hubleſtow* likewiſe neere unto the mouth of *Tawe*, was the buriall place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his brother *Hungar*, had harried the *Engliſh* in divers parts of the Land: but laſtly, was there encountred with, and ſlaine by this Shires Inhabitants, and under a heape of copped ſtones interred, and the Banner *Reafen* there and then taken, that had ſo often been ſpread in the *Danes* quarrell, and wherein they repoſed no ſmall confidence for ſucceſſe.

Dukes and Earles.

Philip Commi. cap. 50.

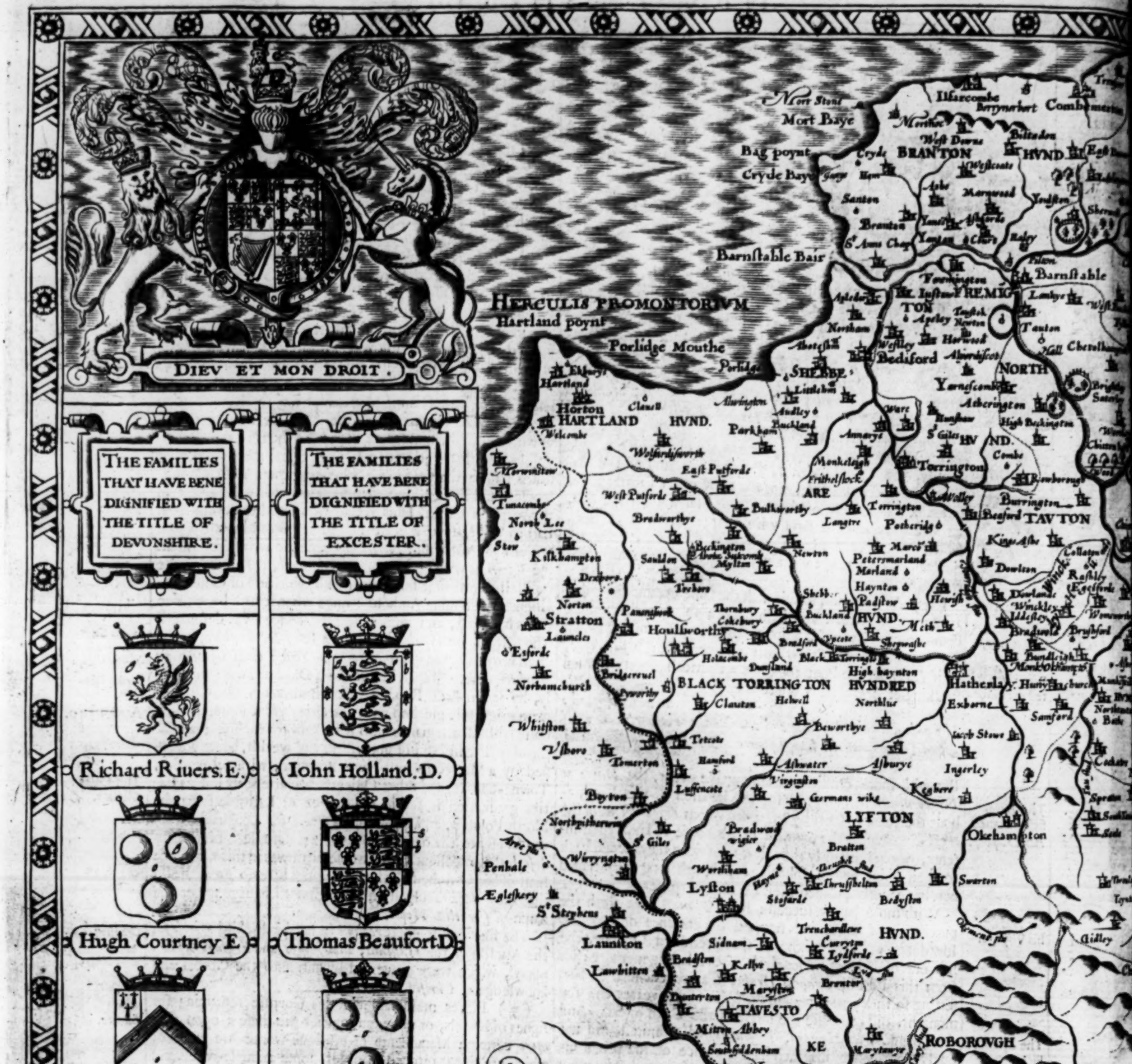
(8) A double dignitie remaineth in this Countie, where Princes of State have borne the Titles both of *Devon-ſhire* and *Exceſter*: of which Citie there have been entituled Dukes, the laſt of whom, namely, *Henry Holland*, Grandchilde to *John Holland*, halfe-brother to King *Richard* the ſecond; ſiding with *Lancaſter* againſt *Edward* the fourth, whoſe ſiſter was his wife, was driven to ſuch miſery, as *Philip Comminens* reporteth, that he was ſeen all torne and barefooted to beg his living in the *Low Countries*: and laſtly, his body was caſt upon the Shore of *Kent* (as if he had periſhed by ſhipwrack) ſo uncertaine is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the ſtate of man, notwithſtanding his great birth.

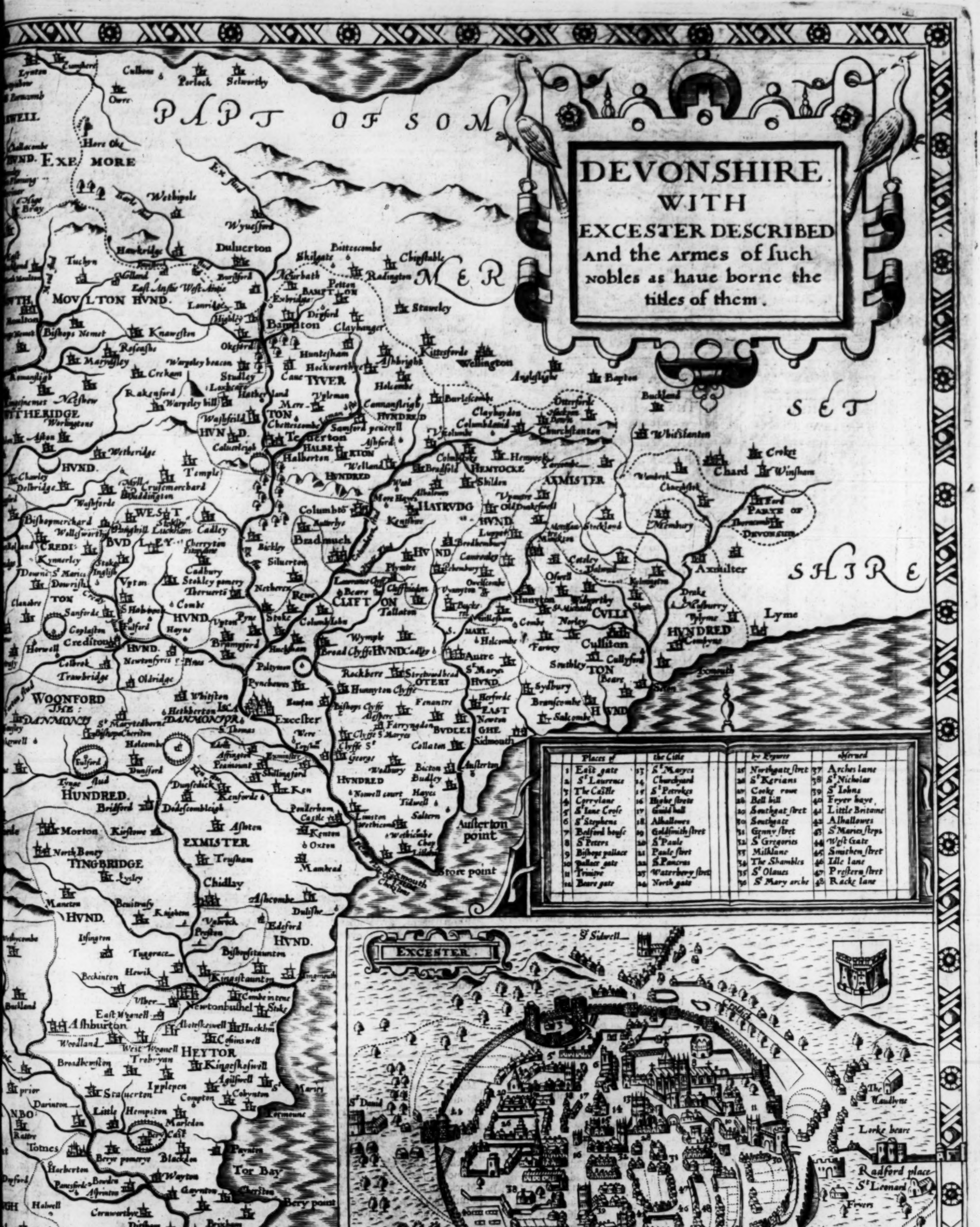
Religious Houſes.

(9) Religious houſes in this Shire built in devotion, and for Idolatry pulled downe, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Tanton*, *Taveſtocke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmiſter* and *Berſtable*.

Hundreds and Churches.

(10) And the Counties diviſions are parted into 33. Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 37. Market-Townes, and 394. Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names ſhall appeare in the Table following.


DIEV ET MON DROIT
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.
Richard Riuers. E.
Iohn Holland. D.
Hugh Courtney E
Thomas Beaufort D.
Humfrey Stafford E
Henry Courtney M.
Charles Blount E.
Thomas Cecill. E.
PART OF CORNWALL
THE SCALE OF MILES
NORTH
WEST
EAST
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Performed by Ihon Speede And are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
THE BRITISH SEA
HERCULIS PROMONTORIUM
Hartland poynt
Porlidge Mouthe
Mort Stone
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Baye
Barnstable Bair
Ilfarcombe
Combemartin
BRANTON
HVND
Barnstable
FREMIGTON
Bedeford
SHEBBEARE
NORTH TAVTON
HARTLAND HVND.
Hartland
Torrington
Stratton
Houlsworthy
BLACK TORRINGTON
High baynton HVNDRED
Hatherlay
LYFTON HVND.
Lyston
Okehampton
Launston
TAVESTOKE HVND
ROBOROVGH
Dart More
PLYMPTON
Plimouthe
Plympton HVND.
ARMINGTON HVND.
Modberry
Plymmouth Hauen
Rame head
Yalmemouthe
Arnmouth
Sᵗ Michaels
Bult point
Tremantoncast
Saltashstok
Kingsbridge



DEVONSHIRE WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED

And the Armes of ſuch Nobles as haue borne the titles of them.

PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
MER
EXE MORE
MOVLTON HVND.
WITHERIDGE
TYVER TON HVND.
HALBERTON HVNDRED
HEMTOCKE
AXMISTER
HAYRIDGE HVND.
WEST BVDLEY
CREDITON HVND.
CLIFTON
OTERY S. MARY HVND.
COLLITON HVNDRED
EAST BVDLEIGHE HVNDRED
WOONFORD THE DANMONII
EXMISTER
TINGBRIDGE HVND.
HEYTOR
COLRIDGE HVND.
Dulverton
Bampton
Teverton
Bradninch
Crediton
Excester
Honiton
Axminster
Chard
Lyme
Sidmouth
Austerton point
Store point
Exmouth
Kingsteinton
Newtonbushel
Ashburton
Tor Bay
Bery point
Totnes
Dartmouth
Dartmouth hauen
Combes poynt
EXCESTER
S. Sidwell
The Maudlyns
Lorke beare
Radford place
S. Leonard
The Key
Exe Iland
Little Bonbey
Callaber Weare
The Shellve
EXE FLVD
Fryers Haye
Hayes
Bridwell
S. Thomas

	Places of		the Citie		by Figures		obſerued
1	Eaſt gate	13	S.t Maryes	25	Northgate ſtret	37	Arches lane
2	S.t Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	S.t Kerians	38	S.t Nicholas
3	The Caſtle	15	S.t Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	S.t Iohns
4	Corrylane	16	Highe ſtrete	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye
5	S.t Iane Croſe	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat ſtret	41	Little Britaine
6	S.t Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford houſe	19	Goldſmith ſtret	31	Grenny ſtret	43	S.t Maries ſteps
8	S.t Peters	20	S.t Paule	32	S.t Gregories	44	Weſt Gate
9	Biſhops pallace	21	Paule ſtret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen ſtret
10	Pallace gate	22	S.t Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery ſtret	35	S.t Olaues	47	Preſtern ſtret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	S.t Mary arche	48	Racke lane

HUNDREDS in Devon-ſhire.

1. Branton.
2. Sherwell.
3. South Moulton.
4. Bampton.
5. Tyverton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North-Tauton
11. Black Torrington.
12. Winckley.
13. Crediton.
14. Weſt Budley.
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyock.
17. Axmiſter.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayrudge.
20. S. Mary Otery.
21. Cliſton.
22. Eaſt Budley.
23. Wonford.
24. Tingbridge.
25. Exmiſter.
26. Heytor.
27. Liſton.
28. Tave-ſtock.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

Abboteſham, Sheb.
Agelſortwell, Hey.
Alesbeare, Eaſtb.
Alhallowes, Hayrid.
Alſheraphe, Wither.
Allington eaſt, ſtan.
Allington weſt, ſtan.
Alme Flu.
Alphington, won.
Aluerdiſcot, fre.
Alwington, ſheb.
Anſley Mary, with.
Annary, ſheb.
S Anns Chappell, Brant.
Anſtie eaſt, ſouthmo.
Anſtie weſt, ſouthmo.
Apeley, Frem.
Apledon, ſheb.
Arlington, ſher.
Arme Flu.
Armington, arm.
Armouth, arm.
Armington, arm.
Aſhe, Brant.
Aſhe kings, Northt.
Aſhberry, Black.
ASHBERTON, Ti.
Aſhbright, Bam.
Aſhcomb, Exm.
Aſhford, Brant.
Aſhford, Bam.
Aſhprington, Col.
Aſhregny, Northt.
Aſhton, With.
Aſhton, Exm.
Aſhwater, Black.
Atherington, Northt.
Audley, Sheb.
Aueton gifford, arm.
Aune Flu.
Auſterſton, Sheb.
AUTREY, Mary Ot.
Ax Flu.
Axmiſter, Axm.
Axmouth, Axm.

B

Bag-point, North.
BAMPTON, Bam.
BARNSTABLE, B.
Barnſtable, Bam.
Bathe, Northt.
Beaford, ſheb.
Beare, cliſton.
Beareferris, Rob.
Beere, cull.
Bediford, ſheb.
Bediſton, lyſt.
Belſton, black.
Bery point, heyt.
Bery Caſtle, heyt.
Bery pomery, heyt.
Berrynerbert, brant.
Beworthy, black.
Bickley, hayrid.
Bickligh, Robor.
Bickington, Ting.
Bickington high, North.
Bickington Abbots, Black.
Bicton, Eaſt Bud.
Bigbury, arming.
Bittedon, brant.
Blakauton, colr.
Blakdon, heyt.
Bonitracye, Ting.
Boſingſale, colr.
Bounden, colr.
BOWE, North.
Bradford, black.
Bradford, hayr.
BRADINUCH, ha.
Bradſton, liſton.
Bradworthy, black.
Brampford ſpeke, Won.
Branſcombe, cull.
Branton, brant.
Bratton lovelly, liſt.
Bratton flemyng, bra.
Bray Flu.
Braye high, ſher.
Brendon, ſher.
BRENT ſouth, ſtanb.
Brentor, taveſt.
Briddeſtow, liſt.
Bridgford, Wonford.
Bridgreuell, black.
Brightley, ſouthm.
Brixham, heyt.
Brixton, Plymp.
Brodwood kelly, bla.
Brodwood wigier, l.
Bruſhford, Northt.
Buckland eaſt, brant.
Buckland weſt, brant
Buckland north, Rob
Buckland towſan, col
Buckland Monachop, Rob.
Buckland Bruer, ſhe.
Buckland in the moore, heyt.
Buckland fylly, ſher.
Buckfaſtleigh, ſtan.
Buckerell, hem.
Budleigh eaſt, Eaſtb.
S. Budox, Robor.
Bulkworthy, hart.
Bult poynt, ſtanb.
Bundley, Northt.
Burrinton, plymp.
Burrington, northt.
Burleſcombe, bamp.
Butterley, cliſt.

C

Cadbery, hayr.
Cadbury, Weſtb.
Cadley, hayrid.
Callaton, northt.
Cannanleigh, Bamp.
Cave, Tyvert.
Caverleigh, Tyvert.
Chareles, Sherw.
Chareles, ſouth m.
Charleton, colrid.
Challeigh, northt.
Chanon, Wonſ.
Chawley, With.
CHEGFORD, Won.
Chekſton, Eaſtb.
Cheldon, With.
Cherinton Fitz-paine, Weſt.
Cherinton biſhops, Won.
Cherſton, heyt.
Cheſtowe, ſtanb.
Chetteſcomb, Tyvert.
Chevelſton, col.
CHIDLEIGH, Ex.
Chilton, colr.
Chylinleigh, With.
Chymley, Sher.
Chitlehampton, ſouth
Chittenholt wood, ſouth.
Cholacombe, Sher.
Churſtaunton, hem.
Citington, heyt.
Clavell, har.
Clayhaydon, hem.
Clayhanger, Bamp.
Clannaborough, nor.
Clawton, Black.
S. Clement, colr.
Cliffe S. Mary, Eaſtb.
Cliffe S. George, Ea.
Cliff S. Laurence, Cl.
Cliffe honiton, Eaſtb.
Cliffe brode, cliſ.
Cliffe biſhops, Eaſtb.
Cliffe hiedon, cliſt.
Clouelly, hart.
Cockatree, northt.
Cockington, hey.
Coffinſwell, hey.
Colbrooke, cred.
Collaton, arm.
Collaton Rawley, Eaſtb.
Columb John, Won.
Columb David, Hem.
Columpton Flu.
COLUMPTON, H.
Colruge, Northt.
Culmeſtoke, hem.
Cookberry, black.
Combe, Weſtb.
Combe, Frem.
Combe, cull.
Combs poynt, Colr.
Combe in tern, hey.
Combing tynhead, Won.
Combyne, axm.
Comb martyns, bran.
Compton, hey.
Compton gifford, Rob.
Comranley, axm.
Coplaſton, cred.
Connsbury, ſher.
Cornewood, arm.
Corneworthy, colr.
Cotleigh, cull.
Cullacombe, liſt.
Cullyford, cull.
CULLITON, cull.
Curriton, liſt.
Crecombe, With.
CREDITON, cred.
Credy Flu.
Crekam, With.
Crekerwell, Won.
Cryde, brant.
Cryde bay.
Cruſe morchard, Wit.

D

Dalwood, axm.
DARTMOUTH, C.
Dartmouth Caſtle, co.
Dartmouth haven.
Dartmoore, Rob.
Dart Flu.
Dartington, ſtanb.
Dawligh, exm.
Deane prior, ſtanb.
Delbridge, With.
Denbery, hey.
Dexboro, black.
Dipford, bamp.
Dipford, ſtan.
Ditteſham, colr.
Dodbrooke, colr.
Doddeſcombleigh, E.
Dowlton, Northt.
Downe S. Mary, Northt.
Downland, North.
Dowriſh, Weſtb.
Dunchidock, Exm.
Dunckſwell old, hem.
Dunsbroke Flu.
Dunsford, Won.
Dunſland, black.
Dunterton, liſt.

E

Eaſtdown, Bran.
Ede, Exm.
Edeford, Ting.
Edgcombe, Rob.
Edmeſton, arm.
Eford, Rob.
Egifford, North.
Eggbuckland, Rob.
Ekbury, hart.
Exe more, Sher.
Exemouth, Eaſtb.
Exbridge, Bam.
Exborne, black.
Exceſter, Won.
Exmiſter, Exm.
Ex Flu.

F

Farringdon, Eaſtb.
Farwaye, cul.
Fleer, arm.
Fenantrye, Eaſtb.
Fenton, hay.
Fylleigh, bran.
Ford, axm.
Forton Flu.
Fremington, Frem.
Frithelſtock, Sheb.
Frobrian, hey.
Fulford, Won.
Fulford, Weſtb.

G

Gaymton, Hey.
Georgehame, bran.
Germans weeke, liſt.
Gidley, Won.
S Giles, Frem.
S. Giles in the heath, Black.
Gilleſham, cull.
Gittiſham, Eaſtb.
Goodleigh, bran.
Greneway, hey.

H

Hache, Stan.
Hackpendown, hem.
Halberton, arm.
Halberton, hal.
Hall, ſouthm.
Hallwell, black.
Hallwell, colr.
Hamford, black.
Hampton high, black.
Harberton, col.
Harborne Flu.
Harforde, arm.
Harpford, Eaſtb.
Harrowbridge, Rob.
Hartland, hart.
Hartland point, hart.
HARTON, hart.
Hatherland, Tyvert.
HATHERLEY, blac.
Hayes, Eaſtb.
Hayne, liſt.
Hayne, Weſtb
Haynton, Sheb.
High Haynton, black.
Hele, Rob.
Helwell, black.
Hembury broad, hey.
Hemiock, hem.
Hempſton broad, he.
Hempſton little, hey.
Hennock, Ting.
Hethberton, Won.
Hevitree, Won.
Hewiſhe, Sheb.
Hewiſhe ſouth, ſtan.
Hewiſhe north, ſtan.
Highley, With.
Highweek, Ting.
Hitteſley, Won.
S. Hob-poole, Weſtb.
Hocworthie, bamp.
Holberton, arm.
Holcomb, Mary Ot.
Holcombrogus, bamp.
Holcomb burnel, Wo.
Holdworthy, black.
Holle, ſtan.
Hollacomb, black.
HONITON, Ax.
Hope key, ſtan.
Horwell, cred.
Horwood, Frem.
Huckham, hey.
Huckeſham, Won.
Hunichurch, black.
Hunteſham, Tyvert.
Hunſhow, Frem.

I

Jacobſtowe, black.
Iddeſleigh, Sheb.
Idford, Ting.
ILFARCOMBE, Br.
Ilton, ſtan.
Ilſington, Ting.
Ingerley, black.
Ipplepen, hey.
Juſton, Frem.
Ivybridge, arm.

K

Kawton black, colr.
Kegbeare, black.
Kellye, liſt.
Kenne, Exm.
Kenne Flu.
Kenford, Exm.
Kennerley, cred.
Kentisbeare, hay.
Kentisbury, bran.
Kenton, Exm.
Keſwell Kings, Hey.
Keſwell Abbots, hey.
Killmington, axm.
Knighton, Ting.
KINGSBRIDG, ſtan.
Kingſtanton, Ting.
Kingſton, arm.
Kingſwere, hey.
Kingſwer caſtle, hey
Kirſtow, Won.
Knowſton, ſouthm.

L

Lamerton, liſt.
Langtree, Sheb.
Lankey, ſouthm.
Lapford, Northt.
Lee North, black.
Leigh North, cull.
Leigh South, cull.
Leman Flu.
Lue North, black.
Lewtrenchard, liſt.
Lyd Flu.
Lydford, liſt.
Lymſon, Eaſt.
Lynam, plymp.
Lynton, Sher.
Liſtleigh, Ting.
Liſton, liſt.
Littleham, Sheb.
Littleham, Eaſtb.
Loddeſwell, ſtan.
Loxbeare, Tiver.
Loxhorne, Sher.
Luckham, Weſtb.
Luffencott, black.
Luppit, arm.

M

Maker, Robor.
Malborough, ſtan.
Manhedd, Exm.
Manton, Ting.
S. Maries, hey.
S. Maries, S. Mary O.
Mariſtowe, liſt.
Marledon, hey.
Marſhe, arm.
Marton, Sheb.
Martynhoe, Sher.
Marwood, bran.
Membury, axm.
Memland, arm.
Mere, Tiver.
Merland, Sheb.
Merland Peters, ſheb.
Meſhewe, With.
Mete, Sheb.
Mevychurch, Rob.
Mewſton, plymp.
Mewſton, hey.
S. Michael, ſtan.
S. Michael, cull.
Mill, With.
Milton ſouth, ſtan.
Milton damere, blac.
Milton Abbots, Tav.
MODBURY, arm.
Molland, ſouth.
Morchard biſhops, cred.
More hayes, hay.
Moorley, ſtan.
MORETON, Ting.
Moreton hampſted, Ting.
Mortſton, bran.
Mort Bay, bran.
Morthooe, bran.
Moul Flu.
Moulton north, ſouth
MOULTON SOUTH, ſouth.
Mounſantie, axm.
Muckenfeild, Northt.
Munckle, ſheb.
Muckton, cull.
Murbathe, bamp.
Musbery, axm.

N

Nemett Kings, With.
Nemett Biſhops, Wit
Nemett S. George, ſouth.
Netherex, hay.
Newncham, plymp.
NEWTON Biſhops, hey.
Newtonpetrock, ſhe.
Newton tracy, Frem.
Newton ferris, arm.
Newton fryers, cred.
Newton, Eaſtb.
S. Nicholas Ile, Rob.
Northlue, black.
Northam, ſheb.
Northbonie, Ting.
Northcott, black.
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, col.
Notwell court, Eaſtb.
Nymett tracye, north
Nymett Rowland, North.

O

Ocment Flu.
Offwell, cull.
Ogwell eaſt, VVonſ.
Ogwell weſt, VVonſ.
Okeford, VVith.
OKEHAMPTON.
Okehampton Moncks, black.
Oldridge, cred.
Orcharaton, arm.
Otterford, hem.
Ougborough, arm.
Ounwell, arm.
Overton, Eaſtb.
Owelſcombe, hem.
Oxton, Exm.

P

Padſtow, Sheb.
Pancraſweek, black.
Paynesford, colr.
Parkham, Sheb.
Parkham, hart.
Paracombe, Sher.
Pavington, hey.
Peamont, Exm.
Pehembury, hay.
Petherwya North, black.
Petrockſtowe, Sheb.
Petton, bamp.
Pilton, bran.
Pines, VVonſ.
Pinhawes, VVonſ.
Pyworthie, black.
Plymouth, Rob.
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth haven, Ro.
PLYMPTON MARYES, P.
Plympton Stock, plym.
Plympton Morris, plym.
Plymtree, hay.
Poltimore, VVon.
Pongill, VVeſtb.
Poole ſouth, colr.
Portlecomb, colr.
Portlidge, Sheb.
Portlidge mouth, har.
Porteſton, arm.
Potheridge, Sheb.
Powderham, Exm.
Preſton, Ting.
Puddington, With.
Punchardon, bam.
Puſland, plym.
Putford eaſt, hart.
Putford weſt, black.

R

Rackenford, VVith.
Raley, bran.
Raſhley, North.
Rattery, ſtan.
Redford, plym.
Revellſtoke, plym.
Rew, Won.
Rinmore, arm.
Rockbeare, Eaſtb.
Romanſley, VVith.
Roſe aſhe, VVith.
Rowborowe, Frem.

S

Salcombe, Stan.
Salcombe, Eaſtb.
Salcombe haven, col.
Salterne, Eaſtb.
Sampford peverall, Hal.
Samford ſhyney, Rob
Samford courtney, Black.
Sangford, cred.
Stanton, bran.
Saterleigh, ſouthm.
Sauldon, black.
Seale, Won.
Seaton, cull.
Shave, plymp.
Shebbeare, ſheb.
Shepiſtor, Rob.
Sherford, colr.
Shepwaiſhe, ſheb.
Sherwell, ſher.
Shildon, Hay.
Shillingford, Ex.
Shilton, Arm.
Shobrooke, Weſtb.
Shute, cull.
Sidbury, Eaſtb.
Sidmouth, Eaſtb.
Sidnam north, liſt.
Sidnam ſouth, liſt.
Silverton, Hay.
Slade, Plym.
Slapton, colr.
Soureton, liſt.
Sowton, Won.
Spraiton, VVon.
Spurleſton, plym.
Staverton, Hey.
Stockley Engliſh, VVeſt.
Stockley pomery, VVeſtb.
Stockland, axm.
Stockley, VVeſtb.
Stoford, arm.
Stoke, VVon.
Stoke Gabriell, Hey.
Stoke Church, axm.
Stoke rivers, ſher.
Stoke Damerell, Rob.
Stoken tynhead, VVon.
Stokenham, colr.
Stokefleming, col.
Stonehouſe, Rob.
Store point, Eaſtb.
Stowford, liſt.
Stretchley, arm.
Stretrawley, Eaſtb.
Stretpoint, col.
Stretwood head, Eaſtb.
Studley, VVith.
Surcomb, black.
Swimbridge, ſouthm.

T

Tallaron, hay.
Tammerton floliet, Rob.
Taynton biſhops, Exm.
Tanſtock, Fre.
TAVESTOCK, T.
Tauye Mary, liſt.
Tauye Peter, Rob.
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Biſhops, ſouth.
Taunton north, Nor.
Taunton ſouth, VVon.
Tawridge, cred.
Tedborne, VVon.
Teyntondrewe, Won
Templeton, VVith.
Tetcott, black.
TAVERTON, Ta.
Thelbridge, VVith.
Therverton, VVeſtb.
S. Thomas, VVonſ.
Thornbery, black
Thorncomb, axm.
Thornton, hay.
Throuley, VVon.
Thruſhell Flu.
Thruſhelton, liſt.
Thurleſtow, ſtan.
Tidwell, Eaſtb.
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth eaſt, Ex.
Tinmouth weſt, Ex.
Tingraſe, Ting.
Topſham, VVon.
Tor-bay, Hey.
Tormoham, Hey.
Tormount, Hey.
Torrington land, Fr.
Torrington little, ſheb.
Torrington black, black.
TORRINGTON, Fr.
TOTNES, Colr.
Townſtall, Colr.
Towridge Flu.
Trawbridge, cred.
Trebow, Black.
Trenſhoe, bran.
Trinitie Chappell, Hey.
Tobrian, Hey.
Truſham, Exm.
Tuchyn, ſouthm.
Twitching, ſouthm.

V

Venottery, Eaſtb.
Vever Flu.
Uſcombe, Bamp.
Ugbrocke, Ting.
Virginſtowe, Liſt.
Ulber, Hey.
Vowelſcombe, Arm.
Upantre, axm.
Upcote, Sheb.
Upleman, Tiver.
Uplyme, axm.
Upton pyne, VVon.
Upton hellins, Weſtb.
Vynnyton, Hem.

W

Walkhampton, Rob.
Wallopitt, ſtan.
Wambrooke.
Ware, ſheb.
Wareley, Rob.
Warkeleigh, ſouthm.
Warpſley becon, Wi.
Warpſley hill, VVith.
Waſhfeild, Tiver.
Waſhefeild, VVeſtb.
Waſhford pyne, wit.
Wayton, Hey.
Weare gifford, ſheb.
Welland, Hal.
Welcombe, Hart.
Wembworthy, Nort.
Wenbery, plym.
Were, VVon.
Weſtcoote, Bran.
Weſtdowne, Bran.
Weſtleigh, Frem.
Weſton peverell, Rob.
Whitchurch, Rob.
Whitſton, VVon.
Widworthie, cull.
Wilſworth, Liſt.
Wimple, cliſ.
Winckley, Northt.
Wynſton, arm.
Wytheridge, VVith.
Withycombe, ſtan.
Withycombe, hey.
Withycombe rawlew, Eaſt.
Withycombe Chappell, Eaſt.
Wognell Eaſt, Hey.
Wognell Weſt, Hey.
Wolfradiſworth, ha.
Wholley, ſheb.
Woleſworthy, VVit.
Wood, ſtan.
Wood, Hay.
Woodbury, Eaſtb.
Woodland, hey.
Woodland, arm.
Woodley, ſtan.
Worington, Black.
Worlington Eaſt, with.
Worlington Weſt, with.
Worthiham, liſt.
Wortley, ſouthm.

Y

Yalme moth, Arm.
Yalme Flu.
Yaneton, Bran.
Yaneton Court, Bran.
Yarckcombe, Axm.
Yealmpton, plym.
Yarneſcombe, Hart.
Youlſton, Sher.

Z

Zaelmonaco, Northt.

* * *

Flores Hiſtor.

CORNVVALL (as *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* affirmeth) is ſo named, partly from the forme, and partly from her people; for ſhooting it ſelfe into the Sea like a *Horne* (which the *Britaines* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of theſe two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, couſin to King *Brute*, who in free gift received this County in reward of his proweſſe for wraſtling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his necke from the *Cliffe* of *Dover*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

Geffry Monm.
Rich. Carew.

The Aire.

(2) Touching the temperature of this Countie, the ayre thereof is cleanſed as with *Bellows*, by the *Billows* that ever worke from off her environing Seas, where-thorow it becometh pure and ſubtill, and is made thereby very healthfull, but withall ſo piercing and ſharpe, that it is apter to preſerve then to recover health. The ſpring is not ſo early as in the more Eaſterne parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenceth his ſlow foſtering of the fruits, with their moſt kindly ripening. The Autumne bringeth a ſomewhat late harveſt: and the Winter, by reaſon of the Seas warme breath, maketh the cold milder then elſewhere. Notwithſtanding, that Countrey is much ſubject to ſtormie blaſts, whoſe violence hath freedome from the open waves, to beat upon the dwellers at Land, leaving many times their houſes uncovered.

The Soyle.

(3) The ſoyle for the moſt part is lifted up into many hilles, parted aſunder with narrow and ſhort vallies, and a ſhallow earth doth uncover their out-ſide, which by a *Sea-weed* called *Orewood*, and a certaine kinde of fruitfull *Sea-ſand*, they make ſo ranke and batten, as is uncredible. But more are the riches that out of thoſe hilles are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinne*; which Countrey was the firſt, and continueth the beſt ſtored in that Merchandize, of any in the world.

Lib.6. cap.8.

Tinne-Mines.

Timaus the *Hiſtorian* in *Pliny* reporteth, that *the Britaines fetched their Tinne in wicker boats, ſtitched about with Lether*. And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Auguſtus Caeſars* time writeth, that *the Britaines in this part digged Tinne out of ſtony ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narbone, as it were to a Mart*. Which howſoever the *Engliſh-Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, eſpecially *Richard* brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earle of *Cornwall*, and by thoſe *Tinne-workes* became exceedingly rich: for the incurſions of the *Moores* having ſtopped up the *Tinne-Mines* in *Spaine*, and them in *Germanie* not diſcovered before the yeare of Chriſt 1240. theſe in *Cornwall* ſupplyed the want in all parts of the world.

Priviledges of Tinne-works

This Earle made certaine *Tinne-Lawes*, which with liberties and priviledges were confirmed by Earle *Edmund* his ſonne. And in the dayes of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weale of *Tinne-workes* from one body was divided into foure, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Judge.

The Borders of *Cornwall*.

(4) The Borders of this Shire on all parts but the Eaſt is bound in with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawn his courſe but foure miles further to the North, betwixt this *Countie* and *Devon-ſhire*, it might have been rather accounted an *Iland*, then ſtood with the *Mayne*.

The Forme and Length.

Her length is from *Launſton* to the *Land-end*, containing by meaſure ſixtie miles: and the broadeſt part, ſtretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully fortie, leſſening thence ſtill leſſer like a horne.

Lib. 5. cap. 8.
Michael Corn.
The ancient people and now Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Danmonii*, that ſpread themſelves further into *Devon-ſhire* alſo, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus*, *a moſt courteous and civill people*: and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and ſtrength of limmes*: nor therein doth he take the libertie that Poets are allowed, to adde to the ſubject whereof they write, but truly reporteth what we ſee by them performed, who in activitie ſurmount many other people.

*Bale Cent. lib.*1

When the *Heathen Saxons* had ſeated themſelves in the beſt of this Land, and forced the *Chriſtian Britaines* into theſe rockie parts, then did *Cornwall* abound in *Saints*, unto whoſe honour moſt of the Churches were erected, by whoſe names they are yet knowne and called. To ſpeake nothing of *Urſula* that Counties Dukes daughter, with her company of canonized *Virgin-Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Calender*. Theſe *Britaines* in *Cornwall* ſo fenced the Countrey, and defended themſelves, that to the reigne of King *Athelſtane* they held out againſt the *Saxons*, who ſubduing thoſe *Weſterne parts*, made *Tamer* the Bounder betwixt them and his *Engliſh*, whoſe laſt *Earle* of the *Britiſh Blood* was called *Candorus*.

Wil. Malmeſ

The Earles of *Cornwall*.

(6) But *William* the *Baſtard* created *Robert* (his halfe-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the firſt *Earle* of the *Normans* race: and *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father King *Edward* the third inveſted the firſt *Duke* of *Cornwall*, which Title ever ſince hath continued in the *Crowne*.

The commodities.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, miniſtred both by *Sea* and *Soyle*, are many and great: for beſides the abundance of *Fiſh* that doe ſuffice the Inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great skuls ſwarme about the coaſt, whence being tranſported to *France*, *Spaine*, and *Italie*, yeeld a yearly revenue of gaine unto *Cornwall*: wherein alſo *Copper* and *Tinne* ſo plentifully grow in the utmoſt part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veines thereof lie bare, and are ſeene: and what gaine that commoditie begets, is vulgarly known.

Diamonds gotten in *Cornwall*.

Neither are theſe *Rockes* deſtitute of *Gold* nor *Silver*, yea and *Diamonds* ſhaped and pointed Angle-wiſe, and ſmoothed by *Nature* her ſelfe, whereof ſome are as big as *Walnuts*, inferiour to the *Orient* onely in blackneſſe and hardneſſe.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Havens* that open into this Shire, both ſafe for arrivage, and commodious for tranſport; whereof *Falmouth* is ſo copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themſelves, ſo that from the tops of their higheſt Maſts they ſhall not ſee each other, and lie moſt ſafely under the windes.

Market-Townes.

(8) This *Countie* is fruitfull in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Sea-fiſh*, and *Fowle*: all which, with other proviſions for pleaſures and life, are traded thorow twenty-two *Market-Townes* in this Shire, whereof *Launſton* and *Bodman* are the beſt; from which laſt, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is elevated to the degree of Latitude 50. 35. minutes, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt point, 15. 13. minutes, as *Mercator* hath meaſured them.

Memorable things.

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquitie and ſtrangeneſſe of ſight, are theſe: At *Boskenna* upon the South-weſt of her *Promontory*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteene Stones placed round in compaſſe, and pitched twelve foot each from others, with another farre bigger in the very center. Theſe doe ſhew ſome Victory there attained, either by the *Romans*, or elſe King *Athelſtane*.

Braſen ſwords found by digging.

At the foot of the *Rocks* neere unto S. *Michaels Mount*, in the memory of our Fathers, were digged up *Speare-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Braſſe*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britaines* anciently uſed.

At *Camelford* likewiſe pieces of *Armours* both for horſe and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the ſignes of that fight wherein *Mordred* was ſlaine, and wherein great *Arthur* received his deaths wound. And at *Caſtle Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they firſt minded to ſubdue the Land. In the Pariſh S. *Clare*, two ſtones are pitched, one of them inſcribed with a ſtrange Character, and the other called *the other halfe ſtone*: the formes whereof we have expreſſed in the Mappe.

The other halfe Stone.

The *Hurlers* alſo, fabuled to be men metamorphoſed into ſtones; but in truth ſhew a note of ſome Victory, or elſe are ſo ſet for Land-markes Bounders.

Wring-cheeſe.

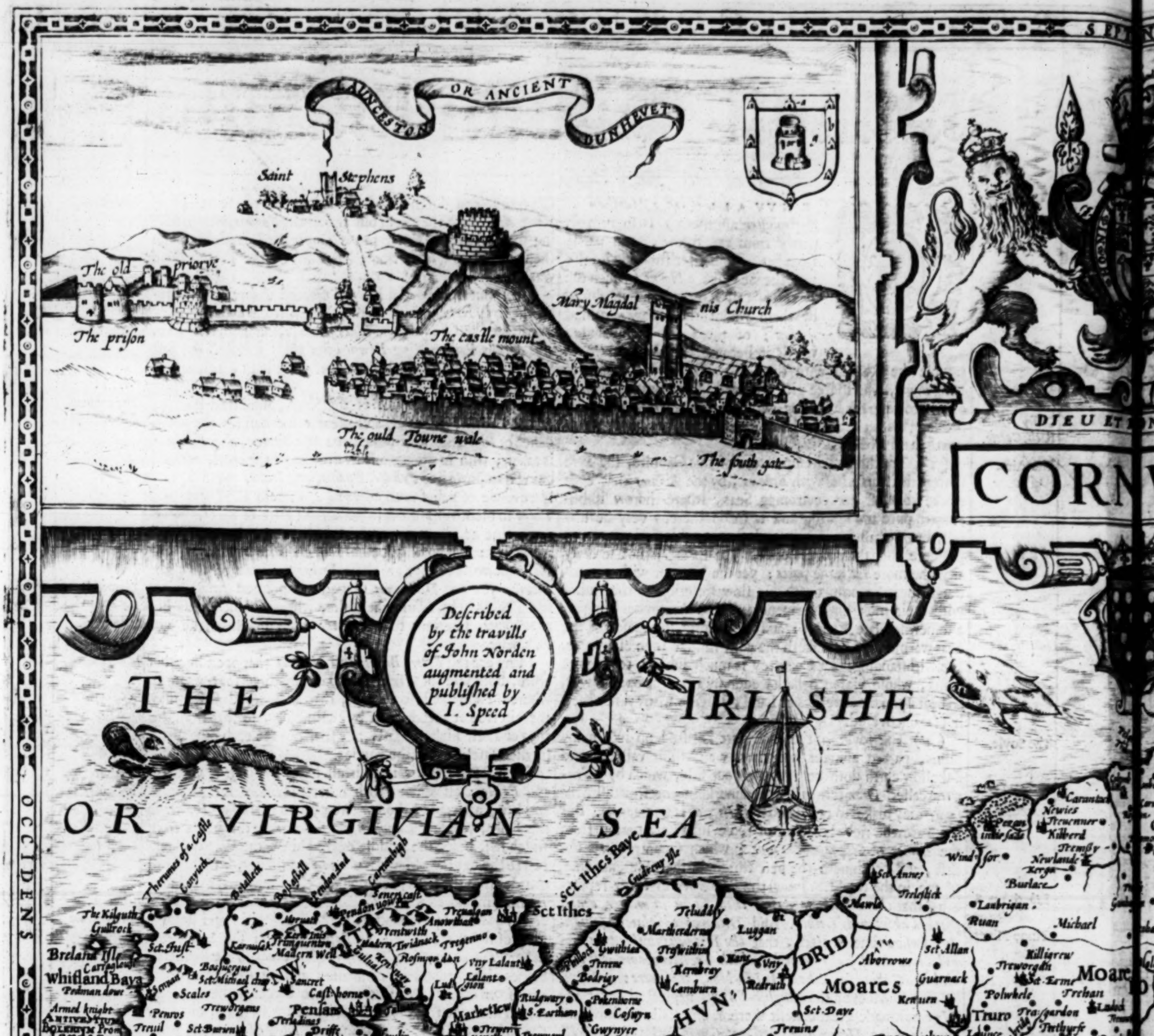
There alſo the *Wring-cheeſe* doth ſhew it ſelfe, which are huge Rocks heaped one upon another, and the loweſt of them the leaſt, faſhioned like a *Cheeſe*, lying preſſed under the reſt of thoſe Hilles, which ſeemeth very dangerous to be paſſed under.

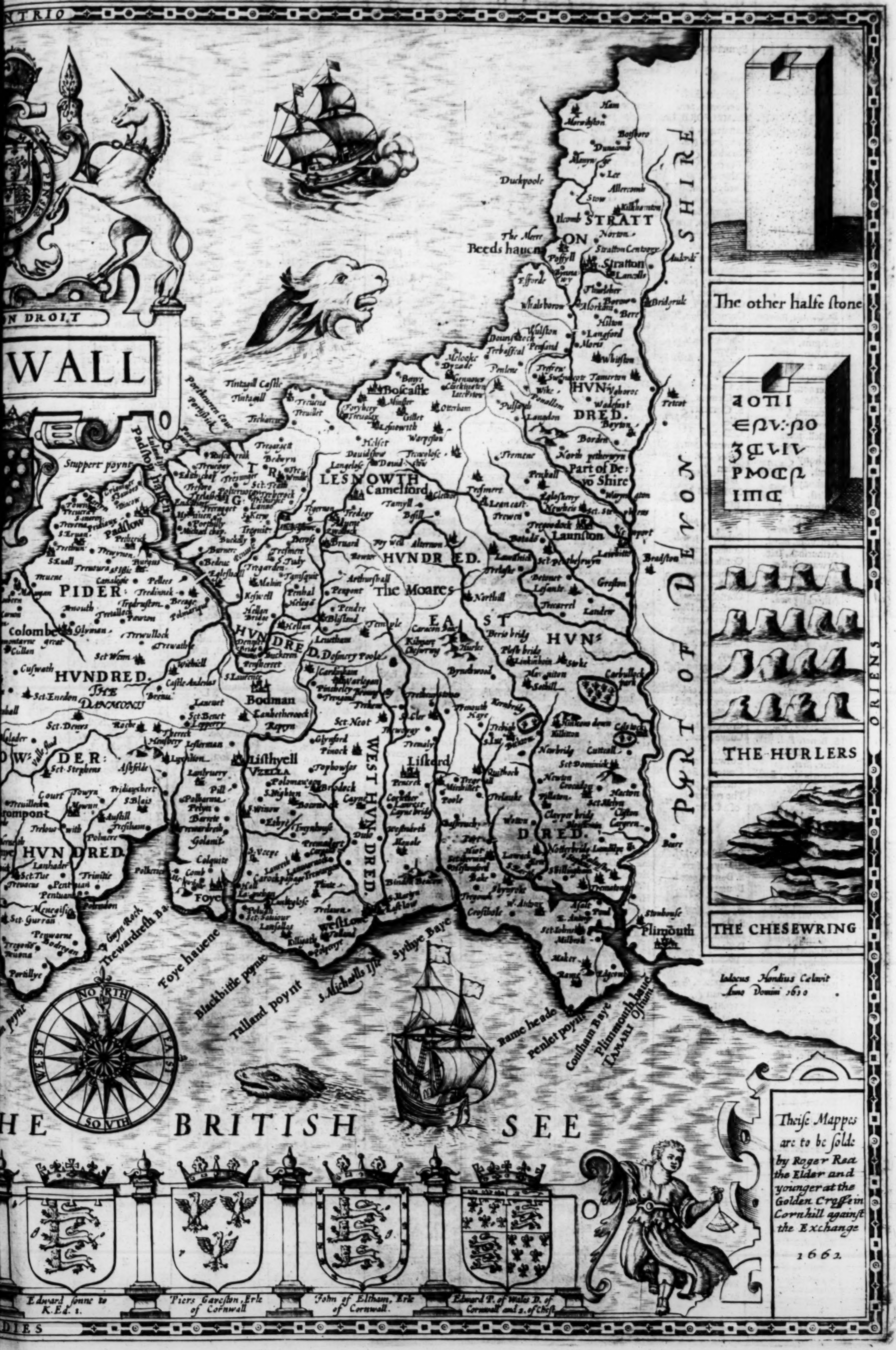
Main-Amber.

But neere to *Penſans*, and unto *Mounts-bay*, a farre more ſtrange *Rocke* ſtandeth, namely, *Main-Amber*, which lyeth mounted upon others of meaner ſize, with ſo equall a counterpoize, that a man may move it with the puſh of his finger, but no ſtrength remove it out of his place.

(10) Religious houſes built, and ſuppreſſed within the limits of *Cornwall*, the faireſt and greateſt for account, were *Launſton*, S. *Neotes*, S. *Buriens*, S. *Michaels Mount*, and S. *Germans* a Biſhops See: ſo was *Bodman* alſo, from whence King *Edward* the *Confeſſor* removed it unto the Citie of *Exceſter*.

(11) The diviſion of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are ſeated twenty-two Market-Townes, and 161. Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are Alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.


LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT DUNHEVET
Saint Stephens
The old priorye
The prison
The castle mount
Mary Magdalenis Church
The ould Toune wale
The south gate
CORNW
DIEU ET
Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and published by I. Speed
THE IRISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA
OCCIDENS
Brelard Isle
Whitland Baye
Lands End
Sct Just
PENWITH
Penlan
Monts Baye
Sct Michael mont
Lamornye poynt
Sct Ithes
Sct Ithes Baye
Godreuy Isle
Moares
HUNDRID
PENWITH
KIRRIER
Penryn
Helston
Helford hauen
Nate poynt
Falmouth
The Manacles
Goon hilly Downs
Lesard poynt
OCRINUM siue DANMONIORUM prom:
MENEAGE
Truro
Moares
Tregony
Ros
Land
Cary Baye
Portlowe
Predannor poynt
Scale of miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Robert de Morton
Roynald base sonne to W. Conq.
John sonne to King H. 2.
Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romans
MERID
SEPTEN


NTRIO
N DROIT
WALL
PART OF DEVON SHIRE
ORIENS
STRATTON HVN DRED.
LESNOWTH
TRIGG
PIDER HVNDRED.
HVNDRED.
EAST HVN DRED.
WEST HVNDRED.
POWDER HVNDRED.
THE DANMONII
Launston
Bodman
Camelford
Padstow
Liskerd
Foye
Plimouth
The Moares
Beeds hauen
Duckpoole
Tintagill Castle
Boscastle
Stratton
Listhyell
West Lowe
Est Lowe
Saltash
Trewardreth Bay
Foye hauene
Blackbittle poynt
Tallard poynt
S. Michaells Iste
Sythye Baye
Rame heade
Penlee poynt
Cousham Baye
Plimmouth hauen
TAMARI Ostium
Stuppert poynt
The other halfe stone
THE HURLERS
THE CHESEWRING
Iodocus Hondius Caelavit Anno Domini 1610
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
THE BRITISH SEE
Theise Mappes are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange 1662.
Edward sonne to K.Ed. 1.
Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall
John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.
Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and E. of Chest.
DIES

Hundreds in *Cornwall.*

1. Penwith.
2. Kerrier.
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerrier.*
Adven, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu, *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Caſtle Andenas, *Pid.*
Anowtham, *pen.*
Anſtell, *powd.*
Anthony, *powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, *Ker.*
Aneron, *Kerrier.*
Ardevora, *powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Ker.*
Arwothall, *Ker.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *powd.*
Bedeve, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Boeds haven, *ſtrat.*
Benaſlock, *powd.*
Benallock, *Ker.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Benye, *Leſnew.*
Bere, *ſtrat.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon *We.*
Binerton, *Ker.*
Blackbitille point, *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *powd.*
Bliſlond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Ker.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Ker.*
Borden, *ſtrat.*
Borrow, *ſtrat.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *pen.*
Botsboro, *ſtrat.*
Bolcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *pen.*
Boſvergus, *pen.*
Boyton, *ſtrat.*
Breage, *Ker.*
Breland Ile, *pen.*
Brenu, *pid.*
S. Breock, *pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *ſtrat.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *weſt.*
Buckern, *trig.*
Buckelly, *trig.*
Budocke, *Ker.*
Burgus, *pid.*
Burian, *pen.*
S. Burien, *pen.*
Burlace, *pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *ſtrat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *pen.*
CAMELFORD, *Le.*
Canalegie, *pid.*
Canyjeck, *pen.*
Caradon Beacon, *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *pid.*
Cardynbam, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerry.*
Carnonbigh, *pen.*
Carnon, *pid.*
Carock paſſage, *Weſt*
Caraglowſe, *pen.*
Cary bay, *powd.*
Caſthorne, *pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S. Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *powd.*
S. Clements Ile, *pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, *pid.*
COLUMB great, *pid.*
Columb leſſe, *pid.*
Colquite, *powd.*
Combe, *powd.*
Conſtenton, *Ker.*
Corbullock Parke, *Eaſt.*
Cornely, *powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *penw.*
Court, *powd.*
Couſham bay, *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *powd.*
Crigmere, *pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *pen.*
Cubye, *powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Coſwath, *pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, *pen.*

D

Davidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *powd.*
Denmer bridge, *Trid.*
Dewloe, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Le.*
Doſmery poole, *Weſt.*
Driffe, *pen.*
Duckpoole, *ſtrat.*
Dudman point, *powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *ſtrat.*
Dunhevid, *alias* Launceſton, *Eaſt.*
Dyzarde, *leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Eartham, *pen.*
Edith Chappell, *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Eſtorde, *ſtrat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *pid.*
Erme, *powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Ervan, *pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt.*
Eva, *powd.*
Evall, *pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth haven, *powd.*
Fentongallon, *powd*
Feocke, *powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, *Leſ.*
FOYE, *powd.*
Foye haven, *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *powd.*
Gillet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn Hall, *Ker.*
Golant, *powd.*
Golden, *powd.*
Goon hilly downes, *Ker.*
Golſury, *pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAM-POUND, *powd.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *pen.*
Gulnall, *pen.*
Gullrock, *pen.*
Gunhaskyn, *pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallaw Mount, *Ker.*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, *powd.*
Gwinier, *pen.*
Gwithion, *pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, *powd.*
Gwynap, *Kerry.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale Flu.
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *ſtrat.*
Harlyn, *pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford Haven, *Ker.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Helland bridge, *Trig.*
Hensbery, *powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Ker.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *pen.*
Hilſton, *ſtrat.*
Hinckons downe, *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Jacobſtowe, *ſtrat.*
Ilcombe, *ſtrat.*
Illogan, *pen.*
S. Johns, *Kerry.*
S. Johns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *pid.*
S. ITHIES, *pen.*
S. Ithies bay, *pen.*
S. Ive, *Eaſt.*
Kern Ivis, *pen.*
S. Juſt, *powd.*
S. Juſt, *pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *pen.*
S. Keave, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *pen.*
Kenwyn, *powd.*
Kergoe, *pid.*
Kern bridge, *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *pen.*
Kerneth, *powd.*
Karnmargh Beacon, *pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keverne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *pid.*
Kilguh, *pen.*
Killiow, *powd.*
Kilkamton, *ſtrat.*
Kiliegath, *weſt.*
Killigrew, *powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Ker.*
Kirthies, *pen.*
Armed Knight, *pen.*

L

Ladocke, *powd.*
Uny Lalant *pen.*
Lalant, *pen*
Lamchan, *weſt.*
Lamorram, *powd.*
Lamornye point, *pen.*
Labren, *pid.*
Lanbrigan, *pid.*
Ladew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Kerry.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, *pen.*
Lancaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *ſtrat.*
Langford, *ſtrat.*
Langhadern, *powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *pid.*
Lanivett, *pid.*
Lanlyverrye, *powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarllos, *weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *weſt.*
Lounce, *powd.*
Louncells, *ſtrat.*
LAUNSTON, *Eaſt.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *weſt.*
Lee, *ſtrat.*
Lean Caſtle, *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *pen.*
Lepperry, *pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Leſterman, *powd.*
Levan, *pen.*
Levethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezarg point, *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liver Flu.
Looburg Eaſt, *Weſt.*
The Lowe, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
Lowe Eaſt, *weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, *weſt.*
Ludgnam, *pen.*
Luggan, *pen.*
Lugion, *pen.*
Luland Iſle, *Trig.*
Port Luny, *powd.*
Luxulian, *powd.*
LYSKERD, *Weſt.*
LYSTWITHIEL, *powd.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *pen.*
Madern, *pen.*
Madern Well, *pen.*
Magdalen Chappell, *Ker.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *powd*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Ker.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *ſtrat.*
Markam Church, *ſtrat.*
MARKASIEW, *pen*
Martherderna, *pen.*
S. Martins, *weſt.*
Martyn, *ker.*
S. Martyn, *weſt.*
Maugan, *pid.*
Mawgan, *kerry.*
Mawla, *pen.*
Mawnan, *kerry.*
The Mere, *ſtrat.*
Melocke, *Leſ.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menchilly, *powd.*
Merin, *pid.*
Merthen, *kerry.*
Merther, *powd.*
Merther Uvy, *kerry.*
Mevageſie, *powd.*
Meynamber, *kerry.*
Michael Chap, *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chappell, *pen.*
Michael, *pid.*
Michael carheis, *powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, *Weſt.*
S. Michaels Mount, *pen.*
S. Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Eaſt.*
S. Minyer, *trig.*
Moares, *Kerry*, and *powd.*
Moorekinſlow, *ſtrat*
Moran, *powd.*
Moris, *ſtrat.*
Morva, *pen.*
Morvall, *weſt.*
Morvale, *weſt.*
Morvath, *pen.*
Mounts Bay, *pen.*
MOUSHOLE, *p.*
Mowan, *powd.*
S. Moze, *powd.*
S. Moſcea, *powd.*
Mudgian, *kerry.*
Mullian, *kerry.*
Myler Pooles, *kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *pen.*
Nantgiſſallcove, *pe.*
Nate point, *kerry.*
S. Neott, *weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *pid.*
Newlin, *pen.*
Newlyn, *pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *weſt.*
Northill, *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *p.*
Padſtow haven, *pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerry.*
Paulchurch, *pen.*
Pawton, *pid.*
Pedmandow, *pen.*
Pellamontayne, *pid.*
Pellees, *pid.*
Pelyn, *powd.*
Pelynt, *weſt.*
Pencrek, *weſt.*
Pender, *pen.*
Pendenys, *kerry.*
Penden Aud, *pen.*
Penden Vow, *pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſicke, *kerry.*
Pengwenyon pount, *ker*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *pid.*
Penkenell, *powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlet point, *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *trig.*
Penros, *pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *ker.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *pen.*
Penſhere, *trig.*
Penſiguance, *ker.*
Pentuan, *powd*
Pentuane, *powd.*
Penuoſe, *trig.*
Penwarne, *powd.*
Penwarren, *kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, *pid.*
Peran Uthno, *pen.*
Peram Arwothall, *ker.*
Peramthno, *pen.*
Peroſe, *trig.*
Petherick little, *pid.*
Petherwyn South, *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *pen.*
Philly, *powd.*
Pill, *powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *weſt.*
Pleſh-bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *weſt.*
Poſſill, *ſtrat.*
Pokenhorn, *pen.*
Polgrene, *pid.*
Polharma, *powd.*
Polkeries, *powd.*
Polmere, *powd.*
Polmarique, *pid.*
Polnan, *weſt.*
Polomawgon, *weſt.*
Polperrye, *weſt.*
Polruddon, *powd.*
Polterworgy, *trig.*
Polwhele, *powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkollyes, *kerry.*
Port Hiot, *Eaſt.*
Portcurvo, *pen.*
Pottlunz, *powd.*
Porthilly, *trig.*
Portillye, *powd.*
Portiſſicke, *trig.*
Portkeveren Cove, *trig.*
Portlevan, *kerry.*
Portquyn, *trig.*
Poughill, *ſtrat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor point, *Ker.*
Premadart, *weſt.*
Pridiaux great, *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, *Powd.*
Probus, *powd.*
Pulſath, *ſtrat.*
S. Pynnock, *weſt.*

Q

Quethiock, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *pen.*
Relubas, *pen.*
Repryn, *trig.*
Reſcoſa, *powd.*
Reskymer, *kerry.*
Roche, *powd.*
The Rock, *kerry.*
Roſland, *powd.*
Roskeſtall, *pen.*
Roſinoran, *pen.*
Rowtore, *trig.*
Royalton, *pid.*
Ruan, *pid.*
Ruan lanihorne, *powd.*
Ruan little, *Kerry.*
Ruan great, *kerry.*
Rudgwary, *Eaſt.*
Ruchaell Penkevill, *powd.*
Ruſcarrak, *trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt.*
Sancred, *pen.*
S. Saviours, *pid.*
S. Saviour, *weſt.*
Scales, *pen.*
Senan, *pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *pen.*
Sheviocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *kerry.*
Skewes, *kerry.*
Skey, *powd.*
Skyberio, *kerry.*
Sleven, *pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *ker.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, *pow.*
Stithians, *ker.*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *ſtrat.*
STRATTON, *ſtrat.*
Stratton centory, *ſtrat.*
Stuppert point, *pid.*
Swanacole, *ſtrat.*
Sythy bay, *weſt.*

T

Talland, *weſt.*
Talland point, *weſt.*
Talvar, *pen.*
Talvern, *powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *trig.*
S. Teath, *trig.*
Teluddy, *pen.*
Temple, *trig.*
Terladinas, *pen.*
Tewedneke, *pen.*
Theram, *kerry.*
Thereck, *powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *trig.*
Towne, *pid.*
Towyn, *powd.*
Tragardon, *powd.*
Trebaſteall, *Leſ.*
Trebe Ive, *pid.*
Treberock, *trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Treduneck, *pid.*
Tredruſton, *pid.*
Trefrew, *ſtrat.*
Treſuſus, *ker.*
Tregarden, *trig.*
Tregare, *powd.*
Treganethaw, *powd.*
Tregadyan, *powd.*
Tregarget, *trig.*
Tregenno, *pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *powd.*
Tregonnon, *powd.*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguir, *trig.*
Treguſl, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *powd.*
Trehan, *powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *powd.*
Trekeve, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *kerry.*
Treliſticke, *pid.*
Trelovowith, *powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *ker.*
Tremſſy, *pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengove, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Treriſe, *Pid*
Treroſe, *ker.*
Treſiliang bridge, *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſo, *trig.*
Treſunger, *trig.*
Treſuſus, *ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Tretheag Flu.
Trethevy Stones, *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Trevabees, *kerry.*
Trevacus, *Powd.*
Trevalgon, *Pen.*
Trevalgy, *Leſ.*
Trevaſus, *Powd.*
Trevegay, *Trig.*
Treverne, *Pid.*
Trevena, *Pid.*
Trevena, *Leſ.*
Trevenner, *Pid.*
Trevera, *Pid.*
Trevethock, *kerry.*
Trevillet, *Leſ.*
Trevill, *Pen.*
Trevilleck, *Powd.*
Trevins, *kerry.*
Treviſly, *Pid.*
Trevithick, *Powd.*
Trevona, *Powd.*
Trevoura, *Pid.*
Trevonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Pow*
Trewardreth Baye, *Pow*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Trewerveneth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Trevins, *kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *trig.*
Trewolſe, *pen.*
Treworgan, *powd.*
Treworgans, *pen.*
Tremorgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *kerry.*
Trewullock, *pid.*
Trewynon, *pid.*
Trimguenton, *pen.*
Trincow, *pid.*
Trinitie, *powd.*
Trithall, *kerry.*
TRURO, *powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S. Tue, *powd.*
Tuis, *kerry.*
Twidnack, *pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Udye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Vertian, *powd.*
Ugboroe, *Strat.*
Uvy, *pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſ.*
Weeke S. Maries, *Strat.*
Wenne, *pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, *pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *kerry.*
Windſor, *pid.*
Withiall, *pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Winnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

The bounds of *Sommerſet-ſhire.*

SUMMERSET-SHIRE, is both a rich and ſpacious Countrey, having the *Severne Sea* beating upon it on the North-ſide, the South part bordering upon *Devon* and *Dorſet-ſhires*, the Weſt confined with *Devon-ſhire*, and the Eaſt and North-Eaſt upon *Wilt-ſhire*, and *Glouceſter-ſhire*. It tooke the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chiefe Towne of this Shire) whence in the ancient Hiſtorian *Aſſerius*, this County is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertun-ſhire*.

The length.

The breadth.

(2) The form thereof is large, bearing it ſelfe ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and contains in length from *Brackley* neer unto *Frome-Selwood* Eaſtward, to *Oure* in the Weſt, miles fifty five. In breadth from *Porſhut-point* in the North, to *Chard* South-ward, is ſomewhat above forty miles. The whole circumference is about 204. miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is milde and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubject to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Sommer ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome have erroneouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightfull ſoever it is in the time of Sommer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome Winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myrie and mooriſh it is; in ſo much as the Inhabitants can hardly travell to and fro without their great encombrance.

The Soyle.

(4) How be it they paſſe over this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable-profits farre to exceed any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foule, ſo it is fruitfull, which makes them comfort themſelves with this Proverb, that *What is worſt for the Rider, is beſt for the Abider*: The Soyle and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and every ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightfull Meadowes, and beautified with Mannor houſes both many and faire; and (in a word) hath every thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to give entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Province were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelves far and wide, as well here as in *Wilt-ſhire*, and the inner parts of *Hampſhire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, upon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

Commodities.

(6) The generall profits of this Province are Corn and Cattell, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored as it may challenge any neighbouring Countrey for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattle ſo fat, or Graine ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mynes, as *Mindiphils*, (perchance ſo called of the deep Mynes) by *Leiland* aptly termed *Minerarii, Minerall hils*, which yeeld plenty of Lead, the moſt Merchantable commodity that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as Saint *Vincent Rocke*, whereof there is great plenty, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſſe: yet being ſo many and ſo common, they are leſſe ſought after or commended.

Lead.

Diamonds.

The chiefe Cities.

(7) This Countrey is famouſed by three Cityes, *Bath*, *Wels*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Bathes, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, *The waters of the Sunne*; *Stephanus*, *Badizæ*; we at this day *Bath*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*: a place of continuall concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Akeman-ceſter*) who by divine providence do very often find reliefe there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Mineral and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinable heat, as that they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſſe of corrupt humours, in reſpect of which admirable vertues ſome have fabled, that they were firſt conveyed by Magick-Art. To teſtifie the antiquity of this place, many Images and Romane Inſcriptions are found in the wals, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worne and eaten into by age. *Wells* (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination he makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome thinke) from the River there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *Anno 766.* calleth *Welwe*, or (as others) from the *Wels* or Springs which there break forth, and whereupon that See (under whoſe Juriſdiction is alſo the City of *Bathe*) hath been anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountaine Church*: where the *Cathedrall* built by King *Inas* to the memory of S. *Andrew* is very beautifull and richly endowed. The City is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitants and ſeemly buildings. Whoſe government is managed by a Major yeerly elected, a Recorder and ſeven Maſters, having the aſſiſtance of ſixteen Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe Latitude is 51. 20. minutes, and Longitude 17. 31. minutes. *Briſtow* is not ſo ancient, as it is fair and well ſeated: The beauty of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſſe thereof, it ſcarce gives place to any City of *England*, and doth worthily deſerve the *Saxon* name *Brightſtad*: whoſe pleaſantneſſe is the more, by reaſon that the River *Avon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which together with the benefit of *Sewes* under all the ſtreets, cleers the City of all noyſeme filth and uncleanneſſe. It is not wholly ſeated in this County of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Glouceſter-ſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire County of it ſelfe, it denies ſubjection unto either, having for its own government both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledge, and a Major with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Civill affaires.

Bath, once called *Akeman-ceſter.*

Wels, once called *Theodorodunum.*

The Magiſtracy of *Wels.*

Briſtow.

(8) This Province hath been the Theater of many Tragicall events and bloody Battels: the *Danes* did grievouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruell Piracies, in the yeere eight hundred eighty ſix. Yet neer unto *Pen* a little village neighbouring upon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gave them a notable foyle, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for uſurping the Crown of *England*. And *Keniwalch* (a *Weſt-Saxon*) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britains*, that they ever after ſtood in awe of the *Engliſh-Saxons* proweſſe. *Marianus* relateth that not farre from *Bridge-water* as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherbourne* did ſo foyle their forces in the yeer 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powers utterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh-Saxons* in a battle at *Cadbury*, that it deſerved to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdown*) leſſe famous for *Arthurs* victories. And King *Elfred* in another battell not farre from hence gave the *Danes* ſuch an overthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelfe being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhe hath alwayes been able to defend her ſelfe and offend her enemies.

Porlocke.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſh. of *Sherbourne.*

Arthur.

Godrus.

(9) Neither hath it been leſſe honoured with beauteous houſes conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black-Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this Shire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſtery in an Iland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iland*, which is between the Rivers *Juel* and *Pedred*, running together; where the defaced wals and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeen: King *Henry* the third alſo erected a *Nunnery* at *Witham*, which was afterwards the firſt houſe of the *Carthuſian* Monks in *England*, as *Hinton* not farre off was the ſecond. But above all other for antiquity, glory and beauty was the Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht even from *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Devi* Biſhop of S. *Davids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Inas* laſtly builded a faire and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made even with the ground, the ruines onely ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently been; which ſeverall houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſervices, though blinded times and guides diverted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham.

Hinton.

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet* a very ſteepe hill hard to be aſcended, which appeares to have beene a worke of the *Romanes* by divers Coynes digged up there, on the top whereof are ſeene the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to have been the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the coming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it an hundred and ſeven Burgeſſes, and it appears to be of great antiquity by the Romane *Cæſars* Coines oftentimes found there. The Church-yard of *Avalonia* or *Glaſtenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found under a ſtone, with an Inſcription upon it faſtned, almoſt nine foot in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the Town-ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhe was able in a whole day to go about barefooted.

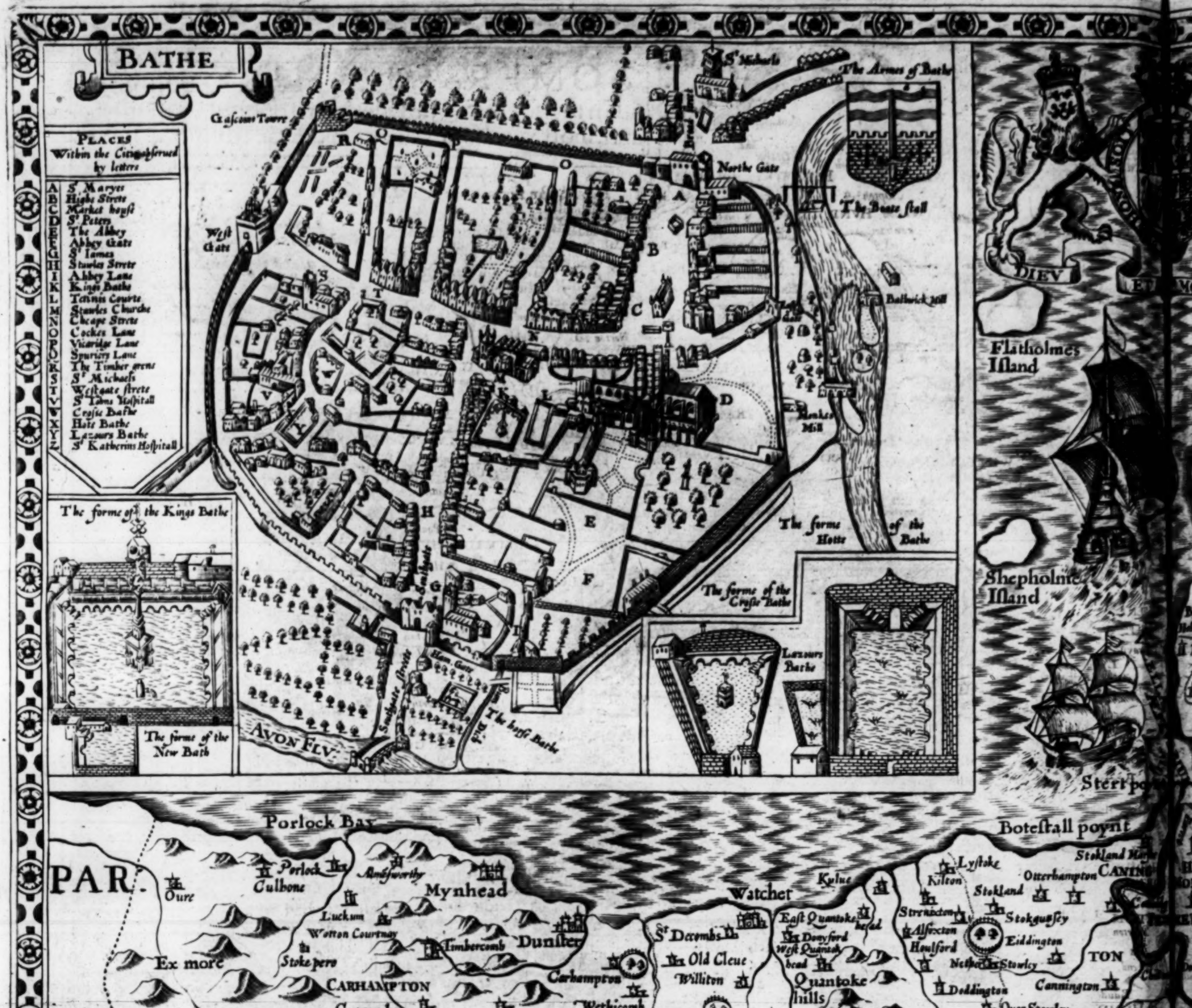
Camalet.

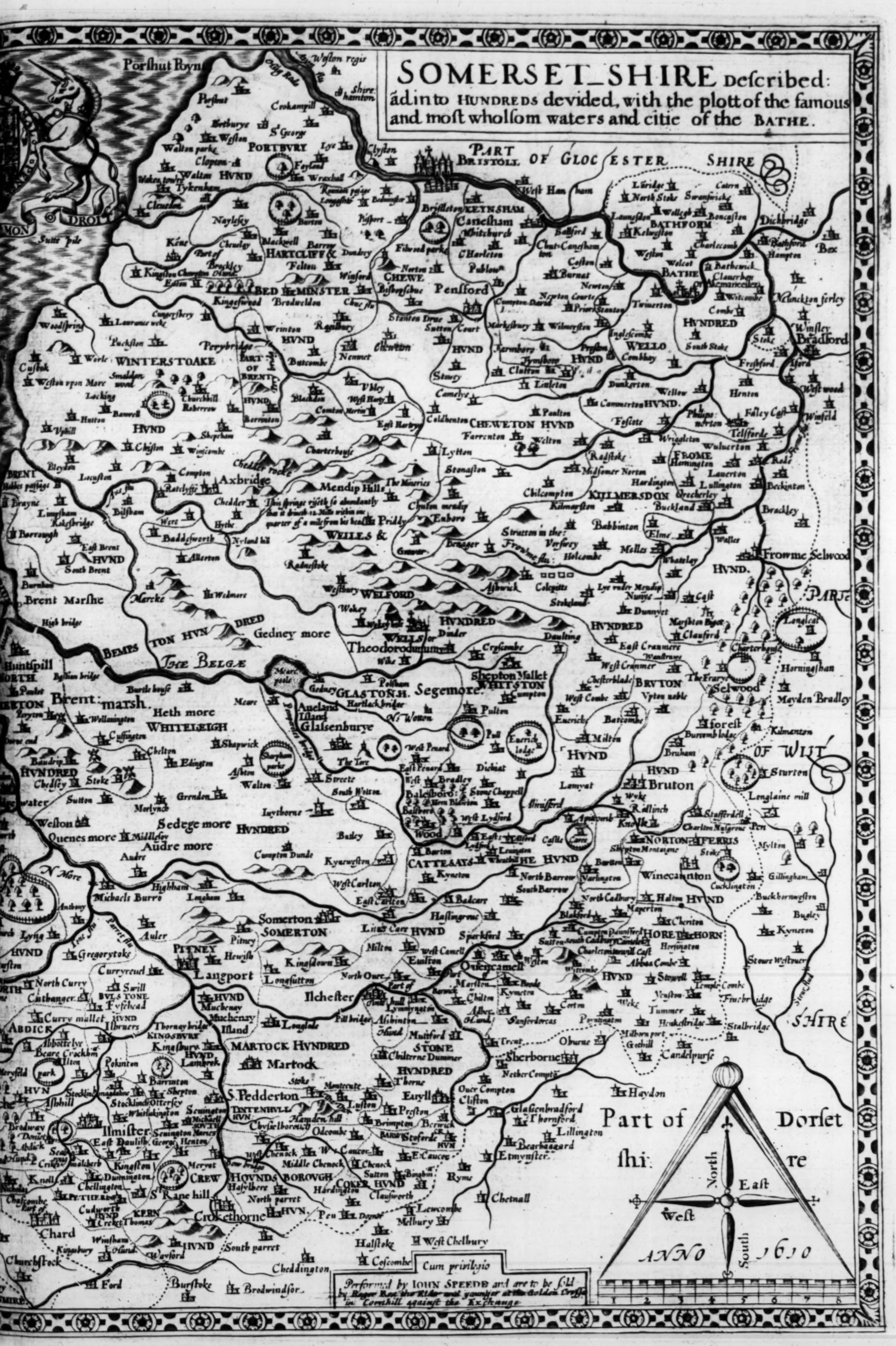
Ilcheſter.

Dunſtere.

This County is divided into 42. Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſſe needfull to the State thereof, wherein are placed 33. Market-Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other affairs of Commerce. It is fortified with four Caſtles, and planted with 385. Pariſhes, for concourſe for Divine ſervice, as is denoted in the Table following.

The Counties diviſion.
Market-Towns.


BATHE
PLACES Within the Citie obserued by letters
A St Maryes
B Highe Strete
C Market howse
D St Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G St Iames
H Stawles Strete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Strete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spuriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S St Michaels
T Westgate strete
V St Iohns Hospitall
W Crosse Bathe
X Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z St Katherins Hospitall
Gascoins Towre
West Gate
St Michaels
Northe Gate
The Armes of Bath
The Boate stall
Bathwick Mill
Monkes Mill
The forme of the Hotte Bathe
The forme of the Crosse Bathe
Lazours Bathe
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme of the New Bath
The horse Bathe
AVON FLV.
DIEV
Flatholmes Island
Shepholme Island
Sterpoynt
Porlock Bay
Botestall poynt
PART OF DEVON SHIRE.
Porlock
Culbone
Oure
Ameisworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Stoke pero
Timbercomb
Dunster
Ex more
CARHAMPTON
Cutcombe
Carhampton
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Luxborough
Wethicomb
Nettlecombe
Leigbland
Treboro
Wethibill
WYLLITON &
FREEMANNOR
Winesford
Wethipole
Barle flud
Exton
Brupton regis
Vpton
Haukridge
Dunsbrook flud
Tuchen
Molland
W. Ansty
E. Ansty
Duluerton
Combe
Bulsford
Lanridge
Highley
Exbridge
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Bittescomb
Skilgat
Murbathe
Petton
Dipsford
Baunton
Clayhanger
Hewishe
Chipstable
Raddington
Ashbrittell
Holcombe
Burlescomb
Watchet
Kylue
St Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
East Quantoke head
Donyford
West Quantoke head
Quantoke hills
Samford
Combe
Bicknaler
Stoke Gomer
Monksiluer
Crokam
ElWorthye
Lawrenclidderd
Bruptonrafe
Tolland
Combesflorye
Clatworthy
Wiuelscomb
CVRRY
PART OF
Fitsbead
Tone flu
MILVERTON
Miluerton
HVNDRED
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Rittesford
Runton
Nynhead
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
Margretsthurne
Samford
Angellsley
Black Down hylls
Bishops
NORTH
TAVNTON
Lediard
Hamlet
Hethfeld
Norton
Oke
Hill farrence
Nortobridge
Hilbushop
Bagboro
Cothelston
Lystoke
Kilton
Stokland
Otterhampton
Strincton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Stokgussey
Eiddington
Nether Stowley
Doddington
Ouer Stowley
Coripok
Cannington
Asbolt
HVNDRED
Spaxton
Enmore
Brumfeld
ANDRESFEILD
Kingston
Thurlexton
Hestercombe
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Staple grove
Wilton
Taunton
Bradford
Trull
Pounsford
Mary Stok
Orchard
Thurlebare
CVRRY HVND
Bicknell
Corse
Staple
Pitmynster
Barton
HVNDRED
Burland
Otterford
Whitstaunton
Yarcombe
Wambrook
Longbridge
Stokland
PART OF DEVON
Renold de Mohun Lord of Dunster, & Erl of Somerset
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerset
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerset
Edward Semer Duke of Somerset
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bourchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney


SOMERSET_SHIRE described:
ãd into HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous
and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.
PART BRISTOLL OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Part of Dorset shire
OF WILT
SHIRE
North
East
West
South
ANNO 1610
Cum privilegio
Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
BATHE
BATHFORM
HVNDRED
Bradford
Frowme Selwood
Wells
Theodorodunum
Glastonb.
Glassenburye
Segemore
Mendip Hills
Axbridge
WINTERSTOAKE
HARTCLIFF & BEDMINSTER
PORTBVRY
Keynsham
Pensford
CHEWE
CHEWETON HVND
KILMERSDON
FROME
WELLO
WHITSTON
Shepton Mallet
BRVTON
Bruton
Selwood forest
Longleat
NORTON FERRIS
Wincaunton
HORETHORN
Sherborne
Ilchester
Langport
Somerton
SOMERTON
CATTESASH HVND
PITNEY
Martock
MARTOCK HVNDRED
STONE HVNDRED
HOVNDSBOROVGH
Crokethorne
CREW KERN
S. Pedderton
TINTENHVLL HVN
Ilmister
Chard
Churchstock
ABDICK
BVLSTONE
KINGSBVRY
Brent Marshe
Brent marsh
WHITELEIGH
Heth more
Sedege more
Audre more
Quenes more
Gedney more
BEMPSTON HVNDRED
THE BELGÆ
Mear poole
Huntspill
Weston vpon Mare
Porshut Poynt
Weston regis
Shirehamton
Cheddington
Halstoke
Coscombe
Ford
Burstoke
Brodwindsor

HUNDREDS in Sommerſet-ſhire.

1. Chewe.
2. Chewton.
3. Bathforme.
4. Keynſham.
5. Bruton.
6. Catteſayſhe.
7. Norton Feriis.
8. Frome.
9. Wellow.
10. Killmerſdon.
11. Glaſton.
12. Horethorne.
13. Wels and Welford.
14. Whitſton.
15. Taunton.
16. North Curry.
17. Milverton.
18. Carhampton.
19. Wylliton and Freemannor.
20. Whitleigh.
21. Cannington.
22. North Petherton.
23. Anderfield.
24. Huntſpil and Puriton.
25. Abdicke.
26. Bulſton.
27. Kingsbury.
28. South Petherton.
29. Crewkerne.
30. Sommerton.
31. Pitney.
32. Stone.
33. Tintinhull.
34. Hundsborough.
35. Barwick.
36. Coker.
37. Martock.
38. Winterſtoake.
39. Portbury.
40. Bempſton.
41. Brent.
42. Hartcliffe, and Bedminſter.

A

Abbottelye, Abdick.
Abbas combe, Horethor.
Ariſholt, Cannington.
Alford, Catteſ.
Alfoxton, Wylli.
Adber of Barwich hun. Hore.
Alhampton, Whit.
Allerford, Carham.
Allerton, Bemp.
Almarſworthy, Car.
Almiſford, Catteſ.
Alſon Maries, Bemp.
Angellſey, Taunt.
Anthony, Sommer.
Apitcombe, Catteſ.
Aſhbrittell, Milver.
Aſhcott, Whit.
Aſhholt, Canning.
Aſhe, Martock.
Aſhton, Whitel.
Aſhwick, Killmer.
Aſhhill, Abdick.
Aſhington, Stone.
Auler, Sommer.
Audremore, Whitle.
Aveland Iſland, Glaſ.
Audre, Whitle.
Avon flu. Port.
AXBRIDGE, Wint.
Axe flu. Bemp.

B

Babington, Killmer.
Babcarye, Catteſ.
Baddeſworth, Wint.
Baddleton, Milver.
West Bagbarrowe, Taunt.
Balsborow, Glaſ.
Balsborowwood, Glaſ.
Bandrip, North Pe.
Banwell, Wint.
Barle flu. Carham.
Barkly, Frome.
Barton, North.
Barwicke, Barwick.
South Barrow, Catteſ.
Barrow, Bed.
Barrington, South-Pe.
North Barrow, Catteſ.
Baſtian bridge, Whitle.
Batcombe, Whit.
Bathford, Bath.
Bathweek, Bath.
BATH CITY, Bath.
Hatch Beauchampe, Bath.
Beckington, Frome.
Bedminſter, Bed.
Beere, Canning.
Billinton, Keyn.
Benager, Kilmer.
Barrington of Brent hundred, Wint.
Berrough, Brent.
South Brent, Brent.
Bicknailer, Wyllit.
Bickneell, Abdick.
Bilſham, Bemp.
Bingham, Coker.
Biſhopton, Tintin.
Biſport, Bed.
Bittelcombe, Wyllit.
Blackford, Whitle.
Blackford, Bemp.
Blackford, car.
Blackdon, Wint.
Blagdon, Taunt.
Blackwell, Bed.
Bleydon, Wint.
Boncaſton, Bath.
Boſington, Carham.
Bower, North Pet.
Bradford, Taunt.
Bradley, Whit.
Bradley, Glaſ.
North Brador, Abdick.
South Bradon, Bulſt.
Brayne, Bemp.
Brenham, Brut. (Wi.
Brent Marſh, Brem.and
East Brent, Brent.
West Brent, Brent.
Bowbridge, Hound.
BRIDGEWATER, Nor.
Brimpton, Stone.
Briſlington, Keyn.
BRISTOLL a City.
Brockley of Chewton hund. Bed.
Brockley, Chew.
Brodway of Abdick hund. Sou. p.
Brodweldon, Bed.
Browne, Carham.
Barham, Brut.
Brumfield, Anderſ.
Brumpton Raffe, Wyllit.
Kings Brumpton, Wyllit.
BRVTON, Brut.
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. Mil.
Buckland, Kill.
Buckland fee, North Pet.
Buckland marye, Bulſt.
Burcombe Lodge, Brut.
Burcot, Welles.
Burland, Taunt.
Burnham, Bemp.
Burnet, Keyn.
Burtle-houſe, Whitl.
Burton, Catteſ.
Burton, Bed.
Buſhforde, Wyllit.
Butcombe, Bed.
Butley, Whitle.

C

South Cadbury, Catteſ.
North Cadbury, Catteſ.
Camely, Chewton.
West Camell, Sommer.
Cameleke Caſtle, Hore.
Queens CAMMELL, Catteſ.
Cammerton, Wello.
CANESHAM, Keyn.
Camington, Canning.
Caſtle Caree, Catteſ.
Little Carew, Sommer.
Carhampton, Carham.
Cariſitzpain, Whitl.
Caſt, Frome.
Caſtelleary, Catteſ.
Catcott, Whitle.
Cattern, Bath.
Cathanger, Wyllit.
Chaſcomb, South Pet.
CHARDE, King.
Chardland, King.
Charfinch, North Pet.
Charlton Canuill, Hore.
Charleton, Keyn.
Charlton muſgrove, Norton.
Charlecombe, Chew.
West Charleton, Whit.
East Charleton, Sommer.
Charterhouſe, Kill.
Charterhouſe, Wint.
Chedder, Wint.
Chedder Rock, Wint.
Cheddon, Taunt.
Chedſey, North Pet.
Chellington, South pet.
Chelton, Whitle.
Chelworth, Keyn.
Cheriton, Hore.
Cheſterblade, Wells.
Cheveley of Chewton hun. Ped.
Chewton Canelham, Keyn.
Cheweton, Chewton.
Chewſtock, Chew.
Chilcompton, Chew.
Chilton of Barwick hun. Hor.
Chilton, Canning.
Chilton, North pet.
Chilton dummer, Stone.
East Chinock, Hound.
Middle Chinock, Hound.
West Chinock, Hound.
Chipſtable, Wyllit.
Chilton, Wint.
Chue flu. Chew.
Biſhops Chue, Chew.
Churchland, Bemp.
Churchill, Wint.
Churton mendip, Chew.
Clatworthy, Wyllit.
Clauford, Frome.
Claverton, Chew.
Clauſworth, Coker.
Old Cleve, Wyllit.
Clevedon, Port.
Cliverdon, Brut.
Clopton, Port.
Clutton, Chew.
Coat, martock.
West Coker, Coker.
East Coker, Coker.
Coldhenton.
Cole, Brut.
Colepits, Killmer.
Combe, Wyllit.
Temple Combe, Hore.
Combe, Wyllit.
Combe S. Nicholas, King.
Combe, Bath.
Combeflory, Taunt.
Combehay, Wello.
Compton, Catteſ.
Compton David, Keyn.
Compton dundo, whit.
Compton Paunsford, catteſ.
Compton Martine, chew.
Compton Biſhops, Wint.
Comwindge, Canning.
Congresbury, Wint.
Croſe, taunt.
Corpoole, Canning.
Corſon, Wello.
Corton, Hore.
Coſton, Bath.
Cothleton, Taunt.
Coxley, Wells.
Coyldoc, North pet.
West Cranmer, Wells.
East Cranmer, Kill.
Creech, Ander.
Cricket Malherb, Bulſton
Crokampil, Port.
Beare Crockham, Abd.
Crockham Brickham, Wylli.
Crockham Studley, Wyllit.
CROKETHORN, cro.
Crockicombe, Whit.
Crycket Thomas, South-P.
Cucklington, Norton.
Cudworth, South P.
Culbone, Carham.
Cumpton, Whit.
East Curry, North cur.
Curry Mallet, Abdick.
Curry Load, North cur.
Curryvivell, Bulſton.
Cuſſington, Whit.
Cuſhniſh, taunt.
Cuſtoke, Wint.
Cutcombe, Carham.
Chyſſelborough, Hou.

D

East Dauliſh, Abdick.
S. Decombs, Wyllit.
Deniſon, North Pet.
Dichiat, Whit.
Dinder, Wells.
Doddington, Wyllit.
Doliſh wake, South p.
Doniett of Abdick hund. South p.
Donington, South p.
Donyford, Wyllit.
Doulting, Whit.
Downe end, north p.
Downhead, Whit.
Drayton, Bulſton.
Duddleſton, taunt.
Dulcot, Wello.
DVLVERTON, wylli.
Dundrye, Chew.
Dunkerton, Wyllit.
DVNSTER, Carham.
Dunier, Kil.
Durborrow, Whit.
Durlay, Anderſ.
Durſton, North pet.
Dypford, taunt.

E

Eaſton, wells.
Eaſton, Chew.
Eaſton in gordon, Port.
Eaton, Wint.
Eddington, Canning.
Edington, Whitl.
Edſtoke, Canning.
Egarley, Glaſ.
Elline, Frome.
Eline, Frome.
Elworthy, wyllit.
Elborrow, Chewton.
Enmore, Anderſ.
Eſtheſt, Glaſ.
Everiche, Wells.
Everiche lodge, whit.
Evilton, Sommer.
EVILL, Stone.
Ex flu. Carham.
Exmore, Carham.
Exford, Carham.
Exton, Wyllit.

F

Farley caſtle, wello.
Farmboro, Keyn.
Farrenton, Chewton.
Fayland, port.
Felton, Bed.
Fiddwicke, taunt.
Fifehead, Bulſton.
Fillwood parke, Chewt.
Fitzheard, North cur.
Foſtock, wello.
Frary, Kill.
Freſhord, Bath.
Frome flu. Kill.
FROME Selwood, Frome.
North Fulford, taunt.
South Fulford, taunt.
Furlong, Crew.

G

Gablington, taunt.
Gedney more, Bemp.
Gedney, Glaſ.
Georges well, taunt.
S. George, port.
GLASTONBVRY, Glaſt.
Gotehurſt, Anderſ.
Gothill, Horethorne.
Greenham, mill.
Greenware, Chewton.
Gregory toke, Somm.
Greinton, whitl.

H

Haddon beacon, willit.
Haſe, willit.
Priours Halſh, north cur.
Halwaye, Wyllit.
Halton, whitl.
Halton, norton.
Hamden hill, tintinh.
Hampton, Chewt.
Hampton, Bath.
Hanture, north-pet.
Hankfield, Chew.
Hardington, Coker.
East Harptrie, wint.
Hartlack bridge, Glaſt.
West Hartry, Chewton.
East Hartrye, wint.
Haſelbeare, Hound.
Haſlingrove, Catteſ.
Haſtorcombe, taunt.
VVest Hach, north cur.
Hawkridge, wyllit.
Heale, taunt.
Heigrove, north pet.
Hemington, Kill.
Hendeland, taunt.
Henford Martravers, Stone.
Henſtridge, Horetorn.
Henton, martock.
Henton S. George, crewk.
Henton Bluet, chewt.
Henton, well.
Hetchpen, Brut.
Heth more, whit.
Hethfield, taunt.
Hewiſh, King.
Hewiſh, Crew.
Hewiſh Campſtowe, wylli.
High bridge, whitl.
Hillbiſhop, taunt.
Higham, whitſl.
Hilfarentie, taunt.
Hillhouſe, Kill.
Hiniſh, wint.
Hobs paſſage, Brent.
Hockombe, taunt.
Holcombe, Kill.
Hollord Courſſes, taunt.
Hullford, whit.
Holwaye, taunt.
Holwall, horethorne.
Homberſe, wyllit.
Honiweeke, Brut.
Hornblawton, whit.
VVest Hortington, wels.
Horſey, north pet.
Horſington, horeth.
Houltord, taunt.
Houltord in Taunt hun. wyllit.
Hungrode, port.
Huntley, Stone.
HVNSPILL, north pet.
Huntworth, north pet.
Hurſt, martock.
Hurcott, Sommer.
Hutton, wint.
Hynton, Kill.
Hythe, wint.

I

S. Iames, taunt.
Ilbruers, Bulſton.
ILCHESTER of Tintinhul hundred, mar.
Ile beare, taunt.
ILMISTER, Abdick.
Ilton, Abdick.
Ilton parke, Abdick.
Ingleſcombe, wello.
Ivithorne, whitle.

K

Kelweſton, Bath.
Kenne, wint.
Killeſton, north curry.
Kilinteritone, Kill.
Killatington, norton.
Killton, wyllit.
Kilue, wyllit.
Kaingeſton, taunt.
Kingſton, wint.
Kingſton, tintinh.
Kingſton, Abdick.
Kingſton, Chewton.
Kingſton of Chewton hun. Bed.
Kingsbury, Horethorn.
Kingsbury, King.
Kingſdon, Sommer.
Kingſwood, wint.
Kineton, Catteſ.
Kingweſton, Catteſ.
Kitteſford, milver.
Knape, north curry.
Knightſlie, taunt.
Knighton, Chew.
Knowle, Chew.
Knowle, pitney.
Knowle, South pet.
Kylleſdon, north cur.
Kymeton, Horethorn.

L

Lambroke, King.
Lamyat, whit.
Langford bundaile, pitney.
LANGPORT, pitney.
Langridge, wyllit.
Landgredge, Bath.
Laverton, Frome.
Launeſdon, Bath.
Laurence Liddeard, taunt.
Lee, taunt.
Leeflory, taunt.
Leigh, South pet.
Leighland, wyl. & Fre.
Lidford Pouncherton, tau.
East Lidford, cat.
West Lidford, cat.
Biſhops LIDDIARD, north.
Ligh under Mendip, Kill.
Ligh Abbies, por.
Liſtocke, wyllit.
Littletoo, Sommer.
Littleton, Chew.
Litton, wels.
Locking, wint.
Locuſton, wint.
Lodhinſhe, wyllit.
Longlande, martock.
Longham, Sommer.
Longaſhton, Bed.
Lopen, South pet.
Lotſham, whit.
Lovington, catteſ.
West Luccombe, Carh.
Lullington, Frome.
Luſton, tintinh.
Luxborough everet, Carh.
East Lydford, Som.
Lye, Port.
Lympſham, brent.
Lymmington, Stone.
Lying, Anderſ.

M

Makebury, Keyn.
Mapetton, catteſ.
Margarets Thorne, milver.
Mary Magdalen, taunt.
Marke, Bemp.
Marſhe, ſton.
Broadſt Marſton, Horeth.
MARTOCK, mart.
Mearpoole, Glaſ.
Meare, Glaſ.
Mells, Kill.
Mendip hils, wells.
Merſton Bygot, Frome.
Meryfield, Abdick.
Meryott, Crew.
Midſomer Norton, Chewt.
Michaels Burro, Somm.
Michael church, nor. p.
Middleſey, whitl.
Milborne, Horeth.
Milton, whitl.
Milton, Brut.
Milton, wels.
MILVERTON, mil.
Milverton mannor, mi.
The Mineries, wels.
Moore, bemp.
North More, Sommer.
Morlinch, whitl.
VVest Mouckton, whitl.
Moukton, taunt.
Mountecut, tintinh.
Mounckſilver, wyllit.
Mackney, pitney.
Muchenay Iſland, pitney.
Mutford, Stone.
Myllayne, taunt.
Mylton, martock.
Mynehead, taunt.
MYNHEAD, Carham.
Mytterton, crew.

N

Nayleſborowe, taunt.
Nayleſay, bed.
Nemnet, chew.
Neroch forreſt, Abd.
Netherham, wyllit.
Nettlecombe, wyllit.
West Newton, north pet.
Newton, S. Lowe, wel.
Newton Court, wello.
Newton placy, wyllit.
North curry, north cur.
Northover of Tintinhull hundred, mar.
Northelme, chew.
Northlord, Glaſ.
Norton, chew.
Norton, Hound.
Norton, taunt.
Norton Malteward, chew.
Norton Ferris, norton.
Nunnye, Frome.
Nyland hill, wels.
Nynhead, taunt.

O

Obridge, taunt.
Odcombe, Hound.
Oke, taunt.
Orchard, taunt.
Orchard, Canning.
Orchardly, Frome.
Orcherley, Frome.
Othill, crew.
Otteford, taunt.
Otterhampton, cannin.
Otterſey, South pet.
Oute, carham.

P

Parret Flu. north pet.
North Parret, Hound.
Poulton, chewton.
Paulett, north pet.
Pempereles bridge, gl.
Pen, norton-fer.
Pendomer, coker.
West Pennard, Glaſ.
East Pennard, whit.
PENSFORD, chew.
Penſell wood, norton
Pery bridge of Brent hund. wint.
Peryton, north pet.
Petherton park, nor. p.
North Petherton, north p.
South PETHERTON, ſout.
Pharmborrow, Keyn.
PHILIPSNORTON, k
Pitcombe, brut.
Pixton, taunt.
Plainsheld, canning.
Pockington, bulſton.
Polſham, Glaſ.
Porlocke, carham.
Porlock bay, carham.
Portſhut, port.
Portſhut point, port.
Portbury, port.
Poundſtord, taunt.
Poyntington, horeth.
Preſton, Stone.
Preſton, Keyn.
Preſton bowger, wyls.
Priddy, wells.
Publow, Keyn.
Puckſton, wint.
Puddimore, whitl.
Pull, whit.
Pulton, wint.
Purland S. Graſtroſe, taunt.
Pyll bridge, martock.
Pytney, Sommer.
Pytney, pitney.
Pytmiſter, taunt.

Q

Queenes more, whitl.
East Quantoxhead, wyllit.
West Quantoxhead, wyllit.
Quantoke hils, wyllit.

R

Raddor, Frome.
Radneſtock, wels.
Radſtock, Kill.
Ragilbury, Bed.
Ramwell, taunt.
S. Rane hill, Crew.
Reddington, wyllit.
Redlynch, brut.
Ratcliffe, wint.
Roade, Frome.
Rolway, canning.
Rokeſbridge, brent.
Rownam paſſage, bed.
Rowberrowe, wint.
Runton, milver.
Ryſton, taunt.

S

Salford, keyn.
Samford, milver.
Samford, north pet.
Samfordorcias, Horeth.
Samford Bret, wyllit.
Seaborough, crew.
Sevedge more, whitl.
Segemore, Glaſ.
Selwood forreſt, brut.
Sevington abbot, ſou. p.
Sevington michael, ſou. p.
Sevington mary, ſou. p.
Seymour, chewton.
Shapwick, whitl.
Sharpham parke, whitl.
SHEPTON mallet, whit.
Shepholm Iſland, brent.
Shepton Montague, norton.
Shepton Beauchamp, South p.
Sheriton, north p.
Sheſelborough, Hund.
Shipham, Wint.
Shurton, canning.
Siddington, canning.
Skilgate, Wyllit.
Smaldon wood, Wint.
SOMMERTON, Sommer.
Sommerton Erly, Som.
Southarpe, South pet.
Sparkford, catteſ.
Spaxton, canning.
Stafferdel, norton.
Standerweek, Frome.
Stanton prior, Keyn.
Stanton drew, Keyn.
Staple, Abdick.
Stapleton, martock.
Staplegrove, taunt.
Scathe, north curry.
Staughleigh, milver.
Stocklinche Magdaline, Abdi.
Stert poynt, canning.
Stocklinch, Abdick.
Stoford, barwick.
Stognuſey, canning.
Stokeland, Kil.
Stoke under hamden, Tint.
Stoke pero, carham.
Stoke giffard, Wint.
Stoke garſey, canning.
South Stoke, bath.
North Stoke, bath.
Stoke mary, taunt.
Stoke, norton.
Stoke, north pet.
Stoke gomer, Wyllit.
Stokeland marſh, cann.
Stone Chappell, Whit.
Stoneaſton, chew.
Stowell, Whitl.
Stowey, chew.
Over Stowley, Wyllit.
Nether Stowley, Wyllit.
Stowey, chew.
Stowell, Horeth.
Stratton in Vorſwey, Kil.
Streat, South pet.
Streat, Whitl.
Strenixton, canning.
Over Strotton, South pet.
Suttepile, Wint.
Sutton, chew.
Sutton, catteſ.
Sutton, coker.
Sutton mallet, Whitle.
Long Sutton, Sommer.
Swanſweeke, Bulſton.
Swill, bulſton.

T

TAVNTON, taun.
Telsford, Wels.
Thorney bridge, King.
Thorne, martock.
Thorntawken, north cur.
Thrubwell, Keyn.
Thurloxton, north p.
Thurlebare, north p.
Tintinhull, tintin.
Torridge, taun.
Tolland, taun.
Tone Flu, milver.
The Tor, Glaſ.
The Tor, tin.
Tornoc, bemp.
Walkes Toare, por.
Treboro, Wyllit.
South Trendle, taun.
North Trendle, taunt.
Trent, horethorn.
Tritter, norton.
Trull, north cur.
Tuckerton, north pet.
Trammer, Horethorne.
Twyverton, Wello.
Tycknam, por.
Tymbertcombe, carb.
Tymsborow, chew.

V

Vbleigh, chew.
Vphill, Wint.
Vpton, Wyllit.
Vpton noble, brut.

W

WATCHET, Wyllit.
Walton, por.
Walton parke, port.
Walton, Whitle.
Walles, Frome.
Wanſtrow, Frome.
Wanſtraw, brut.
Wayford, crew.
Wedmore, bemp.
Laurence Weeke, Whit.
Weeze, canning.
Wells City, Wells.
Welleſtord, milver.
WELLINGTON of north curry hund. m.
Wello, Wello.
Welton, chew.
Wemdon, north p.
Weten, Sommer.
Were, bemp.
WESTON, Whitl.
Weſton, catteſ.
Weſton, por.
Weſton upon Mare, Wint.
Weſtbury, Wels.
Weſtcombe, Wels.
Weſtholme, Glaſ.
Wethihill, Wyllit.
Whatlye, Frome.
Wheathill, Whitl.
Whitſtanton, South p.
Whitnell, Whit.
Whitlackington, Abd.
Whitchurch, Wels.
Whitchurch, keyn.
Wicke, brut.
Wicke, Wells.
Wigder, Stone.
Willitton, Wyllit.
Wilmerſton, keyn.
Wilton, taun.
WINCAVNTON, mar.
Winesford, Wyllit.
Winford, bed.
Winſcombe, Wint.
Winſham, king.
Witcome, bath.
Witcombe, martock.
Witcombe, chewton.
Witham, kill.
Withicombe, carb.
Withipoole, Wyllit.
Withihill, taun.
WIVESCOMB, north.
West Woodland, Frome.
East Woodland, Frome.
Woodland, taun.
Woodſpring, Wint.
Wooky, Wells.
Wooky hole, Wels.
Wolcot, bath.
Wollavington, Whit.
Wolloigh, bath.
Wolmarſton, north p.
Wolmyſton, crew.
Wolverton, Frome.
Wotton, Whit.
Wotton courtney, carham.
Woorle, Wint.
Worminſter, Wels.
South Wotton, Whitſl.
North Wotton, Glaſ.
Wraxall, por.
Wrentage, north cur.
Wriggleton, kill.
Wrington of Brent hundred, Wint.
Wyke, brut.

Y

Yarcombe, north taun.
Yardley, whit.
Yearlington, brut.
Yenſton, Horethorne.

WILT-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

WILT-SHIRE, in the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons* written Wilꞅeꞇꞇa, is encloſed upon the North with *Glouceſter-ſhire*, upon the Eaſt is bounded with *Bark-ſhire*, upon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hamp-ſhire*, and upon the Weſt is confronted againſt partly by *Glouceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is both long and broad; for from *Ingleſham* upon *Thameſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty-nine miles; the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-ſtones* in the Weſt, being twenty-nine; the whole in circumference is one hundred, thirty-nine miles.

The Ayre.

In his *Polcraticon.*

(3) For Ayre it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant, and wholſom; and for ſoyl (ſaith *John* of *Sarisbury*) *is exceeding fertile and plentifull, yea, and that with variety.*

North-Wilt-ſhire.

(4) The Northern part which they call *North-wilt-ſhire*, riſeth up into delectable hils, attired with large woods, and watered with clear Rivers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoon becometh the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more even, yeelding abundantly graſs and corn, and is made the more fruitfull by the Rivers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Avon*. The midſt of this County is moſt plain, and thereby is known and commonly called *Salesbury-Plaines*; and lye ſo levell indeed, that it doth limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plains* graſe an infinite number of ſheep, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yeerly revenew to their owners.

Salesbury Plains.

The ancient people.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Belga*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemy* in *Hamp-ſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belga* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion under *Claudius*, when the foundations of his future greatneſſe were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories over the *Britains*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesbury Trench*, by tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the Tract of their footing hath been left, and the ſtamped Coines of their Emperours found, an apparent teſtimony of their abode.

Veſpaſian Lieutenant under *Claudius*.

Yanesbury Trench.

Weſt-Saxons poſſeſſors of this Shire.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdome, whoſe border was *Avon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroached upon them, whereby many great battels, as *Malmsbury* tells us, betwixt them were fought, when in the young years of their *Heptarchie* each ſought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but grown unto more ripeneſs, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the middeſt of theſe *Plains*, which for the wonder thereof is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the work of the Devil, and is called of all, *Wanſdike*, undoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor and great reputed God, where a little Village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, received ſuch a foyl of the *Britains*, and his Countrey-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdome, and to end his dayes in exile, becoming a pittiful ſpectacle even unto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* joyned Battle with *Ceolred* the *Mercian*, whence both of them departed with equal loſſe. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*; at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolfe*; at *Edindon*, where King *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* wonne the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſſe, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of the Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall Town in this County, in the year of Chriſt Jeſus 977. where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the marriages of the *Clergy*, what wanted by the Word to prove their divorce, was ſupplyed by a Stratagem, and that very bloudy; for ſuddenly the main timber brake, and down fell the floor with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more ſlain; onely *Dunſtan* the Preſident and mouth for the Monks eſcaped untouched, the Joiſt whereon his chair ſtood remaining moſt firme: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conjoyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinency in both ſexes.

Wanſdike.

Wodensburg. King *Ceaulin.*

King *Ina.*

King *Elfred.*

Calne. A Synod about the marriages of the Clergy.

A pitifull miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

Salesbury the chief Town.

(7) The chiefeſt City of this Shire is *Salesbury*, removed from a higher, but a far more convenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplyed and repleniſhed in the daughter, every ſtreet almoſt having a River running thorow her midſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings, is inferiour to none. The Cathedral, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, Biſhop, and with fourty years continuance was raiſed to her perfect beauty: wherein are as many windows as there are dayes in the year, as many caſt pillars of marble as there are hours in the year, and as many gates for entrance as there are moneths in the year. Neither doth this City retain true honour to her ſelf, but imparteth hers, and receiveth honour from others who are entituled *Earles of Salesbury*, whereof eight noble Familyes have been dignified ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, and now is enjoyed by that moſt wiſe and loyal Counſellor *Robert Cecill*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place whereof my ſelf am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of Latitude 51. 10. minutes, and from the firſt Weſt point obſerved by *Mercator*, 18. degrees and 31. minutes of Longitude.

The Cathedrall Church.

The Earle of *Salesbury*.

Old *Salesbury*. Ann. 553. Ann. 1003.

(8) Over this, old *Salesbury* ſheweth it ſelf, where *Kenrik* overcame the *Britains*, and where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great dammage by fire. This formerly had been the ſeat of the *Romans*: as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coines digged up is apparent: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham*, the Courts of the *Saxon* Kings. But *Fortune* long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhe did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Province, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* avouch the foundation thereof unto *Mulmutius*, but by true records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and led an *Hermits* life, whereof *Beda* calleth it the City of *Maidulph*, and we by contraction, *Malmesbury*. *Adelme* his Diſciple and Succeſſor, built here a fair Monaſtery, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more then *William* her Monk, in recording to poſterities the *Chronicles* of our Land, concerning both the Church and Commonweal, wherein himſelf lived and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Lecham. *Brokenbridge.* *Coſham.*

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of *Malmesbury*.

Ambresbury.

(9) *Ambresbury* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife, to expiate the ſin of murder which ſhe committed upon young *Edward* her ſon in Law, that hers might be King. In this place Queen *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royall pomp, and devoted her ſelf to God in the habit of a Nunne. Other places erected for piety, were at *Salesbrie*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Ivichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtocke*, *Briopune*, and *Bromhore*. Theſe grafts grown to full greatneſſe, were cut down by the Pruner, leſt the Cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body (as by them was alledged) and their Revenues beſtowed upon far better uſes, both for the bringing up of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

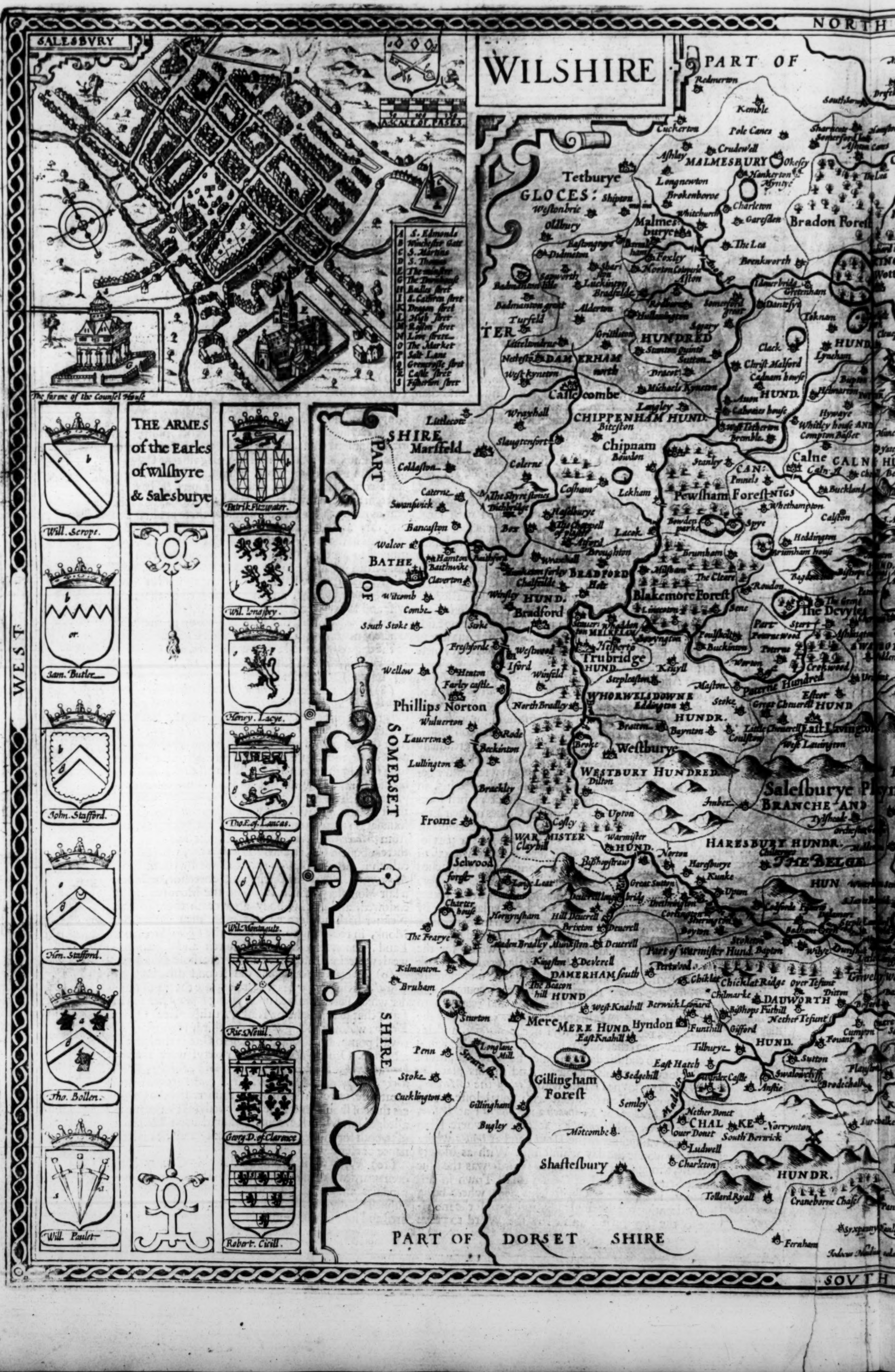
Qu. *Eleanor.*

Places of Religion.

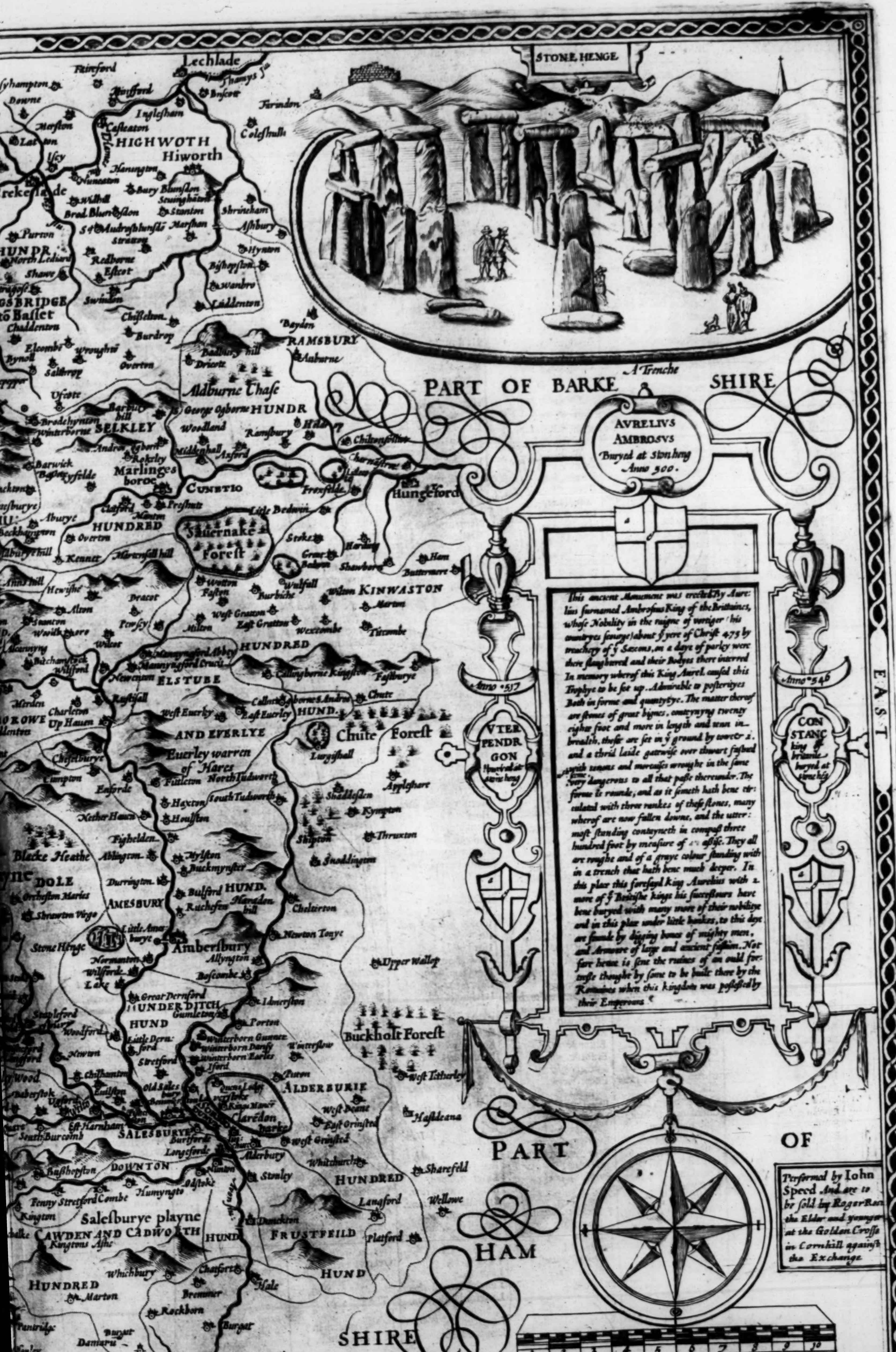
(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath been guarded; in nineteen Market-Towns her Commodities are traded: into twenty-nine Hundreds for buſineſſe is divided, and in them are ſeated three hundred and four Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Malmesbury.*
2. *Caſtle-comb.*
3. *Lacock.*
4. *The Devizes*
5. *Lurgiſhall.*
6. *Wardar caſt.*
7. *Salesbury.*
8. *Marlingsborow.*

R



WILSHIRE
SALESBURY
A SCALE OF PASES
A S. Edmonds
B Winchester Gate
C S. Martins
D S. Thomas
E The minster
F The Brenbough
G Endles street
H S. Cathren street
K Dragon street
L High street
M Rofton street
N Love strete
O The Market
P Salt Lane
Q Greencrosse street
R Castle street
S Fisherton street
The forme of the Counsell House
THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye
Will. Scrope
Jam. Butler
John. Stafford
Hen. Stafford
Tho. Bollen
Will. Paulet
Patrik Fitzwater
Wil. longspey
Henry. Lacye
Tho. E. of Lancas.
Wil. Montagute
Ric. Nevill
Georg D. of Clarence
Robert. Cicill
NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
PART OF
GLOCES:
SHIRE
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
PART OF DORSET SHIRE
Tetburye
Malmesbury
Malmesburye
Bradon Forest
Castlecombe
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Chipnam
Marsfeld
BATHE
Calne
Pewsham Forest
Blakemore Forest
The Devyles
Bradford
BRADFORD HUND.
Trubridge
Iford
Phillips Norton
WHORWELSDOWNE HUNDR.
Westburye
WESTBURY HUNDRED
Frome
Selwood forest
WARMISTER HUND.
Salesburye Playne
HARESBURY HUNDR.
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Gillingham Forest
Shaftesbury
CHALKE HUNDR.
DAUWORTH HUND.
DAMERHAM South HUND.
DAMERHAM north
Cranborne Chase
Chicklat Ridge
Part of Warmister Hund.


STONE HENGE
PART OF BARKE SHIRE
A Trenche
AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.
Anno 517
VTER PENDR GON Buryed at stonheng
Anno 546
CON STANC king of britanie buryed at stonhedg
EAST
PART OF HAM SHIRE
THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Lechlade
Fairford
Kinsford
Inglesham
Casteaton
HIGHWOTH
Hiworth
Hanington
Nuneaton
Bury Blunsdon
Stanton
Shrineham
Ashbury
Strattō
Redborne
Estcot
Swindon
Bishopston
Wanbro
Luddenton
Chisselton
Burdrop
Farindon
Colesthull
Baydon
RAMSBURY
Aldburne Chase
Aldburne
George Ogborne
Woodland
HUNDR
SELKLEY
Marlinges boroe
Middenhall
Ansford
Ramsbury
Hidden
Chilton
Hungerford
Froxfilde
CUNETIO
HUNDRED
Little Bedwin
Savernake Forest
Stoke
Great Bedwin
Shawborne
Ham
Buttermere
Wulfall
Wilton
KINWASTON
Marton
Titcombe
Burbiche
West Gratton
East Gratton
Wexcombe
Pewsey
Milton
Wilcot
HUNDRED
Collingborne Kingston
Fastburye
Chute
ELSTUBE
Rushall
West Euerly
East Euerly
HUND.
AND EVERLYE
Euerley warren of Hares
Chute Forest
Ludgishall
Appleshare
North Tidworth
South Tidworth
Fitleton
Netherhaven
Haxton
Shaddesden
Kympton
Shipton
Thruxton
Snoddington
Fighelden
Ablington
Durrington
Mylston
Buckmynster
Bulford
HUND.
AMESBURY
Chelterton
Newton Tonye
Little Amesburye
Ambersbury
Allyngton
Boscombe
Upper Wallop
Stone Henge
Normanton
Wilsforde
Lake
Great Dernford
HUNDERDITCH
HUND
Idmerston
Porton
Winterbourn Gunner
Winterborn Dantsy
Winterborn Earles
Wintreslow
Buckholt Forest
Little Dernford
Stretford
Old Salesbury
Queens Lodg
Pitton
Clarendon parke
ALDERBURIE
West Deane
East Grinsted
West Grinsted
West Titherly
Hastdeana
SALESBURYE
Alderbury
Whitchurch
HUNDRED
Sharefeld
Wellowe
Langford
Plaitford
FRUSTFEILD
HUND
DOWNTON
Odstoke
Stanley
Humyngton
Dameton
Salesburye playne
CAWDEN AND CADWORTH
HUND
HUNDRED
Whichbury
Chatford
Hale
Marton
Brenmer
Rockborn
Burgat
Damaru
Porthing Bridge
Alderholt
Anno 1610

This ancient Monument was erected by Aure:lius ſurnamed Ambroſius King of the Brittaines, whoſe Nobility in the raigne of vortiger (his countryes ſeuerge) about yͤ yere of Christ 475 by treachery of yͤ Saxons, on a daye of parley were there ſlaughtered and their Bodyes there interred In memory whereof this King Aurel. cauſed this Trophye to be ſet up. Admirable to poſterityes Both in forme and quantytye. The matter thereof are ſtones of great bignes, contaynyng twenty eight foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, theſe are ſet in yͤ ground by twe & 2. and a third laide gatewiſe over thwart faſtned with tenons and mortaiſes wrought in the ſame ſome very dangerous to all that paſſe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it ſemeth hath bene cir:culated with three rankes of theſe ſtones, many whereof are now fallen downe, and the utter:moſt ſtanding contayneth in compaſs three hundred foot by meaſure of aſſiſe. They all are roughe and of a graye colour ſtanding with in a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foreſayd King Aurelius with 2. more of yͤ Brittiſhe kings his ſucceſſours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little bankes, to this daye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient faſhion. Not farr hence is ſene the ruines of an ould for:treſſe thought by ſome to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was poſſeſſed by their Emperours.

Performed by Iohn
Speed And are to
be ſold by Roger Rea
the Elder and younger
at the Golden Croſſe
in Cornhill againſt
the Exchange

HUNDREDS in *Wilt-ſhire*.

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingbridge.
4. Damerham north.
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarſton.
11. Elſtube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkeſham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelſdown.
16. Weſtbury.
17. Warmiſter.
18. Haresbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Underditch.
22. Alderbury.
23. Fruſtfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerhamſouth.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

Abbotſton, *Fruſ.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *ſwan.*
Aldburne chaſe, *Ram.*
Alderbury, *Ald.*
Alderborne chaſe, *ſelk.*
Alderſton, *Fruſt.*
Alderton, *chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ameſ.*
Alton, *Ameſ.*
Alton barnes, *ſwan.*
Alverſton, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBURY, *Ameſ.*
Amesbury little, *ameſ.*
S. Anns hill, *cal.*
Anſley, *Dau.*
Aſhlay, *Malm.*
Aſhlington, *ſwan.*
Aſhton gifford, *hare.*
Aſhton keynes, *high.*
Aſhton weſt, *Whor.*
Steple Aſhton, } *Whor.*
Aſton, *Elſt.*
Aſton, *Mal.*
Atford, *chip.*
AUBURNE, *Ram.*
Avon, *Dam.*
Avon Flu.
Axford.

B

Baberſtoke, *caw.*
Badbury hill, *ram.*
Badhampton, *bran.*
Badhampton, *hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *war.*
Barbury hill, *ſelk.*
Barforde, *caw.*
Barwicke baſſet, } *cal.*
Baycliffe, *hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Ameſ.*
Beckhampton, *ſelk.*
The Beacon hill, } *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *bran.*
Bemmerton, *Und.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. James, } *bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, } *dau.*
Berwick S. Johns, } *chalk.*
Birtford, *caw.*
Biſhopſtrove, *War.*
Birchamſtock, *ſwan.*
Black heath, *bran.*
Blunſdon brode, *high.*
Blackmore foreſt.
Blunſdon S. Andrewes, } *high*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boſcombe, *ameſ.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *chip.*
Boxe, *chip.*
Boyton, *hare.*
Bremble, *chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley North, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, } *Mer.*
Bradon foreſt, *high.*
Bratton, *Weſt.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *mal.*
Brigmilſton, *ameſ.*
Brixton deverell, *hare.*
Brokenborowe, *mal.*
Brook, *Weſt.*
Broughton, *brad.*
Brumhall, *ſwan.*
Burkington, *mel.*
Buckland, *cal.*
Buckminſter, *ameſ.*
Bulford, *ameſ.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe South, *caw.*
Burcombe North, *bran.*
Burchalke, *caw.*
Burdrop, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *caw.*
Burtford, *ald.*
Burthall, *chal.*
Burton hill, *mal.*
Bury Blunſdon, } *high.*
Buſhopſton, *Ram.*
Buſhton, *Elſt.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydſton, *chip.*
Bynol, *Kin.*
Byſhopſton, *Down.*

C

Cadnam houſe, *Dam.*
CALNE, *cal.*
Calſton, *cal.*
Calwayes houſes, *dam.*
Cannings biſhops, } *Pot.*
Caſtle Eaton, *high.*
CASTLECOMBE, *ch.*
Catcombe, *ſelk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldſeild, *brad.*
Brode Chalke, } *chalk.*
Bur-Chalke, } *chalk.*
Chapmanſlade, *Weſt.*
The Chappell of Plaſter, } *chip.*
Charlton, *ſwan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Charleton, *Dau.*
Charnhamſtreet, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *mer.*
Chekeſgrove, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *ameſ.*
Chelſworth, *high.*
Cherrington, *ſwan.*
Cherroll, *cal.*
Cheſelbury, *elſt.*
Cheverell little, *ſwan.*
Cheverell great, *ſwan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chickletridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *chip.*
Chiſelton, *Kin.*
Chittwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *ameſ.*
Cholſon, *ameſ.*
Chriſt malford, } *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut foreſt, *kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Cleare } *brad.*
Cleve, *Pot.*
Cleverton, *Mal.*
Cleeve pepper, *kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *hare.*
Collerne, *chip.*
Collingborne, *kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *elſt.*
Combe baſſet, *caw.*
Comerwell, *brad.*
Compton, *ameſ.*
Compton baſſet, *cal.*
Compton chamberlain, } *D.ſou.*
Conocke, *ſwan.*
Corlington, *hare.*
Corſton, *mal.*
Coſley little, *War.*
Coſley great, *War.*
Coſſaut, *chip.*
Coulſton, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Fruſt.*
CREKELADE, *high.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croſton, *kin.*
Crudwell, *mal.*
Compton, *caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, } *chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. S.*
Dantſey, *mal.*
Weſt Deane, } *Ald.*
Deven, *bran.*
Deverell kingſtone, } *Dam. ſ.*
Deverell langbridge, } *Dam. ſ.*
Munkſton Deverell, } *Dam.*
Hill Deverell, } *hare.*
Brixton Deverell, } *hare.*
DEVIZES, *ſwan.*
Dichbridge, *chip.*
Diddingham, *ameſ.*
Didmeton, *chip.*
Dilton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Over Donet, } *chalk.*
Nether Donet, } *chalk.*
Downton eaſt, *Down.*
Downton church, *dow.*
Dracot, *ſwan.*
Drayeott cern, *mal.*
Great Drenford, } *Und.*
Little Drenford, } *Und.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *ameſ.*
Durrington, *ameſ.*

E

Eaſt Everley, } *Elſt.*
Eaſtmanſtret, *cal.*
Eaſton, *kin.*
Eaſton, *Pot.*
Eaſtongrey, *chip.*
Eaſtrop, *high.*
Ebbesborn wake, *chalk.*
Echilhamton, *ſwan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *kin.*
Elſton, *bran.*
Enforde, *elſt.*
Eſtcot, *high.*
Eſtcot, *ſwan.*
Eaſt Everley, } *elſt.*
Eſtridge, *Ram.*
Weſt Everley, } *elſt.*
Everley warren, of hares, } *elſt.*
Evilſton, *bran.*

F

Fallerſdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, } *brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *ameſ.*
Faſtbury, *kin.*
Faſton, *kin.*
Fiſeild, *elſt.*
Fighilton, *ameſ.*
Fiſherton, *warm.*
Fiſherton, *bran.*
Fittleton, *elſt.*
Flamſton, *Down.*
Flittenberſton, *Down.*
Ford, *kin.*
Fovant, *caw.*
Foxley, *mal.*
Freſden, *high.*
Froxfeild, *kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill biſhops, *mer.*
Fyſeild, *ſelk.*

G

Garſdon, *mal.*
Graſton weſt, *kin.*
Grafton eaſt, *kin.*
The Green, *ſwan.*
Greenham, *kin.*
Grinſteed weſt, *Ald.*
Grinſteed eaſt, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Groveley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *high.*
Gumbledon, *ald.*

H

Haiſton, *Dau.*
Ham, *elſt.*
Ham, *kin.*
Hampton nether, *caw.*
Hampton turvyle, *hi.*
Hamſton, *high.*
Langford Hanging, } *bran.*
Hankerton, *mal.*
Hankeridge, *weſt.*
Hannington, *high.*
Haradon hill, *ameſ.*
Harding, *kin.*
Haresbury, *hare.*
Harnam eaſt, *caw.*
Harnam weſt, *caw.*
Hartham, *chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Haſelbury, *chip.*
Nether Haven, } *elſt.*
Up Haven, } *ſwan.*
Haxton, *elſt.*
Heddington, *cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *kin.*
Hewiſhe, *ſwan.*
Heighway, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *h.*
Hilperton, *mel.*
Hinton, *mer.*
Hinſhe, *ſwan.*
Hinton brode, *ſelk.*
Hinton hatch, *ameſ.*
Hinton Oades, *ameſ.*
Hinton pipard, *ameſ.*
Holt, *brad.*
Horningſham, *hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlſton, *elſt.*
Hulcott, *ſwan.*
Hullavington, *mal.*
Hunnington, *caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerſton, *ald.*
Idover bridge, *mal.*
Iford, *brad.*
Iford, *elſt.*
Imbar, *hare.*
Ingeſham, *high.*
Iſey, *high.*
Ivichurch, *ald.*

K

Kemble, *mal.*
Kennet Flu.
Kennet weſt, *ſelk.*
Kennet eaſt, *ſelk.*
Kevyll, *whor.*
Keaton Keynell, } *chip.*
Weſt Keynton, } *chip.*
Keyton S. Michaels, } *Dam.*
Kings manner, *ald.*
Kingſwood, *chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons aſhe, *caw.*
Knahill biſhops, *mere.*
Knahill eaſt, *mer.*
Knahill weſt, *mer.*
Knuk, *hare.*

L

Lacock, *chip.*
Lake, *Und.*
Langley burrell, *chip.*
Langford little, *bran.*
Steple Langford, } *bran.*
Langford, *Fru.*
Latton, *high.*
Laverſtoke, *ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, } *ſwan.*
Lavington Biſhoppe, } *Pot.*
Lea, *mal.*
Lea, *high.*
Lekham, *chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *kin.*
Liddiard North, *high.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *Weſt.*
Linecoton, *brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *ſwan.*
Littleton drew, *chip.*
Lockering, *ſelk.*
Longford, *ſal.*
Long leat, *hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *chip.*
Luddington, *kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeſhall, *ameſ.*
Luſhall, *high.*
Lycham, *kin.*
Lynt, *high.*

M

Maddenton, *bran.*
MALMESBURY, } *malm.*
Sutton Manfeild, } *caw.*
Mannyngford, *ſwan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, } *ſwan.*
Mannyngford crucis, } *ſwan.*
MARLINGSBOROE, } *ſelk.*
The Marſh, *Weſt.*
Marſton ſouth, *high.*
Marten, *Dam, ſouth.*
Martenſall hill, *ſwan.*
S. Martin, *caw.*
Marton, *ſelk.*
Martyn, *kin.*
Maſton, *Pot.*
Melkeſam, *Melk.*
Merden, *ſwan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merſton meaſey, *high.*
Middenhall, *ſelk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milſham, *brad.*
Milſton, *ameſ.*
Milton, *kin.*
Mounton, *brad.*
Munckton, *cal.*
Deverell Munckton, } *dam. S.*
Mylford, *Und.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *dam.*
Newton ſouth, *bran.*
Newton Toney, *ameſ.*
Long Newton, } *mal.*
Neweton, *ſwan.*
Normanton, *ameſ.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norryngton, *chalk.*
Norton, *hare.*
Norton, *mal.*
Norton bovant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *high.*
Nunton, *down.*
Nuſteed, *Pot.*

O

Odſtoke, *caw.*
Ogborne S. George, } *ſelk.*
Ogborne S. Andrew, } *ſelk.*
Okeſey, *mal.*
Oldbury hill, *ſelk.*
Orcheſton S. George, } *hare.*
Orſtons S. Maries, } *bran.*
Overton, *kin.*
Overton eaſt, *elſt.*
Overton weſt, *ſelk.*

P

The little Parke, } *kin.*
Patney ſtandeth in Canning Hund. }
Penligh, *Weſt.*
Pertwood, *War.*
Pewſey, *kin.*
Pewſham foreſt, *chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pirton, *ald.*
Platford, *ald.*
Preſhut, *ſelk.*
Poole canes, *mal.*
Porton, *ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulſhot, *melk.*
Powlton, *high.*
Purton, *high.*

Q

Queens lodge, *ald.*
Quarre, *caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey Flu.
Rodborne, *high.*
Rodborne, *mal.*
Rokeley, *ſelk.*
Rowdon mounten, *chi.*
Rowden, *ſwan.*
Rowley, *brad.*
Rucheſen, *ameſ.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Ruſtiſall, *ſwan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, } *bran.* *ſal.*
SALESBURY. Old Saliſburie, } *ald.*
Salthorp, *kin.*
Savernake foreſt, *ſelk.*
Sedghyll, *dau.*
Seene, *melke.*
Segarye, *mal.*
Semble, *chalk.*
Seven hampton, *high.*
Sevington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *kin.*
Sharnecote, *high.*
Sharſton, *chip.*
Shawe, *mel.*
Sheperidge little, *ameſ.*
Sheperidge great, *ameſ.*
Sherington, *hare.*
Sherington, *bran.*
Sherſton pinckney, *chi.*
Sheſton great, *chip.*
Sherſtones, *chip.*
Shrawton, *bran.*
Upton Skidmore, } *war.*
Slangtenford, *chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *mel.*
Somerford little, *mal.*
Somerford great, *mal.*
Somerford keynes, *h.*
Sopworth, *chip.*
Southweek, *whor.*
Stanley nethermore, } *chip.*
Stanton, *melk.*
Stanton Quinton, } *mal.*
Stapleford, *bran.*
Staunton barnard, } *ſwan.*
Staunton, *high.*
Staverton, *mel.*
Stocke, *cal.*
Stocktod, *elſt.*
Stoell, *elſt.*
Stoke, *kin.*
Stoke, *whor.*
Stoke, *brad.*
Stoke earle, *mel.*
Stoke vereine, *chalk.*
Stoketon, *war.*
Stonhenge, *Und.*
Stoneley, *Fruſ.*
Studley, *cal.*
Stratford comon, *Und.*
Strafford dean, *Und.*
Strattong S. Margarets, } *hi.*
Streat, *ſwan.*
Fenny Stretford, } *down.*
Sturton, *mere.*
Sutton benger, *mal.*
Sutton little, } *war.*
Sutton great, } *war.*
Swallow cliff, *dau.*
Swindon, *kin.*

T

Nether Teſunt, } *dau.*
Over Teſunt, } *dau.*
Teſunt great, } *war.*
Tetherton lucas, *chip.*
Tidworth north, *ameſ.*
Tiibury, *dau.*
Tinhead, *whor.*
Titcombe, *kin.*
Thameſis Flu.
Thetherington, *har.*
Tokenham, *kin.*
Tollard Royall, *chal.*
Trowle, *brad.*
TRUBRIDGE, *mel.*
North Tadworth, } *elſt.*
Tylſhead, *bran.*

V

Vaſterne, *kin.*
Uſcot, *kin.*
Ugford, *caw.*
Upton lovell, *hare.*
Urcheſont, *ſwan.*

W

Wanborowe, *kin.*
Warder caſtle, *dau.*
Warmiſter, *War.*
Weeke, *Mel.*
Weeke, *down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weekley, *bran.*
Welton, *caw.*
WESBURY, *Weſt.*
Weſtropp, *high.*
Weſtwood, *elſt.*
Weſtwood, *brad.*
Weſtwellowe, *ameſ.*
Wexcombe, *kin.*
Whaddon, *ald.*
Whaddon, *melk.*
Whelpley, *Fruſ.*
Whethampton, *ſwan.*
Whichbury, *caw.*
Whitchurch, *ald.*
Whitecliffe, *hare.*
Whitteley, *mel.*
Whitteley houſe.
Whittenditch, *Ram.*
Widhill, *high.*
Wilcot, *ſwan.*
Willeybourne Flu.
Wilsford, *ſwan.*
Wilsford, *Und.*
Wilton, *bran.*
Wilton, *kin.*
Winckſeild, *brad.*
Winſley, *brad.*
Winterbourne mounton, } *ſelk.*
Winterborn Stoks, *B.*
Winterborn baſſet, *S.*
Winterborn gunner, } *ald.*
Winterborn Earles, } *ald.*
Winterſlow Eaſt, } *ameſ.*
Winterſlow Weſt.
Winterſlow dauntefey, } *ald.*
Winton little, *elſt.*
Wiſhford great, *bran.*
Wiſhford, *bran.*
Wivesford, *dau.*
Wooddenton, *ſwan.*
Woodborowe, *ſwan.*
Woodford little, *Und.*
Woodford great, *Und.*
Woodland, *mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodſhawe, *kin.*
Woore, *ſwan.*
Wotton, *Pot.*
Wotton rivers, *kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, } *kin.*
South Wraxall, } *brad.*
North Wraxall, } *chip.*
Wroughton, *kin.*
Wroughton, *elſt.*
Wulfall, *kin.*
Wyly, *war.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *cal.*

Z

Zeales, *mer.*

The ancient name.

BARKE-SHIRE, by the *Engliſh Saxons* written Beꞃꞃocꞅcẏꞃe, whether of the *Boxwoods* there ſited, according to the cenſure of *Aſſerius Menevenſis*, or from a naked and bearleſſe *Oke-tree*, whereunto the people uſually reſorted in troubleſome times, to conferre for the State, I determine not: only the County a long time hath been ſo called, and bounded with other in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thameſis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*; the South neer *Kennet* doth tract upon *Hampſhire*; the Eaſt is confined with the County of *Surrey*; & the Weſt with *Wiltſhire* and *Gloceſter-ſhire* is held in.

The bounds.

The forme.

(2) The form of this Shire doth ſomewhat reſemble a *Sandall* for a mans foot, lying longwiſe from Eaſt to Weſt, in which part ſhe is broadeſt, the middle-moſt narrow, & then ſpreading wider like to the heel: though for her rich endowments and ſtately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The meaſure.

(3) The length thereof from *Ingleſham* in the Weſt, to old *Windſor* in the Eaſt, extendeth unto forty miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadeſt part from South to North are twenty foure; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twenty.

The Ayre.

(4) The Ayre is temperate, ſweet, and delightfull, and proſpect for pleaſure inferiour to none; the Soyle is plenteous of Corne, eſpecially in the Vale of *White-horſe*, that yeeldeth yearly an admirable encreaſe. In a word, for Corne and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleaſure, it gives place unto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolemy* and *Cæſar*, were the *Attrebatii*, & them of thoſe that deſcended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good reſpect, and could do much with the *Britains*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) uſed this ſtratagem, though it proved nothing at laſt: he flying before *Cæſar* to recover ayd of theſe *Attrebatians*, light bedded upon a ſhelfe in the Sea, whereupon hoiſting his ſails as before a fore-winde, gave ſhew to his purſuer that they were in ſwift flight; ſo that hopeleſſe to hayle them, he gave over the chaſe: yet no ſooner had *Cæſar* made over among them, but that ſome of theſe people, by name the * *Bibroces*, yeelded him ſubjection, which proved the ruine of all former liberty. But when the *Romans* had rent their own Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* ſet foot where their forces had been, and made this County a parcell of their Weſterne Kingdome.

Frontinus.

Cæſ. Comment. lib. 5.

* The Inhabitants of *Braye Hundred* in the Eaſt of this Shire.

An.D.866.

The *Danes* then ſetting their deſire upon ſpoyles, from their roaving Pinaces, pierced into theſe parts, and at *Redding* fortified themſelves betwixt the rivers *Kennet* and *Thameſis*, whither after their great overthrow received at *Inglefield* by the hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retired for their further ſafetie.

Aſſerius. *Redding* the chiefe Town.

Henry the firſt built *Redding*.

(6) This Town King *Henry* the firſt moſt ſtately beautified with a rich *Monaſtery* and ſtrong *Caſtle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himſelf and Queen (who lay both veiled & crowned) with their daughter *Maud* the Empreſſe, called the *Lady of England*, were interred, as the private Hiſtory of the place avoucheth, though others beſtow the bodies of theſe two Queens elſewhere. The Caſtle King *Henry* the ſecond razed to the ground, becauſe it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen*. From whence the North-Pole is raiſed in Latitude 51. degrees and 40. minutes, and in Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point obſerved by *Mercator* 19. degrees and 35. minutes.

Henry the ſecond razed *Redding*. The Graduation.

Wallingford.

(7) A Caſtle and Towne of greater ſtrength and antiquity was *Wallingford*, by *Antonine* and *Ptolemy* called *Gallena*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Attrebatians*, whoſe large circuit, and ſtrong fortifications, ſhew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and ſince in a conceived ſafetie hath made many very bold, eſpecially when the ſparkes of *Englands* civill diſſentions were forced to flame in caſe of the *Crown*, betwixt *Maud* the Empreſſe and King *Stephen*, whither her ſelfe and aſſociates reſorted as their ſureſt defence.

Windſor.

(8) But of farre greater magnificence and ſtate is the Caſtle of *Windſor*, a moſt Princely Palace, and Manſion of his Majeſtie. I will not with *Jeffrey* affirme it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authority ſay, it was ſo thirſted after by the *Conquerour*, that by a compoſition with the Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, whoſe then it was, he made it to be the Kings Poſſeſſion, as a place beſides the pleaſures, very commodious to entertain the King. In this Caſtle that victorious Prince K. *Edward* the third was born; and herein after he had ſubdued the *French* and *Scots*, held he at one and the ſame time, as his Priſoners, *John* King of *France*, and *David* K. of *Scotland*. Neither was it ever graced with greater Majeſty, then by the inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, a ſignal Ornament of Martiall Proweſſe: the invention thereof ſome aſcribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queen, or rather from *Joan* Counteſſe of *Saliſbury*, a Lady of incomparable beauty, as ſhe danced before him, whereat the by-ſtanders ſmiling, he gave the impreſſe to check all evil conceits, and in golden Letters imbelliſhed the Garter with this *French* Poeſie, HONI SOIT QUI MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the book of the firſt inſtitution, finds the invention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the firſt warred againſt the *Turkes*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certain choice Knights with a tache of leather, which promiſed a future glory to the wearers. The moſt Princely Chappel thereof is graced with the bodies of thoſe two great Kings, *Henry* the ſixt, & *Edward* the fourth, whom the whole Kingdome was too little to contain, the one of *Lancaſter*, the other of *York*, where they reſt now united in one mould, with a branch of both thoſe Houſes, even King *Henry* the Eight, who there lyeth alſo interred, and reſts in the Lord.

William the Conquerour compounded for *Windſor*.

An.D.1312

The Inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter.

Henry the ſixt. *Edward* the Fourth.

Henry the Eight.

Sinodum. *Watham*.

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the Eaſt, both of them places of the *Romans* reſidence, as by their Moneys there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the leaſt in this Tract, that had been the Seat of eight Biſhops before the See was tranſlated thence unto *Shirburne*, or that to *Saliſbury*. *Wantage* alſo is not wanting of honour, in bringing to life that learned and moſt valiant King *Ealfred*, the ſcourge of the *Danes*, & great Monarch of the *Engliſh*. And *Finchamſted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers doe witneſſe) that in the yeare a thouſand one hundred, a Well boyled up with ſtreames of bloud, and fifteene dayes together continued that *ſpring*, whoſe waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

Sunning.

Shirburne. *Wantage*.

Finchamſted. *John Stow*.

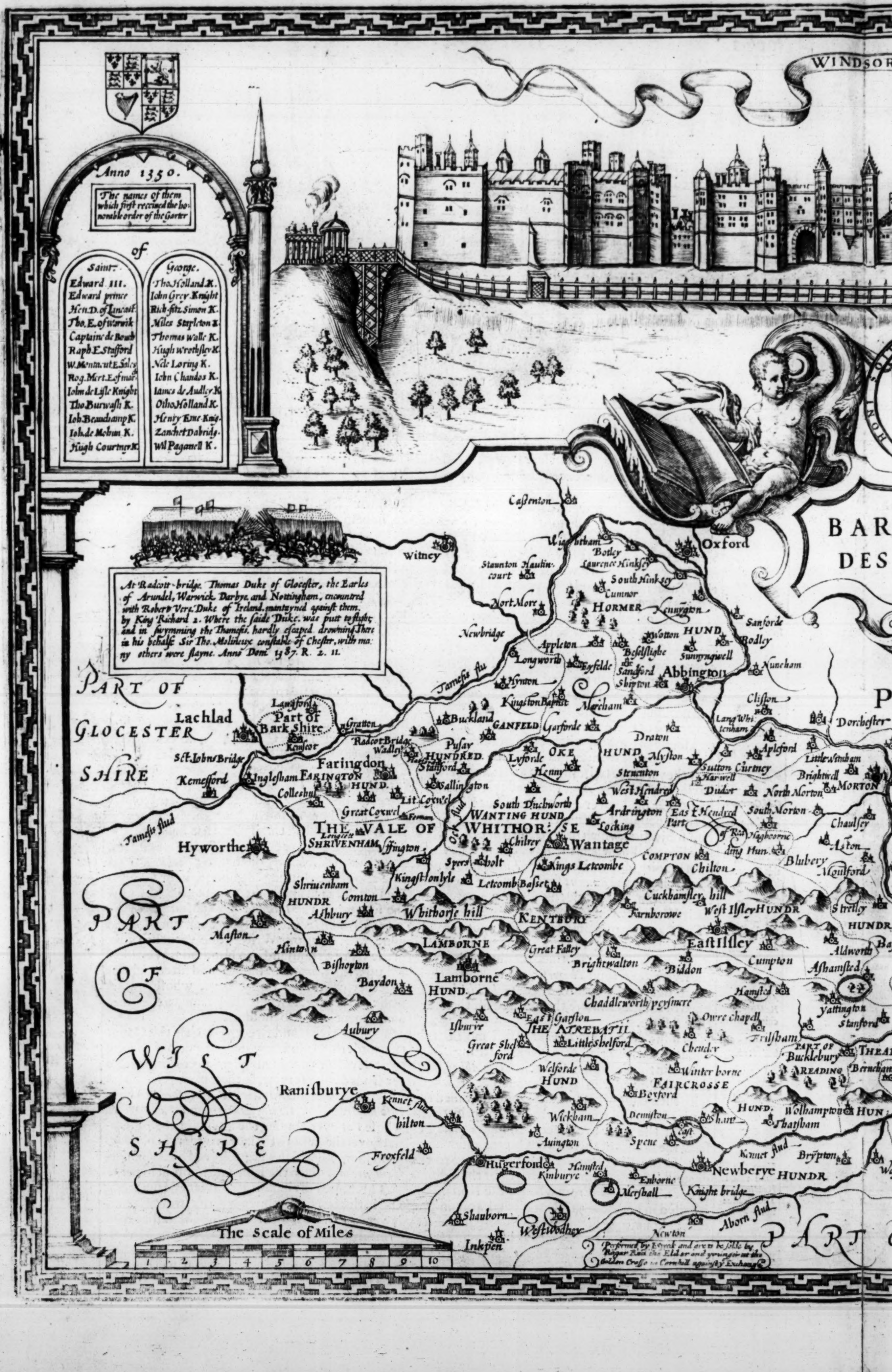
The commodities of this Shire.

(10) The riches and ſweet ſeats that this County affordeth, made many devout perſons to ſhew their devotions unto true piety, in erecting places for Gods divine ſervice, & their exemptions from all worldly buſineſs: ſuch were *Abington*, *Redding*, *Biſham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whoſe *Votaries* abuſing the intents of their Founders, overthrew both their own Orders & places of profeſſions; all which were diſſolved by *Act* of *Parliament*, and given the King to diſpoſe at his will.

The devotions of the people.

The diviſion of this Shire.

This Shires diviſion is into twenty Hundreds, and hath been ſtrengthned with ſix ſtrong Caſtles, is yet graced with three of his Majeſties moſt Princely Houſes, and traded with twelve Market-Towns, and is repleniſhed with one hundred and forty Pariſh-Churches, all whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.



Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter

of

Saint George.

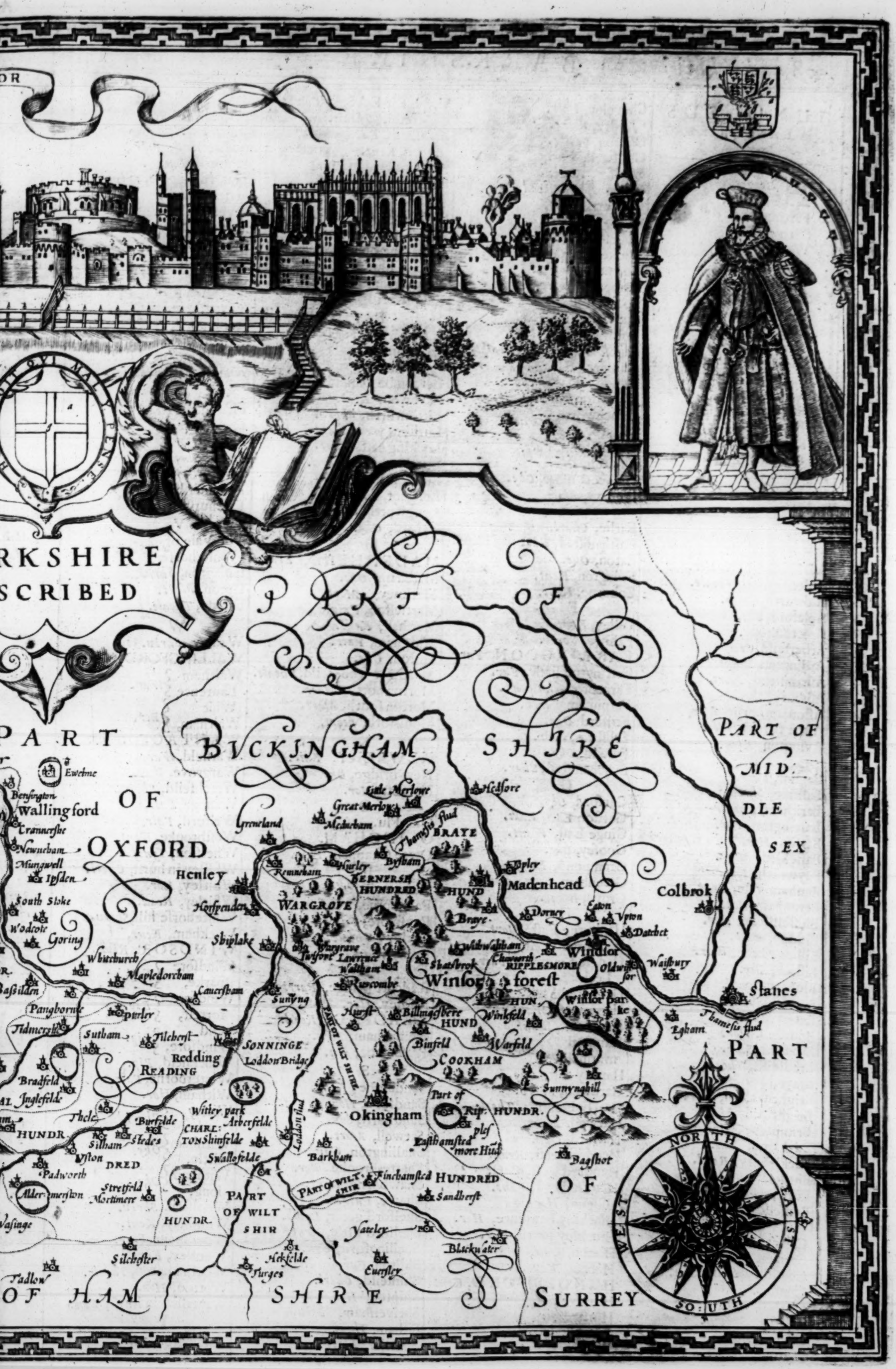
Edward III.
Edward prince
Hen. D. of Lancast.
Tho. E. of Warwik
Captaine de Bouch
Raph E. Stafford
W. Montacut E. Sales.
Rog. Mort. E. of mar.
Iohn de Lisle Knight
Tho Burwash K.
Ioh Beauchamp K.
Ioh. de Mohun K.
Hugh Courtney K.

Tho. Holland K.
Iohn Grey Knight
Rich. fitz Simon K.
Miles Stapleton K.
Thomas Walle K.
Hugh Wrothsley K.
Nele Loring K.
Iohn Chandos K.
Iames de Audley K.
Otho Holland K.
Henry Eme Knig.
Zanchet Dabridg.
Wil Paganell K.

At Radcott-bridge Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick, Darbye and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere Duke of Ireland, mantayned against them, by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke was putt to flight, and in swymming the Thamesis hardly escaped drowning. There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

Performed by I. Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against y Exchange

WINDSOR
BAR
DES
Castenton
Wightham
Botley
Laurence Hinksey
Oxford
Witney
Staunton Haultincourt
South Hinksey
Cumnor
HORMER
Kennyngton
North More
Newbridge
Appleton
Wotton
HUND
Sanforde
Bodley
Besylshghe
Sunnyngwell
Longworth
Fyfelde
Sandford
Shipton
Abbington
Nuneham
Tamesis flu
Hynton
Kingston Bagpuis
Mercham
Clifton
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Lachlad
Langford
Part of Bark Shire
Kenscot
Gratton
Radcot Bridg
Wadley
Buckland
GANFELD
Garforde
Lang Whitenham
Dorchester
Pusay HUNDRED
Stanford
Lyforde
OKE
Henny
HUND
Draton
Myston
Apleford
St. Iohns Bridge
Kemesford
Inglesham
FARINGTON HUND.
Faringdon
Collesbul
Gallington
Steventon
Sutton Curtney
Harwell
Little Wittenham
Brightwell
MORTON
Lit. Coxwel
West Hendred
Didcot
North Morton
Great Coxwel
Fernam
South Duchworth
WANTING HUND
Ardrington
East Hendred
South Morton
Part of Reading Hun.
Hagborne
Chaulsey
THE VALE OF WHITHORSE
Longcott
SHRIVENHAM
Vffington
Ock flud
Chilrey
Locking
Wantage
Aston
Hyworthe
Tamesis flud
Spersholt
Kings Letcombe
COMPTON
Chilton
Blubery
Moulford
Shriuenham
Kingston lyle
Letcomb Basset
HUNDR
Comton
Cuckhamsley hill
Ashbury
Whithorse hill
KENTBURY
Farnborowe
West Ilsley HUNDR
Strelley
PART OF WILT SHIRE
Maston
Hinton
LAMBORNE
Great Falley
East Ilsley
Aldworth
Bishopton
Brightwalton
Biddon
Cumpton
Ashamsted
Baydon
Lamborne HUND.
Hamsted
Chaddleworth peysmere
Yattington
Stanford
Aubury
Isburye
East Garston
THE ATREBATII
Owre chapell
Great Shefford
Littleshelford
Cheuelev
Frilsham
Part of Bucklebury
READING
Welforde HUND
Winterborne
FAIRCROSSE
Ranisburye
Boxford
HUND.
Wolhampton
Thatsham
Kennet flud
Chilton
Wickham
Demiston
Shaw
Spene
Castle
Auington
Kennet flud
Bryghton
Froxfeld
Hugerford
Hamsted Kinburye
Enborne
Newberye HUNDR
Mershall
Knight bridge
Shauborn
Westwodhey
Abern flud
Newton
Inkpen
PART
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10



OR
RKSHIRE
SCRIBED
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF MID DLE SEX
PART OF OXFORD
PART OF SURREY
OF HAM SHIRE
PART OF WILT SHIR
PART OF WILT SHIRE
PART OF WILT SHIR
Ewelme
Bensington
Wallingford
Crowmershe
Newneham
Mungwell
Ipsden
South Stoke
Wodcote
Goring
Whitchurch
Mapledorcham
Cauersham
Basilden
Pangborne
Tidmerelle
Purley
Sutham
Tilehurst
Bradfeld
Inglefelde
Thele
Redding
READING
SONNINGE
Loddon Bridge
Sunyng
Henley
Horspenden
Shiplake
WARGROVE
Wargrave
Twisore
Lawrence Waltham
Ruscombe
Hurst
Remneham
Hurley
Bysham
BERNERSH HUNDRED
BRAYE HUND
Braye
Little Merlowe
Great Merlowe
Meduebam
Greneland
Thamesis flud
Hedsore
Opley
Madenhead
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Windsor
Oldwindsor
Waisbury
Colbrok
Stanes
Egham
Thamesis flud
Whitewaltham
Shatsbrok
Cheworth
RIPPLESMORE
Winsor forest
HUN
Winkfeld
Winsor parke
Billingsbere HUND
Binfeld
Warfeld
COOKHAM
Sunnynghill
Okingham
Part of Rippls more Hund
Easthamsted
HUNDR.
Barkham
Finchamsted HUNDRED
Sandherst
Bagshot
Yateley
Blackwater
Euersley
Hekfelde
Purges
Loddon flud
Witley park
Arberfelde
CHARLTON
Shinfelde
Swallofelde
Burfelde
Silham
Stedes
Vfton
HUNDR.
DRED
Padworth
Aldermerston
Stretfeld Mortimere
Wasinge
Silchester
Tadlow
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST

HUNDREDS in BARK.SHIRE.

1. Hormer.
2. Ganfeild.
3. Farrington.
4. Shrivenham.
5. Wanting.
6. Compton.
7. Morton.
8. Lamborne.
9. Fairecroſſe.
10. Theale.
11. Reading.
12. Charleton.
13. Sonnynge.
14. Wargrove.
15. Barnerſhe.
16. Braye.
17. Ripplemore.
18. Cookham.
19. Oke.
20. Kentbury.

A

ABINGTON, *Hor.*
Aldermerſton, *Theale.*
Aldworth, *Comp.*
Apleford, *Oke.*
Apleton, *Oke.*
Arberfeild, *Son.*
Ardington, *Want.*
Aſhamſteed, *Mort.*
Aſhbury, *Shri.*
Aſton upthorpe, *Mor.*
Aſton tirrold, *Mort.*
Avington, *Kent.*

B

Bagnor, *Fair.*
Balking, *Shriv.*
Barkham, *Charl.*
Barrington, *Far.*
Barton, *Hor.*
Baſſelden, *Mort.*
Bayworth, *Hor.*
Benham vale, *Kent.*
Berneham, *Read.*
Bleſſelſlighe, *Hor.*
Biddon, *Fair.*
Billingesbere, *War.*
Biſham, *Ber.*
Blubery, *Read.*
Borton, *Shriv.*
Botley, *Hor.*
Bourſhill, *Hor.*
Boxford, *Fair.*
Bradfeild, *Theale.*
Braye, *Braye.*
Bright walton, *Fair.*
Brightwell, *Mort.*
Brimpton, *Faire.*
Buckland, *Gan.*
Bucklebury, *Read.*
Burfield, *Theale.*
Burwesket, *Shriv.*
Bynfeild, *Cook.*

C

Calcot, *Kent.*
Catmer, *Kent.*
Chaddleworth, *Kent.*
Chalie, *Hor.*
Chalow weſt, *Kent.*
Charlton, *Want.*
Charney, *Gan.*
Chaulſey, *Mort.*
Cheveley, *Fair.*
Childry, *Want.*
Chilton, *Compt.*
Chilſwell, *Hor.*
Cholſey, *Read.*
Churchſpene, *Read.*
Cleworth, *Rip.*
Clopcott, *Mort.*
Colleſhull, *Shriv.*
Cookeham, *Cook.*
Compton, *Compt.*
Compton, *Shriv.*
Cothy Flu.
Coxwell little, *Far.*
Coxwell great, *Far.*
Cuckhampſley hill, *Compt.*
Cumner, *Hor.*

D

Demyſton Caſtle, *Fair.*
Denchworth South, *Want.*
Donnington, *Fair.*
Draiton, *Oke.*
Draycott more, *Oke.*
Dudcot, *Mort.*

E

Earlie, *Charl.*
Eaſthamſted, *Rip.*
Eaton, *Oke.*
Edington, *Kent.*
Enborne, *Kent.*

F

Falley, *Kent.*
Falowe, *Shriv.*
FARRINGDON, *Far.*
Farrington little, *Far.*
Farnebrough, *Compt.*
Ferniſham, *Shriv.*
Frilford, *Oke.*
Friſham, *Fair.*
Fyfeild, *Oke.*
Fynchamſted, *Char.*

G

Garford, *Oke.*
Garſton Eaſt, *Lam.*
Ginge Eaſt, *Want.*
Gooſey, *Oke.*
Grampond, *Hor.*
Greenham, *Fair.*
Grove, *Want.*

H

Hagborne Eaſt, *Mort.*
Hagborne Weſt, *Mort.*
Hamſted morryes, *Fair.*
Lech Hampſted, *Faire.*
Hams weſt, *Want.*
Hams eaſt, *Want.*
Hamſted marſhall, *Kent.*
Hanney eaſt, *Oke.*
Hardwell, *Shriv.*
Hartly Donnex, *Theale.*
Harwell, *Mort.*
Hatford, *Gan.*
Hendred eaſt, *Read.*
Hendred weſt, *Want.*
Hendred eaſt, *Want.*
Hillend, *Hor.*
Hinckſey Laurence, *Hor.*
Hinckſey ſouth, *Hor.*
Hinton, *Gan.*
Hobcot, *Kent.*
HUNGERFORD, *Kent.*
Hurley, *Ber.*
Hurſt, *Son.*

I

Ilſleyweſt, *Compt.*
ILSLEYEAST, *Compt.*
Inglefeild, *Theale.*
Ingliſham, *Fa.*
Inkpen, *Kent.*
S. Johns bridge, *Far.*
Isbury, *Lam.*

K

Kinburye, *Kent.*
Kingſtone bagpuze, *Oke.*
Kingſtone on lile, *Shriv.*
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, *Hor.*
Knight-bridge, *Fair.*

L

LAMBORNE, *Lam.*
Langford, *Far.*
Letcombe kings, *Kent.*
Letcombe baſſet, *Kent.*
Leverton, *Kent.*
Littleworth, *Shriv.*
Locking weſt, *Want.*
Locking eaſt, *Want.*
Loddon bridge, *Son.*
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, *Shriv.*
Longworth, *Gan.*
Lyford, *Oke.*

M

MADENHEAD, *Bray.*
Marcham, *Oke.*
Markney, *Mort.*
Martleſton, *Fair.*
Merſhall, *Kent.*
Midgham, *Fair.*
Miſton, *Oke.*
Mortimer wookfeild, *Theale.*
Morton north, *Mort.*
Morton ſouth, *Mort.*
Moulsforb, *Mort.*

N

NEWBERY, *Fair.*
New bridge, *Oke.*
Norcott, *Hor.*

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, *Son.*
Owre Chappell, *Fair.*

P

Padworth, *Theale.*
Pangborne, *Read.*
Peyſmore, *Fair.*
Purley, *Theale.*
Puſay, *Gan.*

R

Radcott bridge, *Farring.*
Radley, *Hor.*
READING, *Read.*
Remneham, *Bern.*
Ruſcombe, *Son.*

S

Sandenfoe, *Kent.*
Sandford, *Hor.*
Sandhurſt, *Son.*
Satwell, *Mort.*
Shallington, *Gan.*
Shattesbrooke, *Ber.*
Shawborne, *Kent.*
Shawe, *Fair.*
Shelford great, *Lamb.*
Shelford little, *Kent.*
Shellingford, *Gan.*
Shilton, *Far.*
Shinfeild, *Charl.*
Shipton, *Hor.*
Shrivenham, *Shriv.*
Silham, *Theale.*
Slancler, *Shriv.*
Sonnyngwell, *Hor.*
Sperſholt, *Want.*
Spene, *Fair.*
Spinhamland, *Fair.*
Stanford, *Gan.*
Stanford dingbie, *Fair.*
Stedes, *Theale.*
Steventon, *Oke.*
Stretley, *Mort.*
Stronde, *Hor.*
Sulhamſted banneſter, *Theale.*
Sulthamſted Abbots, *R.*
Sunyng, *Son.*
Sunninghall, *Cook.*
Sutham, *Theale.*
Sutton courtney, *Oke.*
Swallowfeild, *Theale.*

T

Thatcham, *Read.*
Thele, *Theale.*
Thorp, *Hor.*
Trum, *Shriv.*
Twyford, *War.*
Tydemerſhe, *Theale.*
Tylehurſt, *Read.*

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe, *Shriv.*
Uffington, *Shriv.*
Upton, *Mort.*
Uſtone, *Theale.*

W

Wadley, *Shriv.*
WALLINGFORD, *Mor.*
Waltham Laurence, *War.*
Whit Waltham, *Ber.*
WANTAGE, *Want.*
Warfield, *War.*
Wargrove, *War.*
Watchfeild, *Shriv.*
Waſinge, *Fair.*
Welford, *Fair.*
Weſtbrooke, *Kent.*
Whetſton, *Tyneſ.*
Whiſley in hurſt, *Charl.*
Whitley, *Hor.*
Whitley, *Read.*
Whitehorſe hill, *Shriv.*
Wickham, *Kent.*
WINDSOR, *Rip.*
Windſore parke, *Rip.*
Windſore forreſt, *Rip.*
Old Windſore, *Rip.*
Winckfield, *Rip.*
Winterborne, *Fair.*
Witham, *Hor.*
Witley parke, *Charl.*
Witnham little, *Oke.*
Witnham long, *Oke.*
Woolſton, *Shriv.*
Woodhay, *Kent.*
Woodſpene, *Fair.*
Woolley, *Kent.*
Woolhampton, *Theale.*
Wotton, *Hor.*
Wiverſley in hurſt, *Son.*

Y

Yattington, *Fair.*

MIDDLESEX.

CHAPTER XV.

MIDDLESEX ; ſo called in regard of the ſituation, as ſeated betwixt the *Weſt-Saxons* and *Eaſt-Angles*, was ſometimes, together with *Eſſex* and *Hartfordſhire*, that part and portion which the *Eaſt-Saxons* enjoyed for their Kingdome : it lyeth bordered upon the North, with *Hartfordſhire* ; upon the Weſt by *Colne*, is ſevered from *Buckingham* ; the South, by *Thameſis*, from *Surrey* and *Kent* ; and on the Eaſt from *Eſſex*, by the River *Lea*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Stratford* in the Eaſt, to *Morehall* upon *Colne* in the Weſt , is by meaſure nineteene Engliſh miles ; and from *South-mines* in the North , to his Majeſties Mannour of *Hampton-Court* in the South , are little above ſixteene miles , the whole circumference extending to ninety.

The forme.

(3) In forme it is almoſt ſquare, for ayre paſſing temperate , for ſoyle abundantly fertile , and for paſturage and graine of all kindes , yeelding the beſt, ſo that the Wheat of this County hath ſerved a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lyeth ſeated in a vale moſt wholeſome and rich, having ſome hills alſo, and them of good aſcent , from whoſe tops the proſpect of the whole is ſeene like unto *Zoar* in *Egypt* , or rather like a *Paradiſe* and *Garden of God*.

Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſars Com.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to *Cæſar*, were the *Trinobants* , whom he nameth to be the moſt puiſſant in the Land ; whoſe chiefe Citie and State yeelding him ſubjection, made the whole , with leſſe loſſe to the *Romans*, to beare the yoke of their own bondage , and to come in under termes of truce. But when their forces in theſe parts were ſpent , and the Empire ſhaken by inteſtine wars , the *Saxons* ſetting their eyes upon ſo faire a ſoyle, made their footing as ſure herein ; which laſtly with *Hartford* and *Eſſex* , was the portion of the *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome.

Five princely houſes in this Shire.

(6) Five Princely Houſes , inheritable to the Engliſh Crown, are ſeated in this Shire, which are *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, S. *James*, and *Hampton Court*, a City rather in ſhew then the Palace of a Prince, and for ſtately Port and gorgeous building, not inferiour to any in *Europe*. At *Thiſtleworth* once ſtood the Palace of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, Earle of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broyle, burned to the ground : many other ſtately Houſes of our *Engliſh Nobility*, Knights and Gentlemen, as alſo of the worſhipfull Citizens of *London* , are in this Shire ſo ſumptuouſly built , and pleaſantly ſeated, as the like in the like circuit are no where elſe to be found. Neere unto *Thameſis* entrance into this County , is kept the remembrance of *Cæſars* entrance over *Thameſis* , by the name of *Coway* ſtakes, ſtuck faſt in the bottome to impeach his deſignes ; and further at *Stanes* a Maire-ſtone once ſtood for a marke of Juriſdiction, that *London* had ſo farre upon *Thameſis*.

Beda hiſt. Ang. lib. 1. cap. 2.

LONDON.

The Names of *London*.

(7) Which Citie is more ancient then any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troynovant*, from *Lud*, *Ludſtone* : But by more credible writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Ammianus Mercellinus* for her ſucceſſive proſperitie, *Auguſta*, the greateſt title that can be given to any : by *Britaines*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons*, Lonꝺon Ceaꞅꞇꝺeꞃ, by Strangers *Londra*, and by us *London*. This Citie doth ſhew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the ſeat of the *Britiſh* Kings, the chamber of the *Engliſh* , the modell of the Land, and the Mart of the world : for thither are brought the ſilke of *Aſia*, the ſpices from *Africa* , the Balmes from *Grecia* , and the riches of both the *Indies* Eaſt and Weſt : no Citie ſtanding ſo long in fame, nor any for divine and politick government may with her be compared. Her walls were firſt ſet by great *Conſtantine* the firſt *Chriſtian Emperour* at the ſuit of his mother, Q. *Helen*, reared with rough ſtone and *Britiſh* Brick, three *Engliſh* miles in compaſſe : thorow which are now made ſeven moſt faire gates, beſides three other paſſages for entrance. Along the *Thameſis*, this wall at firſt ranged , and with two gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate*, and the other *Billingſgate*, a receptable for Ships. In the midſt of this wall was ſet a mile-marke (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were meaſured their ſtations for carriage or otherwiſe ; the ſame as yet ſtandeth , and hath been long known by the name of *London Stone*. Upon the Eaſt of this City, the Church of S. *Peters* is thought to be the Cathedrall of *Reſtitutus*, the Chriſtian Biſhops See, who lived in the reigne of Great *Conſtantine* ; but ſince S. *Pauls* in the weſt part, from the Temple of *Diana*, aſſumed that dignity , whoſe greatneſſe doth exceed any other at this day, and ſpires ſo high that twice it hath been conſumed by lightning from Heaven. Beſides this Cathedrall God is honoured in one hundred twenty one Churches more in this Citie : that is, ninety-ſix within the walls ; ſixteen without, but within the Liberties ; and nine more in her Suburbs ; and in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Convents of religious Orders. It is divided into twenty-ſix Wards, governed by ſo many grave *Aldermen*, a *Lord Maior*, and two *Sheriffes* , the yearly choice whereof was granted them by Patent from King *John* ; in whoſe time alſo a Bridge of Stone was made over *Thames*, upon nineteen Arches, for length, breadth, beauty, and building, the like again not found in the world.

Simon of *Durham*.

An. 306. *London* walled by *Conſtantine* the Great.

London Stone a mile marke.

S. *Peters* in *Cornhill* the Cathedrall Church.

S. *Paul*.

The number of Churches in *London*.

The Wards of *London*.

London Bridge

(8) This *London* (as it were) diſdaining bondage, hath ſet her ſelfe on each ſide , farre without the walls , and hath left her Weſtgate in the midſt, from whence with continuall buildings (ſtill affecting greatneſſe) ſhe hath continued her ſtreets unto a Kings Palace, and joyned a ſecond * Citie to her ſelfe , famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings ; and for the Gates of Juſtice, that termely there are opened, onely once a Biſhops See, whoſe Title dyed with the man. No walls are ſet about this City , and thoſe of *London* are left, to ſhew rather what it was, then what it is : whoſe Citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do impute their ſtrength in their men, and not in their walls, how ſtrong ſoever. Or elſe for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Jeruſalem*) is inhabited without walls, as *Zachary* ſaid. The wealth of this Citie (as *Iſaiah* once ſpake of *Nilus*) grows from the Revenues and harveſt of her South-bounding *Thames* : whoſe traffique for marchandizing, is like that of *Tyrus*, whereof *Ezekiel* ſpeaks, and ſtands in abundance of Silver, Iron, Tin and Lead, &c. And from *London* her chanell is navigable, ſtraitned along with medowing borders, untill ſhe taketh her full liberty in the *Germane Seas*. Upon this *Thameſis* the Ships of *Tharſis* ſeeme to ride, and the Navy , that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, ſpreads her ſail. Whence twice with luckie ſucceſſe hath been accompliſhed, the compaſſing of the univerſall Globe. This River, *Canutus* laying ſiege againſt *London*, ſought by digging to divert, and before him the *Danes* had doſſe great harmes in the Citie , yet was their State recovered by King *Elfred*, and the River kept her old courſe, notwithſtanding that coſt. In the times of the *Normans*, ſome civill broyles have been attempted in this Citie, as in the dayes of King *John*, whereinto his Barons entred , and the Tower yeelded unto *Lewis*. And again, *Wat Tiler* herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily ſtruck down by the *Maior* and ſlain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51. 45. minutes , and in Longitude 20. degrees 39. minutes.

* *Weſtminſter*.

Weſtminſter a Biſhops See.

Zach. 2. 4.

Iſa. 23. 3.

Ezek. 27. 12.

The trade of *London*.

The *Thameſis*.

London invaded.

An. 1216.

An. 1380.

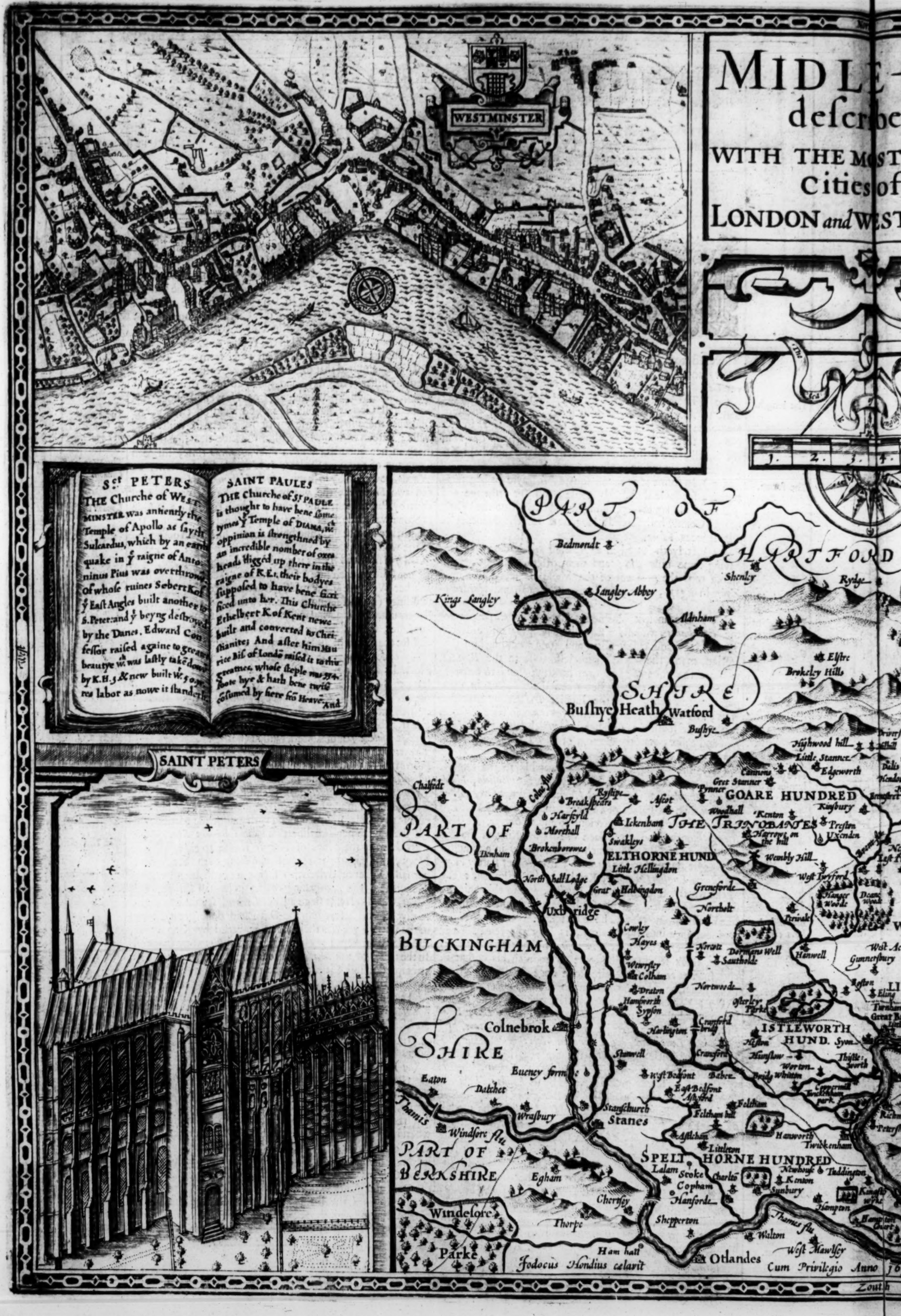
(9) In this County at *Barnet*, upon Eaſter day, a bloody battell was fought, betwixt *Henry* the Sixth, and *Edward* the Fourth, wherein were ſlaine one Marques, one Earle , three Lords, and with them ten thouſand *Engliſh-men*.

Battles in *Middleſex*. The 14. of April, *An*. 1471. and eleventh of *Edw*. 6.

(10) The diviſion of this Shire is into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated two Cities, foure Market-Towns, and ſeventy-three Pariſh-Churches, beſides them in *London* ; where in the Church of *Gray-Friers*, now called *Chriſt-Church*, three Queens lie interred, which were, Queene *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Philip* the hardy, King of *France*, ſecond wife to King *Edward* the firſt ; the ſecond was Queene *Iſabel*, wife to King *Edward* the ſecond, and Daughter to *Philip* the faire King of *France* ; and the third was Queene *Joan*, their daughter, married to *David* King of *Scotland*.

The Shires diviſion.

Margaret wife to *Edward* 1. *Iſabel* wife to *Edward* 2. *Jone* Queene of *Scots*, all buryed at Gray-Fryars.

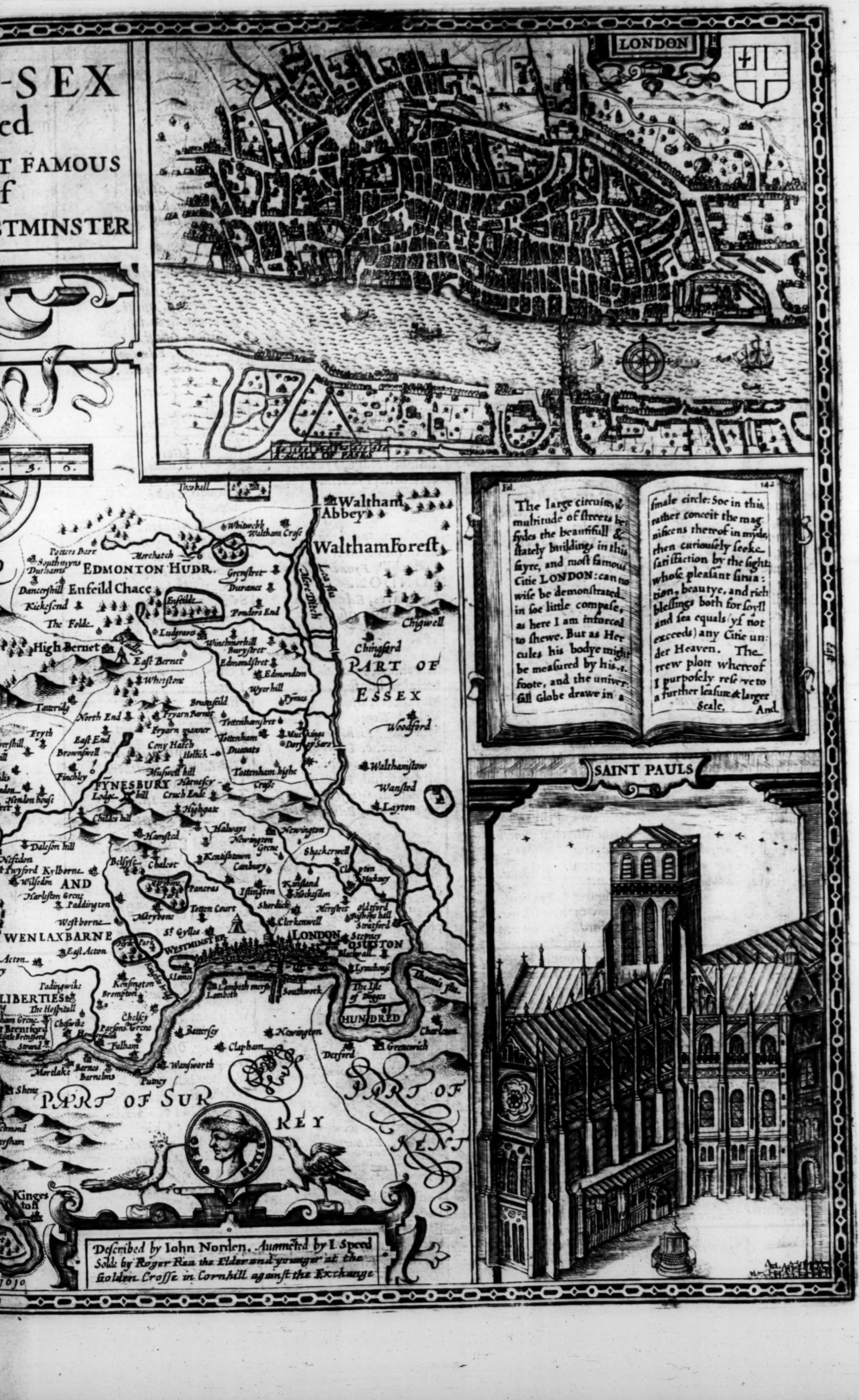

MIDLE-
deſcribe
WITH THE MOST
Cities of
LONDON and WEST
WESTMINSTER
SAINT PETERS
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF BERKSHIRE
GOARE HUNDRED
ELTHORNE HUND
THE TRINOBANTES
ISTLEWORTH HUND.
SPELTHORNE HUNDRED
Bedmondt
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Aldnham
Shenley
Elſtre
Brokeley Hills
Buſhye Heath
Watford
Buſhye
Highwood hill
Little Stannore
Edgeworth
Great Stannore
Pynner
Chalfedt
Ruyſlipe
Breakſpeare
Harfeyld
Morehall
Denham
Brokenborowes
Ickenham
Swakleys
Little Hellingdon
North hall Lodge
Grat Hellingdon
Uxbridge
Cowley
Hayes
Woodhall
Kenton
Harrowe on the hill
Kingsbury
Wembly Hill
Grenforde
Northolt
Perivale
Hanger Woode
Hanwell
Dormans Well
Southolde
Norcote
Norwoode
Weſt Twyford
Colham
Draiton
Harmſworth
Sypſon
Harlington
Cranford
Colnebrok
Stanwell
Hounſlow
Heſton
Worton
Whitton
Bedfont
Eaſt Bedfont
Aſhford
Felthm
Feltham hill
Hanworth
Twikenham
Syon
Thiſtleworth
Eaton
Datchet
Bueney forme
Wraſbury
Stanes
Windſore flu
Thamis
Egham
Cherſey
Windeſore
Parke
Thorpe
Ham hall
Otlandes
Shepperton
Lalam
Stoke
Copham
Hanforde
Charlto
Littleton
Aſhlcham
Newhouſe
Kenton
Sunbury
Teddington
Hampton
Walton
Weſt Mawlſey
Thames flu
Colne flu
Jodocus Hondius cælavit
Cum Privilegio Anno 16
Zouth

Sct PETERS

THE Churche of WESTMINSTER was antiently the Temple of Apollo as ſayth Sulcardus, which by an earthquake in ye raigne of Antoninus Pius was overthrowne, of whoſe ruines Sebert K of ye East Angles built another to S. Peter: and yt beyng deſtroyed by the Danes, Edward Confeſſor raiſed againe to greater beautye wch was laſtly takē downe by K.H.3 & new built wt 50 yeres labor as nowe it ſtandeth.

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of St PAULE is thought to have bene ſometymes ye Temple of DIANA, wch oppinion is ſtrengthned by an incredible nomber of oxe heads digged up there in the raigne of K.E.1. their bodyes ſuppoſed to have bene ſacrificed unto her. This Churche Ethelbert K of Kent newe built and converted to Chriſtianite; And after him Maurice Biſ. of Londō raiſed it to this greatnes, whoſe ſteple was 534 foote hye & hath bene twiſe cōſumed by fiere frō Heavē. And



-SEX
ed
T FAMOUS
f
STMINSTER
LONDON
SCALE OF PASES
Waltham Abbey
Waltham Forest
Whitcobb Waltham Crosse
Potters Barr
Southmyns
Durhams
Dancershill
Enfeild Chace
Kickesend
The Folde
EDMONTON HUDR.
Enfeilde
Grenstret
Durance
Ponders End
Ludgraves
Winchmerhill
Buryestret
Edmondstret
Edmondton
Wyerhill
Pymes
High Bernet
East Bernet
Whetstone
Tatterige
Chingford
Chigwell
PART OF ESSEX
Woodford
North End
East End
Brownswell
Fryarn Barnet
Fryarn manner
Cony Hatch
Finchley
Muswell hill
Hollick
Tottenham
Tottenham hygh Crosse
Walthamstow
Wansted
Layton
FYNESBURY
Lodge hill
Hornesey
Cruch End
Highgate
Childes hill
Halways
Newington Grene
Hamsted
Kentishtown
Canbury
Newington
Shackerwell
Clapton
Hackney
Dalston hill
Kylborne
Wilsdon
AND
Harlston Grene
Paddington
Belsyse
Chalcot
Pancras
Islington
Totten Court
Marybone
Shordich
Kingsland
Hoxton
Myrestret
Oldford
Westberne
St Gyles
Clerkenwell
Stratford
WENLAXBARNE
Hyde Park
WESTMINSTER
LONDON
OSULSTON
Stepney
Blackwall
East Acton
Acton
S. James
Lymehouse
Padingwike
Kensington
Brompton
Lambeth
Southwerk
The Isle of Dogges
Thamis flu.
LIBERTIES
The Hospitall
Chelsey
Parsons Grene
Chiswike
Fulham
Brentford
HUNDRED
Battersey
Newington
Charlton
Grenewich
Clapham
Deptford
Mortlake
Barnes
Barnelms
Wansworth
Putney
Shene
PART OF SURREY
PART OF KENT
Kingeston
1610
SAINT PAULS

Fol.

The large circuite, & multitude of streets besydes the beautifull & stately buildings in this fayre, and most famous Citie LONDON: can no wise be demonstrated in soe little compase, as here I am inforced to shewe. But as Hercules his bodye might be measured by his foote, and the universall Globe drawe in a

142

smale circle: Soe in this rather conceit the magnificens thereof in myde, then curiousely seeke satisfaction by the sight: whose pleasant situation, beautye, and rich blessings both for soyll and sea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie under Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purposely reserve to a further leasure & larger Scale.

And.

Described by Iohn Norden. Augmented by I. Speed
Solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the
Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

HUNDREDS in MIDDLESEX.

1. Edmonton.
2. Gore.
3. Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4. Oſulſton.
5. Elthorne.
6. Iſtleworth.
7. Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baberbridge, *Spelthorne.*
Fryarne Barnet, *Fynnesbury.*
Bedfonte Weſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte Eaſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops hall, *Oſulſton.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſton.*
Boſton, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD Weſt, *Elth.*
Breakſpeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Brokenborowes, *Elthorne.*
Bromeſley, *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfeild, *Edmont.*
Bury-ſtreet, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham, *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Conyhatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſulſt.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Daneerſhill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Iſle, *Oſulſt.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorſey ſars, *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, *Elthorne.*
Driverſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmonſtreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chaſe, *Edmont.*
Eveney farme, *Spelthorn.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesb.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greenford, *Elthor.*
Greenſtreet, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnes.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamſworth, *Elthorn.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hangerwood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton greene, *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elthorn.*
Harrow hill, *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthorn.*
Hellingdon little, *Elthorn.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*
Hillingdon little, *Elthorn.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthorn.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſulſt.*
Hollack, *Fynnesb.*
Holy well ſtreet, *Oſulſt.*
Horneſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpitall, *Fynnesb.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. James, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of Dogges, *Oſulſt.*
Iſlington, *Fynnesb.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſington, *Fynnesb.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtowne, *Fynnesb.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſulſt.*
Kingsbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelthorn.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorn.*
Littleton, *Spelthorn.*
Lodgehill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraves, *Edmont.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſulſt.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſulſt.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muſwell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Oſulſt.*
Myms ſouth, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouſe, *Spelthorn.*
Newington Stoke, *Fynnesb.*
Newington, *Fynnesb.*
Newington greene, *Fynnesb.*
Norcote, *Elthorn.*
Northall, *Elthorn.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Oſulſt.*
Norwood, *Elthorn.*

O

Oldford, *Oſulſt.*
Oſterley, *Elthorn.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnesb.*
Paddington, *Fynnesb.*
Pancras, *Fynnesb.*
Parſons greene, *Fynnesb.*
Perrinale, *Elthorn.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Poplar, *Oſulſt.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Oſulſt.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Saffrone hill, *Fynnesb.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſulſt.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shordich, *Oſulſt.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, *Gore.*
Stanmore, little, *Gore.*
Stanner great, *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Oſulſt.*
Strande, *Elthorn.*
Stratford bow, *Oſulſt.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthorn.*
Swaleys, *Elthorn.*
Syon, *Elthorn.*
Sypſon, *Elthorn.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreete, *Edmont.*
Tottenham high-croſſe, *Edmont.*
Totten Court, *Fynnesb.*
Tuddington, *Spelthorn.*
Turnham greene, *Elthor.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Parke, *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynnesb.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

UXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Uxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadhad greene, *Fynnesb.*
Waltham croſſe, *Edmont.*
Wapping, *Oſulſt.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter Citie.
Whetſtone, *Fynnesb.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

ESSEX.

CHAPTER XVI.

The name of ESSEX.

ESSEX, by the *Saxons* written Eaꞅꞇ-ꞅeaxa, and Eaꞅꞇ-ꞅexꞅcipe, by the *Normans Exſeſſa*, and by the vulgar *Eſſex*; is a Countie large in compaſſe, very populous, and nothing inferiour to the beſt of the Land.

The forme of *Eſſex*. The length and breadth.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, excepting the Eaſt part, which ſhooteth her ſelfe with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horſey* Iſland to *Haidon* in the Weſt, (the broadeſt part of the Shire) are by meaſure forty miles, and the length from *Eaſt-Ham* upon *Thamiſis* in the South, to *Surmere* upon the River *Stow* in the North, are thirtie miles; the whole in circumference, one hundred forty-ſix miles.

The borders of *Eſſex*.

(3) It lyeth bounded upon the North, with *Suffolke* and *Cambridge-ſhires*, upon the Weſt with *Hertford* and *Middleſex*, upon the South by *Thamiſis* is parted from *Kent*, and the Eaſt ſide thereof is altogether waſhed with the *German Sea*.

The Ayre. The Soile.

(4) The ayre is temperate and pleaſant, onely towards the waters ſomewhat aguiſh, the ſoile is rich and fruitfull, though in ſome places ſandy and barren: yet ſo that it never fruſtrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fils not the hands of her Harveſt-Labourers: but in ſome part ſo fertile, that after three yeares glebe of Saffron, the land for eighteene more, will yeeld plenty of Barley, without either dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants. *Cæſar. Comme. lib. 5.* Annals of the *Engliſh-Saxons.* Danes-blood. The *Normans*.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were by *Cæſar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former Chapter we have ſpoken, and in our *Hiſtory* ſhall ſpeak more at large. But this name periſhing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* preſently framed a new; and with *Hertford* and *Middleſex* made it their *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome, untill that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and abſolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid ſo ſore for this Province, that at *Beamfleet* and *Havenet* (now *Shobery*) they fortified moſt ſtrongly; and at *Barklow*, (beſides the hills mounted for their burials) the *Danewort*, with her red berries, ſo plentifully grow, that it is held and accounted to ſpring from the blood of the *Danes* which in that place was ſpilt, and the hearb as yet is called from them the *Danes-blood*; neither yet were they quelled to ſurceaſe that quarrell; but at *Aſhdown* abode the *Ironſide* in fight, wherein ſo much blood of the *Engliſh* was ſpilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorſe of conſcience, built a Church in the place, to pacifie God for the ſinnes of his people: But when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there ſeated themſelves, whoſe poſterities ſince, both there and elſ-where, are ſpread further abroad in the Realme.

The Commodities. Saffron in *Eſſex*. Oyſters. Mice devoure ſome part of *Eſſex*. *John Stowe.*

(6) The Commodities that this Shire yeeldeth, are many and great, as of Woods, Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Forreſts and Saffron: which laſt groweth with ſuch gaine and increaſe upon her North parts, that from a ſplit clove much like unto Garlike, a white blewiſh flower ſhortly ſpringeth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sun, and dryed, are ſold as ſpice with great gaine. From the Iſlands *Canvey*, *Merſey*, *Horſey*, *Northly*, *Oſey*, *Wallot* and *Foulnes*, great ſtore of fiſh and fowle are daily gotten: and ſo from their Cattle have they continuall increaſe, which men and boyes milke; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thicke Cheeſe, ſold abroad in the Land, and much thereof tranſported into other Countries. Their Oyſters which we call *Walfleet*, the beſt in eſteeme, and are thought from *Plinie* to have been ſerved in the *Romans* Kitchins. But leſt we ſhould exceed meaſure in commending, or the people repoſe their truſt in the ſoyle; behold what God can doe, to fruſtrate both in a moment, and that by his meaneſt creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the yeare of Chriſt 1581. an Armie of *Mice* ſo over-ran the Marſhes in *Dengey Hundred*, neere unto *South-minſter* in this Countie, that they ſhore the graſſe to the very roots, and ſo tainted the ſame with their venemous teeth, that a great Murraine fell upon the Cattle which grazed thereon, to the great loſſe of their owners.

Colcheſter the chiefe Citie.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie for account at this day in this Shire is *Colcheſter*, built by *Coilus* the *Brittiſh* Prince, one hundred twenty-foure yeares after the birth of our Saviour Chriſt (if he of *Monmouth* ſay true) wherein his ſon *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Conſtantine*, the firſt Chriſtian King, Empreſſe, and Emperour in the world, were born: which made *Necham* for *Conſtantine* to ſing as he did.

Conſtantine borne at *Colcheſter*.

> *From* Colcheſter *there roſe a ſtarre,*
> *The rayes whereof gave glorious light*
> *Throughout the world in Climates farre,*
> *Great* Conſtantine, Romes *Emperour bright.*

The fortification of it. Commerce. Magiſtracie. Graduation.

And the *Romans* to the great honour of *Helena* inſcribed her, *Piiſſima Venerabilis Auguſta*. But of theſe we ſhall be occaſioned to ſpeake more hereafter. This Citie is ſituated upon the South of the River *Coln*, from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raiſed upon a high trench of earth, though now much decayed, having ſix Gates of entrance, and three poſterns in the Weſt wall, beſides nine Watch-Towers for defence, and containeth in compaſſe 1980. paces; wherein ſtand eight faire Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods divine ſervice: S. *Tenants* and the *Black Friers* decayed in the ſuburbs; *Mary Magdalins*, the *Nunnery*, S. *Johns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all ſuppreſſed: within towards the Eaſt is mounted an old Caſtle, and elder ruines upon a trench containing two Acres of ground, whereas yet may be ſeene the provident care they had againſt all enſuing aſſaults. The trade of this Towne ſtandeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Bayes, with Sayes, and other like Stuffes daily invented; and is governed by two Bailiffes, twelve Aldermen, all wearing ſcarlet; a Recorder, a Town-clerk, and foure Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe poſition for Latitude is in the degree 52. 14. minutes; and for Longitude, in the degree 21. and 5. minutes.

Maldon. K. *Cunobelin.* Queen *Boduo.* S. *Peters.*

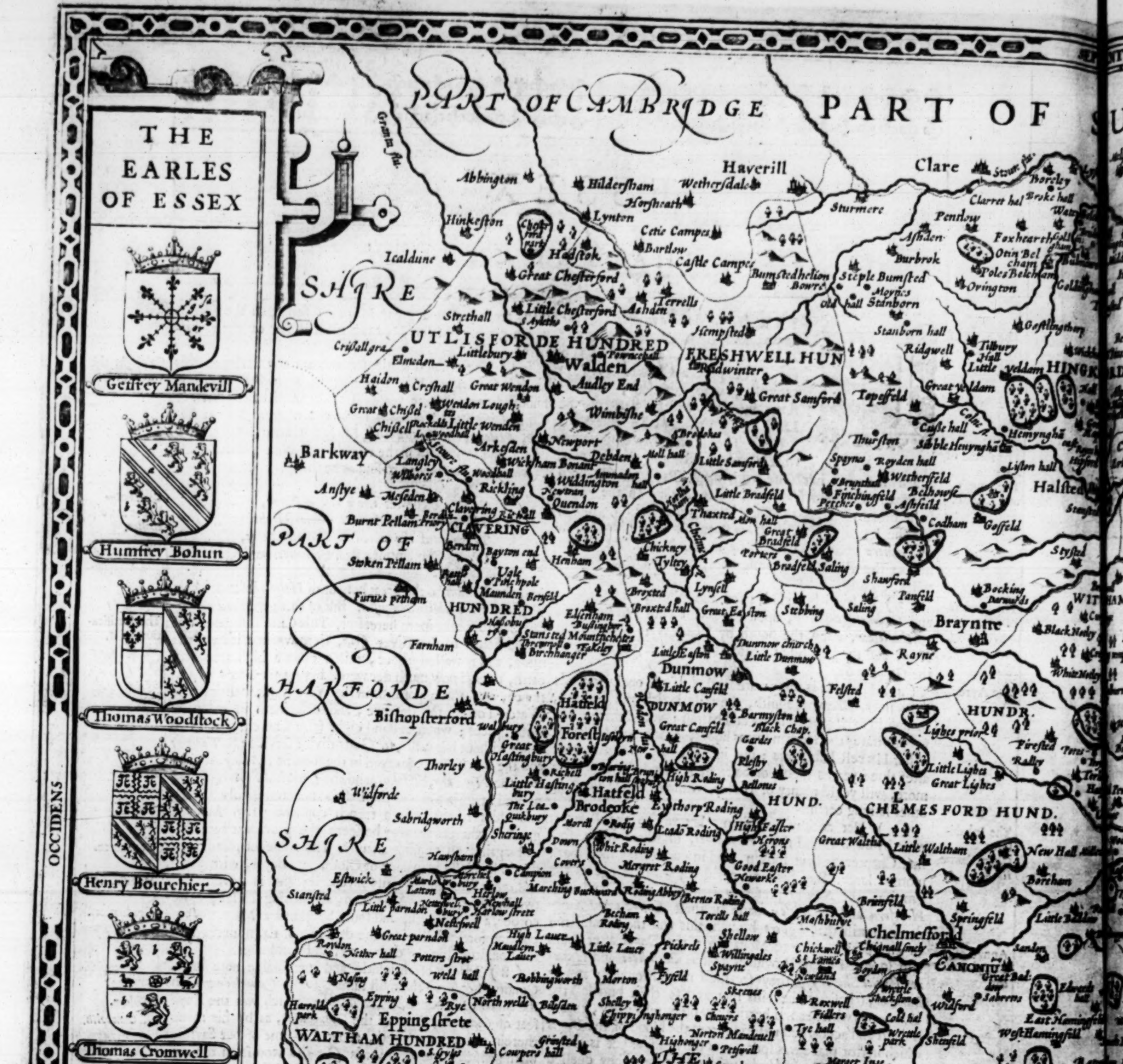
(8) Places of antiquitie and memorable note in this County, I obſerve the moſt famous to be *Camalodunum*, by the *Saxons* Maleꝺune, by us *Maldon*, which was the Royall ſeat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobants*, as by his money therein minted appeareth, about the time of our Saviours birth: which Citie afterwards *Claudius* won from the *Britaines*, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricenſis*. This Citie Queene *Boduo*, in revenge of her wrongs, razed to the ground, what time ſhe ſtirred their people againſt *Nero*, with the ſlaughter of ſeventy thouſand of the *Romans*. Of ſome later and leſſer account was *Ithancheſter*, now S. *Peters* upon the wall, where the *Fortenſes* with their Captain kept, towards the declination of the *Roman Empire*. In the Eaſt Promontory of this County, in the reigne of *Richard* the ſecond, the teeth of a Giant were found (if they were not of an *Elephant*) of a marvellous ſize (ſaith *Ralph Coggeſhall*) and not farre thence, in the reigne of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged up.

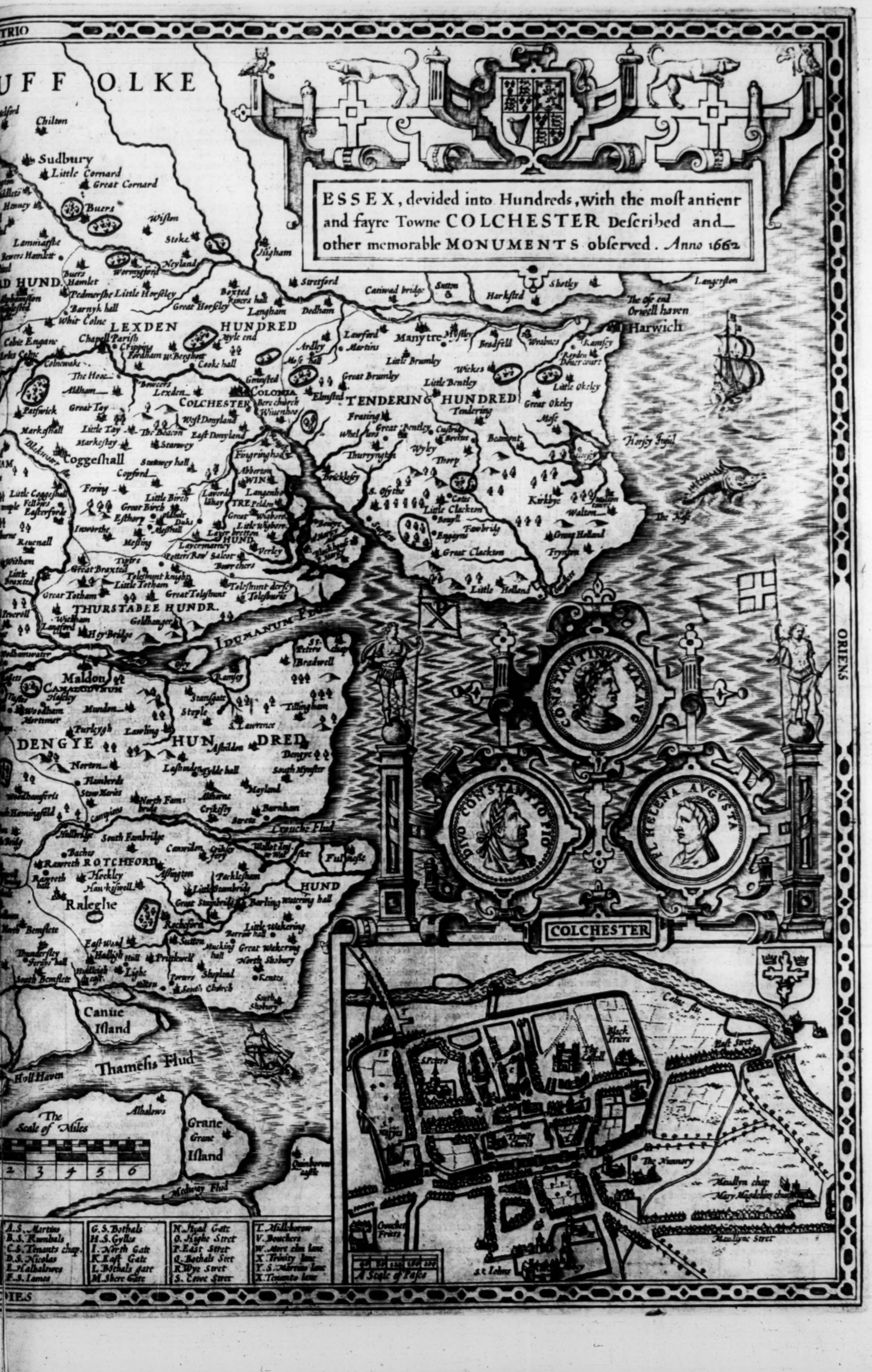
A Pilgrims Meſſage. Religious houſes.

(9) I purpoſely omit the meſſage of a Pilgrim from S. *John Baptiſt*, by whom he ſent a Ring to King *Edward Confeſſor*; for which cauſe his houſe took the name *Havering*: ſeeing the Monks of thoſe times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their own advantage: who in this Shire ſo ſwarmed, that they had houſes erected at *Waltham*, *Pritlewell*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild*, *Peverell*, *Chelmeſford*, *Coggeſhall*, *Maldon*, *Earls-coln*, *Colcheſter*, S. *Oſiths*, *Saffron-Waldon*, *Hatfeild-Bradoke*, and more, with great revenues thereto belonging, all which felt the axes and hammers of deſtruction, when the reſt of ſuch foundations fell under the flail of King *Henry* the Eight, who with *Ezekiah* brake downe all theſe Braſen Serpents.

Caſtles. *Colcheſter.* *Pleſys* *Hangham.* *Augre.* *Waleden.* *Heningham.* Market-Towns.

(10) This Shire is divided into twenty Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 21. Market-Towns, 5. Caſtles, 5. Havens, 2. of his Majeſties Mannours, and 415. Pariſh-Churches: all which are expreſſed in the Table annexed to this Countie following.


THE EARLES OF ESSEX
Geifrey Mandevill
Humfrey Bohun
Thomas Woodstock
Henry Bourchier
Thomas Cromwell
William Parr
Walter d'Eureux
OCCIDENS
PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
PART OF
PART OF HARFORDE SHIRE
PART OF KENT
UTLISFORDE HUNDRED
FRESHWELL HUN
DUNMOW HUND.
CHEMESFORD HUND.
WALTHAM HUNDRED
ONGAR HUND
BECONTRE HUND
HAVERING LIBERTIE
BARSTABLE HUNDRED
CHAFORD HUNDRED
CLAVERING HUNDRED
HINCKFORD
WITHAM HUNDR.
THE TRINOBANTES
Haverill
Clare
Walden
Audley End
Thaxted
Dunmow
Great Dunmow
Chelmesford
Braintree
Halsted
Hatfeld Brodcoke
Hatfeld Forest
Bishopsterford
Sabridgworth
Epping
Eppingstrete
Waltham Abbey
Waltham Forest
Rumford
Barking
Burntwood
Billerecay
Ingerstone
Great Wenden
Newport
Wimbishe
Great Chesterford
Little Chesterford
Barkway
Anstye
Farnham
Thorley
Hackney
Newington
Tottenham
Edmonton
London
Strafford Bow
Stepney
Blackwall
Redriffe
Detford
Greenwich
Wulwich
Erith
The Great Breach
Derford
Graves Ende
West Tilbury
East Tilbury
Orset
Horndon
Stifford
Grayes Thurrock
Aveley
Wenyngton
Dagenham
Hornchurch
Upmynster
South Okingdon
North Okingdon
Great Wareley
Little Wareley
Barking
West Ham
East Ham
Plaistow
Stratford Langthorn
Little Ilsford
Great Ilsford
Chingford
Loughton
Woodford
Walthamstow
Leyton
Chigwell
Lamborn
Stapleford Abbey
Navestock
Kelvedon
Dodingehurst
Stondon
High Ongar
Chipping Ongar
Shelley
Morton
Fyfeld
Bobbingworth
Great Parndon
Little Parndon
Netteswell
Harlow
Roydon
Nasing
Little Waltham
Great Waltham
New Hall
Boreham
Springfeld
Writtle
Widford
Great Badow
Stock
Danbury
Great Burstead
Little Burstead
Langdon
Fobbing
Corringham
Stanford le Hope
Mucking
Pentlow
Ridgwell
Topesfeld
Finchingfeld
Wethersfeld
Sible Henyngham
Hemyngham
Gosfeld
Bocking
Stebbing
Great Samford
Little Samford
Great Bardfeld
Little Bardfeld
Debden
Elmedon
Clavering
Berden
Manuden
Stansted Mountfichet
Elsenham
Henham
Takeley
Great Hallingbury
Little Hallingbury
Shering
Matching
High Laver
Magdalen Laver
Abbess Roding
High Roding
Leaden Roding
Margaret Roding
Good Easter
High Easter
Pleshey
Felsted
Rayne
Saling
Lyndsell
Great Easton
Little Easton
Great Canfield
Barnston
Described by John Norden. Augmented by I. Speede. And are to be solde by Roger Rea ye Elder & younger at ye golden Crosse in Cornhill ag.st ye Exchang
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
MERID


ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the moſt antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Deſcribed and other memorable MONUMENTS obſerved. Anno 1662
UFFOLKE
TRIO
ORIENS
IES
Sudbury
Chilton
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Buers
Wiſton
Stoke
Neyland
Higham
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harkſted
Shotley
Langerſton
The Oſe and Orwell haven
Harwich
LEXDEN HUNDRED
Langham
Dedham
Boxted
Great Horſley
Little Horſley
Buers Hamlet
Pedmerſhe
Barnyk hall
Whit Colne
Chapell Pariſh
Mylc end
Cooks hall
Fordham
W. Bergholt
Lawford
Ardley
Manytre
Miſley
Bradfeild
Wrabnes
Ramſey
Dover court
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Little Bromly
Great Bromley
Wickes
Little Bentley
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Moſe
Elmſted
Colneweke
The Hooe
Aldham
Lexden
COLCHESTER
COLONIA
Bere church
Wivenhoe
Great Tey
Little Tey
Markeſhall
Marks Tey
The Beacon
Weſt Donyland
Eaſt Donyland
Stanwey
Coggeſhall
Copford
Feringe
Fingringhoe
Abberton
WIN
TRE
HUND
Langenho
Peldon
Great Wigborne
Little Wigborne
Layer de la hay
Layer bretton
Layermarney
Little Birch
Great Birch
Eſthorp
Mesſing
Inworthe
Virley
Salcot
Frating
Great Bentley
Wheley
Thurryngton
Brickleſey
Wyly
Thorp
Beaumont
Kirbye
Walton
Horſey Inſul
The Naſe
S. Oſythe
Cotes
Little Clackton
Great Clackton
Fambridg
Great Holland
Little Holland
Frynton
Tiptre
Great Braxted
Little Braxted
Witham
Toleſhunt knights
Little Totham
Great Totham
Great Toleſhunt
Toleſhunt darcy
Toleſhunt
THURSTABEE HUNDR.
Goldhanger
Hey Bridge
Wickham
IDUMANUM
Oſey
Maldon
CAMALODUNUM
Haſeley
Woodham Mortimer
Mundon
Purleygh
Lawling
St. Peters chap.
Bradwell
Ramſey
Stansgate
Steple
S. Lawrence
Tillingham
DENGYE HUNDRED
Aſhelden
Dengye
South Mynſter
Norton
Latchingdon
Fambridge
Stowe Mariez
North Fambridge
Mayland
Althorne
Cricſey
Burnham
Woodhamferris
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Canewdon
Wallet
Crouche Flud
Fulneſſe
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD
Heckley
Hawkeswell
Aſhington
Packleſham
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
HUND
Raleghe
Rochford
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
Great Wakering
North Shobury
North Bemflete
Thunderſley
Jervis hall
East Wood
Hadleigh
Hadleigh caſt.
Lighe
Sutton
Mucking hall
Pritlewell
Shopland
South Church
Kentes
South Shobury
South Bemflete
Canue Iſland
Holl Haven
Thameſis Flud
Alhalows
Grane Iſland
Queenborow caſtle
Medway Flud
The Scale of Miles
2 3 4 5 6
CONSTANTINUS MAX AUG
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
FL HELENA AUGUSTA
COLCHESTER
Colne flu.
S. Peters
Black Friers
Caſtell
Trinity Church
East Strete
The Nunnery
Maudlyn chap.
Mary Magdalins church
Maudlyne Strete
Grouchet Friers
S. Iohns
A Scale of Paſes
A.S. Martins
B.S. Rumbals
C.S. Tenants chap.
D.S. Nicolas
E.Halhalowes
F.S. Iames
G.S. Bothals
H.S. Gyllis
I. North Gate
K. East Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Hyal Gate
O. Highe Street
P. East Street
Q. Bothals Street
R. Wye Street
S. Cowe Street
T. Millehorow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane

HUNDREDS in Essex.

1. UTtlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clavering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Havering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freſhwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barſtable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurſtable.
19. Rotchford.
20. Winſtree.

A

Abbey Roding, Ong.
Aberton, winſt.
Abrey hatch, becont.
Aldham, lex.
Allisford, tend.
Alphamſtone, hinck.
Althorne, deng.
Alvethlye, chaff.
Ammadonhall, uttl.
Ardleyghe, ten.
Arkeſden, uttleſ.
Arnolds, ong.
Aſhdon, freſh.
Aſhden, hinc.
Aſheldon, deng.
Aſhefeild, hinc.
Aſhingdon, rotch.
Audley end, uttl.
S. Ayleths, uttl.

B

Bacches, rotch.
Baddowe little, chel.
Baddowe great, chel.
Ballingdon, hinck.
Barrington hall, bar.
BARKING, bec.
Barling, rotch.
Barniſh Roding, dun.
Barnyk hall, lex.
Borro hall, rotch.
Barwick parker, cha.
Baſſets, deng.
Baſſildon, barſt.
Baſſingborne, uttl.
Battle bridge, chel.
Battle hall, clav.
Bayton end, clav.
The Beakon, lex.
Beamonte, ten.
Beacham Roding, on.
Beches, bar.
Belchampwater, hin.
Belchamp S.Paul, hinck.
Belchampotten, hinc.
Belhouſe, hinck.
Bellowes, dun.
Benfeild, claver.
Benflitt north, barſt.
Benflitt ſouth, barſt.
Bentley little, ten.
Bentley great, ten.
Berche hall, ong.
Berdon priory, clav.
Berden, claver.
Berechurch, lex.
Bernes Roding, dun.
Berſholt, lex.
Bettolls, chaff.
Beweres hamlet, hinck.
Bicknecie, chelm.
Bileſdon, ong.
BILLERECAY, bar.
Birch great, lex.
Birch little, lex.
Birchanger, uttleſ.
Blacke Chappell, dun.
Blackmore, chelm.
Black-water Flu.
Blockhouſe, winſt.
Bobingworth, ong.
Bocking, hinck.
Borcham, chelm.
Boreley, hinck.
Bovyll, ten.
Bowcers, lex.
Bowers gifford, barſt
Bowre, winſt.
Bowre hall, hinck.
Bowrchers hall, thurſt.
Boxted, lex.
Boydon hall, chelm.
Bradſeild, ten.
Bradſeild ſaling, freſh.
Bradſeild little, freſh.
Bradſeild great, freſh.
Bradwell, deng.
Bradwell, with.
BRAINTRIE, hin.
Bramſton, dunm.
Braxted great, with.
Braxted little, with.
The new Breach, becon.
Brentiſhe, ong.
BRENTWOOD, C.
Brettes, ten.
Bretton layer, winſt.
Brickelſey, ten.
Brides green, dun.
Brittens, becon.
Brodokes, uttle.
Brokehall, hinck.
Brokſtreet, chaff.
Bromſeild, chelm.
Broxted hall, dunm.
Broxted, dunm.
Brumley little, ten.
Brumley great, ten.
Brunden, hinck.
Brunden, hinck.
Brunden hall, hinck.
Brunſhobery, dunm.
Brunthall, hinck.
Buckware, dun.
Bulmer, hinck.
Bulpham, barſt.
Bumſtedhelion, freſh.
Bumſteed ſteeple, hinck.
Burbrooke, hinck.
Bures mont, lex.
Burneham, deng.
Burſted little, barſt.
Burſted great, barſt.
Buttesbury, chelm.
Byam hall, hinck.

C

Campions, deng.
Campions, harl.
Canewdon, rotch.
Canfeild hall, dun.
Canfeild great, dun.
Canfeild little, dun.
Canue Iland, barſt.
Chaldwell, barſt.
Chappell, lex.
The Chappell, hav.
Chatley, with.
Chawdwell, becon.
Chelmer Flu.
CHELMESFORD.
Cheſterford great, uttle.
Cheſterford little, uttle.
Cheſterford, uttleſ.
Chevers, ong.
Chiekney, dun.
Chignall S. James, chelm.
Chignall ſmely, chelm.
Chigwell, ong.
Chigwell row, ong.
Chigwell dewes, ong.
Childerditche, chaff.
China hall, walth.
Chingeford, walth.
Chipping hongar, ongar.
Chiſſell little, uttleſ.
Chiſſell great, uttleſ.
Clackton great, ten.
Clackton little, ten.
Clarret hall, hinck.
Clavering, claver.
Claybury, becon.
Cockrells, chaff.
Codham, hinck.
Coggeſhall little, with.
COGGISHAL, lex.
COLCHESTER, lex.
Cold hall, chelm.
Collier row, han.
Colnewake, lex.
Colne white, lex.
Colne Earles, lex.
Colne Flu.
Colne Engame, lex.
Cooke hall, lex.
Copford, lex.
Coptchall, walth.
Coringham, barſt.
Cotes, ten.
Covers, ong.
Cowpers hall, ong.
Cranham, chaf.
Creſſing, with.
Creſſing Temple, wi.
Crickſey, deng.
Crickſey ferry, rotch.
Cripping, lex.
Criſſall, uttleſ.
Criſſall great, uttleſ.
Crouche Flu.
Cnſtridge, ten.
Cuſſe hall, hinck.

D

Dagenham, becon.
Dagenham little, cha.
Danbury, chelm.
Darwardes, hinck.
Debden, uttleſ.
Dedham, lex.
Delahayelayer, win.
Dengie, deng.
Dewes, ong.
Dodinghurſt, ong.
Dunmow little, dun.
DUNMOW great, dun.
Donyland weſt, lex
Donyland eaſt, lex.
Dover Court, ten.
Dowington waylet, barſt.
Downe. harl.
Downham, barſt.
Dukes, winſt.
Dunmow Church, D.
Dunton, barſt.
Dynes hall, hinck.

E

Eaſtbury, becon.
Eaſter good, dun.
Eaſterford, with.
Eaſter high, dun.
Eaſthorpe, lex.
Eaſton little, dun.
Eaſton great, dun.
Eaſtwood, rotch.
Edwards hall, chelm.
Elmdon, uttleſ.
Elmſtede, ten.
Elſenham, uttleſ.
Engaynes, ten.
EPPING-STRETE, walt.
Epping towne, walt.
EythorpRoding, dun

F

Faireſtede, with.
Falkborne, with.
Fambridge North, deng.
Fambridge South, rotch.
Fangie, barſt.
Farnham, claver.
Fawbridge, ten.
Feering, lex.
Felſteede, hinck.
Fellowes hall, with.
Femings, chelm.
Fidlers, chelm
Finchingfeild, hinck.
Fingringhoo, winſt.
Flamberds, deng.
Fobbing, barſt.
Fordham, lex.
Fowlneſſe, rotch.
Fox-earth, hinck.
Frating, ten.
Frennoll, barſt.
Frinton, ten.
Fryerning, chelm.
Fyfeild, ong.

G

Gaines, chaff.
Gaines parke, ong.
Garndes, dun.
Geſtlingthorpe, hinc.
Giddie hall, haver.
Gingrave, barſt.
Goldingham, hinck.
Goldingham hall, hin
Gooſes, haver.
Goſfeild, hinck.
Gouldhanger, thur.
The Grange, freſh.
Greenſted, ong.
Greenſted, lex.
Gubbins, have.
Gunfleete, ten.
Gyldabbs, barſt.
S. Gyles, walth.

H

Hackwell, rotch.
Hacton, chaff.
Hadleigh, rotch.
Hadleigh Caſtle, rotc.
Hadſtocke, freſh.
Hallifield, walth.
Ham eaſt, becon.
Ham weſt, becon.
Haningſeild eaſt, che.
Haningſeild weſt, ch.
Haningſeild ſouth, c.
Harlowe, harl.
Harlow ſtreet, harl.
Harlowbury, har.
Harolds wood, hav.
Harrolds parke, wal.
HARWICH, ten.
Haſeley, deng.
Haſſobury, claver.
Haſtings wood, harl.
Haſtingbury Morley, harl.
Haſtingbury little, harl.
Hatſeild forreſt, harl.
Hatſeild peverel, wi.
HATFEILD BRADOCKE,
Havering, haver.
HAULSTEED GREAT, ha.
Hawſham, harl.
Hell hall, ong.
Hemſtede, freſh.
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE,
Henham, uttleſ.
Heningham ſible, hi.
Hennye little, hinck.
Hennye great, hinck.
Herne, barſt.
Herons, dun.
Heybridge, thur.
Heybridge, ong.
Heydon, uttleſ.
Hipſord, hinck.
HIGH ONGER, ong.
Hockley, rotch.
Holland great, ten.
Holland little, ten.
Holl haven, barſt.
Horeham hall, dun.
Hornedon on the hill, bar.
Hornedon eaſt, bar.
Hornechurch, haver.
The Hooe, lex.
Horſeley great, lex.
Horſeley little, lex.
Horſeley Iſland, ten.
Horſingbroke, barſt.
Weſt Houſe, barſt.
Hull bridge, rotch.
Hull, rotch.
Hutton, bar.

I

Jenkins, becon.
Jenkins, barſt.
Jervis hall, barſt.
Ilford little, becon.
Ilford great, becon.
Indywall, barſt.
Ingerſtone, chelm.
Inworth, lex.
Joſelyn, dun.

K

Kantis, barſt.
Kelnedon, with.
Kelvedon, ong.
Kentes, rotch.
The Kings place, wa.
Kirkby, hinck.
Kirkby, ten.
Knoll hill, ong.

L

Lackingdon, dun.
Laighton lowe, bec.
Laighton ſtone, bec.
Lamborne, ong.
Lamerſh, hinck.
Langdall hill, barſt.
Langdon, barſt.
Lanford, thur.
Langham, lex.
Lanhenhoo, win.
Langley, clav.
Latton, har.
Latton priory, harl.
Laver little, ong.
Laver high, ong.
Laver Magdalene, on.
Lawford, ten.
Lawling, deng.
S. Lawrence, deng.
The Lea, harl.
Leadon Roding, dun
Lee gardens, hav.
Leigh, rotch.
Leighes great, chelm.
Leighes little, chelm.
Leighes prior, chelm.
Leigh hall, rotch.
Lexden, lex.
Little berrie, uttleſ.
Little berrie, ong.
Loughton, ong.
Loxford, bec.
Lindſell, dun.
Lyſton, hinc.
Lyſton hall, hinc.

M

MALDON, deng.
Manenden, clav.
MANINGTREE.
Mapleſteed great, hi.
Mapleſteedlittle, hin.
Mapleſteed hall, hin.
Margaret roding, on.
Marget Inge, chelm.
Markets, hav.
Markes Tey, lex.
Markeſhall, lex.
Marney layer, winſt.
Marſey eaſt, winſt.
Marſey weſt, winſt.
Martins, ten.
Maſhberie, dun.
Matching, har.
Mayland, deng.
Marnards, dun.
Maytors, hav.
Medles mede, with.
Meredich, bec.
Meſſing, lex.
Meſſing hall, lex.
Midlemeade, deng.
Middleton, hinck.
Milton, rotch.
Minſter ſouth, deng.
Moll hall, uttleſ.
Monhall, freſh.
Morchell, barl.
Moreton, ong.
Moſe, ten.
Mountnaſing, chelm.
Mowlſham, chelm.
Moynes, hinck.
Mucking, barſt.
Mucking hall, rotch.
Mundon, deng.
Mile end, lex.
Myles, ong.
Miſley, ten.

N

The Naſe, Tendring.
Naſing, Walth.
Naveſtocke, ong.
Nelmes, haver.
Nether hall, harl.
Netreſwell, harl.
Nevendon, barſt.
Newarke, dun.
Newbery, becon.
Newhall, dun.
Newhall, with.
Newhall, harl.
Newland hall, chelm.
Newport, uttleſ.
Newtran, uttleſ.
Noke hill, haver.
North end, haver.
Northey Ile, deng.
Norton, deng.
Norton Mandevill, ong.
Notley white, with.
Notley blacke, with.

O

Ockenden ſouth, cha
Ockenden north, ch.
Okeley great, ten.
Okeley little, ten.
Old hall, hinck.
Old Holt, lex.
HIGH ONGAR, ong.
Orſett, barſt.
Orwell haven, ten.
The Oſe end, ten.
Oſeth Iſle, deng.
S. Oſythes, ten.
Ovington, hinc.
Oulting, with.

P

Paddleſham, rotch.
Panfeild, hinck.
Paringdon great, har.
Paringdon little, har.
Pateſwicke, lex.
Pebmerſhe, hinck.
Peldon, winſt.
Pentlowe, hinck.
Petches, hinck.
S.Peters chappel on the wall, d.
Petſwell, ong.
Pickrels, ong.
Pinchpole, clav.
Pirgo, hav.
Piſſingford bridge, ong.
Pitſey, barſt.
Plaiſtowe, bec.
Pledgden, clav.
Pleſhy, dun.
Pores hall, with.
Porters, rotch.
Porters, freſh.
Porters, bec.
Potters ſtreet, har.
Potters rowe, thur.
Powncehall, uttleſ.
Pretons, chelm.
Prittlewell, rotch.
Purleighe, deng.

Q

Quenden, uttleſ.
Quickbury, har.

R

Radley hall, with.
Radwinſter, freſh.
RAILIGHE, rotch.
Ramſdon craye, bar.
Ramſdon belhouſe, barſt.
Ramſey, ten.
Ramſey, den.
Rawreth, rotch
Rawreth hall, rotch.
Rayne little, hinck.
Raynham, chaff.
Rettendon, chelm.
Richell, harl.
Rie hall, uttleſ.
Rickling, uttleſ.
Ridgwell, hinck.
Rinſell, den.
Ripple, bec.
Rivers hall, lex.
Rockells, uttleſ.
Roding morrell, ong.
Roding high. dun.
Roding white, dun.
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORD, hav.
Rooding beachā, on.
Rooding Abbey, ong.
Rotchford, rotch.
Roughhedge, lex.
Roxwell, chelm.
Royden hall, hinck.
Royden, harl.
Royden, ten
Roydon hamlet, wal.
Royes hall, hinck.
Ruckward, ong.
Rumwell, chelm.
Ryvenghall, with.
Rye, walth.

S

Sabretts, chelm.
Saſſorn garden, barſt.
Salcot, winſt.
Saling ould, hinck.
Samons, barſt.
Sampford great, fre.
Sampford little, fre.
Sandon, chelm
Shackſtones, chelm.
Shalford, hinck.
Shelley, ong.
Shellow bowels, dun.
Shenſeild, barſt.
Shenſeild, chelm.
Shering, harl.
Shopland, rotch.
Showbery north, rotch.
Showbery ſouth, rotch.
Skrenes, chel.
Smiters hall, chel.
Snerſton, wal.
South Church, rotch.
South end, haver.
Spaines, hinc.
Springſeild, chelm.
Stambridge little, rotch.
Stambridge great, rotch.
Stanborne, hinc.
Stanborne hall, hinc.
Stanford rivers, ong.
Stanſgate, deng.
Stanford le hope, ba.
Stanſted hall, hinc.
Stanſted monfictes, uttleſ.
Stanway hall, lex.
Stanway, lex.
Stapleford tawnie, ong.
Stapleford abbots, ong.
Stebbing, hinck.
Steple, deng.
Stifford clay, chaff.
Stifford, chaff.
Stocke, chel.
Stondon, ong.
Stowe Maryes, deng.
Stowre Flu.
Stratford langthorne, bec.
Strete, deng.
Strettall, uttleſ.
Sturmer, hinck.
Styſteed, hinck.
Sturfleete, ten.
Stutton great, rotch.

T

Takelev, uttleſ.
Tendering. ten.
Terling, with.
Terrels, freſh.
Tey little, lex.
Tey great, lex.
THAXTED, dun.
Thorington, ten.
Thorndon weſt, bar.
Thorndon eaſt, bar.
Thornewood, har.
Thorpe, ten.
Thorrocke weſt, cha.
Thorrocke little, bar.
Thorrocke great, chaff.
Thoyden boyce, ong.
Thoyden charnon, ong.
Thoyden mount, ong.
Thremnolt priorie, uttleſ.
Thunderley, uttleſ.
Thunderſhe, rotch.
Thunderſey, barſt.
Thurſton, hinc.
Tilburye eaſt, barſt.
Tilburye, weſt, barſt.
Tillingham, deng.
Tiptree, thurſt.
Toobye, chel.
Topesfeild, hinck.
Torells hall, dun.
Totham great, thurſt.
Totham little, thurſt.
Toulsbury, thurſt.
Toulſhount Knight, thurſt.
Toulſhount Darcye, thurſt.
Toulſhount great, thurſt.
Tremmall, barſt.
Toys, with.
Tuſtes, deng.
Twinſteed, hinck.
Tye hall, chel.
Tylbury, hinck.
Tylbury hall, hinck.
Tyld hall, deng.
Tyltie, dun.
Tythorp Roding, dun.

V

Valens, haver.
Verley, winſt.
Ugle[illegible] claver.
Ultinge, with.
Upminſter, chaff.
Upſhire, walt.
Upton, becon.

W

Walbury, harl.
WALDEN, uttleſ.
Wallor, or Walfleet Ile, rotch.
Waltham little, chel.
Waltham great, chel.
WALTHAM ABBEY, wal.
Walthamſtow, bec.
Waltham Forreſt, bec.
Walton, ten.
Wanſted, bec.
Warley little, chaff.
Warley great, chaff.
Watering hall, rotch.
Watering little, rotch.
Watering great, rotch.
Weald hall, ong.
Weald ſouth, chaff.
Weald north, ong.
Wenden loughes, uttl.
Wenden little, uttl.
Wenden great, uttl.
Wennington, chaff.
Wethersfeild, hinck.
Whellers, ten.
Weſt houſe, bar.
White-hall, bar.
Wickes, ten.
Wickford, barſt.
Wickeham, thurſt.
Wickham S. Paul, winſt.
Wickham bonant, winſt.
Widdington, uttleſ.
Widford, chel.
Wigborow little, winſt.
Wigborow great, winſt.
Wilbores, clav.
Willingale Spaine, dun.
Wilton tower, ten.
Wimbiſh, uttleſ.
Witham, with.
Wiverhoo, lex.
Woodford bridge, bec.
Woodford, bec.
Wood-hall, uttleſ.
Wood-hall, clav.
Woodham ferries, chelm.
Woodham mortimer, deng.
Woodham water, deng.
Woodriding, walth.
Wormingford, lex.
Wrabnes, ten.
Writtle, chelm.
Writtle parke, chelm
Wyley, ten.
Wyvenhoo, lex.

Y

Yealdam hall, hinck.
Yealdam little, hinc.
Yealdam great, hinc.

The name of *Suffolke.*

The bounds of *Suffolke.*

SUFFOLK, by the *Saxons* called Sud-folc, in regard of them which were ſeated in *Norfolke*, is a Country moſt plenteous and pleaſant for habitation. It is ſeparated from *Norfolke*, by the Rivers of the leſſer *Ouſe*, and *Waveney*, whoſe heads meet almoſt in the midſt of her Verge, and that very neer together: the one taking courſe Eaſt, and the other full Weſt, upon which part *Cambridge-ſhire* doth wholly confront. The South ſide is ſevered by *Stoure*, from *Eſſex*, and the Eaſt together waſhed with the Germane Seas.

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is good, ſweet, and delectable, and in ſome parts, of ſome of our beſt Phyſitians, held to be the beſt in the Land: the ſoyle is rich, fruitfull, and with all things well repleniſhed: in a word, nothing wanting for pleaſure or profit.

The forme.

(3) The form thereof is ſomewhat *Creſſant*, ſhooting up narrower into the North, and ſpreading wider towards the South, whoſe broadeſt part is about twenty miles: but from Eaſt to Weſt much more; for from *Eaſton* point (the furtheſt of this Shire, yea of all *Britaine* into the Sea) unto great *Ouſe* River, her Weſtern bounder, are fourty-five miles, and the whole in circumference, about one hundred fourty-ſix.

The old Inhabitants.

Tacitus. Agricola.

(4) Anciently this part of the Iſland was poſſeſſed by the *Iceni*, who as it ſeemeth by *Tacitus*, joyned in amity with the *Romans*, *a mighty people* (ſaith he) *and never ſhaken with wars* before the reign of *Claudius*, but then by *Oſtorius* were vanquiſhed, though not without great ſlaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle againſt them, *M. Oſtorius* the ſon of the *Generall*, wonne great honour in ſaving of a *Roman* Citizens life; ſo ready were they to give and receive Honours to themſelves, but ſleightly to paſſe over and to ſmoother far greater exploits of the *Britaines*: which notwithſtanding long in theſe parts they could not do: for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intolerable, who by the *Roman* Souldiers were put out of their rightfull poſſeſſions, their Princes accounted no better then ſlaves, and their Queen whipped in moſt ignominious manner; under *Bodua* they wrought their revenge, as in the Hiſtory (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further related.

Next to theſe *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into theſe parts, and of them, this with *Norfolke*, *Cambridge-ſhire*, and the *Ile* of *Ely*, was made their *East-Angles* Kingdome; though as it ſeemeth ever in ſubjection either to the *Mercians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whoſe off-ſpring ending in S. *Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it moſt deſolate, *Edward* the Elder ſubdued it unto his *Weſt-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewiſe ending in King *Edward* the Confeſſor, many noble *Normans* got their poſſeſſions in theſe parts, whoſe off-ſpring are plenteouſly repleniſhed in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

Pantaleon.

(5) The Commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefeſt conſiſteth in Corn, in Cattle, Cloth, Paſturage, Woods, Sea-Fiſh and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriecenſis* hath depainted, *this County is of green and paſſing freſh hue, pleaſantly repleniſhed with Orchards, Gardens, and Groves:* thus he deſcribed it above ſix hundred years ſince, and now we find as he hath ſaid, to which we may adde their gaine from the Paile, whoſe Cheeſes are traded not onely throughout *England*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spaine*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Phyſitian, both for colour and taſte.

Ipſwich the chief City.

(6) And had *Ipſwich* (the onely eye of this Shire) been as fortunate in her Surname, as ſhe is bleſſed with Commerce and buildings, ſhe might worthily have born the title of a City: neither ranked in the loweſt rowe, whoſe trade, circuit, and ſeat, doth equall moſt places of the Land beſides.

It ſeemeth this Town hath been walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her North and Weſt parts, and places of entrance where gates have ſtood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were caſt down, in the year of Chriſt *Jeſus* 991. when they ſacked with ſpoyle all theſe Sea-coaſts: and again in the year one thouſand, laid the ſtreets deſolate, and the houſes on heaps: yet afterwards recovering both breath and beauty, her buildings from *Stoke-Church* in the South, to S. *Margarets* in the North, now contain 1900. paces, and from S. *Helens* in the Eaſt, to S. *Matthews* Church in the *Weſt*, are no leſſe then 2120. full of ſtreets plenteouſly inhabited, wherein are twelve Pariſh-Churches ſeated, beſides them ſuppreſſed; ſuch were *Chriſt-Church*, *S. Georges*, S. *James*, *the White*, *the Black and Grey-Friers*. The ſite of this Town is removed from the *Equator*, unto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obſervation, from the firſt *Weſt-points* 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yearly governed by two Bailiffs, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twenty foure of their Common-Counſel in Purple: a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, five Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiralty, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Towns Armes on their Sleeves.

The length and breadth of *Ipſwich.*

The Governors of *Ipſwich.*

S. *Edmundsbury.*

For King *Edmunds* Martyrdome ſee more in the Hiſtory.

Leyland his commendation of S. *Edmunds-bury.*

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Beꝺꞃicgƿeoꞃð. By *Abbo* the Royal Town, wherein at the day-break of the *Saxons* converſion, *Sigebert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles* founded a Chriſtian Church: and upon the occaſion of King *Edmunds* buriall (who at *Hoxon* was ſhot to death) hath been ever ſince called S. *Edmunds-Bury*, where was built to his honour one of the faireſt Monaſteries in the world, begun by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the ſeeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghoſt, who to expiate the ſacrilegious impiety of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offered up his own Crown upon the holy Martyrs Tombe. For the beauty and building of this Abbey and Town, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sunne* (ſaith he) *hath not ſeen a City more finely ſeated, ſo delicately upon the eaſie aſcent of an hill, with a River running on the Eaſt-ſide; nor a more ſtately Abbey either for revenues or incomparable magnificence, in whoſe proſpect appeareth rather a City than a Monaſtery, ſo many Gates for entrance, and ſome of them braſſe, ſo many Towers, and a moſt glorious Church, upon which attend three others, ſtanding all in the ſame Church-yard, all of them paſſing fine, and of a curious workmanſhip.* Whoſe ruines lie in the duſt, lamenting their fall, moving the beholders to pity their caſe.

John Textor.

An. 1173.

Neer unto this Town a great Battle was fought by *Robert Boſſu* Earle of *Leiceſter* againſt his Soveraigne King *Henry* the ſecond: but was worthily overcome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Juſtice, himſelf and wife taken, with many Flemmings and Engliſhmen ſlain.

Exning.

Rendliſham.

Hadley.

Nubrigenſis. Wulpit.

(7) Other places of worthy of remembrance this County affords; ſuch is *Exning* in the Weſt, formerly famous for the birth of S. *Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diviſion. *Rendliſham* in the Eaſt, where *Redwald* the firſt Chriſtian in this Kingdome held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of ſtranger note are the limits of the *Eaſt-Angles* Territories, running along *New-market* heath, vulgarly called the *Devils Ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigenſis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire two green boyes of *Satyres* kind aroſe out of the ground, from the *Antipodes*; beleeve it if you will: and *Ralph Coggſhall* in the Monuments of *Colcheſter*, declareth that a *Fiſh* in all parts like a man, was taken neer *Orford*, and for ſix moneths was kept in the Caſtle, whence after he eſcaped again to the Sea.

Orford and *Aldebrough.*

As ſtrange, but moſt true, was a crop of Peaſe that without tillage or ſowing grew in the Rocks, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the year 1555. when by unſeaſonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *Auguſt* were gathered above one hundred Quarters, and in bloſſoming remained as many more, where never graſſe grew, or earth ever ſeen, but hard ſolid Rocks three yards deep under their roots.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

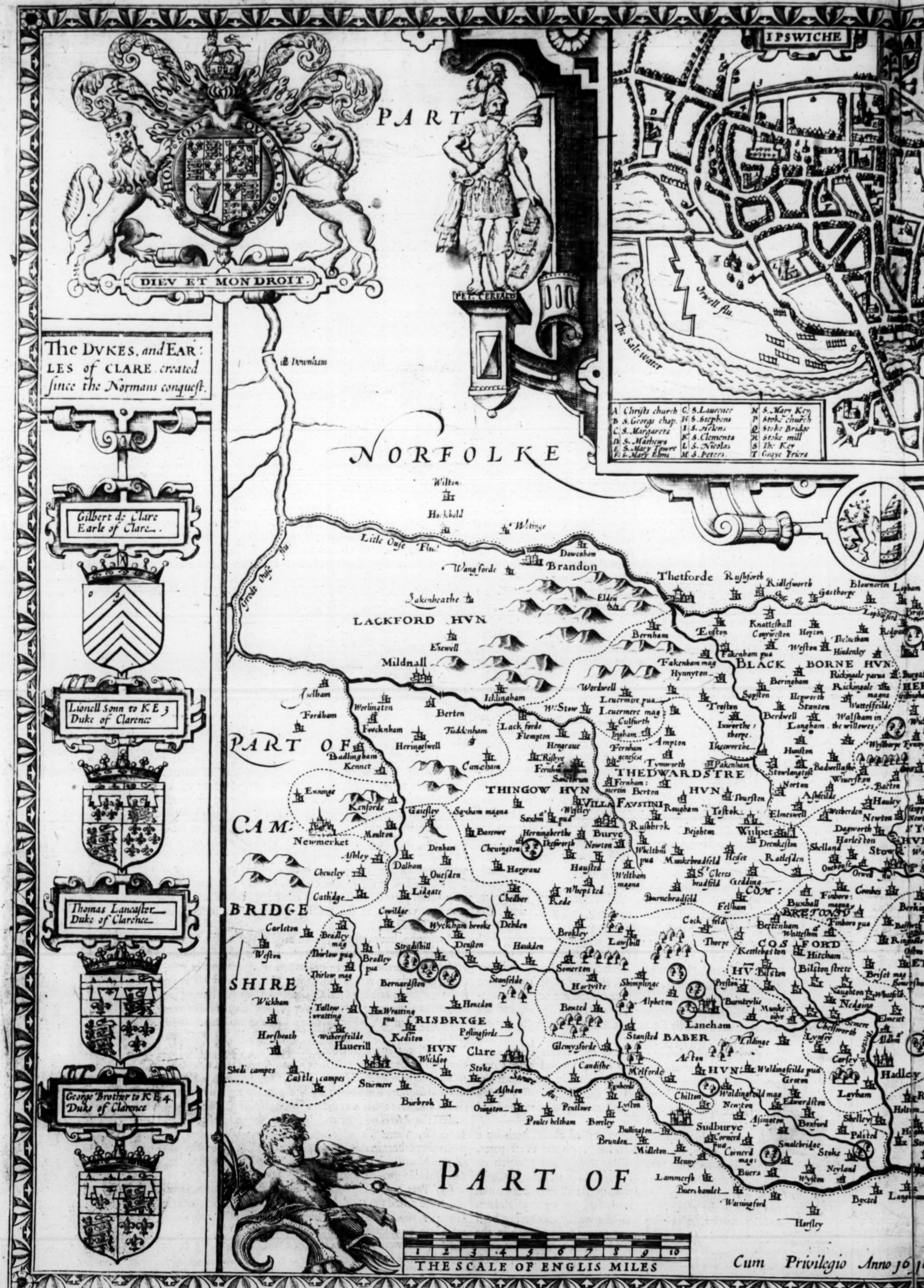
Ann. 636.

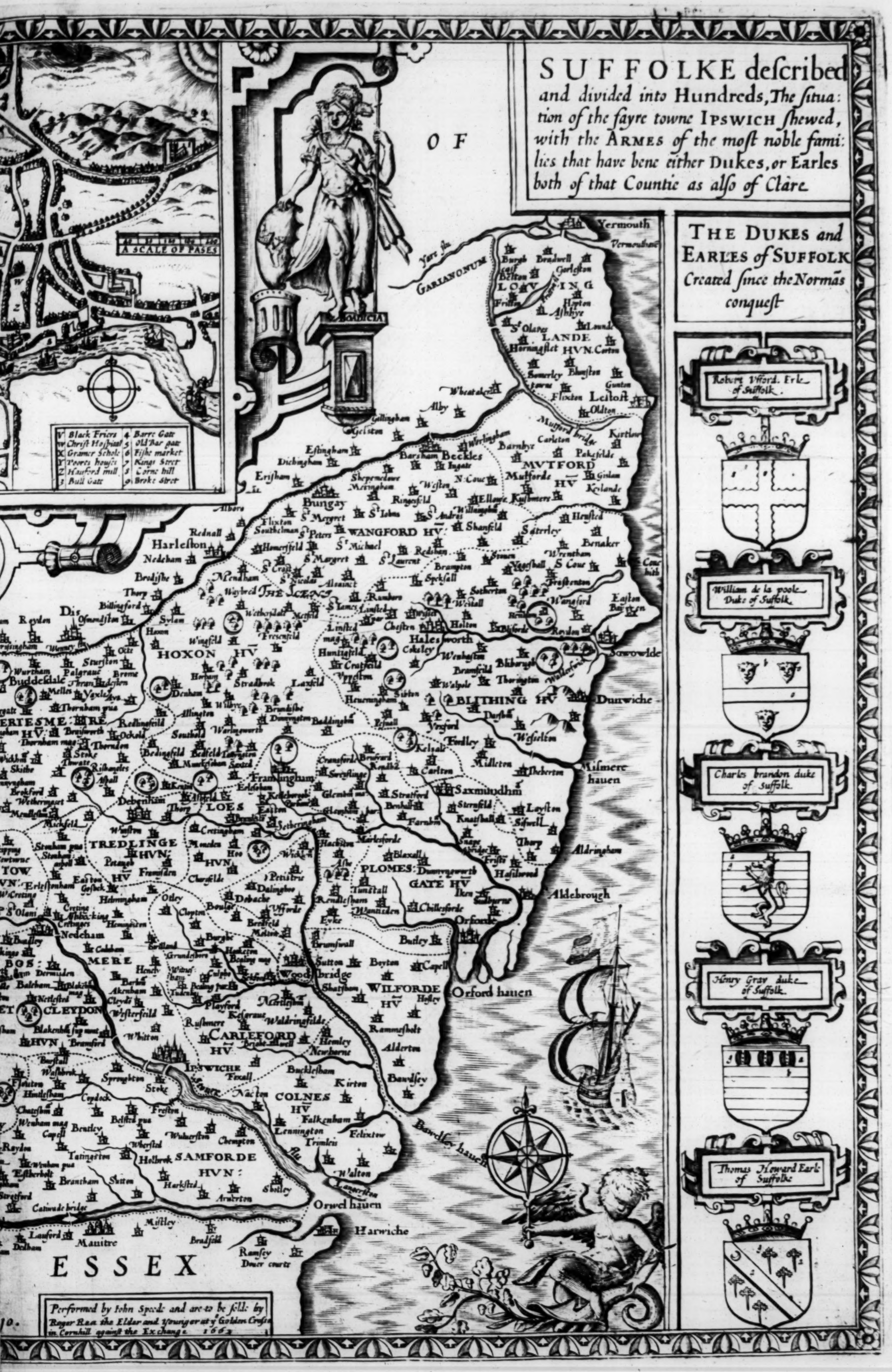
(8) Places ſeparated from common uſe, and devoted to God and his ſervice by religious Princes, were at S. *Edmunds*, *Ipſwich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leſton*, *Burgh* Caſtle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles* entered the profeſſion of a Monke: but was thence forced by his people to fight againſt the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was ſlain. And *Dunwich*, where *Fœlix* founded his Epiſcopall See. Theſe with many others in this County were ſuppreſſed in the fall of the Monaſteries, and their Revenues aſſumed by King *Henry* the Eight.

The diviſion of the Shire.

The Market Towns.

(9) This Shire is principally divided into three parts, which are called the *Geldable*, S. *Edmunds*, and S. *Audreys* Liberties, ſubdivided into twenty-two Hundreds, and them again into 575. Pariſh-Churches, wherein are ſeated ſeaven Caſtles, and twenty eight Market-Towns, whoſe names are in the Table annexed.


PART
NORFOLKE
DIEV ET MONDROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
PET. CEREALIS
IPSWICHE
Irwell flu.
The Salt water
A Christs church
B S. Georgs chap.
C S. Margarets
D S. Matthews
E S. Mary Towre
F S. Mary Elms
G S. Laurence
H S. Stephens
I S. Helens
K S. Clements
L S. Nicolas
M S. Peters
N S. Mary Key
P Stoke church
Q Stoke Bridge
R Stoke mill
S The Key
T Greye Friers
The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.
Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.
Lionell Sonn to K E 3 Duke of Clarence
Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence
George Brother to K E 4 Duke of Clarence
Downham
Wilton
Hockhold
Wetinge
Litle Ouse Flu.
Greate Ouse flu.
Wangforde
Dowenham
Brandon
Thetforde
Rushforth
Ridlesworth
Gasthorpe
Blownorton
Sakenheathe
LACKFORD HVN
Elden
Eriswell
Mildnall
Icklingham
Bernham
Euston
Knattishall
Coneweston
Hepton
Weston
Fakenham mag
Fakenham pua
Hynnyton
BLACK BORNE HVN
Beringham
Sapiston
Hepworth
Stanton
Berdwell
Langham
Rickingale parua
Rickingale magna
Wattesfelde
Walsham in the willowes
Wordwell
W. Stow
Leuermere pua
Leuermere mag
Culfurth
Ingham
Troston
Ixworthe
Ixworthe thorpe
Ampton
Fornham genefese
Tymworth
Pakenham
Stowlangtoft
Hunston
Badwell
Norton
Ashfilde
Elmeswell
Fulham
Fordham
Worlington
Berton
Freckenham
Heringeswell
Tuddenham
Lackforde
Flempton
Hengraue
Risbye
PART OF
Badlingham
Kennet
Caneham
THINGOW HVN
Fornham S. Martin
Berton
THEDWARDSTRE HVN
Thurston
VILLA FAVSTINI
Burye
Rougham
Tostok
Wulpet
Drenkestin
Exninge
Kenforde
Gaisley
Saxham magna
Saxham pua
Westley
CAM:
Newmerket
Moulton
Barrowe
Chevington
Heringsherthe
Hesworth
Newton
Rushbrok
Whelthum pua
Bright
Hessett
Ratlesden
Shelland
Harleston
Stow
Dagworth
Ashley
Dalham
Denham
Ousden
Hargraue
Haustede
Whepsted
Welthum magna
Munkebradfeld
St Clere bradfeld
Gedding
COM:
Cheueley
Cathidge
Lidgate
Chedber
Rede
Bournebradfeld
Felsham
BRIDGE
Carleton
Weston
Cowlidge
Wyckham brooke
Debden
Denston
Brokley
Lawshill
Cockfeld
Thorpe
Bettenham
Buxhall
Finboro magna
Finboro pua
COS FORD HVN
Kettlebeston
Bildeston
Hitcham
Bilston strete
Bradley mag
Bradley pua
Thirlow pua
Thirlow mag
Stradeshill
Bernardston
Stansfelde
Haukden
Somerton
Hartyste
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Preston
Burntylie
Munkesilver
Naughton
Nedginge
SHIRE
Wickham
Horsheath
Tallowratting
Wratting pua
Honedon
RISBRYGE
Kediton
Posslingforde
Bowsted
Glemysforde
Stansted
BABER
Laneham
Milinge
Chelsworth
Lynsey
Carsey
Elmeset
Wibersfelde
Hauerill
HVN
Wicksoe
Clare
Stoke
Candishe
Melforde
Acton
HVN
Waldingfelde pua
Groton
Hadley
Layham
Shedi campes
Castle campes
Sturmere
Burbrok
Ashden
Ouington
Stoure flu.
Pentlowe
Foxherde
Lyston
Chilton
Waldingfelde mag
Edwardston
Newton
Assington
Boxford
Shelley
Polsted
Poules beltham
Borley
Bullington
Brundon
Midleton
Henny
Sudburye
Cornerd pua
Cornerd magn
Smalebridge
Stoke
Neyland
Wyston
Buers
Lammerssh
Buers hamlet
Waringford
Horsley
Bycted
PART OF
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES
Cum Privilegio Anno 16


SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either DUKES, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare
THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normãs conquest
Robert Vfford. Erle of Suffolk.
William de la poole Duke of Suffolk.
Charles brandon duke of Suffolk.
Henry Gray duke of Suffolk.
Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke
OF
BODICIA
A SCALE OF PASES
V Black Friers
W Christ Hospital
X Gramer Schole
Y Toores howse
Z Hausford mill
3 Bull Gate
4 Barre Gate
5 Old Bar gate
6 Fishe market
7 Kings Strete
8 Corne hill
9 Broke Strete
Yermouth
GARIANONUM
LOVING LANDE HUN.
Leistoft
Beckles
Bungay
MUTFORD HV
WANGFORD HV
THE SCENT
HOXON HV
Halesworth
BLITHING HV
Dunwiche
Sowowlde
Mismere hauen
Framingham
Saxmundham
LOES
TREDLINGE HUN
THEDWASTRE
BOS MERE
CLEYDON
CARLEFORD HV
PLOMES GATE HV
Aldebrough
Orforde
Orford hauen
Woodbridge
WILFORDE HV
IPSWICHE
COLNES HV
SAMFORDE HUN
Bawdsey hauen
Orwel hauen
Harwiche
Catiwade bridge
Manitre
ESSEX
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and Younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange 1662
10.

HUNDREDS in *Suffolk*.

1. LAckford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Riſbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwaſtrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Coſforde.
9. Boſmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Colneis.
12. Carleford.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Harteſmere.
15. Hoxone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18. Plumeſgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Baberg.*
Akenham, *Boſmer.*
ALDERBURGHE, *Plum.*
Aldham, *Coſford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Aſhbye, *Lothing.*
Aſhe, *Looes.*
Aſhe Bocking, *Boſmer.*
Aſheſeild, *Thred.*
Aſhfeild, *Black.*
Aſpall, *Harteſ.*
Aſſington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *harteſ.*

B

Backton, *harteſ.*
Badley, *boſmer.*
Baddingham, *hoxon.*
Badwell, *black.*
Baiton *alias* Beighton, } *Thed.*
Bardwell, *black.*
Bargham, *black.*
Barham, *boſmer.*
Barkinges, *boſmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barſham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *lack.*
Batisford, *boſmer.*
Baudſey, *Wilford.*
Bawdſey haven, *coln.*
Bayleham, *boſmer.*
Bealings great, *carleſ.*
Bealings little, *carleſ.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *hoxon.*
Bellſtead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Benecker, *blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *ſamp.*
Bernerdiſton, *Rubridge.*
Bildeſton, *coſfor.*
Bildeſton ſtreet, *croſfor.*
Blakenham great, *boſmer.*
Blakenham little, *boſmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBOROUGHE, *blith.*
Blithford, *blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeſton, *lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilſ.*
BOTYSDALE, *Harteſ.*
Boxford, *baberg.*
Boxted, *baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilſ.*
Boyſcott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combuſham, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monks, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. Cleer, } *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Rub.*
Bradley little, *Rub.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *boſmer.*
Brampfeild, *blith.*
Brampton, *blith.*
Brandeſton, *looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, } *lack.*
Branthain, *ſamp.*
Braſiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilſ.*
Brent Ely, *baberg.*
Breſworth, *harteſ.*
Bretton Flu.
Brettenham, *coſford.*
Brightwell, *carleſ.*
Brockelie, *Thingoe.*
Brockford, *harteſ.*
Brome, *harteſ.*
Bromſwall, *Wilſ.*
Brundiſhe, *hoxon.*
Bryſett, *boſmer.*
Buckleſham, *coln.*
Bures, *baberg.*
Burgate, *harteſ.*
Burghe, *carleſ.*
Burgh caſtle, *lothing.*
Burſtall, *ſamp.*
Burſtall, *boſmer.*
BURIE, *Thingo.*
Burlie Looes, } *looes.*
Buxall, *ſtowe.*

C

Catwade bridge, *ſamp.*
Capell, *Wilſ.*
Capell, *ſamp.*
Carleton coluile, *mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carſey, *coſford.*
Gavendiſhe, *baberg.*
Cavenham, *lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Rub.*
Claydon, *boſmer.*
Clopton, *carleſ.*
Chatiſham, *ſamp.*
Charſeild, *looes.*
Chedburghe, *Riſb.*
Cheldmonſton, *alias* Chempton, } *ſam.*
Chelſworth, *coſford.*
Cheſton, *blith.*
Chevingeon, *Thingo.*
Chilleſford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Riſb.*
Chiule, *Riſb.*
Cleydon, *boſm.*
Clopton, *carleſ.*
Cobdocke, *ſamp.*
Cocſeild, *baber.*
Coddenham, *boſ.*
Combes, *ſtowe.*
Coniweſton, *black.*
Cookelye, *blith.*
Cornerd great, *baberg.*
Cornerd little, *baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *harteſ.*
Cove hith, *blith.*
Cove North, *Waug.*
Cove South, *blith.*
Cowling, *Rub.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *blith.*
Creating Weſt, *ſtow.*
Creating S. Mary, *boſmer.*
Creating S. Olive, *boſmer.*
Creating all Saints, *boſmer.*
Cretingham, *looes.*
Crofeild, *boſmer.*
S. Croſſe, *Wang.*
Culſurth, *black.*
Culphoe, *carleſ.*

D

Dagworth, *ſtowe.*
Dalham, *Riſb.*
Dalinghoo Looes, *Looes.*
Dalinghoo, *wilſ.*
Darſham, *blith.*
Debedge, *wilſ.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiſton, *Riſb.*
Denham, *Riſb.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Dennington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Riſb.*
Dermiſden, *boſmer.*
DONWICHE, *blith.*
Downham, *lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunſtall, *Riſb.*
Drinckſton, *Thed.*

E

Earleſtonham, *boſmer.*
Earleſham, *looes.*
Earwell, *lack.*
Eaſton Gosbek, *boſmer.*
Eaſton, *Looes.*
Eaſton haven, *blith.*
Edwarſton, *baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *wang.*
Elmeſwell, *black.*
Elmeſeth, *coſford.*
Elveden, *lack.*
Ewſton, *black.*
Erwarton, *ſamp.*
Eſtberdgholt, *ſamp.*
Exninge, *lack.*
Exte, *harteſ.*
Eyke, *looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *black.*
Fakenham little, *black.*
Falkenham, *coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felſham, *Thed.*
Felixſtowe, *coln.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *wang.*
Flixton, *lothing.*
Flonton, *boſmer.*
Fordley *blith.*
Forneham geneſeſe, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *carleſ.*
Frameſden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *looes.*
Frekenham, *lack.*
Freſingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freſton, *Samp.*
Friſton, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *lothing.*
Froſtenden, *blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *ſtowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *ſtowe.*
Fyningham, *Harteſ.*

G

Gaſeley, *Riſb.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Giſleam, *mut.*
Giſlingham, *Harteſ.*
Gipping, *ſtowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *baberg.*
Gorlſton, *lothing*
Grondesburghe, *carleſ.*
Growton, *baberg.*
Gunton, *lothing.*

H

Hacheſton, *looes.*
HADLEIGH, *coſford.*
Hankdon, *Riſb.*
HALLESWORTH, *blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingo.*
Hargrave, *Thingo.*
Harkeſtead, *ſamp.*
Harleſton, *ſtowe.*
Harteſhe, *baberg.*
Hasketon, *carleſ.*
Haſlewood, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Riſb.*
Haughley, *ſtowe.*
Hawſted, *Thingo.*
Hedgeſſet, *alias* Heſſet, } *Thed.*
Heigham green, *lack.*
Helmingham, *Boſmer.*
Hemingſton, *Boſmer.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengrave, *Thingo.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Boſmer.*
Henſted, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *black.*
Heringfleet, *Loth.*
Heringſwell, *lack.*
Heveyngham, *bli.*
Higham, *ſamp.*
Hinderelaie, *black.*
Hintleſham, *ſamp.*
Hitcham, *Coſford.*
Holebrooke, *ſamp.*
Holeſley, *Wilſ.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *ſamp.*
Homersfeild, *Wan.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Hotham, *Hoxon.*
Horningſherth great, *Thin.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Hulverſtrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Rub.*
Hunnington, *Black.*
Hunſton, *Black.*
Huntingfeild, *blith.*

I

S. James, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thingo.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *black.*
S. Johns, *Wang.*
IPSWICH, *boſmer.*
Ixworthe, *black.*
Ixworthorpe, *black.*

K

Kedington, *Riſb.*
Kellyſhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Riſb.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Keſſingland, *Mut.*
Keſgrave, *Carleſ.*
Ketleberſton, *Coſ.*
Kettleburghe, *Lo.*
Knadiſhall, *blith.*
Knatleſhall, *black.*
Kuſhmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Coln.*

L

Lackford, *Thing.*
Laigham, *coſ.*
Lakingheath, *Lack.*
Langerſton, *coln.*
Langham, *black.*
Lanſhull, *bab.*
LAVENHAM, *bab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layſton, *blith.*
LAYSTOST, *lothing.*
Levington, *coln.*
Letheringham, *looes.*
Lidgate, *Riſb.*
Linſey, *coſford.*
Linſted great, *blith.*
Linſted little, *blith.*
Livemere great, *Thed.*
Liivemere little, *black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *black.*
Lownde, *lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S. Margarets, *wang.*
Marlesford, *looes.*
Martleſham, *car.*
Melles, *harteſ.*
Mellford, *bab.*
Mells, *blith.*
Melton, *wilſ.*
Mendham, *hox.*
MENDLESHAM, *harteſ.*
Metfeild, *hox.*
Mettingham, *wang.*
S. Michaels, *wang.*
Midleton, *blith.*
Mikefeild, *boſmer.*
Milding, *bab.*
MILDENHALL, *lac.*
Miſmere haven, *blith.*
Moncks Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkeſoham, *hox.*
Moulton, *Riſb.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *coln.*
Naughton, *coſford.*
NEEDHAM, *boſmer.*
Nedginge, *coſford.*
Neiland, *baberg.*
Nettleſtead, *Boſmer.*
Newborne, *carleſ.*
NEWMARKET, *lack.*
Newton, *baberg.*
Newtowne, *ſtowe,*
Newton, *ſtowe.*
S. Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *black.*
Nothalls, *blith.*
Nowghton, *Thin.*

O

Ockold, *harteſ.*
Okeley, *harteſ.*
S. Olaves, *lothing.*
One-houſe, *ſtowe.*
Onſe Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford haven, *Wilſ.*
Orwell Flu.
Olon, *boſmer.*
Otley, *carleſ.*
Oulton, *lothing.*
Owſden, *Riſb.*

P

Pakefield, *mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgrave, *harteſ.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Peſinghall, *blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Peteſtre, *wilſ.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *carleſ.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polſted, *baberg.*
Poſlingford, *Riſb.*
Preſton, *baberg.*

R

Ramſholte, *Wilſ.*
Ratleſden, *Thed.*
Redgrave, *harteſ.*
Rediham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *harteſ.*
Reed, *Thingo.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendleſham, *looes.*
Rickinghall great, *black.*
Rickinghall little, *black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Riſbie, *Thingoe.*
Riſſangles, *harteſ.*
Romburghe, *blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *blith.*
Roydon, *ſamp.*
Ruſhbroke, *Thed.*
Ruſhmere, *carleſ.*
Ruſkmere, *mut.*
Ryngſhall, *boſmer.*

S

Sapiſton, *black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxſtede, *hox.*
Saylehome, *hox.*
Seamer, *coſford.*
Sekford, *carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *wang.*
Shelley, *ſamp.*
Shellond, *ſtowe.*
Shepemedowe, *wang.*
Shimpling, *baberg.*
Shotley, *ſamp.*
Shotteſham, *wilſ.*
Sibton, *blith.*
Smalebridge, *baberg.*
Siiewell, *blith.*
Skithe, *harteſ.*
Snape bridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *baberg.*
Somerſham, *boſmer.*
Sotherton, *blith.*
Sotterley, *wang.*
Southelman, *wang.*
SOUTHOULD, *blith.*
Southolt, *hox.*
Southtowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *blith.*
Sprowton, *ſamp*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Riſb.*
Stanſted, *baber.*
Stanton, *black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoke Aſhe, *harteſ.*
Stoke, *Riſb.*
Stoke, *ſamp.*
Stoke, *baberg.*
Stonham aſpoll, *boſmer.*
Stoneham little, *boſmer.*
Stoven, *blith.*
STOWE, *ſtowe.*
Stow langtoſt, *black.*
Stowe uplane, *ſtowe.*
Stowe weſt, *black.*
Stradbrook, *hox.*
Stradiſhall, *Riſb.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *ſamp.*
Sturſton, *harteſ.*
Stutton, *ſamp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SUDBURIE, *baberg.*
Sutton, *wilſ.*
Sweffling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *boſmer.*

T

Tadingſton, *ſamp.*
Tattington, *hox.*
Thebarton, *blith.*
Thelnetham, *black.*
Thorndon, *harteſ.*
Thornham great, *harteſ.*
Thornham little, *harteſ.*
Thorpe, *baberg.*
Thorpe, *blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, } *coſford.*
Thrandeſton, *harteſ.*
Thurlowe great, *Riſb.*
Thurlowe little, *Riſb.*
Thurrington, *blith.*
Thurſton, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *harteſ.*
Toſtocke, *thed.*
Trimlye, S. Martyne, } *coln.*
Trimlye S. Mary, } *coln.*
Troſton, *black.*
Tuddenham, *lack.*
Tuddenham, *carleſ.*
Tunſtall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

U

Ubbeſton, *blith.*
Ufforde, *Wilſ.*
Uggſhall, *blith.*

W

Walberſwicke, *blith.*
Waldingfeild great, } *baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, } *baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *carl.*
Walpoole, *blith.*
Waſhebrook, *ſamp.*
Walſham in the Willowes, } *black.*
Walton, *coln.*
Wangford, *blith.*
Wangford, *lack.*
Wanteſden, *Plum.*
Warlesfeild, *black.*
Wattiſham, *coſf.*
Wenham great, *ſamp.*
Wenham little, *ſamp.*
Wenhaſton, *blith.*
Weſterfeild, *boſm.*
Weſthall, *blith.*
Weſtleton, *blith.*
Weſthorpe, *harteſ.*
Weſtlye, *Thingo.*
Weſton, *black.*
Weſton, *wang.*
Wetherden, *ſtow.*
Wetheringſett, *harteſ.*
Weybread, *hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *coſford.*
Whelsham great, *Thed.*
Whelvetham little, *Thed.*
Whepſtead, *Thingo.*
Wherſtead, *ſamp.*
Whitton, *boſmer*
Whixoe, *Riſb.*
Wickham, *Wilſ.*
Wickham brooke, } *Riſb.*
Wickham Skeyth, } *harteſ.*
Wilbye, *hoxon.*
Willingham, *wang.*
Williſham, *boſmer.*
Wingfeild, *hoxon.*
Winſton, *Thed.*
Wiſton, *baberg.*
Wiſſet, *blith.*
Witheſdale, *hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Riſb.*
Wiverſton, *black.*
Wittenſham, *carl.*
Wolverſtott, *ſamp.*
WOOLD RIDGE, *looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wordwell, *black.*
Warlingham, *wang.*
Worlingworth, *hoxon.*
Worlington, *lack.*
Wortham, *harteſ.*
Wratting great, *Riſb.*
Wratting little, *Riſb.*
Wratting tallow, *Riſb.*
Wrentham, *blith.*
Wynerſtone, *harteſ.*

Y

Yaxley, *harteſ.*
Yoxford, *blith.*

NORTHFOLKE is an Iland inclining to an Ovall forme, cloſed on the South part with the Rivers of *Waveney* and the leſſer *Ouſe*, which divides it from *Suffolk*. On the Eaſt and North with the *German-Ocean*; on the Weſt toward *Cambridge-ſhire*, with ſome branches of the greater *Ouſe*; toward *Lincolne-ſhire* with that part of the *Nene* which paſſeth from *Wiſbitch* into the *Wiſhes*.

Content. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fifty miles. In breadth (from *Thetford* to *Wels*) about thirty. The whole Circuit is about two hundred forty-two miles.

Name. The name ariſeth from the ſituation of the people, who being the Norther-moſt of the Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles*, are therefore called the *North-folke*, as the Souther-moſt *South-folke*.

Ayre. The Ayre is ſharp and piercing, eſpecially in the Champion, and neere the Sea: therefore it delayeth the Spring and Harveſt, the ſituation of the Country inclining thereto, as being under the 53 degree of Latitude.

Soyle. The Soyle diverſe: about the Towns commonly good: as Clay, Chalk, or fat earth, well watered, and with ſome wood: upward to the Heaths naked, drie, and barren: *Marſland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marſland* properly for Paſture, *Flegg* for Corne.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burneham*, and thence Weſtward, as alſo along the Coaſt, be counted *Champion*: the reſt (as better furniſhed with woods) *Wood-land*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corne, Sheep, and Conies, and herein the barren Heaths (as the providence of our Anceſtors hath of old diſpoſed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould courſes*, called of the *Saxons* (whoſe inſtitution they therefore ſeem to be) ꝼalꝺ ꞅocun, that is, *Liberty of fold or fouldage*. Theſe Heaths by the Compaſture of the Sheepe (which we call *Tathe*) are made ſo rich with Corn, that when they fall to be ſowne, they commonly match the fruitfulleſt grounds in other Countries: and laid againe, do long after yeeld a ſweeter and more plentifull feed for ſheep: ſo that each of them maintaine other, and are the chiefeſt wealth of our Country. The *Wood-land* (fitter for graſſe) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattell, yet well ſtored with Corne and Sheepe.

The Coaſt is fortunate in fiſh, and hath many good Harbours, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffique: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in eſtimation.

The whole County aboundeth with Rivers and pleaſant Springs, of which the *Ouſe* is chiefeſt, by whoſe plentifull Branches the Iſle of *Ely*, the Towns and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the County of *Suffolke* vent and receive commodities. The next is *Hierus* or *Iere*, paſſing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiveth the *Bure* coming from *Aylſham*, both of them of great ſervice for water carriages, but very notable for their plenty of fiſh: for ſome one man out of an hold upon the *Bure*, hath drawne up ordinarily once a yeare, between two Nets, about five or ſix ſcore buſhels of fiſh at one draught. The *Waveney* and the leſſer *Ouſe* are alſo Navigable and of great uſe. The reſidue I omit.

At *Ranworth*.

(3) The People were anciently called ICENI, as they alſo of *Suffolke*, *Cambridge-ſhire* and *Huntington-ſhire*, and ſuppoſed to be of them whom *Cæſar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemie*, *Simeni*; ſome *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to be as the reſt of the *Britaines*, barbarous at thoſe times, as appeareth by *Cæſar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwiſe commend their Succeſſours the *Saxons*: for ſo alſo their owne Countryman *Ethelwerd* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans*, they have been counted civill and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches and Monaſteries then any Shire of *England*, and the Lawes and Seats of Juſtice (for many ages) with ſome excellent men; from whom moſt of our chiefe Families, and ſome of the greateſt Nobility of the Kingdome, have taken advancement. And herein is *Norfolke* fortunate, that as *Crete* boaſted of an hundred Cities, ſo may ſhee of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, never yet (that ſearching I can find) attainted of high Treaſon. How the government of this Country was about *Cæſars* time, is uncertaine, but (agreeable, no doubt, to the reſt of the *Britaines*) under ſome peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* termeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garriſons*, one at *Garianum* neere *Yarmouth*, the other at *Branodunum*, now called *Brancaſtre*, both of horſe, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*, as *Marcellinus* calleth him, termed after *Comes Littoris Saxonici*. Upon the entry of the *Saxons*, this County with *Suffolke* fell in the portion of the *Angles*, and about the yeare 561. were together erected into a Kingdome by *Uffa*, of whom the ſucceeding Kings were tituled *Uffines*. But having ſuffred many Tempeſts of Fortune, it was in the yeare 870. utterly waſted and extinct by *Hungar* & *Hubba* the *Danes*, who overthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyred him at S. *Edmundsbury*. Yet they did not long enjoy it: for King *Edward* ſhortly recovered it from them, and annexed it to his other Kingdomes. The *Danes* notwithſtanding inhabited abundantly in theſe parts, ſo that many of our Towns were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentry are riſen out of their blood.

Ethol. 833. *Hunting*. *lib*. 2.

(4) This Kingdome of *Eaſt Angles* was after allotted to an Earledome of that name by *William* the *Conquerour*, who made *Radulph* a *Britaine*, marrying his kinſwoman, Earle thereof; but gave the greateſt parts of this County about *Wimondham*, *Keninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burneham*, *Fulmerſton*, &c. to *W. de Albany*, *Pincernæ*, and *W. de Warranna Forreſtario*, who to ſtrengthen themſelves (according to the uſe of that time) with the homage and ſervice of many Tenants, divided large portions of the ſame amongſt their friends and followers; ſo that moſt of the Manours and Lands in the parts aforeſaid, were in thoſe dayes either mediatly, or immediatly holden of one of them. And as *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* were firſt united in a Kingdome, then in an Earledome, ſo they continued united in the *Sheriffewicke* till about the fifteenth yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Norwich. *Lenn*. *Yarmouth*. *Thetford*.

(5) The Townes here are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and quality, as no one Shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which for ancient reputation (as having been a ſeat of the Kings of *Eaſt Angles*) I may adde *Thetford*, knowne to *Antoninus*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancie, and of no eſteeme: for I accept not the Relations of the Antiquitie and ſtate of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britaines* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Nevil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquitie, as having no other in Hiſtories but *Norwich*, which is meere *Saxon* or *Daniſh*, and ſignifieth the *North-Towne*, *Caſtle*, or winding of a River. It ſeemeth to have riſen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caſtor*, and as Maſter *Cambden* noteth, not to have been of marke before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the yeare 1004. under *Sweno* their Captaine, firſt ſackt, and then burnt it, even in her infancie. Yet in the dayes of *Edward the Confeſſor* it recovered to 1220. Burgeſſes. But maintaining the cauſe of Earle *Radulph* aforeſaid againſt the Conquerour, they were by famine and ſword waſted to 560. at which time the Earle eſcaping by Ship, his Wife upon compoſition yeelded the Caſtle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was growne famous for Merchandize and concourſe of people; ſo that *Herbert* then tranſlating the Biſhopricke from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In variety of times it felt much variety of fortune: By fire in *Anno* 1508. By extreame plagues, whereof one in *An*. 1348. was ſo outrageous, as 57104. are reported to have dyed thereof between the Calends of *January* and of *July*. By miſery of warre, as ſacked & ſpoyled by the Earle of *Flanders* and *Hugh Bigod*, Anno 1174. In yeelding to *Lewis* the *French*, againſt their naturall Lord King *John*, Anno 1216. By the diſinherited Barons, *Anno* 1266. By tumult and inſurrection between the Citizens and Church-men: once about the yeare 1265. which if *Henry* the third had not come in perſon to appeaſe, the City was in hazard to be ruined: The ſecond time in *Anno* 1446. for which the Major was depoſed, and their Liberties for a while ſeiſed. In *Edward* the ſixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whoſe fury chiefly raged againſt this City. Since this it hath flouriſhed with the bleſſings of *Peace*, *Plenty*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: ſo that *Alexander Nevil* doubteth not to preferre it above all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is ſituate upon the River *Hierus*, in a pleaſant valley, but on riſing ground, having on the Eaſt the Hills and Heath called *Muſſold* for *Moſſ-would*, as I take it. In the ſeventeenth yeare of King *Stephen* it was new founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firſts time cloſed with a faire Wall, ſaving on a part that the River defendeth. Firſt governed by foure Bayliffes: then by *Henry* the fourth in *Anno* 1403. erected into a Majoralty and County; the limits whereof now extend to *Eaton-bridge*. At this preſent it hath about thirty Pariſhes, but in ancient time had many more.

Becon Gorg. *Hovend*. 429. *Malm*. *fol*. 104. *Alex*. *Nevil*. *Muſſold*.

Lenn. (6) *Lenn* having been an ancient Borrough under the government of a Bayliffe or Reve, called *Præpoſitus*, was by King *John* in the ſixt yeare of his Reigne made *Liber Burgus*, and (beſides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with divers faire Liberties. King *Henry* the third in the ſeventeenth year of his Reigne (in recompence of their ſervice againſt the out-lawed *Barons* in the Iſle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chooſe a Major *Loco Præpoſiti*: unto whom King *Henry* the Eight, in the ſixteenth yeare of his Reigne, added twelve Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a Sword before the Maior. But the Towne coming after to the ſame King, he in the nine and twentieth yeare of his Reigne, changed the name, from *Lenn Epiſcopi*, to *Lenn Regis*.

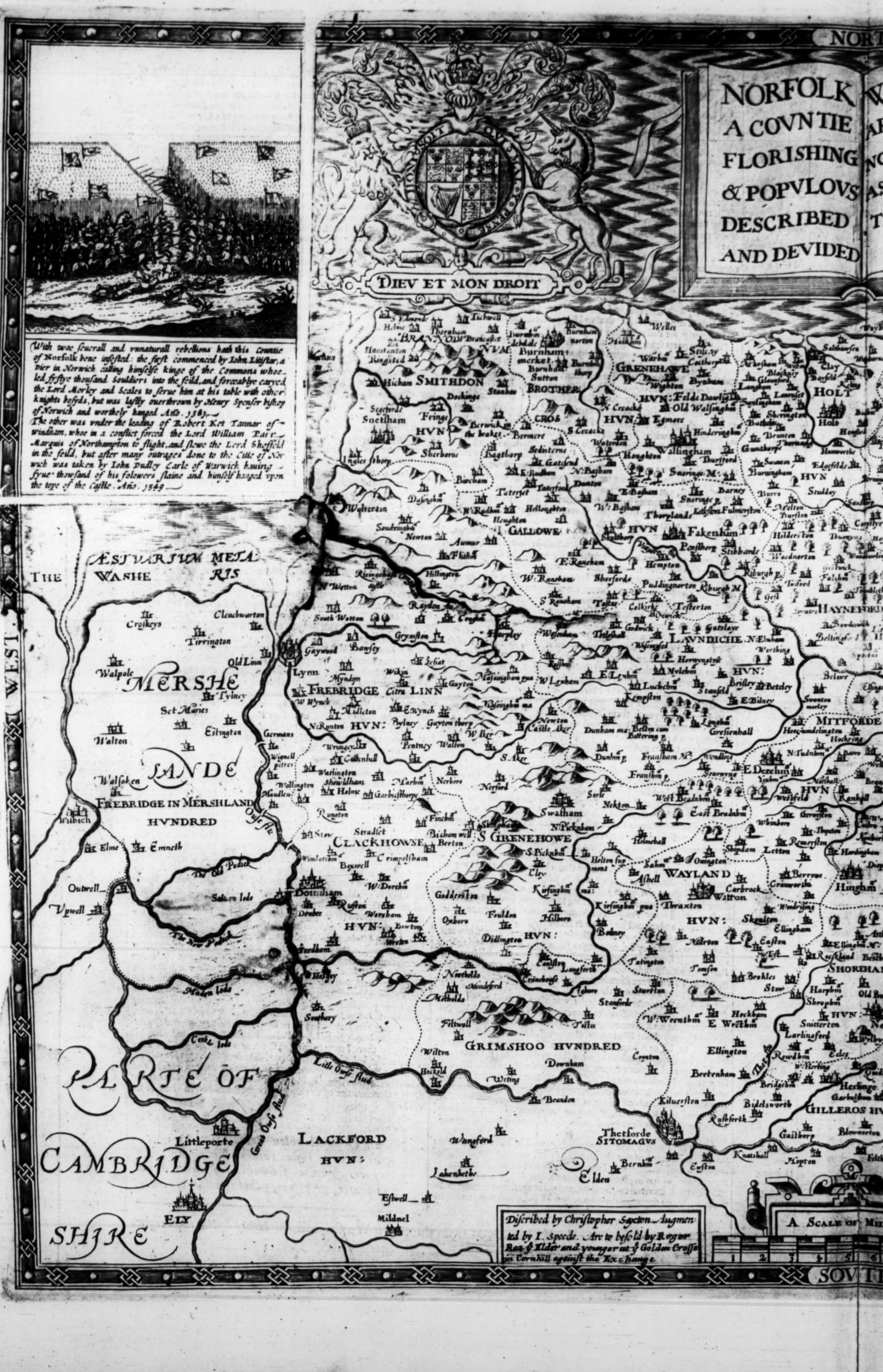
Yarmouth. (7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coaſt, named and ſeated by the mouth of the River *Iere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by ſmall acceſſions growing populous, made a Corporation under two Bayliffes by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth yeare of his Reigne, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports*, very well built and fortified, having only one Church (but faire and large) founded by Biſhop *Herbert*, in *William Rufus* dayes. It maintaineth a Peere againſt the Sea, at the yearely charge of five hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no poſſeſſions, as other Corporations, but like the children of *Æolus* and *Thetis*, *Maris* & 4. *ventos*, as an Inquiſitour findeth, *Anno* 10. *Henry* the third. There is yearely in *September* the worthieſt Herring-fiſhing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourſe of people, and maketh the Towne much the richer all the yeare, but very unſavoury for the time. The Inhabitants are ſo courteous, as they have long held a cuſtome to feaſt all perſons of worth, repairing to their Towne.

Coram M. de Patiſhull Ws. de Everwicke. &c.

The Biſhopricke. (8) The Biſhoprick of *Norwich* had firſt her ſeat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolke*, and was there begun by *Felix*, who converted this County, and the *Eaſt-Angles* to the faith. Being brought out of *Burgundy* by *Sigebert* (the firſt Chriſtian King of the *Eaſt Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the firſt Church of theſe Countries which in his memory, is at this day called by his name. The ſecond he built at *Sharnbourn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappell*. After *Felix* and three of his Succeſſours, this Biſhoprick was divided into two Sees: the one with eleven Biſhops in ſucceſſion, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelve at *Elmham* in *Norfolke*. Then united againe in the time of King *Edwin*, the entire See for twelve other Biſhops remained at *Elmham*, and in the *Conquerours* time was by his Chaplaine *Arfaſtus* (being the thirteenth) tranſlated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next ſucceſſour ſave one) bought of *William Rufus* for nineteene hundred pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. This *Herbert* (ſurnamed *Loſinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedrall Church there, and endowed it with large poſſeſſions. Not far from thence he alſo builded another Church to S. *Leonard*, a third at *Elmham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (S. *Margarets*, a very faire one) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedrall Church he builded a Palace for the Biſhops, and founded the Priory there (now converted to *Deane* and *Chapter*) and another Priory at *Thetford*. Since his time the Biſhops See hath immoveably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Poſſeſſions are ſevered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abbey and Lands of S. *Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this County I have contained in theſe foure Verſes.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara eſt:
Hinc fluviis, illinc Inſula clauſa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus,
Lac ſcatet, & piſces, pabula, mella, crocus.

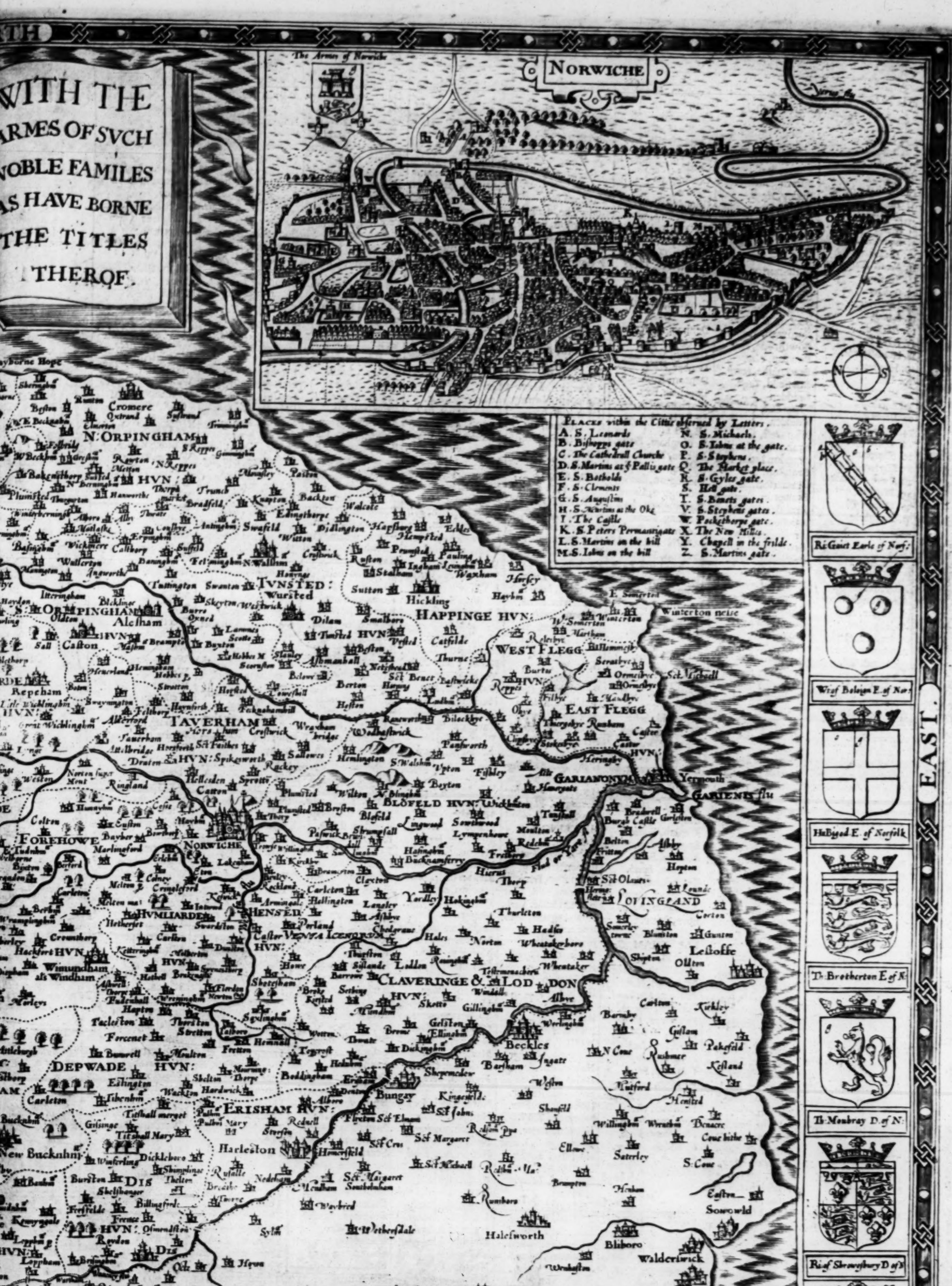
This Deſcription of *Northfolke*, I received from the Right Worſhipfull, Sir *Henry Spelman*, Knight.


NORFOLK
A COVNTIE
FLORISHING
& POPVLOVS
DESCRIBED
AND DEVIDED
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
WEST
ÆSTVARIVM METARIS
THE WASHE
MERSHE
LANDE
FREBRIDGE IN MERSHLAND HVNDRED
PARTE OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
Littleporte
ELY
LACKFORD HVN:
GRIMSHOO HVNDRED
CLACKHOWSE HVN:
S GRENEHOWE HVN:
WAYLAND HVN:
FREBRIDGE Citra LINN HVN:
SMITHDON HVN
BRANNODVNVM
BROTHERCROS
GRENEHAWE HVN:
GALLOWE
LAVNDICHE HVN:
HOLT
MITFORDE HVN
SHOREHAM
GILLEROS
Lynn
Thetforde SITOMAGVS
Swatham
Walsingham
Fakenham
E Derham
Hingham
Downham
Brandon
Wisbich
Great Ouse flud
Little Ouse flud
The Old Podick
The New Podick
Maiden lode
Ouse flu
A SCALE OF MI
1 2 3 4 5 6
NORT
SOVT

With twoe ſeuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath this Countie of Norfolk bene infeſted: the firſt commenced by Iohn Liſtar, a Dier in Norwich calling himſelfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thouſand Souldiers into the ſeild, and forceablye caryed the Lord Morley and Scales to ſerue him at his table with other knights beſyds, but was laſtly ouerthrown by Henry Spenſer biſhop of Norwich and worthely hanged Año. 1383.

The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tannar of Windham, whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight, and ſlewe the Lord Sheffeld in the feild, but after many outrages done to the Citie of Norwich was taken by Iohn Dudley Earle of Warwick hauing fyue thowſand of his folowers ſlaine and himſelf hanged vpon the tope of the Caſtle. Año. 1549

Diſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton Augmented by I. Speede. Are to be ſold by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at ye Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the Exchange



WITH THE
ARMES OF SVCH
NOBLE FAMILES
AS HAVE BORNE
THE TITLES
THEROF.
The Armes of Norwiche
NORWICHE
N
S
EAST.
Ri: Gaunt Earle of Norf:
Will: of Bolaign E. of Nor:
Hu: Bigod E. of Norfolk
Th: Brotherton E. of N:
Th: Moubray D. of N:
Ri: of Shrewsbury D. of N:
Io: Howard D. of Norfolk
N. ORPINGHAM
S. ORPINGHAM
TVNSTED:
HAPPINGE HVN:
WEST FLEGG
EAST FLEGG
TAVERHAM
BLOFELD HVN:
FOREHOWE
HVMLIARDE
HENSTED
CLAVERINGE & LODDON
HVN:
DEPWADE HVN:
ERISHAM HVN:
DIS
HVN:
LOVINGLAND
Cromere
Aylsham
Norwiche
Yermouth
Garianonvm
Gariensis flu
Winterton neise
Beckles
Bungay
Harleston
Halesworth
Dunwiche
Walderswick
Blibero
Sowowld
Leſtoffe
Aye
Wimundham als Windham
New Bucknham
Repeham
VENTA ICENORVM
PARTE OF SVFFOLKE
R. Elstrack sculpsit
Miles
5 6 7 8 9 10

PLACES within the Cittie obserued by Letters.	
A. S. Leonards	N. S. Michaels.
B. Biſhopps gate	O. S. Iohns at the gate.
C. The Cathedrall Churche	P. S. Stephens.
D. S. Martins at ẏ Pallis gate	Q. The Market place.
E. S. Botholds	R. S. Gyles gate.
F. S. Clements	S. Hell gate.
G. S. Auguſtins	T. S. Benets gates.
H. S. Martins at the Oke	V. S. Stephens gates.
I. The Caſtle	W. Pockethorpe gate.
K. S. Peters Permantigate	X. The New Milles.
L. S. Martins on the hill	Y. Chapell in the feilde.
M. S. Iohns on the hill	Z. S. Martins gate.

HUNDREDS in Northfolke

1. Smethdon.
2. Brothercroſſe.
3. North-Greneboe.
4. Halſe.
5. North Erpingham.
6. Tunſtad.
7. Happing.
8. Weſt Flegg.
9. Blowſeild.
10. Tavarham.
11. South-Erpingham.
12. Eynſford.
13. Gallowe.
14. Freebridge.
15. Laundiche.
16. Mitforde.
17. Foreboe.
18. Humbleyarde.
19. Henſtead.
20. Lod.
21. Clavering.
22. Earſham.
23. Depwarde.
24. Dyſſe.
25. Gyltcroſſe.
26. Shorpham.
27. Wayland.
28. South-Greneboe.
29. Walſham.
30. Clackeloſſe.
31. Grymſhooe.

A
Accle, Blow.
Aileſwythorpe, Frec.
Alby, Southerpe.
Alburrough, Northe.
Alburghe, Earſh.
Aldeby, clav.
Alderford, Eynſ.
Alpington, clav.
Althorpe, Gal.
Anmer, Frecb.
Antingham, Norther.
Appleton, Frecb.
Armingale, Henſt.
Aſhby, Fleg.
Aſhby, clav.
Aſhill, Wayl.
Aſhmonhangle, Tun.
Aſhwelthorp, Depw.
Aſlacton, Depw.
Attlebridge, Taver.
Attleburgh, ſhrop.
AYLESHAM, S. Er.
Aylmerton, Norther.
B
Baconſthorp, Southe.
Bagthorpe, Gal.
Banham, Gyl.
Baningham, ſouther.
Barford, Fore.
Barmer, Gal.
Barney, Norther.
Barneham, Fore.
Barningham Northwood, N.E.
Barningham, Northe.
Barningham, ſouthe.
Barrow, Mit.
Barrowe, Clav.
Bartonblendiſh, clav
Barwicke in the brakes, Smet.
Barwicke, Fore.
Baſham North, Gal.
Baſham Weſt, Gal.
Baſham Eaſt, Gal.
Baſſingham, Norther.
Baſtwicke, Fleg.
Bathely, Holt.
Bawburgh, Fore.
Bawdeſwell, Eynſ.
Bawſey, Frecb.
Bayfeild, Holt.
Becham weſt, Southe.
Becham eaſt, N. Er.
Beddenham, clav.
Beeſton, Laund.
Beeſton S. Laurence, Tun.
Beigton, Blow.
S. Benet, Tunſt.
Benſted, Hap.
Berningham, Southe.
North Berningham, N. E
Berningham Winter, N. E.
Berrowe, Mit.
Beſthorpe, Shrop.
Beſton, Northerp.
Beſton, Tav.
Betely, Laund.
Bexwell, clack.
Bicham-weſt, clack.
Bidleſworth, Gylt.
Bilaughe, Eynſ.
Billingford, Earſh.
Billingford, Eynſ.
Bilney eaſt, Laun.
Bintre, Eynſ.
Bittering little, Laun.
Bixley, Henſt.
Bixton, Fore.
Blackney, holt.
Blickling, Southerp.
Blingham north, blo.
Blingham ſouth, blo.
Blow-norton, Gylt.
Blowfeild, blow.
Bodham, holt.
Bodney, Southgr.
Booton, Southgr.
Borowgh, Southerp.
Bowthrope, Fore.
Bowton, clac.
Bracenaſhe, humb.
Bradſeild, Tunſt.
Braddenham eaſt, Southg.
Braddenham weſt, Southg.
Brancaſter, Smeth.
Brandon little, Fore.
Branſton, Eynſ.
Bramerton, henſt.
Brampton, Southerp.
Breekles, Wayl.
Brieſton, Blow.
Breſingham, Dyſſ.
Brettenham, Shrop.
Bridgham, Shrop.
Briſton, holt.
Briſtlye, Laun.
Brockdiſhe, Earſh.
Broke, clav.
Brome, Fore.
Brome, clav.
Broneſthorpe, Gal.
Brynton, holt.
Brundall, Blow.
Buckenham little, G.
Buckenham old, Shr.
NEW BUCKENHAM,
Bucknam, Blow.
Buckton, Tunſt.
Bunwell, Depw.
Burcham great, Sme.
Burcham Newton, Smeth.
Burnham depdale, B.
Burnham thorpe, Br.
Burnham Sutton, Br.
Burnham Norton, Br
Burnham weſtgate, B
BURNHAM OVEIOY, bro.
Burningham, Holt.
Burrough, clav.
Burrowe, holt.
Burſton, Dyſſ.
Burtos, Weſt-Fleg.
Burton, Tunſt.
Buxton, Southerp.
Bylawgh, Southerp.
Bylney weſt, Frecb.
Bylockby, Weſt-Fleg.
Bynham, Northgr.
C
Caiſter, Eaſt-Fleg.
Calthorpe, Southerp.
Cantley, blow.
Carbrocke, Wayl.
Carleton, humb.
Carleton, clav.
Carleton, Fore.
Carleton wood, Dep.
Caſter, Eaſt-Fleg.
Caſtleacre, Frecb.
Caſtor, henſted.
Catfeild, hap.
Catton, Tavar.
CAWSTON, Sout.
Chappelgate, Foreho.
Chetgrave, claver.
Claxton, claver.
CLAYE, holt.
Claye, Southgr.
Clenchwharton, Fr.
Cippisby, Weſt-Fel.
Coethorpe, Northgr.
Colbye, Southerp.
Colkirke, Laund.
Collney, humb.
Coltiſhall, ſoutherp.
Corpuſtie, ſouther.
Coſteſlye, Foreho.
Coſton, Foreho.
Cottnell, clack.
Cougham, Frecbr.
Congrine Flu.
Coulſton, Grymſh.
Coulton, Foreho.
Crandworth, Mit.
Cranwiche, Grymſ
Creike North, bro.
Creike South, bro.
Creſſingham little, ſouth.
Creſſingham Great, ſouth.
Crimpleſham, clack.
Cringleford, humb.
CROMER, Norther.
Croſkeyes, Frecb.
Croſton, Gallow.
Croſtwicke, Taver.
Croſtwicke, Tunſt.
Crownethorpe, Fore.
Croxton, Grymſ.
D
Denham weſt, clack.
Wood Dalling, Eynſ.
Denber, clack.
Denton, Earſh.
Depeham, Fore.
Dereham weſt, clack.
DEREHAM EAST, Mit.
Derſingham, Frecbr.
Dilham, Tunſt.
Didlington, Tunſt.
Didlington, ſouthgr.
Didlington, Laund.
Ditchingham, claver.
Docking, ſmeth.
Downeham, Foreho
DOWNEHAM, cla.
Drayton, Taver.
Dunham little, Laun.
Dunham great, Laun.
Dunſton, humble.
Dunton, Gallow.
Dykeburgh, Dyſſ.
DYSSE, Dyſſe.
E
Eaſton, Foreho.
Eaſton, Wayl.
Eccles, ſhrop.
Eccles, hap.
Edingthorpe, Tunſt.
Edgefeild, holt.
S. Edmond, ſmeth.
Egmer, Northgr.
Ellingham little, Way.
Ellingham great, ſhr.
Ellingham, claver.
Elinham north, Laun
Elmerton, Norther.
Elſing, Eynſ.
Emneth, Frecb.
Engham, hap.
Eriſham, Earſh.
Erleham, humb.
Erpingham, ſouther.
Eſtington, Depw.
Eſtington, Frecb.
Eton, Norw.
F
FAKENHAM, Gall.
Farfeild, Dyſſe.
Feildalling, Northgr.
Felbridge, Northerp.
Felmingham, Tunſt.
Feltwell, Grymſh.
Felthorpe, Taver.
Filbye, Eaſt-Fleg.
Fincham, clack.
Fiſhley, blow.
Flitcham, Frecb.
Flordon, humb.
Fomſet peter, Depw.
Fordham, clac.
Forehooe, Foreh.
Foullſham, Eynſ.
Fowlden, ſouthgr.
Foxley, Eynſ.
Framingham Earle, henſt.
Framingham Pigot, henſt.
Franſham little, Lau.
Franſham great, Lau.
Freethorpe, blow.
Frenſe, Dyſſ.
Frettenham, Taver.
Fringe, ſmeth.
Frytton, Depw.
Fulmerſton, Gallow.
Fundenhall, Depw.
G
Garboieſthorpe, clac.
Garboldiſham, Gylt.
Gravelſton, mit.
Gaſthorpe, Gylt.
Gatelye, Laund.
Gateſend, Gallow.
Gayton, Frecb.
Gaytonthorpe, Frecb.
Gaywood, Frecb.
Geiſt, Eynſ.
Geiſtwicke, Eynſ.
Gelſton, clack.
Germans, Frecb.
Gillington all Saints, clav.
Gillingham Mary, clav.
Glamford, holt.
Godwicke, Laund.
Gooderſton, ſouthgr.
Greſham, Northerp.
Greſſenhall, Laund.
Grymſton, Frecb.
Gunton, Northerp.
Gunthorpe, holt.
Gymingham, Northe.
Gyſſing, Dyſſe.
H
Hackforth, Foreho.
Hackford, Eynſ.
Haddeſcoe, clav.
Hales, claver.
Halvergote, blow.
Hanworth, Northerp.
Hapsburgh, hap.
Hardingham, mit.
Harwick, Depw.
Harleing weſt, Gylt.
HARLEING EAST, Gyl.
HARLESTON, Ear.
Harpham, ſhrop.
Harpley, Frecb.
Haſſingham, blow.
Hayham, Nor.
Hayham, Hap.
Haynford, Tavar.
Hearhold, humb.
Heatherſet, humb.
Hecham, ſmeth.
Heckingham, clav.
Heddenham, clav.
Helgaye, clack.
Helleſden, Tav.
Hellington, clav.
Helloughton, Gall.
Hemlington, blow.
Hempnoll, Depw.
Hempſtead, holt.
Hempton, Gallow.
Hemſtead, hap.
Hemysbye, Eaſt-Fleg.
Henlond, Eynſ.
Henyngham, ſouther.
Heringby, Fleg.
Heydon, ſouther.
HICKLING, hap.
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, ſouthgr.
Hilderſton, Eynſ.
Hillington, Frecb.
Hindringham, Nort.
Hobbies little, ſouth.
Hobbies great, ſouth.
Hockering, mit.
Hockham, ſhrop.
Hockwold, Grymſ.
Hoo-cum delington, Laun.
Hoffton S. John, Tunſt.
Hoffton S. Peter, Tunſt.
HOLT, holt.
Holkham, Northgr.
Holme, clac.
Holme, ſmeth.
Holmhall, ſouthgr.
Homingham, Fore.
Honinge, Tunſt.
Hopton, Depw.
Horningtoſt, Laund.
Horning, Tunſt.
Horſey, hap.
Horsford, Taver.
Horſham S. Fayths, Taver.
Horſted, Taver.
Hoveſton, henſted.
Houghton, Gallow.
Houlton, Gallow.
Houlton, Northgr.
Houlton on the hill, ſouth.
Howe, claver.
Hunſtanton, ſmeth.
Hunworth, holt.
Hyndford, grymſh.
HYNGHAM, Fore.
I
Ickborowe, grymſh.
Jermans, Frecb.
Illington, ſhrop.
Ingalſthorpe, ſmeth.
Ingworth, ſoutherp.
Intwood, humb.
Itteringham, ſouther.
K
Kelling, holt.
Kempſton, Laund.
Keningall, gylt.
Keſwicke, Tunſt.
Keſwicke, humb.
Ketheringham, humb
Ketleſton, gallow.
Kemberley, Foreho.
Kirby bedon, henſt
Kirſted, claver.
Knapton, Northerp.
Kyrby, claver.
Kylverſton, Norther.
L
Laiſter, henſt.
Lakenham, Northwi.
Lammas, ſoutherp.
Langford, ſouthgr.
Lanhall, claver.
Langham, holt.
Langley, claver.
Langmer, Earſh.
Leſiat, Frecb.
Leſſingham, hap.
Letheringſet, holt.
Letton, mit.
Lexham eaſt, Laund.
Lexam weſt, Laund.
Lingwood, blow.
Limpenhoe, blow.
Loddon, claver.
Longham, Laund.
Lopham north, gylt.
Lopham ſouth, gylt.
Ludham, happ.
Lycham, Laund.
Lynge, Eynſ.
Lynne weſt, Frecb.
LYNNE REGIS, Frec.
Litlingford, ſhrop.
M
Mandlen, Frecb.
Manington, ſouther.
Mantby, Eaſt-Fleg.
Marham, clac.
Marketſted, Fore.
Markingham, Fore.
Marſham, ſoutherp.
Martham, Weſt-Fleg.
Martyn, Wayl.
S. Maryes, Frecb.
Maſſingham little, Frecb.
Maſſingham great, Frecb.
Matlaske, Norther.
Marſhall, Mit.
Meadham, Earſh.
Melton, holt.
Melton great, humb.
Melton little, humb.
Merſton, holt.
Methwold, grymſh.
Metton, Northerp.
S. Michael, Eaſt fleg.
Midleton, frecb.
Moreley, foreho.
Morningthorpe, Dep
Moulton, Depw.
Moulton, Blow.
Moundeford, grymſ.
Mulberton, humb.
Mundham, claver.
Munſlie, Northerp.
Murton, Eynſ.
Myleham, Laund.
Myntlin, frecb.
N
Narborough, ſouthgr.
Narford, ſouthgr.
Necton, ſouthgr.
Nedham, Earſh.
Netiſheard, Tunſt.
Newton, Taver.
Newton, Frecb.
Newton weſt, Frecb.
Newton, Henſt.
Newton, ſouthgr.
Newton flotman, hu.
Northwold, grymſ.
Wood Norton, Eynſ.
Norton ſuper Mount, Eyn
Norton, Claver.
NORWICHE, Nor.
O
Oby, Weſt-Fleg.
Ormesbye, Eaſt-Fleg.
Ormesbye S. Michael, E. Fl.
Oſmondſton, Dyſſe.
Overſtrand, Northe.
Ovington, Wayl.
Oulton, ſoutherp.
Ouſe Flu.
Owtwell, Clac.
Oxborough, ſouthgr.
Oxnet, ſoutherp.
Oxbrand, North.
Oxwicke, Laund.
P
Palling, Happ.
Panxford, Blow.
Paſton, Tunſted.
Patteſley, Laund.
Pentney, frecb.
Penſthorpe, gal.
Pickenham North, ſouthg.
Pickenham South, ſouthg.
Plumſted, Northerp.
Plumſted great, blo.
Plumſted little, blo.
The old Podicke, clack.
The new Podicke, clack.
Porland, henſt.
Poſtwick, blow.
Preſthouſes, clack.
Prumſted, hap.
Pudding-norton, gal
Pulham-mary, Earſh.
Pulham-market, Ear.
Q
Quiddenham, gylt.
R
Rackey, Tau.
Ramgate, fore.
Ranworth, blow.
Raveringham, clav.
Raynham ſouth, gal.
Reynham eaſt, gal.
Raynham weſt, gal.
Rednell, Earſh.
Redham, Blow.
Remirſton, Mit.
REPEHAM, Eynſ.
Reppes ſouth, North.
Reppes north, Norther.
Reppis, Weſt-fleg.
Riborough little, gal.
Riborough great, ga.
Ringland, Eynſ.
Ringſtead, ſmeth.
Rockland, ſhrop.
Rockland, henſt.
Rockland, way.
Rolisbye, Weſt-fleg.
Rougham, Laund.
Roughton, Northe.
Rowdham, Shrop.
Roydon, Dyſſe.
Roydon, frecb.
Roxam, clack.
Rudham weſt, gal.
Rudham eaſt, gal.
Rington, clack.
Runham, Eaſt-fleg.
Runhall, fore.
Runton, Northe.
Runton north, frecb.
Ruſhall, Earſh.
Ruſham, Laund.
Ruſhforth, gylt.
Ruſton, clack.
Ruſton eaſt, happ.
Riſing Caſtle, frecb.
S
Saham, Wayland.
Salhouſe, Tave.
Salthouſe, holt.
Saltornlode, frecb.
Sandringham, frecb
Saull, Eynſ.
Saxlingham, holt.
Saxlingham, henſt
Saxthorpe, ſouther.
Scarning, Laund.
Scornſton, ſouthe.
Scornſton, Tunſt.
Scottby, Eaſt-fleg.
Sederſton, gal.
Sedgford, ſmeth.
Sething, clav.
Siſtead, Northe.
Sharington, holt.
Shelfaner, Dyſſe.
Sheltong, Dep.
Sherborne, ſmeth.
Shereford, gal
Sheringham, Northe.
Snimpling mull, Dyſſ.
Shingham, clac.
Shipdham, Mit.
Shottelham, henſt.
Showldham, Clack.
Showldham, Shrop.
Skeyton, ſouthe.
Skottough, ſouthe.
Skoulton, way.
Skulthorpe, gal.
Slingham, henſt.
Sloly, Tunſt.
Smalborough, Tunſt.
Snitterington, Shrop
Snoring great, Northgr.
Snoring little, gal.
Sommerton weſt, we. fle.
Sommerton eaſt, we. fle.
Sothery, clac.
Soowode, Blow.
Southacre, ſouthgr.
Southbridge, Mit.
Sperham, Eynſ.
Spixford, Tav.
Sporle, ſouthgr.
Sprowſton, Tav.
Stalham, hap.
Stanſeild, Laund.
Stanſeild, fore.
Stanford, grym.
Stanhow, ſmeth.
Staninghall, Tav.
Starſton, Earſh.
Stibard, gal.
Stiſkey, Northg.
Stoake, henſt.
Stockton, clav.
Stokesbye, Eaſt fleg.
Stook, clack.
Stowe, wayl.
Stowe, clack.
Stradſett, clack.
Stratton mille, Depw.
Stratton Mary, Dep.
Stratton, ſouther.
Strumſhawe, Blow.
Sturſton, grym.
Studdy, holt.
Suſted, Norther.
Suffeild, Norther.
SWETISHAM, ſmet.
Sutton, hap.
Sutton, fore.
SWAFFHAM, ſouth.
Swanton, holt.
Swanton morley, Laund.
Swanton Abbots, ſouther.
Swardſtonney, hum.
Swayfeild, Tunſt.
Swenington, Eynſ.
Swinſthorpe, humb.
Sydeſtroude, Northe.
Sylfeild, foreho.
Syſland, claver.
T
Tacolneſton, Depw.
Tarſham, Earſh.
Tasborowe, Depw.
Tatterſet, gallow.
Tatterford, gallow.
Taverham, Taver.
Terrington, frecb.
Teſlerton, gallow.
Tharne, fleg.
Tharſton, Depway.
Thelveton. Dyſſe.
Themilthorpe, Eynſ
THETFORD, ſhor.
Thorpe, Earſh.
Thorpe little, Dyſſe.
Thorpe, forehoe.
Thorpe, claver.
Thorpe Norwich, Bl
Thorpe market, nor.
Thornage, holt.
Thorneham, ſmeth.
Thorpland, gallow.
Threxton, way.
Thrickby, Eaſt fleg.
Thurgarton, northe.
Thurlton, claver.
Thurning, Eynsford.
Thursford, northg.
Thurſten, claver.
Thuxton, Mit.
Thwate, claver.
Thwayte, ſouthe.
Tithwell, ſmeth.
Terrington, frecb.
Tittleſhall, Laund
Titſhall Market, Dyſ.
Titſhall Mary, Dyſſ
Tompſon, wayl.
Topcroft, claver.
Toſte, wayl.
Toſtes weſt, grym.
Toſtes, gallow.
Toſtes, ſmeth.
Toſtmonachorum, C
Tortington, way.
Townegreene, fore.
Trowſe, henſtead.
Trunche, northe.
Trymingham, north.
Tuddenham North, Mit.
Tuddenham Eaſt, Mit.
Tunſtall, Blow.
Tunſtad, Tunſt.
Tuttington, ſouthe.
Twyford, Eynſ.
Tybenham, Depw.
Tylney, frecb.
Tyvetſhall Margaret, Dyſſe.
Tyvetſhall Mary, Dyſſe.
V
Upton, Blow.
Upwell, clack.
Urſted, Tunſt.
W
Walcott, hap.
Wallington, clack.
Walpoole, frecb.
WALSHAM NORTH, Tun.
Waltham ſouth, Blo.
WALSINGHAM GREAT.
Walſingham old, north.
Walſoken, frecb.
Walton, Depw.
Walton weſt, frecb.
Walton eaſt, frecb.
Warham, Northg.
Waterden, broth.
Watlington, clack.
Wattleſeild, foreho.
WATTON, way.
Waveney Flu.
Waxham, hap.
Wayborne hope, hol.
Wayborne, holt.
Wearham, clack.
Weeting, grym.
Welborne, foreho.
Welles, northg.
Wellingham, Laund.
Wendling, Laund.
Weſenham, Laund.
Weſtacre, foreh.
Weſtfeild, mit.
Weſton, Eynſ
Weſtwicke, Tunſt.
Whetacre, clav.
Whetacre borrowe, clav.
Whitwell, Eynſ.
Whaynbrough, mit.
Wickhamton, Blow.
Wicklewood, fore.
Wickmer, ſouther.
Wighton, northg
Wightlingham, henſt.
Wignell peters, frecb.
Wikin, frecb.
Wilton, grymſh.
Wimboreſham, clack.
Winſder Flu.
Winterton, weſt-fleg
Wintertonneſſe, weſt-fl
Wiſſingſet, Laund.
Wiſton, holt.
Witchingham great, Eyn.
Witchingham little, Eyn.
Wolverton, frecb.
Woodriſing, mit.
Woodbaſwick, Blow
Woolverton, ſouthe.
Wormgaye, clack.
WORSTEAD, Tun.
Worthing, Laund.
Wortwell, Earſh.
Wotton, clav.
Wotton ſouth, frecb.
Wotton north, frecb.
Wramplingham, fo.
Wremingham, hum.
Wrettham weſt, ſhr.
Wrettham eaſt, ſhr.
Wretton, clack.
Wroxham, Tav.
Wrungey, frecb.
Wylby, ſhrop.
WYMONDHAM.
Wynche weſt, frecb.
Wynche eaſt, frecb.
Wyndall, clav.
Wynfarthing, Dyſſe.
Wytton, Blow.
Wytton, Tunſt.
Wyverton, holt.
Y
YARMOUTH, E. fl.
Yardley, clav.
Yeaxham, mit.
Yelverton, henſt.

CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIX.

The ancient *Saxons* name of the Shire.

The bounds of it.

C*AMBRIDGE-SHIRE*, written by the *Engliſh Saxons* Gꞃenꞇbꞃiᵹ-ꞅcẏꞃe, lyeth bounded upon the North with *Lincolne-ſhire* and *Norfolke* ; upon the Eaſt with *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* ; upon the South with *Hartford-ſhire* and *Eſſex* ; and upon the Weſt with *Bedford* and *Huntington-ſhires*.

The length, breadth, and circumference.

(2) This Province is not large, nor for ayre greatly to be liked, having the Fennes ſo ſpread upon her North, that they infect the ayre farre into the reſt : from whoſe furtheſt point unto *Roiſton* in the South, are thirty-five miles ; but in the broadeſt is not fully twenty : the whole in circumference, traced by the compaſſe of her many indents, one hundred twenty and eight miles.

The Soyle.

(3) The Soyle doth differ both in Ayre and Commodities ; the Fenny ſurcharged with waters : the South is Champion, and yeeldeth *Corne* in abundance, with *Meadowing-paſtures* upon both the ſides of the River *Came*, which divides that part of the Shire in the midſt, upon whoſe *Eaſt-banke* the *Muſes* have built their moſt ſacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increaſe they have continued for theſe many hundred years.

Cambridge the Univerſitie.

Ex hiſtoria Cantabrig. manuſcript.

(4) For from ancient *Grantceſter*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breaſt and *Nurſe-Mother* of all pious literature, have flowed full ſtreames of the learned *Sciences* into all otherparts of this Land and elſewhere : ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will have it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred and ſeventy-five yeares before the birth of our *Saviour*, who thither firſt brought and planted the *Muſes*. This Citie *Grantceſter* by the tyranny of time loſt both her owne beautie and her profeſſed *Athenian Students*, ſo that in *Bedaes* dayes ſeven hundred yeares after the Word became fleſh, it is deſcribed to lye a little deſolate Citie, and as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by walls.

Sigebert.

Of this Citie, in the yeare of Chriſt Jeſus 141. as the Monk of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars received their Baptiſme, and became Preachers of the Goſpel among the *Britaines*, which (as he ſaith) happened in the reigne of *Hadrian* the Emperour. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunnes* and *Saxons* had laid all things waſt, and with their ſavage ſwords cut out the leaves of all civill learning, this (as the reſt) yeelded to deſtruction, and ſo lay forlorn till the *Saxons* themſelves became likewiſe civill ; when *Sigebert* the firſt *Chriſtian King* of the *Eaſt-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had been baniſhed, built *Schooles* in his Kingdome, and here at *Grantceſter* the chiefe, recalling thither the profeſſors of *Arts* and *Sciences*, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions doe hold.

2 King. 6. 1.

Cambridge how it came to be called *Grant-bridge*.

But afterwards, as it ſeemeth, their increaſe being ſtraitned, the *Students* complained (as the Prophets did to *Eliſha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more North-ward ſeated themſelves neer unto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked River *Came* will have it named *Cambridge*. This place (though ſacred and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* once ſpake, when he ſpared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their deſtructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintered after their ſpoyles, and left the ſcars of their ſavage ſores ever behinde them. And in the yeare 1010. when *Suen* in his fierceneſſe bare downe all before him, this place was no place for *Schollers* to be in : *Warres* loud *Alarums* ill conſorting the *Muſes* milde Harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and theſe *Daniſh ſtormes* turned into *Sunſhine dayes*, *Giſlebert* the *Monk*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monaſticall Profeſſion*, in the reigne of King *Henry* the firſt, reſorted unto this place, and in a publike *Barne* read the *Lectures* of *Grammar*, *Logick*, and *Rhetoricke*, and *Giſlebert Divinitie* upon the Sabbath and Feſtivall dayes. *From this little fountaine* (ſaith *Peter Bleſſenſis*) *grew a great River*, *which made all England fruitfull, by the many Maſters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradiſe of God*. The firſt *Colledge* therein endowed with Poſſeſſions was *Peter-houſe*, built by *Hugh Balſham* Biſhop of *Ely*, in the yeare of Grace, 1284. whoſe godly example many others followed, ſo that at this day there are ſixteen moſt ſtately *Colledges* and *Halls*, for building, beautie, endowments, and ſtore of *Students*, ſo repleniſhed, that unleſſe it be in her other Siſter *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Peter-houſe the firſt Colledge built.

But at what time it was made an *Univerſitie*, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Reigne* (ſaith he) *of King* Edward *the Firſt*, *Grantbridge*, *of a Schoole*, *by the Court of Rome*, *was made an Univerſitie*, *ſuch as Oxford is*. Laſtly, the *Meridian line* cutting the *Zenith* over this Citie, is diſtant from the furtheſt Weſt-point, according to *Mercator*, 20. degrees, 50. ſcruples, and the *Arch* of the ſame *Meridian*, lying between the *Æquator* and *Verticall point*, is 52. degrees, 20. ſcruples.

The graduation of the Citie.

The Citie of *Ely*.

Saint *Audrey*.

(5) Another Citie formerly in great fame is *Ely*, by the *Saxons* Eliᵹ, had in account for the repute and holineſſe of *Votary Nunnes* there reſiding ; built firſt by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Province*, who had this place as a part of her Dowrie : ſhe having departed from her ſecond Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, devoted her ſelfe to the ſervice of God, and built here a *Monaſtery*, whereof ſhe became the firſt *Abbeſſe*. This in the *Daniſh* deſolation was deſtroyed, but ſoone after re-edified by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who ſtored it with *Monks* ; unto whom King *Edgar* granted the juriſdiction over foure Hundreds and a halfe, within theſe Fennes and the *Eaſt-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey* : after whoſe example many *Nobles* ſo enriched it with large *Revenues*, that as *Malmesbury* ſaith, *the Abbot thereof laid up yearly in his owne Coffers a thouſand and foure hundred pounds*. And of latter times the *Monks* thereof became ſo wealthy, that their old decayed Church they renued with new and moſt ſtately buildings, which is now the *Cathedrall* of the *Dioceſſe*, and for beauty giveth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations ſet apart from ſecular uſe in this *Province*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elſey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swaſey* and *Shengey*, all which in the dayes of King *Henry* the Eight came to the period of their ſurpaſſing wealth, and left their Lands to the diſpoſe of his Will.

The religious houſes in this Province.)

The commodities of this Countie.

(6) The generall commoditie of this Shire is *Corne*, which in the South and Champion part doth abundantly grow, as alſo *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* are there, and *Paſture* both pleaſant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withall fruitfull, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington* and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus doe write : *This Fenny Country is paſſing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautifull alſo to behold, wherein is ſo great ſtore of fiſh, that ſtrangers doe wonder, and water-fowle ſo cheape, that five men may therewith be ſatisfied with leſſe then an halfe-penny.*

Places of ancient note.

Erminſtreet.

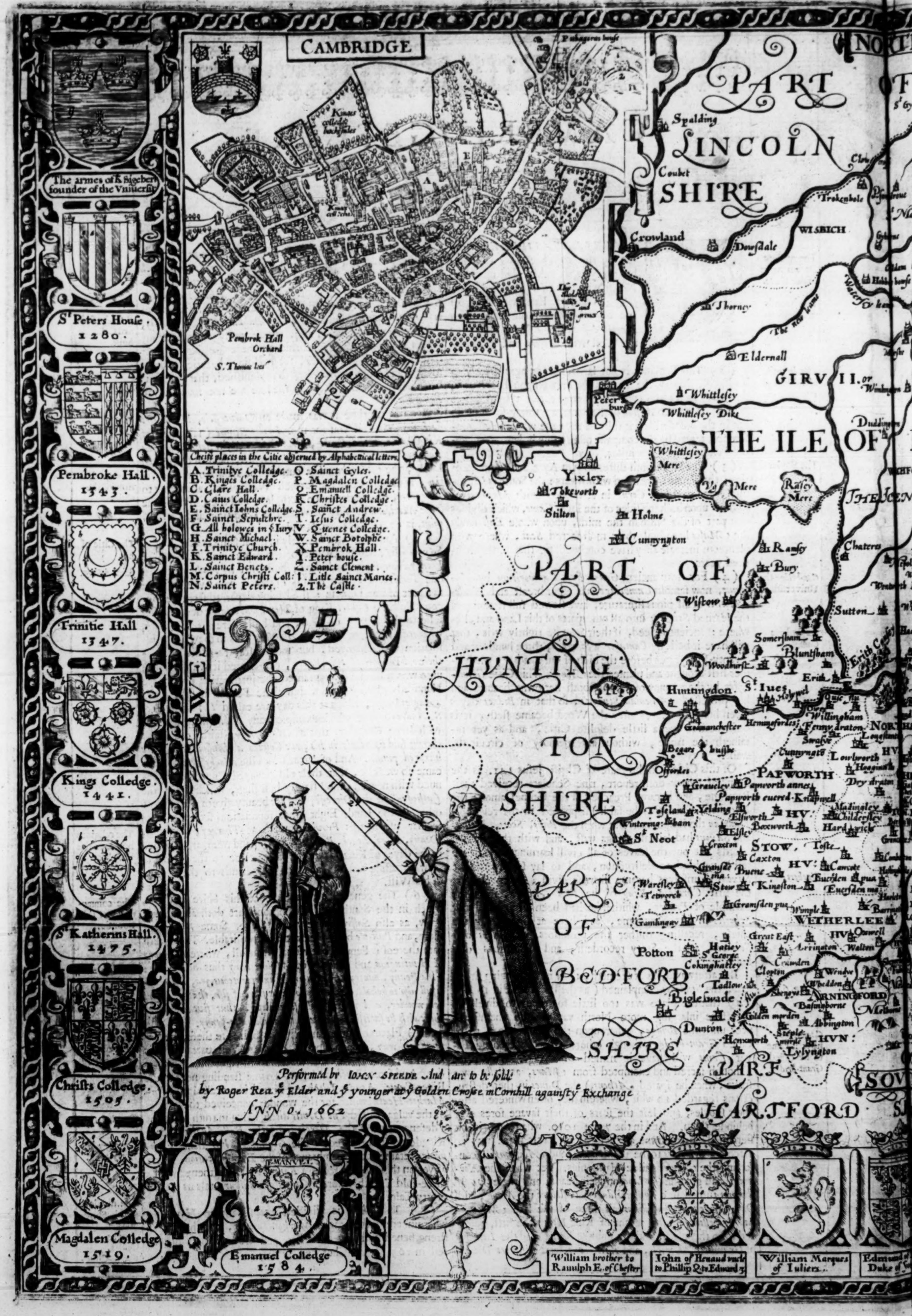
(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are theſe, the *Erminſtreet-way*, which upon the lower Weſt parts of this Countie, thorow *Roiſton*, runneth forth-right unto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Towne ſtanding neer to the River *Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is caſt all along *New-Market-Heath*, which for the wonder conceived thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Devils ditch*, being in truth made for a defence againſt the *Mercians* by the *Eaſt-Angles*, whoſe Kingdome is inverged. The *Gogmagog hils* neere *Cambridge* retaine the remembrance of the *Daniſh Station*, where as yet on their tops is ſeene a *Rampire*, ſtrengthened with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Gervaſe* of *Tilbury* tels us many a pretty Tale.

Devils Ditch.

Gogmagoghils.
Henry Hunt.

The diviſion of this Shire.
Market-Towns.
Caſtles.
Pariſh-Churches.

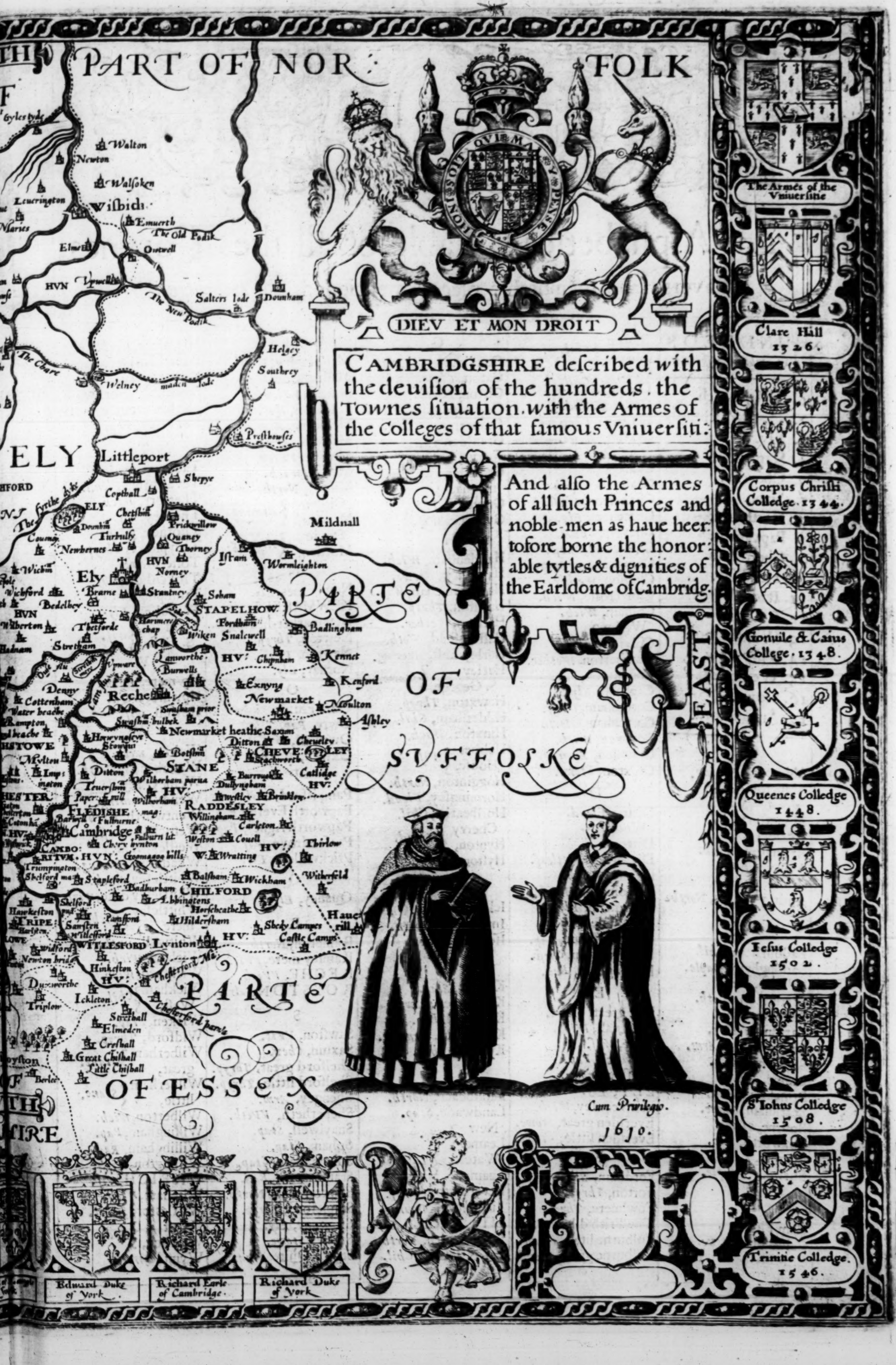
(8) This *Shire* is divided into ſeventeen *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated eight *Market-Townes*, and hath been ſtrengthened with ſeven *Caſtles*, and God divinely honoured in 163. Pariſh-Churches.


CAMBRIDGE
Kings colledg backsider
Kings colledge
Pembrok Hall Orchard
S. Thomas less
Pithagoras house
The armes of K Sigebert founder of the Vniuersitie
St Peters House 1280.
Pembroke Hall 1343.
Trinitie Hall 1347.
Kings Colledge 1441.
St Katherins Hall 1475.
Christs Colledge 1505.
Magdalen Colledge 1519.
EMANVEL
Emanuel Colledge 1584.
William brother to Ranulph E. of Chester
John of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.
William Marques of Iuliers.
Edmund Duke of
WEST
NORT
PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE
Spalding
Coubet
Crowland
Dowsdale
Trokenhole
WISBICH
Clow
Thorney
The new Leame
Eldernall
GIRV II. or Wishingam
Whittlesey
Whittlesey Dike
Peterburgh
THE ILE OF
Dudlington
Whittlesey Mere
Ug Mere
Ramsey Mere
Yixley
Tokeworth
Stilton
Holme
Cunnyngton
PART OF HVNTING TON SHIRE
Ramsey
Bury
Wistow
Chaters
Sutton
Somersham
Bluntsham
Woodhurst
Erith
Erith Causey
Huntingdon.
St Iues
Holywel
Ouse flu
Ouer
Willingham
Fenny draton
NORTH
Swasye
Longstanton
Godmanchester
Hemingfordes
Begars bushe
Offordes
Cunnyngto
Lowlworth
HV
Hogginton
Dry draton
PAPWORTH
Graueley
Papworth annes
Papworth euerard
Knapwell
Toseland
Yelding
Elsworth
HV.
Madingley
Childersley
Hardwicke
Wintering: ham
Boxworth
Elsley
St Neot
Croxton
STOW,
Toste
Caxton
HV:
Cawcote
Gransde ma:
Buene
Eucrsden pua
Waresley
Stow
Kingston
Euersden ma
Tetworth
Gramsden pua
Wimple
WETHERLEE
Gamlingay
Great East
HV
Orwell
Hatley St George
Arrington
Walton
Potton
Cokinghatley
Crawden
Clopton
Wendye
Tadlow
Wheddon
Shengye
ARNINGFORD
Biggleswade
Basingborne
Melborne
Guilden morden
Abbington
Cam flu
Dunton
Steple morde
HVN:
Henxworth
Lylyngton
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
PART OF HARTFORD
SOV

Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabeticall letters.

A. Trinitye Colledge.
B. Kinges Colledge.
C. Clare Hall.
D. Caius Colledge.
E. Saint Iohns Colledge.
F. Saint Sepulchre.
G. All holowes in ye Iury
H. Saint Michael.
I. Trinitye Church.
K. Saint Edward.
L. Saint Benets.
M. Corpus Christi Coll:
N. Saint Peters.
O. Saint Gyles.
P. Magdalen Colledge
Q. Emanuell Colledge.
R. Christes Colledge.
S. Saint Andrew.
T. Iesus Colledge.
V. Quenes Colledge.
W. Saint Botolphe.
X. Pembrok Hall.
Y. Peter house.
Z. Saint Clement.
1. Litle Saint Maries.
2. The Castle.

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be solde
by Roger Rea ye Elder and ye younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ye Exchange
ANNO. 1662



CAMBRIDGSHIRE deſcribed with the deuiſion of the hundreds. the Townes ſituation. with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuerſiti:

And alſo the Armes of all ſuch Princes and noble-men as haue heertofore borne the honorable tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

Cum Privilegio.
1610.

PART OF NOR FOLK
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
The Armes of the Vniuerſitie
Clare Hall 1326.
Corpus Chriſti Colledge. 1344.
Gonuile & Caius College. 1348.
Queenes Colledge 1448.
Ieſus Colledge 1502.
St Iohns Colledge 1508.
Trinitie Colledge. 1546.
Edward Duke of York.
Richard Earle of Cambridge.
Richard Duke of York.
PARTE OF SVFFOLKE
EAST
PARTE OF ESSEX
ELY
Littleport
Ely
Wiſbich
Walton
Newton
Walſoken
Leuerington
Emnerth
The Old Podik
Outwell
Elme
Vpwell
The New Podik
Salters lode
Dounham
Helgey
Southrey
Welney
Preſtbowſes
Shepye
Copthall
Chetſham
Mildnall
Wormleighton
Iſlam
Soham
STAPELHOW
Fordham
Snalewell
Badlingham
Kennet
Kenford
Chypnam
Exnyng
Newmarket
Moulton
Aſhley
Burwells
Reche
Swafham bulbek
Swafham prior
Newmarket heathe
Saxon
Ditton
Cheueley
CHEVELEY
Stechworth
Catlidge
STANE
Botſham
Burrough
Dullyngham
Weſtley
Brinkley
Carleton
RADDESLEY
Willingham
Weſton
Couell
Thirlow
Wratting
Withersfeld
Wickham
Balſham
Badburham
CHILFORD
Abbington
Horſeheathe
Hildersham
Shedy Camps
Caſtle Camps
Hauerill
Lynton
Cambridge
Cottenham
Denny
Water beache
Rampton
Impington
Milton
Chery hynton
Fulburn
Teuerſham
Gogmagog hills
Trumpington
Stapleford
Shelford
Pampſford
Sawſton
Whittleſford
WITTLESFORD
Hinkeſton
Ickleton
Duxworthe
Triplow
Streth hall
Elmeden
Creſhall
Great Chiſhall
Little Chiſhall
Chesterford
OF ESSEX

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

HUNDREDS in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

1. Wisbich.
2. Wichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Chevelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northſtoe.
8. Papvvorth.
9. Cheſterton.
10. Flendiſhe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. Whittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. Wetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Chev.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Weth.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *Wether.*
Baſſingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrow, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Chev.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *VVich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Chevely, *Cheve.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſſe, *Wich.*
Colham, *Wich.*
Weston Colvill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *Wether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Capthall, *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coveney, *Wich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheve.*
Dixford, *Whittleſf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *Wich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *Wiſ.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry Drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *Wich.*
Elme, *Wiſ.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *Wich.*
Everſden great, *Stowe.*
Everſden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *Wich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *Wether.*
Granſden parva, *Stowe.*
Granſden magna, *Stowe.*
Graveley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *Wiſ.*

H

Haddenham, *Wich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wiſ.*
Harlſton, *Thryp.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfield, *Weth.*
Hatley Eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatley S. George, *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *Wich.*
Hobbes Houſe, *Wiſ.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheathe, *Chil.*
Cherry Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons, *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *Wich.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſtone, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Kneſworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Chev.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wic.*
Waterſey Leame, *Wiſ.*
Leverington, *VViſ.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *VVich.*
S. Maries, *Wiſ.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *VVich.*
Merſhe, *Wich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Che.*
Newmarket-heath, *Ch.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *VViſ.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *Wiſ.*
Oxwell, *Weth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Evered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondrove, *Wiſ.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *VVich.*
RECHE, *VVich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *VVit.*
Saxum, *Chev.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *VVeth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Statchworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Sta.*
Swaveſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teverſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *wiſ.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S. Gyles, *wiſ.*

V

Up-mere, *wich.*
Upware, *wich.*
Upwell, *wiſ.*

W

Walton, *weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arming.*
Wentworth, *wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arming.*
Whittleſey, *wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *wich.*
Whitwell, *weth.*
Wicham, *wich.*
Wichford, *wich.*
Wickham Weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford, *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *wich.*
WISBICH, *wiſ.*
Witcham, *wich.*
Wittlesford, *whit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *weth.*

HERTFORDSHIRE.

CHAPTER XX.

The bounds of *Hertford-ſhire.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered upon the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridge-ſhires*; upon the *Eaſt*, is altogether bounded by *Eſſex*; upon the *South*, is confined with *Middleſex*; and her *Weſt* butteth upon *Buckingham* and *Bedford-ſhires*.

The Forme.

The length.
The breadth.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in thoſe Towns that are diſperſedly ſtragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Roiſton* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a ſtrait drawne line are twenty ſeven *Engliſh miles*, and from *Putnam* Weſtward, to *Cheſton Nunnery* in the *Eaſt*, are twenty-eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirty miles.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(3) The ayre is temperate, ſweet, and healthful, as ſeated in a Climate neither too hot, nor too cold: the ſoyle is rich, plenteous, and delightfull, yeelding abundance of *Corn*, *Cattle*, *Wood* and *Graſſe*, deſtitute of nothing that miniſtreth profit or pleaſures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Rivers* that ariſe and run thorow this Shire, watering her own and others, till they emptie themſelves into the Sea.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Ptol.
Cæſar.
Tacitus.

Aſſerius.

The Warres.

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of the *Romans* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Caſſiians*, & the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, & in the *Heptarchy* was poſſeſſed by the *Eaſt-Saxons*, excepting ſome ſmall portion thereof that the *Mercian* Kings enjoyed. The *Danes* alſo in their over-runnings, ſought to ſtay themſelves in this Shire, & at *Ware* (then *Weare*) pitched down their reſt & hope: for paſſing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* & *Shallops*, raiſed therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *Engliſh* they kept, untill that by the wiſe policy of King *Elfred*, that *River* was parted into more running ſtreames, whereby their *Ships* periſhed, and they intercepted both of proviſion and further ſupply.

S. Albans.

A Towne indowed with the Priviledges of *Rome*, *Tacit. Annal. lib.14.cap.10.*

(5) The *Romans* before them had made *Verolamium* in this Shire their greateſt for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipiall*, as *Ninius* in his *Catalogue* of Cities doth call it, or as *Tacitus*, a *Free Town*; ſacked by *Bodua* that ever eternized *Queen* of the *Icenians*, when ſeventy thouſand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her revenging ſword periſhed: the ſite and circuit whereof, in this *Card* we have ſet according to our view and meaſure there taken: whoſe magnificence for *Port* & ſtately *Architecture*, were found by her large & arched *Vaults* in the dayes of K. *Edgar*, which were digged into and caſt down by *Elred* & *Edmer*, Abbots of S. *Albanes*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *Whores* and *Theeves*: the ruines of which have raiſed the beauty of her ſurviving & faire *Saint Albanes*, where *Offa* the great *Mercian* in great devotion built a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery*, whoſe Church yet ſtanding, retaineth the aſhes of many *Nobles*, there ſlain in the quarrel of *York* and *Lancaſter*; and a *Font* of ſolid braſs brought out of *Scotland* by Sir *Rich. Lea*, from the ſiege of *Leeth*.

Market-Townes.

Hertford.

(6) Many other Townes, both for commerce, ſtately buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the Shire-Town, is not the richeſt; the paſſage thorow *Ware* hath left her wayes ſo untrodden: to prevent wch, in former times that River at *Ware* was whained up, and the *Bailiffes* of *Hertford* had the cuſtody of the Key: which howſoever they have loſt, yet hath the Towne gotten her *Governour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailiffe*, unto a *Maior*, aſſiſted with nine *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, & two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Herein a *Caſtle*, for ſituation pleaſant, for Trench, Walls, and River, ſufficiently fenced, was lately ſeen; but marked to deſtiny, as the Towne to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to over-match her ſtrength, and to ruinate the *Priory*, S. *Nicholas*, and S. *Maries* Churches, beſides a Cell of S. *Albanes* Monks, that therein were ſeated. The like fate fals unto *Hemſted*, and her faire Caſtle, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the birth of Prince *Edmund* the fifth ſon to King *Edward* the third, and the buriall of *Richard* the ſecond that unfortunate King, who in the Cell of Fryers Preachers was there firſt buried, but afterwards removed & enſhrined at *Weſtminſter*. And in another *Langley*, neer and Eaſt from thence, was borne that *Pontificall Break-Speare*, Biſhop of *Rome*, known by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his ſtirrup-holding by *Frederick* the Emperour) whoſe breath was laſtly ſtopped by a *Flie* that flew into his mouth.

Hemſted.

Langley.

Civill Battles in this Shire.

(7) The civill *Battles* that in this Shire have been fought, in the *Map* it ſelf are inſerted, & therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred unto us by *Oiſter hill* neer S. *Albans*, whom the judicious *Cambden* ſuppoſeth to have been the Camp of *Oſtorius* the ſecond Lieutenant, and ſubduer of great *Caractacus*; as alſo ſeven ſmall round *Hills* betwixt *Stevennedge* & *Knebworth*, in which are ſuppoſed ſome *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried.

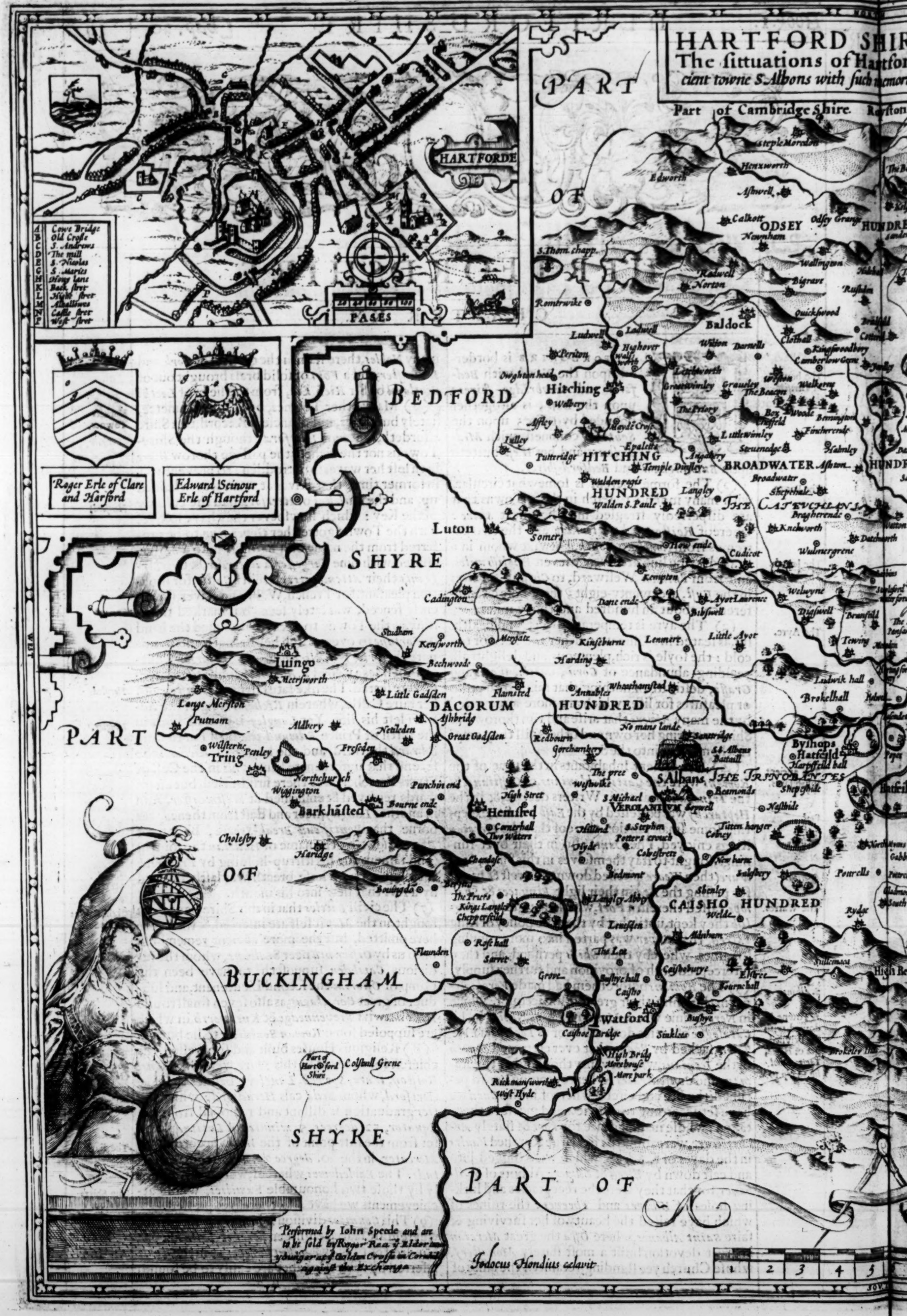
Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed.
The ſite of *Hertford.*

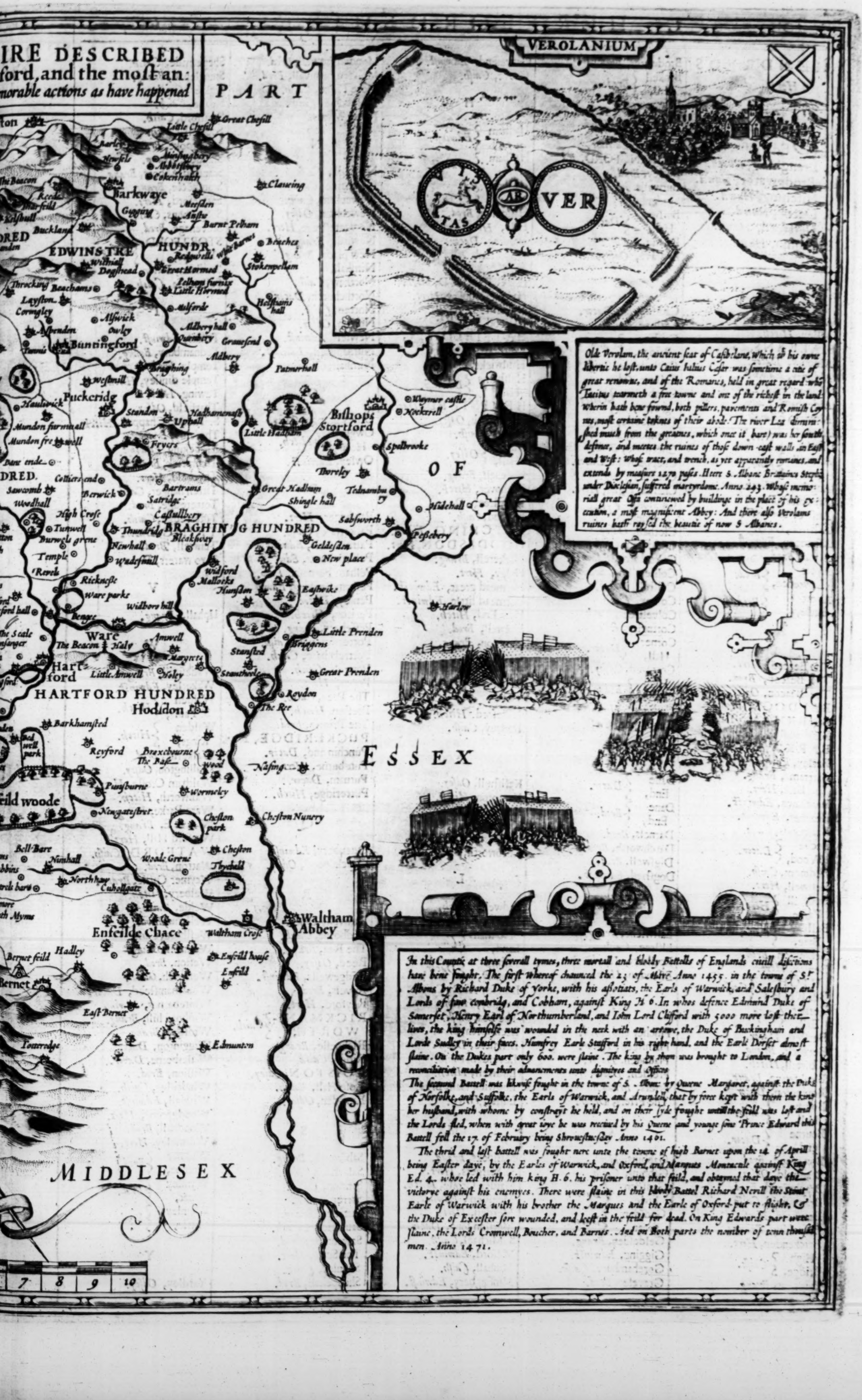
The Earles.

(8) Religious Houſes built and ſuppreſſed, the chiefeſt for account in this *Shire*, were S. *Albans*, *Roiſton*, *Ware*, *Spowell*, *Langley*, beſides them at Hertford, whom *Beda* cals *Herudſford*: which *Cities* graduation is diſtant and removed from the *Equator*, 52. *degrees*, 5. *minutes* of *Latitude*, and ſet from the firſt point of the *Weſt*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29. *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earledomes* whereof, were enjoyed only by thoſe two honourable *Families*, whoſe atchievements we have alſo therein expreſſed.

The Shires diviſion.

(9) This *Counties* diviſion is into eight *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated eighteen *Market-Towns*, & one hundred & twenty *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the *Table* inſerted by their Alphabet are eaſily to be found.


HARTFORD SHIR
The ſittuations of Hartfor
cient towne S. Albons with ſuch memor
HARTFORDE
A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſse
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
F S. Maries
G Hony lane
H Back ſtret
K High ſtret
L Alhallowes
M Caſtle ſtret
N Weſt ſtret
PASES
Roger Erle of Clare and Harford
Edward Seinour Erle of Hartford
PART OF BEDFORD SHYRE
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE
PART OF
Part of Cambridge Shire
Royston
Edworth
Henxworth
Steple Morden
Aſhwell
Calkott
ODSEY
Newnham
Odſey Grange
HUNDRED
Radwell
Norton
Wallington
Bigrave
Baldock
Quickſwood
Clothall
Wilton
Darnells
Kingſwoodbury
Cumberlow Grene
Letchworth
Graueley
Weſton
Walkerne
The Beacons
Box
Cheffeld
Woode
Bennington
Fincherende
Little Wimley
Great Wimley
The Priory
Steuenedge
Halmley
Shephall
Aſhton
BROADWATER
Broadwater
Langley
THE CATEVCHLANI
Knebworth
Bragherende
Datchworth
Wulmergrene
Cudicot
Welwyne
Digſwell
Tewing
Ludwik hall
Brokelhall
Byſhops Hatfeild
Harpffeild hall
Hatfeil
S. Thom. chapp.
Rombrwike
Ludwell
Periton
Hexhover
Wallworth
Hitching
Oughton head
Welbery
Ippolittes
Maydes Croſs
Lilley
Putteridge
HITCHING HUNDRED
Temple Dinſley
Epalcott
Walden regis
Walden S. Paule
Luton
Somers
New ende
Kempton
Cadington
Ayot Laurence
Dante ende
Bibſwell
Little Ayot
Studham
Kenſworth
Mergate
Kinſburne
Lenmere
Harding
Beechwoode
Iuingo
Meerſworth
Flamſted
Annables
Whethamſted
Longe Merſton
Putnam
Little Gadſden
DACORUM
Aſhbridge
HUNDRED
No mans lande
Aldbery
Nettleden
Great Gadſden
Redbourn
Gorehambery
Sanſtridge
S. Albans Batteill
Wilſterne
Tring
Penley
Froſeden
Northchurch
Wiggington
Punchin end
The pree
Weſtwike
S. Albans
THE TRINOBANTES
Shepeſhide
Beamonds
Barkhaſted
Bourne ende
Hemſted
High Stret
S. Michael
VEROLANIVM
Sopwell
Naſhside
Hillend
S. Stephen
Potters crouch
Colney
Titten hanger
Choleſby
Haridge
Cornerhall
Two Waters
Hyde
Colneſtrete
New barne
Bouingdo
Chandoſs
Bedmont
Salesbery
Shenley
Potterells
CAISHO HUNDRED
Welde
The Fryers
Kings Langley
Chappeſfeild
Langley Abby
Ryde
Leuiſden
Aldenham
Roſt hall
Flaunden
Sarret
The Lee
Caiſsbury
Bushey hall
Eſtree
Bournehall
High Be
Groue
Caiſho
Watford
Buſhye
Caiſhoe Bridge
Sinkleys
Part of Hartford Shire
Colſhull Grene
High Bridg
Moreſhouse
More park
Rickmanſworth
Weſt Hyde
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by Roger Rea ye Elder and ye younger at ye Golden Croſse in Cornhill against the Exchange
Iodocus Hondius caelavit
1
2
3
4
5


IRE DESCRIBED
ford, and the moſt an:
morable actions as have happened
PART
OF
ESSEX
MIDDLESEX
VEROLANIUM
VER
AR
TAS
Great Cheſill
Little Cheſill
Barley
Newſels
Mirklebery
Abbotsbery
Cokenhatch
Clavering
Barkwaye
Meeſden
Gigging
Anſty
Reede
Buckland
Barnt Pelham
Braches
EDWINSTRE
HUNDR
Stokepelham
Great Hormed
Pelham furnix
Little Hormed
Throcking
Beachams
Layſton
Corneglye
Aſpenden
Alſwick
Owley
Buntingford
Alſerde
Aldbery hall
Quenbery
Gravesend
Aldbery
Patmerhall
Hephams hall
Braughing
Weſtmill
Puckeridge
Haulwick
Standon
Upball
Hadhamenaſh
Little Hadham
Biſhops Stortford
Weymer caſtle
Kockerell
Spelbrooke
Mundon furnivall
Mundon free well
Fryers
Dane ende
Thoreley
Tednambu
HUNDRED.
Sawomb
Woodhall
Colliers end
Berwick
Bartrams
Satridge
Great Hadham
Shingle hall
Hidehall
High Croſs
Tunwell
Burwels grene
Caſtullbery
Thundridge
BRAGHING HUNDRED
Blackſway
Sabſworth
Peſtebery
Temple
Revels
Newhall
Wadeſmill
Geldeſden
New place
Wilford
Mallocks
Hunſdon
Eaſtwike
Ricknesſe
Ware parke
Widbore hill
Harlow
Little Prenden
Briggens
Stanſted
Ware
The Beacon
Amwell
Margrets
Great Prenden
Little Amwell
Holey
Stantheeche
Roydon
The Ree
Hartford
HARTFORD HUNDRED
Hodſdon
Barkhamſted
Bedwell park
Reyford
Braxbourne
The Baſe
Wood
Naſing
Ponſburne
Wormeley
feild woode
Newgateſtret
Cheſton park
Cheſton Nunery
Bell Barr
Nimhall
Cheſton
Thyballs
Northhaw
Woolle Grene
Cuffleigate
Enfeilde Chace
Waltham Croſs
Waltham Abbey
Hadley
Enfeild house
Enfeild
Bernet feild
Bernet
Eaſt Bernet
Totteridge
Edmunton
7
8
9
10

Olde Verolam, the ancient ſeat of Caſibelane, which with his owne libertie he loſt unto Caius Iulius Cæſar was ſometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes, held in great regard who Tacitus tearmeth a free towne and one of the richeſt in the land Wherin hath bene found, both pillers, pavements and Romiſh Coynes, moſt certaine tokens of their abode. The river Lea diminiſhed much from the greatnes, which once it bare) was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of thoſe down-caſt walls in East and Weſt: Whoſe tract, and trench, as yet apparently remaines, and extends by meaſure 1270 paſes. Heere S. Albane Britaines Stephen under Diocleſian, ſuffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whoſe memoriall great Offa continewed by buildinge in the place of his execution, a moſt magnificent Abbey: And there alſo Verolams ruines hath rayſed the beautie of now S Albanes.

In this Countie at three ſeverall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands civill diſſentions have bene fought. The firſt whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of St Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his aſſotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Saleſbury and Lords of Fawcombridg, and Cobham, againſt King H. 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerſet, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more loſt their lives, the king himſelfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorſet almoſt ſlaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were ſlaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their advancements unto dignityes and Offices

The ſecound Battell was likewiſe fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, againſt the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her huſband, with whome by conſtreynt he held, and on their ſyde fought untill the feild was loſt and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was receiued by his Queene and younge ſonne Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shrouveſtueſday Anno 1461.

The thrid and laſt battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Eaſter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacule againſt King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his priſoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye againſt his enemyes. There were ſlaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight. & the Duke of Exceſter ſore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were ſlaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thouſand men. Anno 1471.

HUNDREDS in *Hertford-ſhire.*

1. ODſey, *Hund.*
2. Edwinſtree, *Hun.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aſſley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſh.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſh.*
Allſwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwell little, *Hert.*
Amwell great, *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſlye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brod.*
Ayott Lawrence, *Brod.*
Ayott little, *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *D.*
Barkhamſted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwinſt.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Bartrams, *Brang.*
The Baſe, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinſt.*
Beaches, *Edwinſt.*
Beamonds, *Caiſh.*
Beche-Wood, *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſh.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, *Hert.*
Bell Bare, *Caiſh.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Benjoy, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, *Caiſh.*
Bernet Eaſt, *Caiſh.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibſwell, *Hitch.*
Bleakſwaye, *Brang.*
Bovington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, *Caiſh.*
Bourne end, *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramſifield, *Caiſh.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, *Caiſh.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brod.*
Brokell Hall, *Brod.*
Broxbourne Wood, *Hert.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BUNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brod.*
Burwells greene, *Brod.*
Buſhey Hall, *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſh.*
Bygrave, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoe, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoburie, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow greene, *Odſey.*
Caſſulburie, *Brang.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheisfield, *Brod.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton, *Hert.*
Cheſton Parke, *Hert.*
Cheſton Nunnery, *Hert.*
Clothall, *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſh.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſt.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colſhill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colveſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſt.*
Corner Hall, *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſſe, *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, *Dacor.*
Dane End, *Brod.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Datchworth, *Brod.*
Digſwell, *Brod.*
Dogſhed, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwicke, *Brang.*
Elſtree, *Caiſh.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Eſſenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flamſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Graveley, *Brod.*
Graveſend, *Edwinſt.*
Grove, *Caiſh.*

H

Hadham great, *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, *Edwinſt.*
Hadham naſh, *Edwinſt.*
Halmeley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, *Brod.*
HERTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, *Hert.*
HATFIELD, Biſhops, *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helſhams Hall, *Edwinſt.*
HEMPSTEED, *Dacor.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſh.*
Hide Hall, *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highover, *Hitch.*
Highſtreet, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkerell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwinſt.*
Hormead little, *Edwinſt.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brod.*
Hunſdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caiſh.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſh.*

K

Kellſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brod.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiſton, *Edwinſt.*
No mans Land, *Caiſh.*
Kings Langley, *Dacor.*
Langley Abby, *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brod.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leveſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall, *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Croſſe, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſt.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Merſton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſt.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furnivall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms.

N

Naſthide, *Caiſh.*
Newbarne, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreet, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caiſh.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwinſt.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwinſt.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edwinſt.*

P

Panſanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caiſh.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Edw.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Edw.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitch.*
Peſſebery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrels bare, *Caiſh.*
Pottrels, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brod.*
PUCKERIDGE, *Bran.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinſt.*
Quickſwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgewells, *Edwinſt.*
Revels, *Brod.*
Reyford, *Hert.*
RICKMANSWORTH, *Caiſh.*
Ricknesſe, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Roſe Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

Sabſworth, *Brang.*
Salesbery, *Caiſh.*
Sandon, *Odſey.*
Sarret, *Caiſh.*
Sattidge, *Brang.*
Sauntridge, *Caiſh.*
Sawcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
Shenley, *Caiſh.*
Sheepehall, *Brod.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinkles, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stanſted Abbots, *Brang.*
Stanthecle, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
Stevenage, *Brod.*
STORTFORD, Biſhops, *Brang.*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſt.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brod.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Throcking, *Edwinſt.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteredge, *Brod.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brod.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Uphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſt.*
Walden S. Pauls, *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brod.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſſe, *Hert.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brod.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Wellwin, *Brod.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brang.*
Weſton, *Brod.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wigginton, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Woodgreene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brod.*
Wormeley, *Hert.*
Wulmer greene, *Brod.*
Wymley great, *Brod.*
Wymley little, *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXI.

The bounds.

BEdford-*ſhire*, ſeated in the South-Eaſt of this *Iland*, is a plain and champion Country, and lyeth bounded upon the North with *Huntington-ſhire*, upon the Eaſt with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-ſhires*; upon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-ſhires*; and upon the Weſt with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-ſhires*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat Ovall, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, unto *Studham* in the South, are but twenty four Engliſh miles, and from *Turny* in the Weſt, unto *Hatley Coking* in the Eaſt, are not fully fourteene; the whole in circumference, about ſeaventy three miles.

The Aire.
The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, and the Soyle bounteous, eſpecially the North, whoſe Borders the fruitfull *Ouſe* with her many windings watereth. The South is more leane, and with greater induſtry bringeth forth Barley, no better elſewhere. Generally, this County is Champion, though ſome places be ſprinkled with paſturage and Woods.

Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romanes*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a ſtout and warre-ſtirring people: and yet upon the report of *Cæſars* proceeding, ſent him their ſubjection for peace. But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britaine* into a Province under *Rome*, their Legions lay at *Selenæ* and *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunſtable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coveting for ſo faire a Seate, firſt diſpoſſeſſed the *Britains*, under the leading of *Cuthwulfe* the *Weſt-Saxon*, about the yeare of Grace 572. who making it their own, was laſtly enjoyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdome.

The River Ouſe ſtanding ſtill.

(5) In the year of Chriſts Incarnation 1399. immediately before thoſe *Civill Warres*, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*, the River *Ouſe* neer unto *Harwood*, ſtood ſuddenly ſtill, and refrained to paſſe any further; ſo that forward, men paſſed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channel; and backward, the waters ſwelled unto a great height: which was obſerved by the judicious, to foretel ſome unkind diviſion that ſhortly ſhould ariſe.

King *Stephen*.
Maud the Empreſſe.
King *John*.
King *Henry* the third.

(6) This County among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled under the feet of the *Danes*, ſuſtained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the *Civill Warres* thundred betwixt *Maud* the Empreſſe and himſelf, the Shire-Town was ſore waſted, with great ſlaughter of men: So when the Barons forſooke their allegiance to King *John*, the Town and Caſtle were rendred up unto their hands: and laſtly, by King *Henry* the Third, laid levell even with the ground, ſome ruinous walles appearing towardes the *Ouſe*, but not a ſtone left upon the Mount where ſtood his foundation.

The name of *Bedford*.
Florilegus.
Magiſtracy.

(7) This Town by the *Britains* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons*, Beꝺanꝼoꝛꝺ; and of us, *Bedford*: being the chiefeſt in the County, from whom it taketh the name, and is moſt fruitful, and pleaſantly ſeated, having the *Ouſe* running thorow the Town in the middeſt, and a fair Stone bridge built over the ſame, whereon are two Gates to lock & impeach the paſſage, as occaſion ſhall ſerve. At the firſt entrance ſtandeth S. *Leonards* Hoſpitall for Lazars: & further inwards S. *Johns* & S. *Maries* Churches: within the Town, S. *Pauls*, a moſt beautiful Church, S. *Cuthberts*, and S. *Peters*: without the Town ſtandeth the *Friers*, S. *Loyes*, *Alhallows*, and *Caudwell Abbey*: not farre whence, ſomtimes ſtood a Chappel upon the Banke of *Ouſe*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian* King was interred, but by the over-ſwelling of that River, was born down, and ſwallowed up: whoſe Tomb of Lead (as it were ſome phantaſticall thing) appeared often to them that ſeek it not, but to them that ſeek it (ſaith *Roſſe*) it is inviſible. This Town is governed yearly by a Major, two Bailiffs, two Chamberlains, a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, and three Sergeants with Maſes.

A Tale of vaine credit.
King *Henry* the firſt.

(8) A tale of vain credit is reported of *Dunſtable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiouſneſs of a theef named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the firſt: but certaine it is the place was formerly held by the *Romanes*, whoſe Legions there lay, as appeareth by the Coyns there uſually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Caſtles.
The Religious places.

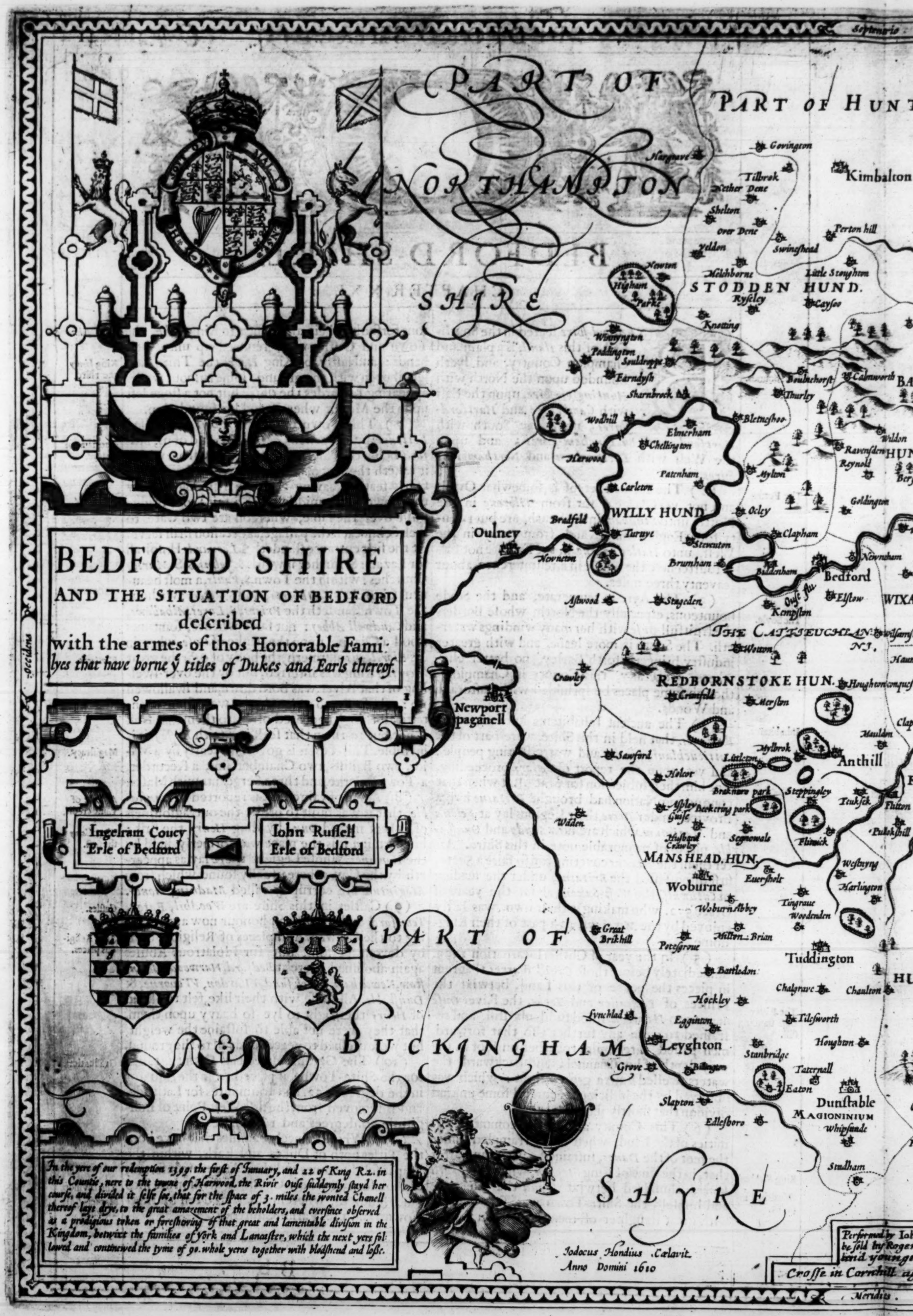
(9) Caſtles in this Shire are *Woodhil*, *Eaton*, *Temsford*, and *Amphil*, an honour now appertaining to the Crowne. And places of Religion, built by devout perſons, but for Idolatrous Abuſes again aboliſhed, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenſtow*, *Newenham*, *Chickſand*, *VVardon*, *VVoborne*, & *Dunſtable*. All theſe, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the Eight to lye ſo heavy upon them, that they were not able to ſuſtaine the weight, but were cruſhed to peeces, and fell to the ground.

Graduation.

(10) The Graduation of this County, taken for the Shire-Towne, is placed from the Equator in the degree of 52. and 30. minutes for Latitude, and is removed from the firſt Weſt Point of Longitude, 20. degrees and 16. minutes.

The Diviſion.
Market-Towns.

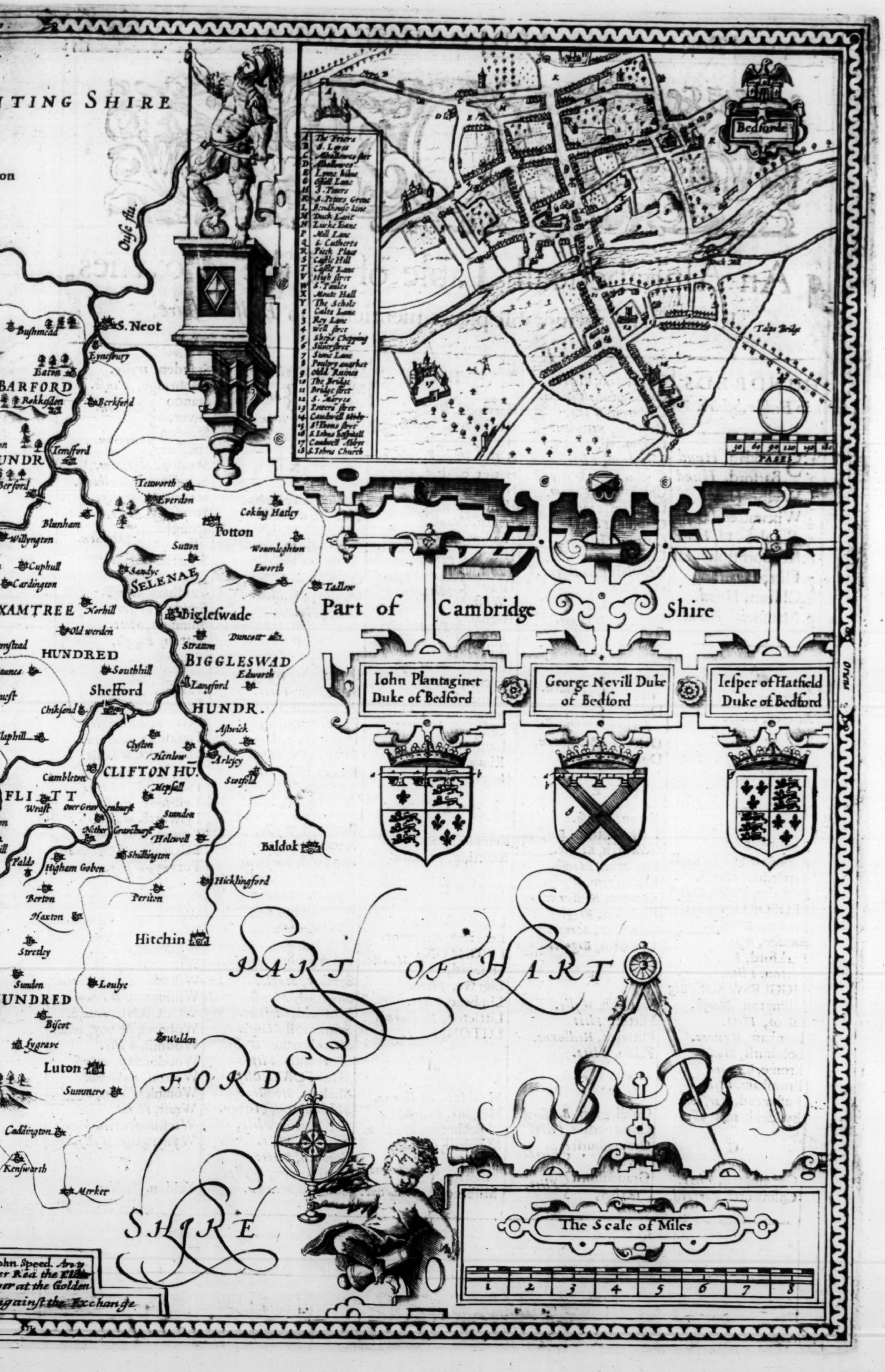
(11) Whoſe Princely Families that have born the Titles both of Dukes and Earls, within the Map it ſelf, by names and their Armes are inſerted, as thou ſeeſt; & whoſe Counties diviſion are into nine Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Towns, and 116. Pariſh-Churches.



BEDFORD SHIRE AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD deſcribed with the armes of thos Honorable Famielyes that have borne ỹ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the firſt of January, and 22 of King R.2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouſe ſuddaynly ſtayd her courſe, and divided it ſelfe ſoe, that for the ſpace of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everſince obſerved as a prodigious token or foreſhowing of that great and lamentable diviſion in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaſter, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres together with blodſhend and loſſe.

Septentrio
Occidens
Meridies
PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE
PART OF HUNT
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE
Ingelram Coucy Erle of Bedford
John Ruſsell Erle of Bedford
Hargrave
Govington
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Kimbalton
Shelton
Over Dene
Perton hill
Yeldon
Swineſhead
Newton
Higham Parke
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
STODDEN HUND.
Ryſseley
Cayſoo
Knotting
Wimyngton
Podington
Souldroppe
Farndyſh
Sharnbrock
Boulnehurſt
Thurley
Calmworth
Wodhill
Elmerham
Bletneſhoo
Chellington
Harwood
Ravenſden
Reynold
Wildon
Patenham
Mylton
Carleton
Goldington
WYLLY HUND.
Ocley
Bralfeld
Turuye
Oulney
Clapham
Stewenton
Norneton
Brumham
Biddenham
Bedford
Nowenham
Aſtwood
Stagsden
Ouſe flu.
Elſtow
Kempſton
WIXA
THE CATTSEUCHLAN NI.
Wotton
Wilſamſt
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Cranfeld
Houghton conqueſt
Merſton
Newport paganell
Mauldon
Sawford
Mylbrok
Littleton
Anthill
Holcot
Braknare park
Steppingley
Aſpley Guiſe
Beckering park
Teukſek
Flitton
Wodden
Huſband Crawley
Segnowals
Flitwick
Pulokſhill
MANSHEAD HUN.
Euerſholt
Weſtnyng
Woburne
Harlington
Tingraue
Woburn Abbey
Wodenden
Great Brikhill
Milton Brian
Potsgroue
Tuddington
Battlesdon
Chalgrave
Chaulton
Hockley
Lynchlad
Tilſworth
Egginton
Leyghton
Houghton
Stanbridge
Billington
Grove
Taternall
Eaton
Dunſtable
MAGIONINIUM
Slapton
Whipſnade
Edleſboro
Studham
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610
Performed by Io
be ſold by Roge
Croſſe in Cornhill


TING SHIRE
on
Ouse flu.
S. Neot
Bushmead
Eynesbury
Eaton
BARFORD
Rokkesdon
Berkford
on
HUNDR
Temsford
Berford
Tettworth
Everdon
Coking Hatley
Blunham
Potton
Willyngton
Sutton
Woumlighton
Cuphull
Cardington
Sandye
SELENAE
Eworth
Tadlow
XAMTREE
Norhill
Biggleswade
Old werden
Stratton
Duncott
nstead
HUNDRED
Southhill
BIGGLESWAD
Edworth
aunes
Shefford
Langford
HUNDR.
Chiksand
Astwick
laphill
Clyston
Henlow
Arlesey
Stotfold
Cambleton
CLIFTON HU.
FLI TT
Mepsall
Wrast
Over Grav enburst
Standon
Nether Gravenburst
Holwell
Baldok
Faldo
Higham Goben
Shillington
Hickling ford
Berton
Periton
Haxton
Hitchin
Stretley
Sundon
Loulye
UNDRED
Biscot
Walden
Lygrave
Luton
Summers
Caddington
Kensworth
Merker
Part of Cambridge Shire
PART OF HART FORD SHIRE
The Friers
Bedforde
Talps Bridge
PASES
30 60 90 120 150 180
A The Friers
B S. Loyes
C Alhallowes street
D Alhallowes
E Lyme kilne
G Offall Lane
H S. Peters
K S. Peters Greene
L Bendhouse Lane
M Duck Lane
N Lurke Lane
P Mill Lane
Q S. Cutherts
R Pitch Place
S Castle Hill
T Castle Lane
V High street
W S. Paules
X Moute Hall
Y The Schole
2 Calts Lane
3 Rey Lane
4 Well street
5 Shepe Chopping
6 Silverstreet
7 Stone Lane
8 Poultry market
9 Olde Raines
10 The Bridge
11 Bridge street
12 S. Maryes
13 Potters street
14 Caudwell Abbye
15 St Thoms street
16 S. Iohns hospitall
17 Caudwell Abbye
18 S. Iohns Church
Iohn Plantaginet Duke of Bedford
George Nevill Duke of Bedford
Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
ohn Speed. Are to
er Rea the Elder
ger at the Golden
against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Bedford-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Bedford-ſhire.*

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. Wylly, *Hund*
4. Wixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleſwad, *Hun*
6. Redbornſtoke, *H.*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Cliſton, *Hund.*
9. Manſhead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arleſey, *Clift.*
Aſcotts, *Wixam.*
Aſpley guiſe, *Manſh.*
Aſwicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redb.*
Battledon, *Manſh.*
Beckring Parke, *Manſh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeſton, *Wixam.*
Bletſoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Big.*
Billington, *Manſh.*
Biſcot, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurſt, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Buſhmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Clift.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *Wylly.*
Cayſooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgrave, *Manſh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chickſend, *Wixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipſon, *Manſh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Husband, *Manſh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane over, *Stodden.*
Deane nether, *Stodden.*
DUNSTABLE, *Man.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Manſh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Egginton, *Manſh.*
Elmerſham, *Wylly.*
Elſtowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon, *Biggle.*
Euerſholt, *Manſh.*
Eyworth, *Biggle.*

F

Farndiſh, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenerſtes, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt over, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt nether, *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *Wylly.*
Harlington, *Manſh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Manſh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide Eaſt, *Flitt.*
Hide Weſt, *Flitt.*
Higham goben, *Flitt.*
Hill, *Wixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Manſh.*
Holcott, *Manſh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, *Redborn.*
Houghton Kings, *Manſh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempſton, *Redborn.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Langford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, *Manſh.*
Ligrave, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LUTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Manſh.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepſhall, *Clifton.*
Merſton morton, *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, *Manſh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Newneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouſe, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *Wylly*
Peggiſton, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Poteſgrave, *Manſh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *Wylly.*
Rauenſdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborn.*
Ryſely, *Stodden.*
Rokkeſdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Manſh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Manſh.*
Scotfield, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Manſh.*
Sharnbrocke, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Clift.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluiſho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Manſh.*
Stando over, *Clifton.*
Standen nether, *Clifton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborn.*
Steventon, *Wylly.*
Stopſeley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Manſh.*
Sundon, *Clift.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternall, *manſh.*
Tempsford, *biggle.*
Tettworth, *biggle.*
Tenkſeke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *Wixam.*
Thurlye, *Wylly.*
Tileſworth, *manſh.*
Tylbroke, *ſtod.*
Tylworth, *manſh.*
Tyngrave, *manſh.*
TUDDINGTON, *man.*
Turvey, *Wylly.*

W

Werdon old, *Wixam.*
Weſtning, *manſh.*
Whipſand, *manſh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilſhamſtead, *Redborn.*
Willington, *Wixam.*
WOBORNE, *manſh.*
Woborne Abbey, *man.*
Wodhill, *Wylly.*
Woodenden, *manſh.*
Wotton, *Redborn.*
Womnleighton, *biggle.*
Wraſt, *Flitt.*
Wreſtingworth, *biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *ſtodden.*

BUCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

BUCKINGHAM, for the plenty of *Beech Trees* there growing, and thoſe in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be ſuppoſed from them to have the Name, as afterwards the whole Shire had hers from this Towne of *Buckingham*.

The forme.
The limits.
Length.
Breadth.
Circumference.

(2) In forme it ſomewhat reſembleth a Lyon Rampant, whoſe head or North-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whoſe back or Eaſt-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-ſhires*: his loynes or South-borders reſt upon *Bark-ſhire*, and his breaſt the Weſt ſide is butted upon wholly by *Oxford-ſhire*. The length thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfeld* in her North, are thirty-nine miles: the breadth at the broadeſt, from *Aſhbridge* in the Eaſt, to *Brenwood Foreſt* in the Weſt, are eighteene; the whole in circumference one hundred thirty-eight miles.

Ayre.
Chilterne hils
Leoſtan Abbot of S. *Albans*.
Plenty of ſheepe.

(3) The ayre is paſſing good, temperate, and pleaſant, yeelding the body health, and the mind content. The ſoile is rich, fat, and fruitfull, giving abundance of Corn, Graſſe, and Marle. It is chiefly divided into two parts by the *Chilterne hills*, which run thorow this Shire in the middeſt, and before time were ſo peſtered with *Beech*, that they were altogether unpaſſable, & became a receptacle and refuge for theeves, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cauſe *Leoſtan* Abbot of Saint *Albans* cauſed them to be cut down: ſince when thoſe parts are paſſable, without any great incumbrances of trees; from whoſe tops, a large and moſt pleaſing proſpect is ſeene. The Vale beneath is plaine and champion, a clayie ſoyle, ſtiffe, and rough, but withall marvellous fruitfull, naked of Woods, but abounding in meadows, paſtures, and tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of ſheep, whoſe ſoft and fine fleeces are in great eſteem with the *Turkes* as far as *Aſia*.

The ancient Inhabitants.
Cherdike the *Weſt-Saxon*.
Cuthwulfe.
The *Danes*.
Brenwood.
Edward Confeſſor.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolemie*, and then diſperſed through the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. Theſe yeelded themſelves with the firſt to *Cæſar* under the *Romanes* ſubjection, whoſe over-worne Empire ending in *Britaine*, the *Saxons* by ſtrong hand attained this Province, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: yet was it firſt ſubdued unto them by *Cherdike* the *Weſt-Saxon*, whoſe memory is in part continued in the Towne *Cherſey*, upon the Weſt of this Countie, where in a ſharp and bloudy battle he was victor over the *Britaines*. So alſo *Cuthwulfe* a *Weſt-Saxon* at *Alesberie* in the year of Grace 592. overcame the *Britaines*, and bare down all things before him: yet no ſooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchie* able to ſtand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their ſtrength and growth was confirmed, waxed upon them; and they not able in ſo weake a hand to hold faſt that weight of greatneſſe they had ſo graſped, gave place to their Conquerours, who did many harmes in this Province: for in the yeare 914. the *Danes* furiouſly raged as farre as *Brenwood*, where they deſtroyed the Citie *Burgh*, the ancient ſeat of the *Romanes*, afterwards a royall houſe of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, which they utterly deſtroyed.

Buckingham the chiefe Towne.
S. *Rumalds* Well.
The Magiſtracy of *Buckingham*.

(5) The Shire-Town *Buckingham*, fruitfully ſeated upon the River *Ouſe*, was fortified with a Rampire, and ſconſes on both bankes, by King *Edward* the elder, ſaith *Marianus* the *Scotiſh* Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath ſtood a ſtrong Caſtle, mounted upon an high hill, which long ſince was brought to the period of her eſtate, now nothing remaining beſides the ſignes, that there ſhe had ſtood. The River circulates this Town on every ſide, that only on the North excepted, over which three faire ſtone-bridges lead, and into which the ſprings of a Well run, called S. *Rumalds*, a child-ſaint borne at *Kings Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Town enſhrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: ſuch was the hap of thoſe times, to produce Saints of all ages and ſexes. This Town is governed by a Bailiffe and twelve principall Burgeſſes; and is in the degree removed from the firſt point of the Weſt for Longitude 19. 33. ſcruples; and the North-pole is elevated in Latitude for the degree of 52. 18. ſcruples.

Stony-Stretford.
Watling-ſtreet.
K. *Edward* in memory of his wife Queene *Eleanor*.

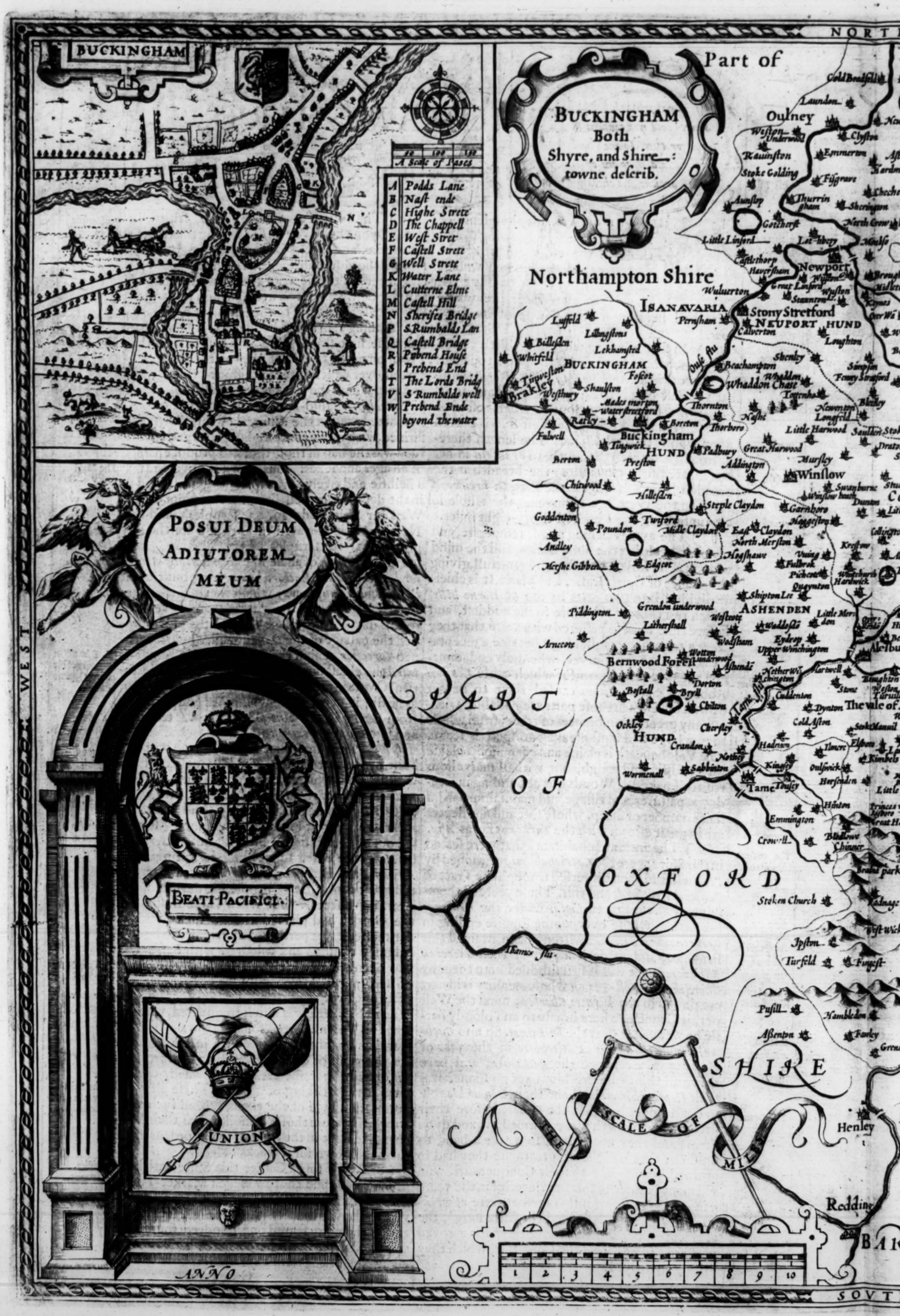
(6) A Town of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built upon that ancient *Cauſey-way* which is called *Watling-ſtreet*, where remain the markes thereof even unto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder ſtopped the paſſage of the *Danes*, whiles he ſtrengthned *Torceſter* againſt them: and herein, King *Edward* the eldeſt ſince the Conqueſt, reared a beautiful Croſſe in memory of *Eleanor* his dead Queen, as he did in every place where her Corps reſted, from *Herdby* in *Lincolne-ſhire*, till it was received and buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Places of Religion.
Aſhbridge a fained miracle.
Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.
Alesburie.
S. *Edith*.
The Shipwracke of Superſtition.

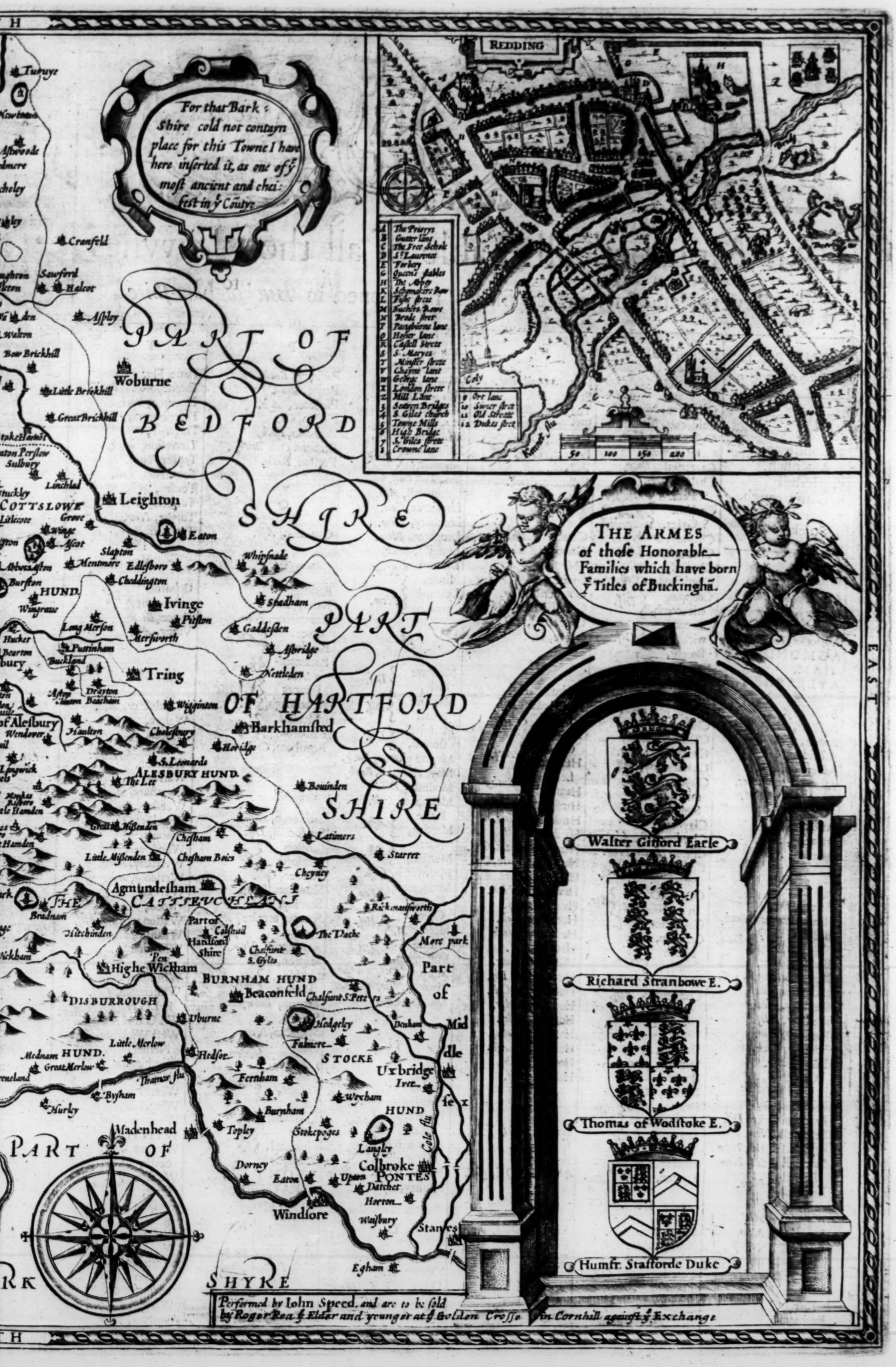
(7) Places intended for Gods true worſhip, built by devout perſons, and ſequeſtred from worldly imployments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidleſden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Miſſenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Aſhbridge*, and *Alesbury*: *Aſhbridge* in great repute for the blood (ſuppoſed out of *Chriſts* ſides.) brought out of *Germany* by *Henry* the eldeſt ſonne of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earle of *Cornwall*, whereunto reſorted great concourſe of people for devotion, and adoration thereof. But when the Sun-ſhine of the Goſpel had pierced thorow ſuch clouds of darkneſſe, it was perceived apparently to be onely honey clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was openly ſhewed at *Pauls Croſſe*, by the Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, the twenty-fourth of *February*, and yeare of Chriſt 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holineſſe of S. *Edith* was much frequented, who having this Town allotted for her Dowrie, bad the world and her husband farewell, in taking upon her the veile of devotion, and in that fruitfull age of Saints became greatly renowned, even as far as to the working of miracles. Theſe all in the ſtormes and rage of the times, ſuffred ſuch ſhipwrack, that from thoſe turmoiled Seas, their Merchandize light in the right of ſuch Lords as made them their own for wreacks indeed.

Caſtles.
Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hanſlope.
Market-Towns.

(8) With foure Caſtles this Shire hath been ſtrengthned, and thorow eleven Market-Towns her Commodities traded; being divided, for ſervice to the Crowne & State, into eight Hundreds, and in them are ſeated one hundred fourescore and five Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed Alphabetically are expreſſed.



BUCKINGHAM
A Scale of Pases
A Podds Lane
B Nast ende
C Highe Strete
D The Chappell
E West Strete
F Castell Strete
G Well Strete
K Water Lane
L Cutterne Elme
M Castell Hill
N Sherifes Bridge
P S. Rumbalds Lan
Q Castell Bridge
R Prebend House
S Prebend End
T The Lords Bridg
V S. Rumbalds well
W Prebend Ende beyond the water
BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire-towne describ.
Part of
Northampton Shire
Posui Deum Adiutorem Meum
Beati Pacifici
Union
Anno
WEST
NORT
SOUT
PART OF OXFORD SHIRE
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Isanavaria
Buckingham
Buckingham Hund
Newport Hund
Ashenden
Ockley Hund
Oulney
Laundon
Cold Bradfeld
Clyfton
Emmerton
Weston Underwood
Rauinston
Stoke Golding
Fisgrave
Thurrin gham
Sherington
Aunslop
Gotcherst
North Crowly
Little Linford
Lat-hbery
Moulse
Castlethorp
Haversham
Newport
Great Linford
Wulverton
Staunton
Stony Stretford
Pervsham
Calverton
Loughton
Luffeld
Lillingstons
Lekhamsted
Billesden
Whitfeld
Tingueston
Brakley
Westbury
Shaulston
Foscot
Mades morton
waterstretford
Radclyve
Beachampton
Whaddon
Whaddon Chase
Shenley
Thornton
Tottenhal
Nashe
Thorboro
Bereton
Buckingham
Tingwick
Preston
Padbury
Addington
Great Harwood
Little Harwood
Mursley
Newenton Longfeld
Winslow
Swanburne
Winslow heath
Dunton
Fulwell
Berton
Chitwood
Hillesden
Goddenton
Poundon
Twyford
Steple Claydon
Midle Claydon
East Claydon
North Merston
Garnboro
Hoggeston
Andley
Mershe Gibben
Edgcot
Hogshawe
Fulbrok
Pichcott
Quaynton
Whitchurch
Hardwick
Kreslow
Grenlon underwood
Shipton Lee
Piddington
Lithershall
Westcote
Waddesdon
Eydrop
Upper Winchington
Little Merdon
Arnecote
Bernwood Forest
Wotton underwood
Woodham
Ashendon
Dorton
Bostall
Bryll
Chilton
Nether Winchington
Hartwell
Stone
Aylesbury
Cudenton
Dynton
The vale of
Chersley
Cold Aston
Ockley
Crandon
Hadnam
Nether
Kingsey
Sabbinton
Tame
Towsey
Wormenall
Ilmere
Oulswick
Hersteden
Emmington
Hinton
Crowell
Bledlowe
Chinner
Stoken Church
Radnage
Ipston
Turfeld
Fingest
Pusill
Hambledon
Asenton
Fawley
Henley
Redding
Tame flu
Ouse flu
Thames flu


For that Bark Shire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Coutye
REDDING
The Priorye
Gutter lane
The Free Schole
S.t Laurence
Forbery
Queens stables
The Abby
Shomakers Row
Fysh strete
Butchers Rowe
Brode strete
Hosier lane
Castell strete
S. Maryes
Minster strete
Chayne lane
London strete
Mill Lane
Seaven Bridges
S. Giles church
Towne Mills
High Bridge
S. Giles strete
Crowne lane
Ort lane
Swner strete
Old Strete
Dukes strete
Coly
Kennet flu
50 100 150 200
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
Part of Middlesex
PART OF
SHYRE
THE ARMES of those Honorable Families which have born ye Titles of Buckinghã.
Walter Gifford Earle
Richard Stranbowe E.
Thomas of Wodstoke E.
Humfr. Staffordе Duke
Woburne
Leighton
Eaton
Ivinge
Tring
Barkhamsted
Agmundesham
Highe Wickham
Beaconsfeld
Uxbridge
Colbroke
Windsore
Madenhead
Chesham
Cranfeld
Bow Brickhill
Little Brickhill
Great Brickhill
Linchlad
Slapton
Mentmore
Edlesboro
Cheddington
Whipsnade
Studham
Gaddesden
Asbridge
Nettleden
Puttinham
Buckland
Drayton Beacham
Wiggington
Haulton
Wendover
Cholesbury
Horidge
S. Leonards
The Lee
ALESBURY HUND.
Great Missenden
Little Missenden
Chesham Bois
Latimers
Bouinden
Starret
Cheyney
Rickmansworth
More park
The Vache
Chalfunt S. Gyles
Chalfunt S. Peters
Hedgeley
Fulmore
Denham
BURNHAM HUND
STOCKE HUND
Iver
Wexham
Langly
PONTES
Datcher
Horton
Wraisbury
Stanes
Egham
Upton
Eaton
Stokepoges
Burnham
Farnham
Dorney
Topley
Hedsor
Uburne
Little Merlow
Great Merlow
Medman HUND.
DISBURROUGH
Bysham
Hurley
Thames flu
Cole flu
Hitchinden
Pen
Part of Hartford Shire
Colshill
COTTSLOWE
HUND.
Perfourmed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ye Exchange
EAST

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Buckingham-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Buckingham-ſhire.*

1. Newport.
2. Buckingham.
3. Collſtowe.
4. Aſhenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborow, *Buc.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adſtocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDSHAM, *Bu.*
AYLESBURY, *A.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Ales.*
Apſtone, *Diſ.*
Aſcott, *Coll.*
Aſhridge, *Coll.*
Aſhendon, *Aſh.*
Aſton clinton, *Ales.*
Aſton abbots, *Coll.*
Cold Aſton, *Ales.*
Aſtwood, *New.*
Aunſlop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beachhampton, *Buck.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Ales.*
Bernwood foreſt, *A.*
Bidleſden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Aleſ.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Boſtall, *Aſh.*
Cold Bradfield, *New.*
Bradnam, *Diſ.*
Bradnam parke, *Diſ.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Aſhen.*
Broughton, *Aleſ.*
Broughton, *New.*
BUCKINGHAM, *Buc.*
Buckland, *Aleſ.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
East Burnham, *Burn.*
Burſton, *Coll.*

C

Calverton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Caſtlethorpe, *New.*
Caveley, *Buck.*
Caversfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S. Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S. Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Diſ.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Diſ.*
Cherſlie, *Aſh.*
Cheſham, *Burn.*
Cheſham boyes, *Burn.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Aſh.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Ales.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Aſh.*
Steeple Claydon, *Buck.*
Claydon Eaſt, *Aſh.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *Sto.*
Cold-aſton, *Aleſ.*
Crandon, *Aſh.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Aleſ.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Aſh.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parſlowe, *Coll.*
Dunton, *Coll.*
Dynton, *Aleſ.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Aleſ.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Aſh.*

F

Farnam royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Diſ.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerſt, *Diſ.*
Foſcott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Coll.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Aſh.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Merſhe Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurſt, *New.*
Grendon long, *Aſh.*
Greneland, *Diſ.*
Grove, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Aleſ.*
Hambleden, *Diſ.*
Little Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Great Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Leck Hamſted, *Buck.*
Hanſlop, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Coll.*
Hardwood little, *Coll.*
Hardwell, *Aleſ.*
Haverſham, *New.*
Haulton, *Aleſ.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedſtor, *Diſ.*
Hilleſden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Diſ.*
Hoggerſton, *Coll.*
Hogſhawe, *Aſh.*
Horidge, *Aleſ.*
Horſenden, *Aleſ.*
Horſingdon, *Aſh.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Aleſ.*

I

Ilmere, *Aſh.*
Ipſton, *Diſ.*
Ivet, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Aleſ.*
Kingſey, *Aſh.*
Kreſtow, *Coll.*

L

Langley mariſh, *Stock.*
Lanwicke, *Aleſ.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Aleſ.*
Shipton Lee, *Aſh.*
S. Leonards, *Aleſ.*
Lillingſtone dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Coll.*
Litherſhall, *Aſh.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Diſ.*
Marlowe great, *Diſ.*
Marlowe florens, *Diſ.*
Marſhe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Diſ.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Aſh.*
North Merſton, *Aſh.*
Merſworth, *Coll.*
Middleton keynes, *New.*
Great Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Little Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Morton, *Diſ.*
Moulſo, *New.*
Murſley, *Coll.*

N

Naſhe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfield, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *New.*
Nothey, *Aſh.*

O

Ockley, *Aſh.*
OULNEY, *New.*
Oulſwick, *Aleſ.*
Ouſe Flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burn.*
Pichcote, *Aſh.*
Pitſton, *Col.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preſton, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Aſh.*

R

Radnage, *Diſ.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Ravenſtone, *New.*
Over Rendon, *Aſh.*
Rickmanſworth. *Burn.*
Princes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Monkes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Rowſham, *Coll.*

S

Sabbinton, *Aſh.*
Sanderton, *Diſ.*
Aſton Stanford, *Aſh.*
Saulden, *Coll.*
Shaulſton, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Coll.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Coll.*
Sinckleburrow, *Coll.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Coll.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuill, *Aleſ.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Aleſ.*
STONY STRATFORD, *New.*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Struckley, *Coll.*
Sulbury, *Coll.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympſon, *New.*

T

Tame Flu.
Thorneborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwick, *Buck.*
Tinweſton, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touſey, *Aſh.*
Turfeild, *Diſ.*
Turvye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Upburne denicourt, *Diſ.*
Upton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Aſh.*

W

Waddoſdon, *Aſh.*
Walton, *Aleſ.*
Walton, *New.*
Over Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Coll.*
Wendover florens, *Aleſ.*
Wendover, *Aleſ.*
Weſtbury, *Buck.*
Weſtcote, *Aſh.*
Weſton under wood, *New.*
Weſton turvill, *Aleſ.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chaſe, *Coll.*
Whaddon, *Coll.*
Whitchurch, *Coll.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur.*
Weſt Wickham, *Diſ.*
Nether Winchington, *Aſh.*
Upper Winchington, *Aſh.*
Wing, *Coll.*
Wingrave, *Coll.*
WINSLOWE, *Coll.*
Winſlow heath, *Coll.*
Wolſton little, *New.*
Wolſton great, *New.*
Wolverton, *New.*
Woodſham, *Aſh.*
Wormenall, *Aſh.*
Wotton underwood *Aſh.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The name of this Shire.

The borders of *Oxford-ſhire.*

OXFORD-SHIRE, receiveth her name from that famous *Univerſitie*, and moſt beautifull Citie *Oxford*, and this of the *Ford* of *Oxen*, ſay our *Engliſh Saxons*; though *Leiland* upon a ground of conjecture will have it *Ouſford*, from the River *Ouſe* (by the *Latines* called *Iſis*, which giveth name likewiſe to the adjoyning Iland *Ouſney*. The North point of the Shire is bordered upon by the Counties of *Warwicke* and *North-Hampton*, the Eaſt with *Buckingham*, the Weſt by *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-ſhire* by *Thamiſis*, *the Prince of Britiſh Rivers*.

The Aire and temperature.

The Soyle.

The Rivers.

(2) The bleſſings both of the ſweet-breathing heavens, and the fruitfull ſite of this Counties ſoyle, are ſo happy and fortunate, that hardly can be ſaid whether exceeds. The ayre milde, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleaſant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heaven* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthfull and happie: The hills loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corne and paſturage, by reaſon of many freſh ſpringing Rivers which ſportingly there-thorow make their paſſage; whereof *Evenlod*, *Charwell*, *Tame* and *Iſis* are chiefe: which two laſt making their Bed of Marriage neere unto *Dorcheſter*, run thence together in one channell and name.

The length, breadth, and circumference.

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the North-Weſt, unto *Caverſham* in her South-Eaſt, neere unto *Thamiſis*, and amounteth almoſt to fortie miles; the broadeſt part is in her Weſterne Borders, which extending from the ſaid *Cleydon* in the North, unto *Faringdon* ſeated upon the River *Iſis* in the South, are ſcarcely twenty-ſix: and thence growing narrower like unto a Wedge, containing in Circumference about one hundred and thirty miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſar. Com. l.5.

Hiſtoria domus S. Swythini Winton.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof poſſeſſed further Weſternly into *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and neerer Eaſt-ward, betwixt the bowing of *Thamiſis*, were ſeated the *Ancalites*, who ſent their ſubmiſſion unto *Julius Cæſar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themſelves under his protection; whereof followed the *Britaines* ſervitude under the proud yoke of the all-coveting *Romans*: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puiſſant (as *Tacitus* termes them) and unſhaken by warres, withſtood *Oſtorius Scapula* the *Romane* Lieutenant, chooſing rather to yeeld their lives in Battle, then their perſons to ſubjection. Of later times it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their Kingdome, though ſometimes both the *Weſt Saxons*, and the *Northumbrians* had the diſpoſe of ſome part thereof: for *Beda* affirmeth that King *Oſwold* gave the then-flouriſhing Citie *Dorcheſter* unto *Berinus* the *Weſt-Saxons* Apoſtle, to be his Epiſcopall See: whence the good Biſhop coming to *Oxford*, and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King (in whoſe Court *Athelwold* the *South-Saxons* heatheniſh King was then preſent) he with all his Nobles were converted to the faith of Chriſt, and there baptized, whereby *Berinus* became the Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons*.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their own famous eſteeme, are the *Roll-rich-ſtones*, ſtanding neer unto *Eniſham* in the South of this Shire: a monument of huge ſtones, ſet round in compaſſe, in manner of the *Stonehenge*: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forſooth, that they were metamorphoſed from men, but in truth were there erected upon ſome great victory obtained, either by, or againſt *Rolla* the *Dane*, who in the yeare 876. entered *England*, and in this Shire fought two Battles, one neere unto *Hoch-Norton*, and a ſecond at the *Scier Stane*.

Simon Dunelm.

A Battle.

(6) *Rodcot* likewiſe remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high ſtiled Earle, but unfortunate Prince, *Robert de Vere*, who beſides the Earledome, was created by King *Richard* the ſecond, *Marqueſſe* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland*: but at that Bridge, diſcomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to ſwim the River, where began the downfall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driven forth of his Country, laſtly died in exile and diſtreſſed eſtate. But more happie is this Countie in producing far more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confeſſor, who in *Iſlip* was borne; *Edward* the victorious black Prince, in *Woodſtock*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, King *Richard* the firſt, the ſon of King *Henry* the ſecond, firſt took breath.

OXFORD.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Na. rerum, lib. 2. Burlæus in Problemata Ariſt.

Wil. Malmeſ.

Annales of the Abbey of *Wincheſter*.

(7) Which Citie is, and long hath been the glorious ſeat of the *Muſes*, the Britiſh *Athens*, and learnings well-ſpring, from whoſe living Fountaine the wholſome waters of all good literature ſtreaming plenteouſly, have made fruitfull all other parts of this Realme, and gained glory amongſt all Nations abroad. Antiquitie avoucheth, that this place was conſecrated unto the ſacred Sciences in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greekelad*, a Town in *Wilt-ſhire*, the Academie was tranſlated unto *Oxford*, as unto a Plant-plot, both more pleaſing and fruitfull: whereto accordeth the ancient *Burlæus* and *Necham*, this latter alſo alledging *Merlin*. But when the beauty of the Land lay under the *Saxons* prophane feete, it ſuſtained a part of thoſe common calamities, having little reſerved to uphold its former glory, ſave onely the famous monument of Saint *Frideſwids Virgine-Conqueſt*, no other Schoole then left ſtanding beſides her Monaſterie: yet thoſe great blaſts, together with other *Daniſh* ſtormes, being well blowne over, King *Elfred*, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled *Muſes* to their ſacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the Studies of Divinitie, Philoſophie, and other Arts of humanitie, ſending thither his own ſon *Ethelward*, and drew thither the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdome. The firſt Reader thereof was his ſuppoſed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whoſe direction King *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time alſo, *Aſſerius Menevenſis*, a Writer of thoſe times affaires, read the *Grammar* and *Rhetoricke*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas*, *Melkin*, *Ninius*, *Kentigern*, S.*German*, and others, ſpent there their lives in learned ſtudies. From which time that it continued a *Seed plot* of learning till the *Norman* Conqueſt, *Ingulphus* recordeth, who himſelfe then lived. No marvell then if *Mathew Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the ſecond Schoole of Chriſtendome, and the very chiefe Pillar of the Catholique Church. And in the Councel holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris*, *Oxford*, *Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the onely *Univerſities* then in *Europe*) ſhould be erected Schooles for the *Hebrew*, *Greeke*, *Arabick* and *Chaldean* Tongues, and that *Oxford* ſhould be the generall Univerſitie for all *England*, *Ireland*, *Scotland* and *Wales*: which point was likewiſe of ſuch weight with the *Councel* of *Conſtance*, that from this precedence of *Oxford* Univerſitie, it was concluded, that the *Engliſh* Nation was not onely to have precedence of *Spaine* in all Generall Councels, but was alſo to be held equall with *France* it ſelfe. By which high prerogatives this of ours hath alwayes ſo flouriſhed, that in the dayes of King *Henry* the third, thirtie thouſand Students were therein reſident, as Archbiſhop *Armachanus* (who then lived) hath writ, and *Riſhanger* (then alſo living) ſheweth, that for all the civill warres which hindered ſuch places of quiet ſtudie, yet 15000. Students were there remaining, whoſe names (ſaith he) were entered in *matricula*, in the *matriculation Booke*. About which time, *John Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* King of *Scots*) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269. and *Walter Merton* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*; both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the firſt endowed *Colledges* for learning in all Chriſtendome. And at this preſent there are ſixteen *Colledges* (beſides another newly builded) with eight Hals, and many moſt faire Collegiat Churches, all adorned with moſt ſtately buildings, and enriched with great endowments, noble Libraries, and moſt learned Graduates of all profeſſions, that unleſſe it be her ſiſter *Cambridge*, the other nurſing breaſt of this Land, the like is not found againe in the world. This Citie is alſo honoured with an *Epiſcopall See*. As for the ſite thereof, it is removed from the Equator in the degree 52. and one minute, and from the Weſt by *Mercators* meaſure, 19. degrees, and 20. minutes.

Clementin. 5.

See the Diſceptation in the Councell printed at *Lovan*, 1517.

Armachan. 5.

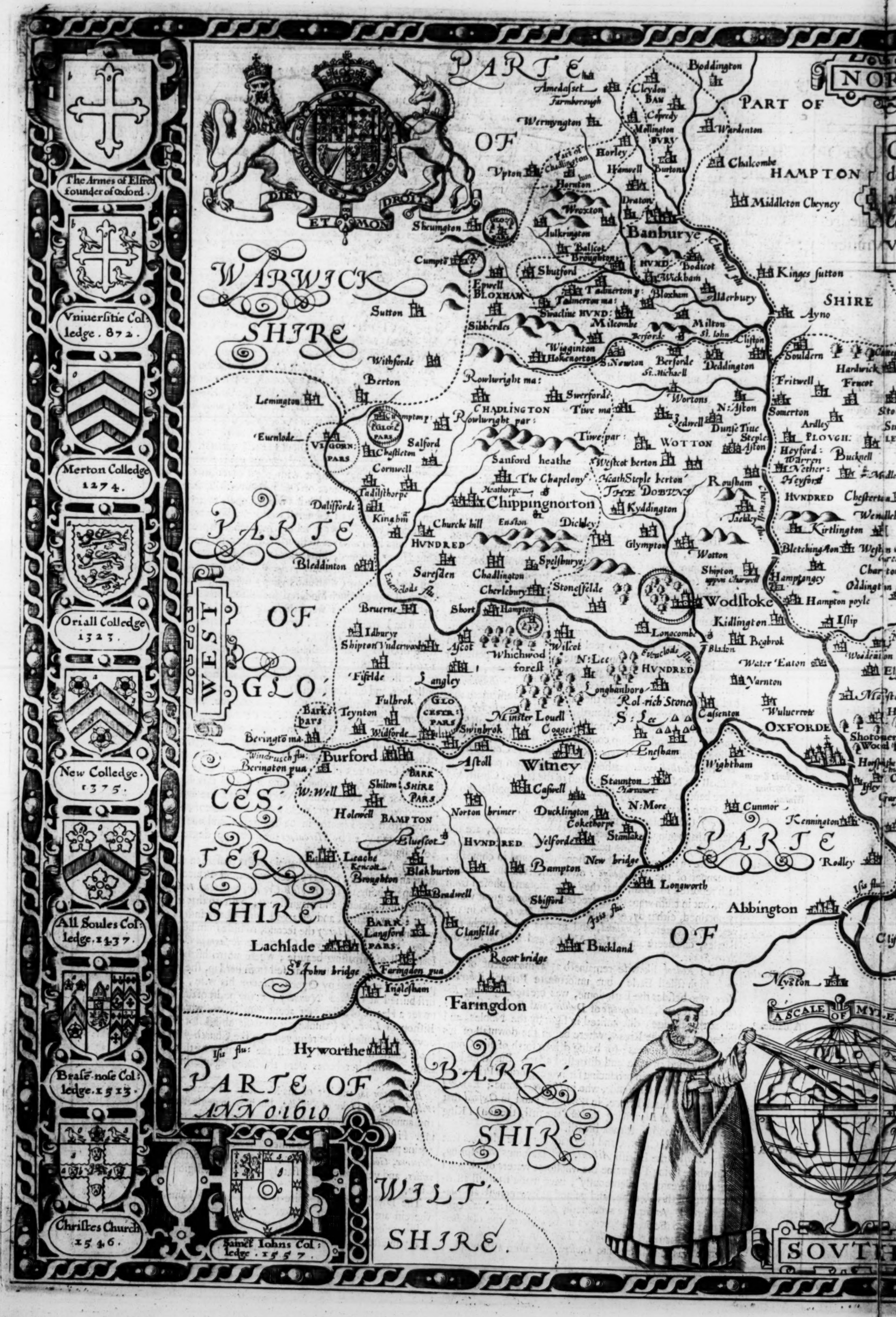
Wil. Riſhing. M. S.

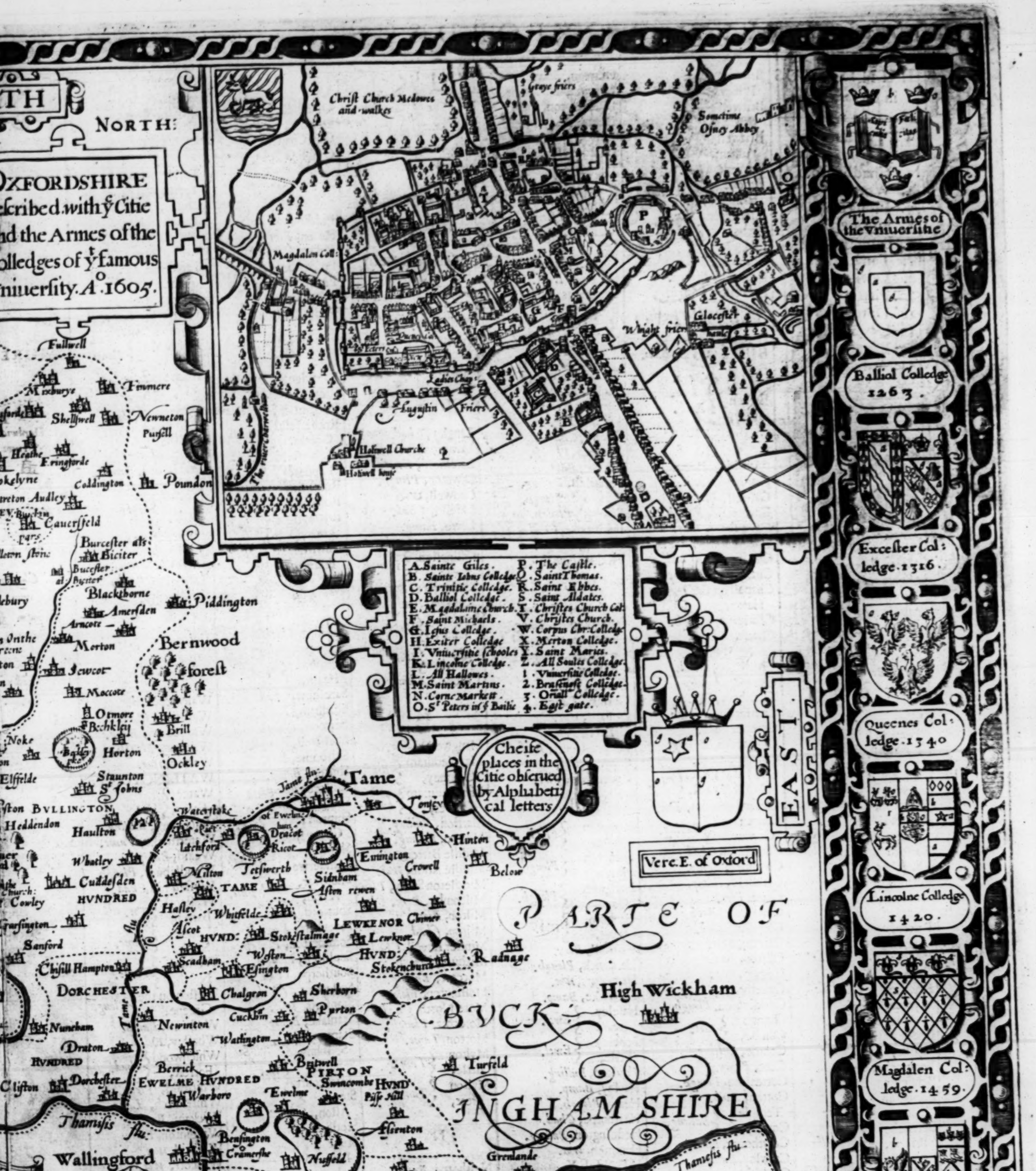
Wadham Colledge newly builded.

(8) As this Countie is happie in the poſſeſſion of ſo famous an *Academie*, ſo it is graced with moſt Princely Palaces appertaining to the *Engliſh Crown*, whereof *Woodſtocke* is the moſt ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by King *Henry* the firſt, and enlarged with a Labyrinth of many windings by King *Henry* the ſecond, to hide from his jealous *Juno*, his intirely beloved Concubine *Roſamond Clifford*, a Damoſell of ſurpaſſing beautie; where notwithſtanding followed by a clew of ſilke that fell from her lap, ſhe was ſurpriſed and poyſoned by Queene *Eleanor* his wife, and was firſt buried at *Godſtow Nunnery*, in the midſt of the Quire, under a Hearſe of Silke, ſet about with lights, whom *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an unfit object for Virgins devotion) cauſed to be removed into the Church-yard: but thoſe chaſte ſiſters liked ſo well the memory of that kinde Lady, as that her bones were tranſlated againe into their Chappell.

Benſington is another of his Majeſties Mannors, built by *Will. de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, but now in neglect through the annoyance ariſing from the waters or mariſhes adjoyning. Houſes built for devotion, and for abuſe ſuppreſſed and againe put downe, the chiefe in account were *Eniſham*, *Oſney*, *Bruerne*, *Godſtow*, *Burcheſter*, and *Tame*, beſides Saint *Frideſwides*, and very many other ſtately houſes of Religion in the Citie.

The Diviſion of this Shire is into fourteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and two hundred and fourescore Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are Alphabetically inſerted in the Table enſuing.


The Armes of Elfred founder of oxford.
Vniuersitie Colledge. 872.
Merton Colledge 1274.
Oriall Colledge 1323.
New Colledge. 1375.
All Soules Colledge. 1437
Brase-nose Colledge. 1513.
Chriſtes Church 1546.
Sainct Iohns Colledge. 1557.
DIEV ET MON DROITS
PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE
PARTE OF WEST GLOCESTER SHIRE
PARTE OF BARKSHIRE
WILT SHIRE
PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE
ANNO 1610
A SCALE OF MYLES
SOUTH
Boddington
Amedaſset
Farmborough
Clydon
BAN
Copredy
Mollington
BVRY
Wardenton
Wermyngton
Chalcombe
Middleton Cheyney
Vpton
Horley
Hanwell
Burtons
Drayton
Banburye
Wroxton
Aulkrington
Balſcot
Broughton
Bodicot
Wickham
Shutford
Sheungton
Cumpton
Kinges ſutton
Epwell
BLOXHAM
Tadmerton
Bloxham
Alderbury
Sutton
Sibberdes
Swacliue HVND:
Milcombe
Milton
Ayno
Berforde
Clifton
Souldern
Wigginton
Hokenorton
S: Newton
Berſorde St. Michaell
Deddington
Hardwick
Withsforde
Berton
Rowlwright ma:
Swerforde
Wortons
Fritwell
Frucot
Lemington
CHADLINGTON
Tiwe ma:
N: Aſton
Somerton
Ardley
Rowlwright par:
Iedwell
Dunſe Tiue
Steple Aſton
Euenlode
VIGORN: PARS
Chaſtleton
Salford
Tiwe: par:
WOTTON
PLOVGH:
Heyford Warren
Bucknell
Cornwell
Sanford heathe
Weſtcot berton
Nether Heyford
The Chapelonye
HeathSteple berton
Rouſham
Daliſforde
Tadilſthorpe
Heathorpe
Chippingnorton
THE DOBVNI
Kyddington
HVNDRED
Kinghã
Churche hill
Enston
Dichley
Kirtlington
Glympton
Wotton
Bletchington
Bleddinton
HVNDRED
Sareſden
Chadlington
Spelsburye
Shipton uppon Charwell
Hamptongacy
Cherlebury
Stoneſfelde
Wodſtoke
Hampton poyle
Bruerne
Short
Hampton
Kidlington
Iſlip
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwood
Aſcot
Whichwod forest
Wilcot
Lonacombe
Begbrok
Bladon
Fiſelde
Langley
N: Lee
HVNDRED
Water Eaton
Varnton
Fulbrok
GLO CESTER: PARS
Longhanboro
Rol-rich Stones
Wulueroote
Barks pars
Teynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Minster Louell
S: Lee
Caſsenton
OXFORDE
Berington ma:
Burford
Coages
Eneſham
Shotouer
Wincrusch flu:
Berington pua
Aſtoll
Witney
Wightham
W: Well
Shilton
BARK SHIRE PARS
Caſwell
Staunton
Harcourt
Holewell
BAMPTON
Norton brimer
Ducklington
Cokethorpe
N: More
Cunmor
Kennington
Eluescot
HVNDRED
Yelforde
Stanlake
E.
Leache
Kencott
Broughton
Blakburton
Bampton
New bridge
Rodley
Bradwell
Shifford
Longworth
Iſis flu:
Abbington
BARK: Langford PARS
Clanfelde
Lachlade
Buckland
St. Johns bridge
Faringdon pua
Rocot bridge
Ingleſham
Myston
Faringdon
Hyworthe
Iſis flu:
Charwell flu:
Euenlode flu:


TH
NORTH:
XFORDSHIRE
escribed with ÿ Citie
nd the Armes of the
olledges of ÿ famous
niuersity. A.o 1605.
Christ Church Medowes and walkes
Graye friers
Sometime Osney Abbey
P
Magdalen Coll:
Wight friers
Glocester
Ladies Chap:
Augustin Friers
Haliwell Church
Haliwell house
The Armes of the Vniuersitie
Balliol Colledge 1263.
Excester Colledge. 1316.
Queenes Colledge. 1340
Lincolne Colledge 1420.
Magdalen Colledge. 1459.
Corpus Christi Colledge. 1516.
Trinitie Colledge 1556
Iesus Colledge.
A. Sainte Giles.
B. Sainte Iohns Colledge.
C. Trinitie Colledge.
D. Balliol Colledge.
E. Magdalime church.
F. Saint Michaels.
G. Iesus Colledge.
H. Exiter Colledge
I. Vniuersitie schooles
K. Lincolne Colledge.
L. All Hallowes.
M. Saint Martins.
N. Corne Markett.
O. St Peters in ÿ Bailie
P. The Castle.
Q. Saint Thomas.
R. Saint Ebbes.
S. Saint Aldates.
T. Christes Church Col:
V. Christes Church.
W. Corpus Chr: Colledge
X. Merton Colledge.
Y. Saint Maries.
Z. All Soules Colledge.
1. Vniuersitie Colledge.
2. Brasenose Colledge.
3. Oriall Colledge.
4. East gate.
Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabetical letters
EAST.
Vere. E. of Oxford
Fullwell
Mixburye
Finmere
Shellswell
Newneton Pursell
Heathe
Fringforde
Coldington
Poundon
Stretton Audley
Cauersfeld
Burcester als Biciter
Bucester al: Bicester
Blackthorne
Piddington
Amersden
Arncote
Morton
Bernwood forest
Iewcot
Moccote
Otmore
Boshkley
Brill
Noke
Horton
Ockley
Elsfelde
Staunton St Johns
BULLINGTON
Heddendon
Haulton
Waterstoke
Tame flu:
Tame
Tonsey
Latchford
Draicot
Ricot
Emington
Hinton
Crowell
Below
Whatley
Cuddesden
Cowley
HUNDRED
Milton
Tetsworth
TAME
Sidnam
Aston rowen
Garsington
Hasley
Whitfelde
LEWKENOR
Chinner
Ascot
HUND:
Stokestalmage
Lewknor
Sanford
Weston
HUND:
Stokenchurch
Radnage
Chisill Hampton
Scadham
Esington
DORCHESTER
Chalgron
Sherborn
Pyrton
Cuckham
Nuneham
Newinton
Watlington
Draton
HUNDRED
Berrick
EWELME HUNDRED
Britwell
PIRTON
Swincombe
HUND
Pisse hill
Turfeld
Clifton
Dorchester
Warboro
Ewelme
Aston
Thamesis flu:
Wallingford
Bensington
Cramershe
Nuffeld
Greenlande
Newnam
Mongwell
LANGTREE
N: Stoke
Ipsden
Nettlebed
Bix Brand
Bix Gybon
Henley
Graves Courte
Grayes
Rotherfeld pepper
Hensperden als Harding
S. Stoke
Chekenden
HUNDRED
Woodcote
BINFEILD
Goring
Shiplake
Whitchurch
Mapledorham
HUND
Sunning
Pangborn
Cauersham
Tamisis fluvius
Reding
PARTE OF
High Wickham
BUCK-
INGHAM SHIRE
Thamesis flu:
Madenhead
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ÿ Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ÿ Exchange
H.

HUNDREDS in *Oxford-ſhire.*

1. BAnbury.
2. Bloxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bampton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorcheſter.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Alveſcott, *Bamp.*
Ambeſden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Aſcott, *Chad.*
Aſcott, *Tame.*
Aſſenton, *Pirt.*
Aſtoll, *Bam.*
Aſtoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aſton Steeple, *Wot.*
Aſton, *Bam.*
Aſton North, *Wot.*
Aſton Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBURY, *Ban.*
Balſcott, *Blox.*
Barford S. Johns, *Blox.*
Barford S.Michael, *Wot.*
Steple Barton, *Wot.*
March Baulden, *Bulling.*
Toot Baulden, *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *Wot.*
Benſington, *Ewel.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priorie, *Ewelme.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelme.*
Bixbrand, *Binf.*
Bix Gobon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxome, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bram.*
Briſemorten, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelme.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelme.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton, *Ewelm.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burceſter, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BURFOBD, *Bam.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *Wot.*
Caſwell, *Bamp.*
Caverfeild, *Plough.*
Caverſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgrave, *Ewelm.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton, *Chad.*
Chawfer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Cha.*
Chiſleyhampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfield, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wot.*
Cogges, *Wot.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Longe Combe, *Wot.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh Battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *Wot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wot.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tive, *Wot.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Eneſham, *Wot.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Eſington, *Ewel.*
Evenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewelm.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauler, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Banb.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fullbrooke, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *Wot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Goſſard, *Wot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *Wot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wot.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewel.*
Haſeley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wot.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *Wot.*
Heyford Nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON, *Cha.*
Hordly, *Wot.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Horton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, *alias* Harding, *Binf.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bramp.*
Kencott, *Bramp.*
Kiddington Nether, *Wot.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrooke, *Binf.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wot.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton lovell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *Wot.*
Lye North, *Wot.*
Lyneham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gourney, *Binf.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aſton, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plou.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Lovell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *Wot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purſell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton-Over, *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy Chapell, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Priton, *Pirt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcombe, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Brampt.*
Pudicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricott, *Tame.*
Rodcott-bridge, *Bram.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Binf.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Binf.*
Rouſham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *Wot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sandford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shelſwell, *Plough.*
Shirborne, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shitford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Binf.*
Shipton upon Charwell, *Wot.*
Shipton Underwood, *Cha.*
Shotover, Wood, *Bull.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S. Johns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aſton, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Line, *Plough.*
Stoke Rue, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor.*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonesfeild, *Wot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swaclive, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadliſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tettworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tive little, *Wot.*
Tive great, *Wot.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Upton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pi.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterſtocke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott Barton, *Wot.*
Weſton South, *Tame.*
Weſton North, *Tame.*
Weſton on the Greene, *Ploug.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Forreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wot.*
Willcott, *Wot.*
Williamſcott, *Banb.*
WITTNEY, *Bam.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiveold, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *W.*
Wotton over, *Wot.*
Worton nether, *Wot.*
Wotton, *Wot.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wulvercott, *Wot.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wot.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*

The bounds of *Gloceſter-ſhire.*

GLOCESTER-SHIRE, in the *Saxons* Tongue, Gleauceſꞇeꞃſcyꞃe, lyeth bordered upon the North with *Worceſter* and *Warwick-ſhires*, upon the Eaſt with *Oxford* and *Wilt-ſhires*; upon the South altogether with *Sommerſet-ſhire*: and upon the Weſt with the River *Wye* and *Hereford-ſhire.*

The Length.

The Breadth.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Briſtow* upon the River *Avon* in her South, unto *Clifford* upon another *Avon* in her North, are about forty eight miles; and her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Lechlad* unto *Preſton*, containing twenty-eight: the whole circumference about one hundred thirty-eight miles.

The Forme.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Soyle.

(3) The forme whereof is ſomewhat long and narrow: the Ayre thereof is pleaſant, ſweet and delectable: and for fruitfulneſſe of ſoyle heare *Malmesbury* and not me: *The ground of this Shire throughout* (ſaith he) *yeeldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the naturall goodneſſe onely of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in ſuch wiſe, that it would provoke the laziest perſon to take paines. Here you may ſee the High-wayes and common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Peare-trees, not engrafted by the induſtry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their own accord: the ground of it ſelf is ſo inclined to beare fruits, and thoſe both in taſt and beauty far exceeding others, and will endure untill a new ſupply come. There is not any Country in* England *ſo thick ſet with Vine-yards as this Province is, ſo plentifull of increaſe, and ſo pleaſant in taſte. The very wines made thereof carry no unpleaſant tartneſſe, as being little inferior in ſweet verdure to the French Wines: the houſes are innumerable, the Churches paſſing faire, and the Towns ſtanding very thick. But that which addeth unto all good gifts (a ſpeciall glory) is the River* Severne, *then which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanell broader, for Streame ſwifter, or for Fiſh better ſtored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulfe or Whirle-poole of waves, raiſing up the ſands from the bottome, winding and driving them upon heapes: ſometimes overflowing her bankes, roveth a great way upon the face of her bordering grounds, and againe retireth as a Conqueror into the uſuall Chanell. Unhappy is the Veſſell which it taketh full upon the ſide: but the Water-men well ware thereof, when they ſee that* Hydra *coming, turne the Veſſell upon it, and cut thorow the midſt of it, whereby they check and avoid her violence and danger.*

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Province, were the DOBUNI, who ſpread themſelves further into *Oxford-ſhire.* But betwixt the *Severne* and *Wye* were ſeated part of SILURES, or Inhabitants of South *Wales.* And upon what ground I know not, let *Lawyers* diſpute it, the Inhabitants in ſome part of this Shire enjoy a private cuſtome to this day, that the goods and lands of *Condemned Perſons* fall unto the Crown but only for a Yeare and a Day, and then returne to the next Heires, contrary to the cuſtome of all *England* beſides.

The Commodities.

(5) The generall Commodities of this Shire, are *Corne, Iron* and *Wools*, all paſſing fine, beſides *Paſturage, Fruits* and *Woods*, which laſt are much leſſened by making of *Iron*, the onely bane of *Oke, Elme* and *Beech.*

Market-Towns.

(6) Theſe with all other proviſions are traded thorow twenty-five *Market-Townes* in this County, whereof two are Cities of no ſmall import: The firſt is *Gloceſter*, from whom the Shire taketh name, ſeated upon *Severne*, neere the middeſt of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Glevum*, built firſt by the *Romans*, and ſet as it were upon the neck of the *Silures*, to yoke them, where their Legion called *Colonia Glevum*, lay. It hath been walled about, (excepting that part that is defended by the River) the ruines whereof in many places appeare; and ſome part yet ſtanding, doth well witneſſe their ſtrength. This City was firſt won from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* the firſt King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, about the yeare of Chriſt 570. and afterwards under the *Mercians* it flouriſhed with great honour, where *Oſrik*, King of *Northumberland*, by the ſufferance of *Ethelred* of *Mercia*, founded a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery* of *Nuns*, whereof *Kineburgh, Eadburgh*, and *Eve*, Queenes of the *Mercians*, were *Prioreſſes* ſucceſſively each after other.

Gloceſter City.

(7) *Edelſted* a moſt renowned Lady, Siſter to King *Edward* the elder, in this City built a faire Church, wherein her ſelf was interred; which being overthrowne by the *Danes*, was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedrall of that See, dedicated unto the honour of Saint *Peter.* In this Church the unfortunate Prince, King *Edward* the ſecond, under a Monument of *Alablaſter* doth lye; who being murdered at *Barkley Caſtle*, by the cruelty of French *Iſabel* his wife, was there intombed. And not far from him another Prince as unfortunate, namely, *Robert Curthoſe*, the eldeſt ſon of *William* the *Conquerour*, lyeth in a painted woodden *Tombe* in the middeſt of the *Quire*; whoſe eyes were pluckt out in *Cardiffe Caſtle*, wherein he was kept priſoner twenty-ſix yeares, with all contumelious indignities, untill through extreame anguiſh he ended his life. And before any of theſe, in this City, ſay our *Britiſh Hiſtorians*, the body of *Lucius* our firſt Chriſtian King was interred: and before his dayes the *Britaines Arviragus.*

The Graduation.

The graduation of this County I obſerve from this City, whence the Pole is elevated in the degree of Latitude, 52. and 14. minutes, and in the Longitude from the Weſt 18. and 5. minutes.

Briſtow.

(8) The other City is *Briſtow*, faire, but not very ancient, built upon the Rivers *Avon* and *Froome*, for trade of Merchandize a ſecond *London*, and for beauty and account next unto *Yorke.* This City ſtandeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerſet-ſhire*: but being a County of it ſelfe, will acknowledge ſubjection to neither.

Circeſter.

Alexander Necham.

Marianus.

(9) A City more ancient hath been *Circeſter*; by *Ptolemy* called *Corinium*; by *Antonine, Durocornovium*; by *Giraldus, Paſſerum Urbem*, The Sparrowes City, upon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africke*, beſieging this City, tyed fire unto the wings of Sparrowes, who lighting in the Towne upon light matter, ſet flame upon all. The circuit of whoſe walls extended two miles about, wherein the Conſular Port or wayes of the *Romans* met and croſſed each other. This City was won from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin*, firſt King of the *Weſt-Saxons*: afterwards it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercians*; and laſtly by the *Danes* under *Gurmund* (the former no doubt miſtaken for him) wherein a rable of them kept the ſpace of a yeare, *Anno* 879. and never ſince inhabited, according to the circuit of her walls.

Memorable places.

Barkley.

Tewkesbury.

Shel-fiſh congealed into ſtones.

(10) Places of memorable note are theſe: the *Iland Alney* neere unto *Gloceſter*, wherein *Edmund Iron-ſide* the *Engliſh*, and *Canutus* the *Dane*, after many battels and blood, fought in ſingle combat hand in hand alone, untill they compounded for the Kingdoms partition: *Barkley Caſtle*, where King *Edward* the ſecond was thorow his fundament run into his bowels with a red burning Spit: *Tewkesbury*, the fatall period of King *Henry* the ſixt his government, and the wound of the *Lancaſtrian* Cauſe; for in a battell there fought in *An.* 1471. Prince *Edward*, the onely ſon of King *Henry*, had his braines daſhed out in a moſt ſhamefull manner, the Queen his Mother taken priſoner, and moſt of their favourites ſlaine and beheaded. And at *Alderley* a little Towne ſtanding eight miles from the *Severne*, upon the hills to this day are found *Cockles, Periwinkles*, and *Oyſters* of ſolid ſtone, which whether they have been ſhel-fiſh and living creatures, or elſe the ſports of *Nature* in her workes, let the *Naturall Philoſophers* diſpute of and judge.

Religious places.

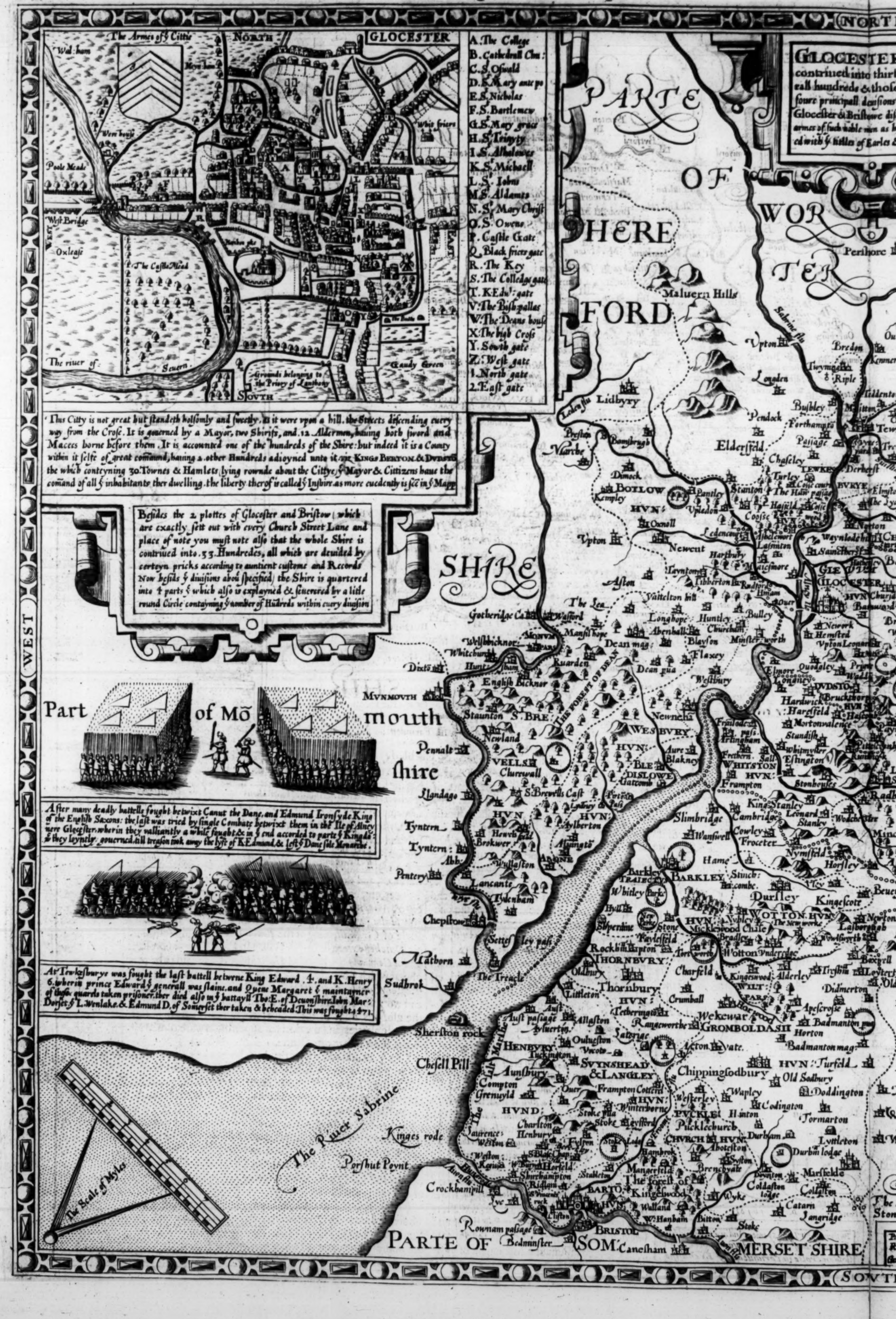
(11) The places of piety, ſet apart from other worldly Services, and dedicated to religious uſes by the devotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewkesbury, Deerhuſt, Gloceſter, Minching, Barkley, Kingſwood, Circeſter, Winchcombe* and *Hales*; which laſt was built with great coſt by *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, King of the *Romans*, wherein himſelfe, and his *Dutcheſſe* were interred. Their ſon Earle *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the blood of *Hales*, ſuppoſed & ſaid to be part of that which Chriſt ſhed upon his Croſſe. In this place with great confluence and devotions of Pilgrimage it was ſought to and worſhipped, till time proved it a meere counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Goſpel revealed to eye-ſight ſuch groſſe Idolatries, and the ſkirts of Superſtition were turned up, to the ſhew of her own ſhame.

Dukes and Earles of Gloceſter.

(12) Dukes and Earles that have borne the title of *Gloceſter*, the firſt of Every Family are by their Armes and Names within the Card expreſſed, ever fatall to her Dukes, though the greateſt in blood and birth. The firſt was *Thomas Woodſtocke*, ſon to King *Edward* the third, who in *Calis* was ſmoothered in a Feather-bed to death. The ſecond was *Humfrey* brother to King *Henry* the fiſt, by the fraudulent practiſe of the malignant Cardinall and Queen, made away at Saint *Edmunds bury.* And the laſt was *Richard*, brother to King *Edward* the fourth, who by the juſt hand of God was cut off in battell by King *Henry* the ſeventh.

The Shires diviſion.

(13) This Shires diviſion is principally into foure parts, ſubdivided into thirty Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred and eighty Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names are inſerted in the Table upon the other part of this Card.

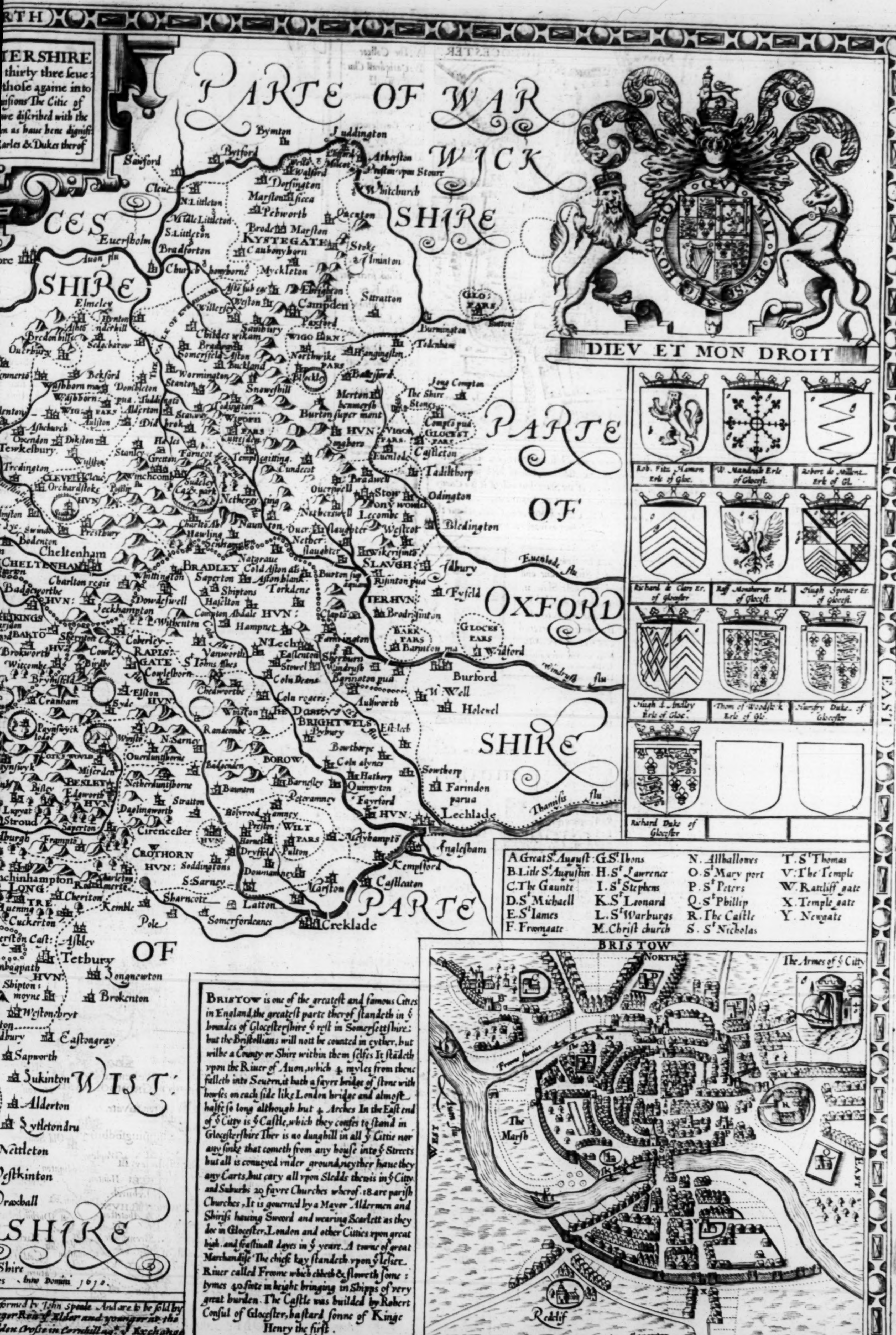

NORTH
GLOCESTER
The Armes of ẏ Cittie
Wal: ham
West Bridge
Poole Meade
Oxleaſe
The Caſtle Mead
The riuer of Seuern.
Grownds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony
Gaudy Green
SOVTH
WEST
A. The College
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. Sᵗ Oſwald
D. Sᵗ Mary ante po
E. Sᵗ Nicholas
F. Sᵗ Bartlemew
G. Sᵗ Mary grace
H. Sᵗ Trinyty
I. Sᵗ Alhalowes
K. Sᵗ Michaell
L. Sᵗ Iohns
M. Sᵗ Aldamts
N. Sᵗ Mary Chriſt
O. S. Owens
P. Caſtle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K.Edwᵈ: gate
V: The Biſh pallas
W: The Deans houſe
X: The high Croſs
Y. Sowth gate
Z: Weſt gate
1. North gate
2. East gate
PARTE OF HERE FORD SHIRE
PARTE OF WOR TER
GLOCESTER contriued into thirt eall hundreds & those foure principall diuisions Glocester & Bristowe di armes of such noble men as h ed with ẏ titles of Earles &
Maluern Hills
Part of Mōmouth shire
Mvnmouth
This Forest of Dean
The River Sabrine
Kinges rode
Porſhut Poynt
Crockhampill
Sherston rock
Chesell Pill
Bristol
PARTE OF SOM MERSET SHIRE
The Scale of Myles
SOVTH

This City is not great but ſtandeth holſomly and ſweetly, as it were vpon a hill. the Streets diſcending euery way from the Croſe. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shiriſs, and. 12 Aldermen, hauing both ſword and Macees borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it ſelfe of great cōmaund, hauing 2. other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz Kings Berton & Dvdsto the which conteyning 30. Townes & Hamlets (lying rownde about the Cittye) ẏ Mayor & Cittizens haue the cōmand of all ẏ inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called ẏ Inſhire as more euedently is ſeē in ẏ Mapp

Beſides the 2 plottes of Glocester and Briſtow (which are exactly ſett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you muſt note alſo that the whole Shire is contriued into. 53. Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient cuſtome and Records Now beſids ẏ diuiſions abou ſpecified) the Shire is quartered into 4 parts ẏ which alſo is explayned & ſeuerered by a litle round Circle contayning ẏ nomber of Hūdreds within euery diuiſion

After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane, and Edmund Ironſyde King of the English Saxons: the laſt was tried by ſingle Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Alney nere Glocester, wherin they valliantly a while fought & in ẏ end accorded to parte ẏ Kingdō & they Ioyntly gouerned, till treaſon took away the lyfe of K. Edmund & left ẏ Dane ſole Monarche.

At Tewkeſburye was fought the laſt battell betwene King Edward. 4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward ẏ generall was ſlaine, and Quene Margaret & maintayner of those quarels taken priſoner. ther died alſo in ẏ battayll Tho: E. of Deuonſhire. Iohn Mar: Dorſet. ẏ L. Wenlake. & Edmund D. of Somerſet ther taken & beheaded. This was fought 1471.


RTH
TERSHIRE
thirty three ſeue:
thoſe againe into
iſions The Citie of
we diſcribed with the
en as haue bene dignifi:
arles & Dukes therof
PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE
CES SHIRE
PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE
PARTE OF WILT SHIRE
EAST
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc.
W. Mandevile Erle of Glocest.
Robert de Mellent Erle of Gl.
Richard de Clare Er. of Gloceſter
Raff Mounthermer Erl. of Glocest.
Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.
Hugh d. Audley Erle of Gloc.
Thom of Woodstock Erle of Gl.
Humfry Duke of Gloceſter
Richard Duke of Gloceſter
Campden
Cheltenham
Tewkesbury
Cirenceſter
Tetbury
Creklade
Lechlade
Burford
Stroud
Winchcomb
Kempsford
Fayrford
Auon flu
Euenlode flu
Windruſh flu
Thamiſis flu
Anno Domini 1610.
formed by John Speede And are to be ſold by
ger Rea ẏͤ Elder and younger at the
lden Croſſe in Cornhill agſt ẏͤ Exchange
BRISTOW
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
The Armes of ẏͤ City
Froome flu
The Marſh
Redclif

A.Great Sᵗ. Auguſt
B.Litle Sᵗ. Auguſtin
C.The Gaunte
D.Sᵗ Michaell
E.Sᵗ Iames
F.Froomgate
G.Sᵗ. Ibons
H.Sᵗ Laurence
I.Sᵗ Stephens
K.Sᵗ Leonard
L.Sᵗ Warburgs
M.Chriſt church
N.Allhallowes
O.Sᵗ Mary port
P.Sᵗ Peters
Q.Sᵗ Phillip
R.The Caſtle
S.Sᵗ Nicholas
T.Sᵗ Thomas
V.The Temple
W.Ratcliff gate
X.Temple gate
Y.Newgate

Bristow is one of the greateſt and famous Cities in England, the greateſt parte therof ſtandeth in ẏͤ boundes of Glocesterſhire ẏͤ reſt in Somerſettſhire: but the Briſtollians will nott be counted in eyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them ſelfes It ſtādeth vpon the River of Auon, which 4 myles from thenc falleth into Seuern it hath a fayre bridge of ſtone with howſes on each ſide like London bridge and almoſt halfe ſo long although but 4 Arches In the East end of ẏͤ Citty is ẏͤ Caſtle, which they confes to ſtand in Glocesterſhire Ther is no dunghill in all ẏͤ Cittie nor any ſinke that cometh from any houſe into ẏͤ Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds therıs in ẏͤ Citty and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches wherof 18 are pariſh Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shiriſs hauing Swoord and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Citties vpon great high and feaſtiuall dayes in ẏͤ yeare. A towne of great Marchandiſe The chiefe kay ſtandeth vpon ẏͤ leſser River called Froome which ebbeth & floweth ſome: tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden. The Caſtle was builded by Robert Conſul of Glocester, bastard ſonne of Kinge Henry the firſt.

HUNDREDS in Gloceſter-ſhire.

1. Berkley.
2. Grombaldaſhe.
3. Langley and Swinſhed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Killgate.
9. Dirhurſt.
10. Cleeve.
11. Tibolſton.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesbury.
14. Weſtminſter.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudſtone.
17. Blideſloe.
18. S. Briavels.
19. Weſtbury.
20. Botloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapſgate.
23. Whitſton.
24. Britles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Biſleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Gloceſter.

A

Abeall, Brad.
Abenhall, Briav.
Ablington, Brit.
Aboteſton, Pock.
Acton illger, Gromb.
Acton turfeile, Gromb.
Addleſtrape, Slaugh.
Admington, Kiſt.
Alderleigh, Gromb.
Alderton, Tew.
Alkington, Berk.
Almondsbury, Berk.
Alveſton, Lang.
Alvington, Blid.
Ampney Donu, Croth.
Ampney Holyrode, Croth.
Ampney Peter, Croth.
Apeſtroſſe, Gromb.
Apperley, Weſtmin.
Arle, Chelton.
Artingham, Whitſt.
Arlingham, Berk.
Arlington, Brit.
Aſhchurch, Tew.
Aſhleworth, Berk.
Aſhleworth, Dud.
Aſhton underhill, Tib.
Aſhton underhill, Tew.
Aſhton upon Carren, Tew.
Aſhton Somervill, Kiſt.
Aſhton underedge, Kiſt.
Atherſton, Kiſt.
Avening, Longt.
Avon Flu.
Aulſton, Worceſt. Coun. Te.
Aulſworth, Brit.
Aunsbury, Henb.
Auſt, Henb.
Auſt paſſage, Henb.
Awre, Blid.
Aylberton, Blid.
Aylverton, Lang.

B

Badgenden, Croth.
Badgeworth, Dudſt.
Badmanton great, Gromb.
Badmanton little, Gromb.
BARKLY, Berk.
Barton ſtreat, Dudſt.
Barnewood, Dudſt.
Barnſley, Botl.
Barrington, Slaugh.
Batteſfort, Kiſt.
Bawton, Croth.
Beaverſton, Berk.
Bekford, Tew.
Beckford, Tib.
Bengrove, Tib.
Bentham, Dudſt.
Bicknor Engliſh, Briav.
Birdly, Rapſ.
Biſley, Biſt.
Bitton, Lang.
Blakney, Blid.
S. Blaſie Chappell, Henb.
Blayſon, Weſt.
Bleddington, Slaugh.
Bleiſdone, Weſt.
Blockley Worceſt. Coun. Kiſt
Bodenten, Chelt.
Boddington, Tew.
Bowthorpe, Brit.
Boxwell, Gromb.
Bradley, Wotton.
Bradley, Wotton.
Bradſton, Berk.
Bradway, Kiſt.
Bradwell, Slaugh.
Brenchyate, Lang.
S. Briavels, Briav.
Brimsfeild, Rapſ.
BRISTOW.
Bochampton, Brad.
Brockington, Cleeve.
Brockworth, Dudſt.
Brodwell, Slaugh.
Brokwer, Briav.
Bromsborrow, Botl.
Bruckthropp, Dudſt.
Buckland, Kiſt.
Bulley, Botl.
Burton on the hill, Tew.
Burton on the hill, Weſtm.
Burton ſuper Mont. Ki.
Burton on the water, Slaug.
Bybery, Brit.

C

Calmſden, Rapſ.
Cambridge, berk.
CAMPDEN BROAD, Kiſt.
Cardiffe, Tew.
Cawhunborne, Kiſt.
Cemerton, Tew.
Cerney North, Rapſ.
Cerney South, Croth.
Charfeild, Gromb.
Charleton, Henb.
Charleton, Long.
Charleton Abbots, Kiſt.
Charleton Kings, Chelt.
Charringworth, Kiſt.
Chaſeley, Weſtm.
Chedworth, Rapſ.
CHELTONHAM, Ch.
Cherington, Long.
Cheſell pill, Henb.
Childeſwickham, Kiſt.
Chipping Campden, Gromb.
CHIPPING SODBURY, Gromb.
Churcham, Weſtb.
Churchbeame, Briav.
Churchdowne, Dudſt.
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, Cro.
Clapton, Slaugh.
Cleeve Biſhops, cleeve.
Clifford, Kiſt.
Clifford Chambers, Te.
Cliſton, Bart.
Clurewall Beame, Briav.
Coteſ-would, Biſt.
Coates, Croth.
Codrington, Gromb.
Cold Aſton, Pock.
Cold Aſton Lodge, Pock.
Colſord, Briav.
Coln Flu.
Combe, Berk.
Compton, Brad.
Compton greeneſeild, Henb.
Compton little, Dirh.
Coteſwowd, biſt.
Couldaſton, brad.
Couldaſton lodge, chel.
Cowberkley, brad.
Cowley, berk.
Cowln allines, brit.
Cowln deanes, dirh.
Cowndemill, brad.
Cown Rogers, brad.
Cownsborne, rapſ.
Cowly, rapſ.
Cranham, rapſ.
Crombhall, berk.
Croſſe, Weſtmin.
Croſſe Court, Weſtmin.
Croſſe Wood, Weſtm.
Cuckerton, long.
Cundicot, Kiſt.
Cundicott, Slaugh.
Cutteiden, Kiſt.

D

Daglingworth, Croth.
DEANE GREAT, briav.
Deane little, briav.
Deane Forreſt, briav.
Dedmerter, gromb.
Derham, gromb.
Derham lodge, gromb.
Didbrooke, kiſt.
Dikſton, tew.
Dirdurſt, dirh.
Dirhurſt walton, Weſtmin.
Dixton, tew.
Doddington, gromb.
Dorſington, kiſt.
Dorſington, kiſt.
Douell, longt.
Doughton, longt.
Dowdeſwell, brad.
Downehart henley, dudſt.
Doynton, lang.
Driſteld, croth.
Dunbreton, kiſt.
Dunington, ſlaugh.
Dunsborne Abbots, croth.
Dunsborne Lyre, rapſ.
Dunsborne Rowſe, cro.
DURSLEY, Wotton.
Durham, gromb.
Durham lodge, gromb.
Dymmock, bot.

E

Eaſtlenton, Brad.
Eaſton, barton.
Eberton, kiſt.
Edgeworth, biſt.
Elberton, berk.
Elmeley, tew.
Elmore, dudſt.
Elmſton, chelt.
Elmſtree, longt.
Elſton, rapſ.
Emington, Weſtmin.
Eſtleach Marton, brit.
Eſtleach Turvill, crit.
Eſtrington, brad.
Eſtrington, whitſt.
Evenlod, kiſt.
Everſholme Valley, kiſt.

F

Farmecott, Kiſt.
Faireſeild, brit.
Faleſeild, thorneb.
Fiddington, tew.
Filton, berk.
Flaxley, briav.
Ford, kiſt.
Forthampton, tew.
Frampton, biſt.
Frampton Cottrell, lang.
Frampton upon Sabtin, whitſt.
Framilode paſſage, whitſt.
Fretherne, whitſt.
Froceter, whitſt.
Fromn Flu.
Frome, lang.

G

Gatcombe, Blid.
Gitting Temple, Kiſt.
Gitting nether, Kiſt.
Gitting poore, Kiſt.
GLOCESTER, Du.
Graſton, tibol.
Greet, kiſt.
Gretton, kiſt.
Grumball, gromb.
Gudderington, cleeve.

H

Ham, Wotton.
Ham, Wotton.
Humbrooke, lang.
Hampton mirſey, Croth.
Hampnet, brad.
Hamsfallow, berk.
Hangingſton of Worceſt. Coun. kiſt
Hanham weſt, barton.
Hannan, lang.
Hardwick, whitſt.
Hareſcombe, dudſt.
Harſeild, whitſt.
Harnell, croth.
Harnhill, croth.
Hartbury, dudſt.
Harwick, Weſtmin.
Haſelton, brad.
Hasſeild, Weſtmin.
Hatherley, dudſt.
Hatharpe, brit.
Hawksbury, gromb.
Hawling, kiſt.
The Haw paſſage, tew.
Hayles, kiſt.
Hempton, lang.
Hempſted, dudſt.
Henbury, Henb.
Heydon, Weſtmin.
Hidcott, kiſt.
Hill, berk.
Himton on the Greene, Tib.
Hincham, dudſt.
Hinton, gromb.
Hinton, berk.
Harefeild, berk.
Horſeley, longt.
Horton, gromb.
HORWOOD, gromb.
Hucklecot, dudſt.
Huelsfeild, brit.
Huntingford, berk.
Huntley, bot.
Hyde, kiſt.
Hynton, kiſt.

I

S. Johns Aſhes, Brad.
Itcott, lang.
Itcott Ganuth, Thorneb.
Iron Acton, Thorneb.
Itchington, Henb.

K

Kempley, Botl.
Kempsford, briav.
Kemmerton, tew.
Kingscot, berk.
Kingſholme, dudſt.
Kings Rode, Henb.
Kingſwood, gromb.
Kingſwood Forreſt, lang.
Kingweſton, berk.
Kynton, thorneb.

L

Lancante, Weſtb.
Lasborow, long.
Laſſington, dudſt.
Laterige, thorneb.
Laverton, kiſt.
Lea, briav.
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, Gloceſt.
Leaden hight, dudſt.
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, chelt.
Lecombe, ſlaugh.
Leighterton, gromb.
Lemington the leſſe, tew.
LETCHLAD, brit.
Lilton, dudſt.
Littleton, gromb.
Littleton upon Severne, lang.
Longborough, kiſt.
Longford, dudſt.
Longhope, botl.
Longney, Whitſt.
Loyterton, gromb.
Luppiat nether, biſt.
Luppiat over, biſt.
Lydney, blid.
The Lye, chelt.

M

Maiſmore, Dudſt.
Mangersbury, ſlaugh.
Mangesfeild, barton.
MARSHFEILD, Tho.
Marſh-Salt, Henb.
Marſton, kiſt.
Marſton Sicca, Kiſt.
Matſon, dudſt.
Merton Henmerſh, kiſt
Meſyhampton, croth.
Mickleton, kiſt.
Micklewood Chaſe, wotton.
Milcot, kiſt.
MINCHINGHAMPTON, long.
Minſterworth, botl.
Minſterden, biſt.
Moorton, thorneb.
Morton, weſtmin.
Morton Valence, whitſt.
Mynetey, croth.

N

Natton, Tew.
Naunton, ſlaugh.
Naunton, kiſt.
Newent, botl.
New parke, berk.
Newland, briav.
NEWNEHAM, botl.
Newton, tew.
Newton Bagpath, berk.
NEWENT, botl.
New worke, wotton.
New worke, dudſt.
New worke, wotton.
Nimpsfield, berk.
NOTHLEACH, bri.
Northwaye, tew.
Northwick of Worceſt. Coun. kiſt
Northwick, Henb.
Norton, dudſt.
Notgrave, brad.
Nybley North, wotton.

O

Oddington, Slaugh.
Oldbury, thorneb.
Oldbury, gromb.
Olveſton, lang.
Oſſeworth, berk.
Over, dudſt.
Over, lang.
Onolpen, berk.
Oxenden, tew.
Oxenhall, botl.
Oxling, whitſt.

P

Pacha, Lang.
Pagenhull, biſt.
Pariſwick, biſt.
Pumington, tew.
Pantley, botl.
Paſſage, tew.
Paxford of Worceſt. Kiſt.
Painſwick Lodge, biſt.
Pebworth, kiſt.
Pinock, kiſt.
Pirton Paſſage, blid.
Pitchcombe, dudſt.
Pocklechurch, Pockle.
Poſt lip, kiſt.
Pulton in Wilſh Coun. crot.
Pulton, croth.
Preſbury, dirh.
Preſton, dudſt.
Preſton, botl.
Preſton, croth.
Preſton upon Stower, dirh.
Prigne, dudſt.

Q

Queiton, Kiſt.
Quevinton, brit.
Quedſley, whitſt.

R

Radburgh, Longt.
Rangeworth, Thorneb.
Redwicke, Henb.
Rendcombe, Rapſ.
Ridland, Henb.
Riſſington great, ſlaugh.
Riſſington little, ſlaugh.
Rockhampton, lang.
Rodbero, long.
Rodmarton, longt.
Ruardyne, briav.
Ruddle, Weſtmin.
Rudford, botl.
Rudwick, whitſt.

S

Saintbury, Kiſt.
Sandhurſt, dudſt.
Salperton, brad.
Sarney-North, rapſ.
Sarney-South, croth.
Saperton, biſt.
Saule, whitſt.
Seaſoncot, kiſt.
Sedgebarrow, tew.
Senhampton, brad.
Setteſley paſſage weſtb.
Severne Flu.
Sewdeley, kiſt.
Sewdeley, kiſt.
Sewdeley Caſtle, kiſt.
Sewdeley Parke, kiſt.
Shardington great, dudſt.
Shardington little, dudſt.
Shearhampton, henb.
Shenington, tew.
Sheperdine, berk.
Sherborne, ſlaugh.
Sherenton, Kingt.
Sherſton Rocke, Henb.
Shipton Moigne, longt.
Shipton Olive, brad.
Simonſhall, berk.
Slaughter the leſſe, ſlaugh.
Slaughter the upper, ſlaugh.
Slimbride, berk.
Snowſhull, kiſt.
Sodbury little, gromb.
Sodbury old, gromb.
Solars, brad.
Southam, cleeve.
Southorpe, brit.
Southweeke, tew.
Standiſh, whitſt.
Stanley Kings, whitſt.
Stanley Leonard, whitſt.
Stanley Poutlarge, kiſt.
Stanton, briav.
Staunton, kiſt.
Stanway Church, Tew.
Stanway Wood, Tew.
Stapleton, barton.
Starton, dirh.
Steanbridge, biſt.
Stinchcombe, berk.
Stoke, Kiſt.
Stoke Biſhops, henb.
Stoke Gifford, henb.
Stoke Lodge, henb.
Stoke Orchard, cleeve.
Stone, berk.
Stone-houſe, whitſt.
STOW on the Wowld, ſlaugh.
Stowell, brad.
Stowicke, henb.
Streatton, croth.
STROUD, biſt.
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, Croth.
Sutton, Gloceſt.
Sutton under brayles, Weſtm.
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, Kiſt.
Swell the leſſer, Slaugh.
Swindon, chelt.
Syde, Rapſ.
Synwell, berk.
Syſton, Pockle.

T

Tadilthorpe, Slaugh.
Teintons, botl.
TETBURY, Longt.
TEWEKESBURY, Tew.
THORNBURY, Thorn.
Thormarton, brad.
Throngham, biſt.
Tibberton, botl.
Titherington, Thorneb.
Tockington, Lang.
Toddenham, weſt.
Todenham, kiſt.
Toddington, tew.
Todington, kiſt.
Tormerton, Gromb.
Torworth, Gromb.
Tuddington, kiſt.
Tuſſley, dudſt.
Tunley, biſt.
Turkedean, brad.
Turfeild, Gromb.
Twiggeworth, dudſt.
Twinning, kiſt.
Twyning, tew.
Treacle, Weſtb.
Treddington, tew.
Treſham, Gromb.
Tyddenham, Weſt.
Tyrley, Dirh.
Tyrley, weſt.

V

Uckington, Dirh.
S. Vincents Rocke, bart.
Vineyard, Weſtmin.
Uley, berk.
Upleadon, botl.
Upton, Longt.
Upon S. Leonard, dudſt.
Urcote, Swin.

W

Walford, Kiſt.
Walland, Lang.
Walton, Tew.
Waſhborne Worceſt. Cou. tew.
Wapliegh, Gromb.
Wanſwell, berk.
Waynlode-hill, Gloceſt.
Weeke, Pock.
Welford, dirh.
Weſtall, chelt.
Weſtbury, weſt.
Weſtbury upon Trinn, henb.
Weſtcott, ſlaugh.
Weſterleygh, Pockle.
Weſtington, kiſt.
Weſton Birt, long.
Weſton Regis, henb.
Weſton Lawrence, hen.
Weſton under edge, ki.
Whaddon, dudſt.
Whetenhurſt, whitſt.
Whitfeild, weſt.
Whiteley Parke, berk.
Whitmyſter, whitſt.
Whittington, brad.
Wickriſſington, ſlaugh.
WICKWARRE, grom.
Wickwick, lang.
Widford, Gloceſt.
Willerſey, kiſt.
WINCHCOMB, kiſt.
Windridge, Slaugh.
Windruſh Flu.
Windruſh, Slaugh.
Winſton, brad.
Winſton, biſt.
Wintesborne, lang.
WITCOMBE GREAT, dudſt.
Witcombe little, dudſt.
Withibridge, weſt.
Woodcheſter, longt.
Woodmancott, cleeve.
Woodmancott, berk.
Woodmercott, Rapſ.
Woolaſton, weſt.
Woolſton, dirh.
Wormington little, Kiſt.
Wortly, berk.
Wotton, dudſt.
WOTTON underedge, Wot.
Wowlſworth, longt.
Wye Flu.
Wyke, Puck.
Wythington, brad.

Y

Yate, Henb.
Yate, Gromb.
Yartelton Hill, Botl.
Yeonworth, brad.

The meaſure and circumference of this Shire.

HEREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lyeth circulated upon the *North* with *Worceſter* and *Shrop-ſhire*, upon the *Eaſt* with *Malverne Hils* is parted from *Gloceſter-ſhire*; upon the South is kept in with *Monmouth-ſhire*; and upon the Weſt in part with the *Hatterall Hils* is divided from *Brecknok*; and the reſt confined with *Radnor-ſhire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is moſt healthfull and temperate, and ſoyle ſo fertile for Corn & Cattle, that no place in *England* yeeldeth more or better conditioned: ſweet Rivers running as veyns in the body, do make the corne bearing grounds in ſome of her parts rightly to be termed the *Gilden Vale:* and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheat, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Egypt:* ſuch are *Lemſter*, and *Irchenfeild*, the Banks of *Wye*, *Lug*, and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(3) The ancient people knowne to the *Romans*, (whoſe power they well felt before they could ſubdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemy* in this Tract, and branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorgan-ſhires*, at this day by us called *South-Wales*, and by the *Welſh Deheubarth*. Their Originall, as *Tacitus* conjectureth by their ſite, coloured countenances and curled haire, was out of *Spaine*, and as both he and *Plinie* deſcribes them, were fierce, valiant, and impatient of ſervitude, which well they ſhewed under *Caratacus* their Captaine, and nine yeares ſcourge to the *Romane* aſſaulters, for whoſe onely conqueſt (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more then a uſuall Aſpect; and with ſo equall an hand bare the Scoale of Reſiſtance, that their own Writers evermore terme it a dangerous Warre. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, and that with ſuch havock of the Aſſociates, that *Oſtorius* the Lieutenant of *Britaine* for very griefe gave up his ghoſt: and *Veranius* under *Nero* aſſaulted them in vaine. But when *Veſpaſian* was *Emperour*, and expert Souldiers imployed into every Province, *Julius Frontinus* ſubdued thoſe *Silures* unto the *Romanes*, where continually ſome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinians* time.

Sutton the Court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themſelves Lords of this Land, and this Province a part of their *Mercians* Kingdome; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chiefe Citie.

An. Dom. 1055.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raiſed of the ruines of old *Ariconium* (now *Kencheſter*, ſhaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceived ſanctitie by the buriall of *Ethelbert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles*, ſlaine at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to have eſpouſed his Daughter; whoſe grave was firſt made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized & removed to this City, when in honour of him was built the Cathedrall Church by *Milfrid*, a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-Wales*, and *Algar* an *Engliſhman*, rebelling againſt K. *Edward Confeſſor*, conſumed with fire; but by Biſhop *Reinelin* was reſtored as now it is, at what time the Towne was walled, & is ſo remaining in good repaire, having ſix gates for entrance, and fifteen Watch-Towers for defence, extending in compaſſe to fifteen hundred paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obſerved to be raiſed 52. deg. 27. min. in Latitude, and is ſet from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude, 17. deg. and 30. min. being yearly governed by a Major, choſen out of one and thirtie Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he ever after is known for an Alderman, and clothed in Scarlet, whereof foure of the eldeſt are Juſtices of Peace, graced with a Sword bearer, a Recorder, a Town-Clerke, and foure Sergeants with Mace.

The greateſt glory that this Citie received, was in King *Athelſtans* dayes; where as *Malmesbury* doth report, he cauſed the Lords of *Wales* by way of Tribute, to pay yearly (beſides Hawkes and Hounds) twenty pound of Gold, and three hundred pound of Silver by weight; but how that was performed and continued I finde not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note in this Shire are ſaid to be, *Bone-well*, a ſpring not far from *Richards Caſtle*, wherein are continually found little Fiſhes bones, but not a fin ſeene; and being wholly cleanſed thereof, will notwithſtanding have againe the like, whether naturally produced, or in veynes thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

Job 28. 9. Iſai. 40.12.

(7) But more admirable was the work of the Omnipotent, even in our own remembrances, and yeare of Chriſt Jeſus 1571. when the *Marcley Hill* in the Eaſt of this Shire, rouzed it ſelfe out of a dead ſleep, with a roaring noiſe removed from the place where it ſtood, and for three dayes together travelled from her firſt ſite to the great amazement and feare of the beholders. It began to journey upon the ſeventh day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at ſix of the Clocke at night, and by ſeven in the next morning had gone fortie paces, carrying with it Sheepe in their coates, hedge-rowes, and trees; whereof ſome were overturned, and ſome that ſtood upon the plaine, are firmly growing upon the hill; thoſe that were Eaſt, were turned Weſt; and thoſe in the Weſt were ſet in the Eaſt; in which remove it overthrew *Kinnaſton Chappell*, and turned two high-wayes neere a hundred yards from their uſuall paths formerly trod. The ground thus travelling, was about twenty-ſix Acres, which opening it ſelfe with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for foure hundred yards ſpace without any ſtay, leaving that which was Paſturage in place of the Tillage, & the Tillage overſpread with Paſturage. Laſtly, overwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelve fadomes high, and there reſted her ſelfe after three dayes travell: remaining his marke, that ſo laid his hand upon this Rocke, whoſe power hath poyſed the Hils in his Ballance.

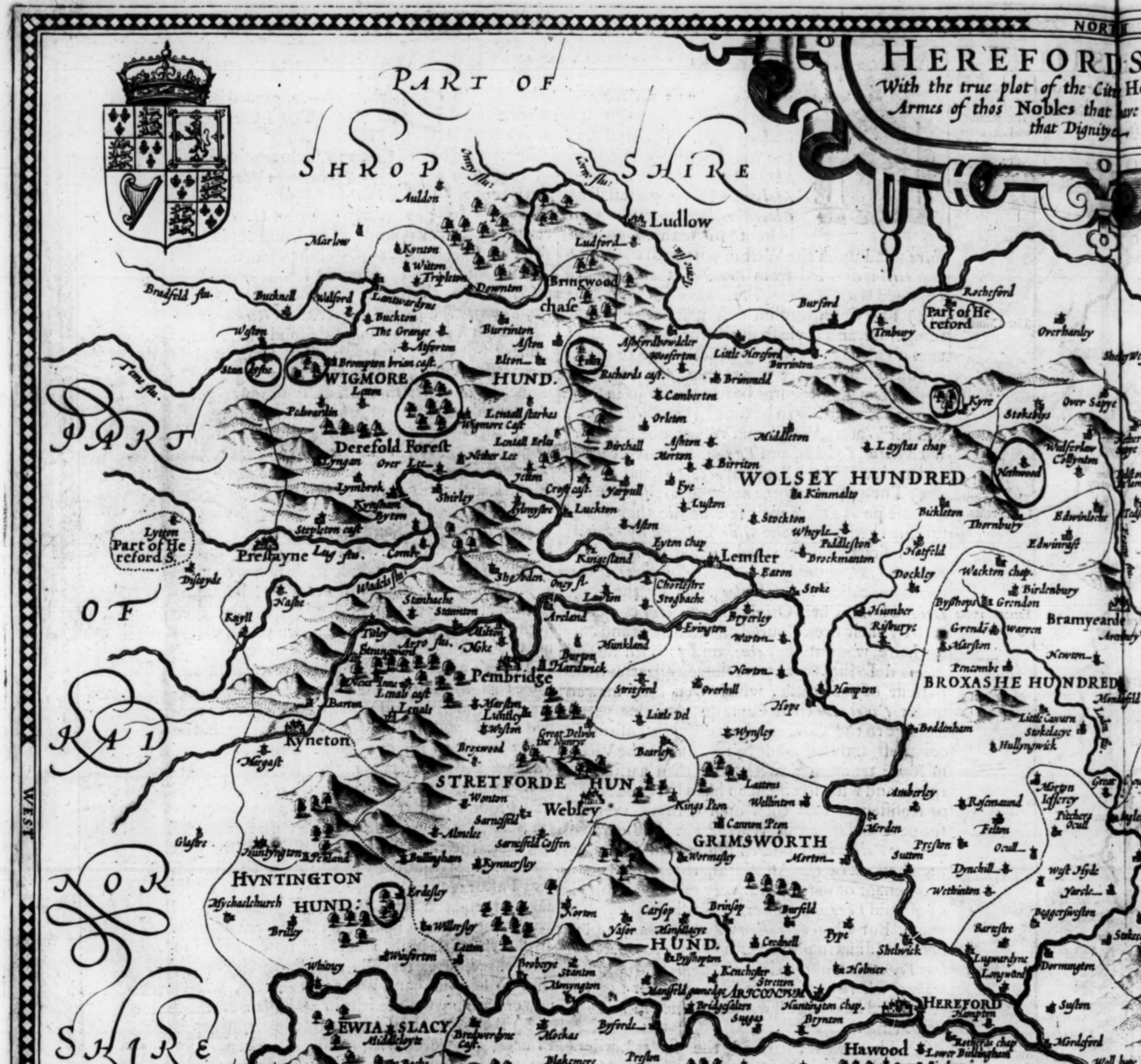
Religious Houſes.

(8) Religious Houſes built by the devotions of Princes, and ſtored with *Votaries* & revenues for life, were in this Shire no leſſe then thirteene, moſt ſweetly ſeated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewayot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acorneburу*, *Lemſter*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore:* and ſuſpected of hypocriſie, were called in queſtion by King *Henry* the Eight, & ſo ſtrictly purſued, that ſome faults were apparent, whereby they were laid open to the generall Deluge of the Time, whoſe ſtreame bare down the Walles of all thoſe foundations, carrying away the Shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

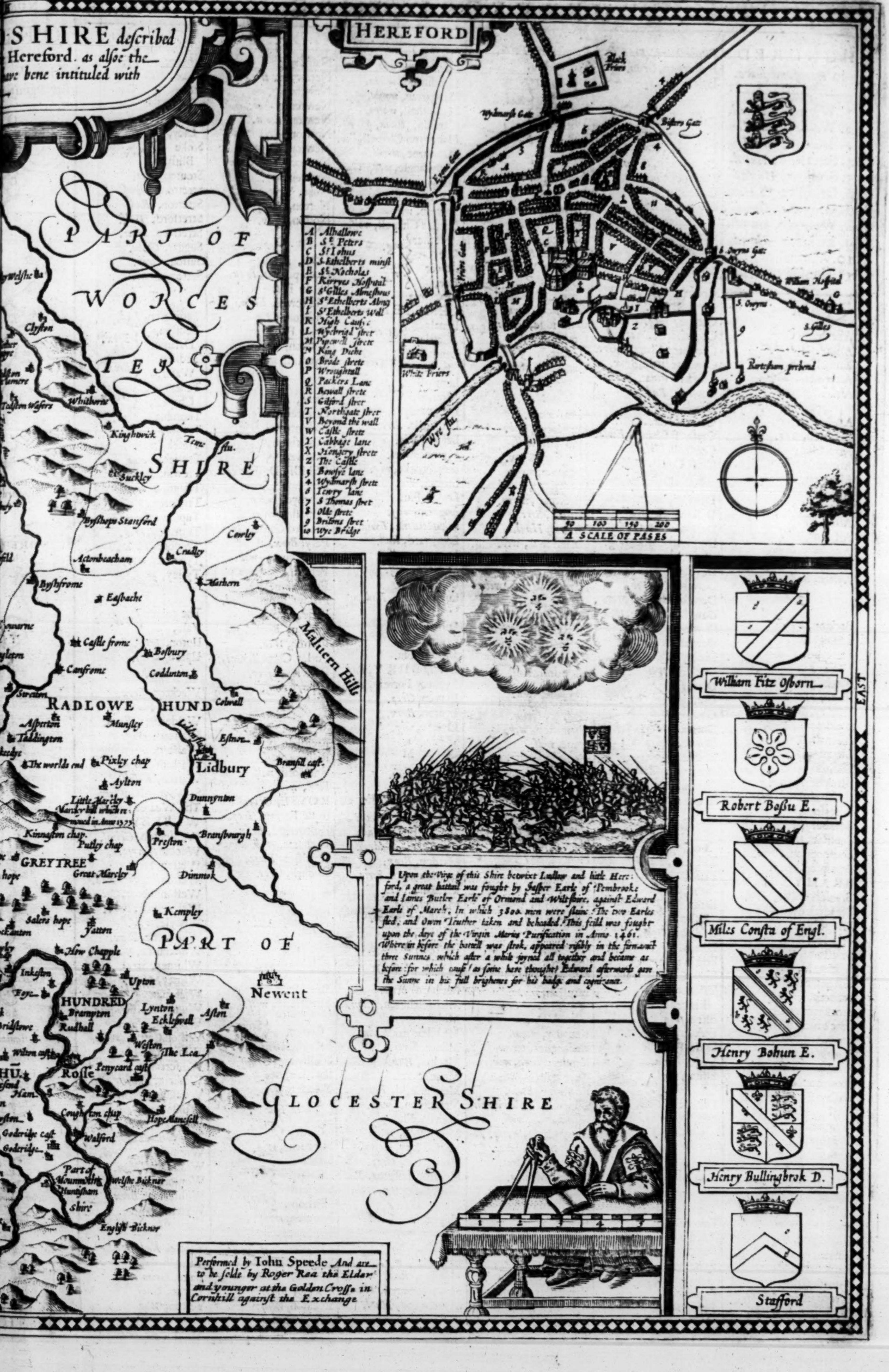
The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

Market-Towns.

(9) This County before the Conqueſt being accounted in *Wales*, was then ſtrengthned with Forts againſt the *Engliſh:* and being once made a Province to *England*, was fortified with Caſtles againſt the *Welſh*, wherein we finde no leſſe then twenty-eight, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godrig*, *Groſmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Caſtle*, *Dorſton*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *Saint Biruels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlewais*, *Huntington*, *Wilton*, *Wigmore*, *Richards*, *Monemue*, *Corſt*, *Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *Witney*, *Radenwer*, & *Keneven-leis*, and is traded with eight Market-Towns, being divided into eleven Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred ſeventy and ſix Pariſh-Churches, containing in compaſſe 102. miles.


HEREFORDS
With the true plot of the Citi H
Armes of thos Nobles that ave
that Dignity
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
PART OF RADNOK SHIRE
Part of Breknoke Shire
PART OF MOUNMOTH SHIRE
PART OF HEREFORD The Fothok
Part of Hereford S. Lyton
Part of Hereford
Ludlow
Lemster
Pembridge
Webley
Hereford
Hay
Mounmoth
Prestayne
Kyneton
Bringwood chase
Derefold Forest
WIGMORE HUND.
WOLSEY HUNDRED
BROXASHE HUNDRED
STRETFORDE HUN
GRIMSWORTH HUND.
HVNTINGTON HUND.
EWIA SLACY HUND
WEBTREE HUND.
WORMELOWE H
Hawood Forest
Bramyearde
The Gilden vale
Hatterell Hylls
Archenfeilde
Wye flu.
Lug flu.
Tome flu.
Temd flu.
Burford
Tenbury
Rocheford
Kyre
Brimfeld
Orleton
Kymmalto
Stockton
Eaton
Stoke
Wigmore cast
Brompton brian cast
Lentall Erles
Richards cast
Croft cast
Kingsland
Arro flu.
Sarnesfeld
Norton
Kenchester
Credenhill
Hampton
Mordeford
Ross
Pencombe
Dorstone cast
Snodhill cast
Peter Church
Dore
Kylpeck cast
Ewias Harold
Grosmont
Skenfrith castle
Pembridge
Whitchurch
Garway
Llangua
Cumyoye
Michael church Crucorne
Trevyn
The old Towne
Walterston
Llantony
Clifford castle
Bredwardyne cast.
Mockas
Blakemere
Madley
Eaton
Clehonger
Kingston
Allensmore
Hom lacye
Little Dewchurch
Kings Capell
Sellack
Dyndor
Lower Bullingham
Wormebrige
Much Dewchurch
Little Birche
Trevill
Harwood
Ledbury

SHIRE deſcribed
Hereford. as alſoe the
ave bene intituled with


HEREFORD
Black Friers
Wydmarſh Gate
Biſhops Gate
S. Owyns Gate
Friers Gate
Eyne Gate
William Hoſpital
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Portsham prebend
White Friers
Wye flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
50
100
150
200
EAST
William Fitz Oſborn
Robert Boſſu E.
Miles Conſta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford
PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE
Teme flu.
Kinghtwick
Suckley
Byſſhops Stanford
Actonbeacham
Cradley
Coorley
Byſhfrome
Eaſbache
Mathern
Maluern Hills
Caſtle frome
Canfrome
Boſbury
Coddinton
Colwall
Stretton
RADLOWE
HUND
Aſperton
Taddington
Munſley
Lidbury
Eſtnor
Branſill caſt.
The worlds end
Pixley chap
Aylton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill which removed in Anno 1575
Dunnyngton
Kinnaſton chap.
Putley chap
Preſton
Brensbourgh
GREYTREE
Great Marcley
Dimmok
Kempley
Salers hope
Yatton
How Chapple
PART OF
Newent
Inkſton
Foye
Upton
HUNDRED
Brampton
Rudhall
Lynton
Ecklesfwell
Aſton
Wilton caſtle
Weſton
The Lea
Roſſe
Penycard caſtle
Hope Mancell
Coughton chap
Walford
Goderidge caſt.
Goderidge
Part of Mounmouth ſhire
Huntsham
Welſhe Bickner
Engliſh Bickner
GLOCESTER SHIRE

A	Alhallowe
B	S.t Peters
C	S.t Iohns
D	S. Ethelberts minſt
E	S.t Nicholas
F	Kirryes Hoſpitall
G	S.t Gilles Almeſhous
H	S.t Ethelberts Alms
I	S.t Ethelberts Well
K	High Caſtle
L	Wyebrigd ſtret
M	Popwell ſtrete
N	King Diche
O	Brode ſtrete
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall ſtrete
S	Gilford ſtret
T	Northgate ſtret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Caſtle ſtrete
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Hongery ſtrete
Z	The Caſtle
3	Bowſye lane
4	Wydmarſh ſtrete
6	Iewry lane
7	S Thomas ſtret
8	Olde ſtrete
9	Britons ſtret
10	Wye Bridge

Upon the Virge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and little Herford, a great battail was fought by Iaſper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltſhire, againſt Edward Earle of March, In which 3800 men were ſlaine. The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was ſtrok, appeared viſibly in the firmament three Sunnes which after a while ioyned all together and became as before: for which cauſe (as ſome have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brighnes for his badge and cognizance.

Performed by Iohn Speede And are
to be ſolde by Roger Rea the Elder
and younger at the Golden Croſſe in
Cornhill againſt the Exchange

HUNDREDS in *Hereford-ſhire*.

1. Wigmore, *Hund.*
2. Wolſey, *Hund.*
3. Broxaſh, *Hund.*
4. Stretford, *Hund.*
5. Radlow, *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth, *Hun.*
7. Greytree, *Hund.*
8. Webtree, *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy, *Hund.*
10. Wormelow, *Hun.*
11. Hunlington, *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Aliſmoore, *Web.*
Allmely, *Stret.*
Alcyrynis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeiton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *Wolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *VVig.*
Arforton, *VVig.*
Avenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *VVig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *VVeb.*
Ballingham, *VVorm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *VVolſ.*
Birchall, *Wolſ.*
Birrinton, *Wolſ.*
Birriton, *Wolſ.*
Blackmere, *Web.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *Worm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grim.*
Brierley, *Wolſ.*
Brieſtowe, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *VVig.*
Brobery, *Grim.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grim.*
Brynton, *Grim.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham upper, *Web.*
Bullingham nether, *Web.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grim.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grim.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſhopton, *Grim.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Canforme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grim.*
Carſop, *Grim.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyfford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Covenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chappel, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapell, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grim.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Deluin little, *Wolſ.*
Deluin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Saint Deverax, *VVeb.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Wor.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Droier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *Web.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolſ.*
Edwin raph, *Wolſ.*
Eiton Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Elſtones, Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Evington, *Wolſ.*
Evisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolſ.*

F

Farlow, *Wolſ.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey.*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtle Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *Worm.*
Grafton, *Web.*
Grainge, *wig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *worm.*
Gothridge, *worm.*
Gotheridge Caſtle, *worm.*
Gunarewe, *worm.*

H

Ham, *worm.*
Ham lacye, *web.*
Hamneſh, *wolſ.*
Hampton, *Grim.*
Hampton, *wolſ.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *worm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *web.*
Harton, *wig.*
Hatfeild, *wolſ.*
Hawood forreſt, *web.*
Hennor, *wolſ.*
Henteland, *worm.*
HEREFORD, *Grim.*
Hereford little, *wolſ.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *wolſ.*
Weſt Hide, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grim.*
Hongaſton, *web.*
Hope, *wolſ.*
Hoplers greene, *wolſ.*
Horewethye, *worm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *web.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *wolſ.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grim.*
Huntyngton, *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *worm.*
Hurſley, *wolſ.*

I

Ingham, *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *worm.*

K

Kenbury, *worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grim.*
Kenderchurch, *web.*
Kevernall, *worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *worm.*
Kimmalton, *wolſ.*
Kings Caple, *worm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *wig.*
Kingſham over, *wig.*
Kingſham nether, *wig.*
Kingſton, *web.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *wig.*
Kynechurch, *web.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *wig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *worm.*
Llangarran, *worm.*
Llanrothall, *worm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanveyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *worm.*
Llanyhangle, *web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grim.*
Lawton, *wig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *wolſ.*
Nether Lee, *wig.*
Over Lee, *wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *wolſ.*
Lenals Caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *wig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *wig.*
Lingan, *wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *wolſ.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *wolſ.*
Ludford, *wolſ.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *wolſ.*
Luſton, *wolſ.*
Lyde, *Grim.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBURY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *wig.*

M

Madley, *web.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Grim.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *wig.*
Marſtowe, *worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *worm.*
Middleton, *wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grim.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford, *Grey.*
Moreton Jefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *Web.*
Morton upon lugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *wolſ.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *wolſ.*
Newton Welſh, *wor.*
Newton, *wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pitchar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *wolſ.*
Over hill, *wolſ.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Patchfeild, *wig.*
Podwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *Stret.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *worm.*
Penroſſe, *worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *web.*
Peterſtowe, *worm.*
Piddleſton, *wolſ.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *wolſ.*
Risbury, *wolſ.*
Rochford, *wolſ.*
Rod, *wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Roſſe Ferren, *Grey.*
Roſemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Over Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *wolſ.*
Sarnesfeild Coffen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *ſtret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Bro.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton upon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *ſtret.*
Stockton, *Wolſ.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *VVolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke Bliſh, *Brox.*
Stouton, *ſtret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grim.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Teneraven Chapell, *Worm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *VVig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *VVeb.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The golden Vale, *Web.*
Upton, *Wolſ.*
Upton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *Wig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *VVolſ.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Wor.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton beggar, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Gre.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolſ.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Witney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *Wolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolſ.*
Winſley, *Wolſ.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormſley, *Grim.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *Wig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *Wolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

The ancient *Saxon* name.

The bounds.

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Wiꞃ-ceaꞅ-ꝺeꞃ-ꞅcyꞃe, is a County both rich and populous, and lyeth circulated upon the North with *Stafford ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Warwicke* and *Oxford-ſhires*; upon the South with *Glocester-ſhire*; and the Weſt by *Malverne hils* is parted from *Hereford-ſhire*: the reſt lyeth confronted upon, and in part divided from *Shropſhire* by the River *Dowles*.

The forme.

The length, breadth, and circumſerence.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, but not of equall proportion; for from North to South are thirty-two miles, from South to North-weſt twenty-two, and from thence to her North-eaſt point are twenty-right: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twenty miles.

The Ayre.

Aboundant in fruits.

Cornelius Tac. in his deſcription of Germany.

(3) The Aire in this Shire is of a favourable temperature, that gives an appetite for labour, diet, & reſt: the Soile is fertile, and to me ſeemed inferior to none other in this Land: for beſides the abundance of Corne in every place ſpread, the Woods and Paſturage in her hils and plains, ſweet Rivers that water the vallies below, and Cattle that cover the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedgerowes, and High-wayes are beſet with fruitfull Peare-trees, that yeeld great pleaſure to ſight, and commodious uſe: for with their juyce they make a baſtard kind of wine, called *Perrey*, which is both pleaſant and good in taſte. Many *Salt-Springs* alſo this County affordeth; yea, & more then are commonly in uſe: ſuch with the *Germans*, our ancient Predeceſſors, were eſteemed moſt ſacred and holy; ſo that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to ſuch they wontedly reſorted to ſupplicate their *Gods* with their devout prayers, as to places neereſt the heavens, and therefore the ſooner to be heard. And Poets in their fainings, will have the *Nymphs* reſidence in ſhady green groves, and banks of ſweet Springs: if ſo, then (as *Helicon*) this County affords both: ſuch are the Forreſts of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great woods of *Norton*, & moſt faire Chaſe of *Malverne*. And for waters, to witneſſe what I ſay, is the *Severn* that cuts this Shire in the midſt, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Avon*, all of them making fruitfull their paſſage, and ſtored with Fiſh of moſt delicious taſte.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people, poſſeſſors of this Shire, were the CORNAVII, Inhabitants of *Cheſhire*, *Shrop-ſhire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwick-ſhires*, ſubdued by the *Romans* in *Claudius Caſars* time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercian-Saxons* Kingdome, and in *Bedaes* time were called the *Wicii*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: unleſſe you will have it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old *Engliſh* are named *Wiches*; or from the famous Forreſt of *Wyre*. Howſoever, true it is that the County doth hold her name from her chiefe Citie *Worceſter*.

Worceſter the chiefe Citie.

Canute.

(5) Which is moſt pleaſantly ſeated, paſſing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the *Branonium*, mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie*, called by the *Britains*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Gourcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wiꞃe-ceaꞅ-ꝺeꞃ; and by the *Latines*, *Vigornia*. This Citie is ſeated upon the Eaſt-banke of *Severne*, and from the ſame is walled in triangle-wiſe about, extending in circuit one thouſand ſix hundred and fifty paces: thorow which ſeven Gates enter, with five other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romans* built this to reſtrain the *Britains* that held all beyond *Severne*. This City by *Hardy Canute* in the year of *Chriſt* 1041. was ſorely endangered, & ſet on fire, and the Citizens ſlaine almoſt every one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Daniſh Tribute*: yet was it preſently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgeſſes, and for fifteene Hides diſcharged it ſelſe to the Conquerour*, as in his *Doomeſdayes* is to be ſeene. But in the year 1113. a ſuddaine fire happened, no man knew how, which burnt the Caſtle and Cathedrall Church. Likewiſe in the civill broyles of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the latter laid it hopeleſſe of recovery. Notwithſtanding from thoſe dead Aſhes a new *Phenix* aroſe, and her building raiſed in a more ſtately proportion, eſpecially the Cathedrall dedicated to S. *Mary*, firſt laid by Biſhop *Sexwulfe*, in *Anno* 680. ſince when it hath been augmented almoſt to the River: In the midſt of whoſe Quire, from his many turmoiles, reſteth the body of King *John* (the great withſtander of the Popes proceedings) under a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Veſtures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-ſide of the ſame Quire lyeth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldeſt ſonne to King *Henry* the Seventh, his Monument is all black Jette, without remembrance of him by Picture.

Doomeſdayes Booke.

King *Stephen*.

King *John*.

Prince *Arthur*.

The Magiſtracy of the Citie.

This City is governed by two Bailiffes, two Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, and two Conſtables, yearly elected out of twenty-foure Burgeſſes, clothed in Scarlet, aſſiſted with 48. other Citizens, whom they call their *Common Counſellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and five Sergeants with Mace their Attendants. Whoſe Geographicall Poſition is diſtant in Longitude from the Weſt-Meridian 18. degrees, 10. ſcruples, having the North-Pole elevated in Latitude 52. degrees, and 32. ſcruples.

Upton.

Malverne hils

No certaine place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquitie, is *Upton*, of great account in the *Romane* time, where ſome of their Legions kept, as witneſs their monies there often found: the admirable Ditch upon *Malverne hils*, drawne by *Gilbert Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, to divide his lands from the Church of *Worceſter*: the *Saxons* Auguꞅꞇyneꞅ-ace, our *Auguſtines Oke*, where he the *Engliſh* Apoſtle met with the *Britiſh* Biſhops for the uniforme celebration of *Eaſter*, from whence both parts departed with diſcontented mindes after many hot words and thwarting diſputes.

Many Towns in other Shires belonging to this County.

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lye farre within the Precincts of other Provinces, as *Auſton*, *Waſhbornes*, *Catteſden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Eaſton*, *Northwicke*, *Elockley*, *Eurlode* in *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerſton*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiſcote*, *Blackwell*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tidminton*, *Olbarrow* in *Warwick-ſhire*; *Dudley* in *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Rochford* in *Hereford-ſhire*, whither I muſt referre the Reader to finde out theſe and the like in theſe Weſterne Tracts.

Religious Houſes.

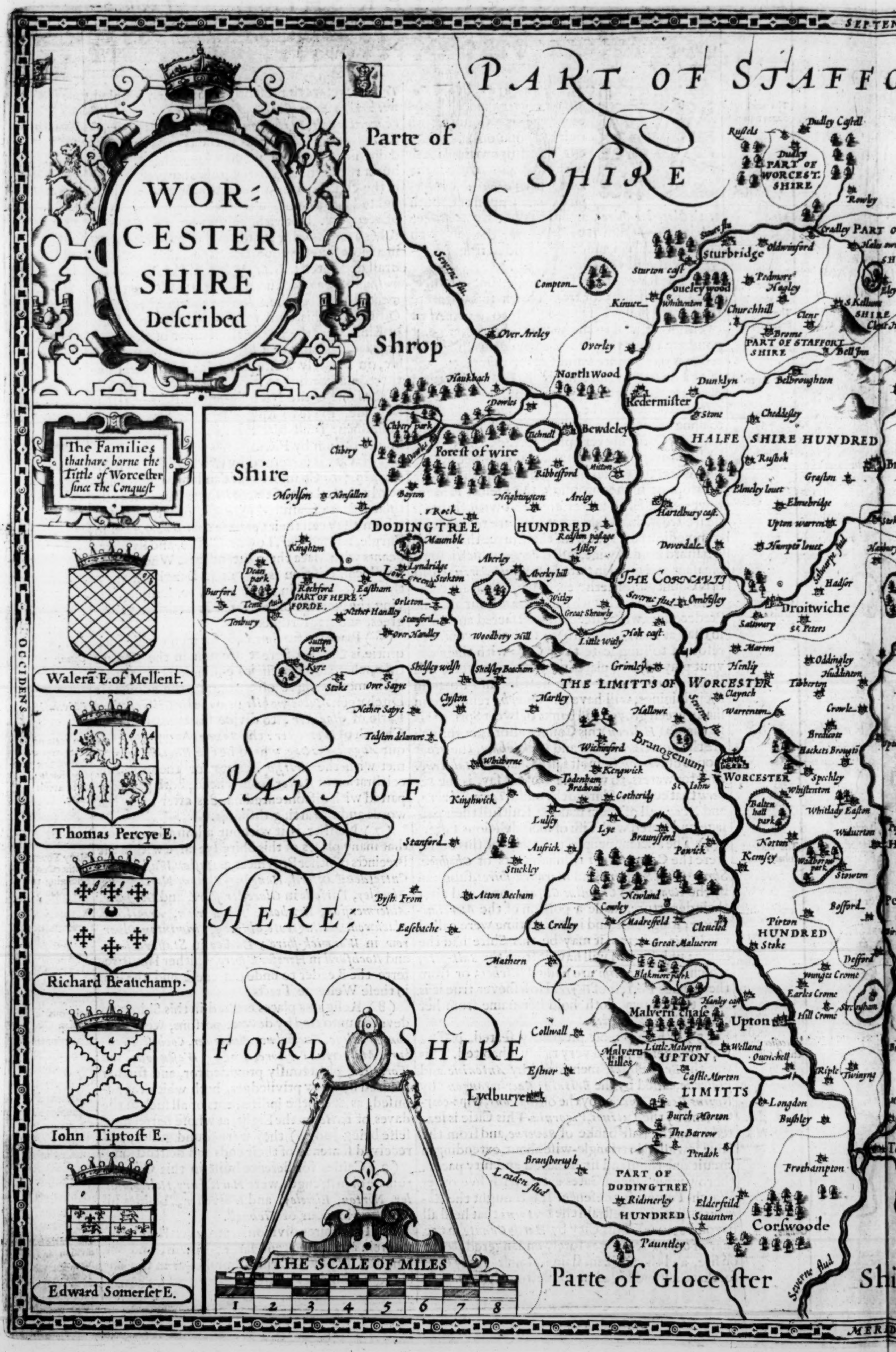
(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and devoted unto *God* by devout perſons, were *Bredon*, *Brodlege*, *Eveſholme*, *Alneceſter*, *Cochell*, *Fladbury*, *Malverin*, *Perſhore*, *Stodleg*, *Weſtwoods*, and *Worceſter*, plenteouſly provided for, and further ſecured by many priviledges, both which they abuſed, as were the inditements of all ſuch in the dayes of K. *Henry* the Eight, at whoſe Barre (himſelfe being Judge) they were found guilty, and received ſentence of their ends and deſtruction.

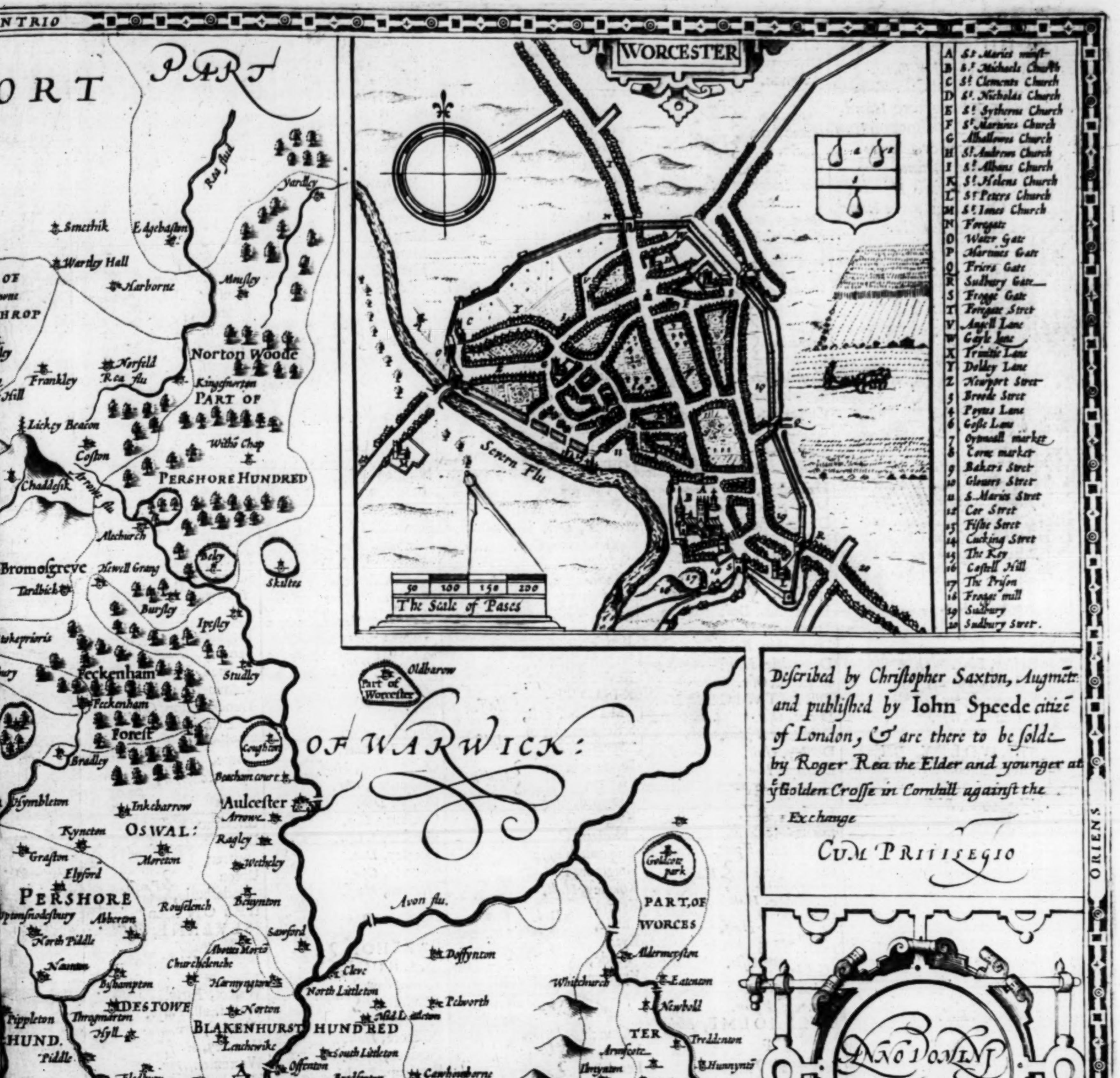
Caſtles.

(9) Caſtles for defence built in this County ruinate or in ſtrength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmeley*, and *Worceſter*, beſides his Majeſties Manour of *Tichnell*.

The Shires diviſion and Market-Towns.

(10) This Shires diviſion is into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Towns, and one hundred fifty-two Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is expreſſed.


WORCESTER SHIRE Described
The Families that have borne the Tittle of Worcester since the Conquest
Walerã E. of Mellent.
Thomas Percye E.
Richard Beauchamp.
John Tiptoft E.
Edward Somerset E.
OCCIDENS
SEPTEN
MERID
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
PART OF STAFFO
SHIRE
Parte of
Shrop
Shire
PART OF
HERE
FORD SHIRE
Parte of Glocester
Shi
Dudley Castell
Russels
Dudley PART OF WORCEST. SHIRE
Rowley
Cradley
PART OF
Hales owen
Sturbridge
Oldswinford
Sturton cast
Pedmore
Hagley
Compton
Kinuer
Whitenton
Churchhill
Clent
Brome
PART OF STAFFORT SHIRE
Bell Inn
Over Areley
Overley
North Wood
Kedermister
Dunklyn
Belbroughton
Haukbach
Dowles
Clibery park
Clibery
Forest of wire
Tichnell
Bewdeley
Mitton
Stone
Cheddesley
HALFE SHIRE HUNDRED
Rushok
Ribbesford
Heightington
Areley
Hartlebury cast.
Elmeley louet
Grafton
Elmebridge
Upton warren
Moylson
Nensallers
Bayton
Rock
Maumble
DODINGTREE HUNDRED
Redston passage
Astley
Deverdale
Humpto louet
Saltwarpe flu.
Kighton
Dean park
Lyndridge
Lowe
Greene
Stokton
Aberley
Aberley hill
THE CORNAVII
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORDE
Eastham
Burford
Teme flu.
Tenbury
Orleton
Nether Handley
Stanford
Over Handley
Witley
Great Shrawly
Severne flu.
Ombersley
Droitwiche
Hadsor
Salwarp
St. Peters
Sutton park
Kyre
Woodbery Hill
Little Witly
Holt cast.
Marton
Henlip
Oddingley
Huddington
Stoke
Over Sapye
Shelsley welsh
Shelsley Beachan
Grimley
THE LIMITTS OF WORCESTER
Claynch
Tibberton
Nether Sapye
Clyfton
Martley
Hallowe
Warrenton
Crowle
Tolston de la mere
Whiteborne
Withinford
Branogenium
Bredicote
Hackets Broughton
Kingwick
St. Johns
WORCESTER
Spechley
Whistenton
Kinghwick
Todenham
Bradwais
Cotheridg
Balten hall park
Whitlady Easton
Lulsey
Lye
Brawnsford
Powick
Norton
Kemsey
Stanford
Aufrick
Stuckley
Wadborow park
Widburton
Stowton
Bysh. From
Acton Becham
Newland
Cowley
Bosford
Easebache
Credley
Madresfeld
Cleueload
Pirton HUNDRED
Stoke
Great Malueren
Defford
Mathern
Blakmore park
Hanley cast
Younges Crome
Earles Crome
Strensham
Collwall
Malvern chase
Upton
Hill Crome
Little Malvern
UPTON
Welland
Queinhill
Malvern hilles
Estnor
Castle Morton
Riple
Twining
LIMITTS
Lydburye
Burch Morton
The Barrow
Longdon
Bushley
Pendok
Bransborugh
Leaden flu.
PART OF DODINGTREE
Ridmerley
HUNDRED
Elderfeild
Staunton
Frothampton
Corswoode
Pauntley
Severne flu.


WORCESTER
A St. Maries minst
B St. Michaels Church
C St. Clements Church
D St. Nicholas Church
E St. Sytherns Church
F St. Martines Church
G Alhallowes Church
H St. Andrews Church
I St. Albans Church
K St. Helens Church
L St. Peters Church
M St. Iames Church
N Foregate
O Water Gate
P Martines Gate
Q Friers Gate
R Sudbury Gate
S Frogge Gate
T Foregate Stret
V Angell Lane
W Gayle Lane
X Trinitie Lane
Y Doldey Lane
Z Newport Stret
Broode Stret
Poyns Lane
Gosse Lane
Gynmall market
Corne market
Bakers Stret
Glovers Stret
S. Maries Stret
Cor Stret
Fishe Stret
Cucking Stret
The Key
Castell Hill
The Prison
Frogge mill
Sudbury
Sudbury Stret
Severn flu
The Scale of Pases
50 100 150 200
ORT
PART
Smethik
Edgbaston
Yardley
Wartley Hall
Harborne
Mousley
Norton Woode
Norfeld
Rea flu
Frankley
Kingsnorton
PART OF
Withe Chap
PERSHORE HUNDRED
Lickey Beacon
Coston
Chaddesle
Arrowe flu
Alvechurch
Beley
Skultes
Bromesgreve
Hewell Grang
Tardbick
Bursley
Ipsley
Studley
Feckenham
Feckenham Forest
Bradley
Part of Worcester
Oldbarow
Coughton
OF WARWICK:
Beacham court
Aulcester
Arrowe
Ragley
Wetheley
Bevynton
Sawford
Hymbleton
Inkebarrow
Kyneton
OSWAL:
Grafton
Morton
Elyford
PERSHORE
Rouselench
Abberton
North Piddle
Naunton
Churchelenche
Abbots Morton
Harvyngton
Bishampton
DESTOWE
Throgmorton
Hyll
Norton
BLAKENHURST HUNDRED
Lenchewike
Clive
North Littleton
Middle Littleton
Doffynton
Pebworth
Offenton
South Littleton
Bradforton
Cawhonghorne
Churchehonyborn
Badsey
Wikenford
Fladbury
Pershore
Wike
Charlton
Crapthorn
Hampton
Eversholm
Little Commerton
Great Comerton
HUNDRED
Overton
The vale of Evesholme
Hynton
Childs wykon
Willersey
Aston
Ekkington
Elmley cast
Sedgebarrow
Wollershill
Norton
Bredon hill
Ashton underhill
Somerfeld Aston
Canderton
Overburgh
Beckford
Bredon
Wormyngton
Kemmerton
PART OF WOR CEST
Little Washborn
Aulston
Caran flu
Mitton
Asthchurch
Tewkesburye
Swilyate fluid
Part of Wor cester
Cuttesdon
Avon flu.
Goldcote park
PART, OF WORCES
TER
SHIRE
Aldermerston
Eatenton
Newbold
Tredenton
Whitchurch
Arowscote
Ilmyngton
Hunnyntre
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Shipton
Tidmynton
Stratton in y Vorse
Daylesforde
Hampton Eason
Northwick
Blockley
PART OF WORCEST.
Lemyngton
SHIRE Part
of Oxford Shire
Euelode
PART OF WOR CESTER SHIRE
hire
ORIENS
ENTRIO
IDIES
ANNO DOMINI 1610
Iodocus Hondius celavit

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton, Augmētē
and publiſhed by Iohn Speede citizē
of London, & are there to be ſolde
by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at
yͤ Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the
Exchange

CUM PRIVILEGIO

At Eveſham a ſore battail was
fought, betwixt King Henry 3 &
his Barons, throwe whoſe diſſenti:
ons moſt of them were ſlayne as
Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter
and 17 Lordes and Knights beſids
Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was
there takē priſoner A. 1265 Auguſt 5.

HUNDREDS IN *Worceſter-ſhire.*

1. HAlfe-ſhire *Hund.*
2. Doddington *Hun.*
3. Worceſter *Limits.*
4. Parſhor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurſt *Hund.*
6. Oſwalderſtowe *Hund.*
7. Upton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Blak.*
Allchurch, *Wor.*
Alton, *Dod.*
Arelee nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcott, *Oſwald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſton great, *Oſwald.*
Aulſton, *Oſwald.*
Aufricke, *Wor.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton.*
Batten hall, *Wor.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell I inn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Blak.*
Bentley pantefore, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Besford, *Parſh.*
Beuley, *Wor.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Oſw.*
Blocklie home, *Oſw.*
Blocklie, *Oſw.*
Blockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchill Bradicott, *Wor.*
Bradlie, *Oſw.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Blak.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
BROMESGROVE, *Half.*
Burſley, *Wor.*
Buſhley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Chatleton, *Oſw.*
Chattiſley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Wor.*
Cleave priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Clent hill, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Cleve, *Blak.*
Clevelod, *Vpton.*
Clyſton upon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Vpton.*
Crome Earles, *Vpton.*
Crome younges, *Vpton.*
Cropthorne, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Cudſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwicke, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcott, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſw.*
Dichford middle, *Oſw.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton, *Parſh.*
Doverdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Drove, *Oſw.*
Dubbicott, *Vpton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldresfeild, *Vpton.*
Ely, part of *Shrop-ſhire.* *Half.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmeley lovet, *Half.*
Elmlie Caſtle, *Oſw.*
Emloade, *Oſw.*
Eſtingten, *Vpton.*
EVESHOLME, *Blak.*

F

Feckenham forreſt, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſw.*
Flawell flyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton flyford, *Parſh.*
Grimley, *Wor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales owen, part of *Shrop-ſhire.* *Wor.*
Hampton lovet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Hadbury, *Wor.*
Hanging Eaſton, *Oſw.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley Williams, *Dod.*
Hanley Caſtle, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartelbury Caſtle, *Wor.*
Harrington, *Oſw.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewell grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb lench, *Oſw.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfaſt, *Vpton.*
Church Honiboure, *Blak.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp, *Wor.*
Hynton, *Oſw.*

I

Icambe, *Oſw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Oſw.*
S. Johns, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Keyſhend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellams, part of *Shrop-ſhire.* *Half.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche ſhrives, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Vpton.*
Logdon, *Oſw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulſey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Vpton.*
Malverne chaſe, *Vpton.*
Malverne little, *Vpton.*
Malverne great, *Vpton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Vpton.*
Birch Morton, *Vpton.*
Motton abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſw.*
Newbold, *Oſw.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Oſw.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſw.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Blak.*
Oldſwinford, *Half.*
Omberſley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Overbury, *Oſw.*
Overburgh, *Oſw.*
Overley, *Dod.*
Overton, *Oſw.*
Overton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRUCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor Saint Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Vpton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton, *Parſh.*
Poicke, *Wor.*
Poole, *Vpton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Vpton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Vpton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Vpton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe Flu.
Sedgebarrow, *Oſw.*
Severne Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey Kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON upon STOWER, *Oſ-*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Vpton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stocke, *Oſw.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Severne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STURBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Dod.*
Tichnell, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſw.*
Throckmorton, *Oſw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſw.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

V

Uffenham, *Blak.*
Upton warren, *Half.*
Upton ſnodesburie, *Parſh.*
UPTON upon SEVERNE, *Vpton.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhull, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſw.*
Welland, *Vpton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wicke, *Parſh.*
Wicke, *Wor.*
Wickanſord, *Blak.*
Widverton, *Wor.*
Wire forreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Witeley little, *Wor.*
Withon Chappell, *Wor.*
Wolbarrowe, *Wor.*
Wolkerſhill, *Oſw.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

WARWICK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXVII.

The bounds of *Warwick-ſhire.*

WARVVICK-SHIRE (ſo called from her *Shire-Towne*) is bounded upon the North with the Countie of *Stafford*; upon the Eaſt, with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the reſt bordered upon by *North-hampton-ſhire*: the South part is butted by *Oxford* and *Gloceſter-ſhires*; and all her Weſt with the *County* of *Worceſter*.

The forme of the Shire. The Length.

(2) The forme thereof is not much unlike to a *Scallop-ſhell*, growing from her Weſtern-head, and ſpreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long Compton* in the South, are miles thirty and three: and the broadeſt part of this *Shire*, is from *Hewell grange* in the Weſt, unto *Hill-morton* in the Eaſt, diſtant aſunder twenty-five miles; the whole in circumference, about one hundred thirty and five.

The Ayre. The Feldon.

(3) This Shire is ſited neere unto the heart of all *England*, and therefore participates with her in the beſt both for ayre and ſoyle, wanting nothing for profit or pleaſure for man. The South part from *Avon* (that runneth thorow the midſt of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be ſtirred for Corn, which yearly yeeldeth ſuch plentifull harveſt, that the husbandman ſmileth in beholding his paines, and the medowing paſtures with their green mantles, ſo imbroidred with flowers, that from *Edge-hill* we may behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plain* of *Jordan*, before that *Sodom* fell. The *Woodland* lieth upon the *North* of *Avon*, ſo called in regard of the plenty of *Woods*; which now are much thinner by the making of *Iron*, and the ſoyle more churliſh to yeeld to the *Plough*.

Gen. 12. 10. The Woodland.

The ancient Inhabitants. The Battles.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this *Province*, are by *Ptolemies* deſcription called the *Cornavii*, wherein after were ſeated the *Mercian Saxons*, a part of whoſe *Kingdome* it was, and greatly ſought after by the *Weſt Saxons*, whoſe King *Cuthred* about the year of Chriſt Jeſus 749. in battle ſlew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* neere unto *Tamworth*. And not farre from thence King *Edward* the Fourth, as unfortunately fought againſt that ſtout make-king, *Richard Nevil* Earle of *Warwicke*: neere unto which, upon *Blacklow hill*, *Pierce Gaveſton* (that proud and new-raiſed Earle of *Cornwall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earle of *Warwicke* aſſiſted with the Earles of *Lancaſter* and *Hereford*. And ſurely, by the teſtimony of *John Roſſe* and others, this County hath been better repleniſhed with people; who maketh complaint of whole Towneſhips depopulations, altogether laid waſte by a puiſſant Armie of feeding ſheepe.

(5) Notwithſtanding, many faire Townes it hath, and ſome of them matchable to the moſt of *England*. The chiefe thereof is *Coventree*, a *Citie* both ſtately for building, and walled for defence: whoſe Citizens having highly offended their firſt Lord *Leofricke*, had their priviledges infringed, and themſelves oppreſſed with many heavy *tributes*; whoſe wife *Lady Godiva* pitying their eſtates, unceſſantly ſued for their peace, and that with ſuch importunacy, as hardly could be ſaid whether was greater, his hatred, or her love: at laſt overcome with her continuall interceſſions, he granted her ſuit, upon an uncivill, and (as he thought) an unacceptable condition, which was, that ſhe ſhould ride naked thorow the face of the Citie, and that openly at high noon-day. This notwithſtanding ſhe thankfully accepted, and performed the act accordingly enjoyned: for this *Lady Godiva* ſtripping her ſelfe of all her rich attire, let looſe the treſſes of her faire haire, which on every ſide ſo covered her nakedneſſe, that no part of her body was uncivill to ſight, whereby ſhe redeemed their former freedoms, and remiſſion of ſuch heavie *tributes*. Whoſe memory I wiſh may remain honourable in that Citie for ever, and her pity followed by ſuch poſſeſſing *Ladies*. This *Citie* had grant to chuſe their yearly *Magiſtrates*, a *Maior* and two *Bailiffes*, and to build about and embattle a wall, by King *Edward* the third, whom *Henry* the ſixth, corporated a *Countie* of it ſelfe, and changed the names of their *Bailiffes* unto *Sheriffes*: and the walls then were built as they now ſtand; thorow which open 13. *gates* for entrance; beſides 18. other *Towers* thereon for defence. At *Gofford gate* in the *Eaſt* hangeth the *ſhield-bone* of a * *wild Bore*, farre bigger then the greateſt *Oxebone*: with whoſe ſnout the great pit called *Swanſwel* was turned up, and was ſlain by the famous *Guy*, if we will beleeve report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not ſo little as a yard in length.

(6) Next unto this Citie in account and commerce, is *Warwicke*, upon the *North-weſt banke* of *Avon*, built by *Gurgunſtius* the ſonne of *Beline*, as *John Roſſe*, *Monk* of the place, ſaith, 375. yeares before the birth of *Chriſt*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guaruic* and *Caerleon* by the *Saxons*, Wapȝynȝ-wȝe; and by learned *Cambden* judged to be PRAESIDIUM, the *Roman Garriſons Towne*. The ſituation of this place is moſt pleaſant, upon a hill riſing from the *River*, over which is a ſtrong and faire *Stone-bridge*, and her ſharpe ſtreame upon the Towne-ſide checked with a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately *Caſtle*, the decayes whereof, with great coſt and curious buildings, the right worthy *Knight* Sir *Foulke Grivel* (in whoſe perſon ſhineth all true vertue and high nobilitie) hath repaired: whoſe merits to me-ward I doe acknowledge, in ſetting this hand free from the daily imployments of a manual trade, and giving it full libertie thus to expreſſe the inclination of my minde, himſelfe being the *Procurer* of my preſent eſtate.

It ſeemeth this Town hath been walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in ſome places ſeen, and two very faire *gates*, whoſe paſſages are hewed out of the *Rock*, as all other into the Town are: over whom two beautifull *Chapels* are built; that towards the *Eaſt* called S. *Peters*, and that on the *South-weſt*, S. *James*.

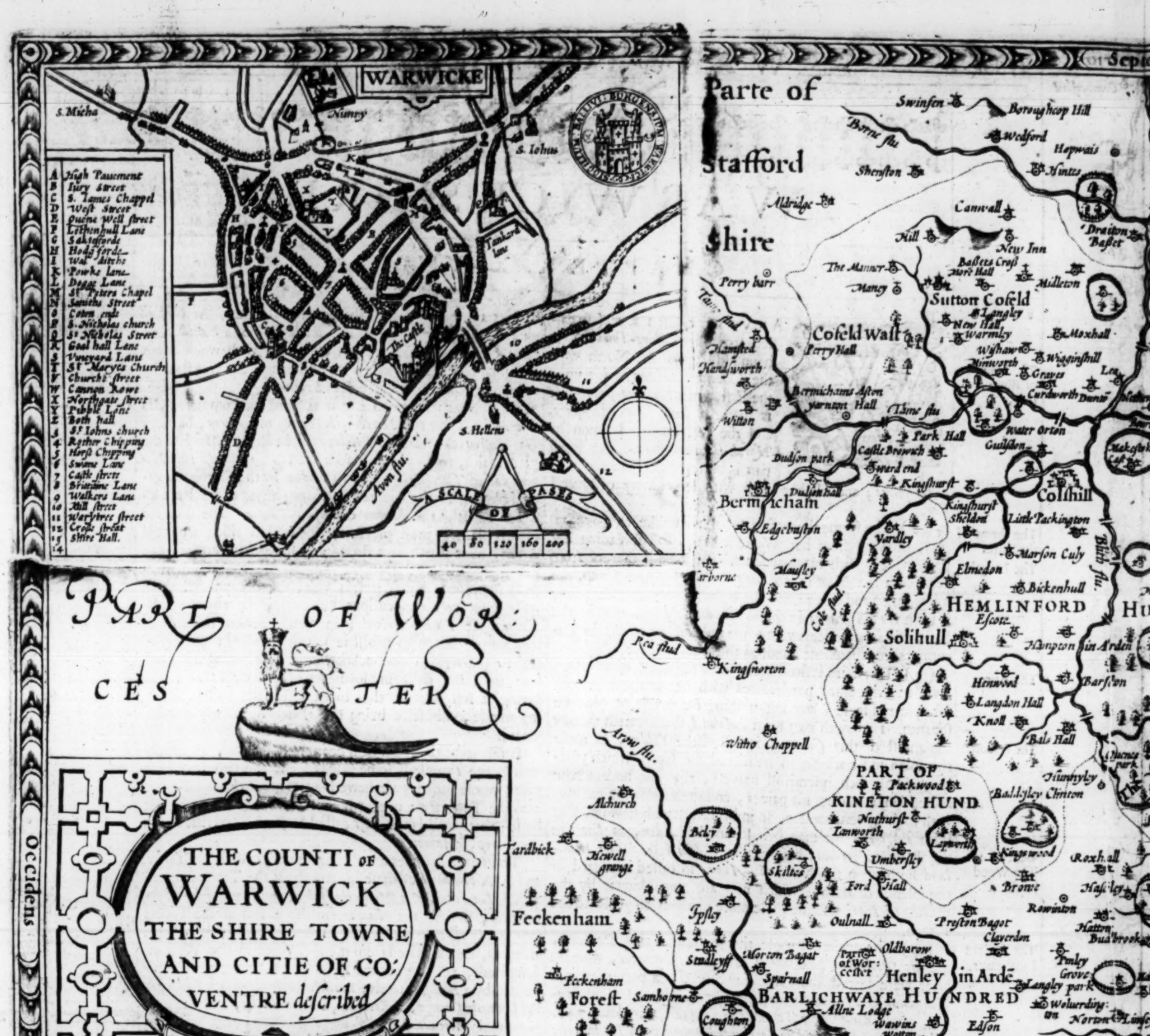
Two faire Churches are therein ſeated, called S. *Maries*, and S. *Nicholas*: but theſe in, and about the Town ſuppreſſed, S. *Laurence*, S. *Michaels*, *John Baptiſt*, and *John of Jeruſalem*, beſides the *Nunnery* in the North of the Town: whoſe *North-Pole* is elevated in Latitude 52. degrees, 45. minutes, and is ſeated from the firſt point in the Weſt of Longitude, 18. degrees and 45. minutes, being yearly governed by a *Bailiffe*, twelve *Brethren*, twenty-foure *Burgeſſes* for *Common Counſel*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-clerke*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant*.

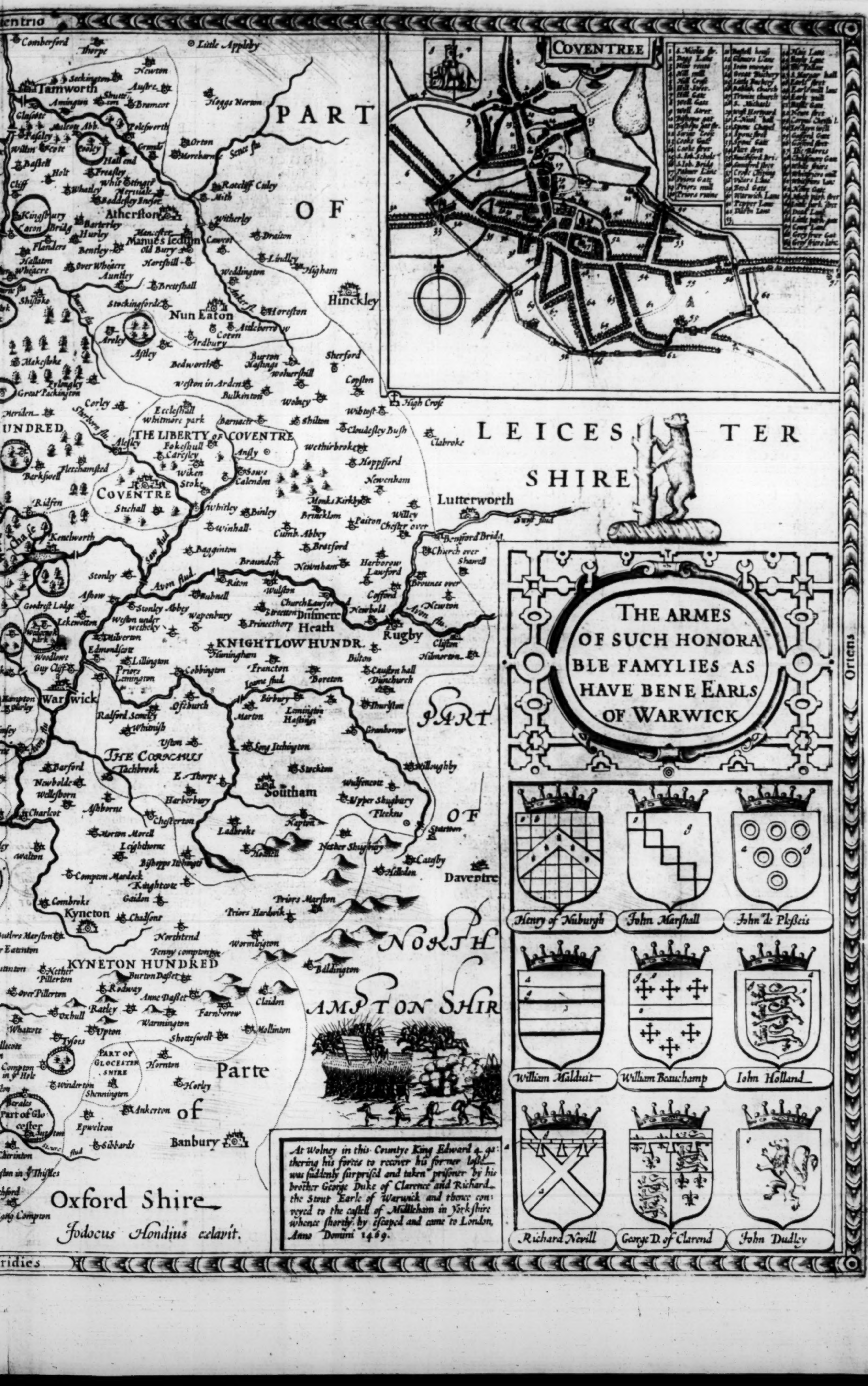
(7) Places of moſt memorable note obſerved in this *Shire*, are *Shugbury*, where the precious ſtone *Aſtroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was the *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the buriall-place of S. *Fremund* his ſonne: *Cheſterton*, where the famous *Foſſe-way* is ſeen. At *Leamington*, ſo far from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth up: and at *Newenham Regis* moſt ſoveraigne water againſt the *Stone*, *Greene wounds*, *Ulcers*, and *Impoſtumes*, and drunk with *Salt* looſeth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body: and turneth wood into ſtone, as my ſelfe ſaw by many ſticks that therein were fallen, ſome part of them *Aſh*, and ſome part of them *Stone*: and *Guy-cliffe*, where the famous *Earle Guy*, after many painfull exploits atchieved, retired, and unknown, led an *Hermits* life, and was laſtly there buried.

John Roſſe.

(8) The chiefeſt commodities in this *County* growing, are *Corn*, whereof the *Red-horſe Vale* yeeldeth moſt abundantly; *wools* in great plenty; *woods* and *iron*, though the producer of the one will be the deſtruction of the other. Such honourable Families as have been dignified with the *Earldome* of this *Shire-townes* name ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and by their ſeverall names expreſſed.

This *County* is ſtrengthened with eight ſtrong *Caſtles*, traded with fifteen *Market-Towns*, inriched with many faire buildings, and by the devotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monaſteries* therein laid. The chiefe were at *Stonely*, *Warwicke*, *Thellisford*, *Roxhall*, *Balſhall*, *Killingworth*, *Coventree*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Aſtley*, *Atherſton*, and *Polleſworth*; all which came to their period in the Reigne of King *Henry* the Eighth, when their rich Revenues were alienated to his uſe, and thoſe ſtately buildings either overturned or beſtowed upon his Courtiers: but yet to *Gods* glory, and his divine ſervice, one hundred fifty-eight Pariſh-Churches therein remain, diſperſedly ſeated in the five Hundreds of this Shires diviſion.


THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF COVENTRE described
Anno Domini 1610.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and yonger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange 1662
WARWICKE
A High Pavement
B Iury street
C S. Iames Chappel
D West Street
E Quene Well street
F Lithenhull Lane
G Saltisforde
H Hode forde
I Wal ditche
K Powke lane
L Dogge Lane
M St Peters Chapel
N Smiths Street
O Coten ende
P S. Nicholas church
Q St Nicholas Street
R Goal hall Lane
S Vineyard Lane
T St Maryes Church
V Church street
W Cannon Rowe
X Northgate street
Y Pibble Lane
Z Both hall
1 St Iohns church
2 Rother Chipping
3 Horse Chipping
4 Swane Lane
5 Castle strete
6 Brittaine Lane
7 Walkers Lane
8 Mill street
9 Warytree street
10 Crosse streat
11 Shire Hall
S. Micha
Nunry
S. Iohns
The Castle
Tankard lane
S. Hellens
Avon flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160 200
Occidens
Meridies
Septentrio
PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE
Parte of Stafford Shire
Parte of Gloucester Shire
HEMLINFORD
PART OF KINETON HUND
BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED
PART OF WORCES:
PART OF Paxford
WORCESTER SHIRE
PART OF WORCESTER.S.
Part of Oxford
PART OF GLOSTER
Part of Worcester
Swinsen
Boroughcop Hill
Wedford
Hepwais
Hintes
Drayton Basset
Shenston
Aldridge
Canwall
Hill
New Inn
Bassets Cross
More Hall
Middleton
The Manner
Maney
Sutton Cosfeld
Langley
New Hall
Warmley
Moxhall
Cosfeld Wast
Perry Hall
Perry barr
Wyshaw
Minworth
Wigginshill
Graves
Curdworth
Hamsted
Handsworth
Bermichams Aston
yarnton Hall
Tame flu.
Witton
Park Hall
Water Orton
Castle Browich
Guildon
Sword end
Coleshill
Dudson park
Dudson hall
Kingshurst
Bermicham
Sheldon
Little Packington
Edgebaston
Yardley
Elmedon
Marson Culy
Mausley
Bickenhull
Cole flu.
Solihull
Escote
Hampton in Arden
Rea flu.
Kingsnorton
Henwood
Langdon Hall
Knoll
Barston
Bals Hall
Withe Chappell
Arow flu.
Packwood
Baddesley Clinton
Alchurch
Nuthurst
Tanworth
Lapworth
Kingswood
Bely
Skilts
Umbersley
Ford Hall
Browe
Rowinton
Tardbick
Hewell grange
Feckenham
Ipsley
Studleye
Oulnall
Preston Bagot
Claverdon
Morton Bagot
Oldborow
Henley in Arde
Langley
Sparnall
Allne Lodge
Wawins Wotton
Edson
Woluerdington
Norton
Feckenham Forest
Samborne
Coughton
Round Allne
Bearley
Snitterfield
Sherborne
Inckbarow
Beauchamps Court
Aulcester
Arow
Kinnerton
Aston Cantlow
Haselor
Bishopton
Clopton
Wasperton
Morton
Ragley
Wetheley
Dunington
Bevinton
Exhall
Wissford
Marchall
Kingsbrome
Billsley
Temple Grafton
Stretford upon Auen
Bishops Hamp
Alveston
Loxley
Rousebinch
Abbots Merton
Burneshill Brome
Bitford
Binton
Drayton
Luddington
Bridgton
Salford Abbots
Harnington
Marclift
Avon flu.
Clifford
Milcote
Atherston
Goldicote park
Bidford grange
Cleve
Welford
Bickmarsh
Preston
North Littleton
Alder Aarston
Butlers
Over Eatington
Nether Eatington
Whitchurch
Uffinton
Evesholme
Newbold
Tredinton
Hawford
Queinton
Stoke
Armescote
Ilmington
Blackwell
Darlinscote
Idlecote
Honington
Campden
Ebberton
Shipston
Stretton
Tidmington
Barcheston
Barmington
Hanging Aston
Todenham
Wolford
Blockley
Lemington
The four Shires stone
Barton on the heath
Morton Hinmarsh
Whichford
Long Compton


tentrio
Comberford
Thorpe
Little Appleby
Newton
Seckington
Austre
Tamworth
Amington
Shuttington
Bramcot
Hoggs Norton
PART
OF
Glascote
Mulcote Abb.
Polesworth
Pasley
Wilton
Ecote
Pooley
Grendon
Orton
Morebarne
Sence flu.
Bastell
Hall end
Holt
Freasley
Cliff
Whitley
Whit Stinger
Mersivale
Ratcliff Culey
Mith
Baddesley Ensor
Kingsbury
Caron Bridg
Barterley
Atherston
Witherley
Hurley
Manceter
Manduessedum
Old Bury
Cawcot
Draiton
Flanders
Bentley
Hartshill
Lindley
Higham
Hallaton
Wheacre
Over Wheacre
Auntley
Weddington
Bretshall
Hinckley
Shistoke
Stockingford
Nun Eaton
Horeston
Coton
Attleborrow
Arley
Ardbury
Astley
Makestoke
Bedworth
Burton Hastings
Sherford
Wolversthill
Copston
Great Packington
Weston in Arden
Bulkinton
Wolney
Wibtoft
High Crosse
Meriden
Corley
Eccleshall
Whitmore park
Barnacle
Shilton
Cloudesley Bush
Claybroke
HUNDRED
THE LIBERTY OF COVENTRE
Ansty
Wethirbroke
LEICES TER SHIRE
Alesley
Fokeshull
Caresley
Hoppsford
Fletchamsted
Barkswell
Wiken
Stoke
Sowe
Calendon
Newenham
COVENTRE
Stichall
Monks Kirkby
Brinklow
Paiton
Willey
Chester over
Lutterworth
Ridsen
Whitley
Binley
Swift flu.
Kenelworth
Winhall
Cumb. Abbey
Bretsford
Benford Bridg
Church over
Shawell
Bagginton
Braundon
Newnham
Harborow
Lawford
Stonley
Avon flu.
Ryton
Wolston
Brownes over
Ashow
Stonley Abbey
Bubnell
Church Lawfor
Cofford
Newton
Goodrest Lodge
Weston under wetheley
Wapenbury
Bretton
Princethorp
Dunsmore Heath
Newbold
Avon flu.
Lekewotton
Rugby
Clifton
Hilmorton
Milverton
Edmondscote
KNIGHTLOW HUNDR.
Hunington
Bilton
Woodlowe
Guy Cliff
Lillington
Priors Lemington
Cobbington
Francton
Causton hall
Boreton
Dunchurch
Warwick
Leame flu.
Birbury
Ofsburch
Marton
Lemington Hastings
Thurlaston
Ralford Semele
Whitnish
Granborow
Ufton
Long Itchington
THE CORNAUIS
Tachbrook
E. Thorpe
Willoughby
Barford
Nowbolde
Wellesborn
Stockton
Southam
Wolfencote
Harberbury
Upper Shugbury
Ashborne
Charlcot
Chesterton
Flecknoe
Napton
Staverton
OF
Morton Morell
Leighthorne
Ladbroke
Hodnell
Nether Shugbury
Catesby
Walton
Bishopps Itchington
Hellidon
Daventre
Compton Mardock
Knightcote
Gaidon
Priors Marston
Combroke
Priors Hardwik
Kyneton
Chadsont
NORTH
AMPTON SHIR
Butlers Marston
Eatington
Northend
Fenny compton
Wormleighton
Nether Pillerton
KYNETON HUNDRED
Burton Dasset
Boddington
Over Pillerton
Rodway
Anne Dasset
Claidon
Oxhull
Ratley
Farnborow
Warmington
Whatcote
Upton
Mollinton
Tisoes
Shottswell
Compton in ye Hole
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Hornton
Parte
Winderton
Shennington
Horley
Part of Glocester
of
Ankerton
Epwelton
Sibbards
Banbury
Barcheston
Stour flu.
Sutton
Cherinton
Weston in ye Thistles
Oxford Shire
Long Compton
Jodocus Hondius caelavit.
ridies
Oriens
COVENTREE
Ridies
THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK
Henry of Nuburgh
John Marshall
John de Plesseis
William Malduit
William Beauchamp
John Holland
Richard Nevill
George D. of Clarend
John Dudley

At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4 gathering his forces to recover his former losse was suddenly surprised and taken prisoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the castell of Middleham in Yorkshire whence shortly by escaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

HUNDREDS in *Warwick-ſhire.*

1. Hemlingford.
2. Coventree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anſtie, *Covent.*
Ardbury, *Hem.*
Areley, *King.*
Arrow, *Bar.*
Aſhborne, *King.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Bar.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
Atherſton, *Hem.*
Attleburrow, *Hem.*
AULCESTER, *Bar.*
Aulſton, *Bar.*
Auſtre, *Hem.*
Auntley, *Hem.*
Avon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſor, *Hem.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Hem.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Baliall, *Hem.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwell, *Hem.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Hem.*
Barſton, *Hem.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſſe, *Hem.*
Baſſet, *Hem.*
Beauchams Court, *Bar.*
Bearlye, *Bar.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knight.*
Bentley, *Hem.*
Bewinton, *Bar.*
Bewſall, *Bar.*
Bickenhull, *Hem.*
Bilſley, *Bar.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Hem.*
Birminghams Aſton, *Hem.*
Biſhopton, *Bar.*
BITFORD, *Bar.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Hem.*
Boreton upon Dunſmore, *Knight.*
Bourne Flu.
Bramcote, *Hem.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettſhall, *Hem.*
Bridgton, *Bar.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Bar.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Hem.*
Brownſover, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Bar.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſebrome, *Bar.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Hem.*
Bynton, *Bar.*

C

Calendon, *Covent.*
Canſton hill, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Hem.*
Careſly, *Covent.*
Caton Bridge, *Hem.*
Cawcot, *Hem.*
Chadſhunt, *King.*
Charlecott, *King.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherington, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter over, *Knight.*
Chilvers Cotten, *Hem.*
Church over, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Cardon, *Bar.*
Cliff, *Hem.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Bar.*
Clowdieſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Bar.*
Cofeld Waſt, *Hem.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleſhul, *Hem.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Hem.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Hem.*
Coughton, *Bar.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Cov.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Hem.*

D

Daſſet Avon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Hem.*
Dracot, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Bar.*
Dudſon Parke, *Hem.*
Dudſon Hall, *Hem.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunnington, *Bar.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knig.*
Dutton, *Hem.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington over, *King.*
Etteleſhall, *Covent.*
Edgebaſton, *Hem.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Bar.*
Elinedon, *Hem.*
Eſcote, *Hem.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Bar.*
Exall, *Covent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Faſeley, *Hem.*
Fillongley, *Hem.*
Flanders, *Hem.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Hem.*
Fokeſhill, *Covent.*
Ford hall, *Bar.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Hem.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *hem.*
Goldſcots Parke, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Bar.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graves, *Hem.*
Grimdon, *Hem.*
Grove, *Bar.*
Guilſdon, *Hem.*
Guy-Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *hem.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *hem.*
Hampton in Arden, *hem.*
Hampton Lacye, *Bar.*
Hampton Biſhops, *Bar.*
Hampton Curlew, *Bar.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhill, *hem.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *hem.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſſe, *Knight.*
Hill, *hem.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *hem.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *hem.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *hem.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *king.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kni.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *king.*
Kerby Monks, *knight.*
KINETON, *king.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Helm.*
Kingsbrome, *Bar.*
Kingſhurſt, *Hem.*
Kingſwood, *Hem.*
Knowle, *Hem.*
Kynnerton, *Bar.*

L

Ladbrocke, *knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Hem.*
Langley, *Hem.*
Lapworth, *king.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *knight.*
Lea, *Hem.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *knight.*
Lemington priors, *knigh.*
Lemington haſtings, *knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Hem.*
Maney, *Hem.*
Maner, *Hem.*
Manceter, *hem.*
Matchife, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *hem.*
Marſon Inbett, *knight.*
Marſon Burton, *knight.*
Marſon Priors, *king.*
Marſon Buttles, *king.*
Marton, *knight.*
Maxſtock, *hem.*
Merevale, *hem.*
Meriden, *hem.*
Milverton, *knight.*
Minworth, *hem.*
Mollinton, *king.*
More-hall, *hem.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *king.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *hem.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Hem.*
Myddleton, *hem.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *king.*
Newbold, *king.*
Newbold upon Avon, *king.*
New-hall, *hem.*
New-Inne, *hem.*
Newenham, *knight.*
Newenham Kings, *knight.*
Newton, *hem.*
Newton, *knight.*
Northend, *king.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *hem.*
Nuthurſt, *king.*

O

Of-church, *knight.*
Water Orton, *Hem.*
Ouldbarrow belonging to *Worceſter-ſhire.* *Bar.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *king.*

P

Packington great, *Hem.*
Packington little, *Hem.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *knight.*
Parke hall, *hem.*
Pillerton nether, *king.*
Pillerton over, *king.*
Pinley Grove, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *knight.*
Polleſworth, *hem.*
Poolley, *hem.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *knight.*
Radford, *Covent.*
Radway, *king.*
Ragley, *Bar.*
Ratley, *kingt.*
Ridſen, *hem.*
Riton, *knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RUGBY, *knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *hem.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburn, *Barl.*
Sherford, *knight.*
Sheldon, *hem.*
Shilton, *knight.*
Shyſtoke, *hem.*
Shotſwell, *kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborough nether, *King.*
Shuckborough, upper, *King.*
Shuttington, *hem.*
Skiltes, *Bar.*
Snytterfeild, *Bar.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihul, *hem.*
Sowe, *knight.*
Sowe, *Covent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *king.*
Stivechall, *Covent.*
Stockingford, *hem.*
Stockton, *knight.*
Stoke, *Covent.*
Stoneley, *knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *knight.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford upon Avon, *Bar.*
Stretton, *knight.*
Stretton, *king.*
Stretton under Foſſe, *knight.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SUTTON COFELD, *hem.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *king.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *hem.*
Tamworth, *king.*
Temple Grafton, *Bar.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *king.*

V

Ufton, *knight.*
Umberſley, *king.*
Upton, *king.*

W

Walton, *king.*
Wapenbury, *knight.*
Wardend, *hem.*
Warmeley, *hem.*
Warmington, *king.*
WARWICKE, *king.*
Waſperton, *king.*
Wawins Wotton, *Bar.*
Weddington, *hem.*
Wedgenocle Parke, *knight.*
Weethley, *Bar.*
Welsborne Montford, *king.*
Welsborne haſting, *king.*
Weſton in Arden, *knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *king.*
Weſton under Wetherley, *king.*
Wethirbroke, *knight.*
Whatly, *hem.*
Whatcott, *king.*
Whetacre nether, *hem.*
Whetacre over, *hem.*
Whitchurch, *king.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parkes, *Covent.*
Whitmaſh, *knight.*
Whittington, *hem.*
Wibtoſt, *knight.*
Wickelsford, *Bar.*
Wigginſhill, *hem.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willincote, *hem.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *hem.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *hem.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *hem.*
VVolhamcott, *knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
VVolverſhill, *Knight.*
VVolverton, *Bar.*
VVolvey, *Knight.*
VVoodlaw, *Knight.*
VVormleighton, *King.*
VVulfencote, *Knight.*
VVulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Covent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Hem.*

The name of Northampton.

Northampton-ſhire, ſituated neer unto the middeſt of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Noꝛþaꝼenꝺonꝛcipe; lieth ſeparated upon the North from *Lincoln-ſhire* by the River *Weland*, from *Huntington-ſhire* on the Eaſt is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*, and the Weſt from *Warwicke* with *Watling-ſtreet-way*, *Avon* and *Weland*, is divided from *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The Bounds.

The Form.

(2) The form of this County is large and narrow, broadeſt in the South-weſt; and thence ſhooting ſtill leſſer like unto a Horn, nor not much unlike to the form of *Cornwall*: and from the entrance of *Cherwell* into this Shire, unto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neer unto *Crowland*, are by meaſure forty ſix miles; and the broadeſt part is from *Ouſe* unto *Avon*, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference one hundred and nineteen miles.

The Length & Breadth.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is good, temperate, and healthful: the ſoile is champion, rich, and fruitful, and ſo plenteouſly peopled, that from ſome aſcents, thirty Pariſh-Churches, and many more Windmills at one view may be ſeen: notwithſtanding the ſimple and gentle ſheep, of all creatures the moſt harmeleſſe, are now become ſo ravenous, that they begin to devoure men, waſte fields, and depopulate houſes, if not whole town-ſhips, as one merrily hath written.

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people known to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemy*, were the *Coritani*, who poſſeſſed this County, and were branched further thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darby-ſhires*: theſe joyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chaines of ſubjection, when for *Claudius*, *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantſhip in *Britaine*, and in battle ſubdued all betwixt the rivers *Nene* and *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let go that which ſo long was deſired, and had coſt ſo much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a moſt warlike Nation, put into theſe parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian* Kingdome: but their government alſo grown out of date, the *Normans* ſeated themſelves in theſe fair poſſeſſions, the branches of whoſe ſtemmes are ſpread abroad in theſe parts, moſt fruitful and fair.

Commodities.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Shire, are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, whereby Corne ſo plentifully aboundeth, that in no other County is found more, or ſo much: the paſtures and woods are filled with Cattle, and every where ſheep loaden with their fleeces of wool.

Northampton the chiefe Town.

(6) The chief Town in this Shire is *Northampton*, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beauty, and building, may be ranked with the moſt of the Gities of our Land. It is ſeated at the meeting and confluence of two Rivers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Town hath been built all of ſtone, as by many foundations remaining to this day is ſeen, & is walled about both ſtrong and high, excepting the Weſt, which is defended by a River parted into many ſtreams. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King ſet this Town on fire, and afterwards it was ſorely aſſaulted by the diſobedient *Barons* of King *John*, who named themſelves *The Armie of God*: but the loyalty of this Town ſtood nothing ſo ſure unto K. *Henry* his ſon, whence the *Barons* with diſplayed Banners ſounded the battle againſt their Soveraign. And yet after this a woful Field of *Englands* civill diviſion was fought, whence *Richard Nevill* the ſtout Earl of *Warwicke*, lead away priſoner that unfortunate man King *Henry* the ſixth. Upon the Weſt part of this Town ſtandeth a large Caſtle, mounted upon an hill, whoſe aged countenance well ſheweth the beauty that ſhe hath born, and whoſe gaping chinks do daily threaten the downfall of her walles. To this upon the South the Towns wall adjoyneth, and in a round circuit meeteth the River in the North, extending in compaſſe two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes: whoſe ſite ſo pleaſed the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they removed themſelves upon the Kings Warrant, in mind to have made it an Univerſity: from whence the North-pole is elevated 52. degrees 36. ſcruples for Latitude, and in Longitude is removed from the Weſt 19. degrees and 40. ſcruples, being yearly governed by a Maior, two Bailiffes, twelve Magiſtrates, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, a Common-Counſel of forty eight Burgeſſes, with five Sergeants to execute buſineſſe.

Calamities.

K. *Henry*.

Richard Nevill impriſoned *Henry* the ſixth.

The Students of *Cambridge* intended to make *Northampton* a Univerſity.

Graduation.

Magiſtracy.

(7) But the devotions of the *Saxon* Kings made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Meddeſwell*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a moſt ſtately Monaſtery to the honour of S. *Peter*, for ſatisfaction of the bloud of his two ſons, whom he had murdered in caſe of Chriſtianity: but himſelf being for the like made away by his mother, his brother *Penda* continued the worke, with the aſſiſtance of his brother *Ethelred*, and two ſiſters, *Kineburga* and *Kineſwith*. This among the *Daniſh Deſolations* was caſt down, yet was it again reſtored to greater beauty by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, with the help of K. *Edgar*. and of *Adulph* his Chancellour, who upon prick of conſcience, that in bed with his wife had overlaid and ſmoothered an infant their only ſon, laid all his wealth upon the re-edifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himſelf. The Cathedral is moſt beautiful and magnifical, where, in the Quire lie interred two unfortunate Queens: on the North ſide *Katharine Dowager* of *Spaine*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the eight, under an Hearſe covered with black Saye, having a white Croſſe in the midſt: and on the South-ſide, *Mary* Queen of *Scotland*, whoſe Hearſe is ſpread over with black velvet. The Cloiſter is large, and in the glaſs-windows very curiouſly portrayed the Hiſtory of *Wolphere* the Founder, whoſe Royal Seat was at *Wedon* in the ſtreet converted into a Monaſterie by S. *Werburg* his holy Daughter, and had been the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Bannavenna*. So likewiſe *Norman-cheſter* was the ancient City *Durobrivæ*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the Monies there daily found is moſt apparent.

Peterborow anciently called *Meddeſwell*.

Peterborow ruined & re-edified.

Katharine Dowager.

Mary Queen of Scotland.

Religious Houſes.

(8) Houſes of Religion devoted to Gods ſervice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewell*, *Higham*, *Davintree*, *Sulby*, *Sauſecombe*, *Sewardeſleg*, *Gare*, S. *Dewy*, S. *Michell*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finſhead*, *Fotheringhay*, *Wedon*, and *Withrop*, beſides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the ſtorms of their own deſtruction, that raged againſt them in the reigne of K. *Henry* the eight, who diſperſed their Revenues to his own Coffers and Courtiers, and pulled the ſtones aſunder of their ſeeming ever-ſure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his ſon, whoſe mind was free from wronging the dead, the Tombes of his own Predeceſſors were not ſpared, when as *Edward* ſlain at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefield*, both of them Dukes of *Tork*, were after death aſſaulted with the weapons of deſtruction, that caſt down their moſt fair Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fotheringhay Caſtle*.

The Earls.

(9) Eight Princely Families have enjoyed the Title of the Earldome of *Northampton*, whereof the laſt, *Henry Haward*, late *Lord Privie Seal*, a moſt honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutiful and humble ſervice) hath moſt honourably aſſiſted and ſet forward theſe my endeavours.

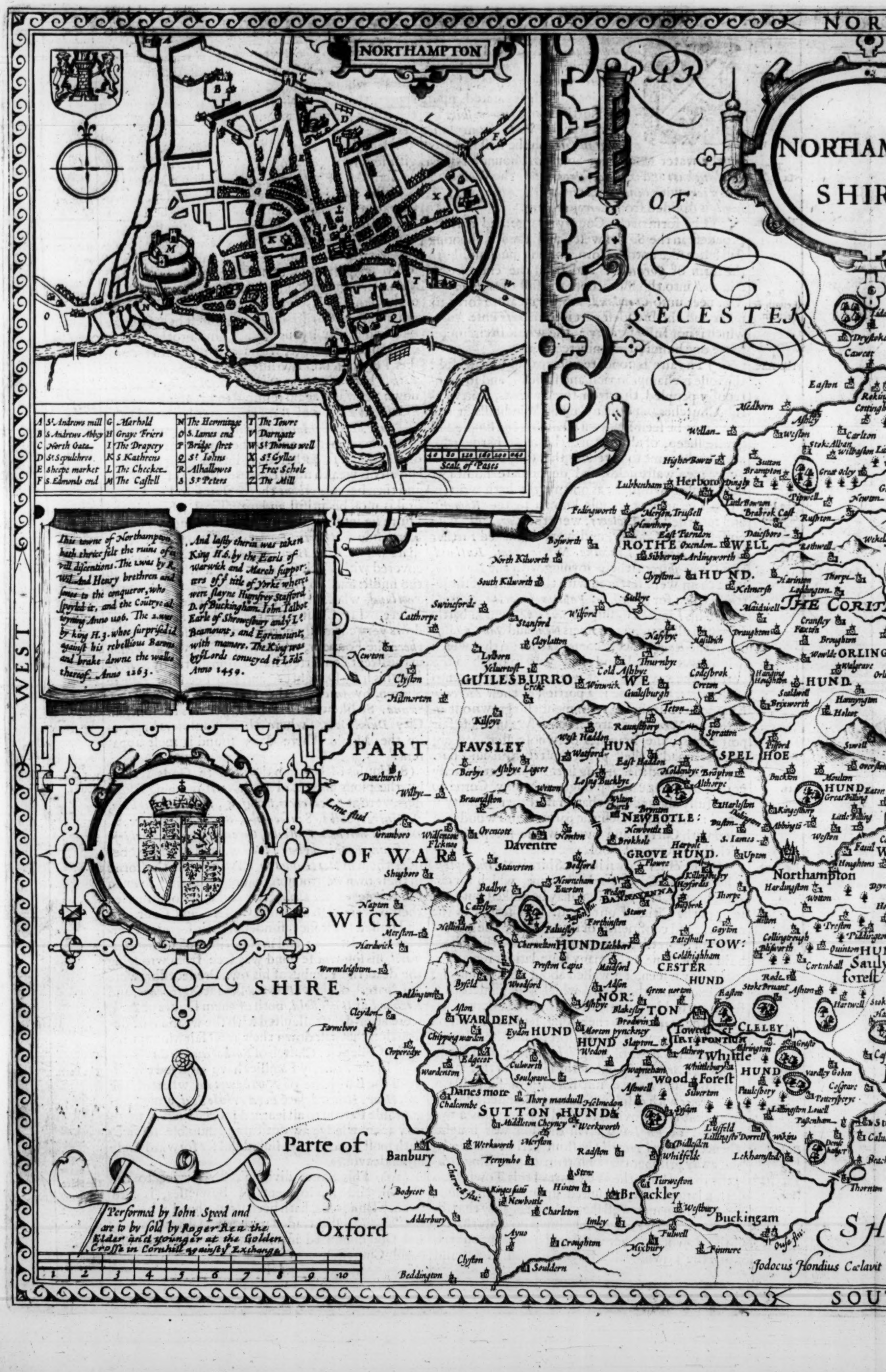
The Shires Diviſion.

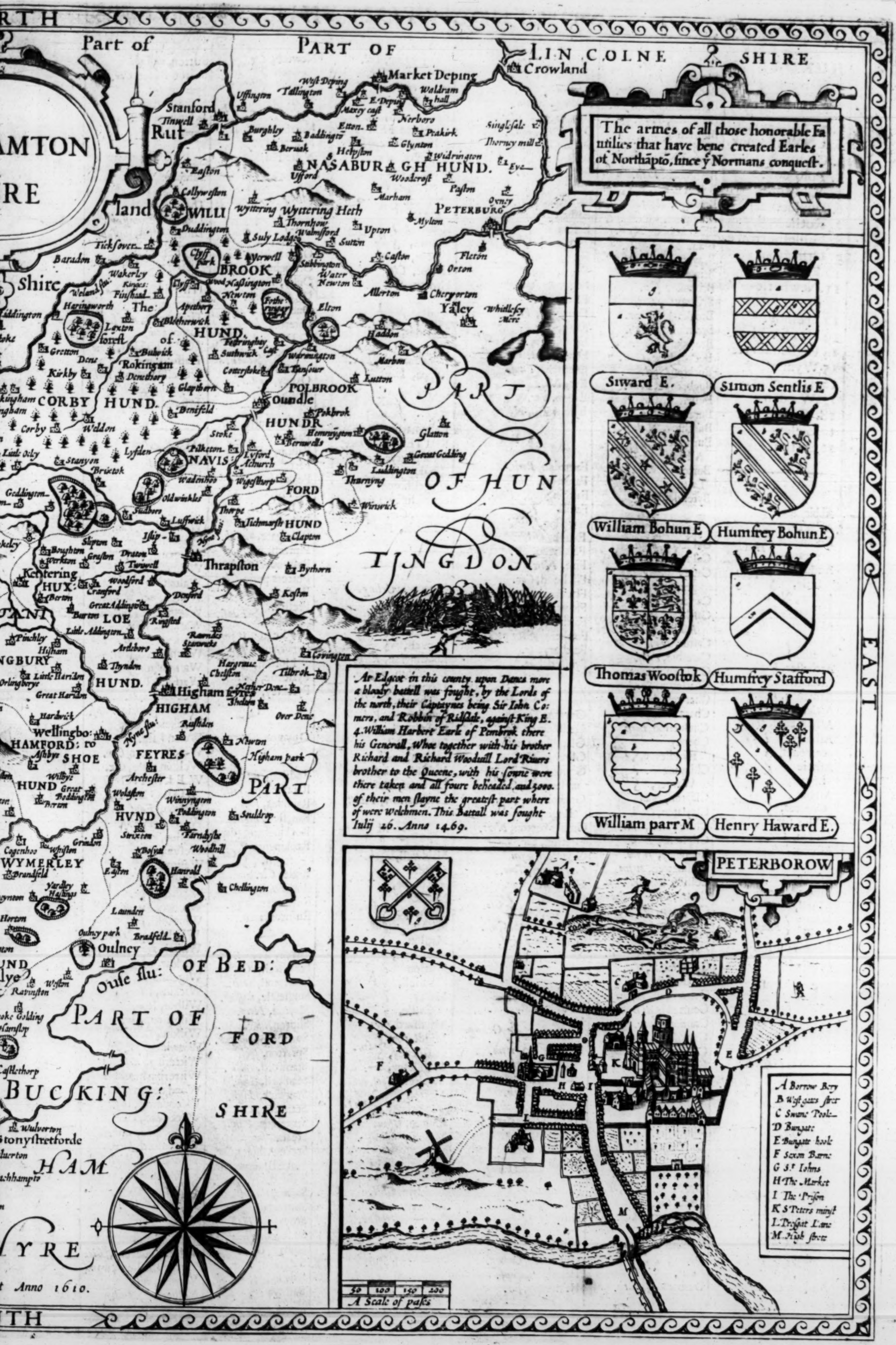
(10) This Shires diviſion, for ſervice to the Crown, and imployments of buſineſſes, is into twenty Hundreds, hath been ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with ten Market-Towns, and God honoured in three hundred twenty ſix Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.

Market-Towns.

Pariſh-Churches.


NORTHAMPTON
A St. Andrews mill
B S. Andrews Abby
C North Gate
D St. Sepulchres
E Sheepe market
F S. Edmonds end
G Marhold
H Graye Friers
I The Drapery
K S Kathrens
L The Checker
M The Castell
N The Hermitage
O S. Iames end
P Bridge street
Q St Iohns
R Alhallowes
S St Peters
T The Towre
V Darngate
W St Thomas well
X St Gylles
Y Free Schole
Z The Mill
Scale of Pases
40 80 120 160 200 240
This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of civill discentions. The 1. was by R. Wil. And Henry brethren and sones to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Coūtrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263.
And lastly therin was taken King H. 6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of yͤ title of Yorke wherein were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. Iohn Talbot Earle of Shrowesbury and yͤ Lͩ Beamount, and Egremount, with manore. The King was by yͤ Lords conueyed to Lōdō Anno 1459.
NORTHAM
SHIR
OF LECESTER
NORT
WEST
SOUT
PART OF WARWICK SHIRE
Parte of Oxford
SH
GUILESBURRO
FAVSLEY
ROTHE WELL HUND.
THE CORIT
ORLING HUND.
SPEL HOE
NEWBOTLE GROVE HUND.
HUND
WARDEN HUND
SUTTON HUND
NORTON
TOWCESTER HUND
CLELEY HUND
Whittle Wood Forest
Saulye forest
Daventre
Northampton
Banbury
Brackley
Buckingam
Herborowingh
Lime stud
Charwell flu:
Ousa flu:
Tripontium
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against yͤ Exchange
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Iodocus Hondius Caelavit


Part of
PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE
Crowland
Market Deping
West Deping
Tallington
Uffington
Stanford
Tinwell
Rut
land
Shire
AMTON
IRE
Waldram hall
Maxey cast
E. Deping
Norboro
Etton
Peakirk
Burghley
Baddingto
Glynton
Singlesole
Thorney mill
Eye
Berwish
Helpston
Widrington
NASABURGH HUND.
Ufford
Woodcroft
Easton
Marham
Paston
Collywesion
WILLI
Duddington
Wyttering Wyttering Heth
Thornhow
Walmsford
Upton
PETERBURG
Oxney
Mylton
Suly Lodge
Sutton
Tick sover
Baradon
Cliff park
Yerwell
Sabbington
Caston
Fleton
Orton
BROOK
Water Newton
Wakerley
Kings Finshead
Wood Nassington
Nassington
Allerton
Cheryorton
Yaxley
Whittlesey Mere
Haringworth
The
forest
Lexton
Cliff
Apethorp
Fotheringay
Elton
of
Blotherwick
HUND.
Fotheringhay
Haddon
Gretton
Dene
Bulwick
Southwick
Marham
Kirkby
Rokingam
Deneshorp
Warmington
Tansour
Cotterstoke
CORBY
HUND.
Glapthorn
Lutton
Benifeld
POLBROOK
Oundle
Corby
Weldon
Stoke
HUNDR
Polbrook
Hemmyngton
Barnewell
Glatton
Stanyon
Lyfden
Pilketon
NAVIS
Lyford Achurch
Great Gedding
Briketok
Wadenhoe
Wigesthorp
Luddington
Thurnyng
Geddington
Oldwinkles
FORD
Sudboro
Thorpe
Winwick
Luffwick
Tichmarsh HUND
Clapton
Boughton
Warkton
Slipton
Grafton
Drayton
Twiwell
Islip
Thrapston
Bythorn
Kettering
HUX
Barton
Cransford
Woodford
Denford
Keston
LOE
Great Addington
Burton
Ringsted
Little Addington
Raunds
Stanwicks
Pinchley
Hiskam
Ardleboro
NGBURY
Little Harrden
Orlingberye
Thyndon
HUND.
Hargrave
Chelston
Tillbrok
Nether Dene
Great Harrden
Higham ferres
Shelton
Over Dene
HIGHAM
Hardwick
Wellingbo
HAMFORD
Ashbye
SHOE
Nyne flu
Rushden
Newton
FEYRES
Higham park
Willbye
HUND
Great Doddington
Barton
Archester
Woolaston
Wimyngton
Poddington
Souldrop
HVND
Strixton
Yardley Hastings
Bosyat
Woodhill
Cogenhoe
Whiston
Grindon
WYMERLEY
Brandsfeld
Easton
Harrold
Chellington
Horton
Launden
Oulney park
Bradfeld
Oulney
Ouse flu
OF BED:
FORD
PART OF
Wiston
Ravinston
Hanslap
Castlethorp
BUCKING
SHIRE
Wulverton
Stonystretforde
HAM
Anno 1610.
The armes of all those honorable Famulies that have bene created Earles of Northāptō, since ẏ Normans conquest.
Siward E.
Simon Sentlis E
William Bohun E
Humfrey Bohun E
Thomas Woostok
Humfrey Stafford
William parr M
Henry Haward E.
PART OF HUN TINGDON
PART
EAST
PETERBOROW
A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
50 100 150 200
A Scale of pases

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir Iohn Co:mers, and Robbin of Ridsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Woodvill Lord Rivers brother to the Queene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded, and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.

A Borrow Bery
B West gates strt
C Swans Pool
D Bungate
E Bungate hook
F Sexton Barne
G St Iohns
H The Market
I The Prison
K S Peters minst
L Prestgate Lane
M High strete

HUNDREDS in *Northampton-ſhire.*

1. NAlſaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fauſley.
11. Newbotle-grove.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymerſley.
16. Towceſter.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhbie cold, *Guil.*
Aſhbie cannones, *Nort.*
Aſhbie Leyors, *Fauſl.*
Aſhbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Aſhlie, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *War.*
Aſhtree, *War.*
Aſlaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fauſl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fauſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Baſſett Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Beckie weedon, *Fauſ.*
Benifeild, *Pol.*
Billing great, *ſpel.*
Billing little, *ſpel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Botthereſthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACKLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſ.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Naſ.*
Burnewell All-ſaints, *Hux.*
Burton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *high.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, *Fauſ.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhbie, *Wym.*
Caſtor, *Naſ.*
Catesbie, *Fauſ.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſ.*
Chelueſton, *high.*
Cheney middleton, *ſut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nau.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipſtonn, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweſton, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *ſut.*
Coſgrave, *Cle.*
Coſthorpe, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cotteſtocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *ſut.*
Culworth, *ſut.*

D

Daddington, *ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVENTREE, *Fauſ.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, *Naſ.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodferd, *Fauſ.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Dulton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *Wil.*
Eaſton maudall, *high.*
Eaton, *ſpel.*
Ecton, *high.*
Edgecote, *war.*
Elton, *wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Euenlie, *ſut.*
Euerdons, *Fauſ.*
Eya, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *war.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Farneſley, *Fauſ.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſ.*
Fauill weſton, *ſpel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *ſut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *w.*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *ſut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *wil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton underwood, *hux.*
Grafton Regis, *cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *wym.*
Grymſcott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *war.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon eaſt, *New.*
Haddon weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingſton, *wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlin.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargrave, *high.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *new.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Haſtings yordley, *wym.*
Haſſeboche, *Roth.*
Havington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fauſ.*
Helmedon, *ſut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpelton, *naſſab.*
Hether weſt, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *new.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *h.*
Hiſham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *new.*
Holcott, *ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *Wym.*
Houghton little, *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Janes, *new.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *hux.*
Iſlippe, *hux.*

K

Kellemarſhe, *Roth.*
KETTERING, *hux.*
Killingburye, *new.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingſcliff, *Willi.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxſton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *hux.*
Lillingſton Lovell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorp, *naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *hux.*
Lutton, *Wil.*
Lyſden, *nauiſ.*
Lyfeild, *nauiſ.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorpe, *Roth.*
Mandevill Thorpe, *ſut.*
Marham, *naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, *ſut.*
Marſton Truſſell, *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, *naſſeb.*
Maydford, *nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *ſut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynckney, *nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *naſſab.*

N

Naſebye, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *naſſab.*
Newarke, *naſſab.*
Newbottle, *new.*
Newbottle, *ſut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *high.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *Willi.*
NORTH-AMPTON, *N.*
Northburghe, *naſ.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwinckle, *hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orl.*
Onlie, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fauſl.*
Ouerton, *ſpel.*
OUNDLE, *pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *naſſab.*

P

Panlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *naſſab.*
Patteſhall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *naſſab.*
PETER-BURGH, *na.*
Pilkton, *nauiſ.*
Pilleſgate, *naſſab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *Wym.*
Preſton Capes, *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, *nort.*
Pysforde, *ſpel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radſton, *ſut.*
Raunſthorpe, *ſpel.*
Raundes, *high.*
Ringſted, *high.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Cor.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *roth.*
Ruſh eden, *high.*
Ruſhton, *roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *Wym*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoſt, *roth.*
Singleſale, *naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *hux.*
Sowthorpe, *naſſab.*
Spratton, *ſpel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *high.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *ſut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *nauiſ.*
Stowe, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesburie, *ſut.*
Stoyxton, *high.*
Sudborow, *hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *naſſab.*
Suthwicke, *Willi.*
Sutton, *naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *ſut.*
Syluerton, *nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *ham.*

T

Tanſouer, *willi.*
Thingdon, *hux.*
Thornbie.
Thornhawe, *naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *naſſab.*
Thorpe, *nauiſ.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *roth.*
Thorpe underwood, *ro.*
THRAPSTON, *nauiſ.*
Thurnyng, *pol.*
Titchmarſh, *nauiſ.*
Titon, *new.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *war.*
Truſſell marſton, *roth.*
Twywell, *hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

U

Ufford, *naſ.*
Uxton, *naſ.*
Upton, *new.*

W

Waddenhoe, *nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *naſ.*
Walton, *naſ.*
Walton, *naſ.*
Wappenham, *ſut.*
Warkton, *hux.*
Warkworth, *ſut.*
Warmington, *wil.*
Warmington, *pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Fauſ.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLING-BOROUGH, *h.*
Welton, *Fauſ.*
Werington, *naſ.*
Weſton, *nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton fauill, *ſpel.*
Whilton, *new.*
Whiſton, *wym.*
Whitfield, *ſut.*
Whitleburye, *nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *n.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorpe, *hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *ham.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *pol.*
Wittering, *naſ.*
Wittering heath, *naſ.*
Wood newton, *wil.*
VVoodcroft, *naſ.*
VVoodend, *nort.*
VVoodford, *war.*
VVoodford, *hux.*
VVoollaſton, *high.*
VVotton, *wym.*
VVowld, *Orl.*
VVynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley haſtings, *wym.*
Yarwell, *will.*
Yeluertoſt, *Guil.*

Ptolem. Chro. Saxonica.

Ingulph. Croulland Regiſt. Abbat de Chertſey. Malmeſ. de Reg. Alfred. Regiſtrum S. Albani 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fineux.

HUNTINGTON-SHIRE, of old Hundeduneſcyre (part of the *Iceni* under the *Romane* Monarch of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is ſevered with *Nene*, the North bounder from *Northampton-ſhire*, to which it in part adjoyneth Weſt, from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Towns on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water Eaſt, the worke of Nature, *Benwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: ſevered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* ſhared the open circuit of their Empery into Principalities: that by reſidency of ſubordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraigne offence (by apt aſſembly of the Inhabitants reſiſted; Tax and Revenue of the Crown laid more evenly, and eaſierly levied: Juſtice at mens doores with leſſe charge and journey adminiſtred: all cauſes *Civill* having a right and ſpeedy diſpatch, in the Countie or Earles monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turn twice a yeare. In forme of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of poſiture temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4. ſcruples removed from the Æquator: the Hilly Soyle to the Plough-man gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, beſt for Paſture, in which to no part of *England* it giveth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Rivers ſerving Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

Leg. Canut. Sax.

Lect. diverſ. ſuper Stat. de Foreſta. Lib. Domeſday. Rot. Foreſt. in Scac. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3.

Gervaſ. Tilb. de neceſſ. obſ. Scac. Liber Niger in Scacc. Joh. Tilius.

Art. Juſt. Itine. & Foreſtæ.

Hiſtor. Jornalenſis. Mat. Weſt. Hiſt

Der. clauſ. A. 7. Ed. 1.

Rot Car. A. 28. & 29. Ed. primi in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. in Banc. Reg. Hil. 33. Eliz.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forreſt, untill *Canutus* gave this Law of grace, *Vt quiſque tam in agris, quam in ſilvis excitet agitetq; feras*. Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subjects right into Regall pleaſure, when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forreſt. It is in the firſt *Williams* time a Phraſe in Record not rare, *Silva hujus Manerii* FORIST EST *miſſa in Silvam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forreſt* may ſeeme not unaptly to be derived. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Biſſas*, fitting his Forreſt of *Lyfield*, he cauſed *Huſculphus* his Raunger to keep them for his Game, as the Record doth teſtifie. Thus did the ſecond of his name, and the firſt *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer-Book call the Forreſt Juſtice for Vert and Veniſon, not *Juſtum abſolute*, but *Juſtum ſecundum Legem Foreſtæ*. That *Foreſta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum ſtatio*, may ſeeme to confine the Forreſters Office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well over Minerall and Maritimall revenue. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forreſter of *Flanders*. *Non agrum tantum ſpectabat, ſed & Maris cuſtodiam*, ſaith *Tillius*, out of the old Charters of the *French* Kings. And ſee how juſt this ſquares to our Legall practiſe, for of *Aſſarts*, *Purpreſtures*, *Emprovement*, *Greenhugh*, *Herbage*, *Paunage*, *Fowles*, *Mils*, *Honey*, *Mine*, *Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Juſtice of the Forreſt here enquire. His Subjects of this Shire, *Henry* the ſecond from ſervitude of his beaſts, (whoſe Grand-father *pro feris homines incarceravit, exhæreditavit, mutilavit, trucidavit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchiſe, except *Wabridge*, *Staple*, *Herthy*, his own Demaines. But ſuch was the ſucceſſe by encroachments, under his two ſucceeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppreſſed people to importune anew the Soveraignes redreſſe, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* fruitleſly effected. His ſonne in the 7. of his reigne, by a Perambulation, reſuming back the fruit of his fathers goodnes, and ſo retaining untill in his 29. yeare by Petition, and purchaſe of his people (for they gave him a full Fifteene) he confirmed the former Charter, and by Jury, View, and Perambulation ſettled that Boundary of Forreſt, which contented the people, became the ſquare of univerſall Juſtice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his own grounds) Forreſt.

Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33. Lib. Domeſday pro Comitat. Hunt. Swafham. Reg Monaſt. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc. de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domeſ. Ex Hiſt. Elien. cap. 13. & 42. Et pla. aſſ. apud Cant. 14. Ed. 1. Ex Rot. in arch Tur. Lond. de Hund. in com. Hund. Ex Regiſt. Ra. vocat. Dearſlether in Scacc. 13. Edw. 3. f. Breeſ. 241.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriata* or *hundreds*, and had of old time five, theſe ſo called *Quia prima inſtitatione ex Hiderum aliquot centenariis compoſita*. Theſe are ſubdivided into 79. Pariſhes, whereof five beſides the Shire-Town have Markets. Theſe Pariſhes are meaſured by Hides, and Garucks, or Plough-lands, more or leſſe, as either richneſſe of Soile, or ſtrength of the Lord ſtrengthened or extended their limits, the Maſſe in whole containing of the firſt ſort, 818. and of the other, 1136. Theſe Hides the ancient and generall meaſure of land except in *Kent*) where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnſhire*, *Vbi non ſunt Hidæ, ſed pro Hidis ſunt Carucatæ*) were eſteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico, ſed Anglico numero, una Hida pro ſexies viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Book of *Domeſday Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but uſually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or leſſe part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this Countie from 18. to 42. but for the moſt part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bovata* or *Oxgang* (preſumed in law for land in *Granary*) was ſuited in number of Acres to that Yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) ſtands all a meaſurement of land in this Shire, which containeth the Knights Fees 53. one half, 2 fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full eſtimation of rent and worth, roſe in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in Fifteene to the King, 371. l. 9. s. 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergie, 142. l 6. s. q.

Ex lib. rub. in Scac. & in quo volunt. H. 2. Ex lib. Domeſ. Ex Rot. com. in Scac. Tacit. de moribus Germ. Leg. S. Ed. c. 7. 19. Leg. H. pri. c. 22. Ex Cart. Hen. primi de libertatibus. Leg. H. pri. c. 10. Regiſt. Elien. l. 2. Leg. Hen. primi Ex Cart. Regis Will. primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln. Leg. Hen. 1. Giral. Cambr. in Simb. Elect.

(5) This Countie in deciſion of Titles, and adminiſtration of Juſtice, *did at the firſt, as the Germans our Anceſtors*, *Jura per pagos & vicos reddere*; *Every Townſhip by their Friburgi*, or *Tennentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head-lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freeholder) his Deputie, as Judge, determining all civill cauſes; a repreſentation of this remaineth ſtill in our Court-Leete. Above this, and held 12. times a year, was our Hundred or Wapentake. *Quæ ſuper decem Decanos et centum Friburgos judicabat*. Here the Judges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Freeholders of that Hundred; *Ægelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, ſaith the book of *Ely*. This Court had Cognoſcence of Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall, as Temporall, therefore the Judge or Alderman ought to be ſuch as *Dei leges et hominum jura ſtudebat promovere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Epiſcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret*. The next and higheſt in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the Countie or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Civilia ubi curiæ Dominorum probantur defeciſſe*. *Et ſi placitum exurgat inter Vavaſores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu*. The Judge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freeholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*; not Civill onely, but Probats of Wills, Queſtions of Tithes, *Et debita veræ Chriſtianitatis Jura*, were heard, and firſt heard in this Court. Therefore *Epiſcopus*, *Presbyter Eccleſiæ*, & *Quatuor de melioribus villæ*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui dei leges & ſeculi negotia juſta conſideratione definirent*. The Lay part of this liveth in a ſort in the Countie, and Sheriffe Turne; the Spirituall, about the reigne of King *Stephen*, by Soveraigne connivence, ſuffered for the moſt into the quarterly Synode of the Clergie, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And theſe again have been ſince ſwallowed up by a more frequent and ſuperiour Juriſdiction, as ſome of our Civill Courts have been. There being now left in uſe for the moſt in this Shire for Cauſes Criminall, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or preſcription, *A Seſſion of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliveries* by the Soveraignes commiſſion: and for *Civill Cauſes*, *Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monethly*, and *twice by the Judges of Aſſiſe yearely*.

Domeſday in fine, in com. Hun.

The Office of Execution and cuſtody of this County is the *Sheralſey*, of old inheritable, untill *Euſtachius*, who by force and favour of the Conquerour diſſeiſed *Aluric* and his heires, forfeited it to the Crowne; but ſince it hath paſſed by annuall election, and hath united to it the Countie of *Cambridge*.

Marian Scotus

Hen. Hunting. Regiſt. Prior de Hun. Domeſday. Ex nummis antiquis.

(5) Having thus farre ſpoken of the Shire in generall, next in obſervation falleth the Shire-Town *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North ſeated upon a riſing banke, over the rich meadowed River *Ouſe*, interpreted by ſome Authors, the *Down of Hunters*; to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) ſeemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age, the following having here buried of fifteene all but three, beſides the Mother-Church S. *Maries*, in their own graves. At the reigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenſes* or Houſholds: It anſwered at all aſſeſments for 50. *Hides*, the fourth part of *Hurſtingſton* Hundred in which it ſtandeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then & before, not being ſo privatively in the King, but Borowes, Biſhops, and Earles enjoyed it: on the one ſide ſtamping the face and ſtile of their Soveraigne, in acknowledgement of ſubordinacie in that part of abſolute power, and on the reverſe their own name, to warrant their integritie in that infinite truſt.

Ex vit. Waltheoph. & com. Hunt.

Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2. Ex inquiſit. de Feodis milit. Ex carta originali Davia & Comitis. Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond. Ex Rot. cur. augment. Ex cart. antiquis & Itiner. Joh. Lelandi Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3.

(6) The Caſtle ſuppoſed by ſome the work of the elder *Edward*, but ſeeming by the Book of *Domeſday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now known but by the ruines: It was the ſeat of *Waltheof* the Great *Saxon* Earle, as of his ſucceeding heires, untill to end the queſtion of right between *Sentlice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the ſecond, laid it as you ſee; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and ſixteene in this attended. Here *David* Earle of this and *Anguiſe*, father of *Iſabel de Brus*, founded the Hoſpitall of S. *John Baptiſt*: and *Lovetoto* here upon the Fee of *Euſtace* the Vicount, built to the honour of the bleſſed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppreſſion, 232. l. 7. s. ob. Here at the North end was a houſe of Fryers, and without the Town at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloiſter of Nunnes, valued at 19. l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the firſt *William*, in place of S. *Pandonia*, at *Elieſley* (by him ſuppreſſed) where neer the end of the laſt *Henry* the family of the *Cromwels* began their Seat. To this Shire-Town, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this River was navigable, until the power of *Grey*, a minion of the time, ſtopt that paſſage, and with it all redreſſe either by Law or Parliament. By Charter of King *John* this Town hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Cuſtome, Recorder, Town-Clerkes, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for government) as at Parliament two Burgeſſes, for adviſe and aſſent: and is Lord of it ſelfe in Fee-Farme.

Ex cart. Reg. Joh. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ramſey, inſula arietis. Ex Regiſt. Ra. Eccleſiæ. Ex vita Abbat. Ramſ. Matth. Paris. Hiſt. Major. Chron. Joh. de Walingford. Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de tranſlat. S. Juonis. Ex Regiſt. terrarum Monaſt. Ram. Cart. Hen. 3. & Rot. de Quo Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton.

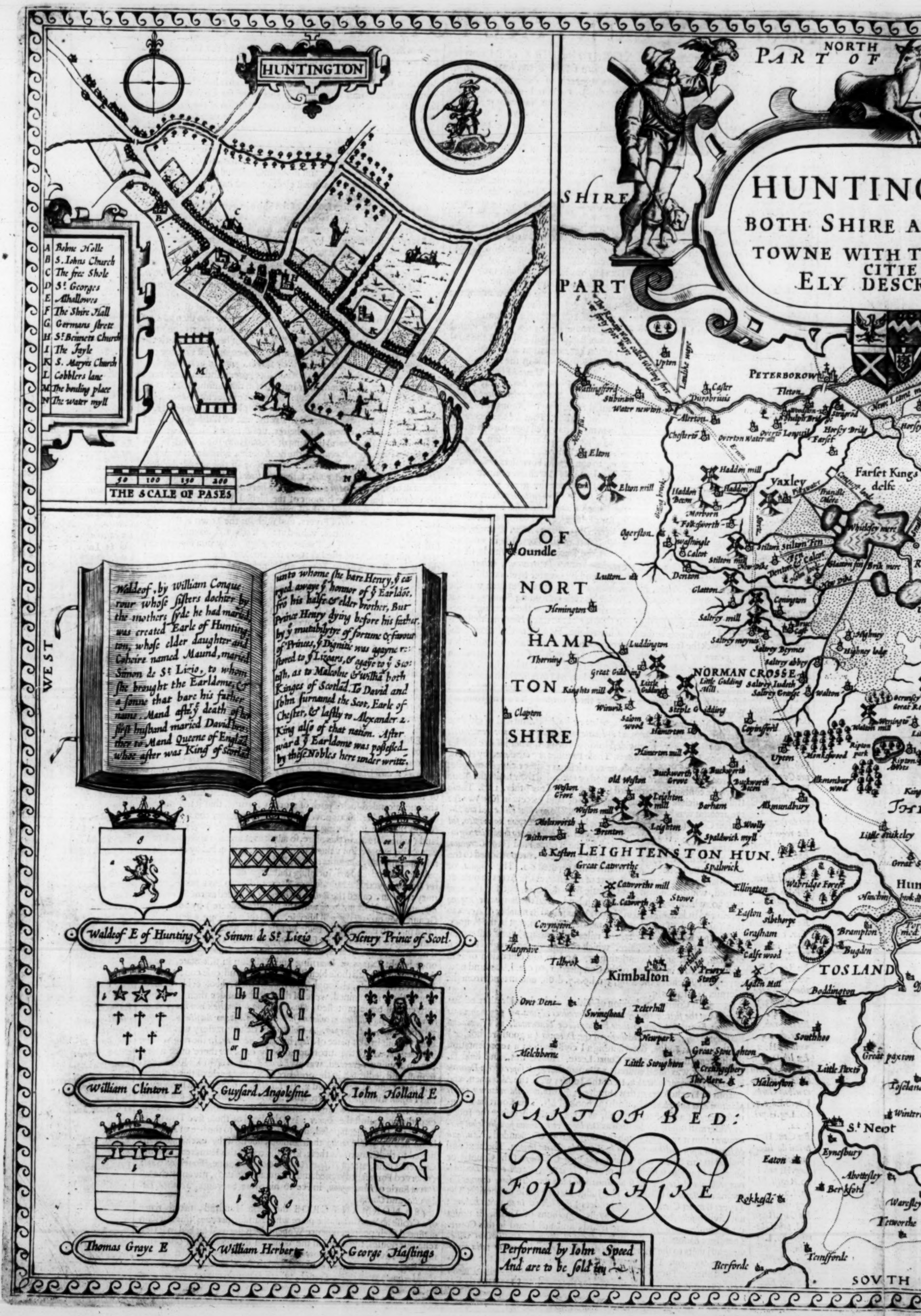
Exproteſt. Original. ſub ſigil. Convent. Gocelinus in vita S. Juonis. Capgrave Leg. Sanct. Angliæ. Ex Lib. tranſla. S. Juonis. Hiſt. Elien. l. 2.

Ex vita Epiſc. Elienſ. Eccl. Lib. Domeſ. Regiſt. Priora. de Bornwell.

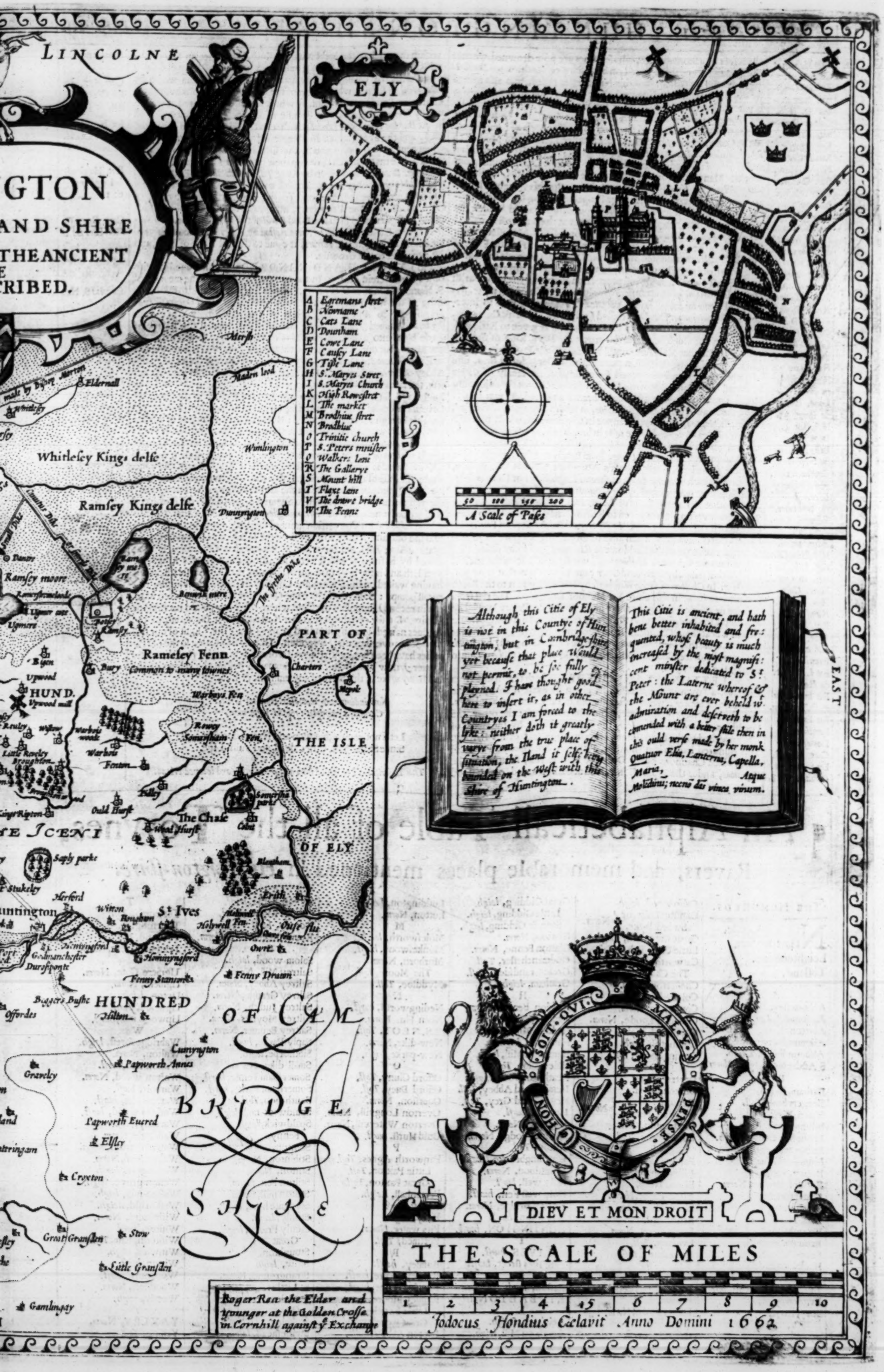
(7) The reſt of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Town lyeth) is the Eaſt part of the County, and of *Hurſt* a Pariſh in the center of it, named HURSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramſey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thruſt out into the Fennes, is therein ſituate, founded in the yeare 969. to God, our Lady, and S. *Benedict*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall blood, repleniſhed with Monks from *Weſtbury*, by *Oſwald* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunſtan* of *Canterburie*, Arch-biſhops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was re-edified, by *Magnavill* Earle of *Eſſex*, not long after ſpoyled, and by *Henry* the third, firſt of all the *Norman* Princes, viſited; when waſted with the *Sicilian* warres, *Regalis menſæ Hoſpitalitas ita abbreviata fuit, ut cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris ſatis humilibus, hoſpitia quæſivit & prandia*. This Monaſtery (the ſhrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Ivo* the *Perſian* Biſhop) by humble pietie at firſt, and pious charitie, aſcended ſuch a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious povertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramſey the rich*: for having made themſelves Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200. in this Shire, ſo much as at an eaſie and under rent, was at the Suppreſſion valued at 1983. l. 15. s. 3. d. q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000. l.) they then began to affect popular command, and firſt incloſing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-ſquare Meere of *Ramſey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleuc* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Croſſe* with the Hundred Meere) by Soveraigne Graunt they enjoyed regall libertie. And then aſpiring a ſtep further, (to a place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it ſtood above 400. yeares, untill *Henry* the eight (amongſt many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obſcured with thoſe blemiſhes to wealth and eaſe concomitant) diſſolved the houſe, although *John Warboys* then Abbot, & his 60. black Monks there maintained, were of the firſt that under their hands and conventuall Seale proteſted, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet majorem aliquam Juriſdictionem collatam ſibi a Deo in Regno Angliæ quam quivis alius externus Epiſcopus*. A Cell to this rich Monaſtery was S. *Ivoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmus*, in the reign of the laſt *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of S. *Ivo* there once a Hermit, in a viſion revealed, was by *Ednothus* taken up in his Robes Epiſcopall, and dedicated in the preſence of *Siward*, Earle of this Countie, and that Lady of renowned pietie *Ethelfleda* to the ſacred memory of this *Perſian* Biſhop. Not farre from this is *Somerſham*, the gift of the *Saxon* Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his own fatall expedition againſt the *Danes*: It is the head of thoſe five Towns, of which the Soke is compoſed, and was an houſe to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *John Stanley* their Biſhop; but now by exchange is annexed to the Crown. As theſe, ſo all the reſt of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Saple* (reſerved Forreſt) adjoyned, and the greater *Stivecly*, given by the laſt *David* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Servants, *Sentlice*, *Lakervile*, and *Camoys*.

Swapham Re. Manaſt. S. Petri de Burgo.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Croſſe above *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diviſion muſtered their people, whence Wapentake is derived: it had in it two religious houſes, the eldeſt in the confines of *Newton* and *Cheſterton*, neer the River of *Avon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the firſt Abbeſſe *Kineburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wiſe of *Ælfred*, King of *Northumberland*) Weſt ſide a Trench, where *Ermin-ſtreet way* croſſed over


HUNTINGTON
A Bolme Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D St. Georges
E Allhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans strete
H St. Beinnets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bowling place
N The water myll
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
NORTH
PART OF
SHIRE
PART
HUNTING
BOTH SHIRE A
TOWNE WITH T
CITIE
ELY DESCR
WEST
OF
Oundle
NORT
HAMP
TON
SHIRE
PETERBOROW
Yaxley
NORMAN CROSSE
LEIGHTENSTON HUN.
TOSLAND
Kimbalton
St. Neot
PART OF BED:
FORD SHIRE
SOUTH
Waldeof E of Hunting
Simon de St. Lizio
Henry Prince of Scotl.
William Clinton E
Guyſard Angoleſme
Iohn Holland E.
Thomas Graye E
William Herbert
George Haſtings
Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be sold by

Waldeof, by William Conquerour whose ſiſters dochter by the mothers ſyde he had maried, was created Earle of Huntington, whoſe elder daughter and Coheire named Maund, maried Simon de St Lizio, to whom ſhe brought the Earldome, & a ſonne that bare his father name. Mand after yͤ death of her firſt husband maried David brother to Mand Queene of England whoe after was King of Scotland unto whome ſhe bare Henry, yͭ caryed awaye yͤ honnor of yͤ Earldōe, frō his halfe & elder brother, But Prince Henry dying before his father, by yͤ mutabilytye of fortune & favour of Princes, yͤ Dignitie was agayne reſtored to yͤ Lizoars, & agaye to yͤ Scotiſh, as to Malcolme & Williā both Kinges of Scotlād. To David and Iohn ſurnamed the Scot, Earle of Cheſter, & laſtly to Alexander 2. King alſo of that nation. After ward yͤ Earldome was poſſeſſed by theſe Nobles here under writtē.


LINCOLNE
GTON
AND SHIRE
THE ANCIENT
E
RIBED.
ELY
A Scale of Paſes
50
100
150
200
EAST
PART OF
THE ISLE
OF ELY
Whitleſey Kings delfe
Ramſey Kings delfe
Ramſey moore
Rameſey Fenn
Commons to many townes
Warboys Fen
HUND.
Upwood mill
Warbois woode
Warbois
Fenton
Little Raveley
Broughton
Kings Ripton
Ould Hurst
The Chaſe
Somerſham parke
Bluntham
Colne
Erith
Ouſe flu
Holywell
St. Ives
Huntington
Hemingford
Godmanchester
Duroſiponte
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Draiton
HUNDRED
Hilton
Offordes
Papworth Annes
Cunyngton
Graveley
Papworth Euerard
Elſley
Croyton
Great Granſden
Little Granſden
Stow
Gamlingay
Saply parke
Stukeley
Merford
Witon
Hougton
Whitleſey
Eldernall
Made by Biſhop Morton
Maden lood
Wimblington
Dunnyngton
Benwick mere
The ſixtie Dike
Bury
Charters
Upwood
Raveley
Wiſtow
Dilly
OF CAM
BRIDGE
SHIRE
THE SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
HONI SOIT QUI MALY PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT

A	Egremans ſtret
B	Newname
C	Cats Lane
D	Dounham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Cauſey Lane
G	Tiſſe Lane
H	S. Maryes Stret
I	S. Maryes Church
K	High Rowſtret
L	The market
M	Brodhitue ſtret
N	Brodhitue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters minſter
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallerye
S	Mount hill
T	Flaye lane
V	The drawe bridge
W	The Fenns

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridgeſhire, yet becauſe that place would not permit, to be ſoe fully explayned. I have thought good here to inſert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the lyke: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of ſituation, the Iland it ſelfe being bounded on the Weſt with this Shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whoſe beauty is much increaſed by the moſt magnificent minſter dedicated to S.t Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld wt admiration and deſerveth to be comended with a better ſtile then in this ould verſe made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria,
Atque Molendinū; necnō dat vinea vinum.

Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt ye Exchange

Jodocus Hondius Caelavit Anno Domini 1662 the River by a Stone-bridge, whoſe ruines are now drowned, whence the *Roman* Towne there ſeated on both ſides tooke the name *Durobrivæ*, as *trajectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raiſed, was alſo ruined by the *Danes* before the Conqueſt. The other a Monaſtery of *Ciſtertian* black Monks, erected in honour of the Virgin *Mary*, by the ſecond *Simon* Earle of Huntington, at *Saltry Judeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wiſe of Earle *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, Neece to the Conquerour by his Siſter, (her Mother) and Grand-Mother to this Founder *Malcome*, and *William*, Kings of *Scots*, Earls of *Huntingdon*, and Heires of this Lady, ſtrengthened by ſeverall Charters this pious worke. Many chiefe of that Line, as the laſt Earle *David*, brother to King *William*, as *Iſabel*, the wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heire ; and moſt of the ſecond branch, her Progenie making here their Burials. This houſe now levell with the ground, maintained beſides the Abbot, ſix Monks, and 22. Hindes, and was at the Suppreſſion valued at 199.l. 11.s. 8.d. The Founders and Patrons of this Monaſtery were the Lords of the next place *Connington*, firſt the ſeat of *Turkillus* Earle of the *Eaſt Angles*, that invited *Swayn* from *Denmarke* to invade this Land: and who firſt ſquared out the unbounded mariſhes of this part, to the bordering Towns ; his rule of proportion allowing to every Pariſh *tantum de Mariſco, quantum de ſicca terra* in breadth, in which none, *ſine licentia Domini* might *vel ſodere, vel ſalcare*, but leaving moſt to intercommon by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the reſt of his Countreymen were by *Edward Confeſſor*) his Land here was given to Earle *Waltheof*, by whoſe eldeſt heire *Matilda* married to *David* King of *Scots*, it went along in that Male line, untill by death iſſueleſſe of *John* Earle of *Cheſter* and *Huntingdon*, it fell in partage, to his ſiſter *Iſabel de Brus*, one of his heires, from whoſe ſecond ſonne *Bernard*, the family of *Cotton* by lineall ſucceſſion holdeth this Land, whereto *Glatton* the adjoyning Pariſh is now by bountie of a ſecond branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of the honor of *Bolleine*, on which *Covington*, *Walimsford*, *Sibſon*, *Stibington*, and *Veſcyes* Mannor in *Cheſterton* attended: part of it is the freſh Sea *Witleſmere*, foure mile in breadth; over which when *Emma*, and her Children, the iſſue of *Canutus*, ſayled with ſome perill, her Husband in prevention of the like, from *Bottſey* in a ſtrait courſe to the oppoſite firme land, lined with his Attendant Swords that paſſage, which ſince hath born the name of *Swords Delph*, *Kings* or *Canutus dyke*. This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Euſtace* Earle of *Bollein*, Brother to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, and Father to *Godfrey* King of *Jeruſalem*; reverting it was given to *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meeres, *Ubbe Meere* and *Brich Meere*, in Fee-farme to the Church of *Ramſey*. Then after ſundry changes it came to *John* of Gaunt, in exchange of the Earldome of *Richmond*, and ſo by deſcent fell againe into the Crowne. *Waſhingley*, (not farre off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drwe*, and *Otter* came to the *Prices* that now poſſeſſeth it. In *Cheſterton* from *Wadſheaſe* by *Bennyes* there is to the *Bevils* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Mannor deſcended. The reſt from *Ægidius de Merke* (who gave there much to *Royſton* Priory) paſſed by *Amundevill* to *Glouceſter*, and ſo to *Veſcy* by exchange. In *Elton*, the houſe rich in a beauteous Chappell, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Saultree Beaumes*, from that ſurname (neere the time of the Conqueſt) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* deſcended ; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gimels*, *Drayton*, *Lovet*, unto *Sherley* the now Lord.

(9) **LETTUNESTAN HUNDRED** hath that name from *Leighton*, a Town in the midſt of it, given by Earle *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincolne*, which after ſhared it into two Prebendaries. One, the Parſonage impropriate, which ſtill remaineth: the other, the Lordſhips, was reſumed by *Henry* the eight, and now by the Heire of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Cliſton*, is become the ſeat of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no houſe of Religion, but *Stonley* a Priory of ſeven black Channons of the Order of S. *Auguſtine*, founded by the *Bigrames*, and at the Suppreſſion valued at 62.l. 12.s. 3.d. ob. It ſtood within the reach of the great Mannor *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred which was the land of Earle *Harold* the Uſurper : after by Graunt it came with the Chaſe of *Swineſheved* to *Fitz Peter*, from whom by *Mignavil* to *Bohun* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and ſo to *Stafford*, by whoſe attainture forfeited, it was given by *Henry* the eight to the Familie of *Wingfield* that now poſſeſſeth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincolne* hath a ſeat, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*, and the *Soke* (given in compenſation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the firſt *Henry* made a Biſhopricke) untill of late that Church gave up their intereſt in *Spaldwicke* to the Crowne. *Brampton* was given by King *John* at *Mirabel*, to Earle *David*, and by *Ada* his youngeſt Daughter fell to *Haſtings* Earle of *Pembrooke*, and now is reverted to the King. To the ſame Earle *David* by gift of the former King came *Alcumesbury*, and by the bountie of *John Scot* his ſonne to *Segrave*, and ſo to the Lord *Barkley* the late poſſeſſor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earle of *Wincheſter*, was *Keſton* by *Henry* the ſecond given, by whoſe Heire generall *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earle of *Eſſex*, and by exchange to the Crowne.

(10) **TOULESLAND HUNDRED**, taketh name likewiſe of a Town therein ſituate. In the out-Angle of this, to the memory of S. *Neotus* a Monke of *Glaſtenbury*, but the ſuppoſed ſonne to *Ethelwolſe* King of the *Weſt Saxons* (whoſe body from *Neoſtock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulphesbury*, then of *Arnulphus* a holy man, now *Eynesbury* named) Earle *Alrick* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earle *Elfred* into a Monaſtery of blacke Monks, which was razed by the *Danes* ; but out of the aſhes of this *Roiſia* (wiſe to *Richard* the ſon of Earle *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and S. *Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected up of black Monks in the yeare 1113. the late Priory of S. *Nedes*, ſuppreſſed by *Henry* the eight, and valued at 256. l. 15. d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Euſtachius* the Sheriffe) *Lovetote* made the ſeate of that Seignory : on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a halfe depended : But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Veſey* drowned were theſe in the honour of *Glouceſter*. Near to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretings*, famous in *Edward* the thirds warres of *France*, whoſe Heire Generall *Wauton* doth now poſſeſſe it. *Staunton* given by the firſt *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death iſſueleſſe of *De Rupes*, eſcheated to the King, who gave it to *Joan* his ſiſter Queene of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* beſtowed part, the reſt reverting being given to *Segrave* deſcended to the Barons of *Berkly*, *Godmancheſter*, or *Gormoncheſter*, (ſo named of that *Dane* to whom *Ælfred* at his Converſion granted ſome regiment in theſe parts) was the old land of the Crowne, now the Inhabitants in Fee-farme, by grant of King *John*, *pro Sexies viginti libris pondere & numero*. It is flat ſeated by as fruitfull and flowrie Meadowes as any this Kingdome yeeldeth, and is the moſt ſpacious of any one Pariſh in fertile tillage, oft having waited on the Soveraigne Lords with ninescore Ploughes in a rurall pompe : Some from the name *Gunicester* (which this often beareth in record) ſuppoſe it the Citie where *Machutus* placed his Biſhops Chaire. But for certaine it was that *Romane* Town *Duroſipont*, of the Bridges named, ſo many hundred yeares (untill the * light of our *Britaine* Story overſhone it) forgotten. Thus as this Citie, ſo the old Families have been here with time outworne, few onely (of the many former) now remaining, whoſe Surnames before the reigne of the laſt *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. But,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina ſolvi,
Cernimus exemplis Oppida poſſe mori.

Let's not repine that Men and Names doe dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Deſcription I received from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cambden in Com. Hunt.
Excerpta Original. inter evident: D. *Rob.* Cotton *Baronet.* *Stemat. Lotharingiæ Famil. Chro. Priorat.* Hunt.
Ex. Cartarum Saltri. Monaſt.
Ex certificat. Commiſ. temp. ſup. An. Hen. 8.
Regiſt. Monaſ. de Thorn. vocat. The red book *Atteſtatio Alex. Wauwe ſub Sigil. temp. Regis Stephani apud* D. *Ro.* Cotton. *Baron.*
Liber Thorney & Domeſday.
Rot. Clauſ. 24. Hen. 3. *Eſchet in arch.* Tur. Lond. *Placit. de Banc.* 35. H. 8. *Rot.* 424.
Domeſday.
Lib. Rob. de feo! Mil. in Co. *Hunt. Rot.* Hundred. *temp.* Edw. 1. *Inquiſitio poſt mort.* Edmund. Com. Corn. 28. *Edw. primi.*
Hiſt Elienſ. Eccleſ. Lib. Domeſ. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen. 3. *Lib. Ramſ. in Scac.*
Rot. Par. 38. *Edw.* 3.
Ex. evident Familiæ.
Ex l. Priorat. de Royſt.
Ex Inquiſ. in Arch, Tur. *Lon.*
Ex Evident. Familiæ.
Domeſday.
Cart. Hen. 8.
Ex Certificat. Com. temp. H 8.

Domeſday.
Cart. Reg. Jo.
Ex Chron. Abbat. de Leceſt.
Ex Regiſt. S. *Mar. de* Lincol.
Rot. Hundred. *de Leightonſt.* E. 1.
Cart Reg. Jo. *Rot.* Hun Ed 1.
Ex vita S. *Neoti.*
Ex Regiſ. Priorat. S. *Neoti.*
Lib. Domeſd. *Eſchet. temp. diverſ. Reg.* *Rot.* Hund. *temp.* Ed. 1.
Froſard.
Domeſday.
Rot. Hund. *de Touſland.*
Chron. Saxon.
Domeſday.
Cart. Reg. Jo. *Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. primi.*
Vita S. *Machuti.*
* *Cambden.*

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes,

Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-ſhire.*

THE HUNDREDS.

Norman-Croſſe.
Hurſtingſton.
Leightenſtone.
Toſland.

A
Abbotteſley, *Toſt.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurſ.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S Andrews Chappel, *Norm.*
B
Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers buſh, *Toſt.*
Bigen, *Hurſt.*
Billingbrook, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntſham, *hurſt.*
Botſey, *hurſt.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *leigh.*
Brinton, *leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *hurſt.*
Broughton, *hurſt.*
Bruc-Caſtle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *leigh.*
Buckworth grove, *leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *leigh.*
Bugden, *Toſt.*
Bury, *Hurſt.*
C
Calcot, *Norm.*
Calſo wood, *leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dyke, } *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *leigh.*
The Chaſe, *hurſt.*
Cheſterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *hurſt.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conqueſt Loode, *Norm.*
Copinſord, *leigh.*
Covington, *leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Toſt.*
D
Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, } *Norm.*
Diddington, *Toſt.*
Duroſiponte, *Toſt.*
E
Eaſton, *leigh.*
Ellington, *leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton-Mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *hurſt.*
Ermin-ſtreet, *Norm.*
Everton, *Toſt.*
Eynesbury, *Toſt.*
F
Farſet, *Norm.*
Farſet, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *hurſt.*
Folkeſworth, *Norm.*
G
Gramſey, *hurſt.*
Great Gidding, *leigh.*
Little Gidding, *leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm.*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmancheſter, *Toſt.*
Great Grandſden, *Toſt.*
Graſham, *leigh.*
H
Haddon Beacon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon Mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *leigh.*
Hamerton Mill, *leigh.*
Haleweſton, *Toſt.*
Heathmangrove, *hurſt.*
Hemingford Abbey, *Toſt.*
Hemingford Grey, *Toſt.*
Herford, *hurſt.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Toſt.*
Hinchingbrooke, *hurſt.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *hurſt.*
Holy well Fen, *hurſt.*
Horſey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *hurſt.*
HUNTINGTON, *hurſt.*
I
S IVES, *hurſt.*
S. Ives ſtreet, *hurſt.*
K
Keſton, *leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *leigh.*
L
Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton Mill, *leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*
M
Moleſworth, *leigh.*
Monkeſwood, *hurſt.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Toſt.*
Myddloe, *Toſt.*
N
Nedingworth, *hurſt.*
Neen Flu. *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Toſt.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
New-parke, *leigh.*
O
Offord Cluny, *Toſt.*
Offord Dacy, *Toſt.*
Ogerſton, *Norm.*
Overton Longvill, *Norm.*
Overton Watervill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurſt, *hurſt.*
P
Papworth Agnes, *Toſt.*
Little Paxton, *Toſt.*
Great Paxton, *Toſt.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *hurſt.*
Pirry, *leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Toſt.*
R
Ramſey, *hurſt.*
Ramſey Meere, *hurſt.*
Ramſey Fenne, *hurſt.*
Ramſey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reveley, *hurſt.*
Great Reveley, *hurſt.*
Ripton Abbots, *hurſt.*
Ripton Parke, *hurſt.*
Kings Ripton, *hurſt.*
Rowey, *hurſt.*
Romerſtreeme lood, *Norm.*
S
Salom-wood, *leigh.*
Saltrey Mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Judith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply Parke, *hurſt.*
Sibthorpe, *leigh.*
Small dike, *Norm.*
Somerſham Fenne, *hurſt.*
Somerſham Parke, *hurſt.*
South-hoo, *Toſt.*
Spaldwick-mill, *leigh.*
Spaldwick, *leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, } *Toſt.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *leigh.*
Stonly, *leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *leigh.*
Great Stoughton, } *Toſt.*
Stow, *leigh*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, } *hurſt.*
Great Stukeley, } *hurſt.*
Swineſhead, *leigh.*
T
Tetworth, *Toſt.*
Thurning, *leigh.*
Toſeland, *Toſt.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*
V
Ugmere Cote, *Norm.*
Ugmere, *Norm.*
Upton, *leigh.*
Upwood, *hurſt.*
Upwood mill, *hurſt.*
W
Wabridge foreſt, *leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *hurſt.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *hurſt.*
Warbois Fen, *hurſt.*
Warbois wood, *hurſt.*
Wareſley, *Toſt.*
Waſhingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *hurſt.*
Weſton-grove, *leigh.*
Weſton-mill, *leigh.*
Weſton old, *leigh.*
Witleſmere, *Norm.*
Wiſtow, *hurſt.*
Winteringham, *Toſt.*
Winwick, *leigh.*
Witton, *hurſt.*
Woodhurſt, *hurſt.*
Woodſton, *Norm.*
Woolly, *leigh.*
Y
YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling, *Toſt.*

The bounds of this Shire.

RUTLAND-SHIRE, the leaſt of any County in this Realme, is circulated upon the North with *Lincolne-ſhire*, upon the Eaſt and South, by the River *Weland* is parted from *Northampton-ſhire*; and the Weſt is altogether held in with *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme, and occaſion of the name.

(2) The forme thereof is round, and no larger in compaſſe then a light horſeman can eaſily ride about in a day: upon which occaſion ſome will have the Shire named of one *Rut*, that ſo rode. But others from the redneſſe of the ſoyle, will have it called *Rutland*; and ſo the old *Engliſh-Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with us, and may very well give the name to this Province, ſeeing the earth doth ſtain the wooll of her ſheepe into a reddiſh colour. Neither is it ſtrange that the ſtaine of the ſoyle gives names unto places, and that very many: for have we not in *Cheſhire* the *Red Rocke*, in *Lancaſhire*, the *Red Banke*, and in *Wales*, *Rutland Caſtle*? To ſpeake nothing of that famous *Red Sea* which ſhooteth into the Land betwixt *Egypt* and *Arabia*, which gave back her waters for the *Iſraelites* to paſſe on foot: all of them named from the colour of the ſoyle.

Many places named from the nature of their ſoyle.

The dimenſion of it.

(3) The longeſt part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South upon the River *Ey* unto *Thiſtleton* a ſmall Village ſeated in the North, not fully twelve miles: and from *Timwell* Eaſt-ward, to *Wiſſenden* in the Weſt, her broadeſt extent, is hardly nine: the whole circumference about forty miles.

Ayre.

(4) The ayre is good both for health & delight, ſubject to neither extremity of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie miſts.

Soyle.

The Soyle is rich, and for Corn and tillage gives place unto none. Woods there are plenty, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neate, and flockes of ſheepe, vallies beſprinkled with many ſweet Springs, Grain in abundance, and Paſtures not wanting: in a word, all things miniſtred to the content of life, with a liberall heart and open hand. Onely this is objected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington*.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty & his right, I received at the hands of the right Honourable *John* Lord *Harrington*, *Baron of Exton*, done by himſelf in his younger years.

Okham Royaltie.

Neere unto his houſe *Burley*, ſtandeth *Okham* a faire Market-towne, which Lordſhip the ſaid *Baron* enjoyeth with a Royalty ſomewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the ſame Lordſhip, he ſhall forfeit as an homage a ſhooe from the Horſe whereon he rideth, unleſſe he redeeme it at a price with money. In witneſſe whereof, there are many Horſe-ſhooes nayled upon the Shire-Hall doore, ſome of large ſize and ancient faſhion, others new and of our preſent Nobility; whoſe names are thereupon ſtamped as followeth:

Homigers to the Lord *Harrington*.

Henry Haſtings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Ruſſell, Earle of Bedford.
Ralphe L. Ewer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Windſor.
George, Earle of Cumberland.
Philip, Earle of Montgomery.
L. Willoughby.
P. L. Wharton.
The Lord Shandois.

Beſides many others without names.

The Earle of *Lincolne*.

That ſuch homage was his due, the ſaid Lord himſelf told me; and at that inſtant a ſuit depended in Law againſt the *Earle of Lincolne*, who refuſed to forfeit the penalty, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, and by him branched thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-ſhire*, and this; who with the *Icenians* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius* under the yoke of *Claudius* the *Romane Emperour*: and at their departure, by Conqueſt the *Saxons* made it a Province unto their *Mercian Kingdome*, whoſe fortunes likewiſe coming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it under their Crowne.

Romans.

Saxons.

Normans.

King *William* the Conquerour.

(7) This County King *Edward Confeſſor* bequeathed by his Teſtament unto *Queen Eadgith* his wife, and after her deceaſe unto his Monaſtery at *Weſtminſter*, which *William the Conquerour* cancelled and made voyd, beſtowing the Lands upon others, the Tithes and the Church unto thoſe Monkes.

The Familie of the *Ferrers*.

That the *Ferrers* here firſt ſeated, beſides the credit of Writers, the Horſe-ſhooe whoſe badge then it was, doth witneſſe; where in the Caſtle, and now the Shire-hall, right over the Seat of the Judge, a Horſe-ſhooe of iron curiouſly wrought, containing five foote and a halfe in length, and the breadth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Caſtle hath been ſtrong, but now is decayed, the Church faire, and the Town ſpacious; whoſe degree of Longitude is 19. 46. ſcruples, and the North-Poles elevation in Latitude 53. degrees and 7. minutes.

Stanford not ſeated in this Shire.

(8) Let it not ſeeme offenſive, that I (to fill up this little Shire) have inſerted the ſeate of a Town not ſited in this County: for beſides the conveniency of place, the circuit & beauty, but eſpecially it being for a time an Univerſity did move much; yea, and the firſt in this Iland, if *John Hardings* *Authour faile him not, that will have *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certain *Philoſophers*, whom here he ſeated, and made publike profeſſion of the Liberall Sciences, where (as he ſaith) a great number of Scholars ſtudied the Arts, and ſo continued an Univerſity unto the coming of *Auguſtine*, at which time the Biſhop of *Rome* interdicted it, for certain Hereſies ſprung up among the *Britains* & *Saxons*. But moſt true it is, that in the Reign of K. *Edward* the third, upon debate falling betwixt the Southerne and Northerne Students at *Oxford*, many School-men with-drew themſelves hither, and awhile profeſſed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Braſen-noſe*, which retaineth that name unto this day. This was ſo great a skarr unto the other, that when they were recalled by proclamation to *Oxford*, it was provided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford ſhould publikely profeſſe or reade the Arts at Stanford, to the prejudice of Oxford.*

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Univerſitie untill *Auguſtines* time.

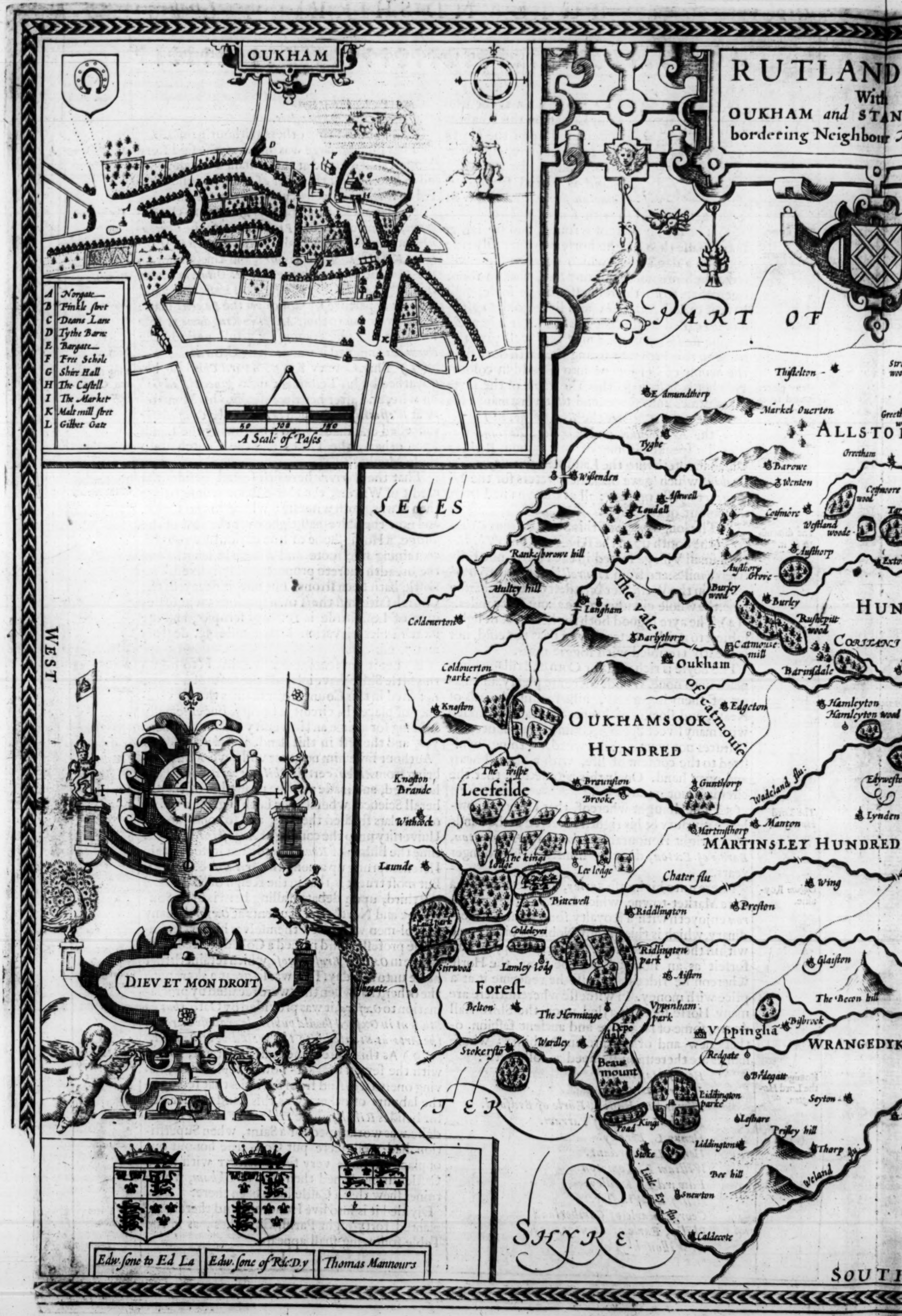
Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stanford*.

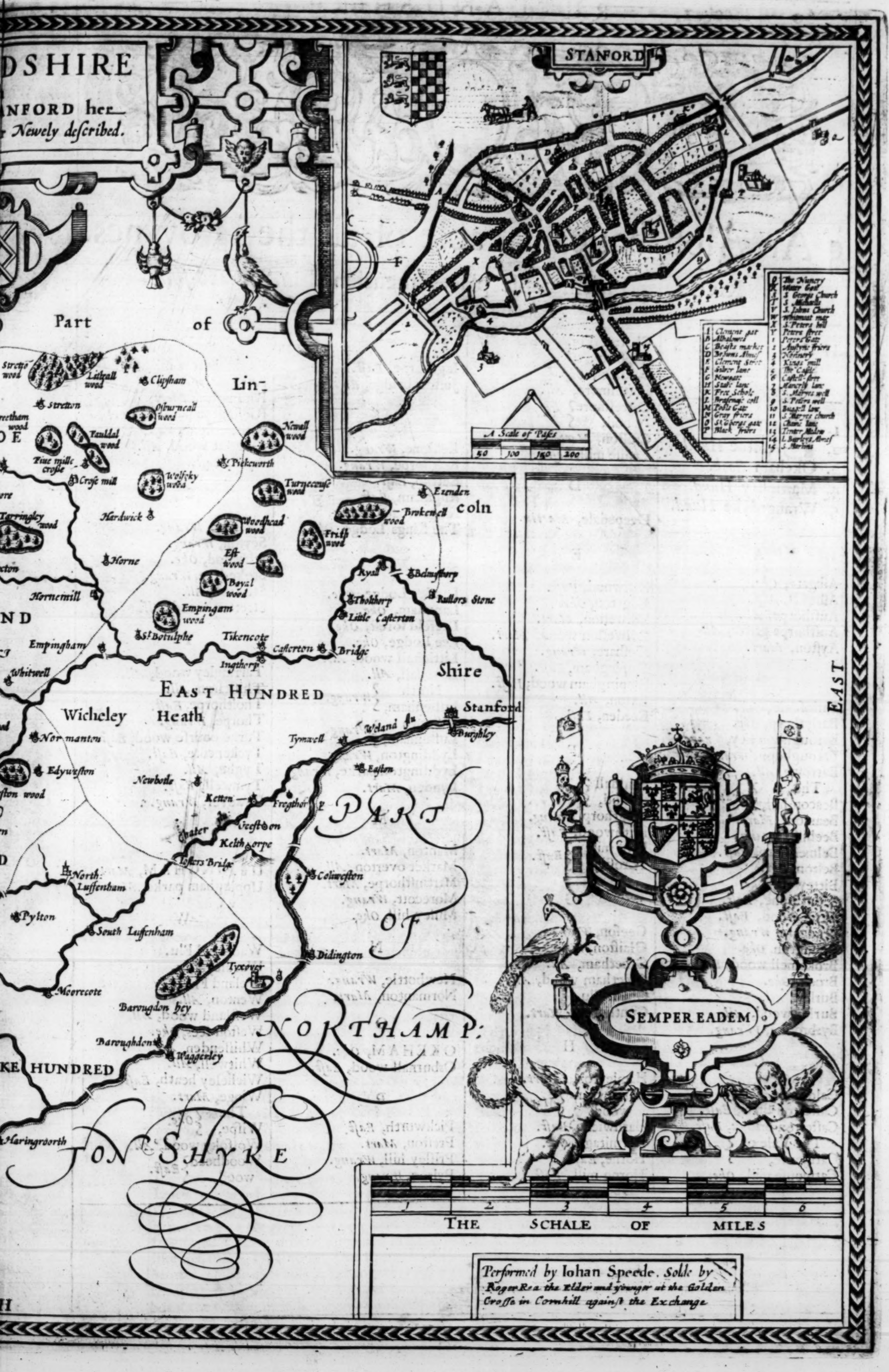
Two Market-Towns onely in this Shire.

(9) As this Shire is the leaſt in circuit, ſo it is with the feweſt Market-Towns repleniſhed, having onely two. And from Societies that fed upon the labours of others, was this Land the freeſt; for beſides *Riball*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddeſſe was worſhipped for a Saint, when Superſtition had well-neere put Gods true honour out of place, I finde very few; neither with more Caſtles ſtrengthened then that at *Okham*, whoſe ruines ſhew that a Caſtle hath been there.

The Shires partition.

Divided it is into five Hundreds, and therein are planted forty-eight Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following ſhall appeare.


RUTLAND
With
OUKHAM and STAN
bordering Neighbour
OUKHAM
A Norgate
B Finkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Castell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilber Gate
50 100 150
A Scale of Pases
PART OF
SECES
TER
SHYRE
WEST
SOUTH
DIEU ET MON DROIT
Edw: sone to Ed La
Edw: sone of Ric: D: y
Thomas Mannours
Thistelton
Markel Ouerton
ALLSTO
Greetham
E. Amundthorp
Tyghe
Barowe
Wenton
Cotsmore
Westland woode
Austhorp
Austhorp Grove
Burley wood
Burley
Rushepitt wood
Exton
HUN
CORITANI
Barinsdale
Wissenden
Ashwell
Loudall
Rankesborowe hill
Whitley hill
Langham
Coldouerton
Coldouerton parke
The vale of Catmouse
Barlythorp
Oukham
Catmouse mill
Edgeton
Knoston
OUKHAMSOOK HUNDRED
Hamleyton
Hamleyton wood
Knoston Brande
Withcock
Leefeilde
The wisshe
Braunston
Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu
Martinsthorp
Manton
Lynden
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
Launde
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preston
Stirwood
Coldeleyes
Ridlington park
Aiston
Glaiston
Lamley lodg
Forest
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppingham park
Vppingha
Bisbrook
The Becon hill
WRANGEDYK
Stokerston
Wardley
Depe dale
Beaumount
Redgate
Bredegate
Seyton
Eiddington parke
Kings Road
Leshare
Prisley hill
Thorp
Stoke
Liddington
Bee hill
Welland
Little Ey flu
Snewton
Caldecote


DSHIRE
NFORD her
Newely described.
STANFORD
A Scale of Paces
50 100 150 200
A Clemente gate
B Alhalowes
C Beasts market
D Browns Almes
E Clemente Street
F Silver lane
G Newgate
H Stable lane
K Free Schole
L Brasenose coll
M Pools Gate
N Gray friers
O St Georges gate
P Black friers
Q The Nunery
R Water Gate
S S. Georges Church
T S. Michaels
V S. Johns Church
W Whitmeat mar
X S. Peters hill
Y Peters street
1 Peters Gate
2 Austyne friers
3 Nonnery
4 Kings mill
5 The Castle
6 Castell streete
7 Mancroft lane
8 S. Maryes well
9 S. Peters well
10 Bassell lane
11 S. Maryes church
12 Chane lane
13 Tenter Medow
14 L. Burleys Almes
15 S. Martins
Part of Lincoln Shire
Stretto wood
Litterall wood
Clipsham
Stretton
Osburneall wood
Newall wood
reetham
DE
Tauldal wood
Tine mille crosse
Pickworth
Crose mill
Wolfsky wood
Turnecousse wood
Ezenden
Brokenell wood
re
Tarringley wood
Hardwick
Woodhead wood
Frish wood
Est wood
Horne
Ryal
Belmisthorp
Boyal wood
Rullors Stone
Thokthorp
Little Casterton
ton
Hornemill
Empingam wood
ND
St Botulphe
Tikencote
Casterton
Bridge
Empingham
Ingthorp
Whitwell
EAST HUNDRED
Wicheley
Heath
Stanford
Tynwell
Weland flu
Burghley
Normanton
Easton
Edyweston
Newbotle
Ketten
Fregthorp
ston wood
PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHYRE
Geeston
Keltherope
Collweston
Luffers Bridge
North Luffenham
D
Pylton
South Luffenham
Didington
Tyxover
Moorecote
Barougdon hey
Baroughdon
Waggerley
KE HUNDRED
Haringworth
H
EAST
SEMPER EADEM
THE SCHALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6
Performed by Iohan Speede. Solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Rutland-ſhire*.

HUNDREDS in *Rutland-ſhire*.

1. EAſt *Hund.*
2. Allſtoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinſley *Hund.*
5. Wrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe grove, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke.*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamont, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Butulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke.*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *VVrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe, *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter Flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſſe mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezeden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Five mile Croſſe, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *Wrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh Flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *Eaſt.*
Horne mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Joſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſtone, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *Wrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *Wrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld foreſt, *Oke.*
Lee Lodge, *Oke.*
Littlehall wood, *All.*
Lovedall, *All.*
North Luffenham, *Wrang.*
South Luffenham, *Wrang.*
Lyddington, *Wrang.*
Lyddington parke, *Wrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market overton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *Wrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *Wrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Oſburnall wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *Wrang.*
Pylton, *Wrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke.*
Redgate, *Wrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *Eaſt.*

S

Snewton, *Wrang.*
Seyton, *Wrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thiſſelton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tyckencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxover, *Wrang.*

V

UPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Uppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland Flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland Flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

LEICESTER-SHIRE, lying bordred upon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Lincoln* and *Rutland*; upon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*, and upon the Weſt with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Countrey Champion, abounding in corn, but ſpary of woods, eſpecially in the South and Eaſt parts, which are ſupplyed with Pit-coales plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Province, and with abundance of Cattell bred in the hills beyond the River *Wreack*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At Cole Overton in Gaſ-cote hundred.

The Ayre.

(2) The aire is gentle, mild, and temperate, and giveth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſs; at *Carleton* onely ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soyle. Commodities.

(3) The Soile thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of corn, cattle and coals, and in the rocks neere *Bever* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Star-like precious Stone.

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this County, were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires, but after that the *Romanes* had left the land to it ſelf, this with many more fell to be under the poſſeſſion and government of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enjoyeth it at this day.

(5) In Circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſſe of this Shire is drawn indifferently ſpacious, but not very thick of Incloſures, being from Eaſt to Weſt in the broadeſt part not fully 30. miles, and from North to South but 24. the whole circumference about 196. miles; whoſe principal Citie is ſet, as the Center, almoſt in the midſt: from whom the Pole is elevated 53. degrees and 4. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude 19. degrees, 22. minutes.

Leiceſter Citie the Center of the Shire.

The names of *Leiceſter*.

Geffrey Monm.

(6) From this Towne the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelf is diverſly written, as *Legeceſtria, Leegora, Legee-ceſte*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if we doe not miſtake him) *Wirall*; and now laſtly, *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, eight hundred forty and four years before the birth of our Saviour, wherein he placed a Flamine to ſerve in the Temple of *Janus*, by himſelf there erected, and where he was buried, if *Geffrey ap Arthur* ſay true, but now certain it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopall Sea, in the yeare of *Chriſt Jeſus* 680. wherein *Sexwulph* of his Election became the firſt Biſhop: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beauty of the Towne began to decay; upon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edalfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both rectified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wall, where in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matth. Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth, *Legeceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy City, and notably defended, and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferiour to no City whatſoever.* But this pride of proſperity long laſted not under the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the Crouch-back Earl of that *Province*, rebelled againſt his Soveraigne Lord King *Henry* the ſecond: whereof heare the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeak: *Through the obſtinate ſtubborneſs of Earl* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble Citie* Leiceſter *was beſieged and thrown down by K.* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble, was utterly razed, even to the ground.* The pieces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen downe, remained in his dayes like to hard rocks, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings command the City was ſet on fire and burnt, the Caſtle razed, & a heavy impoſition laid upon the Citizens, who with great ſums of money bought their own Baniſhments: but were ſo uſed in their departure, that for extreme feare many of them took Sanctuary, both at S. *Edmunds* & S. *Albanes*. In repentance of theſe miſchiefs, the Author thereof Earl *Robert* built the Monaſtery of S. *Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelf became a Canon Regular, and for fifteen years continuance in ſad laments ſerved God in continuall prayers. With the like devotion, *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpital for an hundred & ten poor people, with a collegiate Church, a Deane, twelve Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently provided for with revenues; wherein himſelf lieth buried: and it was the greateſt ornament of that City, untill the hand of King *Henry* the eight lay over-heavy upon the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his own feet.

Leiceſter a Biſhops See.

An. D. 914.

Leiceſter deſtroyed through the Rebellion of *Robert Crouch-backe.*

Cambden.

The Citizens grievouſly uſed.

King Richard the third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-back* (K. *Richard* the Uſurper) were no leſſe remarkable in this City than the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of life, though of different iſſue at their deaths, the one dying penitent and of devout eſteem; the other leaving the ſtench of Tyranny to all following ages; who from this City ſetting forth in one day with great pomp and in battell aray, to keep the Crowne ſure upon his own Helmet, in a ſore fought field, yeelded both it & his life unto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conquerour: and the next day was brought back like a Hogge, naked and torne, & with contempt without tears obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Friers* of this City; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his grave, & only the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horſes in a common Inn) retaineth the memory of that great Monarchs Funerall: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church & Chappell of S. *Maries*, incloſe the corps of the proud and pontificall Cardinall *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelfe, as was ſaid, a far more richer Monument.

A drinking for Horſes made of his ſtone-Coffin.

Places of note.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where a high croſſe was erected, in former times ſtood the faire Citie *Cleyceſter* the *Romans* BENNONES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principall wayes croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leizanburge, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britaines* by *Cuthwolfe* their King, about the yeare of *Chriſt* 572.

Cambden.

Maria Scotus.

Boſworth-field in *Anno* 1485. *Auguſt* 22.

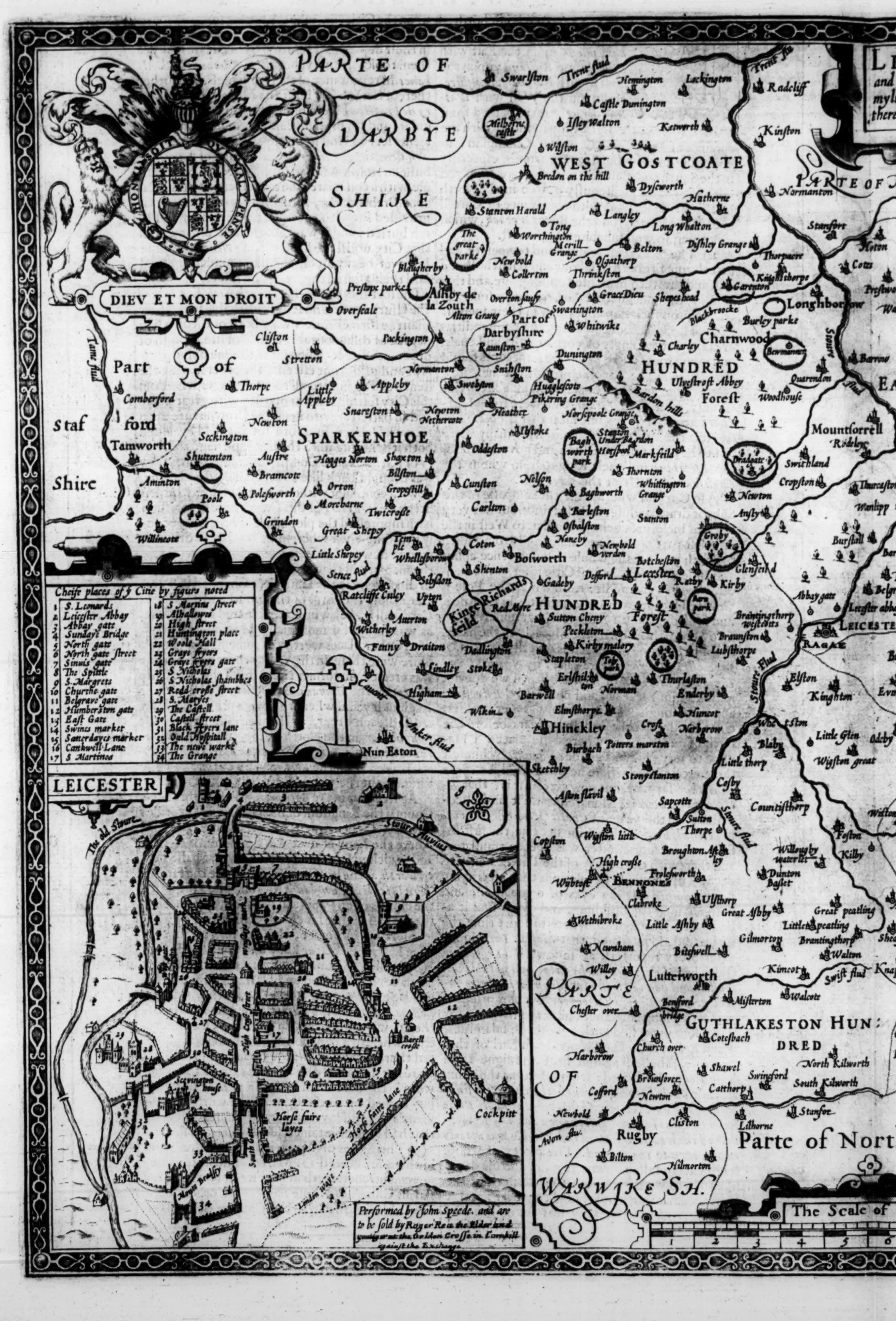
At *Redmore* neere *Boſworth*, Weſt-ward in this County, the Kingdom of *England* lay in hazard of one Battel, when King *Richards* Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant, and a wicked Uſurper. Neither may we paſſe *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *John Wickliffe*, *Englands* Morning ſtar, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſtical darkneſs, by preaching the Goſpel in that his charge; and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of Sin ever ſince hath been better known to the world.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

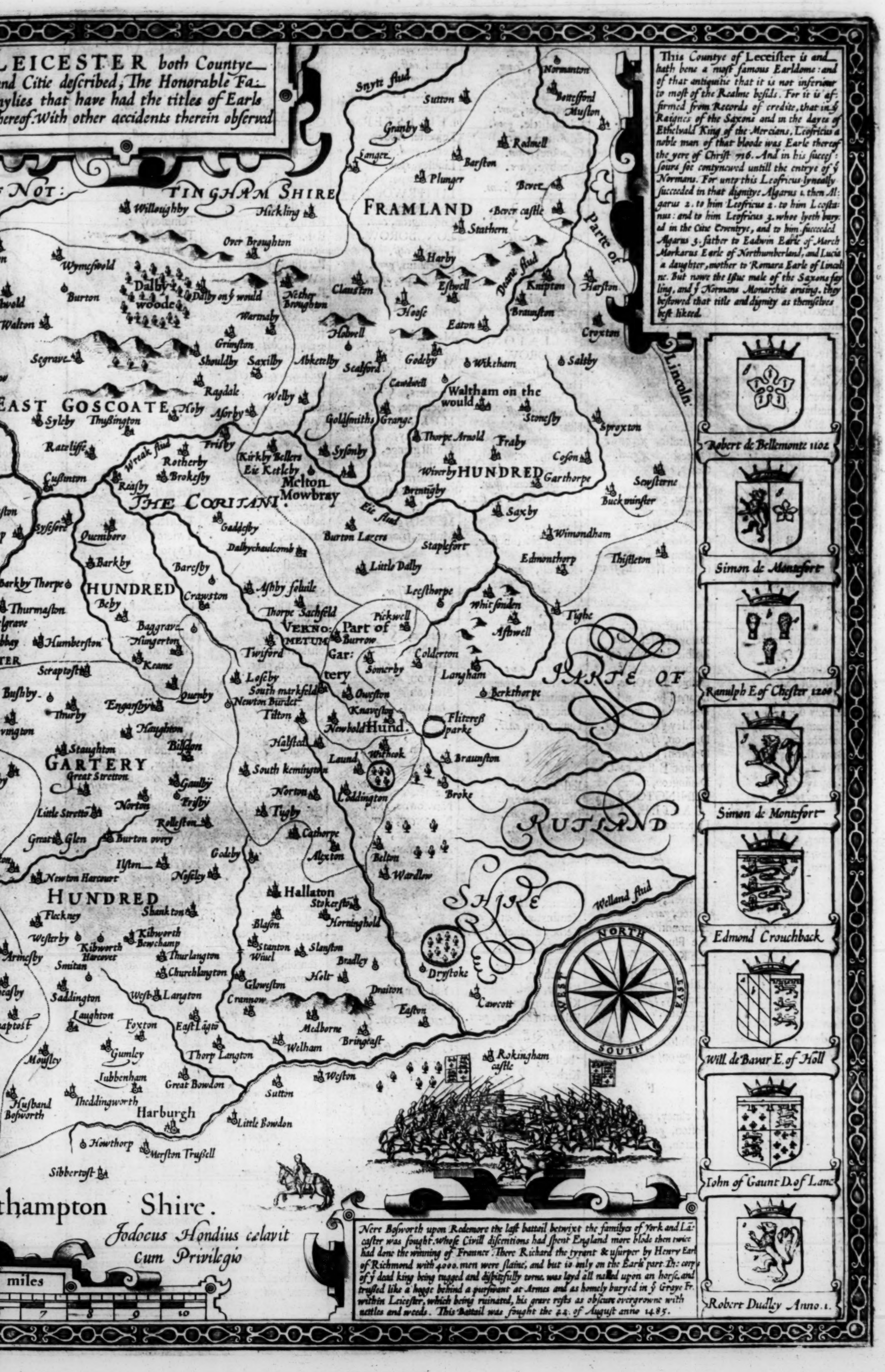
(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected and by them devoted to God and his ſervice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-dieu*, *Keirkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approached in this Land; for the erection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realm: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin, as the other were in the defects for the ſoule; whoſe skirts being turned up to the ſight of the world, their ſhames were diſcovered, & thoſe houſes diſſolved, that had long maintained ſuch Idolatrous ſinnes.

The Shires Diviſion.

(9) This Shires diviſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated 12. Market-Towns for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.


PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
Part of Staf ford Shire
WEST GOSTCOATE
SPARKENHOE
HUNDRED
Charnwood
Forest
Part of Darbyshire
HUNDRED
Forest
Leicester
LEICESTE
GUTHLAKESTON HUN: DRED
PARTE OF WARWIKE SH.
Parte of Nort
PARTE OF
The Scale of
1
2
3
4
5
6
Trent flu.
Swarlston
Hemington
Lockington
Castle Dunington
Isley Walton
Ketworth
Radcliff
Kinston
Milborne castle
Wilston
Bredon on the hill
Dyseworth
Hatherne
Normanton
Stanton Harald
Langley
Long Whalton
Dishley Grange
Stanford
Tong
Worthington
Merill Grange
Belton
Osgathorp
Thorpacre
Knighthorpe
Garenton
Blackbroocke
Shepeshead
Longhborow
Burley parke
Cotes
Hoton
Prestwo
The great parke
Blacherby
Newbold
Collerton
Thrinkston
Prestope parke
Ashby de la Zouth
Alton Grang
Overton sausy
Grace Dieu
Swarlington
Whitwike
Overseale
Packington
Raunston
Charley
Bewmanor
Quarendon
Barrow
Stowre flu.
Clifton
Stretton
Normanton
Snibston
Swebston
Dunington
Hugglescote
Pikering Grange
Horsepoole Grange
Bardon hills
Ulvescroft Abbey
Woodhouse
Mountsorell
Rodeley
Tame flud
Thorpe
Comberford
Tamworth
Newton
Seckington
Little Appleby
Appleby
Snareston
Newton Nethercote
Heather
Ibstoke
Stanton Under Bardon
Horsepool
Markfeild
Bagh worth park
Bradgate
Swithland
Cropston
Thurcaston
Wanlipp
Shuttenton
Austre
Hogges Norton
Shaxton
Bilston
Oddeston
Thornton
Whittington Grange
Newton
Ansty
Amington
Bramcote
Polesworth
Orton
Gopesthill
Cunston
Nelson
Bagworth
Barleston
Stanton
Groby
Burstall
Poole
Morebarne
Twicroste
Carlton
Osbalston
Naneby
Newbold verdon
Glenfeild
Willincote
Grindon
Great Shepey
Little Shepey
Temple
Whellesborow
Coton
Bosworth
Botcheston
Ratby
Kirby
Belgr
Leicester abbey
Sence flud
Sibston
Shenton
Gadeby
Desford
Bars park
Abbay gate
Ratcliffe Culey
Upton
Kinge Richards feild
Red More
Sutton Cheny
Peckleton
Brauntingthorp westcotts
Braunston
Lubsthorpe
Ragar
Witherley
Atherton
Fenny Draiton
Dadlington
Kirby malory
Tooly park
Stapleton
Erlshilton
Thurlaston
Enderby
Elston
Kighton
Lindley
Stoke
Higham
Barwell
Norman
Hincot
Narborow
Little Glen
Oadby
Wiston great
Caunt
Anker flud
Wikin
Elmsthorpe
Hinckley
Crost
Whetston
Blaby
Nun Eaton
Burbach
Potters marston
Sketchley
Stonystanton
Little thorp
Cosby
Countisthorp
Aston flavil
Sapcotte
Sutton
Thorpe
Stowre flud
Fostin
Killby
Copston
Wigston little
High crosse
Bennones
Broughton Astley
Frolesworth
Willoughby waterlet
Dunton Basset
Wybtoft
Claibroke
Ulsthorp
Great Asby
Little Ashby
Little peatling
Great peatling
Brantingthorp
Wethibroke
Newnham
Bitswell
Gilmorton
Walton
Willey
Lutterworth
Kimcot
Walcote
Swift flud
Chester over
Bensford bridge
Misterton
Cotesbach
Harborow
Church over
Shawel
Swinford
North Kilworth
South Kilworth
Brownsover
Newton
Catthorp
Cofford
Newbold
Cliston
Lilborne
Stanford
Avon flu.
Rugby
Bilton
Hilmorton
Cheife places of ye Citie by figures noted
1 S. Leonards
2 Leicester Abbay
3 Abbay gate
4 Sundaye Bridge
5 North gate
6 North gate street
7 Sinnis gate
8 The Spittle
9 S. Margrets
10 Churche gate
11 Belgrave gate
12 Humberston gate
13 East Gate
14 Swines market
15 Satterdayes market
16 Canbwell Lane
17 S Martines
18 S Martins street
19 Alhallowes
20 High street
21 Huntington place
22 Woole Hall
23 Graye fryers
24 Graye fryers gate
25 S Nicholas
26 S Nicholas shambbes
27 Redd crosse street
28 S. Maryes
29 The Castell
30 Castell street
31 Black fryers lane
32 Ould Hospitall
33 The newe warke
34 The Grange
LEICESTER
The old Stowre
Stowre fluvius
High Crosse street
Barell crosse
Scevington house
Horse faire layes
Horse faire lane
South gate
Mount Bradsey
London waye
Cockpitt

Performed by John Speede. and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and yonger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange


NOT: TINGHAM SHIRE
Willoughby
Hickling
Over Broughton
Wymeswold
Burton
Dalby woode
Dalby on y would
Walton
Nether Broughton
Warmsby
Grimston
Segrave
Shouldby
Saxilby
Ragdale
EAST GOSCOATE
Hoby
Asorby
Syleby
Thryssington
Ratcliffe
Rotherby
Brokesby
Frisby
Wreak flud
Reisby
Custinton
Syssiton
Queniboro
Barkby
Barkby Thorpe
HUNDRED
Beby
Thurmaston
Humberston
Scraptoft
Bushby
Thurby
Engarsby
Haughton
Billsdon
Staughton
GARTERY
Great Stretton
Gaulby
Frisby
Norton
Little Stretton
Rolleston
Great Glen
Burton overy
Ilston
Noseley
Newton Harcourt
HUNDRED
Shankton
Fleckney
Westerby
Kibworth Harcourt
Kibworth Bewchamp
Smitan
Arnesby
Thurlangton
Churchlangton
Saddington
West Langton
Laughton
Foxton
East Lagto
Gumley
Mousley
Lubbenham
Thorp Langton
Great Bowdon
Theddingworth
Husband Bosworth
Harburgh
Little Bowdon
Howthorp
Merston Trussell
Sibbertoft
thampton Shire.
Jodocus Hondius cælavit
Cum Privilegio
miles
7
8
9
10
Snytt flud
Sutton
Granby
Langer
Barston
Plunger
Redmell
Normanton
Bottesford
Muston
Bever
Bever castle
FRAMLAND
Stathern
Harby
Clauston
Eastwell
Hosse
Eaton
Deane flud
Knipton
Harston
Braunston
Croxton
Parte of
Lincoln.
Holwell
Abketelby
Scalford
Godeby
Wikeham
Saltby
Cawdwell
Waltham on the would
Stonesby
Sproxton
Welby
Goldsmiths Grange
Thorpe Arnold
Fraby
Coson
Kirkby Bellers
Eie Ketleby
Sysonby
Melton Mowbray
Wiverby
HUNDRED
Garthorpe
Brentigby
Sewsterne
Buckminster
THE CORITANI.
Eie flud
Saxby
Gaddesby
Wimondham
Dalbychaulcomb
Burton Lazers
Staplefort
Edmonthorp
Thistleton
Little Dalby
Barsby
Ashby folvile
Leesthorpe
Crawston
Whitsonden
Tighe
Thorpe Sachfeld
Pickwell
Baggrave
Hungerton
VERNO: METUM
Part of Burrow
Astwell
Keame
Twiford
Gartery
Colderton
Somerby
Langham
PARTE OF
Quenby
Lofeby
South markfeld
Owston
Berkthorpe
Newton Burdet
Tilton
Knaveston
Newbold
Hund.
Flitteris parke
Halsted
Braunston
Lound
Withcok
South kemington
Loddington
Broke
Norton
RUTLAND
Tugby
Cathorpe
Alexton
Belton
Goldby
Wardlow
SHIRE
Hallaton
Stokerston
Horninghold
Blason
Welland flud
Stanton Wivel
Slaston
Bradley
Drystoke
Holt
Glowston
Draiton
Cawcott
Crannow
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Easton
Medborne
Bringeast
Welham
Rokingham castle
Weston
Sutton
Robert de Bellemonte 1102
Simon de Montfort
Ranulph E. of Chester 1200
Simon de Montfort
Edmond Crouchback
Will de Bavar E. of Holl
Iohn of Gaunt D. of Lanc
Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

LEICESTER both Countye
nd Citie described, The Honorable Fa-
ylies that have had the titles of Earls
hereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leceister is and hath bene a moſt famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to moſt of the Realme beſids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ẏ Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his ſucceſſours ſoe contynewed untill the entrye of ẏ Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally ſucceeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leoſtanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him ſucceeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Iſſue male of the Saxons fayling, and ẏ Normans Monarchie ariſing. they beſtowed that title and dignity as themſelves beſt liked.

Nere Boſworth upon Redemore the laſt battail betwixt the familyes of York and Lācaſter was fought. whoſe Civill diſcentions had ſpent England more blode then twice had done the winning of Fraunce. There Richard the tyrant & uſurper by Henry Earl of Richmond with 4000. men were ſlaine; and but 10 only on the Earls part. The corps of ẏ dead king being tugged and diſpitefully torne. was layd all naked upon an horſe. and truſſed like a hogge behind a purſivant at Armes and as homely buryed in ẏ Graye Fr. within Leiceſter, which being ruinated, his grave reſts as obſcure overgrowne with nettles and weeds. This Battail was fought the 22. of Auguſt anno 1485.

HUNDREDS in *Leiceſter-ſhire.*

1. Weſt-Goſcote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. Eaſt-Goſcote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Afforobie, *Eaſt.*
Ailſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *Weſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſty, *Weſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE de la Zouch, *Weſt.*
Aſhbye ſolvile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhbye little, *Good.*
Aſhbye great, *Good.*
Aſton flamvill, *Spar.*
Atterton, *Spar.*

B

Bagrave, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spar.*
Bagworth, *Spar.*
Barbythorpe, *Eaſt.*
Baresby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkebie, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spar.*
Barn parke, *Spar.*
Barrow upon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spar.*
Barwell, *Spar.*
Beebie, *Eaſt.*
Belgrave, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Weſt.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *Weſt.*
Bileſdon, *Gart.*
Bilſton, *Spar.*
Bitteſwell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *Weſt.*
Blaſon, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Bothiſſon, *Spar.*
BOSWORTH, *Spark.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *Weſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe, Weſtcotts, *Spar.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spar.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *Weſt.*
Brenkinſthorpe, *Spar.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokeſbie, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spar.*

Burley parke, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtall, *Weſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton upon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton overy, *Gart.*
Buſhbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *Eaſt.*
Carleton, *ſpar.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorpe, *gart.*
Charley, *weſt.*
Chamwood foreſt, *weſt.*
Cawdwell, *fram.*
Clawſon long, *fram.*
Cleybrooke, *good.*
Colderton, *eaſt.*
Collerton, *weſt.*
Cosbye, *good.*
Coſon, *fram.*
Coſſington, *eaſt.*
Counſton, *ſpar.*
Counteſthorpe, *good.*
Cottesboche, *good.*
Cotes, *eaſt.*
Cotton, *ſpar.*
Cranoe, *gart.*
Crawſton, *eaſt.*
Crofee, *ſpar.*
Cropſton, *weſt.*
Croſton South, *eaſt.*
Croxton Kerriall, *fram.*

D

Dadlington, *ſpar.*
Dalbye little, *fram.*
Dalbie Jacombe, *eaſt.*
Dalbye wood, *eaſt.*
Dalbie upon Olds, *eaſt.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *ſpar.*
Diſhley grange, *weſt.*
Drayton, *ſpar.*
Drayton, *gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *good.*
Dunington, *ſpar.*
DUNINGTON CASTLE, *weſt.*
Dyſeworth, *weſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwell, *fram.*
Eaſton, *gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Kettleby, *fram.*
Elmeſthorpe, *ſpar.*
Elſton, *good.*
Enderby, *ſpar.*
Engarsby, *gart.*
Erdisborowe, *gart.*
Erlſhilton, *ſpar.*
Evington, *gart.*

F

Fleckney, *gart.*
Foſton, *good.*
Foxton, *gart.*
Freabie, *fram.*
Frisbye, *gart.*
Frisbye upon Wreake, *eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *good.*

G

Gaddesby, *eaſt.*
Gadebye, *ſpar.*
Galbye, *gart.*
Garenton, *weſt.*
Garthorpe, *fram.*
Gillmorton, *good.*
Glenfeild, *ſpar.*
Glenn great, *gart.*
Glenn little, *good.*
Glowſton, *gart.*
Goadbie, *fram.*
Goadbye, *gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *fram.*
Grace dieu, *weſt.*
Grimſton, *eaſt.*
Groobie, *ſpar.*
Gumley, *gart.*

H

Hachton, *fram.*
HALLATON, *gart.*
HARBOROW, *gart.*
Harbye, *fram.*
Harſton, *fram.*
Hatherne, *weſt.*
Hawlſtead, *eaſt.*
Heather, *ſpar.*
Hemington, *weſt.*
Higham, *ſpar.*
High croſſe, *good.*
Hinckley bond, *ſpar.*
HINCKLYE, *ſpar.*
Hobie, *eaſt.*
Hoes, *fram.*
Hogges Norton, *ſpar.*
Holt, *gart.*
Hollwell, *fram.*
Horninghold, *gart.*
Horſepoole grange, *ſpar.*
Horſepoole, *ſpar.*
Hooſe, *fram.*
Hoton, *eaſt.*
Houghton, *gart.*
Huckleſcott, *ſpar.*
Humberſtone, *eaſt.*
Huncott, *ſpar.*
Hungerton, *eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *ſpar.*
Illeſton, *gart.*
Ingersbye, *gart.*
Isbye Walton.

K

Katthorpe, *good.*
Keham, *eaſt.*
Kemington ſouth, *eaſt.*
Kerbey mucheſe, *ſpar.*
Ketworth, *weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *gart.*
Kilbye, *good.*
Kilworth north, *good.*
Kilworth harcott, *gart.*
Kimcote, *good.*
Kirby bellers, *fram.*
Kirbey mallary, *ſpar.*
Knaptoſt, *good.*
Knaveſton, *gart.*
Knighton, *good.*
Knighſthorpe, *weſt.*
Knipton, *fram.*
Knoſſon, *gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Church Langton, *gart.*
Thorpe Lanckton, *gart.*
Lancton eaſt, *gart.*
Lancton weſt, *gart.*
Laund, *eaſt.*
Lawghton, *gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *ſpar.*
Leeſthorpe, *fram.*
LEICESTER, *eaſt.*
Leiceſter Abbey, *weſt.*
Leire, *good.*
Lindley, *ſpar.*
Littlethorpe, *good.*
LITTERWORTH, *go.*
Lockington, *weſt.*
Loddington, *eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *weſt.*
Loſeby, *eaſt.*
Lubenham, *gart.*
Lubſthorpe, *ſpar.*

M

Marfeild South, *gart.*
Markefeild, *ſpar.*
Marſton potters, *ſpar.*
Medburne, *gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *fram.*
Merill grange, *weſt.*
Miſterton, *good.*
Morebarne, *ſpar.*
MOUNTSORRELL, *weſt.*
Mowſely, *gart.*
Muſſon, *fram.*

N

Naneby, *ſpar.*
Nelſton, *ſpar.*
Newbold verdon, *ſpar.*
Newbold, *weſt.*
Newbold, *gart.*
Newton, *weſt.*
Newton harcourt, *gart.*
Newton burcott, *gart.*
Newton cold, *eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *ſpar.*
Newtowne, *ſpar.*
Norborow, *ſpar.*
Normanton, *fram.*
Normanton, *ſpar.*
Normanton on the health, *ſpar.*
Norton, *gart.*
Norton Eaſt, *eaſt.*
Noſely, *gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *ſpar.*
Odeby, *good.*
Orton upon the Mount, *ſpar.*
Osberſton, *ſpar.*
Oſgathorpe, *weſt.*
Overton cold, *fram.*
Overton ſauſye, *weſt.*
Oweſton, *gart.*

P

The great Parke, *weſt.*
Peatling little, *good.*
Peatling great, *good.*
Peckleton, *ſpar.*
Pickering grange, *ſpar.*
Pickwell, *gart.*
Plungar, *fram.*
Preſtwold, *eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *weſt.*
Quenby, *eaſt.*
Quenyborowe, *eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *eaſt.*
Ratbye, *ſpar.*
Ratcliffe culie, *ſpar.*
Ratcliffe upon Wreake, *eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbyſh. *weſt.*
Rearsbie, *eaſt.*
Redmore, *ſpar.*
Redmyle, *fram.*
King Richards feild, *ſpar.*
Rodeley, *weſt.*
Rotherby, *eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *gart.*

S

Saddington, *gart.*
Saltbie, *fram.*
Sapcote, *ſpar.*
Saxbie, *fram.*
Saxulbie, *eaſt.*
Scallford, *fram.*
Scecheſley, *ſpar.*
Scraptoſte, *gart.*
Segrave, *eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sewſterne, *fram.*
Seyſton, *eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *ſpar.*
Shankton, *gart.*
Sharnford, *ſpar.*
Shawel, *good.*
Shaxton, *ſpar.*
Sheepie little, *ſpar.*
Sheepie great, *ſpar.*
Shenton, *ſpar.*
Sheepeshead, *weſt.*
Sheresbye, *good.*
Shilton, *ſpar.*
Shouldby, *eaſt.*
Sibſton, *ſpar.*
Skeffington, *eaſt.*
Slawſton, *gart.*
Smeeto, *gart.*
Snarſton, *ſpar.*
Snibſton, *weſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *fram.*
Stanton, *ſpar.*
Stanton harold, *weſt.*
Stanton wyvell, *gart.*
Stanton under Barton, *ſpar.*
Stapleford, *fram.*
Stapleton, *ſpar.*
Stathorne, *fram.*
Stoke golding, *ſpar.*
Stokerſton, *gart.*
Stonesbie, *fram.*
Stony Stanton, *ſpar.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *gart.*
Stretton great, *gart.*
Stretton little, *gart.*
Sumerbee, *fram.*
Sutton, *good.*
Sutton chenney, *ſpar.*
Swannington, *weſt.*
Swebſton, *weſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinford, *good.*
Swithland, *weſt.*
Sylebye, *eaſt.*
Syſetore, *eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *fram.*

T

Temple, *ſpar.*
Theddingworth, *gart.*
Thornton, *ſpar.*
Thorpacre, *weſt.*
Thorpe, *good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *fram.*
Thorpe ſachfeld, *eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *weſt.*
Thurcaſton, *weſt.*
Thurlſton, *ſpar.*
Thurmaſton, *eaſt.*
Thurnby, *gart.*
Thuſſington, *eaſt.*
Tilton, *eaſt.*
Toly Parke, *ſpar.*
Tonge, *weſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *eaſt.*
Thurlancton, *gart.*
Twicroſſe, *ſpar.*
Twyford, *eaſt.*

V

Ulveſcroſſe Abbey, *weſt.*
Ulleſthorne, *good.*
Ulveſton, *gart.*
Upton, *ſpar.*

W

Walcot, *good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *fram.*
Walton, *good.*
Walton on the wowld, *eaſt.*
Wanlipp, *weſt.*
Wartnabie, *eaſt.*
Welbie, *fram.*
Welham, *gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *ſpar.*
Weſterby, *gart.*
Wetherlye, *ſpar.*
Whalton long, *weſt.*
Wheſton, *good.*
Whittington grange, *ſpar.*
Whitwike, *weſt.*
Wigſton little, *good.*
Wigſton great, *good.*
Wikeham, *fram.*
Wikin, *ſpar.*
Willoughbye waterleſſe, *good.*
Wilſton, *weſt.*
Wiſton, *gart.*
Withcorke, *fram.*
Wiverby, *fram.*
Woodhouſe, *weſt.*
Worthington, *weſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykin, *eaſt.*
Wymondham, *fram.*
Wymſwold, *eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtocke, *ſpar.*

CHAPTER XXXII.

THe County of *Lincolne* by the *Engliſh-Saxons* call'd Lincollſcype, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is confined on the North with *Humber*, on the Eaſt with the *Germane Ocean*, upon the South is parted from ***Cambridge*** & ***Northampton-ſhire*** by the River *Nine*, & on the Weſt from ***Nottingham*** & ***Yorke-ſhires*** by ***Dun*** & ***Trent***.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Province extended from ***Barton*** upon ***Humber*** in the North, unto ***Stanford*** upon the River ***Nine*** in the South, are miles by our Engliſh meaſure fifty-five, and the bredth thereof from ***Newton*** in the Weſt, ſtretched unto *Winthorp* upon her Eaſt Sea containeth thirty five. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre upon the Eaſt and South part is both thick and foggy, by reaſon of the Fenns and unſolute grounds, but therewithall very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being removed from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the winds that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, do diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The Forme.

(4) The form of this County doth ſomwhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe Eaſt Coaſts lye bow-like into the *Germane Ocean*, all along peſtered with in-lets of ſalt-waters and ſands, which are neither firme nor ſafe for travellers, as thoſe in the South proved unto K. *John*, who marching Northward from *Northfolke*, againſt his diſloyall Barons, upon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture and carriage by the ſudden return of the Sea and ſoftneſſe of the Sands.

The Soyle.

(5) Her Soile upon the Weſt and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, arable and meadowing grounds: the Eaſt and South Fenny and blackiſh, and for Corn barren; but for Fowle and Fiſh exceeding any other in the Realme; wherein, at ſome times and ſeaſons of the year, hath been taken in nets, in ***Auguſt***, at one draught, above three thouſand Mallards, and other Fowls of the like kind.

Commodities.

Plin.Nat.Hiſt.

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

(6) The Shires commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowle, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their works of Imagerie; and whereof *Pliny* in his naturall Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*, a precious ſtone, ſtar-like, poynted with five beames or rayes, anciently eſteemed for their vertue in victories, upon the South-weſt of this County neere *Bever* are found: not far thence in our Fathers memory, at ***Harlaxton*** was ploughed up a braſen veſſell, wherein was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Katharine* of *Spain*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the Eight.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beauclearke*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth at ***Bullingbrooke*** born: but may as juſtly lament for the death of King *John*, herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monk of *Swynſted Abby*; and of Queen *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of wedlock, and love to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, neere ***Bullingbrooke***, his birth-place, ended her life.

Market-Townes.

Lincolne the chief Town.

An.D. 516.

An.D. 940.

An.D. 1140

An.D. 1217

An.D. 1123

An. 1186.

Wil. Malmeſ.

(8) Trade & commerce for proviſion of life is vented thorow thirty one Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof ***Lincoln*** the Counties namer is chief, by ***Ptolemie*** and ***Antonine*** called ***Lindum***, by *Beda Linde-collina*; by the *Saxons*, Lindo collyne, and by the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath been more magnificall, as by her many over-turned ruines doth appear, and farre more populous, as by ***Domeſdayes*** book is ſeen, where it is recorded that this City contained a thouſand and ſeven Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelve Lage-men, having Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time ſaith *Malmesbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of ***England***, being a place for traffick of Merchandiſe for all comers by Land or Sea. Herein King ***Edward*** the Third ordained his Staple for the Mart of Wools, Leather, and Lead; and no leſſe then fifty Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth only fifteen beſides the Cathedrall. Some ruines yet remaine both of ***Frieries*** and ***Nunneries***, who lye now buried in their own aſhes, and the City conquered not by warre, but by time and very age: and yet hath ſhe not eſcaped the calamity of ſword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence ***Arthur*** enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying ***Danes***; and by the ***Normans*** it ſuffered ſome dammage, where King ***Stephen*** was vanquiſhed & taken priſoner; and againe by the Third ***Henry***, who aſſaulted & wan it from his rebellious Barons. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not only the buildingr were conſumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the fair Cathedrall Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in pieces. The government of rhis City is committed yearly to a Maior, two Sheriffs, twelve Aldermen in Scarlet, a Sword, a Hat of eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and four Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteep hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20. 10. ſcruples, the Pole elevated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50. ſcruples.

Ann. 1536.

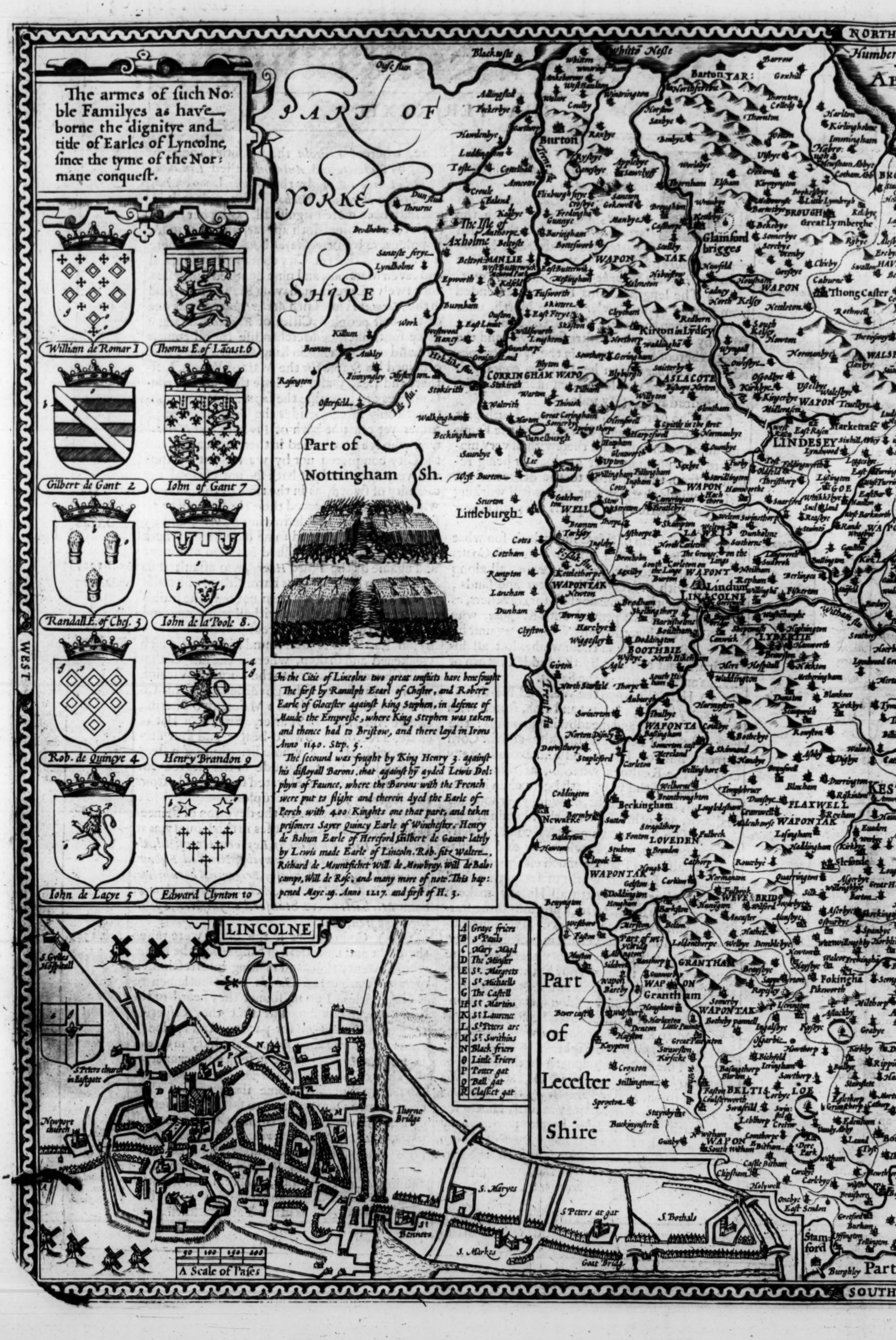
(9) Much hath been the devotion of Princes in building Religious Houſes in this County, as at ***Crowland***, ***Lincoln***, ***Markby***, ***Leyborn***, ***Grenſield***, ***Alvingham***, ***Newnersby***, ***Grymmysby***, ***Newſted***, ***Elſham***, ***Staynsfeld***, ***Syxhill***, ***Torkeſey***, ***Briggerd***, ***Thornholme***, ***Nuncotton***, ***Foſſe***, ***Hevings***, ***Axholme Iſle***, ***Goykewell***, Saint ***Michaels*** neere ***Stanford***, ***Swyneſhead***, ***Spalding***, ***Kirkſted***, *&c.*

Ann. 1549.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were raiſed the eight and twentieth of King ***Henry*** the Eight, where twenty thouſand making inſurrection, violently ſware certain Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of the Kings power coming, but that they diſperſed themſelves, and ſued for pardon. And againe in the third yeer of King ***Edward*** the ſixt, in caſe of Incloſures, ***Lincolne***, roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of ***Cornwall***, ***Devon-ſhire***, ***Yorke-ſhire***, and *Norfolke*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

This Shires Diviſion is into three principall parts, viz. ***Lindſey***, ***Keſteven***, and ***Holland***. ***Lindſey*** is ſubdivided into ſeventeen Hundreds, ***Keſteven*** into eleven, and ***Holland*** into three, containing in all thirty one, wherein are ſituated thirty Market-Towns, and ſix hundred and thirty Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are Alphabetically expreſſed.

Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Biham.*
6 *Swineſhead.*



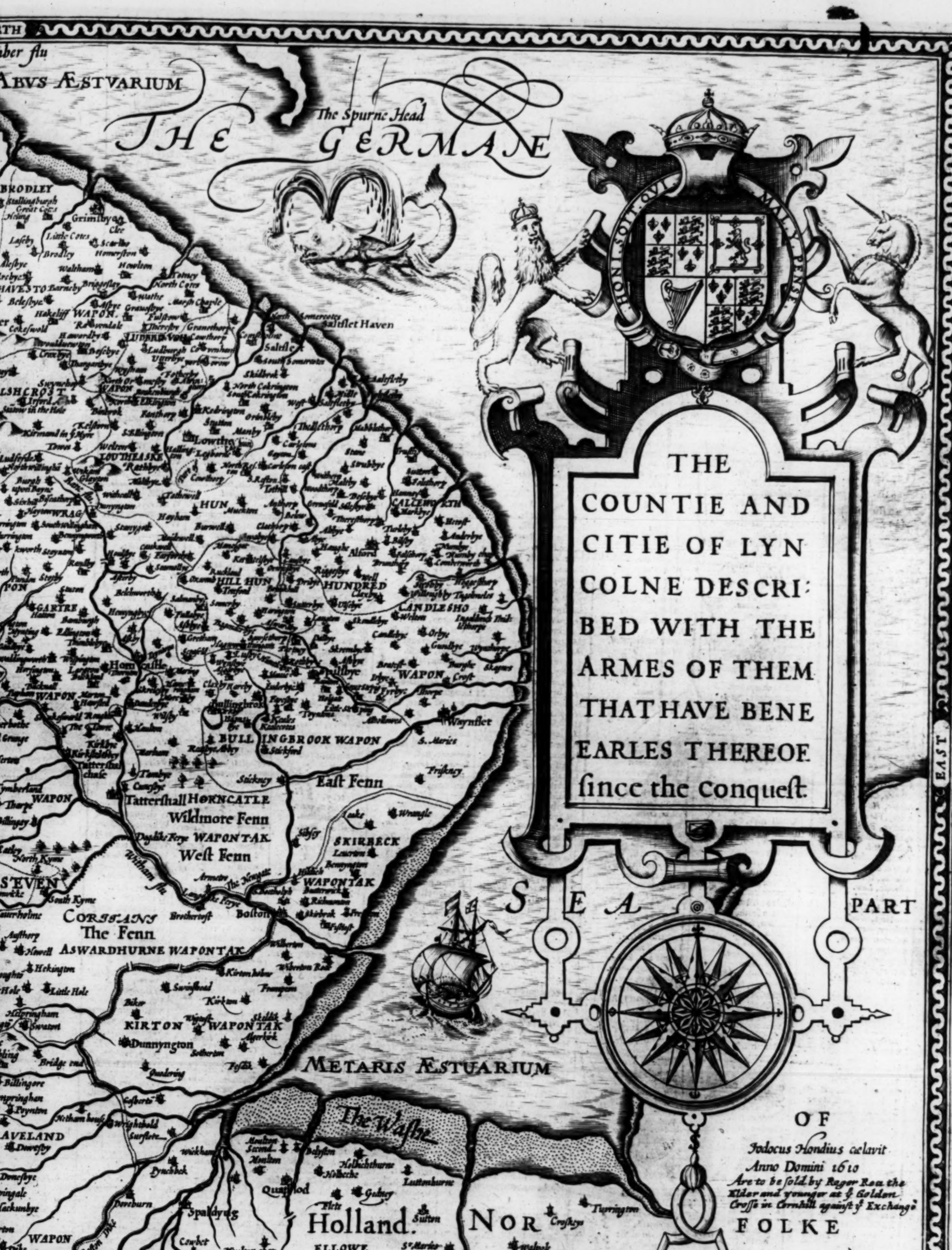
The armes of ſuch Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, ſince the tyme of the Normane conqueſt.

In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have bene fought The firſt by Ranulph Eearl of Cheſter, and Robert Earle of Glouceſter againſt king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empreſſe, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Briſtow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The ſecound was fought by King Henry 3. againſt his diſloyall Barons, that againſt hȳ ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Kinghts one that part, and taken priſoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Wincheſter, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Waltre, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocampo, Will de Roſe, and many more of note. This happened Maye 19. Anno 1217. and firſt of H. 3.

A	Graye friers
B	St Pauls
C	Mary Magd
D	The Minſter
E	S^t. Margrets
F	St Michaells
G	The Caſtell
H	St Martins
K	St Laurence
L	St Peters arc
M	S^t. Swithins
N	Black friers
O	Little Friers
P	Potter gat
Q	Ball gat
R	Claſket gat

NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
William de Romar 1
Thomas E. of Lācast. 6
Gilbert de Gant 2
Iohn of Gant 7
Randall E. of Cheſ. 3
Iohn de la Poole 8
Rob. de Quincye 4
Henry Brandon 9
Iohn de Lacye 5
Edward Clynton 10
PART OF YORKE SHIRE
Part of Nottingham Sh.
Part of Leceſter Shire
Humber
Whitō Neſſe
Blackwſt
Ouſe flu.
Trent flu.
Barton
YAR:
Burton
The Isle of Axholme
MANLIE
WAPON TAK
Glamford brigges
Kirton in Lydſey
CORRINGHAM WAPO
ASLACOTE
Gainſburgh
Littleburgh
WELL
LAWRIS
WAPONT
Lindum LINCOLNE
LINDESEY
Marketraſ
BOOTHBIE
Thong Caſter
WALSH
WAPONTA
FLAXWELL WAPONTAK
LOVEDEN
Newarke
Beckingham
WAPONTAK
WEVE BRIDG
GRANTHAM WAPON
Grantham
WAPONTAK
Fokingha
BELTIS LOE
KES
Stamford
Burghley
Part
S. Gyles Hoſpitall
S. Peters church in Eaſtgate
Newport church
LINCOLNE
Thorne Bridge
S. Maryes
S. Peters at gat
S. Bothals
S. Bennets
S. Markes
Goat Bridge
90 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes


THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYNCOLNE DESCRIBED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the Conquest
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
Abus Æstuarium
The Spurne Head
THE GERMANE SEA
PART OF NORFOLKE
EAST
Metaris Æstuarium
The Washe
Jodocus Hondius caelavit Anno Domini 1610
Are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ye Exchange
The Scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Grimsby
Saltflet Haven
Lowthe
Hornecastle
Bullingbrook Wapon
Waynflet
East Fenn
Tattershall
Horncatle
Wildmore Fenn
West Fenn
Wapontak
Skirbeck Wapontak
Boston
Witham flu
Corsitans The Fenn
Aswardhurne Wapontak
Kirton Wapontak
Holland.
Ellowe
Spaldyng
Quapplod
Holbich
Wisbich
Fen Deping Fenn
Market Deping
East Deping
Crowland
Porland Wapontake
Part of Cambridgshir
Part of Nort-hampton Sh.
Nesse
Aveland
Candlesho
Calceworth
Hill Hun
Gartre
Louthesk
Wragg
Haverstoe
Bradley
Wellen
Ludburgh
Nyne flu
Walpole
Walton
Terrington

HUNDREDS and Wapentakes in Lincolne-ſhire.

Lindſey.
1 Minlie Wap.
2 Yarborough Wa.
3 Brodley Wap.
4 Ludbrough Wa.
5 Walſhcroft Wa.
6 Aſlacoe Wap.
7 Corringham W.
8 Well Wap.
9 Lawris Wap.
10 Wraggoe Wa.
11 Gartree Wa.
12 Loutheaſk Hun.
13 Calceworth Hu.
14 Candleſhy Wa.
15 Hill Hund.
16 Bullingbrook W.
17 Horncaſtle W.

Keſteven.
18 Lango Wap.
19 Boothby Wap.
20 Loveden Wap.
21 Flaxwell Wa.
22 Aſwardburn W.
23 Wivebridge W.
24 Grantham W.
25 Aveland W.
26 Beltiſloe Wap.
27 Neſſe Wap.

Holland.
28 Shirbeck Wa.
29 Kirton Wap.
30 Ellowe Wap.

A

Abye, Cal.
Agle, Booth.
Aleſbie, Brod.
Aleſbie, Cal.
ALFORD, Cal.
Algerkirke, Kirt.
Alhallowes, Cand.
Allington, Wiv.
Althorpe, Man.
Alvingham, Louth.
Amcotes, Man.
Amwicke, Flax.
Ankam Flu.
Ancaſter, Lou.
Anderby, Cal.
Anthorpe, Lou.
Appley, Wrag.
Appleby, Man.
Armetree, Horn.
Aſbie, man.
Aſgarbye, Bul.
Aſgarby, Aſw.
Aſhbye, Cand.
Aſhby, Horn.
Aſhby, Flax.
Aſhbye, Brod.
Aſhbye childes, Hil.
Askby, Hil.
Aſlackby, Ave.
Aſpye, Brod.
Alterby, Gart.
Aſtrope, Law.
Aſwarby, Hil.
Auburgh, Booth.
Aveland, Avel.
Aukley, man.
Aukeburgh, man.
Auklam Flu.
Avousbye, Aſw.
Auſtrope, Aſw.
Auſt north, Louth.

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, Lincoln liber.
Bamburghe, Gart.
Bane Flu.
Bareby, Wiv.
Bradney, Wrag.
Bartholme, Neſ.
Barkeſton, Grant.
Barkworth weſt, Wrag.
Barkworth eaſt, Wrag.
Barnalby, Brod.
Bamerby, Tar.
Barrow, Tar.
Barroughbye, Wive.
BARTON, Tar.
Baſton dike, Neſ.
Baſton drane, Neſ.
Baſton, Neſ.
Baſingham, Booth.
Baſingthorpe, Bel.
BECKINGHAM, Love.
Beckring, Wrag.
Bekbye, Tar.
Belchworth, Gart.
Beleſby, Brod.
Bellew, Cal.
Belton, Grant.
Belroſte, man.
Belton, man.
Long Benington, } Love.
Benington, Skir.
Beningworth, Wrag.
Berling, Law.
Benby, Tar.
Beſeby, Cal.
Beſeby, Brod.
Bever Caſtle, Grant.
Bewthorpe, Bel.
Bicker, Kirt.
Billingay, Long.
Billingborrow, Avel.
Billsby, Cal.
Binbrooke, Walſh.
Biſhops norton, Aſla.
Biskthorpe, Wrag.
Bitchfield, Bel.
Bitham little, Bel.
Blankney, Lang.
Bliburgh, Aſla.
Bliton, Corring.
Bloxham, Flax.
Bolyſton, Ellow.
BOSTON, Skir.
S. Botolph, Skir.
Boothby pannell, Wive.
Boothbye, Booth.
Botsford, man.
Boubie, Tar.
Boultham, Booth.
BOVRNE, Avel.
Bracebye, Grant.
Bradney, Wrag.
Braesbridge, Lang.
Braisbrough, Neſ.
Brakenburgh, Lud.
Brambey, Well.
Brampton, Well.
Brandon, Love.
Branſwell, Flax.
Branſton, Lin.
Brant broughton, Love.
Bratleby, Law.
Brawſton, Lin.
Bratoſt, Cand.
Bridge end, Avel.
Briggeſley, brod.
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbey, Tar.
Brodley, Brod.
Brombye, man.
Brotherhouſe, Ellow.
Brothertoſt, Aſw.
Brothertoſt, Kirt.
Broughton, man.
Broxholme, Law.
Brunthorp, Cal.
Bucknall, Gart.
Bulby, Bel.
BVLLINGBROOK, Bu.
Bullington, Wrag.
Burgh upon bane, wrag.
Bane Flu.
Burgh in the marſh, cal.
Burham, Neſſ.
Buringham, man.
Burnnam, man.
Button, Bell.
Burton, Law.
Burton, Aſw.
BVRTON, man.
Burthorpe, Avel.
Burwell, Louth.
Buſlingthorp, law.
Butterwicke, Skir.
Butterwicke weſt, man.
Butterwicke eaſt, man.

C

Caburne, Brod.
Cadney, Tar.
Cadeby, Brod.
Caeſter, Tar.
Calſebye, Cal.
Calverthorp, Aſw.
Cameringham, Aſla.
Candleſbye, Cand.
Caneſbye, man.
Canwick, lin.
Careby, Bell.
Carltons, louth.
Carlton little, louth.
Carlton great, louth.
Carlton caſtle, louth.
Carlton north, law.
Carlton ſouth, law.
Carlton, love.
Carlton, booth.
Carleby, Neſſ.
Caſthorpe, man.
Caſtill, louth.
Caſtle bitham, Bell.
Cathorpe, love.
Carley, Flax.
Caukwell, Gart.
Cawthorp, Avel.
Cawthorp, lud.
Cainebie, Aſla.
Marſh Chappell, } Brod.
Cherry, law.
Claipoole, love.
Claithorp, Cal.
Clawes croſſe, Ello.
Claxbye, Cal.
Claxbie, Hil.
Claxbie, Walſh.
Clee, Brod.
Cleethorp, Brod.
Cleytham, Cor.
Clixbie, Tar.
Clowthouſe, Ellow.
Clum, lin.
Coats north, Brod.
Coats little, Brod.
Coats great, Brod.
Cockrington north, } louth.
Cockrington ſouth, } louth.
Cokeſwould, Brod.
Colſterworth, Grant.
Comſholme, louth.
Comethorpe, Bell.
Conneſbye, Horn.
Corbye, Bell.
Coringham, Cor.
Cotham Abbey, Tar.
Cottlehall, man.
Cott, Aſla.
Covenham, lud.
Coulbye, Booth.
Coulbye, man.
Cowbet, Ellow.
Cowthorpe, cal.
Cramwell, Flax.
Cretew, Bel.
Croſte, Cand.
Crosby, man.
Crouſe, man.
CROWLAND, Ellow.
Croxby, Walſh.
Croxton, Tar.
Cumberworth, Cal.
Cunningholme, louth.
Cuneſby, horn.

D

Dalby, Candle.
DAVDERBY, Gart.
Dembleby, Avel.
Deeping weſt, Neſſe.
Deeping eaſt, Neſſe.
MARKET DEEPING, } Neſſe.
Deeping Feane, Ellow.
Denton, Grant.
Digby, Flax.
Balton Dike, } Ellow.
Dockdyke, Lang.
Doddington, Booth.
Dodington, Love.
Dogdike Ferye, Horn.
Doveburne, Ellow.
Dowesby, Avel.
Doneſby, Avel.
Doweſdale, Ellow.
Dribie, Candle.
Dun Flu.
Dunham, law.
DVNINGTON, Kirt.
Dunnington upon bane, } Gart.
Dunsby, Flax.
Dun by, Avel.
Dunſton, lang.
Durrinton, Flax.
Dyke, Avel.

E

Ealand, man.
Eagle, Booth.
Earebie, Brod.
Easton, Grant.
Eaſtoſte, man.
Edenham, Bell.
Edlington.
Edlington, Gar.
Eglethorpe, Avel.
Elkington, louth.
Elſham, Tar.
Enderby mavis, Bull.
Wood Enderby, } Horn.
Bagge Enderbye, } Hill.
Epworth, man.
Evedea, Aſw.

F

Faldingworth, law.
Fanthorp, louth.
Farforth, louth.
Fareby, Tar.
Faresby, Bull.
Farleſthorp, Cal.
Faſton, love.
Faſton, Grant.
Fenn weſt, Horn.
Fenn eaſt, Horn.
Fenton, love.
Fenton, Well.
Fereby north, Tar.
Ferye eaſt, Cor.
Feſdike Flu.
Feſdike, Kirt.
Fillingham, Aſla.
Finnyngley, man.
Fiſhtoſt, Skir.
Fiskerton, law.
Fleet, Ellow.
Fleet Fenn, Ellow.
Flixborough, man.
Folethorp, Cal.
FOLKINGHAM, Avel.
Foldingworth, lin.
Foſſdik, Kirt.
Fotherby, lud.
Fotherington, Candle.
Frampton, Kirt.
Frekingham, Avel.
Freiſton, Skir.
Friskney, Cand.
Friſton, love.
Fordingham, man.
Fulbecke, love.
Fulbrooke, Wive.
Fulletbye, Hill.
Fullnetbye, Wrag.
Fullſtowe, Brod.
Furby, Aſla.
Fuſworth, Cor.
Fireby, Cand.

G

Gaiton in the marſh, } Cal.
Gaiton in the wowld, } L.
GANESBROVGH, cor.
Garthorpe, man.
Gateburton, Well.
Gaudbie, Gart.
Gedney, Ellow.
Gedney Fenn, Ellow.
Gellſtone, love.
Geringham, Cor.
GLANFORD BRIDGE, } Tar.
Glentham, Aſla.
Glentworth, Aſla.
Gokewell, man.
Gobesbye, Gart.
Gonnarby, Grant.
Gosberthy, Kirt.
Goulthro, Wrag.
Goxhill, Tar.
Grawesby, Brod.
Grabye, Avel.
Graicland, manl.
The Grange, av.
GRANTHAM, Grant.
Granthorp, louth.
Greenfield, Cal.
Gresby, Tar.
Greetham, Hill.
Gretford, neſſe.
Greetewell, law.
Grinbleby, louth.
Grimsby, Brod.
Grimſthorpe, Bell.
GRIMSBY GREAT, } Brod
Gundbye, Bell.
Gundbye, Cand.
Ganthorpe, man.
Gannyet, man.
Gauwarby, Grant.

H

Harbrough, Tar.
Hackthorne, Aſla.
Hacunby, Avel.
Hagnaby, Bull.
Hagworthingham, Hill.
Hakeliff, Brod
Haldingham, Flax.
Hallam upon bane, Hor.
Hallington, louth.
Hameringham, horn.
Hamton, Wrag.
Hamworth, Aſla.
Hanbeck, Flax.
Hangnolme, louth.
Hannay, Cal.
Hanworth, lang.
Hardbye, Bul.
Harlaxton, Grant.
Halton eaſt, Tar.
Harnethorp, Avel.
Harmyſton, Booth.
Harpiwell, Aſla.
Harrington, hill.
Harrſholme, Booth.
Hather, Wive.
Hatterby weſt, Brod.
Hatton.
Hatton, Wrag.
Haverholme, Flax.
Haughe, Cal.
Haulton, Bull.
Haulton weſt, man.
Haulton, horn.
Haulton, Wrag.
Hawardby, Brod.
Hawſted, Gar.
Haxley, man.
Hayham, louth.
Haysbye, Avel.
Healing, Brod.
Heapham, Cor.
Heighington, lang.
Hekington, Aſw.
Helpringham, Aſw.
Hemingby, Gar.
Hemſwel, Aſla.
Hecoſt, Cal.
Hiberitowe, man.
Hildich, Skir.
Hoerbothe, lang.
Hoggeſthorpe, Cal.
Holbichthurne, Ellow.
Holbeach, Ellow.
Holbichdrove, Ellow.
Hole great, Aſw.
Hole little, Aſw.
Holgate, Bul.
Holland fenne, Ellow.
Hollywell, Bel.
Homerſton, Brod.
Horbling, Avel.
HORNCASTLE, horn.
Horſington, Gar.
Horſtowe, Tar.
More Hoſpitall, } long.
Hotoſt, Cal.
Houghton, lou.
Houghton, Cor.
Houlsby, Gar.
Netham Houſe, } Avel.
Howell, Aſw.
Howghe on the mount, } love.
Howton, Wive.
Houlton in the clay, bro.
Howſham, Tar.
Howthorpe, Bel.
Howton in the more, wa.
Humberſton, Brod.
Humeringham, hill.
Hundleby, Bul.
Hunnington, Wive.
Huntley, Bul.
Hycham ſouth, Booth.
Hycham north, Booth.

I

S. James deeping, neſ.
Jerinham, Bel.
Ikwith eaſt, Wrag.
Immingham, Tar.
Ingalsby in Beltiſloe Wapent. } Aſw.
Ingham, Aſla.
Ingleby, Well.
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorp, } Ca.
Ingoldmels, Cand.
Irbye, Cand.
Irford abby, Walſh.

K

Keadby, man.
Eaſter Keales, Bul.
Weſter Keales, Bul.
Kedrington, louth.
Kelbye, Aſw.
Kelcby, Tar.
Kellſeild, man.
Kellſey ſouth, Walſh.
Keliſey north, Tar.
Kelſterne, louth.
Kettle bye, bill.
Kettlethorp, Well.
Kexbie, Well.
Killingholme, Tar.
Kingerbye, Walſh.
Kirkby, Walſh.
Kirkby, Aſw.
Kirkby green, lang.
Kirkby upon bane, gar.
Kirkby underwood, A.
Kirkby eaſt, Bul.
Kirkſeek, Grant.
Kirkſteed Abbey, Gart.
Kirmington, Tar.
Kirmonde, Wrag.
Kirmonde in the mire, } Walſh.
Kirton holme, Kir.
KIRKTON, Kirt.
Kirton in lindſey, Cor.
Knathe, Cor.
Kneadbye, man.
Kyme north, lang.
Kyme ſouth, Aſw.
Kyſebye ſtaleth in the circuit of Aveland. } Aſ.

L

South Lake, } neſſe.
Langerton, Wel.
Langrike ferye, Horn.
Langton, Hil.
Langton, Gart.
Langtoſt, neſſe.
Langworth, law.
Largton, Gart.
Laſeby, Brod.
Lawghton, Avel.
S. Leonard, Ellow.
Leake, Skir.
Lebthorpe, Bel.
Long Ledeſham, } love.
Lee, Corring.
Legburne, Cal.
Legsbye, Wrag.
Leſingham, Flax.
Levat eaſt, man.
Leverton, Skir.
Levington, Bel.
LINCOLNE, law.
Lingwood grange, la.
Linwood, Walſh.
Liſſington, Wrag.
Londenthorp, Grant.
London eaſtcoate, Neſ.
Longtoſt, neſſ.
Longtoſt drane, Neſſ.
Kirk Loughton, } Wrag.
Loughton, Aſw.
LOVMHE, louth.
Lownde, Bell.
Ludford, Wrag.
Luddinton, man.
Ludbroughe, lud.
Lusbye, Bul.
Lutton burne, Ellow.
LYMBERGH GREAT, } Tar.
Lymbergh little, Tar.

M

Mablethorpe, cal.
Maden houſe love.
Maidewell, louth.
Malmton, man.
Maltby, Cal.
Maltby, louth.
Manbye, louth.
Manbye, man.
Maneſgate, Hil.
Manie, Bulling.
Manthorp, Gran.
Manthorp, Bell.
Manthorp, Call.
Marching in the Fenne, } Horn.
Maring on the hill, } Horn.
Markbie, Cal.
Martin, Gart.
Marton, Well.
S. Maries, Can.
Melton roſſe, Tar.
Melwoodpark, man.
Mereland, Booth.
Merſton, love.
Merton, lang.
Meſſingham, man.
Metheringham, lang.
Milthorpe, Avel.
Minting, Gart.
Moreby, Horn.
Morton, Avel.
Morton, Cor.
Moulton, Ellow.
Moulton Chapell, Ell.
Moulton ſecond, Ellow.
Muckton, louth.

N

Nanelye, Booth.
Netiſham, law.
Nettleton, Tar.
Newfeild, Tar.
Newgate, Horn.
Netham houſe, Avel.
Newſham Abby, Tar.
Newton, Well.
Newton, Avel.
Newton, Walſh.
Nockton, lang.
Normanby, Aſla.
Normanbie, Well.
Normanby, Walſh.
Normanton, love.
Northorp, Corring.
North ferebie.
Northroſbye, Brod.
Norton Diſney, Booth
Nunbye, Cal.
Numbye Chapell, Cal.

O

Obthorpe, neſſe.
Oldfeild, lawri.
Onebye little, Wive.
Onebye great, Wive.
Onleſbie, Cal.
Orbye, Cand.
Ormesbye north, lud.
Ormesbye, bil.
Osburnby, Avel.
Oſgarbie, Bell.
Oſgodby, Walſh.
Otenbie, Tar.
Oumbie, Aſla.
Ouſton, man.
Owmby, Tar.
Owresbye, Walſh.
Oxcombe, Hill.

P

Panton, Wrag.
Partney, Candle.
Pawnton great, Gran.
Pawnton little, Wive.
Pickworth, Avel.
Pikale, Ellow.
Pilham, Corring.
Plackarte, Hill.
Pointon, Avel.
Potter, lang.
Pyncebecke, Ellow.

Q

QVAPLODE.
Quarrington, Aſw.
Quodring, Kirt.

R

Raithby, louth.
Rande, Wrag.
Randbye, Gart.
Raſen weſt, Walſh.
Raſen eaſt, Walſh.
Middle Raſen, } Walſh.
MARKET RASEN, } Walſh.
Ravendale eaſt, brod.
Revendale weſt, brod.
Reausbie, Bul.
Redborne, man.
Red deere parke, Bel.
Repham, law.
Reſon north, louth.
Reſton, Cal.
Ribie, Tar.
Richmonton, Skir.
Rigsbie, Cal.
Ringſton, Avel.
Rippingall, Avel.
Ropeſley, Wive.
Rothbye, Bul.
Rothbye, Cand.
Rothwell, Brod.
South Rouceby, } Flax.
North Rouceby, } Flax.
Roughton, Gart.
Roughton, horn.
Rowſton, Flax.
Roxbye, man.
Roxham, Flax.
Ruckland, bill.
Ryland, law.
Rysbie, man.
Ryskington, Flax.

S

Salmondby, Hil.
Salſletby weſt, louth.
Salſletby eaſt, louth.
Middle Saltfletby, } louth.
Saltflet haven, louth.
SALTFLEET, louth.
Saneton, man.
Sauſthorpe, hil.
Sapperton, Grant.
Sawcleeſe, man.
Saxbie, Tar.
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, law.
Scalbie, man.
Scamelsbie, Gart.
Scarle north, Booth.
Scartho, Brod.
Scaupwich, lang.
Scothorne, law.
Scounthorp, man.
Scarfeild, Hil.
Scroope, love.
Seamelly, Gart.
Sempringham, Avel.
Sentoſt ferry, man.
Setebie, Tar.
Shepewaſh, lang.
Sidebreck, Wive.
Sibſey, bul.
Sileſbie, Cal.
Silk, Aſw.
Sixill, Wrag.
Sixill Abbey, Wrag.
Skampton, law.
Skendleby, Cand.
Skegnes, Cand.
Skeldick, Kirt.
Skellingthorpe, booth.
Skidbrough, louth.
Skillington, bel.
Skirbeck, Skir.
Skoſton, Cor.
Skotten, Cor.
Skottere, Cor.
Skrekington, Aſw.
Skreleſbie, Gart.
Skrembye, Can.
Skynnard, louth.
SLEFORD, Flax.
Snarford, law.
Snelland, Wrag.
Snitte by, Aſla.
Soleſbie, Cal.
Somerby, Tar.
Somerby, Wive.
Somerby, cor.
Somerton caſtle, booth.
Sommerby, bill.
Sommercotes north, } love.
Sommercotes ſouth, } love.
Sotbie, Wrag.
Southerton, Kirt.
Southorpe, cor.
Soutarey, Gart.
Southorpe, Bel.
Sowtheſtoke, Grant.
SPALDING, El.
Spanby, Avel.
SPILLSBY, Bul.
Spittlegate, Wive.
Spittle in the ſtreet, } Aſla.
Spridlington, Aſla.
Springthorpe, cor.
Staine, cal.
Stanygot, Gart.
Stainfeild, wrag.
Stainflet, Avel.
Stainton, Wrag.
Market Stainton, } Gar.
Stainton in the hole, } walſh.
Stapleford, booth.
Stallingbourgh, Tar.
STAMFORD, neſſ.
Stamfeild, Wrag.
Stamford baron, neſſ.
Stanygott, Gart.
Staynbye, bel.
Steeping great, cand.
Steeping little, bul.
Stickforth, lud.
Stickney, bul.
Stillington, Grant.
Stockirith, cor.
Stoke north, Wive.
Stothy, Wrag.
Stowe, neſſe.
Stowe, Well.
Stowe, Avel.
Streglethorpe, love.
Strawghton, Grant.
Stretton, Well.
Stroxton, Wive.
Strobby, cal.
Stubby, cal.
Stukeſwold, Gar.
Stubton, love.
Stuton, Gar.
Sturton great, Gar.
Stutton, louth.
Sudbroke, law.
Sudbrooke, love.
Surfflet, Kirt.
Suridlington, Aſla.
Sutterby, cand.
Sutton, cal.
Sutton, love.
Sutton burne, } Ellow.
Sutton S. Edmonds, } ellow.
Sutton S. James, } ellow.
Sutton S. Maries, } ellow.
Sutton S. Leonards, } ellow.
Swabye, cal.
Swafeild, bel.
Swallow, brod.
Swaton, Avel.
Swineſhead, Kir.
Swineſtead, bel.
Swinehop, Walſh.
Swinethorpe, Wrag.
Swynerton, booth.
Sydebrooke, Wive.

T

Taland, man.
Tathwell, louth.
Tatterſhall chaſe, } Gart.
TATTERSHALL, Ga.
Tayntons, Horn.
Taynton lower, } Horn.
Taynton higher, } Horn.
Tedd S. Maries, } Ellow.
Temple bruer, Flax.
Thetford, bill.
Tealeby, Walſh.
Tharleby, neſſ.
Theddlethorps, cal.
Thereſthorpe, cal.
Thereſway, Walſh.
Thereſbie, brod.
Thiniok, cor.
Thimelby, horn.
Thimelby, Gart.
THONGE CASTLE, } brod.
Tharganby, brod
Thorganbye, Walſh.
Thorlbye auſtralis, } cal.
Thorne, man.
Thornham, man.
Thornton, Gar.
Thornton, Tar.
Thornton in the more, } Wal.
Thornton curtis, } Tar.
Thorpe, Tar.
Thorpe, law.
Thorpe, lang.
Thorpe, cand.
Thorpe, bul.
Thorpe on the mount, } booth
Thorſthorp, cal.
Thirlthorp, law.
Thurlebye, booth.
Thurſthorp, cal.
Timberland, lang.
Tollington, neſſe.
Torkſey in the circuit of Aſlaco wap. } la
Toſt, bell.
Toſt, Walſh.
Tothill, cal.
Totney, brod.
The Tower, Gart.
Towes, Walſh.
Toynton, Bull.
Trent Flu.
Tumbey, horn.
Thurleby, cal.
Turrington Eaſt, } wrag.
Turrington Weſt, } wrag.
Tapham, Gart.
Tyiney, lang.

V

Vanby Abbey, bel.
Vffington, neſſe.
Viſebye, Tar.
Vliebye, cal.
Vpton, Well.
Vſſelbye, Walſh.
Vtterby, lud.

W

Waddingham, man
Waddington, louth.
Waddington, linc.
Waddingworth, gar
Waileſbye, Well.
WAINFLEET, cal.
Waithe, Brod.
Walcotts, man.
Walcott, lang.
Walcott, Ave.
Waldram hall, neſ.
Wallton, Wive.
Walſhcroft, Walſh.
Waltirth, cor.
Waltring, cor.
Waltham, Brod.
Waplade drove, } Per.
Wapton, Wive.
Warton, cor.
Waſhenburgh, law.
Water Willowby, } Avel.
Welbourne, louth.
Welbye, Wive.
Well, cal.
Wellane Flu.
Wellinghore, booth
Welton, cal.
Welton, law.
Welton, louth.
Weſtborough, lou.
Weſby, Bel.
Weſton, Ellow.
Weſtwood, man.
Whapledd, Ellow.
Whiconbye, wrag.
Whitton, man.
Whyttye, booth.
Wiberton rode, Kirt
Wickham, Ellow.
Wigtoſt, Kirt.
Wikam, Wrag.
Wikkenbye, wrag.
Wilberton, Kirt.
Wildmore fen, bor.
Wildſworth, cor.
Willingham ſouth, } wra.
Willingham north, } wal.
Willingham, Aſla.
Willingham, Well.
Williſtorth, wive.
Willoughby, cal.
Willowby, love.
Willowby, Aſw.
Willsby, horn.
Wilſthorpe, neſſ.
Winceby, hill.
Wingsby, bulling.
Winthorpe, cand.
Wintringham, man.
Wintrington, man.
Wilſington, Gar.
Witham north, bel.
Witham ſouth, bel.
Witham, Bel.
Witham Flu.
Withcall, louth.
Witheme, cal.
Witlingham, law.
Woodnall, gar.
Woodthorpe, cal.
Wolſtrope, gran.
Work, man.
Worlaby, Tar.
Wotton, Tar.
Wowld Newton, } brod.
Wragholme, lud.
Wrangle, Skir.
Wragby, Wrag.
Wragbie, Tar.
Wrighthold, avel.
Wyllyton, Aſla.
Wylſthorp, neſſ.
Wyngall, walſh.
Wyſham, lud.
Wytham, bel.

Y

Yarburgh, louth.

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of *Nottingham.*

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE (from *Nottingham* her chiefeſt Town hath the name; and that, ſomewhat ſoftned from the *Saxons* Snoꝺꝺenᵹaham, for the many Dens or Caves wrought in her Rocks and under-ground) lyeth bordered upon the North and North-weſt with *York-ſhire*; upon the *E*aſt a good diſtance by *Trent*, is parted from, and with *Lincoln-ſhire* altogether confined: the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by the River *Erwaſh* is ſeparated from *Darby-ſhire*.

The Borders.

The Forme.

(2) For form long and Ovall-wiſe, doubling in length twice her breadth, whoſe extreams are thus extended and diſtance obſerved: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are thirty eight *Engliſh* miles; her Weſt part from *Teverſall* to *Beſthorpe* in the Eaſt are little more than nineteen; whoſe circumference draweth much upon one hundred and ten miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Air is good, wholeſome, and delectable; the ſoil is rich, ſandy, and clayie, as by the names of that Counties diviſions may appear: and ſurely for Corn and Graſſe ſo fruitful, that it ſecondeth any other in the Realm: and for Water, Woods, and Canel Coals abundantly ſtored.

Commodities.

(4) Therein groweth a Stone ſofter than *Alablaſter*, but being burnt maketh a plaiſter harder than that of *Paris*: wherewith they floor their upper rooms; for betwixt the Joyſts they lay onely long Bulruſhes, and thereon ſpread this Plaiſter, which being throughly dry becomes moſt ſolid and hard, ſo that it ſeemeth rather to be firm ſtone then mortar, and is trod upon without all danger.

In the Weſt neer *Workſop* groweth plenty of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battels.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Reigne of King *Henry* the ſeventh, a great Battle was fought by *John De-la-pole* Earl of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Uſurper had declared his Heir apparent, but *Richard* loſing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes, in ſeeking here to ſet up a *Lambert*, fell down himſelf, and at *Newark* after many troubles King *John* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and commerce for the Countries proviſion is frequented in eight Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greateſt and beſt: a Town ſeated moſt pleaſant and delicate upon a high hill, for buildings ſtately, and number of fair ſtreets ſurpaſſing and ſurmounting many other Cities, and for a ſpacious and moſt fair Market-place doth compare with the beſt. Many ſtrange Vaults hewed out of the Rocks, in this Town are ſeen; and thoſe under the Caſtle of an eſpecial note, one for the ſtory of *Chriſts* Paſſion engraven in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *David* the ſecond King of *Scots*, whileſt he was therein detained priſoner. Another wherein Lord *Mortimer* was ſurprized in the non-age of King *Edward* the third, ever ſince bearing the name of *Mortimers Hole*, theſe have their ſtairs and ſeveral rooms made artificially even out of the Rocks: as alſo in that hill are dwelling houſes with winding ſtairs, windows, chimneys, and room above room, wrought all out of the ſolid Rock. The Caſtle is ſtrong, and was kept by the *Danes* againſt *Burthred*, *Ethelred*, and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their ſiege againſt it: and for the further ſtrength of the Town, King *Edward*, ſurnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof ſome part as yet remains, from the Caſtle to the Weſt-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceived to the North; where in the midſt of the way ranging with this bank, ſtands a gate of ſtone, and the ſame tract paſſing along the North part may well be perceived: the reſt to the River, and thence to the Caſtle are built upon, and thereby buried from ſight: whoſe circuit, as I took it, extendeth two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes.

Rog. Hoved.
Aſſerius.
Ingulphus.
Hen. Hunting.

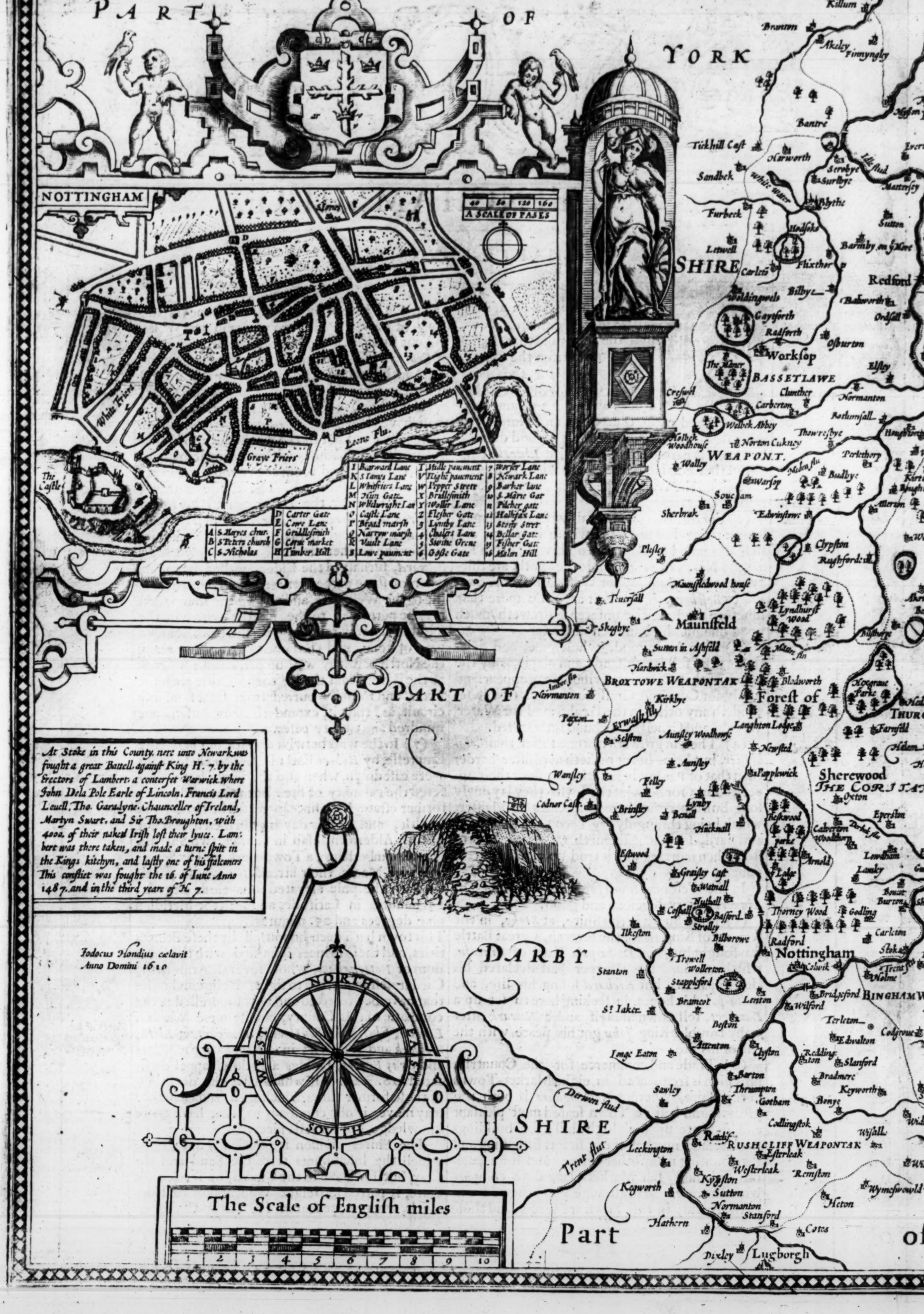
(7) In the wars betwixt *Stephen* and *Maud* the Empreſſe, by *Robert* Earl of *Gloceſter* theſe Walls were caſt down, when alſo the Town it ſelf ſuffered the calamity of fire: but recovered to her former eſtate, hath ſince increaſed in beauty and wealth, and at this day is governed by a Maior and ſix Aldermen, clad in ſkarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerk, and ſix Sergeants with Maces, their attenders: whoſe poſition hath the pole elevated fifty three degrees, 25. minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian nine degrees and 25. minutes.

This town hath been honoured by theſe Princes titles, and theſe Princes dignified with the Earldom of *Nottingham*, whoſe ſeveral Arms in the Card it ſelf is inſerted to ſight. Religious houſes that have been erected and now ſuppreſſed in the compaſſe of this County, chiefly were *Newſted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southwell*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray Fryers*, beſides a little Chappel dedicated to S. *John*. All which ſhew the devotions of thoſe former times: which their remembrance may move, if not condemn us, that have more knowledge, but far leſſe piety.

Places of Religion erected & ſuppreſſed.

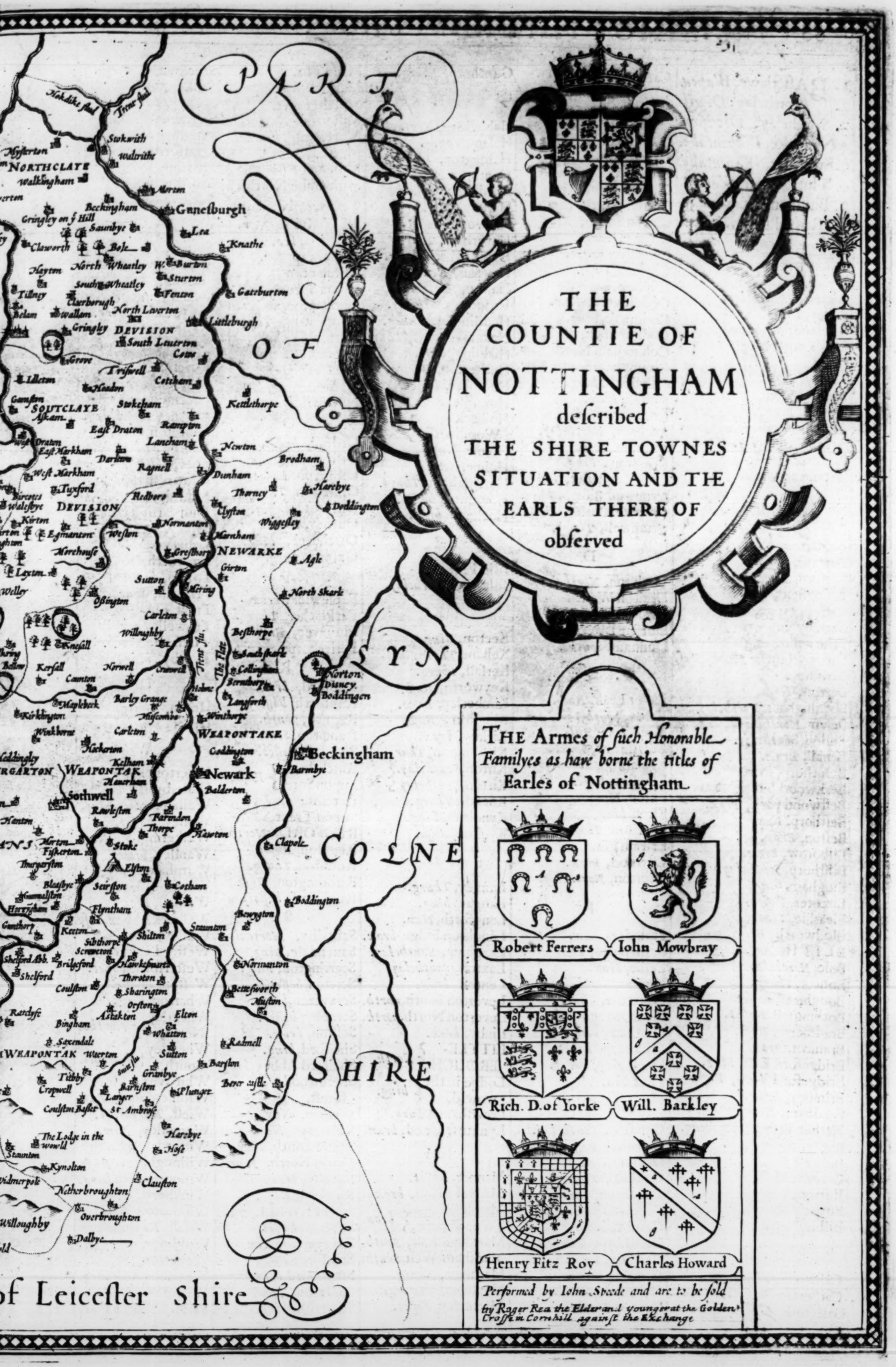
The Shires Diviſion.

The Shires diviſion is principally into two: which the Inhabitants term the Sand and the Clay, but for Taxe to the Crown, or ſervice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 168. Pariſh-Churches.


PART OF YORK SHIRE
NOTTINGHAM
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160
White Friers
Grave Friers
Leene Flu.
The Castle
A S. Mayes chur.
B S. Peters church
C S. Nicholas
D Carter Gate
E Cowe Lane
F Gridlesmith
G Corne market
H Timber Hill
I Bearward Lane
K S. Iames Lane
L Whitfriers Lane
M Hun Gate
N Whelwright Lan
O Castle Lane
P Broad marsh
Q Narrow marsh
R Vault Lane
S Lowe paument
T Midle paument
V Highe paument
W Pepper Strete
X Bridlesmith
Y Woller Lane
Z Flesher Gate
3 Lynby Lane
4 Chalers Lane
5 Swine Grene
6 Goose Gate
7 Worser Lane
8 Newark Lane
9 Barker lane
10 S. Marie Gat
11 Pilcher gate
13 Hallifax Lane
14 Stony Stret
15 Bellar Gate
16 Fisher Gate
Malin Hill
PART OF
DARBY SHIRE
Part of
NORTH EAST SOUTH WEST
The Scale of English miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Killum
Branton
Akeley
Fimyngley
Bantre
Tickhill Cast
Harworth
Scrobye
Surlbye
Blythe
Sandbek
White water
Idle flud
Matersey
Furbeck
Hodsoks
Sutton
Letwell
Carleto
Flixthor
Barmby on ye More
Redford
Bilbye
Balworth
Ordsall
Woldingwels
Gaytforth
Radforth
Osburton
Worksop
The Maner
BASSETLAWE
Elsley
Cresswell
Clumber
Carberton
Normanton
Rothumsall
Welbek Abbey
Norton Cukney
Thowresbye
Welbeck Woodhouse
WEAPONT.
Perlethorp
Walley
Meden flu
Budbye
Warsop
Souceam
Edwinstowe
Sherbrok
Clypston
Rushforde
Plisley
Maunsfeldwood house
Lyndhurst wood
Tewersall
Maunsfeld
Skegbye
Sutton in Asfeld
Mauns flu
Bilshorpe
Hardwick
Blodworth
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Amber flu
Normanton
Kirkbye
Forest of
Haxgraue Parke
THURG
Farnsfeld
Paxton
Erwash flu
Langhton Lodge
Selston
Aunsley Woodhouse
Halam
Aunsley
Newsted
Sherewood
THE CORITAN
Wansley
Felley
Papplewick
Oxton
Codnor Cast
Lynby
Bestwood parke
Brinsley
Benall
Hucknall
Calverton
Woodbor
Dorbek flu
Epersson
Estwood
Arnold
Lowdham
Lamby
Grasley Cast
Watnall
Lodge
Nuthall
Basford
Thorney Wood
Godling
Bourcut Burton
Cossall
Strelley
Ilkeston
Bilborowe
Radford
Carleton
Stok
Stanton
Trowell
Wollerton
Nottingham
Colwik
Trent flu
Holme
Stapplesford
Bridgford
BINGHAMW
St. Iakes
Bramcot
Lenton
Wilford
Beston
Terleton
Edwalton
Codgroue
Attenton
Longe Eaton
Clyfton
Redding-ton
Slanford
Barton
Bradmere
Thrumpton
Sawley
Derwen flud
Gotham
Keyworth
Bonye
Collingstok
Wisall
Wid
Leckington
Ratclif
RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK
Esterleak
Westerleak
Remston
Trent flut
Kyngston
Kegworth
Sutton
Wymeswould
Normanton
Heton
Stanford
Hathern
Cotes
Dixley
Lugborgh

At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newark was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert: a conterfet Warwick. Where John De la Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garadyne. Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spitt in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.

Jodocus Hondius caelavit
Anno Domini 1610


THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM described THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF observed
THE Armes of such Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham
Robert Ferrers
Iohn Mowbray
Rich. D. of Yorke
Will. Barkley
Henry Fitz Roy
Charles Howard
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
PART OF LYN COLNE SHIRE
of Leicester Shire
NORTHCLAYE
SOUTCLAYE
DEVISION
WEAPONTAK
WEAPONTAKE
Gainesburgh
Newarke
Newark
Sothwell
Bingham
Beckingham
Trent flu.
The Flete
Misterton
Stokwith
Walkingham
Gringley on ye Hill
Clarborugh
Littlebugh
Tuxford
Collingham
Norton Disney
Boddingen
Elston
Cotham
Flyntham
Shelford
Thoroton
Orston
Whatton
Granbye
Plunger
Harebye
Hose
Claxton
The Lodge in the would
Kynolton
Netherbroughton
Overbroughton
Dalbye
Willoughby

1. Baſſetlawe, *Wapen.*
2. Northclay, *Diviſ.*
3. Southclay, *Diviſion.*
4. Newarke, *Wapentake.*
5. Broxtow, *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton, *Wapent.*
7. Bingham, *Wapentake.*
8. Ruſhcliffe, *Wapent.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfeild, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, } *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood park, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleasbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford Eaſt, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Bro.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Calverton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carroulſton, *bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton North, *New.*
Clifton South, *New.*
Clyſton, *bing.*
Clunther, *baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *baſſet.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgrave, *bing.*
Codlingſtock, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *bing.*
Cropwel Butlet, *bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *baſſet.*
Draiton Eaſt, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leak, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *brox.*
Everton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfeild, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *bing.*
Flixthorp, *baſſet.*
Fymingley, *baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thurg.*
Grieſley, *brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nor*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Grove, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *baſſet.*
Haverham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgrave park, *Thur.*
Hickling, *bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, } *baſſet.*
Holme, *bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *baſſet.*
Hucknall, *brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *brox.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *brox.*
Leverton South, *north.*
Leverton North, *north.*
Linby, *brox.*
LITTLEBROUGH, } *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, } *bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *brox.*

M

Manner, *baſſet.*
MANSFEILD, *brox.*
Mansfeild Woodhouſe, } *brox.*
Markham Eaſt, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *South.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southcl.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Th.*
Muſcombe North, *Th.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *bro.*
Newthorp, *bro.*
Normanton upon Sore, } *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, } *Thurg.*
Nutthall, *brox.*

O

Ordſall, *baſſet.*
Orſton, *bing.*
Osburton, *baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *baſſet.*
Ourney, *baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *baſſet.*

R

Radford, *brox.*
Radforth, *baſſet.*
Ragnell, *south.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *baſſet.*
Ratcliffe upon Sore, } *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe upon Trent, } *bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *baſſet.*

S

Saundby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *bing.*
Scarrington, *bing.*
Scoſton, *baſſet.*
Screveton, *bing.*
Scrooby, *baſſet.*
Selſton, *brox.*
Shelford, *bing.*
Shelford Abbey, *bing.*
Sherewood foreſt, } *bing.*
Shelton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOUTHWELL, *Thu.*
Soveam, *baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *bing.*
Stockwith, *Northcl.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *brox.*
Stretford eaſt, *north.*
Sturrop, *baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *baſſet.*
Sutton, *brox.*
Sutton, *bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton upon Lound, } *baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *ru*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teverſall, *brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *baſ.*
Thoroton, *bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *baſſet.*
Thowresby, *baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *bing.*
Torworth, *baſſet.*
Towto, *brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *brox.*
Tuxford, *South.*
Tythby, *bing.*

U

Upton, *Thurg.*
Upton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *bing.*
Walesby, *baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Nor.*
Wanſley, *brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *baſſet.*
Watnall, *brox.*
Welbeck Abbey, *baſ.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leak, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *bing.*
Wheatley North, } *Northc.*
Wheatley South, } *Northcl.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſ.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Thurg.*
Winkborn, *New.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *baſſet.*
Wollerton, *brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *baſſet.*

DARBY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIV.

The bounds of *Darby-ſhire.*

DARBY-SHIRE, which the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Deoꞃbiciꞃe, lyeth incloſed upon her North parts with *York-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Nottingham-ſhire*; upon the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and upon the Weſt is parted with the Rivers *Dove* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Cheſſe-ſhires.*

The form. The Length. The Bredth. The Circumference.

(2) It is in form ſomewhat triangle, though not of any equall diſtance, growing from her narrow South-point ſtill wider, and in the North is at the broadeſt: for from *Stretton* neer the head of *Meſe*, to *New-Chappell* ſeated neer the head of *Derwent*, the two extreams from North to South are thirty eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* unto the meeting of *Merſey* and *Goyt*, the broadeſt part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

The Aire. The Soyle.

(3) The Aire is good, and very healthfull, the ſoyl is rich, eſpecially in her South and Eaſt parts: but in the North and Weſt is hilly, with a black and moſſie ground, both of them faſt-handed to the *Ploughers* pains, though very liberall in her other gifts: whoſe natures thus diſſenting, the River *Derwent* doth divide aſunder, that taketh courſe thorow the heart or midſt of this County.

The ancient people. *Tacit. An. l.12. cap. 8.*

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed theſe parts in the times of the *Romans* aſſaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemy* diſperſeth thorow *Northampton*, *Leiceſter*, *Rutland*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Province for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Britaine*, by the inteſtine warres among themſelves, the *Saxons* (a more ſavage and fearfull Nation) ſoon brought it under their ſubjection, and made this a Province unto their *Mercians* Kingdom, whom the *Weſt-Saxons* firſt wanne, and again loſt to the *Normans.*

The Commodities. *Pliny.*

(5) It is ſtored with many Commodities, and them of much worth; for beſides woods and cattle, ſheep and corn, every where overſpreading the face of this County, the *Mil-ſtone*, *Cryſtall*, and *Alablaſter*, the Mines of *Pit-coale*, *Iron*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the laſt is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that *in Britaine, in the very cruſt of the ground, without any deep digging, is gotten ſo great ſtore of Lead, that there is a Law expreſly made of purpoſe, forbidding men to make more then to a certain ſtint.* Whoſe ſtones are plenteouſly gotten in thoſe Mountains, and melted into *Sowes*, to no ſmall profit of the Countrey. There is found alſo in certain veins of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymiſts* hold in great eſteem.

Darby. *Athelward.* Saint *Maries* Bridge.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the firſt is *Darby* the Shire-*Town*, called in the *Engliſh Saxon-Tongue* Noꞃðƿoꞃðiȝ, and by the *Danes Deoraby*, ſeated upon the Weſt bank of *Derwent*, where alſo a ſmall Brook riſing Weſtward, runneth thorow the Town under nine Bridges, before it meets with her farre greater River *Derwent*, which preſently it doth, after ſhe hath paſſed *Tenant Bridge* in the South-Eaſt of the Town. But a Bridge of more beauty, built all of *Free-ſtone*, is paſſed over *Derwent* in the North-Eaſt of the Town, whereon ſtandeth a fair ſtone Chappell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint *Maries*: five other Churches are in this Town, the chiefeſt whereof is called *Alhallows*, whoſe Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautifull and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witneſſed by the inſcription cut in the ſame upon every ſquare of the Steeple. Among the miſerable deſolations of the *Danes*, this Town bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was again repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yearly government of two *Bailiffs* elect out of twenty-foure brethren, beſides as many *Burgeſſes* of Common-Counſell, a *Recorder*, *Town-Clerk*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whoſe Graduation is obſerved from the *Equator* to be 53. degrees, 25. ſcruples, and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 19. degrees, 2. ſcruples.

Little-Cheſter. *Repton.* *Melborne.*

(7) *Little-Cheſter* (by the *Romiſh Money* there daily found) ſeemeth to have been ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman* Souldiers there lay. Yet of farre greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the ninth King of the *Mercians*, and fifteenth Monarch of the *Engliſh-men*, ſlain at *Seggeſwald* by the treaſon of his Subjects, was interred: and whence *Burthred*, the laſt King of that people, was expulſed with his Queen *Ethelſwith*, by the rage of the *Danes*, after twenty-two years reign. But with a more pleaſing eye we may behold *Melborn*, the memorial of *Engliſh-mens* great valour, where in that Caſtle was kept priſoner *John* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captive in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the ſpace of nineteen years.

Buxton Well. *Elden hole.* Devils Arſe in the Peak.

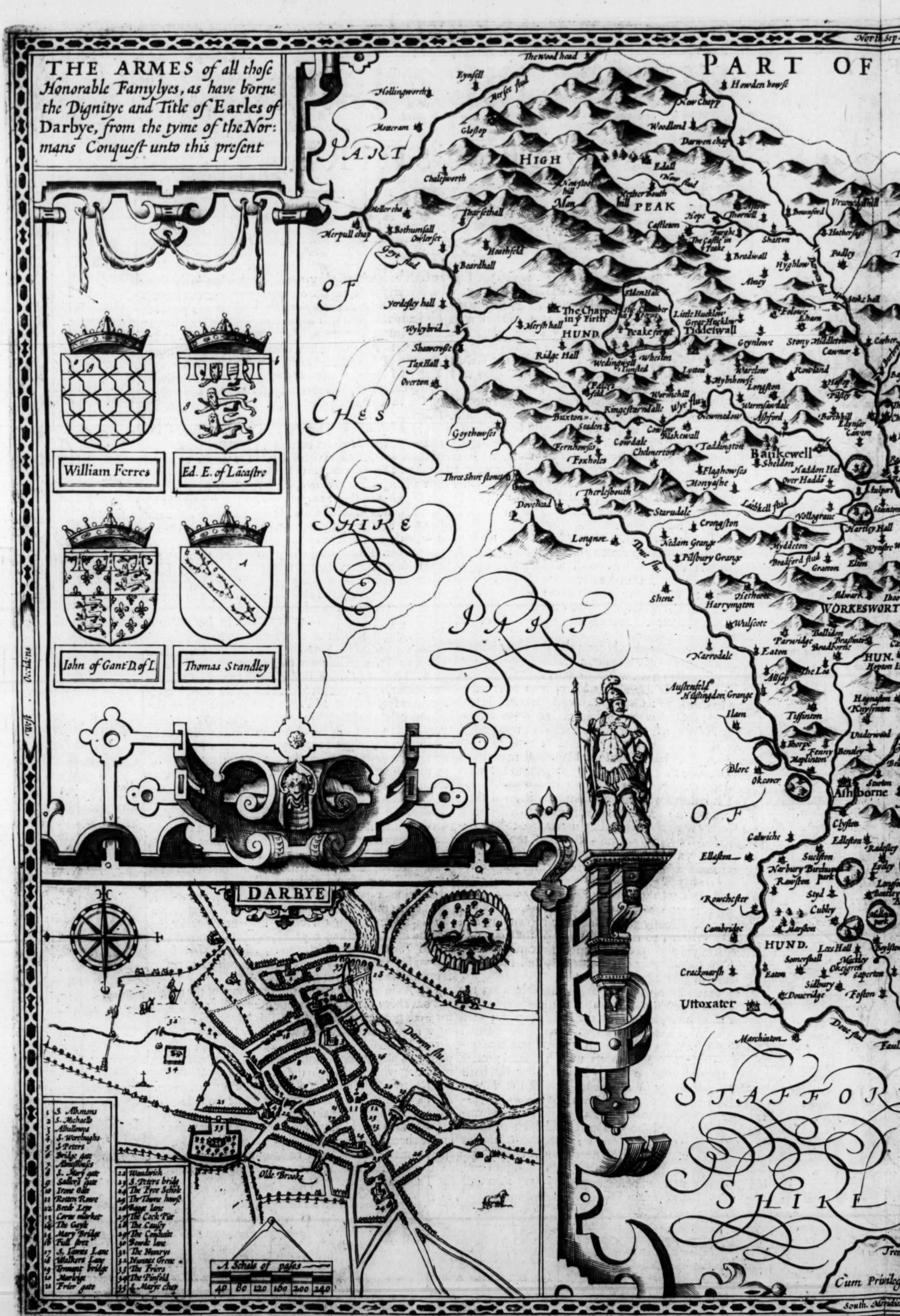
(8) Things of ſtranger note are the hot Water-ſprings, burſting forth of the ground at *Buxton*, where out of the rock within the compaſs of eight yards, nine ſprings ariſe, eight of them warm, but the ninth very cold. Theſe run from under a fair ſquare building of Free-ſtone, and about threeſcore paces off, receive another hot ſpring from a Well, incloſed with four flat ſtones, called Saint *Annes*; neer unto which, another very cold ſpring bubled up. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by theſe waters have been done: but daily experience ſheweth, that they are good for the ſtomach and ſinewes, and very pleaſant to bathe the body in. Not farre thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof ſtrange things have been told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Cave (which indeed is very ſpacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) do congeal into ſtone, and hang as ickles in the roof: Some of them were ſhewed at my being there, which like unto ſuch as the froſt congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wiſe towards their points, very white, and ſomewhat Chryſtal-like. And ſeven miles thence upon a mounted hill ſtandeth a Caſtle, under which there is a hole or Cave in the ground of a marvellous capacity, which is commonly called *The Devils Arſe in the Peake*, whereof *Gervaſe* of *Tilbury* hath told many pretty tales, and others do make it one of the wonders of our Land.

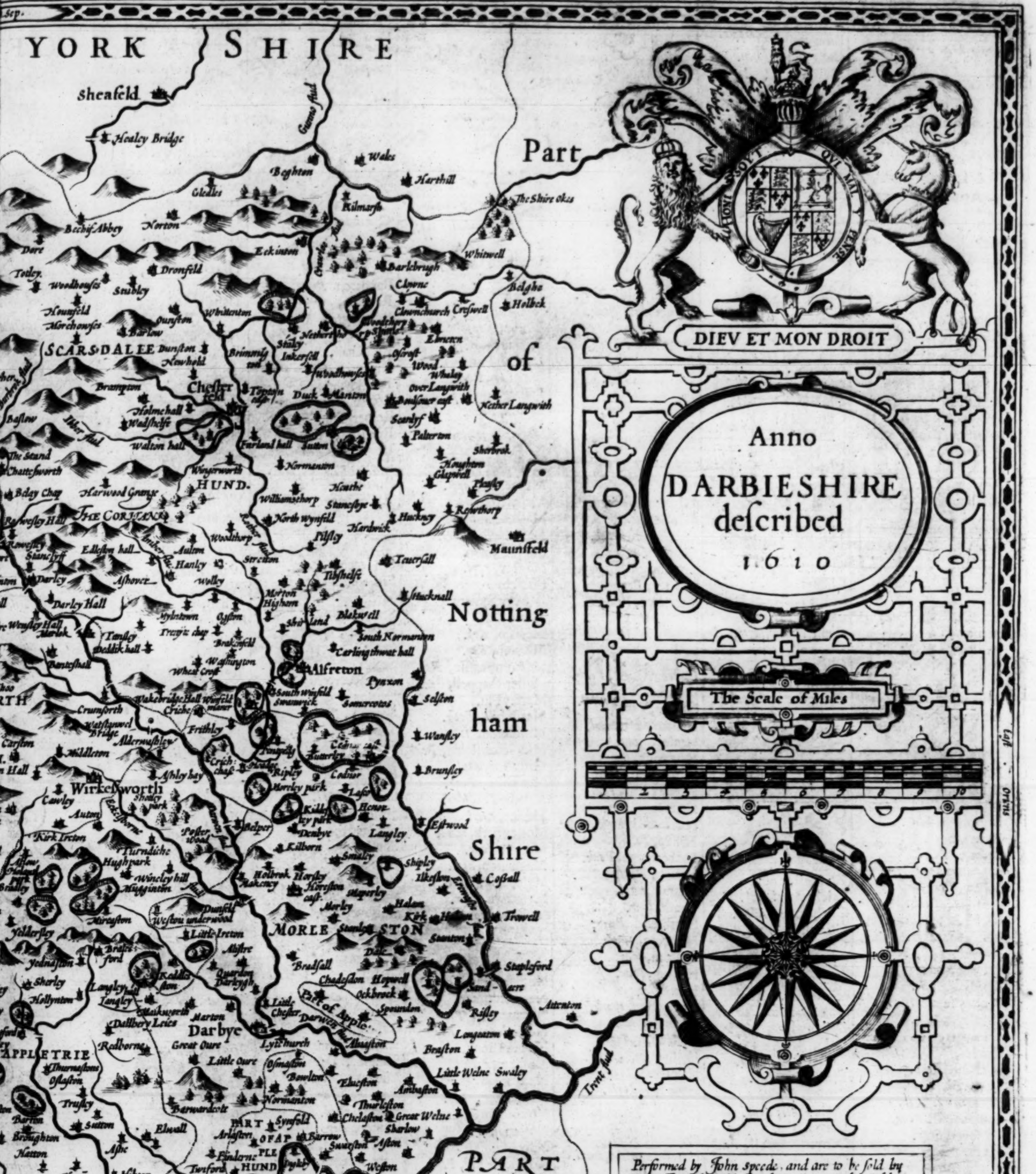
Religious houſes.

(9) As in other Counties the devotions of the religious have been made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar ſervice; ſo in this have been founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechif*, *Graieſly*, *Faverwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whoſe peace and plenty ſtood ſecure from all danger, till the bluſtering windes ariſing in the reign of King *Henry* the eight, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and ſhook aſunder the revenewes of thoſe Foundations which never are like again to be laid.

The diviſion of *Darby ſhire.*

(10) This Shire is divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein have been ſeated ſeven Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with eight Market-Towns, and repleniſhed with one hundred and ſix Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names follow in the Table annexed.


THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present
William Ferres
Ed. E. of Lãcastre
Iohn of Gant D. of L.
Thomas Standley
PART OF
PART OF CHESSHIRE
PART OF STAFFORDSHIRE
HIGH PEAK HUND
WORKESWORT
HUN.
HUND.
The Wood head
Howden howse
Nov Chapp
Woodland
Darwen chap
Eynsell
Hollingworth
Mottram
Glossop
Chalesworth
Meller cha
Merpull chap
Bothumsall
Owlerset
Tharsethall
Heathfeild
Beardhall
Castleton
Hope
Edall
Bradwall
Abney
Hathersage
Padley
Shatton
Hyghlow
Yerdsley hall
Wylybrid
Shawcroft
Tax Hall
Overton
The Chappel in ye Firth
Mersh hall
Peake forest
Eldenhall
Little Hucklow
Great Hucklow
Tiddeswall
Wheston
Ridge Hall
Wedingwell
Fairfeild
Lytton
Warslow
Longston
Eyam
Stony Middleton
Calver
Rowland
Hassop
Pilsley
Goythowses
Buxton
Staden
Cowdale
Chelmerton
Blakewall
Kingesterndalle
Wye flu.
Taddington
Ashford
Baukewell
Sheldon
Haddon Hal
Over Hadde
Fernhowses
Foxholes
Flaghowses
Moniyashe
Three Shire stones
Therlesbouth
Starudale
Lathkell flu.
Yollograve
Dovehead
Longnor
Crongston
Nidam Grange
Pilsbury Grange
Dove flu.
Hartley Hall
Myddeton
Bradford flu.
Gratton
Elton
Sheme
Harryngton
Hethcote
Wulscote
Aldwark
Narrodale
Eaton
Parwidge
Ballidon
Bradborne
Alsop
The Lea
Austenfeld
Hussingdon Grange
Ilam
Tissinton
Thorpe
Fenny Bentley
Mapleton
Blore
Okeover
Ashborne
Clyston
Edlaston
Ellaston
Cabriche
Sucliston
Norbury
Rawston
Styd
Cubley
Marston
Rowchester
Cambridge
Somersall
Lees Hall
Crackmarsh
Sudbury
Uttoxater
Doveridge
Foston
Marchinton
Dove flu.
DARBYE
Derwent flu.
Olde Brooke
A Schale of pases
40 80 120 160 200 240
1 S. Alkmons
2 S. Michaells
3 Alhallowes
4 S. Werebughs
5 S. Peters
6 Bridge gate
7 Almeshowses
8 S. Mary gate
9 Sadlers gate
10 Irone Gate
11 Rotten Rowe
12 Brok Lane
13 Corne market
14 The Gayle
15 Mary Bridge
16 Full street
17 S. Iames Lane
18 Walkers Lane
19 Tronnant bridge
20 Morlidge
21 Frier gate
22 Wandrick
23 S. Peters bridg
24 The Free Schole
25 The Towne howse
26 Bagge lane
27 The Cock Pitt
28 The Causy
29 The Conduite
30 Bowde lane
31 The Nunrye
32 Nunnes Grene
33 The Friers
34 The Pinfold
35 S. Marye chap
West Occidens
North Sep
South Meridie
Cum Privileg


YORK SHIRE
Sheafeld
Healey Bridge
Beghton
Wales
Harthill
Gledles
Kilmarsh
Bechif Abbey
Norton
Eckinton
Barlebrugh
Dronfeld
Whitwell
The Shire okes
Totley
Woodhouses
Stubley
Whittenton
Clowne
Clowne church
Creswell
Belghe
Holbek
Hounsfeld
Morehouses
Barlow
Staly
Inkersell
Elmeton
Bolsover cast
Whaley
Over Langwith
Nether Langwith
SCARSDALEE
Dunston
Newhold
Brimington
Chester
Tapton cast
Duck Manton
Scardyf
Palterton
Brampton
Holmehall
Wadshelfe
Walton hall
Farland hall
Sutton
Sherbrok
Houghton
Glapwell
Pleasley
Baslow
The Steand
Chattesworth
Wingerworth
HUND.
Normanton
Heathe
Stanesbye
Williamsthorp
North Wynfeld
Hardwick
Hucknay
Rowthorp
Maunsfeld
Beley Chap
Harwood Grange
THE CORMANS
Woodthorp
Pilsley
Tewersall
Rowesley Hall
Ashover
Hanley
Stretton
Darley
Darley Hall
Wesley
Tibshelfe
Stacknall
Morton
Higham
Shirland
Blakwell
South Normanton
Carlingthwaite hall
Alfreton
Pynxton
Selston
Wynster Hall
Matlok
Tansley
Dethik hall
Bonteshall
Cruniforth
Wakebridge Hall
Wingfeld
South Wingfeld
Swanwick
Somercotes
Crich
Crich chase
Frithley
Pentridge
Codnor
Ripley
Wirkesworth
Middleton
Alderwasley
Ashley hay
Shotle park
Belper
Kilburn
Denbye
Horsley
Heanor
Langley
Eastwood
Wansley
Brunsley
Notting
ham
Shire
Part
of
Shipley
Ilkeston
Cossall
Trowell
Kirk Iretron
Turndiche
Hughpark
Winceley hill
Muggington
Duffeld
Weston underwood
Holbrok
Smalley
Morley
Mapperley
Dale
Stanton
Kirk Halom
Little Ireton
Quarndon
Darlyegh
Kedleston
Brailsford
Shirley
Hollyngton
Yeldersley
Bradsall
MORLE STON
Chadesdon
Hopwell
Ockbrook
Spondon
Sandeacre
Risley
Stapleford
Langley
Mackworth
Marton
Little Chester
Part of Apple.
Darbye
Dallbery Leies
Great Oure
Little Oure
Lytchurch
Osmaston
Alvaston
Longeaton
Attenton
Brafton
Little Welne
Swaley
Trent fluid
Thurlston
Ambaston
Great Welne
Shardlow
Aston
Weston
Chelaston
Normanton
Barrow
Sinfeld
Arleston
Swarkston
APPLETRIE
Sutton
Elwall
Trusley
Barton
Twyford
Finderne
PART OF APPLE HUND.
Willington
Stanton
Foremarke
Newton
Castle Donnyngton
PART
OF
Hatton
Ashe
Hilton
Egginton
Repton
Melborne cast
Melborne
Ticknall
Mickleover
Rowleston
Tutbury cast
Stretton
Newtonsoly
Brethbye
Wightmere
Wynshill
Burton upon Trent
Hartesborn
Breden on ye Hill
Calke
Staunton
REPPINGTON
Sapenell
Stanton
Swadlingcote
Smethik
Blaugherby
Grisley
The Great park
LECESTER
SHIRE
Drakelow
Candwall
Castle Gresley
Willsley
Ashbye de la Zouche
Packington
Walton
Rosliston
Catton
Croxall
Coton
Lynton
HUND.
Over Seal
Nether Seal
Seale Grange
Oketharp
Measham
Normanton
Lullington
Chilcote
Stretton
Applebye
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
Anno
DARBIESHIRE
described
1610
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
BUXTON
Sainte Annes well
A Cold Spring
East
Oriens

HUNDREDS in *Darby-ſhire.*

1. Highpeak *Hu.*
2. Scarſdale *H.*
3. Workſworth *Wap.*
4. Morleſton & Lytchurch *H.*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greſly *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Work.*
Alderwaſhley, *Work.*
Alleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alloppe, *Work.*
Aluaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaiton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Kep.*
Arlaſton, *Apple.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Atlowe, *Apple.*
Aulkmanton, *Apple.*
Aulport, *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Apple.*
ASHBORNE, *Work.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay, *Apple.*
Aſhover, *Scar.*
Aſton, *Scar.*
Aſton upon Trent, *Mor.*
Auton, *Apple.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chappell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Apple.*
Bentley fenny, *Work.*
Bentley, *Apple.*
Hungary Bentley, *Apple.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blangherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoill, *Peak.*
Bouſover, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether, *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Apple.*
Bradburne, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Apple.*
Bradſall, *Marl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Apple.*
Bramford, *Peak.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *Work.*
Bredſall, *Apple.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*

Church Broughton, *Apple.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Apple.*
Burghe, *Peak.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton Well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Scar.*
Carſon, *Work.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peak, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Peak.*
Cawton, *Peak.*
Chadeſdon, *Morl.*
Chaleſworth, *Peak.*
Chamber in the foreſt, *Peak.*
New Chappell, *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, *Peak.*
Chatteſden, *Apple.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *Sc.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *Ap.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyfton, *Morl.*
Clyfton, *Apple.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner Caſtle, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Peak.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *Work.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Work.*
Cubley, *Apple.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Apple.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Peak.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chappell, *Peak.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Work.*
Dove Flu.
Dove bridge, *Apple.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Apple.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Apple.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Peak.*
Edlaſton, *Appl.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Peak.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Eham, *Peak.*
Eiſſington, *Work.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall, *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eveley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhouſes, *Peak.*
Findern, *morl.*
Flaghouſes, *Peak.*
Folowe, *Peak.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *morl.*
Furland hall, *ſcar.*

G

Glapwell, *ſcar.*
Gledles, *ſcar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Peak.*
Gratton, *Wor.*
Greſley caſtle, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grinlowe, *Peak.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouell, *Peak.*
Kirke Hallain, *morl.*
Hallam weſt, *morl.*
Hanley, *ſcar.*
Hardwick, *ſcar.*
Hartington, *Wor.*
Hartley hall, *Peak.*
Hartſhorn, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *ſcar.*
Haſſep, *Peak.*
Hatherſedge, *Peak.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *morl.*
Heath, *ſcar.*
Heathfeild, *Peak.*
Hethcote, *Work.*
Higham, *ſcar.*
Higham, *ſcar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaſton, *Work.*
Holbroke, *morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *ſcar.*
Hoone, *Apple.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Work.*
Hopwell, *morl.*
Horeſton caſtle, *morl.*
Horſley, *morl.*
Houghton, *ſcar.*
Hounsfeild, *ſcar.*
Hucklow great, *Peak.*
Hucklow little, *Peak.*
Huckney, *ſcar.*
Hugh parke, *wor.*
Huſſington grange, *Wor.*
Hyghlow, *Peak.*

I

Iberb Flu.
Ible, *Work.*
Iheo, *Work.*
Ilkeſton, *morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſell, *ſcar.*
Ireton kirk, *Work.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*

K

Kedleſton, *Appl.*
Kilborne, *morl.*
Kilmarſh, *ſcar.*
Knynſynton, *Wor.*
Knyveton, *Wor.*

L

Langford, *Apple.*
Kirke Langley, *morl.*
Langley meanell, *apple.*
Langley, *morl.*
Langwith Ouer, *ſcar.*
Laſco, *morl.*
Lea, *wor.*
Lees hall, *appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Peak.*
Lullington, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Peak.*

M

Makeney, *morl.*
Mapperley, *appl.*
Mappleton, *wor.*
Marketon, *morl.*
Markworth, *morl.*
Marlock, *wor.*
Marſton, *appl.*
Marſton Montgomery, *apple.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburn, *Rep.*
Melburne caſtle, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Peak.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Peak.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton ſtonie, *Peak.*
Mircaſton, *appl.*
Monyaſhe, *Peak.*
Morehouſes, *ſcar.*
Morley, *morl.*
Morley park, *morl.*
Morton, *ſcar.*
Mugington, *appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *ſcar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *wor.*
Netherthorpe, *ſcar.*
Newhold, *ſcar.*
Newmedow, *Peak.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *appl.*
Normanton, *ſcar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *ſcar.*
Norton, *ſcar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrook, *morl.*
Ogſton, *ſcar.*
Okeſgreene, *appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *wor.*
Oſlaſton, *appl.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *appl.*
Ouer great, *morl.*
Ouer little, *morl.*
Ouſton, *ſcar.*
Owlerſet, *Peak.*
Oxcroft, *ſcar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *ſcar.*
Parwich, *wor.*
Peake foreſt, *Peak.*
Pentrich, *morl.*
Piſſey, *ſcar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *ſcar.*
Pleaſley, *ſcar.*
Poſther wood, *appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *morl.*

R

Radburne, *appl.*
Rauſlaton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *ſcar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *morl.*
Rodſley, *appl.*
Roſſend, *appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Roweſley, *Peak.*
Rowetſley hall, *ſcar.*
Rowthorpe, *ſcar.*
Ryſley, *morl.*

S

Sandeacree, *morl.*
Saperton, *apple.*
Sawloe, *morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *apple.*
Seale grange, *Rep.*
Seale nether, *Rep.*
Seale over, *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *morl.*
Shatton, *Peak.*
Shawcroſſe, *Peak.*
Sheldon, *Peak.*
Sherbroke, *ſcar.*
Sherley, *appl.*
Shipley, *morl.*
Shire Okes, *ſcar.*
Shirland, *ſcar.*
Shotley parke, *apple.*
Sinſold, *appl.*
Smalley, *morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *wor.*
Somercotes, *ſcar.*
Somerſall herbert, *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Peak.*
Stainton, *Peak.*
Stanclyff, *ſcar.*
Standley, *Apple.*
The Stand, *ſcar.*
Staneley, *ſcar.*
Stanley, *morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Peak.*
Kings Standalle, *Peak.*
Steed, *apple.*
Steineſbie, *ſcar.*
Steinſton, *apple.*
Stoke hall, *ſcar.*
Stretton, *ſcar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *ſcar.*
Sturton, *appl.*
Sutton upon the hill, *Appl.*
Sutton, *ſcar.*
Suelſton, *apple.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *morl.*
Swanwick, *ſcar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *appl.*

T

Taddington, *Peak.*
Tanſley, *Wor.*
Tanſley, *ſcar.*
Tharſethall, *Peak.*
Therlesbouth, *Peak.*
Thornell, *Peak.*
Thorpe, *wor.*
Thurleſton, *morl.*
Thurvaſton, *appl.*
Tibehelf, *ſcar.*
TIDDESWELL, *Peak.*
Tiffinton, *wor.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *ſcar.*
Tottley, *ſcar.*
Trinity chappell, *ſcar.*
Truſley, *appl.*
Tunſted, *Peak.*
Turndiche, *apple.*
Twyford, *appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *ſcar.*
Vnderwood, *work.*

W

Wadſhelfe, *ſcar.*
Wakebridge hall, *ſcar.*
Walton, *ſcar.*
Walton upon Trent, *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Peak.*
Warmſawdale, *Peak.*
Waſhington, *ſcar.*
Watſtanwell bridge, *ſcar.*
Wedingwell, *Peak.*
Welne great, *morl.*
Welne little, *morl.*
Wenſley, *Work.*
Weſton upon Trent, *morl.*
Weſton under wood, *morl.*
Whalay, *ſcar.*
Wheatcroft, *ſcar.*
Wheſton, *Peak.*
Whittington, *ſcar.*
Whittwell, *ſcar.*
Williams thorpe, *ſcar.*
Willington, *morl.*
Wilſley, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *apple.*
Wingfeild Manor, *ſcar.*
Wingfeild South, *ſcar.*
Wingfeild North, *ſcar.*
Wingerworth, *ſcar.*
Wolley, *ſcar.*
Woodhouſes, *ſcar.*
Woodhouſes, *ſcar.*
Woodland, *Peak.*
Woodthorpe, *ſcar.*
Woodthorpe, *ſcar.*
WORKSWORTH, *w.*
Wormehill, *Peak.*
Wulſcote, *work.*
Wyaſton, *apple.*
Wynſtre, *work.*

Y

Yednaſton, *appl.*
Yelderſley, *appl.*
Yolegreave, *Peak.*

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

STAFFORD-SHIRE, which in the *Engliſh-Saxons* is written Sꞇæꝼꝼoꞃꝺ-ꞅcẏꞃe, and whoſe ſituation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth upon the North with *Cheſ-ſhire* and *Darbie*, and that in a Triangle point, where three Stones are pitched for the bounds of theſe Shires; it is parted from *Darby-ſhire* on the Eaſt with *Dowe* and *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwick* and *Worceſter-ſhires*, and the Weſt butteth againſt the Countie of *Shrop-ſhire*.

The confines of it.

The forme and dimenſitude.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat Lozeng-like, that is, ſharp at both ends, & broadeſt in the midſt. The length extending from North to South, is by meaſure forty foure miles; and the breadth from Eaſt to Weſt, twenty ſeven; the whole in circumference one hundred and fortie miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is good and very healthful, though overſharp in her North and *Moreland*, where the ſnow lyeth long, and the winde bloweth cold.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile in that part is barren of Corne, becauſe her Hills and Mores are no friends unto Tillage: the middle is more levell, but therewithall wooddy, as well witneſſeth that great one, called the *Cank*. But the South is moſt plenteous in Corne and Paſturage.

* *Cornavii.* The ancient people of it.

Tamworth.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the *CORNAVII, whom *Ptolemie* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shrop-ſhire*, *Worceſter-ſhire*, *Cheſ-ſhire*, and this: all which were poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flouriſhed. And *Tamworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The *Danes* after them often aſſayed herein to have ſeated, as witneſſeth *Tetnall*, then *Theoten hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrued with their blood by King *Edward* the elder. But the Inhabitants of this Province *Beda* terms, *The midland Engliſhmen*, becauſe to his ſeeming it lay in the heart of the land, which when the *Normans* had made Conqueſt of all, many of them ſet down their reſt here, whoſe poſterities at this day are fairely and further branched into other parts.

An. D. 911. *Beda.*

The Commodities of it.

(6) The Commodities of this Countie conſiſt chiefly in corn, cattle, alablaſter, woods, and iron, (if the one prove not the deſtruction of the other) pit-coal, fleſh, and fiſh, whereof the *Trent* is ſaid to ſwarme: and others ariſing and running thorow this Shire, do ſo batten the ground, that the Meadows even in the midſt of winter grow green; ſuch as *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnut*, *Hunſie*, *Tenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not onely the principall, but in eſteeme accounted the third of this Land.

Ten Rivers.

Stafford the chief Town. *John Capgrave.* King *John*.

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Towne, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein led a *Hermits* life, was built by K. *Edward* the elder, incorporated by K. *John*, and upon the Eaſt and South part was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the reſt from Eaſt to North was ſecured by a large poole of water, which now is become faire meadow grounds. The tract and circuit of theſe walls extendeth to twelve hundred and fortie paces, thorow which foure gates into the foure winds have paſſage, the River *Sowe* running on the South and Weſt of the Towne. King *Edward* the ſixt did incorporate the *Burgeſſes*, and gave them a perpetual ſucceſſion, whoſe government is under two *Bailiffes* yearly elected out of one and twenty Aſſiſtants, called the *Common-Councell*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* have borne the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of ſumme; a *Town-Clerke* alſo, (from whoſe Pen I received theſe inſtructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Towne is ſited in the degree of Latitude 53. 20. ſcruples, and of Longitude 18. and 40. ſcruples.

King *Edward* the ſixt.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford*. *Thomas Worſwick.*

Leichfield.

John Roſſe.

(8) But *Leichfield* more large, and of far greater fame, is much her ancient, knowne unto *Beda* by the name of *Licidſeld*, which *Roſſe* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints under the rage of *Diocleſian* there ſlaine: upon which cauſe the City beareth for her Armes an Eſcochean of *Landskip*, with divers Martyrs in divers manner maſſacred. Here *Oſwin* K. of *Northumberland* over-coming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church, and made it the See of *Duina* the Biſhop, whoſe ſucceſſors growne rich, with golden reaſons ſo overcame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiſcopall Pall was granted Biſhop *Eadulph*, to the great diſgrace of *Lambert* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulſhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the minds of men were ſet altogether upon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Biſhop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and Saint *Chad*, and the Cloſe inwalled by Biſhop *Langton*. The government of this Citie is by two *Bailiffes* and one *Sheriffe*, yearly choſen out of twenty-foure *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, & two *Sergeans* their *Attendants*.

An. D. 606.

An. D. 676.

An. D. 718.

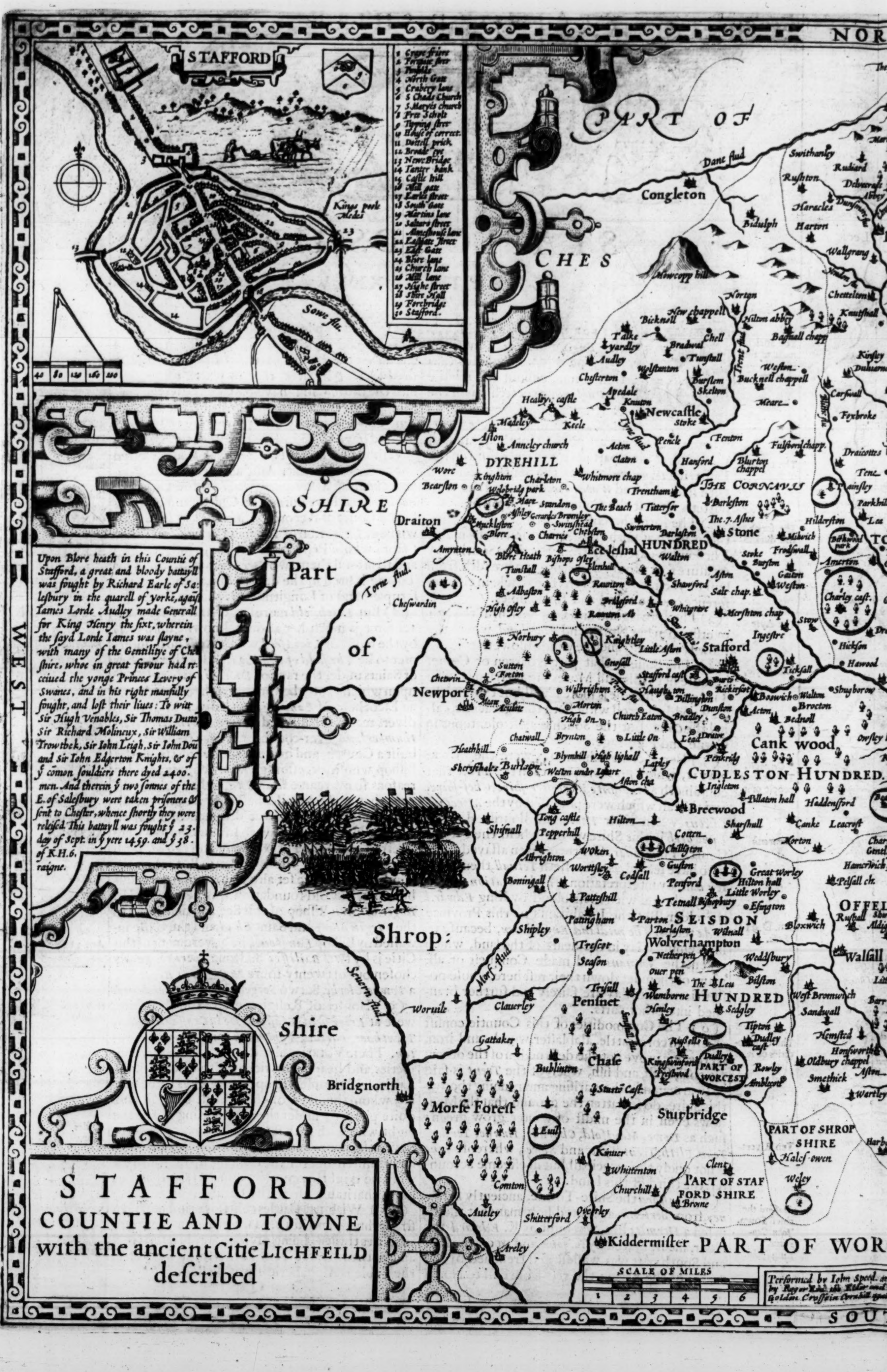
An. 1148.

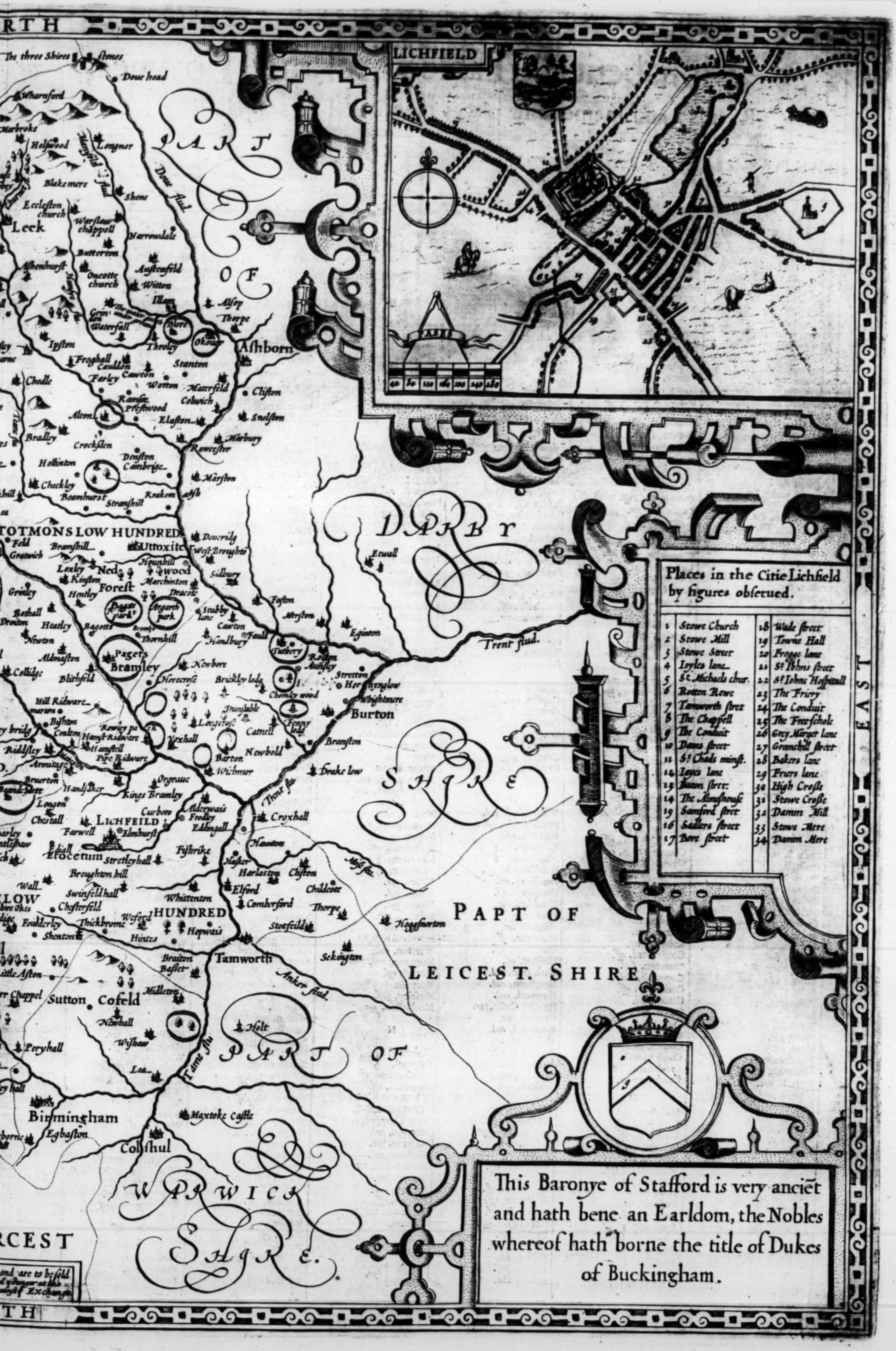
Houſes of Religion.

(9) Houſes of Religion erected in this Shire, were at *Leichfield*, *Stafford*, *De la Croſſe*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Wolver-hampton*. Theſe Votaries abuſing their Founders true pieties, and heaping up riches with diſdain of the Laitie, laid themſelves open as markes to be ſhot at; whom the hand of the skilfull ſoon hit and quite pierced, under the aime of King *Henry* the eight, who with ſuch Revenues in moſt places relieved the poore and the Orphane, with Schooles and maintenance for the training up of youth: a work no doubt more acceptable to God, and of more charitable uſe to the Land.

Caſtles.
Alton.
Carſwall.
Cheſterton.
Madeley.
Charley.
Stafford.
Leichfield.
Tamworth.
Hely.
Newcaſtle.
Duddeley.
Tutbury.
Eccleſhall.

(10) With 13. Caſtles this Countie hath been ſtrengthned, and in 13. Market-Towns her commodities traded, being divided into 5. Hundreds and in them ſeated 130. Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table is Alphabetically expreſſed.

STAFFORD
COUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
deſcribed
Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Saleſbury in the quarell of Yorke, agaỹſt Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the ſixt, wherein the ſayd Lorde Iames was ſlayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheſhire, whoe in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and loſt their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto, Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowtbek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and Sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of ỹ comon ſouldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ỹ two ſonnes of the E. of Saleſbury were taken priſoners & ſent to Cheſter, whence ſhortly they were releiſed. This battayll was fought ỹ 23. day of Sept. in ỹ yere 1459. and ỹ 38. of K.H.6. raigne.
STAFFORD
1 Graye friers
2 Foregate ſtreet
3 Pinfolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping ſtreet
10 House of correct.
11 Dottell prick
12 Broade eye
13 New Bridge
14 Tanter bank
15 Caſtle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earles ſtreet
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars ſtreet
21 Almeshouse lane
22 Eaſtgate ſtreet
23 East Gate
24 Blore lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe ſtreet
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.
Kings pook
Sowe flu.
40 80 120 160 200
NOR
WEST
SOUT
PART OF
CHES
SHIRE
Part
of
Shrop:
shire
PART OF WOR
Dane flud
Congleton
Swithamley
Rushton
Biddulph
Haracles
Harton
Mowcop hill
Norton
New chappell
Bicknell
Talke
yardley
Audley
Bradwal
Chell
Tunſtall
Trent fluu
Hilton abbey
Baſsnall chapp
Cheſterton
Wolſtanton
Burſlem
Skelton
Weſton
Bucknell chappell
Meare
Healey caſtle
Apedale
Knuton
Newcaſtle
Stoke
Madeley
Keele
Aſton
Annesley church
Acton
Claton
Penkle
Fenton
Hanford
Blurton chappel
Fulsford chapp.
DYREHILL
Wore
Knighton
Charlton
Whitmore chap
Trentham
Bearſton
Woloridg park
Hare
Standon
Titterſor
THE CORNAVII
Barleſton
The 7 Aſhes
Drayton
Aſhley
Mucklesſon
Blore
Gerards Bromley
Swinshead
Cheſeton
The Beach
Swinerton
Darlaſton
HUNDRED
Stone
Amyaton
Blore Heath
Bishops Ofley
Eccleſhal
Walton
Stoke
Burſton
Tunſtall
Adbaſton
Aſton
Shawford
Salt chap.
Chesvardin
High Ofley
Rawnton
Brideford
Rawnton Ab
Whitgreve
Merſton chap
Norbury
Knightley
Little Aſton
Stafford
Ingeſtre
Tickſall
Sutton
Forton
Grofall
Stafford caſt
Chetwin
Newport
Aqualate
Wilbrighton
Morton
High On
Church Eaton
Little On
Billington
Dunſton
Bradley
Lead
Acton
Boswich
Bednoll
Brocton
Cank wood
Chatwall
Brynton
Heathhill
Sheriffhales
Burlagton
Blymhill
High lighall
Weſton under Lizart
Lapley
Aſton cha
Penkridg
CUDLESTON HUNDRED.
Ingleton
Breewood
Tullaton hall
Haddensford
Tong caſtle
Shifnall
Hilton
Tepperhill
Cotten
Sharſhull
Canke
Leacroft
Norton
Albrighton
Woken
Chillington
Wortſley
Codſall
Guſton
Penford
Great Worley
Hilton hall
Little Worley
Boningall
Pattſhill
Tetnall Bishopbury
Eſington
Bloxwich
Pelſall ch.
Pattingham
Parton
SEISDON
Darlaſton
Wilnall
Wolverhampton
Weddſbury
Walſall
Shipley
Treſcot
Seaſon
Netherpen
Ouer pen
Bilſton
Morf flud
Triſull
Penſnet
The Leu
HUNDRED
Wamborne
Henley
Sedgley
Weſt Bromwich
Sandwall
Woruile
Clauerley
Tipton
Dudley caſt
Hemſted
Gattaker
Chaſe
Ruſsells
Kingſwinford
Preſwood
Dudley
PART OF WORCEST
Rowley
Amblecot
Oldbury chappel
Smethick
Bublinton
Bridgnorth
Morſe Foreſt
Stutts Caſt.
Sturbridge
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
Halſ owen
Kinuer
Whitenton
Clent
Euil
Comton
Churchill
PART OF STAF FORD SHIRE
Brome
Weley
Aueley
Shitterford
Overley
Areley
Kiddermiſter
SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6
Performed by Iohn Speed. a
by Roger Rea the Elder and
Golden Croſſe in Cornhill agai


NORTH
LICHFIELD
PASES
40 80 120 160 200 240 280
The three Shires stones
Doue head
Wharnford
Marbroke
Helswood
Longnor
Manyfold flu.
Blakemere
Shene
Ecclesston church
Leek
Warslaw chappell
Narrowdale
Butterton
Ashenhurst
Oncotte church
Austenfeld
Witton
Illam
Grins waterfall
Okouer
Thorpe
Alſop
Dove flu.
Ipston
Froghall
Caulden
Throley
Stanton
Ashborn
Farley
Cawton
Wotton
Materfeld
Colwich
Cliston
Chedle
Ramsor
Preſtwood
Alton
Elaston
Snelston
Bradley
Crockſden
Marbury
Rowcester
Hollinton
Deniston
Cambrige
Marſton
Checkley
Beamhurst
Stramſhill
Krakem
TOTMONSLOW HUNDRED
Feld
Gratwich
Bramſhill
Uttoxiter
Dowerilg
West Broughton
Lexley
Kinston
Ned wood Forest
Hounhill
Marchinton
Sudbury
Grinley
Heatley
Bagotts
Pagets park
Agarth park
Draycot
Stubby lane
Foston
Bothall
Droiton
Newton
Cawton
Thornhill
Handbury
Fauld
Merston
Egington
Aldmaston
Pagets Bramley
Newbore
Tutbery
Rolston
Aunsley
Trent flud.
Collidge
Blithfeld
Horecrose
Brickly lodg
Stretton
Horninglow
Whightmore
Burton
Chomley wood
Hill Ridware
Bishton
Colton
Rowley park
Hamſt Ridware
Hamſtell
Pipe Ridware
Dunſtable
Longcroſ
Yoxhall
Cattell
Fenny lodg
Branston
Riddsley
Barton
Newbold
Wichnor
Drake low
Armitage
Bruerton
Handsaker
Orgraue
Kings Bramley
Longon
Alderwas
Frodley
Edingall
Trent flu.
Croxhall
Chestall
Curboro
Farwell
LICHFEILD
Elmhurst
Etocetum
Stretleyhall
Fishrike
Haunton
Hasker
Harlaston
Cliston
Mese flu.
Broughton hill
Wall
Swinfeld hall
Whittenton
Elford
Comberford
Childcote
Thorpe
Chesterfeld
Foulderley
Shenton
Thickbrome
Weford
Hintes
HUNDRED
Hopwais
Stoefeild
Hoggsnorton
Tamworth
Sekington
Braiton Baſſet
Little Aston
Chappel
Sutton Cofeld
Midleton
Anker flud.
Newhall
Wishaw
Holt
Peryhall
Tame flu.
Lea
Birmingham
Egbaston
Maxtoke Castle
Colſhul
DARBY SHIRE
PART OF
PART OF LEICEST. SHIRE
PART OF WARWICK SHIRE
WORCEST
EAST
SOUTH

Places in the Citie Lichfield by figures obſerued.

1 Stowe Church
2 Stowe Mill
3 Stowe Street
4 Ioyles lane
5 S^t. Michaels chur.
6 Rotten Rowe
7 Tamworth ſtret
8 The Chappell
9 The Conduit
10 Dams ſtreet
11 S^t. Chads minſt.
12 Leyes lane
13 Bacon ſtret.
14 The Almeshouſe
15 Samford ſtreet
16 Sadlers ſtreet
17 Bore ſtreet
18 Wade ſtreet
19 Towne Hall
20 Frogge lane
21 S^t. Iohns ſtreet
22 S^t. Iohns Hoſpitall
23 The Friery
24 The Conduit
25 The Freeſchole
26 Grey Marger lane
27 Greenehill ſtreet
28 Bakers lane
29 Friers lane
30 High Croſſe
31 Stowe Croſſe
32 Damm Mill
33 Stowe Mere
34 Damm Mere

This Baronye of Stafford is very anciēt and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Stafford-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Stafford-ſhire.*

1. Pyrehill.
2. Tottmonſlo.
3. Cuddleſtone.
4. Seiſdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Acolate, *Pyr.*
Adbaſtow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Alverton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seiſ.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton, *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Areley, *Seiſ.*
Argarth parke, *Tot.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Aſhes ſeven, *Pyr.*
Aſhenhurſt, *Tot.*
Aſhley, *Pyr.*
Aſhton little, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Off.*
Aſton, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Cud.*
Aſton, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Cud.*
Aſton little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulſton, *Cud.*
Auſley, *Off.*
Auſtonfield, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall Chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off.*
Barleſton, *Pyr.*
Barſton, *Pyr.*
Batton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baſwich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beudeſert, *cud.*
Bednall, *cud.*
Bednoll, *cud.*
Bentley, *off.*
Beſcote, *cud.*
Betley, *pyr.*
Bickſorde, *cud.*
Bicknall, *pyr.*
Biddulphe, *pyr.*
Billington, *cud.*
Bilſton, *ſeiſ.*
Biſhopbury, *ſeiſ.*
Biſhops oſley, *pyr.*
Biſhton, *cud.*
Blakemere, *tot.*
Blich flit.
Blithfeild, *pyr.*
Blore, *pyr.*
Blore, *tot.*
Blore heath, *pyr.*
Bloxwich, *off.*
Blorton, *pyr.*
Blymyll, *cud.*
Boblington, *ſeiſ.*
Boningall, *ſeiſ.*
Bothall, *cud.*
Bradeley, *cud.*
Bradley, *tot.*
Bradley, *ſeiſ.*
Bradnoppe, *tot.*
Bradwall, *pyr.*
Bramhurſt, *tot.*
Bramſton, *off.*
Branſton, *off.*
BREWOOD, *cud.*
Bridgeford, *pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *off.*
Brickwood, *tot.*
Brocton, *cud.*
Bromewich weſt, *off.*
Gerards Bromley, *pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *pyr.*
Bromley hurſt, *pyr.*
Bromley kings, *off.*
Bromley kings, *off.*
Bromſhulſe, *tot.*
Broughton hill, *off.*
Bruerton, *cud.*
Brynton, *cud.*
Bucknell, *pyr.*
Bule, *cud.*
Burlaton, *cud.*
Burſlem, *pyr.*
BURTON upon Trent, *off.*
Burton, *off.*
Burton, *cud.*
Burton under Nedwood, *off.*
Buſhbery, *ſeiſ.*
Butterton, *pyr.*
Butterton, *tot.*

C

Caldon, *tot.*
Calingwood, *off.*
Cambridge, *tot.*
Camwell, *off.*
Cank, *cud.*
Cankewood, *cud.*
Cannocke, *cud.*
Careſwall, *tot.*
Caſtorne, *tot.*
Camell, *off.*
Cauldon, *tot.*
Cawton, *off.*
Cawton, *tot.*
Charley, *off.*
Charleton deviſeover, *pyr.*
Charnes, *pyr.*
Chartley caſtle, *cud.*
Chartley holme, *pyr.*
Chatwall, *cud.*
Chebſton, *pyr.*
Checkley, *tot.*
Cheddletton, *tot.*
Chedull, *tot.*
Chell, *pyr.*
Cheſtall, *off.*
Cheſterton, *pyr.*
Cheſterton, *pyr.*
Cheſterfield, *off.*
Childcote, *off.*
Chillington, *cud.*
Chomley wood, *off.*
Church-Eaton, *cud.*
Churnet Flu.
Claton, *pyr.*
Clente, *ſeiſ.*
Clyſton, *off.*
Codſill, *ſeiſ.*
Collidge, *cud.*
Colton, *pyr.*
Colwich, *tot.*
Comberford, *off.*
Compton, *ſeiſ.*
Copinhall, *cud.*
Corborow, *off.*
Coton, *cud.*
Coton, *pyr.*
Cotten, *cud.*
Coulton, *cud.*
Cowen, *cud.*
Cowley, *cud.*
Crackmarſh, *tot.*
Crockſden, *tot.*

D

Darlaſton, *pyr.*
Darleſton, *ſeiſ.*
Darleſton, *off.*
Delvecroſſe, *tot.*
Denſton, *tot.*
Dermington, *pyr.*
Dolwich, *pyr.*
Dove Flu.
Draicott, *tot.*
Draiton, *cud.*
Draiton baſſet, *off.*
Dreiton, *cud.*
Drayton baſſet, *off.*
Dudley Caſtle, *ſeiſ.*
Dulvarne, *tot.*
Dunſmore Flu.
Dunſtable, *off.*
Dunſton, *cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *cud.*
ECCLESHALL deviſeover, *pyr.*
Eccleſton, *tot.*
Eddingall, *off.*
Ediall, *off.*
Elaſton, *tot.*
Elenhall, *pyr.*
Elford, *off.*
Elford, *off.*
Elmhurſt, *off.*
Elnſton, *tot.*
Enſton, *pyr.*
Enveild, *ſeiſ.*
Enſington, *ſeiſ.*
Enſington, *cud.*
Evill, *ſeiſ.*

F

Fakeley bridge.
Farley, *tot.*
Farwell, *off.*
Fauld, *off.*
Feild, *tot.*
Feild, *tot.*
Fenny lodge, *off.*
Fenton *pyr.*
Fetherſton, *cud.*
Fiſherwick, *off.*
Forbridge, *cud.*
Fordſwell, *pyr.*
Forton, *cud.*
Fauton, *pyr.*
Foulderly, *off.*
Foxbroke, *tot.*
Fordley, *off.*
Froghall, *tot.*
Fullford, *pyr.*
Fullſton, *pyr.*

G

Gayton, *pyr.*
Gentleſhall, *off.*
Gnoſtill, *cud.*
Gorſticott, *off.*
Gratwich, *tot.*
Grinley, *cud.*
Gryndon, *tot.*
Guſton, *ſeiſ.*

H

Haddenſord, *cud.*
Hamberwich, *off.*
Hamſtell, *off.*
Hampſtable Ridware, *off.*
Handſworth, *off.*
Handbury, *off.*
Handſaker, *off.*
Handford, *pyr.*
Hamton, *off.*
Haracles, *tot.*
Harborne, *off.*
Harlaſtone, *off.*
Haſeller, *off.*
Hatherton, *cud.*
Haughton, *cud.*
Hawood, *cud.*
Headley Caſtle, *pyr.*
Heatley, *cud.*
Heath-hill, *cud.*
Helſwood, *tot.*
Hempſted, *off.*
Henley, *ſeiſ.*
Hentley, *tot.*
Hickſon, *cud.*
Highon, *cud.*
Hilderſon, *pyr.*
Hilton hall, *ſeiſ.*
Hilton Abby, *pyr.*
Hilton, *cud.*
Hintes, *off.*
Hollinton, *tot.*
Hopton, *pyr.*
Hopwayes, *off.*
Horborne, *off.*
Horcroſſe, *off.*
Horningloe, *off.*
Horton, *tot.*
Hounhill, *tot.*
Hulton, *tot.*
Hunley, *ſeiſ.*
Hunſey Flu.
Huntington, *cud.*
Hyde, *cud.*
Hymore, *off.*

I

Ilam, *tot.*
Ingleton, *cud.*
Ingleſtrie, *pyr.*
Ipſton, *tot.*

K

Kebleſton, *pyr.*
Keele, *pyr.*
Kingſton, *tot.*
Kingſton, *pyr.*
Kinſare, *ſeiſ.*
Kinſley, *tot.*
Kinver, *ſeiſ.*
Knightley, *cud.*
Knighton, *pyr.*
Knutton, *pyr.*
Knutſhall, *tot.*
Kynvaſton, *cud.*

L

Lapley, *cud.*
Lea, *ſeiſ.*
Leacroſt, *cud.*
Lead, *cud.*
LEEKE, *tot.*
Leighe, *tot.*
The Lue, *ſeiſ.*
Levedall, *cud.*
LICHFEILD, *Off.*
Lighe highe, *cud.*
Littleton, *cud.*
Longcroſſe, *off.*
Longdon, *off.*
Longnor, *cud.*
Longon, *off.*
Longnor, *tot.*
Longton, *pyr.*
Loxley, *tot.*
Loynton, *pyr.*

M

Madeley, *pyr.*
Madeleholme, *tot.*
Mair, *pyr.*
Manye Flu.
Marbroke, *tot.*
Marchington, *tot.*
Marchingdon, *tot.*
Marſton, *pyr.*
Marſton, *cud.*
Marton great, *cud.*
Maſon, *off.*
Materſeild, *tot.*
Maveſtone Ridware, *off.*
Meare, *pyr.*
Meare, *cud.*
Meare, *pyr.*
Milwich, *pyr.*
Mitton, *cud.*
Moreland hills, *tot.*
Moreton, *cud.*
Morocopp hill, *pyr.*
Morſall, *off.*
Moſe Flu.
Moſeley, *ſeiſ.*
Muckleſton, *pyr.*

N

Nedwood Forreſt, *tot.*
Newborowe, *off.*
Newbold, *off.*
NEWCASTLE UNDER LINE, *pyr.*
New Chappell, *pyr.*
Newton, *cud.*
Newton, *pyr.*
Norbury, *cud.*
Narrowdale, *tot.*
Norton, *pyr.*
Norton, *cud.*
Norton, *off.*
Norton in the Mores, *pyr.*

O

High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *ſeiſ.*
Okover, *tot.*
Oldbury, *off.*
Oncot, *tot.*
Onely, *pyr.*
Orgrave, *off.*
Orton, *ſeiſ.*
Otherton, *cud.*
Overpen, *ſeiſ.*
Ouſley bridge, *cud.*

P

Painſley, *tot.*
Parkhill, *tot.*
Patſell, *ſeiſ.*
Pattingham, *ſeiſ.*
Pelſalle, *off.*
Over Pen, *ſeiſ.*
Nether Pen, *ſeiſ.*
Pencle, *pyr.*
Pencle, *pyr.*
Penkirch, *cud.*
Penke Flu.
Penford, *ſeiſ.*
Penſet chaſe, *ſeiſ.*
Peribury, *off.*
Peryhall, *off.*
Perton, *ſeiſ.*
Pellington, *cud.*
Pellington hall, *cud.*
Pipe, *off.*
Placdwick, *cud.*
Ponke Flu.
Preſtwood, *ſeiſ.*
Preſtwood, *tot.*

R

Ramſor, *tot.*
Rannton, *pyr.*
Rannton Monaſtery, *pyr.*
Rickardſcott, *cud.*
Rickardſcott, *pyr.*
Ridgley, *cud.*
Ridware, *off.*
Pipe Ridware, *off.*
Hill Ridware, *cud.*
Robaſton, *cud.*
Rolſton, *off.*
Rowceſter, *tot.*
Rowley, *ſeiſ.*
Rowley, *ſeiſ.*
Rowley parke, *off.*
Rudiard, *tot.*
Ruſhall, *off.*
Ruſhton, *tot.*
Ruſheles, *ſeiſ.*
Riddſley, *cud.*

S

Salte, *pyr.*
Sandon, *pyr.*
Sandwall, *off.*
Sardon great, *cud.*
Sardon little, *cud.*
Sawe Flu.
Scotfeild, *off.*
Seaſon, *ſeiſ.*
Sedgeley, *ſeiſ.*
Seigford, *ſeiſ.*
Seiſdon, *pyr.*
Shareſhull, *cud.*
Shawford, *pyr.*
Shene, *tot.*
Shenſton, *off.*
Sheriſhales, *cud.*
Shire Okes, *off.*
Shitterford, *ſeiſ.*
Shobnall, *off.*
Shredicott, *cud.*
Shugborow, *cud.*
Skelton, *pyr.*
Smeſtall Flu.
Smethwick, *off.*
STAFFORD, *pyr.*
Stafford Caſtle, *cud.*
Standon, *pyr.*
Stanton, *tot.*
Statford, *off.*
Stoke, *pyr.*
Stokeley, *off.*
The three Shire-Stones, *tot.*
STONE, *pyr.*
Stowe, *pyr.*
Stranſhill, *tot.*
Stratton Caſtle, *off.*
Stretton, *off.*
Stretley hall, *off.*
Stretlie, *off.*
Stretton, *cud.*
Stoure Flu.
Stubby lane, *off.*
Sturton Caſtle, *ſeiſ.*
Sutton, *cud.*
Swinford Kings, *ſeiſ.*
Swinſeid hall, *off.*
Swinſhead, *pyr.*
Swithanley, *tot.*
Swynerton, *pyr.*

T

Talke, *pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *off.*
Tatenell, *off.*
Teane, *tot.*
Teane Flu.
Terley, *pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *ſeiſ.*
Tettenhall Clice, *ſeiſ.*
Thickbrome, *off.*
Thorne hill, *tot.*
Thorpe, *off.*
Thorpe, *off.*
Throley, *tot.*
Tillington, *pyr.*
Tipton, *ſeiſ.*
Titterſore, *pyr.*
Tixall, *pyr.*
Treiſlie, *ſeiſ.*
Trent Flu.
Trent Flu.
Trentham, *pyr.*
Treſcott, *ſeiſ.*
Triſell, *ſeiſ.*
Tunſtall Court, *pyr.*
Tunſtall, *pyr.*
Turburie, *off.*
Tyne Flu.
Typton, *off.*

V

Voxall, *off.*
UTTOXCESTOR, *tot.*

W

Walgrang, *tot.*
Wall, *off.*
WALLSHALL, *off.*
Wallſall Forreſt, *off.*
Walton, *pyr.*
Walton, *cud.*
Warſlawe, *tot.*
Waterfall, *tot.*
Weddsbury, *ſeiſ.*
Wednesfeild, *off.*
Wednesbury, *off.*
Weford, *off.*
Welobridge parke, *pyr.*
Weſton, *pyr.*
Weſton Jones, *cud.*
Weſton under Liſiard, *cud.*
Weſton upon Trent, *pyr.*
Wharnford, *tot.*
Whattley hall, *off.*
Whichnor, *off.*
Whitmore, *pyr.*
Whitſtone, *cud.*
Whittendon, *off.*
Whittenton, *ſeiſ.*
Whittgreene, *pyr.*
Whittington, *off.*
Wichnor, *off.*
Wiggendon, *off.*
Wilbrighton, *cud.*
Wilenhall, *off.*
Wilnall, *ſeiſ.*
Witton, *tot.*
Wocley, *off.*
Woken, *ſeiſ.*
Wolaſton, *cud.*
Wolſtanton, *pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *ſ.*
Womborne, *ſeiſ.*
Worley little, *ſeiſ.*
Worley great, *ſeiſ.*
Wotton, *tot.*
Wrotteſley, *ſeiſ.*

Y

Yardley, *pyr.*
Yendon Flu.
Yoxall, *off.*

The *Saxoniſh* name of this Shire.

SHROP-SHIRE, by the ancient *Saxons* written Scipẏpɼcẏpe, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitful for life. It lieth circulated upon the North with the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; upon the East altogether with *Stafford-ſhire*; upon the South with *Worceſter*, *Hereford*, and *Radnor-ſhires*; and upon the Weſt with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The limits.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is almoſt circular or round, whoſe length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Over* neere unto the River *Trent* in the North, is thirty-foure miles: the broadeſt part is from *Tong* in the Eaſt, to *Oſweſtre* ſited at the head of *Morda* in the Weſt, twenty and five; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirtie and foure miles.

Ayre

(3) Wholeſome is the ayre, delectable and good, yeelding the Spring and the Autumne, ſeed time and harveſt, in a temperate condition, and affordeth health to the Inhabitants in all ſeaſons of the yeare.

Soyle

(4) The ſoile is rich, and ſtandeth moſt upon a reddiſh clay, abounding in Wheat and Barley, Pit-coales, Iron, and Woods; which two laſt continue not long in league together. It hath Rivers that make fruitful the Land, and in their waters contain great ſtore of freſh-fiſh, whereof *Severn* is the chiefe, & ſecond in the Realme, whoſe ſtreame cutteth this Countie in the middeſt, and with many windings ſporteth her ſelfe forward, leaving both paſtures and meadows bedecked with flowers and greene colours, which every where ſhe beſtoweth upon ſuch her attendants.

Severn.

Sevrne once the lounds of the *North-Britains.*

(5) This River was once the bounds of the *North-Britains*, and divided their poſſeſſion from the Land of the *Saxons*, untill of latter times theirs began to decay, and the *Welſh* to increaſe, who enlarged their liſts to the River *Dee*. So formerly had it ſeparated the *Ordovices* from the *Cornavii*, thoſe ancient Inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolomie*. The *Ordovices* under *Caractacus* purchaſed great honour, whilſt he a Prince of the *Silures* removed his Warres thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britaines* liberty with valour and courage, in deſpight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witneſſe of his unfortunate fight, ſeated neere *Clune Caſtle*, at the confluence of that River with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a fort of his, won by *P. Oſtorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the yeare of grace 53. The *Cornavii* were ſeated upon the North of *Severne*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we have ſaid.

Ordovices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornavii.

This Shire a part of the *Mercian* Kingdome.

(6) But when the ſtrength of the *Romans* was too weak to ſupport their own Empire, and *Britaine* emptied of her Souldiers to reſiſt, the *Saxons* ſet foot in this moſt fair ſoile, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: their line likewiſe iſſued to the laſt period, & the *Normans* beginning where theſe *Saxons* left, the *Welſh-men* took advantage of all preſent occaſions, and brake over *Severne* unto the River *Dee*; to recover which, the *Normans* firſt Kings often aſſayed, and *Henry* the ſecond with ſuch danger of life, that at the ſiege of *Bridge-north* he had been ſlain, had not Sir *Hubert Syncler* received the arrow aimed at him, in ſtepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soveraigne, and therewith was ſhot thorow unto death. In the like danger ſtood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the ſtrait ſiege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had been plucked from his ſaddle with an iron-hooke from the wall, had not *Stephen* preſently reſcued him, *Anno* 1139.

Henry the ſecond.

Sir *Hubert S. Clere.*

Henry Prince of *Scotland.*

King *Stephen*

Shrop-ſhire the Marches of *England* and *Wales.*

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was ſore afflicted by bloody broiles, which cauſed many of their Towns to be ſtrongly walled, and thirtie-two Caſtles to be ſtrongly built: laſtly, into this Countie the moſt wiſe King *Henry* the ſeaventh ſent his eldeſt ſon Prince *Arthur*, to be reſident at *Ludlow*, where that faire Caſtle became a moſt famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eight ordained the Counſell of the *Marches*, conſiſting of a Lord Preſident, as many Counſellors as the Prince ſhall pleaſe, a Secretary, an Atturney, a Solicitor, and foure Juſtices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whoſe Court were pleaded the cauſes depending and Termely tried for the moſt part in preſence of that honourable Preſident.

King *Henry* the ſeventh. Prince *Arthur.*

King *Henry* the eight.

Shrewsbury the chiefe Towne.

(8) But the Shire-towne *Shrewesburie*, for circuit, trade, and wealth, doth far exceed this, and is inferiour to few of our Cities; her buildings faire, her ſtreets many and large, her Citizens rich, her trade for the moſt part in the Staple commodities of cloth & freezes; her walls ſtrong, and of a large compaſſe, extending to ſeventeene hundred paſes about, beſides another Bulwarke ranging from the Caſtle, downe unto, and in part along the ſide of *Severne*: thorow which there are three entrances into the Towne, Eaſt and Weſt over by two faire ſtone bridges, with Towers, Gates, and Barres, and the third into the North, no leſſe ſtrong then them, over which is mounted a large Caſtle, whoſe gaping chinkes do doubtleſſe threaten her fall. This Towne is governed by two Bailiffes, yearly elected out of twenty-foure Burgeſſes, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, and Chamberlaine, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raiſed hence from the degrees of Latitude 53. 16. minutes, and from Weſt in Longitude 17. degrees 27. minutes.

Commodities.

Strength for warlike defence.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

Roxalter.

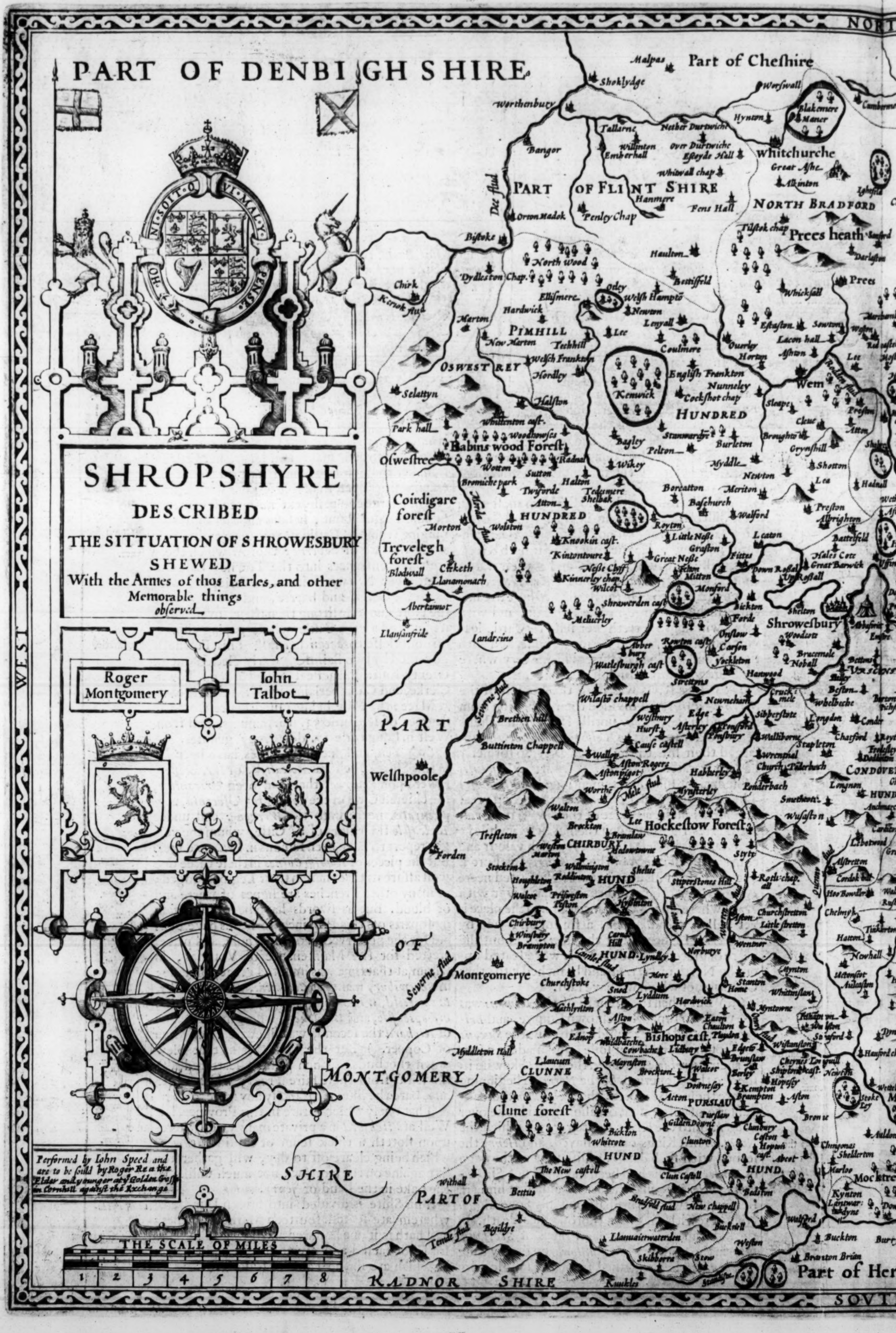
(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities have been ſet in this Shire: ſuch was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxceſter*, lower upon *Severne*, that had been *Vriconium*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Cornavii*; *Vſoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neere unto the *Wreken*: and under *Redcaſtle* the ruines of a * Citie, whom the vulgar report to have been famous in *Arthurs* dayes: but the pieces of *Romiſh Coines* in theſe three doe well aſſure us that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are ſignes of warre and of blood. But as ſwords have been ſtirring in moſt parts of this Province, ſo Beads have been bid for the preſervation of the whole, and places erected for the Maintenance of Votaries, in whom at that time was imputed great holineſſe: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Coulmere*, *Stowe*, *Dudley*, *Bromefeild*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleſhill*, *Bildas*, *Biſhopscaſtle*, and *Wenloke*, (where in the reigne of *Richard* the ſecond, was likewiſe a rich Mine of Copper.) But the ſame blaſts that blew down the buds of ſuch plants, ſcattered alſo the fruits from theſe faire Trees, which never ſince bare the like, nor is likely any more to doe.

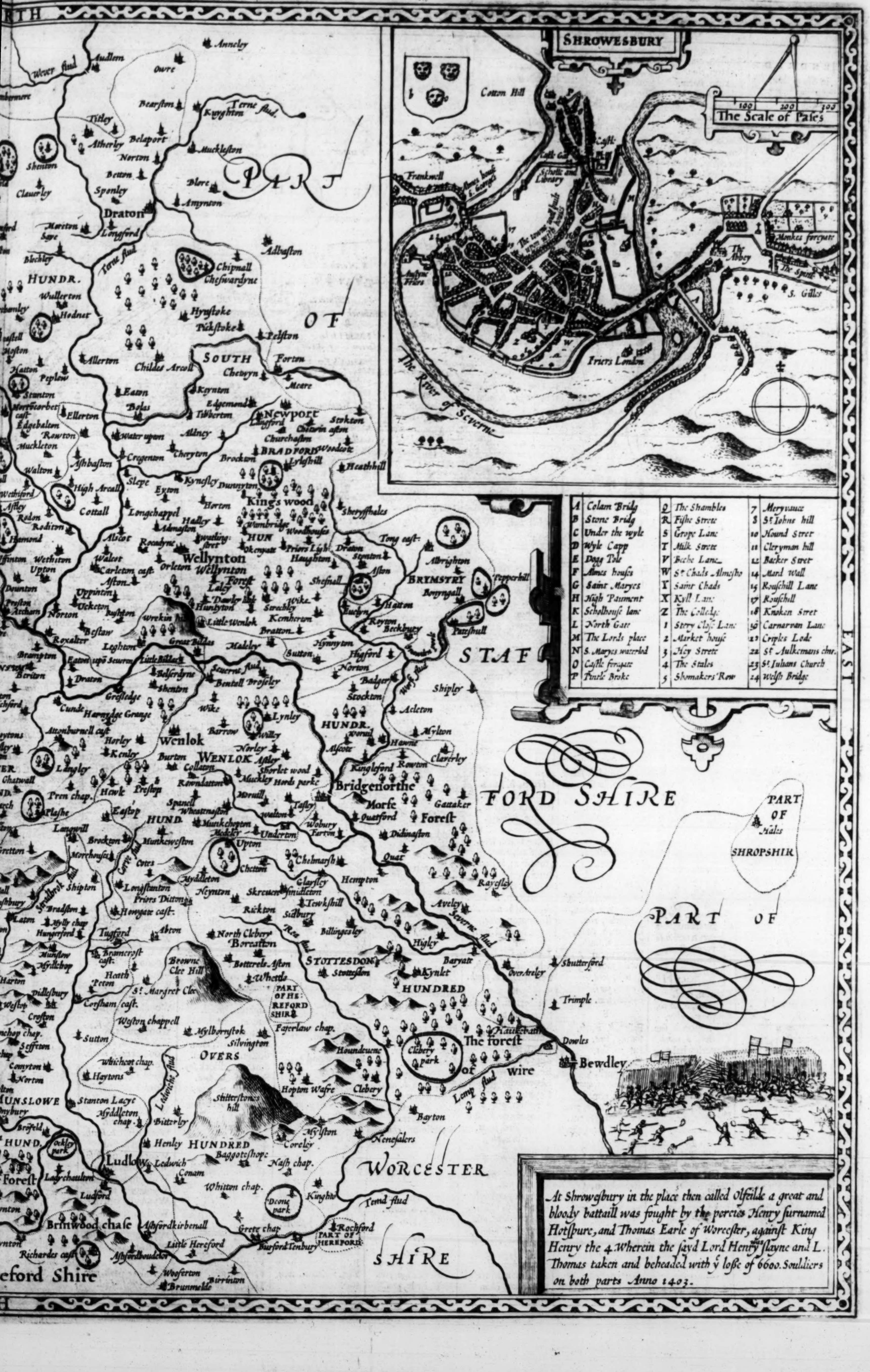
* *Berry* a Citie famous in *Arthurs* dayes.

Caſtles.
1. *Whittenton.*
2. *Elliſmere.*
3. *Oſweſtree.*
4. *Wem.*
5. *Red-caſtle.*
6. *Morton-Corbeti.*
7. *Knockin.*
8. *Shrawerdon.*
9. *Watlesburgh.*
10. *Rowton.*
11. *Brocard.*
12. *Cauſe.*
13. *Ponderbach.*
14. *Atton-Burnell.*
15. *Carleton.*
16. *Dalaley.*
17. *Tong.*
18. *Bridgnorth.*
19. *Howgate.*
20. *Bramcroft*
21. *Corſham.*
22. *Clebery.*
23. *Ludlow.*
24. *Shipton.*
25. *Hopton.*
26. *Clun.*
27. *Newcaſtle.*
28. *Biſhops caſtle.*
29. *Bruges.*
30. *Shrewsbury.*
31. *Holged.*
32. *Lavemuſte.*

That onely which is rare in this Province, is a Well at *Pitchford* in a private mans yard, whereupon floteth a thick ſcum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being cleare off to day, will gather the like againe on the morrow: not much unlike to the Lake in the Land of *Jewry*.

This Shire is divided into fifteen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated fourteen Market-Townes; and hath in it one hundred and ſeventy Churches for Gods ſacred and divine Service: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.


PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
SHROPSHYRE
DESCRIBED
THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY
SHEWED
With the Armes of thos Earles, and other
Memorable things
observed
Roger Montgomery
Iohn Talbot
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sould by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Cross in Cornhill against the Exchange
THE SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
WEST
NORT
SOVT
Part of Cheshire
Malpas
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Bangor
Dee flud
PART OF FLINT SHIRE
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Whitchurche
Blakemere Maner
Hynton
Tallarne
Willinton
Emberhall
Nether Durtwiche
Over Durtwiche
Esteyde Hull
Whitwall chap
Hanmere
Fens Hall
Great Ashe
Alkinton
NORTH BRADFORD
Prees heath
Prees
Tilstok chap
Darliston
Bistoke
Chirk
Keriok flud
Dydleston Chap.
North wood
Haulton
Bettisfeld
Odey
Welsh Hampto
Newton
Ellismere
Hardwick
Marton
PIMHILL
New Marton
Techhill
Lee
Lenyall
Coulmere
Whicksall
Estaston
Sowton
Lacon hall
Ashton
Ouerley
Horton
Wem
OSWESTREY
Welsh Frankton
Hordley
Kenwick
English Frankton
Nunneley
Cockshot chap
HUNDRED
Selattyn
Halston
Whittenton cast.
Woodhowses
Park hall
Babins wood Forest
Oswestree
Wotton
Sutton
Radnal
Bromiche park
Twyforde
Halton
Atton
Tedesmere
Shelbak
HUNDRED
Wolston
Morton
Coirdigare forest
Treveleg forest
Bladwall
Cicketh
Llanamonach
Knookin cast.
Kintontowre
Neste Cliff
Kinnerley chap.
Wilcot
Shrawerden cast
Melverley
Abertannot
Llansanfride
Landrcino
Bagley
Wikey
Stanwardyne
Pelton
Burleton
Myddle
Newton
Meriton
Borecatton
Baschurch
Walford
Broughton
Gryneshill
Shotton
Sleape
Cleue
Preston
Albrighton
Battlefeld
Hales Cote
Great Barwick
Royton
Little Neste
Graston
Great Neste
Fittes
Leaton
Down Rossal
Up Rossall
Mitton
Monford
Bickton
Forde
Onslow
Carson
Yockleton
Shelton
Shrowesbury
Woodcote
Abber bury
Watlesburgh cast
Rowton cast
Strettons
Hanwood
Bracemole
Noball
Wilasto chappell
Brethen hill
Severne flud
PART
Welshpoole
Buttinton Chappell
Westbury
Hurst
Causse castell
Newnham
Edge
Asterley
Pontesford
Pontesbury
Cruckmele
Sibberstote
Wallop
Aston Rogers
Aston pigot
Worthe
Habberley
Minsterley
Mele flud
Wallbome
Wrentnal
Church Pulverbach
Pulderbach
Stapleton
Condover
Longnon
Smethcote
Walton
Brockton
Hockestow Forest
Lee
Wulaston
Tresleton
Forden
Weston Marton
CHIRBURY
HUND
Stockton
Willmington
Roddinton
Shelue
Stiperstones Hill
Styte
Rotle chap.
Houghleton
Walcote
Priestweston
Heyhton
Chirbury
Winsbury
Brampton
Caradoc Hill
HUND.
Lynlley
Norburye
Wentnor
Aston
Churchstretton
Little stretton
Montgomerye
Churchstoke
Snead
More
Lyddom
Hardwick
Stanton
Home
Whittinslaw
Ryntowne
Mathlystton
Aston
Ednop
Bishops cast.
Eaton
Chaulton
Plowden
Lidbury
Wildbatche
Cowbache
Maynston
Brockton
Walter
Domesday
Edgton
Brunslaw
Berley
Kempton
Brampton
Hopesey
Aston
Bronte
Middleton Hall
Llanuein
CLUNNE
MONTGOMERY
OF
Clune forest
Acton
PURSLAU
Purslaw
Gildon Down
Clunton
Chanbury
Castell
Hopton cast.
Abeot
HUND.
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
The New castell
Clun Castell
Bedston
Bettus
Withall
PART OF
SHIRE
Bedfeld flud
New Chappell
Bucknell
Bejildye
Llanuairwaterden
Skibberra
Stow
Weston
Knockles
Teme flud
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of Her
RADNOR SHIRE
Mocktre
Kynton
Leintwardyne
Wistanstow
Onibury
Stoke
Culmington


SHROWESBURY
The Scale of Pases
100
200
300
Cotton Hill
Castle
Frankwell
The Abbey
Monkes foregate
S. Gilles
Friers London
The River of Severn
PART OF
STAFFORD SHIRE
PART OF Hales SHROPSHIR
PART OF
WORCESTER SHIRE
EAST
Wellynton
Newport
Kings wood
Wenlok
Bridgenorthe
Morfe Forest
The forest of wire
Bewdley
Ludlow
Brown Clee Hill
Shitterstone hill
STOTTESDON HUNDRED
OVERS HUNDRED
BRYMSTRY
SOUTH BRADFORD HUN
Draton
Forest
eford Shire

A	Colam Bridg	Q	The Shambles	7	Meryvauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fiſhe Strete	8	S^t. Iohns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Tole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Stret
F	Almes houſes	W	S^t. Chads Almeſho	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rouſchill Lane
H	High Paument	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rouſchill
K	Scholhouſe lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Cloſe Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market houſe	21	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	S^t. Aulkemans chur.
O	Caſtle foregate	4	The Stales	23	S^t. Iulians Church
P	Pintle Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welſh Bridge

At Shrowesbury in the place then called Olſfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry ſurnamed Hotſpure, and Thomas Earle of Worceſter, againſt King Henry the 4. Wherein the ſayd Lord Henry was ſlayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with yͤ loſſe of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

HUNDREDS in *Shrop ſhire.*

1. Bradford North.
2. *Pimhill.*
3. *Bradford South.*
4. *Brymſtry.*
5. *Wenlo k.*
6. *Condover.*
7. *Oſweſtrey.*
8. *Forde.*
9. *Chirbury.*
10. *Clunne.*
11. *Purſlowe.*
12. *Munſlowe.*
13. *Overs.*
14. *Stotteſdon.*
15 *Shrewsbury liberty.*

A

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcot, *Purſ.*
Aberbury, *Ford.*
Abertanocke, *Oſw.*
Abton, *Wen.*
Accleton, *Stott.*
Acton Burnell, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purſ.*
Acton ſcott, *Mun.*
Adcott, *Pim.*
Admaſton, *B. ſouth.*
Adney, *B. ſouth.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *pim.*
Alkynton, *b. north.*
Allerton, *b. north.*
Alſcott, *brym.*
Alſcott in Brimſtry, *b. ſouth.*
Alſtretton, *cond.*
Alveley, *ſtott.*
Anchmarch, *cond.*
Appley, *b. ſouth.*
High Arcole, *brad.*
Arcole childs, *b. north.*
Arlſcot, *ford.*
Aſhbaſton, *b. ſouth.*
Aſhbaſton, *b. ſouth.*
Aſhe great, *b. north.*
Aſhe little, *b. north.*
Aſhford, *mun.*
Aſhford Bondmore, *mun.*
Aſhford, *ſlot.*
Aſhton, *b. north.*
Aſtanton, *purſ.*
Aſterley, *ford.*
Aſtley, *b. ſouth.*
Aſtley, *wen.*
Aſton, *oſweſt.*
Aſton, *b. ſouth.*
Aſton, *mun.*
Aſton, *brym.*
Aſton, *purſ.*
Aſton, *purſ.*
Aſton Butlers, *ſlot.*
Aſton Rogers, *chir.*
Aſton Piggot, *chir.*
Church Aſton, *b. ſouth.*
Atcham, *b. ſouth.*
Atherley, *b. north.*
Atterley, *wen.*
Atton, *pim.*
Aveley, *ſlot.*
Aulcaſton, *mun.*
Auldon, *mun.*

B

Babins wood forreſt, *oſw.*
Badget, *wen.*
Baggoteſhop, *over.*
Baggeley, *pim.*
Balderton, *pim.*
Barrowe, *wen.*
Barwicke, *b. ſouth.*
Baryate, *ſlot.*
Baſchurch, *pim.*
Battleſeild, *b. ſouth.*
Bearſton, *b. north.*
Bechſeild, *chir.*
Beckbury, *wen.*
Beckley, *purſ.*
Bedſton, *purſ.*
Belaport, *b. north.*
Belſerdyne, *con.*
Bentall, *wen.*
Bergill, *oſweſt.*
Berley, *purſ.*
Besford, *pim.*
Beſtow, *b. ſouth.*
Bettons, *cond.*
Betton, *b. north.*
Bettus, *clun.*
Beuſton, *cond.*
Bickton, *clun.*
Bickton, *ſhrew.*
Bildas, *b. ſouth.*
Bildas little, *b. ſouth.*
Billey, *cond.*
Birche, *pim.*
Blackemere manor, *b. no.*
Blechley, *b. north.*
Blodwall, *oſweſt*
Bolas little, *b. north.*
Bolas great, *b. ſouth.*
Boningall, *brym.*
Boreatton, *ſlot.*
Boreatton, *oſweſt.*
Bowe Flu.
Bracemel, *ſhrew.*
Bradſton, *wen.*
Bradſeild Flu.
Brampton, *chir.*
Brampton, *purſ.*
Brampton, *cond.*
Bramcroſt caſtle, *m.*
Bramſlowe, *chir.*
Bratton, *b. ſouth.*
BRIDGNORTH.
Broadway, *purſ.*
Brocard caſtle, *ford.*
Brockton, *mun.*
Bro kton, *purſ.*
Brocton, *chir.*
Brockton, *b. ſouth.*
Brome, *purſ.*
Bromſeild, *mun.*
Bromiche, *oſweſt.*
Bromlowe, *chir.*
Broſeley, *wen.*
Broughton, *purſ.*
Broughton, *pim.*
Browncle-hil, *wen.*
Brunſlawe, *purſ.*
Bucknell, *purſ.*
Butford, *over.*
Burghall, *b. north.*
Burlton, *pim.*
Burton, *cond.*
Burton, *wen.*
BUSHOPS CASTLE, *purſ.*
Byllingſley, *ſlot.*
Bynweſton, *chir.*
Byrrington, *cond.*
Bytterley, *over.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *purſ.*
Calloton, *wen.*
Camlet Flu.
Cantloppe, *cond.*
Cardington, *mun.*
Carndon hill, *chir.*
Carleton caſtle, *b. ſ.*
Carſon, *ſhrew.*
The new Caſtle, *clun.*
Caynham, *ſlot.*
Cauſe, *ford.*
New Chappell, *clun.*
Chatford, *cond.*
Chatwall, *cond.*
Lady Chaulton, *mun.*
Chaulton, *purſ.*
Chelmarſh, *ſlot.*
Cheſwardine, *b. no.*
Chetwyn end, *b. ſo.*
Chetwynaſton, *b. ſ.*
Chetton, *ſlot.*
Cheyney longerſeild, *pu.*
Chilton, *cond.*
Chipnall, *b. north.*
Chirbury, *chir.*
Chirington, *b. ſout.*
Chirhill, *b. north.*
Claverley hal, *b. no.*
Claverleigh, *brym.*
Claverley, *b. north.*
Clebury forrein, *ſl.*
Clebury north, *ſlot*
Clebury parke, *ſlot.*
Clebury, *ſlot.*
Cleeton, *over.*
Cleve, *pim.*
Clunbury, *purſ.*
Clungonas, *purſ.*
CLUN caſtle, *con.*
Clun Flu.
Clunne forreſt, *clu.*
Clunton, *purſ.*
Cockſhut, *pim.*
Colmington, *mun.*
Comyton, *mun.*
Condover, *cond.*
Cound, *cond.*
Conam, *over.*
Copty venny, *pim.*
Cordigate forreſt, *oſ.*
Cordoke hill, *cond.*
oreley, *ſlot.*
Corove Flu.
Corſham Caſtle, *mu.*
Corſton, *mun.*
Cotes new, *wen.*
Cotton, *b. north.*
Cottall, *b. ſouth.*
Coſton, *purſ.*
Coulmere, *pim.*
Cowbatche, *purſ.*
Creketh, *oſweſt.*
Crouckhill, *cond.*
Croſmeere, *pim.*
Cructon, *ford.*
Crudgington, *b. ſou.*
Curlhurſt, *b. north.*

D

Dalaley caſtle, *b. ſou.*
Darlaſton, *b. north.*
Dawley little, *b. ſou.*
Dawley great, *b. ſou*
Daywell, *oſweſt.*
Deane parke, *over.*
Diddleſton Chappel, *oſweſt.*
Dodington, *cond.*
Dodington, *b. north.*
Dorrington, *b. north.*
Dothull, *b ſouth.*
Dotton, *ſlot.*
Dowles, *ſlot.*
Dowles Flu.
Downeſay, *purſ.*
Downton, *b. ſouth.*
Downton, *mun.*
Draton, *cond.*
Draton, *brym.*
DRAYTON, *b. nor.*
Dridſton, *chir.*
Dufaſton, *oſweſt.*
Dunnington, *b. ſou.*
Dunnington, *brym.*
Dydleſbury, *mun.*
Dydmaſton, *ſlot.*
Dynchop Chappell, *mun.*
Dytton, *wen.*
Dytton, *ſlot.*

E

Eardington, *ſlot.*
Eaſthop, *mun.*
Eaton Conſtantine, *b. ſ.*
Eaton, *wen.*
Eaton, *b. north.*
Eaton, *purſ.*
Eaton, *cond.*
Ebnall, *oſweſt.*
Eddeſley, *b. north.*
Edgebalton, *b. north.*
Edge, *ford.*
Edgemond, *b. ſouth.*
Edgton, *purſ.*
Edicliff, *clun.*
Ednoppe, *clun.*
Edſton, *oſweſt.*
Egerley, *oſweſt.*
Ellerton, *b. ſouth.*
Elleſmere, *pim.*
Elſton, *pim.*
Emſtree, *cond.*
Eſdon, *pim.*
Ercall great, *b. ſouth.*
Eſtaſton, *b. north.*
Eſtwicke, *pim.*
Evelyn, *b. ſouth.*
Eyton, *b. ſouth.*
Eyton upon wild more, *b. ſo.*
Eyton, *ford.*
Eyton, *purſ.*
Eyton, *pim.*

F

Falles, *b. north.*
Farley, *ford.*
Farton, *ſlot.*
Fayrlaw Chappell, *ſlot.*
Felhamton, *mun.*
Felton, *oſweſt.*
Felton butler, *pim.*
Pennimeare, *pim.*
Fernill David, *oſweſt.*
Fits, *pim.*
Engliſh Franckton, *pim.*
Welch Franckton, *pim.*
Franckton, *oſweſt.*
Frodeſley, *cond.*
Forde, *ford.*
Forten, *pim.*
Fynonvaire, *clun.*

G

Gattaker, *ſlot.*
Gatten, *ford.*
Gildendowne, *chir.*
Glaſeley, *ſlot.*
Goulding, *cond.*
Grafton, *pim.*
Gramſton, *b. ſouth.*
Gravenhunger, *b. no.*
Greete, *over.*
Greſſedge, *cond.*
Gretton, *mun.*
Grynſhill, *pim.*

H

Haberley, *ford.*
Hadley, *b. ſouth.*
Hidnall, *b. north.*
Hales cote, *b ſouth.*
Haleſowen, *brym.*
Halſton, *oſweſt.*
Halton, *oſweſt.*
Hampton, *pim*
Hampton wood, *pi.*
Hamond, *b. ſouth.*
Hanwood, *ſhrew.*
Hardwicke, *pim.*
Hardwicke, *purſ.*
Harnydge, *cond.*
Harton, *mun.*
Harton, *mun.*
Cold Harton, *b. ſouth.*
Hatton, *b. north*
Hauford Chappel, *m.*
Haughton, *b. ſouth.*
Haughmond, *b. ſouth.*
Hawne, *brym.*
Hawkeſton, *b. north*
Haytons, *over.*
Heath, *wen.*
Hempton, *ſlot.*
Henley, *over.*
Heulley, *oſweſt.*
Hewlye, *wen.*
Higford, *wen.*
Higley, *ſlot.*
Hinton, *ford.*
Hints, *ſlot.*
Hiſland, *oſweſt.*
Hobbaries, *clun.*
Hobendred, *clun.*
Hockeſtow foreſt, *p.*
Hodnet, *b. north.*
Holly hurſt, *b. north.*
Home, *purſ.*
Hope bowdler, *mun.*
Hope, *chir.*
Hopeſey, *purſ.*
Munck Hopton, *wen.*
Hopton, *purſ.*
Hopton waters, *ſlot.*
Hopton, *b. north.*
Hopton, *pim.*
Hordley, *pim.*
Hords parke, *wen.*
Horley, *cond.*
Horton, *b. ſouth.*
Horton, *b. north.*
Houndenen, *ſlot.*
Houghleton, *chir.*
Howle, *b. north.*
Howgate Caſtle, *mu.*
Hungerford, *wen.*
Hugford, *mun.*
Huntyton, *b. ſouth.*
Hurſt, *ford.*
Hyllon, *ſlot.*
Hynnyton, *b. ſouth.*
Hynton, *b. north.*
Hyſſington, *chir.*
Hyne heath, *b. north.*

I

Jaye, *purſ.*
Ightſeild, *b. north.*
Ileſmbridge, *b. ſouth.*

K

Kemberton, *b. ſouth.*
Kempton, *purſ.*
Kenley, *cond.*
Kenſton, *b. north.*
Kentwicke, *pim.*
Kentwick park, *pim.*
Kentwick wood, *pi.*
Kevenkelinoge, *pim.*
Keynton, *b. ſouth.*
Kinaſton, *oſweſt.*
Kings wood, *b. ſouth.*
Kingleſord, *brym.*
Kinnerton, *purſ.*
Kinton, *pim.*
Knockin, *oſweſt.*
Kricketh, *oſweſt.*
Kynlet, *ſlot.*
Kynerley, *oſweſt.*
Kynerſley, *b. ſouth.*
Kyntontoure, *oſw.*
Kynynion, *oſweſt.*
Kywilſey, *clun.*

L

Lacon, *b. north.*
Llanamonah, *oſweſt.*
Llancuan, *clun.*
Langſord, *b. ſouth.*
Langton, *mun.*
Langley, *cond.*
Languill, *wen*
Llanvairwaterden,
Llanwordan, *oſweſt.*
Latley, *b. ſouth.*
Laton, *wen.*
Lawley, *b. ſouth.*
Lea ockley, *purſ.*
Lea, *purſ.*
Lea, *pim.*
Lee, *ford.*
Leaton, *pim.*
Leborwood, *cond.*
Ledwitch Flu.
Ledwitch, *mun.*
Lee, *pim.*
Lee, *b. north.*
Leegunery, *b. ſouth.*
Leighton, *b. ſouth.*
Leyd.
Linlye, *wen.*
Longdon, *ford.*
Longdon, *b. ſouth.*
Long Chappell, *b. ſ.*
Longeſtowe, *b. north.*
Longford, *b. ſouth.*
Longford, *b. north.*
Longnor, *cond.*
Longnon, *cond.*
Longſtanton, *wen.*
Longvill, *purſ.*
Loppington, *pim.*
Lowe ditches, *b. nor.*
Ludford, *mun.*
LUDLOW, *over.*
Luton hope, *clun.*
Lyddum, *purſ.*
Lydbury North, *pur.*
Lyleſhill, *b. ſouth.*
Llynblis, *oſweſt.*
Lyniall, *pim.*
Lynley, *purſ.*
Llyntidmon, *oſweſt.*
Lythe, *pim.*
Lythes, *cond.*

M

Madely, *wen.*
Marchamley, *b. north.*
Marington, *chir.*
Marloo, *purſ.*
Marſhe, *ford.*
Marton, *chir.*
Old Marton, *oſweſt.*
Maſtorocke, *oſweſt.*
Mathlynton, *clun.*
Maynſton, *clun.*
Measbury, *oſweſt.*
Medeley, *wen.*
Medowton, *chir.*
Meele, *ford.*
Meeſon, *b. ſouth.*
Mele Flu.
Meriton, *pim.*
Merverley, *oſweſt.*
Middle, *pim.*
Middleton, *ſlot.*
Middleton, *mun.*
Middleton, *oſweſt.*
Middleton Scriven, *ſlot.*
Middle hope, *mun.*
Milborneſtoke, *wen.*
Milford, *pim.*
Mocktree foreſt, *mu.*
Modlicott, *purſ.*
Monford, *pim.*
Mootton, *oſweſt.*
Morda Flu.
More, *purſ.*
Morehouſes, *mun.*
Moreton corbet, *b. n.*
Moreton ſaye, *b. nor.*
Moreſwood, *purſ.*
Morſe foreſt, *ſlot.*
Morton, *oſweſt.*
Morvill, *wen.*
Moſton, *b. north.*
Mucketon, *b. north.*
Muckley, *wen.*
Muncke weſton, *we.*
Munſlow, *wen.*
Myddleton, *chir.*
Myſly Chappel, *wen.*
Myllon, *over.*
Mylton, *ſlot.*
Mynſterley, *ford.*
Mynton, *mun.*
Myntowne, *purſ.*
Mytley, *b. north.*
Mytton, *pim.*

N

Naſh, *over.*
Neneſalers, *over.*
Neſſe ſtrange, *pim.*
Neſſe little, *pim.*
Neſſe cliffe, *pim.*
Netley, *cond.*
Newcaſtle, *clun.*
Newemarton, *pim.*
Newenham, *ford.*
Newhall, *wen.*
Newnes, *pim.*
Newood houſes, *b. north.*
NEWPORT, *b ſouth.*
Newton, *mun.*
Newton, *pim.*
Newton, *pim.*
Newton, *pim.*
Newtonne, *b. north.*
Noball, *ſhrew.*
Norbury, *purſ.*
Norley, *wen.*
Northwood, *pim.*
North, *wen.*
Norton, *mun.*
Norton, *b. ſouth.*
Norton, *b. north.*
Noviley, *pim.*
Nunneley, *pim.*
Nyneton, *ſlot.*

O

Obley, *clun.*
Ockley parke, *mun.*
Okenyate, *b. ſouth.*
Okley, *purſ.*
Old Church more, *purſ.*
Onibury, *mun.*
Onſlow, *ſhrew.*
Orlton, *b. ſouth.*
Osbaſton, *oſweſt.*
OSWESTREY, *oſw.*
Otkaynſton, *clun.*
Otley, *pim.*
Overley, *b. north.*
Ouney Flu.
Owre, *b. north.*
Oxenbould, *wen.*

P

Parke hall, *oſweſt.*
Partherodricke, *clu.*
Parthloge, *clun.*
Patton, *wen.*
Paynton, *b. ſouth.*
Pentregayer, *oſweſt.*
Peplewe, *b. north.*
Pepper hill, *brym.*
Peton, *mun.*
Petton, *pim.*
Pickeſtocke, *b. north.*
Pickleſcott, *cond.*
Pilſon, *b. north.*
Pixley, *b. north.*
Plaſhy, *cond.*
Ployden, *pim.*
Porkinton, *oſweſt.*
Pouderbach Caſtle, *cond.*
Pouderbach Church, *cond.*
Pousbury, *ford.*
Pousford, *ford.*
PREES, *b. north.*
Prees heath, *b. north.*
Prene, *cond.*
Preſcott, *pim.*
Preſton upon wilmore, *b. ſo.*
Preſton Brockhurſt, *pim*
Preſton, *b. ſouth.*
Preſthoppe, *wen.*
Priors light, *b. ſouth.*
Pryſweſton, *chir.*
Pulley, *cond.*
Purſlawe, *purſ.*
Pychford, *cond.*

Q

Quatford, *ſlot.*
Quat malverne, *ſlot.*
Quenny Flu.

R

Rabins wood foreſt, *oſw.*
Radnall, *oſweſt.*
Raſhton, *b. ſouth.*
Ratlinghopp, *purſ.*
Rayeſley, *ſlot.*
Rea Flu.
Red Caſtle, *b. north.*
Rickton, *ſlot*
Rocadyne, *b. ſouth.*
Rodden Flu.
Roddington, *chir.*
Roddington, *b. ſouth.*
Rodon, *b. ſouth.*
Up Roſſall, *ſhrew.*
Downe Roſſall, *ſhrew.*
Rothal chappel, *mun.*
Rowndatton, *wen.*
Rowton, *ſlot.*
Rowton *ford.*
Rowton, *b. ſouth.*
Roxalter, *b. ſouth.*
Royton, *brym.*
Royton little, *cond.*
Royton great, *cond.*
Royton, *oſweſt.*
Ruckley, *cond.*
Rudge, *pim.*
Rugantyn, *clun.*
Ruſhbury, *mun.*
Ryelth, *clun.*
Ryſton, *chir.*
Rythin, *clun.*

S

Saint Margrets cle,
Saint Maltin, *oſweſt.*
Salcroſſe, *purſ.*
Sanford, *oſweſt.*
Sanford, *b. north.*
Seſſeton, *mun.*
Selley, *clun.*
Severne Flu.
Sclatryn, *oſweſt.*
Shabie, *b. north.*
Shadwall, *clun.*
Shavington, *b. north.*
Sheinton, *ſlot.*
Sheſnall, *brym.*
Shelderton, *purſ.*
Shelderton, *mun.*
Shelhake, *oſweſt.*
Shelton, *ſhrew.*
Shenton, *b. north.*
Shenton, *cond.*
Sheve, *chir.*
Shipton, *wen.*
Shitterſtones hill, *ov.*
Shortlet wood, *wen.*
Shotton, *pim.*
Shrawardine, *pim.*
SHROWSBURY.
Shipley, *ſlot.*
SHIPTON, *purſ.*
Sidbury, *ſlot.*
Skyborra, *clun.*
Slepe, *b. ſouth.*
Sleape, *pim.*
Smethcott, *cond.*
Snawden Flu.
Sned, *clun.*
Sowcon, *b. north.*
Sponell, *wen.*
Sponley, *b. north.*
Stanton, *brym.*
Stanton, *purſ.*
Stanton Lacye, *mun.*
Stanton, *b. north.*
Stanwardine in the wood, *pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, *pi.*
Stappleton, *cond.*
Stiperſtons hill, *chir.*
Stite, *purſ.*
Stockett, *pim.*
Stockton, *b. ſouth.*
Stockton, *brym.*
Stockton, *chir.*
Stoke, *wen.*
Stoke upon Tearne, *b. nor.*
Stokeley, *mun.*
Stotteſdon, *ſlot.*
Stowe, *purſ.*
Stradbrok Flu.
Stratford, *mun.*
Stretchley, *b. ſouth.*
Stretton little, *mun.*
Strettons, *ford.*
Church Streton, *mun.*
Sugdon, *b. ſouth.*
Sughton, *oſweſt.*
Sutton, *oſweſt.*
Sutton, *b. north.*
Sutton great, *mun.*
Sutton little, *mun.*
Sutton maddock, *bry.*
Sybberſcott, *ford.*
Sylvington, *over.*
Swyney, *oſweſt.*

T

Taſley, *wen.*
Tearne, *b. ſouth.*
Tearne Flu.
Techill, *pim.*
Tedeſmere, *oſweſt.*
Tetſhull, *pim.*
Tewkeſhill, *ſlot.*
Thembton, *brym.*
Tollerton, *purſ.*
TONGE, *brym.*
Trebert, *clun.*
Trebrodder, *clun.*
Trench, *b. north.*
Trench, *pim.*
Treornall, *oſweſt.*
Treowarde, *clun.*
Trevelegh foreſt, *oſ.*
Tugford, *mun.*
Turklerton, *wen.*
Twiford, *oſweſt.*
Tybberton, *b. ſouth.*
Tylley, *b. north.*
Tymberthe, *chir.*
Tylſopp, *over.*
Tylſtock, *b. north.*

V

Uckington, *b. ſouth.*
Venyngton, *ford.*
Uffington, *b. ſouth.*
Underton, *wen.*
Uppington, *b. ſouth.*
Upton great, *b. ſouth.*
Upton Creſſet, *ſlot.*

W

Wall, *mun.*
Wallford, *pim.*
Wallopp, *ford.*
Walcot, *chir.*
Walcot, *b. ſouth.*
Walcot, *purſ.*
Walliborne, *ford.*
Walton, *chir.*
Walton, *b. north.*
Walton, *wen.*
Wambridge, *b. ſouth.*
Warren Flu.
Waters Upton, *b. ſou.*
Watleſborough, *for.*
Watlingſtreet, *b. ſou.*
Weenyngton, *ford.*
Welbeche, *cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington forreſt, *b. ſou.*
Wem. *b. north.*
Wenlock little, *wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, *wen.*
Wentner, *purſ.*
Weſtbury, *ford.*
Weſthoppe, *mun.*
Weſtley, *ford.*
Weſtley, *cond.*
Weſton, *pim.*
Weſton, *b. north.*
Weſton, *purſ.*
Weſton, *chir.*
Weſton, *oſweſt.*
Weſton chappel, *wen*
Wettleton, *mun.*
Wheat naſton.
Whelbache, *cond.*
Whettle, *ſlot.*
Whichcot chappel, *o.*
Whitcott kyſett, *clun.*
Whitcott yevan, *clu.*
Whitbatche, *purſ.*
Whitcott, *purſ.*
WHITCHURCH.
Whittinſlaw, *purſ.*
Whittington, *oſweſt.*
Whitton, *over.*
Whixall, *b. north.*
Wigwigge, *wen.*
Wike, *wen.*
Wikey, *oſweſt.*
Willaſton, *b. north.*
Willaſton great, *ford.*
Wiſlcott, *pim.*
Wire forreſt, *ſlot.*
Wiſtanton, *purſ.*
Wiſtanſlow, *purſ.*
Withiford great, *b. n.*
Wobury, *ſlot.*
Wolſton, *oſweſt.*
Woodcote, *ſhrew.*
Woodcott, *b. ſouth.*
Wooderton, *chir.*
Woodhouſes, *b. ſou.*
Woodhouſes, *oſweſt.*
Old Woodhouſes, *b. n.*
Woodlands, *b. nor.*
Woodſeves, *b. north.*
Wooferton, *mun.*
Wooſlaſton, *cond.*
Worſe Flu.
Worthyn, *chir.*
Worvill, *brym.*
Wotton, *oſweſt.*
Wrekin hill, *b. ſouth.*
Wrentnall, *ford.*
Wrockerdyne, *b. ſo.*
Wullerton, *b. north.*
Wulſton, *mun.*
Wygmore, *ford.*
Wyllmyngton, *chir.*
Wyllye, *wen.*
Wynsbury, *chir.*
Wythington, *b. ſou.*
Wytton, *ford.*

Y

Yernſtree park, *mun.*
Yockleton, *ford.*

The borders of *Cheſ-ſhire*.

CHESSE-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Ceꞅꞇꞃe-ꞅcyꞃe, and now the County *Palatine* of CHESTER is parted upon the North from *Lancaſhire* with the River *Mercey*, upon the Eaſt by *Mercey*, *Goit*, and the *Dane*, is ſeparated from *Darby* and *Stafford-ſhires*; upon the South toucheth the Counties of *Shrop-ſhire* and *Flint*; and upon the Weſt with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The form of this County doth much reſemble the right wing of an Eagle, ſpreading it ſelf from *Wirall*, and as it were with her pinion, or firſt feather, toucheth *Yorke-ſhire*, betwixt which extreams, in following the windings of the Shires divider from Eaſt to Weſt, are 47. miles: and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about one hundred forty two miles.

The Ayr and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my natural producer blind not the judgement of this my Survey: for aire and ſoil it equalls the beſt, and farre exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of Latitude 54. yet the warmth from the *Iriſh Seas* melteth the Snow, and diſſolveth the Ice ſooner there then in thoſe parts that are further off; and ſo wholeſome for life, that the inhabitants generally attain to many years.

The Soyle.

(4) The ſoil is fat, fruitfull, and rich, yeelding abundantly both profit and pleaſures of man. The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tillers: the Medows imbroidered with divers ſweet ſmelling flowers; and the Paſtures make the Kines udders to ſtrout to the Paile, from whom and wherein the beſt *Cheeſe* of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. *Cornavii.* *Cangi.*

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the CORNAVII, who with *Warwick-ſhire*, *Worceſter-ſhire*, *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Shrop-ſhire*, ſpread themſelves further into this County, as in *Ptolemy* is placed; and the CANGI likewiſe if they be the *Ceangi*, whoſe remembrance was found upon the ſhore of this Shire, on the ſurface of certain pieces of Lead, in this manner inſcribed; IMP. DOMIT. AUG. GER. DE CEANG. Theſe *Cangi* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, immediately before his great victory againſt *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Deva* he built a * *Fortreſſe* at the back of the *Ordovices*, to reſtrain their power which was great in thoſe parts, in the reign of *Veſpaſian* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this Province became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdome: notwithſtanding (ſaith *Ran. Higden*) the City it ſelf was held by the *Britains* untill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

* *Cheſter.*

Romans. *Saxons.*

Of the diſpoſitions of the ſince inhabitants, hear *Lucian* the *Monk* (who lived preſently after the Conqueſt) ſpeak; *They are found* (ſaith he) *to differ from the reſt of the Engliſh, partly better, and partly equall: In feaſting they are friendly, at meat cheerfull, in entertainment liberall, ſoon angry, and ſoon pacified, laviſh in words, impatient of ſervitude, mercifull to the afflicted, compaſſionate to the poor, kind to their kindred, ſpary of labour, void of diſſimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practiſes.*

Annal. Britain.

And let me adde thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath never been ſtained with the blot of rebellion, but ever ſtood true to their King and his Crown: whoſe loyalty *Richard* the ſecond ſo far found and eſteemed, that he held his perſon moſt ſafe among them, and by authority of Parliament made the County to be a *Principality*, and ſtiled himſelfe *Prince of Cheſter*.

Cheſhire made a Principality.

Nic. Trevet.

King *Henry* the third gave it to his eldeſt ſonne Prince *Edward*, againſt whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harm, even unto the Cities gates. With the like ſcarre-fires it had oft-times been affrighted, which they laſtly defenced with a Wall made of the *Welſhmens* heads, on the South-ſide of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

A. D. 1255.

The Gentility of *Cheſ-ſhire*.

The Shire may well be ſaid to be a *Seed-plot of Gentility*, and the producer of many moſt ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the *Field*, then *Cheſſe-ſhire* hath done, who by a generall ſpeech are to this day called *The chief of men*: and for Natures endowments (beſides their nobleneſſe of minds) may compare with any other Nation in the world: their limbs ſtraight and well-compoſed, their complexions faire, with a chearful countenance; and the Women for grace, feature, and beauty, inferiour unto none.

Cheſhire chief of men.

Cheſhire women very fair.

Ranulph. Ceſt. lib. 1. cap. 48.

(6) The Commodity of this Province (by the report of *Ranulphus* the *Monke* of *Cheſter*) are chiefly *Corn*, *Cattle*, *Fiſh*, *Fowle*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Mettals*, *Meares*, and *Rivers*, whereof the banks of *Dee* in her Weſt, and the *Vale-Royall* in her midſt, for fruitfulneſſe of paſturage equals any other in the Land, either in grain or gain from the Cow.

(7) Theſe, with all other proviſion for life, are traded thorow thirteen Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Cheſter* is the faireſt, from whom the Shire hath the name. A City raiſed from the Fort of *Oſtorius*, Lieutenant of *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were ſent by *Galba* to reſtrain the *Britains*: but grown themſelves out of order, *Julius Agricola* was appointed their Generall by *Veſpaſian*, as appeareth by Monies then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britaines* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolemy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Deva*; by the *Saxons* Legeꞃ-ceꞅꞇeꞃ, and now by us *Weſt-cheſter*: but *Henry Bradſhaw* will have it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gaver*, a man beyond the Moon, and called by *Marius* the vanquiſher of the *Picts*.

An. Do. 70.

Hen. Bradſhaw.

Over *Deva* or *Dee* a fair ſtone-bridge leadeth, built upon eight Arches, at either end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wiſe the wals do incompaſſe the City, high and ſtrongly built, with four fair gates opening into the four winds, beſides three Poſternes, and ſeven Watch-Towers, extending in compaſſe one thouſand nine hundred and forty paces.

Cheſter deſcribed.

On the South of this City is mounted a ſtrong and ſtately Caſtle, round in forme, and the baſe Court likewiſe incloſed with a circular wall. In the North is the Minſter, firſt built by Earle *Leofrike* to the honour of Saint *Werburga* the Virgin; and after moſt ſumptuouſly repaired by *Hugh* the firſt Earle of *Cheſter* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedrall of the Biſhops See. Therein lyeth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperour of *Almaine*; who leaving his Imperiall Eſtate, led laſtly therein an *Hermites* life.

The Minſter built.

Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine*, buried in S. *Wereburgs*.

This City hath formerly been ſore defaced; firſt by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he ſlew twelve hundred Chriſtian Monkes, reſorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Again by the *Danes* it was ſore defaced, when their deſtroying feet had trampled down the beauty of the Land; But was again rebuilt by *Ethelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this County, and Forreſt of *Dilamer*, built Eaꝺeꞅbuꞃᵹ and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining, beſides the *Chamber* in the *Forreſt*.

Eꝺeꞅ-buꞃᵹ.

Finborow.

Cheſter in the dayes of King *Edgar* was in moſt flouriſhing eſtate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings who rowed his *Barge* from S. *Johns* to his Palace, himſelf holding the Helm, as their Supream.

Edgars triumph.

Marianus Scotus.

Joh. Fik.

Will. Malmſ.

Ran. Higden.

Roger Hoven.

Alfrid. Beverli.

Flores Hiſt.

This City was made a County incorporate of it ſelf by King *Henry* the ſeventh, and is yearly governed by a *Major*, with Sword and Mace born before him in State, two *Sheriffes*, twenty four *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-Clerke*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, four *Sergeants*, and ſix *Yeomen*.

It hath been accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pity it is that the Port ſhould decay, as it daily doth, the Sea being ſtopped to ſcoure the River by a Cauſey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the walls of this City are eight Pariſh-Churches, S. *Johns* the greater and leſſer: in the *Suburbs* are the *White Fryers*, *Black Fryers*, and *Nunry* now ſuppreſſed. From which City the Pole is elevated unto the degree 53. 58. minutes of Latitude, and from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude unto the 17. degree and 18. minutes.

The Cauſey.

(8) The Earledome whereof was poſſeſſed from the *Conquerour*, till it fell laſtly to the *Crown*, the laſt of whom (though not with the leaſt hopes) is Prince *Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Whales*, and *Duke of Cornwall*, hath by Succeſſion and right of Inheritance, the *Earldom of Cheſter* annexed to his other moſt happy Stiles: Upon whoſe Perſon I pray that the Angels of *Jacobs* God may ever attend, to his great glory, and *Great Britains* happineſſe.

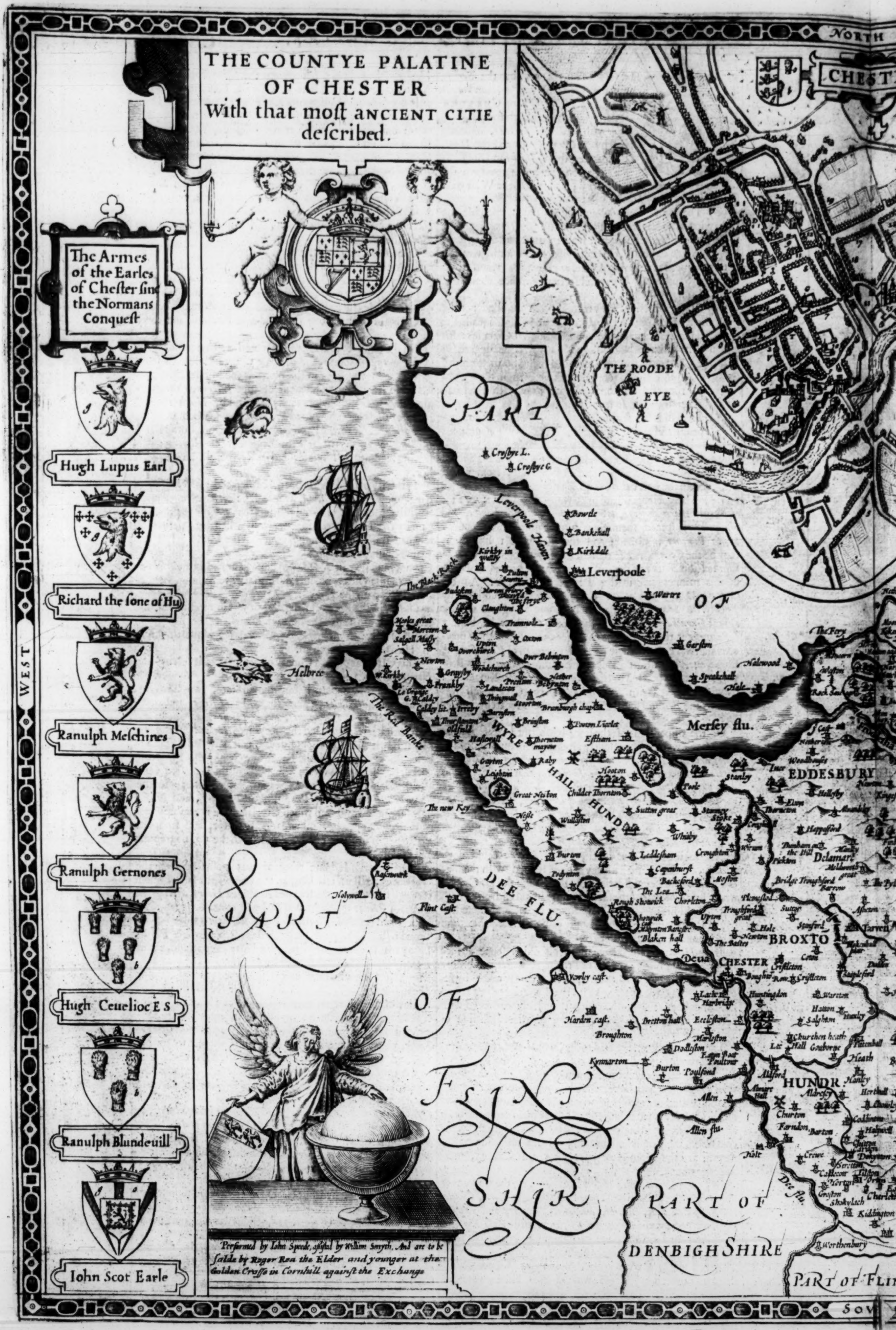
The Earles.

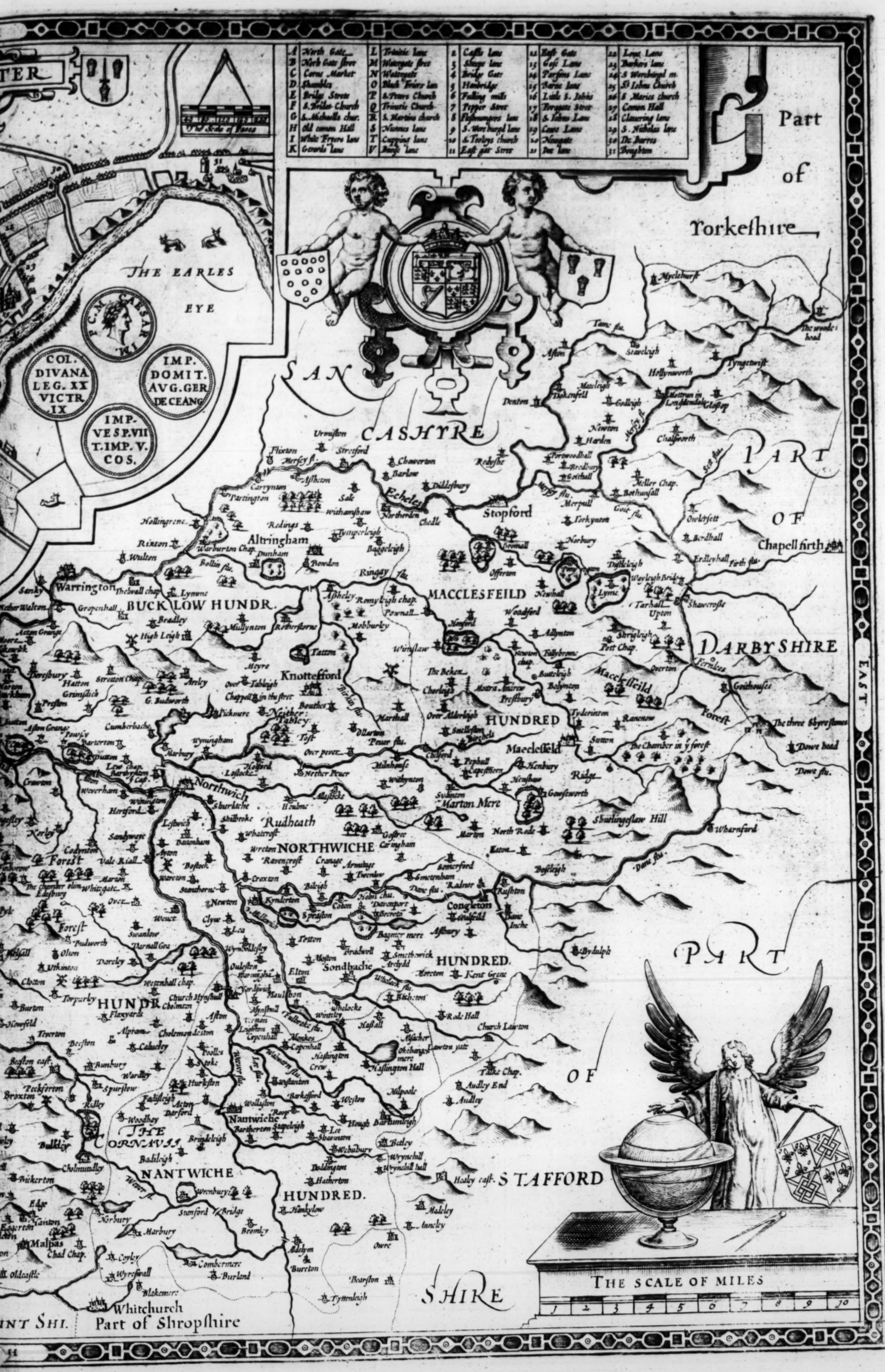
(9) If I ſhould urge credit unto the report of certaine Trees floating in *Bagmere*, onely againſt the deaths of the Heires of the *Breretons*, thereby ſeated, and after to ſink untill the next like occaſion: or inforce for truth the Prophecy which *Leyland* in a Poeticall fury fore-ſpake of *Beeſton Caſtle*, highly mounted upon a ſteep hill: I ſhould forget my ſelf and wonted opinion, that can hardly beleeve any ſuch vain predictions, though they be told from the mouths of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeſton*, who thus writeth:

The day will come when it again ſhall mount his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that ſay ſo oft.

With eight other *Caſtles* this Shire hath been ſtrengthned, which were *Old-Caſtle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Cheſter*, *Poulefourd*, *Dunham*, *Frodeſham*, and *Haulten*: and by the prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houſes therein ſeated, preſerved; which by King *Henry* the eight were ſuppreſſed namely, *Stanlow*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rud-heath*, and *Vale-Royall*, beſides the *White* and *Black Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Cheſter*.

This Counties diviſion is into ſeven hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirteen Market-Towns, eighty ſix Pariſh-Churches, and thirty eight Chappels of eaſe.


THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER
With that most ANCIENT CITIE described.
The Armes of the Earles of Chester sin the Normans Conquest
Hugh Lupus Earl
Richard the sone of Hu
Ranulph Meschines
Ranulph Gernones
Hugh Ceuelioc E S
Ranulph Blundeuill
Iohn Scot Earle
WEST
NORTH
SOV
CHEST
THE ROODE EYE
PART OF
PART OF FLINT SHIR
PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE
PART OF FLIN
Leverpoole Haven
Leverpoole
Mersey flu.
DEE FLU.
Dee flu.
Helbree
The Black Rock
The Red Banke
The new Key
WYRE HALL HUND
EDDESBURY
BROXTO
HUNDR
CHESTER
Deua
Flint Cast.
Holywell
Ruthin
Harden cast.
Broughton
Kynnarton
Allen flu.
Holt
Worthenbury
Delamare
Performed by Iohn Speede, assisted by William Smyth, And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange


TER
A North Gate
B North Gate strete
C Corne Market
D Shambles
E Bridge Strete
F S. Brides Church
G S. Michaells chur.
H Old comon Hall
I White Fryers lane
K Gerards lane
L Trinitie lane
M Watergate strete
N Watergate
O Black Friers lan
P S. Peters Church
Q Trinitie Church
R S. Martins church
S Nunnes lane
T Cupping lane
V Bunce lane
2 Castle lane
3 Shipge lane
4 Bridge Gate
5 Hanbridge
6 Fulling mills
7 Pepper Strete
8 Fleshmongers lane
9 S. Werburgd lane
10 S. Toolys church
11 East gat Strete
12 East Gate
13 Gose Lane
14 Parsons Lane
15 Barne lane
16 Litle S. Johns
17 Forgate Strete
18 S. Johns Lane
19 Cowe Lane
20 Newgate
21 Doe lane
22 Love Lane
23 Barkers lane
24 S Werburgd m.
25 St Iohns Church
26 S Maries church
27 Comon Hall
28 Claverring lane
29 S. Nicholas lane
30 The Barres
31 Boughton
The Scale of Paces
THE EARLES EYE
P.C.M. CAESAR IM.
COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR. IX
IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG
IMP. VESP. VII T. IMP. V. COS.
Part of Yorkeshire
SAN CASHYRE
PART OF DARBYSHIRE
Chapell firth
EAST
PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE
Part of Shropshire
INT SHI.
BUCKLOW HUNDR.
MACCLESFEILD HUNDRED
NORTHWICHE HUNDRED.
NANTWICHE HUNDRED.
HUNDR
THE CORNAVII
Forest
Macclesfeild Forest
Warrington
Altringham
Knottesford
Stopford
Macclesfeild
Northwich
Congleton
Sondbache
Nantwiche
Malpas
Whitchurch
Rudheath
Marton Mere
Shurlingeslaw Hill
The three shyre stones
Dowe head
Mersey fl.
Weever fl.
Dane flu.
Bollin flu.
Tame flu.
Goit flu.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

HUNDREDS in Cheſhire.

1. Wyrehalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Acton, Eddeſ.
Acton, Nant.
Acton Grange, } Buck.
Adynton, Mac.
Aggeton, Brox.
Akedone, Buck.
Nether Alderleigh, } Mac.
Over Alderleigh, } Mac.
Aldelyn, Nant.
Alford, Brox.
Aldreſey, Brox.
Alloſtock, North.
Almare Hall, Brox.
Alpram, Eddeſ.
Alſacher, Nant.
Alſtanſton, Nant.
Alton, Eddeſ.
ALTRINGHAM, B.
Alvandeley, Eddeſ.
Alvaſton, Nant.
Anderton, Buck.
Appleton, Buck.
Arclydd, North.
Areley, Buck.
Armitage, North.
Arwe, Wyre.
Aſhefeild, Wyre.
Aſſheley, Buck.
Aſheton, Eddeſ.
Aſſheton, Buck.
Aſton, Nant.
Aſton Grange, Buck.
Aſton Chappell, Buck.
Ayton, Eddeſ.
Ayton, North.

B

Bache, Brox.
Backford, Wyre.
Badileigh, Nant.
Baggeleigh, Nant.
Bagmere Mere, } North.
The Baites, Brox.
Barkesford, Nant.
Barnſhaw, North.
Barnſton, Wyre.
Little Barrow, } Eddeſ.
Great Barrow, } Eddeſ.
Barterton, Buck.
Bartherton, Nant.
Barthynton, Buck.
Barton, Brox.
Bartumleigh, Nant.
Bathynton, Nant.
Over Bebynton, } Wyre.
Nether Bebynton, } Wyre.
The Beacon, Mac.
Becheton, Nant.
Beeſton, Eddeſ.
Beeſton Caſtle, Eddeſ.
Bexton, Buck.
Bickerton, Brox.
Beleigh, North.
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, Wyre.
Blakenhall, Nant.
Bnyrton, brox.
Bolyn, Mac.
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, buck.
Bolynton, Mac.
Boſeleigh, Mac.
Boſtock, North.
Boughton, brox.
Bouthes, buck.
Bowdon, buck.
Bradford, North.
Bradley, brox.
Bradley, buck.
Bradwell, North.

Bredbury, Mac.
Brereton, North
Briddeſmeyre, Nant.
Brindeleigh, Nant.
Brinſton, Wyre.
Bromall, Mac.
Bromehall, Nant.
Bromley, Nant.
Broton hills, brox.
Broxton, brox.
Broxton hills, brox.
Brunburgh, Wyre.
Brunſcath, Wyre.
Brunynton, Mac.
Bucklow, buck.
Budeſton, Wyre.
Budworth, Eddeſ.
Great Budworth, } buck.
Buglawton, North.
Bukkeley, brox.
Bunbury, Eddeſ.
Bureton, Nant.
Burland, Nant.
Burton, Eddeſ.
Burton, Wyre.
Burton, brox.
Burwardley, brox.
Butteleigh, Mac.
Byrches, North.
Byrchelles, Mac.

C

Caldey, Wyre.
Great Caldey, } Wyre.
Caldecott, brox.
Calveleigh, Eddeſ.
Capenhurſt, Wyre.
Capenſthorn, Mac.
Cardyn, brox.
Caringham, North.
Carrynton, buck.
Chalkyleigh, Nant.
Chad Chappell, brox.
The Chamber in the Forreſt, } Edde.
Chappell in the ſtreet, } buck.
Chedle, Mac.
Chelford, Mac.
WEST CHESTER, } bro.
Childer Thotron, } Wyre.
Cholmton, Eddeſ.
Cholmundley, brox.
Cholmundeſton, Nant.
Chorleigh, Nant.
Chorleigh, Mac.
Chorleton, Nant.
Chorleton, brox.
Chorleton, Wyre.
Chowley, brox.
Churchenheath, brox.
Churton, brox.
Chydlow, brox.
Clareton, brox.
Claughton, Wyre.
Cliſton, buck.
Clotton, Eddeſ.
Clutton, brox.
Clyve, North.
Codynton, Eddeſ.
Coddynton, brox.
Coggeſhall, buck.
Coiley, Nant.
Combermere, Nant.
CONGLETON, Nant.
Conghull, brox.
Church Copenhall, } Nant.
Coton, North.
Coton, brox.
Crabball, Wyre.
Cranage, North.
Crauton, Eddeſ.
Crew, Nant.
Crew, brox.
Church Criſtleton, } brox.
Little Criſtleton, } brox.
Rowe Criſtleton, } brox.
Groughton, Wyre.
Croxton, North.
Cumberbache, buck.

D

Dane Flu, North.
Dane Flu, Mac.
Dane Inche, } North.
Dareley, Eddeſ.
Darford, Nant.
Darnall Grange, Eddeſ.
Davenham, North.

Davenport, North.
Delamere Forreſt, Edd.
Deresbury, buck.
Diſteleigh, Mac.
Dodcot, Nant.
Doddynton, Nant.
Dodleſton, brox.
Dodynton, brox.
Dokenfeild, Mac.
Dokynton, Brox.
Downes, Mac.
Dunham, Buck.
Dunham, Eddeſ.
Dudden, Eddeſ.
Dutton, Buc.

E

Eaten boat, brox.
Ecchelles, mac.
Eccleſton, bro.
Edlaſton, Nant.
Edge, bro.
Eggerton, bro.
Elton, Eddeſ.
Elton, North.
Erdley hall, mac.
Eſtham, Wyre.

F

Fadiſleigh, nant.
Fallybrome, Mac.
Farndon, bro.
The Ferye, Wyre.
Finborow, Eddeſ.
Flaxyards, Eddeſ.
Frankby, Wyre.
FRODDESHAM, Ed.
Froddeſham hils, Eddeſ.
Fulbrook Flu.

G

Gayton, north.
Graſton, bro.
Le Granne, Wyre.
Graysby, Wyre.
Le Greene, Wyre.
Grimſdiche, buck.
Gropenhall, buck.
Grynley, bro.
Godleigh, Mac.
Goit, Flu.
Goit hall, mac.
Goſtree, north.
Goulborne David, } bro.
Goulborne below, } bro.
Gowſeworth, mac.
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, buck.
Halghton, Eddeſ.
Halywell, brox.
Hampton, bro.
Hanley, bro.
Hanton, bro.
Happesford, Eddeſ.
Harbridge, bro.
Harden, mac.
Haſlewall, Wyre.
Haſlyngton, nant.
Haſlall, nant.
Hatherton, nant.
Harteſleigh, mac.
Hatton, buck.
Hatton, bro.
Haulton, buck.
Haukylow, nant.
Hawarden, bro.
Hellesby torr, } Eddeſ.
Hellesby, Eddeſ.
Henbury, mac.
Henhall, nant.
Henſhaw, mac.
Hertford, Eddeſ.
Herthull, brox.
Highcliffe hill, buc.
Hokehull, Eddeſ.
Holes, north.
Hole, brox.
Holford, north.
Hollynworth, mac.
Honford, mac.
Honore, bro.
Hooton, Wyre.
Horton, bro.
Hough, nant.
Houlme, north.
Houlme, north.
Church Houlme, } north.
Howſeild, Eddeſ.
Hull, buck.

Huntingdon, brox.
Hunſterſton, nant.
Hurdesfeild, mac.
Hurleſton, nant.
Huxley, bro.

I

Idenſhaw, Eddeſ.
Ince, Eddeſ.
Irreby, Wyre.

K

Kekewick, buc.
Kelſell, Eddeſ.
Kent green, } north.
Kerthingham, north.
Ketelſholme, mac.
Kiddington, bro.
Kingeſley, Eddeſ.
Kirkby in Valley, } Wyre.
Weſt Kirkby, } Wyre.
Knocktyron, Wyre.
KNOTTES-FORD, } buc.
Kynarton, bro.
Kynderton, north.

L

Lache, brox.
Lache Deneys, } north.
Lacheford, buc.
Landecan, Wyre.
Lareton, Wyre.
Larkton, bro.
Church Lawton, } north.
Lea, Wyre.
Lea, north.
Lea Chap. } buck.
Lee, nant.
Lee, bro.
Lee, Flu.
Leddeſham, Wyre.
Leford, Wyre.
Leighes, north.
High Leigh, } buck.
Leighton, Wyre.
Leſtwiche, north.
Loſtocke Flu.
Loſtocke gralam, } north.
Luſcard, Wyre.
Lyme, mac.
Lymme, buck.

M

MACCLES-FEILD, } mac.
Macclesfeild Forreſt, } mac.
MALPAS, brox.
Manley, Eddeſ.
Marbury, buck.
Marbury, nant.
Marleſton, bro.
Marſheton, buc.
Marthall, buc.
Marton, mac.
Marton mere, mac.
Marton, Eddeſ.
Maleſen, bro.
Matteleigh, mac.
Medietate, north.
Little Meoles, } Wyre.
Great Meoles, } Wyre.
Merpull, mac.
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, buc.
Micklehurſt, mac.
Middleton Grange, } buc.
MIDDLE-WICHE, } north.
Milnhouſe, mac.
Milpoole, nant.
Mobberley, buc.
Moldworth Great, } Eddeſ.
Little Moldworth, } Eddeſ.
Molynton Baneſtre, } wyre.
Molynton torrend, } wyre.
Monkes Copenhall, } nant.
Moore, buck.
Moresbarowe, north.

Moreton, wyre.
Moreton, north.
Morton, buc.
Moſton, north.
Moſton, brox.
Mottram Andrew, } mac.
Mortram in Longdendale, } mac.
Moulton, north.
Mulneton, Eddeſ.
Mulynton, buc.
Mynſhull vernon, } north.
Church Mynſhull, } nant.

N

NANTWICHE, nan.
Neſſe, wyre.
Little Neſton, } wyre.
Great Neſton, wyre.
Netherton, Eddeſ.
Newbold, brox.
Newbold, wyre.
Newbold aſtbury, nort.
Newhall, north.
Newhall, mac.
Newhall, nant.
Newton Chappell, } mac.
Newton, bro.
Newton, buc.
Newton, Eddeſ.
Newton, wyre.
Newton, bro.
Newton, bro.
Newton, north.
Norbury, mac.
Norbury, nant.
Norleigh, Eddeſ.
Norton, buc.
Norton Priory decayed, } wyr.
Northerden, mac.
NORTH-WICHE, } north.
Northwiche Caſtle, } Eddeſ.

O

Offerton, mac.
Oggerleigh, brox.
Okehanger Mere, } nant.
Oldfeild, wyre.
Oldcaſtle, bro.
Ollarton, buck.
Olton, Eddeſ.
Over, Eddeſ.
Overchurch, Wyre.
Overton, mac.
Overton, bro.
Ouleſton, north.
Ouſton, Eddeſ.
Oxton, Wyre.

P

Partington, buc.
Peckſerton, Eddeſ.
Pennesby, Wyre.
Pephull, mac.
Nether Pever, } buc.
Over Pever, } buc.
Pever Flu.
Pickmer, buc.
Pickmere, buc.
Pickton, buc.
Plemeſtoo, bro.
Plumleigh, buc.
Plymyard, wyre.
Podynton, wyre.
Ponyngton, mac.
Portwood Hall, } mac.
Podles, nant.
Nether Poole, } wyre.
Over Poole, } wyre.
Pooton Lancele, } wyre.
Port Chap, mac.
Poulford, bro.
Poulton, bro
Pouiton, Wyre.
Pownall, mac.
Powſey, buck.
Prenton, wyre.
Preſtbury, mac.
Preſton, buck.
The Pyle, Eddeſ.

R

Raby, Wyre.
Radnor, north.
Ranenow, mac.
Ravenſcroſt, north.
Red Rock, Wyre.
Redings, buc.
Ridge, mac.
Ridley, Eddeſ.
Ringay Flu
Rock Savage, buck.
Rode-hall, north.
North Rode, } mac.
Romyleigh Chappell, } mac.
Ronaire, wyre.
Roncorne, buc.
Roop, nant.
Rotherſtorne, buc.
Rudheath, north.
Ruſheton, Eddeſ.
Ruſhton, north.

S

Sale, buc.
Salghall little, Wyre.
Salghall maſſy, wyre.
Salghton, brox
Sandyway, Eddeſ.
Secome, wyre.
Shavinton, nant.
Shilbroke, north.
Shokylache, brox.
Church Shokylache, } brox.
Shotwicke, wyre.
Rough Shotwicke, } wyre.
Shrigliegh, mac.
Shrowesbury Abbey, } buck.
Shurlingeſlaw Hill, } mac.
Smallwood, north.
Smetenham, north.
Smethewick, north.
Snelleſton, mac.
Somerford, north.
Somerford, mac.
SOND-BACHE, } north.
Sound, nant.
Sparſion, north.
Spittle, wyre.
Spurſtow, Eddeſ.
Spurlache, north.
Stackten, buc.
Stanford, bro.
Stanford bridge, } nant.
Stanley, Eddeſ.
Great Stanney, } nant.
Stanthorne, north.
Stapleford, bro
Stapleford, Eddeſ.
Stapleleigh, nant.
Staveleigh, mac.
Stockton, brox.
Stockham, buc.
Stoke, nant.
Stoke, wyre.
Stoorton, wyre.
STOPFORD, mac.
Stretton, bro.
Stretton Chap. } buc.
Stubbes, north.
Sutton, mac.
Sutton, buc.
Sutton, brox.
Sutton, north.
Little Sutton, } wyre.
Great Sutton, } wyre.
Swanlowe, Eddeſ.
Sydenhall, brox.
Sydinton, mac.

T

Over Tableigh, } buck.
Nether Tableigh, } buck.
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, bro.
Totenhall Heath, } brox.
Tatton, buck.
Taxhall, mac.
Taxall, mac.
TERVIN, Eddeſ.
Tetton, north.
Teverton, Eddeſ.
Thingetwiſle, mac.
Thingwall, wyre.

Thelwell happell, } buck.
Thorneton, Eddeſ.
Thorneton Mayow, } wyre.
Thurſtanten, wyre.
Tilſton, brox.
Tittenleigh, Nant.
Torkynton, mac.
Torpurley, Eddeſ.
Toſt, buc.
Tramnole, wyre.
Great Troughford, } brox.
Bridge Troughford, } Eddeſ.
Tuffinnam, bro.
Twembroke, north.
Twenlow, north.
Tydeleſton Farnehall, } Eddeſ.
Tyderington, north.
Tympetleigh, buc.

V

Vale-riall, Eddeſ.
Vernon, nant.
Upton, mac.
Upton, wyre.
Upton, bro.
Urdeſleigh, mac.
Utkynton, Eddeſ.

W

Walfeild, north.
Wallatton, Eddeſ.
Walreſcote, Eddeſ.
Over Walton, } buc.
Nether Walton, } buc.
Walwarne Flu.
Warbunton Chappell, } buc.
Wardley, Eddeſ.
Wareton, north.
Wareton, brox.
Warmingham, north.
Wayleigh, mac
Webunbery, nant.
Weever, Eddeſ.
Weever Flu.
Welſhrowe, nant.
Welford, buc.
Weſton, buc.
Weſton, nant.
Wetenhall Chap. } Eddeſ.
Weverham, Eddeſ.
Whatcrait, north.
Whelocke, north.
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, mac.
Over Whiteley, } buc.
Nether Whiteley, } buc.
Whitby, wyre.
Whitegate, Eddeſ.
Wichehalgh, bro.
Wigland, bro.
Winſlaw, mac.
Winteley, nant.
Winyngton, Eddeſ.
Wiſtanton, nant.
Withamſhaw, buc.
Witton, north.
Wollaſton, wyre.
Wollaſton, nant.
Wolſtanwood, nant.
Woodbanke, wyre.
Woodcot, nant.
Woodchurch, wyre.
Woodford, mac.
Woodhay, nant.
Woodhead, mac.
Woodhouſes, Eddeſ.
Worleſton, nant.
Wreton, north.
Wrenbury, nant.
Wryenhill, nant.
Wrynehull Hall, } nant.
Wymbold ſtrongford, } Eddeſ.
Wymboldeſley, north.
Wynyngton, Eddeſ.
Wynyngham, buc.
Wyreſwall, nant.
Wyrwyn, brox.
Wythinton, mac.

Y

Yardſwicke, north,
Yaton, mac.

LANCA-SHIRE.

The confines.

THE Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* (famous for the foure *Henries*, the fourth, fift, ſixt, and ſeventh, Kings of *England*, derived from *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) is upon the South confined and parted by the River *Merſey*, from the Countie Palatine of *Cheſter* ; the faire Countie of *Darby-ſhire* bordering upon the Eaſt ; the large Countie of *York-ſhire*, together with *Weſtmorland* and *Cumberland*, being her kinde neighbours upon the North, and the Sea called *Mare Hibernicum* embracing her upon the Weſt.

Forme.

Dimenſitie.

(2) The forme thereof is long , for it is ſo incloſed between *York-ſhire*, on the Eaſt-ſide , and the *Iriſh Sea* on the Weſt , that where it boundeth upon *Cheſhire* on the South-ſide, it is broader, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining upon *Weſtmorland*) the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from *Brathey* Northward, to *Halwood* Southward, fiftie-ſeven miles ; from *Denton* in the Eaſt, to *Formby* by *Altmonth* in the Weſt, thirtie-one ; and the whole circumference in compaſſe, one hundred threeſcore and ten miles.

Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is ſubtile and piercing, not troubled with groſſe vapours or foggie miſts, by reaſon whereof the people of that Countrey live long and healthfully, and are not ſubject to ſtrange and unknowne diſeaſes.

Soyle.

Commodities.

Woods carefully preſerved in this Shire.

(4) The ſoyle for the generalitie is not very fruitfull, yet it produceth ſuch numbers of Cattle, of ſuch large proportion , and ſuch goodly heads , and hornes, as the whole Kingdome of *Spaine* doth ſcarce the like. It is a Countrey repleniſhed with all neceſſaries for the uſe of man , yeelding without any great labour, the Commoditie of Corne, Flaxe, Graſſe, Coales , and ſuch like. The Sea alſo adding her bleſſing to the Land , that the people of that Province want nothing that ſerves either for the ſuſtenance of nature, or the ſatietie of appetite. They are plentifully furniſhed with all ſorts of Fiſh, Fleſh, and Fowles. Their principall fuell is Coale and Turfe, which they have in great abundance, the Gentlemen reſerving their woods very carefully, as a beautie and principall ornament to their Mannors and houſes. And although it be farre from *London* (the Capitall Citie of this Kingdome) yet doth it every yeare furniſh her and many other parts of the Land beſides, with many thouſands of Cattle (bred in this Countrey) giving thereby and otherwiſe a firme teſtimony to the world, of the bleſſed abundance that it hath pleaſed God to enrich this noble Dukedome withall.

The old inhabitants.

Roman.

Saxon,

Dane.

Norman.

(5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the *Brigantes*, of whom there is more mention in the deſcription of *York-ſhire* , who by *Claudius* the Emperour were brought under the *Romane* ſubjection , that ſo held and made it their Seat , ſecured by their Garriſons, as hath been gathered as well by many Inſcriptions found in walles and ancient monuments fixed in ſtones, as by certain Altars erected in favour of their Emperours. After the *Romanes*, the *Saxons* brought it under their protection, and held it for a part of their *Northumbrian* Kingdome , till it was firſt made ſubjugate to the invaſion of the *Danes* , and then conquered by the victorious *Normans*, whoſe poſterities from thence are branched further into *England*.

Mancheſter.

(6) Places of Antiquitie or memorable note, are theſe : the Towne of *Mancheſter* (ſo famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the reſort unto it for clothing) was called *Mancunium* by *Antonine* the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the *Romanes*.

Riblecheſter.

Riblecheſter (which taketh the name from *Rhibell*, a little River neere *Clithero*) though it be a ſmall Towne, yet by tradition hath been called the richeſt Towne in Chriſtendome , and reported to have been the Seat of the *Romanes*, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities , Statues, pieces of Coyne, and other ſeverall Inſcriptions, digged up from time to time by the Inhabitants , may give us ſufficient perſwaſion to beleeve.

Lancaſter more pleaſant then full of people.

The grant of King *Edward* the third unto the Towne of *Lancaſter*.

But the Shire-town is *Lancaſter*, more pleaſant in ſituation, then rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of the River *Lon*, and is the ſame *Longovicum*, where (as we finde in the *Notice Provinces*) a company of the *Longovicarians*, under the Lieutenant Generall of *Britaine* lay. The beautie of this Towne is in the Church, Caſtle, and Bridge : her ſtreets many, and ſtretched farre in length. Unto this Towne King *Edward* the third granted a Maior and two Bailiffes , which to this day are elected out of twelve Brethren, aſſiſted by twenty-foure Burgeſſes , by whom it is yearely governed, with the ſupply of two Chamberlaines, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. The elevation of whoſe Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54. and 58. ſcruples, and her Longitude removed from the firſt Weſt point unto the degree 17. and 40. ſcruples.

It is ſevered in ſome places by the force of the Sea.

(7) This Countrey in divers places ſuffereth the force of many flowing tydes of the Sea, by which (after a ſort) it doth violently rent aſunder one part of the Shire from the other : as in *Foureneſſe*, where the Ocean being diſpleaſed that the ſhore ſhould from thence ſhoot a maine way into the Weſt, hath not obſtinately ceaſed from time to time to ſlaſh and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boyſterous tydes to devoure it.

Winander-mere.

Another thing there is , not unworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire, not farre from *Foureneſſe Fels*, the greateſt ſtanding water in all *England* (called *Winander-Mere*) lieth ſtretched out for the ſpace of ten miles, of wonderfull depth, and all paved with ſtone in the bottome : and along the Sea-ſide in many places may be ſeene heapes of ſand , upon which the people powre water , untill it recover a ſaltiſh humour, which they afterwards boyle with Turfes, till it become white Salt.

It was laſt made ſubject to the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchy.

(8) This Countrey, as it is thus on the one ſide freed by the naturall reſiſtance of the Sea from the force of Invaſions, ſo is it ſtrengthned on the other by many Caſtles and fortified places , that take away the opportunitie of making Roades and Incurſions in the Countrey. And as it was with the firſt that felt the furie of the *Saxon* crueltie , ſo was it the laſt and longeſt that was ſubdued under the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchie.

Arthur put to flight the *Saxons*.

Duke *Wade* put to the worſt.

The civill wars of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*.

Their happy conjunction.

(9) In this Province our noble *Arthur* (who died laden with many trophies of honour) is reported by *Ninius* to have put the *Saxons* to flight in a memorable battle neere *Douglaſſe*, a little Brooke not farre from the Town of *Wiggin*. But the attempts of warre, as they are ſeverall , ſo they are uncertaine : for they made not Duke *Wade* happy in his ſucceſſe, but returned him an unfortunate enterpriſer in the Battle, which he gave to *Ardulph* King of *Northumberland*, at *Bilangho* , in the yeare 798. So were the events uncertain in the *Civill Wars* of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter* : for by them was bred and brought forth that bloudy diviſion and fatall ſtrife of the Noble Houſes , that with variable ſucceſſe to both parties (for many yeares together) moleſted the peace and quiet of the Land , and defiled the earth with bloud, in ſuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of thoſe *Civill Warres* in *Rome* , that were betwixt *Marius* and *Sylla*, *Pompey* and *Caſar* , *Octavius* and *Antony* ; or that of the two renowned Houſes *Valoys* and *Burbon* , that a long time troubled the State of *France* : for in the diviſion of theſe two Princely Families there were thirteene fields fought , and three Kings of *England*, one Prince of *Wales*, twelve Dukes, one Marques, eighteen Earles, one Vicount, and three and twentie Barons , beſides Knights and Gentlemen, loſt their lives in the ſame. Yet at laſt, by the happy marriage of *Henry* the ſeventh , King of *England*, next heire to the Houſe of *Lancaſter* , with *Elizabeth* daughter and heire to *Edward* the fourth, of the Houſe of *Yorke*, the white and red Roſes were conjoyned , in the happy uniting of thoſe two divided Families , from whence our thrice renowned Soveraigne Lord King *James* , by faire ſequence and ſucceſſion, doth worthily enjoy the Diademe : by the benefit of whoſe happy government , this Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* is proſperous in her Name and Greatneſſe.

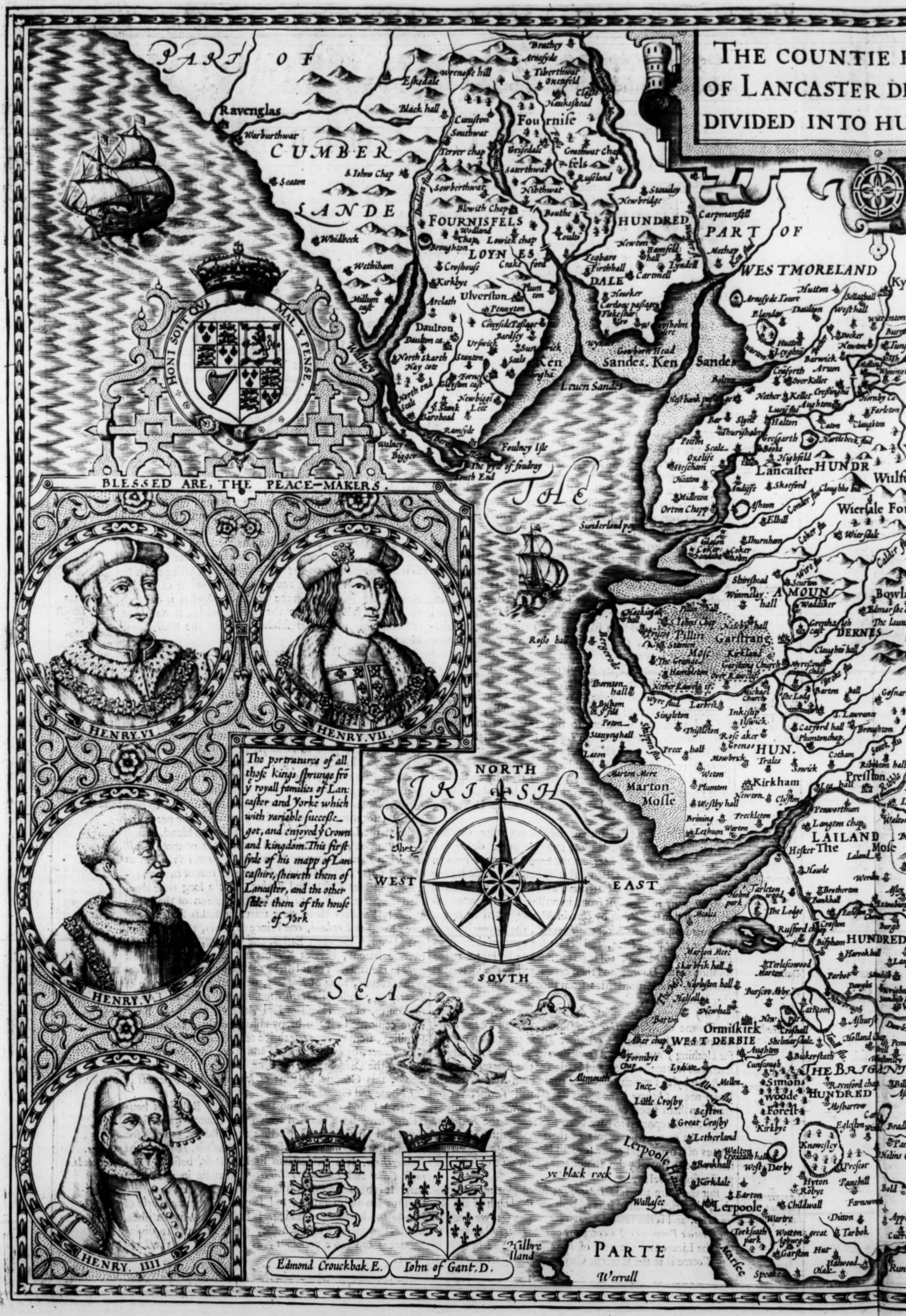
Caſtles.

Hundreds.

Market-Towns.

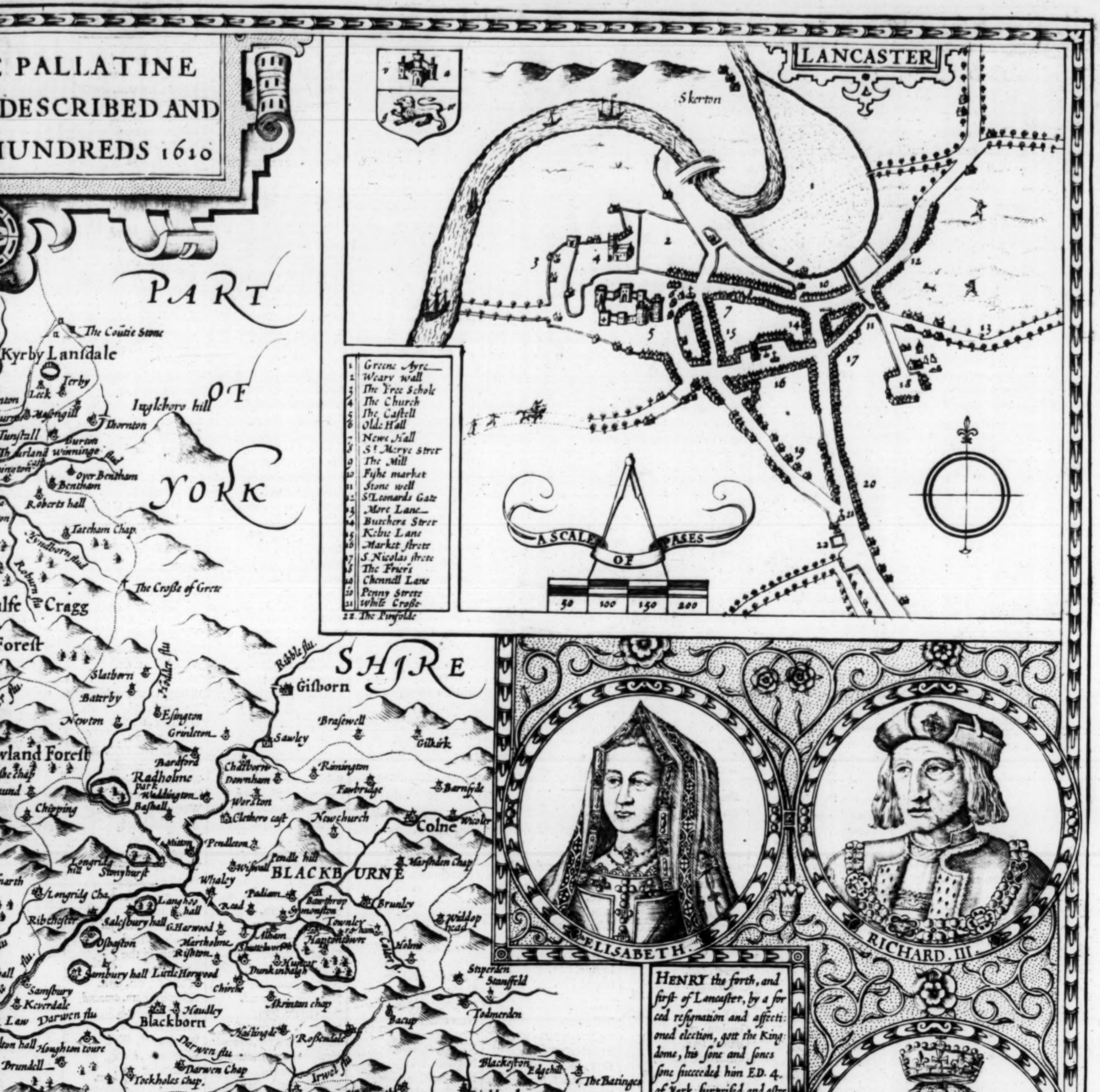
Pariſhes.

(10) I find the remembrance of foure Religious houſes that have been founded within this County (and ſince ſuppreſſed) both faire for ſtructure and building, and rich for ſeat and ſituation : namely , *Burſtogh*, *Whalleia*, *Holland*, and *Penwortham*. It is divided into ſix Hundreds, beſides *Fourneſſe Felles* and *Lancaſters Liberties*, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with fifteen Market-Townes, both faire for ſituation and building , and famous for the concourſe of people for buying and ſelling. It hath twenty-ſix Pariſhes, beſides Chappels, (in which they duely frequent to divine Service) and thoſe populous , as in no part of the Land more.



THE COUNTIE P
OF LANCASTER DE
DIVIDED INTO HU
PART OF CUMBERLANDE
Ravenglas
Eſkedale
Black hall
Wrenoſe hill
Brathey
Arneſyde
Hawkeſhead
Fournyſe fels
HUNDRED
FOURNISFELS
LOYNES
Ulverſton
Daulton
Broughton
Kirkbye
Dalton
Cartmell
DALE
PART OF WESTMORELAND
Warburthwat
Seaton
Whitbeck
Wethiham
Millum caſt.
Walney Iſle
Foulney Iſle
The pyle of foudray
South End
Bigger
Leuen Sandes
Ken Sandes
Sandes. Ken
Ken
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
BLESSED ARE THE PEACE-MAKERS.
HENRY.VI
HENRY.VII
HENRY.V
HENRY.IIII
THE IRISH SEA
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
Lancaſter
HUNDR
Wulfo
Wierſale Fo
AMOUN
DERNES
Garſtrang
Pillin Moſe
Bowla
Preſton
Kirkham
Marton Moſſe
HUN.
LAILAND
The
Moſe
HUNDRED
Ormiſkirk
WEST DERBIE
THE BRIG
Simons Woode Foreſt
HUNDRED
Knowſley
Leverpoole
Lerpoole
Sefton
Great Crosby
Little Crosby
Altmouth
ye black rock
Hilbre Iland
Wallaſee
PARTE
Werrall
Mariee
Edmond Crouckbak E.
Iohn of Gant. D.

The portraiture of all thoſe kings ſprunge frõ ỹ royall families of Lancaſter and Yorke which with variable ſucceſſe got, and enjoyed ỹ Crown and kingdom. This firſt ſyde of his mapp of Lancaſhire, ſheweth them of Lancaſter, and the other ſide: them of the houſe of York


E PALLATINE
DESCRIBED AND
HUNDREDS 1610
PART OF YORKSHIRE
LANCASTER
Skerton
1 Greene Ayre
2 Weary wall
3 The Free Schole
4 The Church
5 The Castell
6 Olde Hall
7 Newe Hall
8 St Marye Stret
9 The Mill
10 Fyshe market
11 Stone well
12 St Leonards Gate
13 More Lane
14 Butchers Stret
15 Kelne Lane
16 Market strete
17 S. Nicolas strete
18 The Friers
19 Chennell Lane
20 Penny Strete
21 White Crosse
22 The Pinfolde
A SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200
ELISABETH.
RICHARD. III
EDWARD. V.
EDWARD. IIII
Kyrby Lansdale
Cragg
Gisborn
Radholme park
Clethero cast.
BLACKBURNE
Colne
Blackborn
Rochedale
Bury
Bolton
SALFORD HUNDRED
Wigan
Man chester
Chatmosse
Leigh
Stopford
Warrington
CHESHYRE
Parte of Darbye Shire
OF
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affectioned election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of York surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

Performed by Iohn Speed. And are to be solde by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

Iodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610.

HUNDREDS in *Lanca-ſhire.*

1. Loynſedale.
2. Amoundernes.
3. Blackburne.
4. Lailand.
5. Weſt Darbie.
6. Salford.

A

Abram, *Weſt.*
Acerington new, *Blac.*
Acerington, *Blac.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akrinton Chapell, *blac.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *Weſt.*
Allerton, *VVeſt.*
Alt Flu.
Alt-mouth, *VVeſt.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alſton, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *VVeſt.*
Anderton, *VVeſt.*
Appleton, *VVeſt.*
Ardwicke, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *loyn.*
Arneſyd, *loyn.*
Arum, *loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *VVeſt.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfeild, } *VVeſt.*
Aſhton Chapell, *VVeſt.*
Aſhton under lyne, *ſal.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *VVeſt.*
Aſpull, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *VVeſt.*
Attithwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *VVeſt.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Auckliffe, *loyn.*
Aynetree, *VVeſt.*
Aytenfeild, *ſal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Baledrton, *Black.*
Baley, *black.*
Bankhall, *VVeſt.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *ſal.*
Barnſyde, *black.*
Baro head, *loyn.*
Old Barro Ile, *loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *ſal.*
Barton, *VVeſt.*
Beckenſall, *lail.*
Bedforde, *VVeſt.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *weſt.*
Bickerſtaffe, *VVeſt.*
Bigger, *loyn.*
Bilesborowe, *Amound.*
Billington, *black.*
Billing, *VVeſt.*
Birche, *VVeſt.*
Biſpham, *lail.*
Biſpham, *Amound.*
BLACKBURN, *black.*
Blackley, *ſal.*
Blackbrode, *ſal.*
Blackſtone edge, *ſal.*
Blackrode, *VVeſt.*
Blawithe, *loyn.*
Bleſdaile, *Amound.*
Bolland, *black.*
Bold, *VVeſt.*
Boothe, *VVeſt.*
Boothes hall, *ſal.*
Borwick, *loyn.*
Botton, *loyn.*
Boulton, *loyn.*
BOULTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *loyn.*
Bowland forreſt, *Amo.*
Bradley, *VVeſt.*
Bradſey, *loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *ſal.*
Bradleſham, *ſal.*
Brathey, *loyn.*
Brereclift, *black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinſap, *VVeſt.*
Brockall, *Amound.*
Broke Flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Carmel, } *Loyn.*
Broughton in fournes, } *Loyn.*
Brundall, *Black.*
Bryn, *weſt.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Bulke, *loyn.*
Burcots, *loyn.*
Burgh, *lail.*
BURIE, *ſal.*
Burneley, *black.*
Burrowe, *loyn.*
Burſcough, *weſt.*
Burſcott Abbey, *weſt.*
Burton wood, *weſt.*
Butterworth, *ſal.*
Byram, *weſt.*

C

Calder Flu.
Calder Flu.
Cansfeild, *loyn.*
Cappul, *lail.*
Car, *weſt.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanſal, *loyn.*
Cartmell, *loyn.*
Cartlone paſſage, *loyn.*
Caſtleton, *ſal.*
Caton, *loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *black.*
Chatmoſſe, *ſal.*
Chatburne, *black.*
Chattertonn, *ſal.*
Charnock, *lail.*
Charnock Richard, } *Lail.*
Chaverton Chappell, } *Sal.*
Cheeton, *ſal.*
Chidwell, *weſt.*
Chidwall, *weſt.*
Chippin, *black.*
Chirche, *black.*
Chorley, *lail.*
Chorlton, *ſal.*
New Church, } *black.*
Claſſe, *loyn.*
Claton hall, *ſal.*
Claton in the dale, *bla.*
Claton in the more, *bl.*
Claughton, *loyn.*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *lail.*
Clegge, *ſal.*
Clifton, *ſal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
Clitherowe, *black.*
Cloughoo hill, *loyn.*
Cockerham, *loyn.*
Cockley chap. *ſal.*
Coker Flu.
Coker ſandala, *loyn.*
Coldcoats, *black.*
Colder Flu.
The Colledge, *ſal.*
COLNE, *black.*
Conder Flu.
Coniſton, *loyn.*
Conyſide paſſage, *loyn.*
Corney rawe, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *loyn.*
Crackford, *loyn.*
Cranfurth, *loyn.*
Greſſingham, *loyn.*
Crofte, *weſt.*
Crompton, *ſal.*
Cronton, *weſt.*
Crosbie great, *weſt.*
Crosbie little, *weſt.*
Croſhall, *weſt.*
Croſhouſe, *loyn.*
Crofton, *lail.*
Croxtath, *weſt.*
Crumſall, *ſal.*
Culcheth, *weſt.*
Cunſcough, *weſt.*
Curdeley, *weſt.*

D

Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *loyn.*
Dalton, *weſt.*
Darwin Flu.
Doulton Caſtle, *loyn.*
Dean, *ſal.*
Denaholme, *ſal.*
Denton, *ſal.*
Denton hall, *ſal.*
Derbie weſt, *weſt.*
Diddesbury, *ſal.*
Dilworthe, *black.*
Ditton, *weſt.*
Docker, *loyn.*
Docker Flu.
Dowgles, *lail.*
Dowgles Flu.
Downham, *black.*
Down-holland, *weſt.*
Drilſden, *ſal.*
Duckley, *black.*
Dudden Flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *black.*
Durwen upper, *black.*
Durwen nether, *black.*
Dutton, *black.*
Duxburye, *lail.*

E

Eatenburgh, *Lail.*
Earton, *weſt.*
Eccleſton, *weſt.*
Eccleſton little, *Amoun.*
Eccleſton, *lail.*
Eckles, *ſal.*
Edgecroſſe, *ſal.*
Edgeworth, *ſal.*
Edmarch Chappel, *Am.*
Egleſton, *weſt.*
Egton, *loyn.*
Elandas, *loyn.*
Elhills, *loyn.*
Ellynburgh, *ſal.*
Elſwicke, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End, } *Loyn.*
North End, } *Loyn.*
Extwiſt, *black.*

F

Failiworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *loyn.*
Farneworth, *weſt.*
Farrington, *lail.*
Fawbridge, *black.*
Fazakerley, *weſt.*
Fernehead, *weſt.*
Fildeſly, *weſt.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *ſal.*
Flokeſharo, *loyn.*
Formebye, *weſt.*
Foſſe Flu.
Fulney Ile, *loyn.*
Fourniſe fels, *loyn.*
Fourneſſe, *loyn.*
Foxdenton, *ſal.*
Freckleton great, *Amo.*
Frith hall, *loyn.*
Fulwood, *amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, } *amound.*
GARSTRANGE, *am.*
Garſton, *weſt.*
Glaſon, *loyn.*
Glasbrooke, *weſt.*
Glaſten Caſtle, *loyn.*
Golborne, *Weſt.*
Gorton, *ſal.*
Gouſnargh, *amound.*
Gowborn head, *loyn.*
The Grange, *amound.*
Grathwat, *loyn.*
Greene, *Weſt.*
Greeno, *amound.*
Greenno Caſtle, *Amo.*
Greenhalph, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *loyn.*
Greſſingham, *loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *loyn.*
Gryſehurſt, *ſal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Hackonſdall, *Amound.*
Haclelock, *Weſt.*
Haighe, *weſt.*
Haighton, *amound.*
Hale, *weſt.*
Halewood, *VVeſt.*
Weſt Hall, } *Loyn.*
Halliwell, *ſal.*
Halſall, *VVeſt.*
Halton, *loyn.*
Hambleton, *amound.*
Hamſeild hall, *loyn.*
Handley, *black.*
Hapton, *black.*
Hardhorne, *amound.*
Harrock hall, *lail.*
Hartlebeck Flu.
Harwich Chappell, *ſal.*
Hardwood, *ſal.*
Harwood little, *black.*
Harwood great, *black.*
Haſlingden, *black.*
Haughton weſt, *ſal.*
Hauxſhead, *loyn.*
Haucolme Chappell, } *Sal.*
Haye, *weſt.*
Haycote, *loyn.*
Heapey, *lail.*
Heath, *lail.*
Heaton, *loyn.*
Heaton, *ſal.*
Heaton Norris, *ſal.*
S. Helins, *weſt.*
Henthorne, *black.*
Heskin, *lai.*
Heskethe, *lai.*
Heſt, *loyn.*
Heſtbanke paſſage, *lai.*
Heyhouſes, *black.*
Highſeild, *loyn.*
Hill, *lai.*
Hindley, *weſt.*
Hinton, *weſt.*
Hodder Flu.
Hollcroft, *weſt.*
Holland Chappel, *weſt.*
Holme, *black.*
Holſne, *ſal.*
Hollin, *weſt.*
Holme, *weſt.*
Hoole much, *lai.*
Hoole little, *lai.*
Hopwood, *ſal.*
Horneby Caſtle, *loyn.*
Horwiche, *ſal.*
Hotherſall, *amound.*
Houghton, *lai.*
Houghton towre, *blac.*
Houghton Chappell, *W.*
Houghwick, *lai.*
Howker, *loyn.*
Hugh hall, *ſal.*
Hulton parke, *ſal.*
Hulton, *ſal.*
Huncot, *black.*
Hunderfeild, *ſal.*
Hurleſton hall, *VVeſt.*
Hut, *weſt.*
Hutton, *loyn.*
Hutton, *lai.*
Hutton, *loyn.*
Hyndborn Flu.
Hyſham, *loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill parke, *black.*
Iſwick, *amound.*
Ince, *weſt.*
Ince blundell, *weſt.*
Inkeſlip, *amound.*
Inskippe, *amound.*
S. Johns chappell, *amo.*
Irebye, *loyn.*
Irwell Flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amound.*
Kellet nether, *loyn.*
Kellet over, *loyn.*
Ken Flu.
Ken ſandes, *loyn.*
Kenmon, *VVeſt.*
Kermanſhulme, *ſal.*
Keverdale, *black.*
Kilcheth, *VVeſt.*
Kirkebie, *weſt.*
Kirkebye Irelethe, *loyn.*
Kirkedale, *weſt.*
KIRKEHAM, *amound.*
Kirkland, *amound.*
Knoweſley, *weſt.*
Kuleſhill, *black.*

L

Lailand moſe, *lai.*
Lailand, *lai.*
LANCASTER, *loyn.*
Langhoo hall, *black.*
Langton Chappell, *lai.*
Langtree, *lai.*
Larbreck, *amound.*
Larbricke, *amound.*
Laſtok, *ſal.*
Lathome, *weſt.*
Laton, *amound.*
The Laund, *amound.*
Lawcon, *weſt.*
Lawe, *black.*
S. Lawrence, *amound.*
Lea, *amound.*
Lecke, *loyn.*
Lee, *loyn.*
Leece, *loyn.*
Legbaro, *loyn.*
Leighe, *weſt.*
Leighe weſt, *weſt.*
Lerpoole haven, *weſt.*
LERPOOLE, *weſt.*
Little Lever, } *Sal.*
Great Lever, } *Sal.*
Leven Sandes, *loyn.*
Leyghton, *loyn.*
Linecar, *weſt.*
Litherland, *weſt.*
Littleburgh, *ſal.*
The lodge, *lai.*
The Lodge, *amound.*
Longridgehill, *black.*
Longridge Chappel, *bl.*
Longton, *lai.*
Loſtock, *ſal.*
Low, *weſt.*
Lowick, *loyn.*
Lun Flu.
Lychate, *weſt.*
Lydiate, *weſt.*
Lyndell, *loyn.*
Lythome, *amound.*
Lyveſey, *black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *ſal.*
Marton, *weſt.*
Marton mere, *weſt.*
Marton moſe, *amound.*
Marton mere, *amound.*
Marſhden, *black.*
Martholme, *black.*
Maſengill, *loyn.*
Meales, *weſt.*
Mearley, *black.*
Meawdiſley, *lai.*
Medler, *amound.*
Medlock Flu.
Melling, *loyn.*
Melling, *weſt.*
Mellor, *black.*
Michaels Church, *amo.*
Middleton, *ſal.*
Middleton, *loyn.*
Mierſtough, *amound.*
Milnerow, *ſal.*
Mitton, *black.*
Morelees, *ſal.*
Mosbarrow, *weſt.*
Moſcroft, *weſt.*
The Moſſe, *weſt.*
Moſton, *ſal.*
Mowbricke, *amound.*

N

Nateby hall, *amound.*
Newbiggin, *loyn.*
Newbridge, *loyn.*
Newburgh, *weſt.*
Newchurch, *weſt.*
Newhall, *weſt.*
Newhall, *ſal.*
Newland, *loyn.*
New parke, *weſt.*
Newton, *loyn.*
Newton, *amound.*
Newton, *amound.*
Newton, *ſal.*
Newton, *loyn.*
Newton in makerfeild, } *weſt.*
Nibthwat, *loyn.*
Nighull, *Weſt.*
Norbreck, *Amound.*
Northmeales, *weſt.*

O

ORMESCHURCH.
Orrel, *weſt.*
Osbaldeſton, *black.*
Oſmonderley, *loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *black.*
Overton, *loyn.*
Ouldham, *ſal.*
Oxecliffe, *loyn.*
Oxenſeild, *loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *black.*
Parke Flu.
New Parke, } *Weſt.*
Parbold, *lai.*
Part, *weſt.*
The Pele, *lai.*
The Pele, *weſt.*
Pembleton, *weſt.*
Pendle hill, *black.*
Pendleton, *black.*
Pendleton, *ſal.*
Penketh, *VVeſt.*
Pennington, *loyn.*
Penwortham, *lai.*
Pilkington, *ſal.*
Pilline moſe, *amound.*
Pillin hall, *amound.*
Pleaſinghton, *black.*
Plumpton wood, *amou.*
Plumpton, *amound.*
Plumpton, *loyn.*
Pooleton, *Weſt.*
Powton, *amound.*
Preſcott, *weſt.*
PRESTON, *amound.*
Preſtwiche, *ſal.*
Priſall, *amound.*
Priſcoo, *amound.*
Priſe, *amound.*
Pulten, *loyn.*
Punnington, *VVeſt.*
The Pyle of foudraw, *lo.*

Q

Quernmore, *loyn.*

R

Radcliffe, *ſal.*
Ramſyde, *loyn.*
Ratcliffe, *ſal.*
Raventon, *lai.*
Ravenpik hill, *ſal.*
Rawcliffe nether, *amou.*
Rawcliffe over, *am.*
Raynforde, *Weſt.*
Raynhill, *weſt.*
Read, *black.*
Rediche, *ſal.*
Ribcheſter, *black.*
Ribcheſter, *black.*
Ribbie, *amound.*
Ribbie Flu.
Ribleton, *amound.*
Rimington, *black.*
Riſheton, *black.*
Rivington, *ſal.*
Rixton, *weſt.*
Roberts-hall, *loyn.*
Robie, *VVeſt.*
Robrindale, *loyn.*
Roburne Flu.
Roche Flu.
ROCHEDALE, *ſal.*
Roſeaker, *amound.*
Roſſe hall, *amound.*
Roſſendale, *black.*
Royton, *ſal.*
Ruſeland, *loyn.*
Rusforth, *lai.*
Ryſley, *Weſt.*
Ryton, *ſal.*

S

Saleburie, *black.*
Salford, *ſal.*
Sambury hall, *black.*
Samblesbury, *black.*
Saterthwat, *loyn.*
Savoke Flu.
Scaley, *loyn.*
Scaley, *loyn.*
Scals, *loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *weſt.*
Scotfurth, *loyn.*
Selleth hall, *loyn.*
Seſton, *weſt.*
Shakerley, *ſal.*
Shay Chappell, *ſal.*
Shevington, *lai.*
Shirehead, *amound.*
Silverdale, *loyn.*
Simonſwood forreſt, *we.*
Singleton little, *amound.*
Singleton great, *amound.*
Skales, *amound.*
Skarth north, *loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *weſt.*
Skippon Flu.
Skirton, *loyn.*
Slyne, *loyn.*
Smethels, *ſal.*
Souckie, *weſt.*
Southwate, *loyn.*
Southworthe, *Weſt.*
Sowberthwat, *loyn.*
Sowick, *amound.*
Sowrbie, *amound.*
Speake, *weſt.*
Spodden Flu.
Spotland, *ſal.*
Stalmyne, *amound.*
Stanall, *amound.*
Standiſh, *lai.*
Standiſh hall, *lai.*
The Stanke, *loyn.*
Stanley, *loyn.*
Staning hall, *amound.*
The Countie Stones, } *loyn.*
Stonyhurſt, *black.*
Strangwes, *ſal.*
Stretforde, *ſal.*
Stubley, *ſal.*
Sunbrick, *loyn.*
Sunderland point, *loyn.*
Sutton, *weſt.*
Symonſton, *black.*

T

Tarleton, *lai.*
Tatham, *loyn.*
Taude Flu.
Taume Flu.
Terinker, *Amound.*
Terleſcowood, *weſt.*
Terver Chappell, *loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *amound.*
Thorneley, *black.*
Thorneton, *weſt.*
Thorneton, *amound.*
Thurland, *loyn.*
Thurnham, *loyn.*
Thurſtan Flu.
Tiberthwat, *loyn.*
Tilſey, *ſal.*
Tockholes, *black.*
Todmerden, *ſal.*
Torbucke, *weſt.*
Torkſcarth parke, *weſt.*
Torner, *loyn.*
Torneſſe, *loyn.*
Torriſholme, *loyn.*
Tottington, *ſal.*
Townley, *black.*
Traford, *ſal.*
Trawden, *black.*
Treales, *amound.*
Tunſtall, *loyn.*
Turton, *ſal.*
Twekeſton, *lai.*
Twiſton, *black.*

V

Ulneſwalton, *lai.*
ULVERSTON, *loy.*
Up-holland, *Weſt.*
Urinſton, *ſal.*
Urſwick, *loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *amound.*
Waddiker, *amound.*
Walmeſley, *ſal.*
Walney Iland, *loyn.*
Walney Chappel, *loyn.*
Walſhwhitt, *lai.*
Walton hall, *lai.*
Walton in the dale, *blac.*
Walton, *weſt.*
Wantree, *weſt.*
Warton, *loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *Weſt.*
Warton, *amound.*
Weaſam, *amound.*
Weeton, *amound.*
Wennyngton, *loyn.*
Werdale, *black.*
Werdley, *ſal.*
Werdon, *lai.*
Weſtbie, *amound.*
Whalley, *black.*
Wheatley, *black.*
Wheelton, *lai.*
Whickleſwick, *ſal.*
Whiſton, *Weſt.*
Whittle in the woods, } *lai.*
Whittington, *loyn.*
Whittingham, *amound.*
Wicoler, *black.*
Widdnes, *Weſt.*
WIGAN, *Weſt.*
Wilpſhire, *black.*
Winander mere, } *loyn.*
Windle, *Weſt.*
Winmelay, *amound.*
Winnington Flu.
Winſtanley, *Weſt.*
Winſtenley, *weſt.*
Winſter Flu.
Winwick, *Weſt.*
Winworth, *ſal.*
Wire Flu.
Wire Flu.
Wiſwall, *black.*
Withington, *ſal.*
Withnell, *lai.*
Witton, *black.*
Woodland Chappell, } *loyn.*
Woolſton, *weſt.*
Woolton little, *Weſt.*
Woolton great, *Weſt.*
Woorſton, *black.*
Wordſall, *ſal.*
Worſley, *ſal.*
Worſthorne, *black.*
Worthington, *lai.*
Wotton, *weſt.*
Wraye, *amound.*
Wrayſholme tower, } *loyn.*
Wrayton, *loyn.*
Wreneſſe hill, *loyn.*
Wrightington, *lai.*
Wulf cragge, *loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *loyn.*
Wyerſale forreſt, *loyn.*
Wynder, *loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *loyn.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF YORKE-SHIRE.

The benefits of Antiquity.

Yorkeſhire a great Province.

Mens affections moſt ſet to modern matters.

AS the courſes and confluents of great Rivers, are for the moſt part freſh in memory, though their heads and fountains lye commonly unknown: ſo the latter knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to oblivion, though perhaps their firſt originals be obſcure, by reaſon of Antiquity, and the many revolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Province of *Yorke-ſhire*, I will not inſiſt upon the narration of matters neer unto us; but ſuccinctly run over ſuch as are more remote; yet neither ſo ſparingly, as I may ſeem to diminiſh from the dignity of ſo worthy a Countrey; nor ſo prodigally, as to ſpend time in the ſuperfluous praiſing of that which never any (as yet) diſpraiſed. And although perhaps it may ſeem a labour unneceſſary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, eſpecially looking into the difference of time it ſelfe (which in every age bringeth forth divers effects) and the diſpoſitions of men, that for the moſt part take leſs pleaſure in them, then in divulging the occurrents of their own times: yet I hold it not unfit to begin there, from whence the firſt certain direction is given to proceed; for (even of theſe ancient things) there may be good uſe made, either by imitation, or way of compariſon, as neither the repetition, nor the repetition thereof ſhall be accounted impertinent.

Yorkſhire how bounded.

Full of Trees.

(2) You ſhall therefore underſtand: That the County of *York* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Euerpic-ſcyre, Eferoc-ſcyre, and Ebora-ſcyre, and now commonly *Yorkſhire*, far greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. She is much bound to the ſingular love and motherly care of Nature, in placing her under ſo temperate a clime, that in every meaſure ſhe is indifferently fruitfull. If one part of her be ſtony, and a ſandy barren ground: another is fertile and richly adorned with Corn-fields. If you here find it naked, and deſtitute of Woods, you ſhall ſee it there ſhadowed with Foreſts full of Trees, that have very thick bodies, ſending forth many fruitfull and profitable branches. If one place of it be Mooriſh, Myrie, and unpleaſant; another makes a free tender of delight, and preſents it ſelfe to the eye, full of beauty and contentive variety.

How bounded North.

Eaſt.

Weſt.

South.

Humber.

(3) The Biſhoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-ſide, and is ſeparated by a continued courſe of the River *Tees*. The *Germane Sea* lyeth ſore upon her Eaſt-ſide, beating the ſhoares with her boiſterous waves and billows. The Weſt part is bounded with *Lanca-ſhire*, and *Weſtmorland*. The South-ſide hath *Cheſhire* and *Darby-ſhire* (friendly neighbours unto her) with the which ſhe is firſt incloſed: then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincoln-ſhires*: after divided with that famous Arme of the Sea *Humber*: Into which all the Rivers that water this Country, empty themſelves, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and Store-houſe of *Neptune*, for all the watery Penſions of this Province.

Yorkeſhire divided.

Weſt-Riding.

Eaſt-Riding.

North-Riding.

(4) This whole Shire (being of it ſelfe ſo ſpacious) for the more eaſie and better ordering of her civill government, is divided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The Weſt-Riding*, *The Eaſt-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*: *Weſt-Riding* is for a good ſpace compaſſed with the River *Ouſe*; with the bounds of *Lanca-ſhire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the Weſt and South. *Eaſt-Riding* bends it ſelf to the Ocean, with the which, and with the River *Derwent* ſhe is incloſed, and looks into that part where the Sun riſing, and ſhewing forth his beames makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightneſſe. *North-Riding* extends it ſelfe *North-ward*, hemmed in as it were with the River *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the River *Ouſe*. The length of this Shire extended from *Harthill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, are neere unto 70. miles, the breadth from *Flambrough-head* to *Horn-Caſtle* upon the River *Lun* is 80. the whole Circumference 308. miles.

The Soile.

(5) The Soile of this County for the generality is reaſonable fertile, and yeelds ſufficiency of Corne and Cattle within it ſelfe. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a Quarry of Stone, out of which the ſtones newly hewen be very ſoft, but ſeaſoned with winde and weather of themſelves do naturally become exceeding hard and ſolide. Another, by a kind of *Limeſtone*, whereof it conſiſteth, which being burnt, and conveyed into the other parts of the Countrey, which are hilly and ſomewhat cold, ſerve to manure and enrich their Corn-fields.

The Antiquities.

Columnes.

Altars.

Bricks.

(6) That the *Romans* flouriſhing in Military proweſſe, made their ſeverall ſtations in this Country, is made manifeſt by their Monuments, by many Inſcriptions ſtained in the walles of Churches, by many Columnes engraven with *Roman* worke found lying in Churchyards, by many votive Altars digged up that were erected (as it ſhould ſeem) to their Tutelar gods (for they had locall and peculiar Topick gods whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of ſome particular places of the Countrey) as alſo by a kind of Bricks which they uſed: for the *Romanes* in time of Peace to avoid and withſtand idleneſſe, (as an enemy to vertuous and valorous enterpriſes) ſtill exerciſed their Legions and Cohorts in caſting of Ditches, making of High-wayes, building of Bridges, and making of Bricks, which having ſithence been found, and from time to time digged out of the ground, prove the antiquity of the place by the *Roman* Inſcriptions upon them.

Abbeys.

Whitby.

Bolton.

Kirkſtall.

S. *Maries* in *Yorke*.

Fountaines.

Monaſt. Saint *Wilfrid*.

Drax.

Selby.

(7) No leſſe argument of the piety hereof, are the many Monaſteries, Abbeys, and Religious houſes that have been placed in this Countrey; which whileſt they retained their own ſtate and magnificence, were great ornaments unto it: but ſince their diſſolution, and that the teeth of time (which devoures all things) have eaten into them, they are become like dead carkaſſes, leaving onely ſome poor ruines and remaines alive, as reliques to poſterity, to ſhew of what beauty and magnificence they have been. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-child unto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now ſo razed and laid levell with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignity. Such was *Kirkſtall* Abbey, of no ſmall account in time paſt, founded in the yeer of Chriſt 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called S. *Maries* in *Yorke*, built and endowed with rich livings by *Alan* the third Earl of little *Britaine* in *America*, but ſince converted into the Princes Houſe, and is called *The Manour*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountains*, built by *Thurſtin* Arch-biſhop of *York*. Such the famous Monaſtery founded in the Primitive Church of the *Eaſt-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, and enlarged (being fallen down and decayed) by *Odo* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a Religious Houſe of *Chanons*. Such that fair Abbey built by King *William* the *Conquerour* at *Selby* (where his ſon *Henry* the firſt was born) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Hereſie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britain*.

Cauſes of diminiſhing Church-livings.

Theſe places for Religion erected, with many more within this Provinciall Circuit, and conſecrated unto holy purpoſes, ſhew the Antiquity, and how they have been ſought unto by confluences of Pilgrimes in their manner of devotions: The miſts of which ſuperſtitious obſcurities, are ſince cleared by the pure light of the Goſpel revealed, and the skirts of Idolatry unfolded to her own ſhame and ignominy: And they made ſubject to the diſſolution of Times, ſerving onely as antique monuments and remembrances to the memory of ſucceeding Ages.

Memorable places.

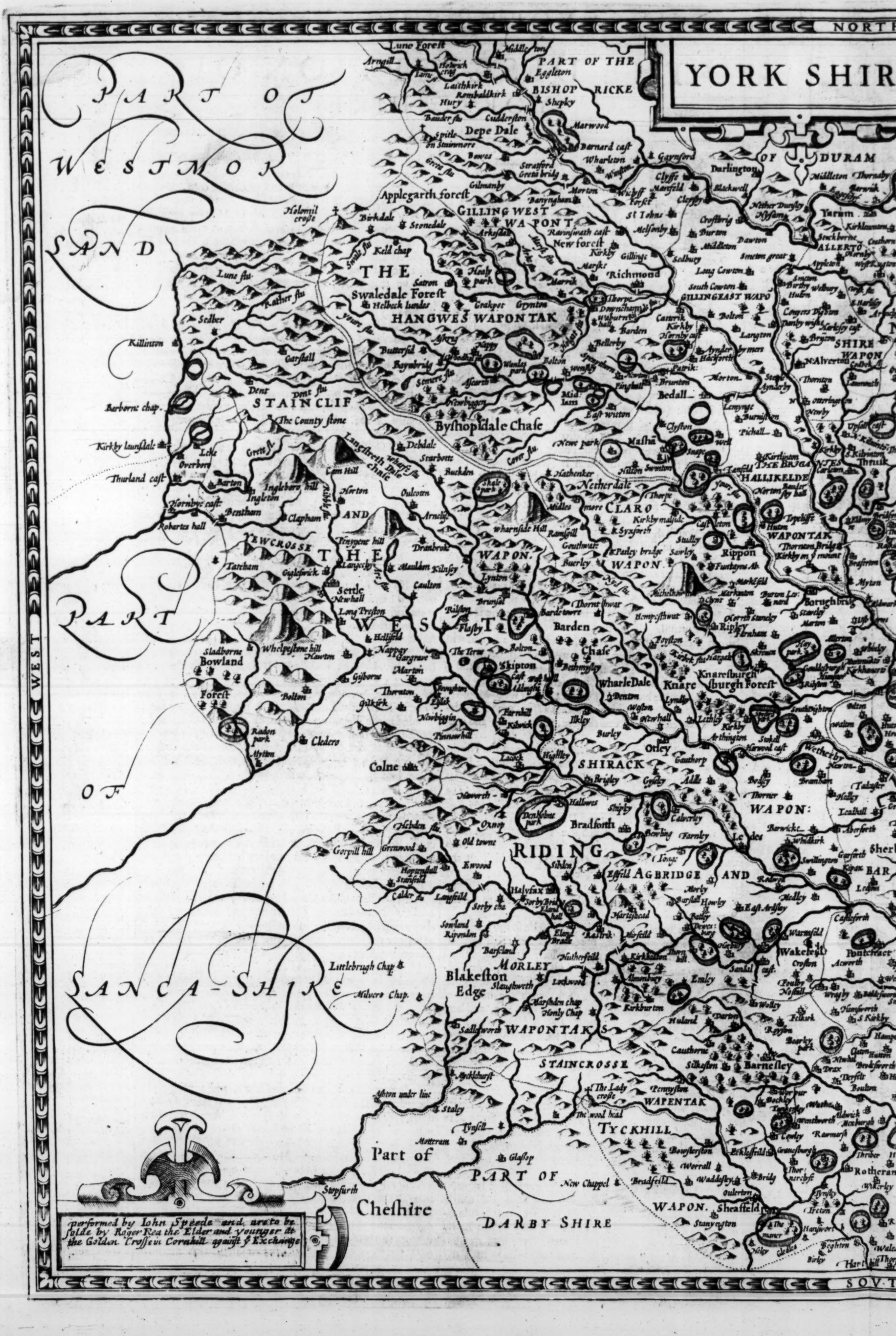
Halifax.

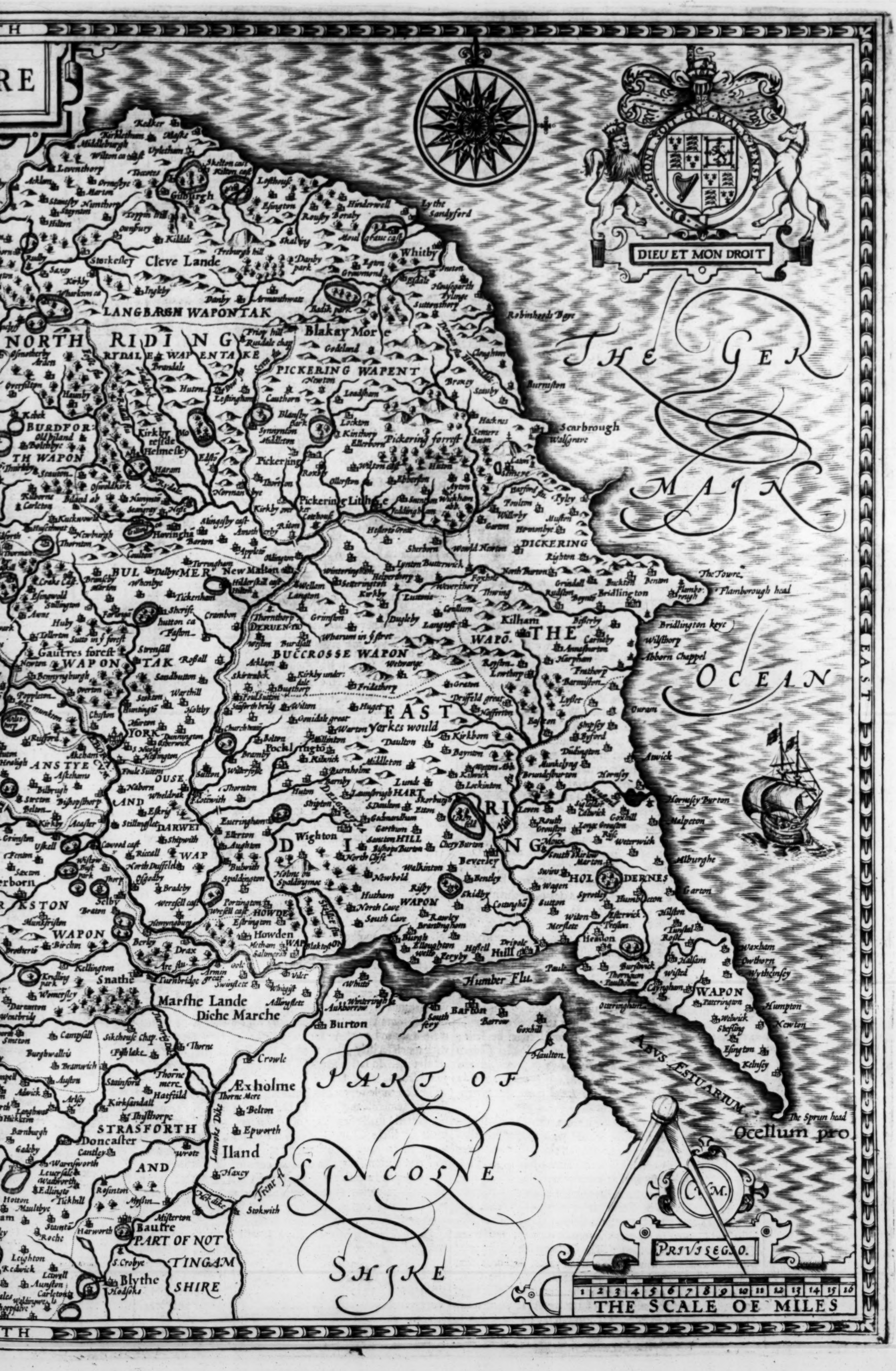
(8) Many places of this Province are famouſed as well by Name, being naturally fortunate in their ſituation, as for ſome other accidentall happineſſe befallen unto them. *Halifax*, famous, as well for that *Johannes de ſacro Boſco*, Author of the Sphere, was born there, and for the law it hath againſt ſtealing, and for the greatneſſe of the Pariſh, which reckoneth in it eleven Chappels, whereof two be Pariſh Chappels, and in them to the number of twelve thouſand people.

Halifax once called *Horton*: and why the name changed.

Peoples credulities.

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this prety Story is related of it: namely, That a Clerke (for ſo they call him) being farre in love with a maid, and by no means either of long praiſes or large promiſes, able to gain like affection at her hands, when he ſaw his hopes fruſtrate, and that he was not like to have his purpoſe of her, turned his love into rage, and cut off the maids head, which being afterwards hung upon an Ewe tree, commonly people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (ſuch was the credulity of that time) it maintained the opinion of reverence and religion ſtill: for the people reſorted thither on Pilgrimage, and perſwaded themſelves, that the little


YORK SHIR
NORTH
SOVT
WEST
PART OF WESTMOR
LAND
PART OF
LANCA-SHIRE
PART OF THE BISHOPRICKE
OF DURAM
THE WEST RIDING
Part of Cheshire
PART OF DARBY SHIRE
GILLING WEST WAPONT
GILLINGEAST WAPO
HANGWES WAPONTAK
STAINCLIF AND THE YEWCROSSE WAPON.
CLARO WAPON
HALLIKELDE WAPONTAK
SHIRACK
AGBRIDGE AND
MORLEY WAPONTAKS
STAINCROSSE WAPENTAK
TYCKHILL WAPON.
Swaledale Forest
Depe Dale
Bysshopdale Chase
Netherdale
Barden Chase
Wharle Dale
Knaresburgh Forest
Bowland Forest
Applegarth forest
Richmond
Bedall
Rippon
Skipton
Otley
Bradfordth
Halyfax
Wakefeld
Barnesley
Sheaffeld
Darlington
Yarum
Middleton
N. Alverton
Thirsk
Borughbrig
Knaresburgh
Pontfract
Rotheram
Settle
Sedber
Dent
Ingleboro hill
Penygent hill
Whelpestone hill
Wharnside Hill
The County stone
Colne
Blakeston Edge
Stopfurth
Ilkley
Leedes
Tadcaster
Wetherby
performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ẏ Exchange

RE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
THE GER MAIN
THE OCEAN
EAST
LANGBARGH WAPONTAK
Cleve Lande
NORTH RIDING
RYDALE WAPENTAKE
PICKERING WAPENT
Blakay More
Pickering forrest
Pickering Lithe
BURDFORTH WAPON
BULMER
New Malton
Gautres forest
WAPON TAK
DERUENT
BUCCROSSE WAPON
DICKERING
THE EAST RIDING
Yorkes would
HART HILL
HOLDERNES WAPON
ANSTYE
OUSE AND DARWET WAP
HOWDE
BARKSTON WAPON
STRASFORTH AND
Marshe Lande
Diche Marche
Æxholme
Iland
PART OF NOTTINGAM SHIRE
PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE
Humber Flu.
ABUS ÆSTUARIUM
Ocellum pro.
The Sprun head
Flamborough head
The Towre
Bridlington keye
Kirkletham
Middleburgh
Gisburgh
Whitby
Lythe
Sandyford
Robinheads Baye
Burniston
Scarbrough
Walsgrave
Filey
Hunmanby
Bridlington
Kilham
Beverley
Hull
Hedon
Patrington
Howden
Selby
Drax
Snath
Thorne
Doncaster
Bautre
Blythe
Crowle
Epworth
Belton
Haxey
Stokwith
Barton
Burton
Pocklington
Malton
Helmesley
Kirkby
York
Cawood cast
Tadcaster
Thornton
Flamborough
Hornsey
Hornsey Burton
Malpeton
Albrughe
Garton
Waxham
Owthorn
Wythernsey
Humpton
Newton
Kelnsey
Easington
Welwick
Skeffling
Tickhill
Harworth
Misterton
Hatfeild
Kirksandall
Cantley
Adwick
Barnburgh
Campsall
Womersley
Kellington
Birchen
Brotherton
Sherborn
Riccall
Wressell cast
Holme in Spaldingmore
Leconfeld
Driffeld great
Nafferton
Rudston
Burton Agnes
Hunmanby
Foxholes
Thwing
Langtoft
Sledmere
Wetwang
Fridaythorp
Huggate
Warter
Mildleton
Lund
Walkington
Cottingham
Hessell
South Cave
North Cave
Brantingham
Elloughton
Welton
Ferriby
Skidby
Risby
Cherry Burton
Bishops Burton
Sancton
Holme
Seaton
Sigglesthorne
Catwick
Brandsburton
Leven
Beeford
Skipsey
Dunnington
Atwick
Barmston
Ulrome
Lissett
Carnaby
Boynton
Bessingby
Wilsthorp
Auburn Chappel
Fraisthorp
Ganton
Sherborn
Willerby
Folkton
Muston
Seamer
Hackness
Scalby
Cloughton
Burnston
Ayton
Brompton
Ebberston
Allerston
Thornton
Sinnington
Kirkby moorside
Nunnington
Hovingham
Slingsby
Barton
Coulton
Terrington
Dalby
Whenby
Crambon
Westow
Langton
Settrington
Kirkby
Duggleby
Wharrum in ye street
Grimston
Sheriffhutton castle
Foston
Strensall
Huby
Tollerton
Sutton in ye forest
Sand hutton
Stockton
Holtby
Dunnington
Elvington
Fulford
Naburn
Stillingfleet
Acaster
Bishopthorp
Bilbrugh
Wheldrake
Escrick
Thorganby
Skipwith
North Duffeld
Hemingbrough
Barlby
Cliffe
Armin
Swinflet
Whitgift
Adlingflet
Ouse
Whitton
Winteringham
Aukborrow
Southferry
Barrow
Goxhill
Haulton
Otteringham
Burstwick
Keyingham
Halsham
Wisted
Hollym
Roos
Tunstall
Hilston
Garton
Sproatley
Humbleton
Elstrwick
Swine
Wawne
Sutton
Marfleet
Preston
Paule
Dripole
Wyton
Cleveland
Danby
Guisborough
Kildale
Yarm
Stokesley
Skelton cast
Kilton cast
Loftus
Easington
Hinderwell
Roxby
Mulgrave cast
Egton
Grosmont
Sneaton
Fylingdales
Danby park
Castleton
Westerdale
Ingleby
Kirkby
Rudby
Wharlton
Arden
Helmsley
Rievaulx
Byland
Coxwold
Newburgh
Kilburn
Thirsk
Easingwold
Stillington
Alne
Crayke
Brandsby
Myton
Ainsty
Poppleton
Acomb
Rufforth
Marston
Healaugh
Bilbrough
Askham
Sherburn
Saxton
Stutton
Towton
Fenton
Monk Fryston
Burton
Brayton
Birkin
Camblesforth
Carlton
Rawcliffe
Airmyn
Goole
Hook
Thorne mere
Thorne
Fishlake
Sykehouse
Stainforth
Arksey
Bentley
Owston
Askern
Burghwallis
Brodsworth
Sprotbrough
Wadworth
Edlington
Warmsworth
Rossington
Auckley
Finningley
Austerfield
Bawtry
Scrooby
Harworth
Styrrup
Oldcotes
Blyth
Hodsock
Carlton
Worksop
Maltby
Stainton
Hooton
Laughton
Thurcroft
Wickersley
Braithwell
Conisbrough
Mexborough
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
THE SCALE OF MILES
CWM.
PRIVILEGIO.

veins that ſpread out between the Bark and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threads, were the very haires of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy Hayre*.

Pomfret.

Pomfret is famous for the Site, as being ſeated in a place ſo pleaſant, that it brings forth *Liquorice* and great plenty of *Skiriworts*, but it is infamous for the murther and blood-ſhed of Princes: The Caſtle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a *Norman*, to whom *William* the *Conquerour* gave this Town, after *Alrick* the *Saxon* was thruſt out of it.

York City.

York a pleaſant City.

(9) But I will ſo bear to be prolixe or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Province ſo ſpacious, and onely make a compendious relation of *York*, the ſecond City of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*, by *Ptolemy*, *Brigantium* (the chief City of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the *Britaines*, *Caer Effroc*, and by the *Saxons* Euop-pic, and Eopop-pic. The *Britiſh* Hiſtory reports that it took the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but ſome others are of opinion that *Eburacum* hath no other derivation then from the River *Ouſe* running thorow it: It overmatters all the other places of this Countrey for fairneſſe, and is a ſingular ornament and ſafeguard to all the North parts. A pleaſant place, large and full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not onely ſtrengthned with fortifications, but adorned with beautifull buildings, as well private as publick. For the greater dignity thereof it was made an Epiſcopall See by *Conſtantius*, and a Metropolitane City by a *Pall* ſent unto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Arch-biſhop of *York*, who flouriſhed about the yeer ſeven hundred forty, erected in it a moſt famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Caſtle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the eight appointed a Councell in the ſame, to decide and determine all the cauſes and Controverſies of the North-parts, according to equity and conſcience: which Counſel conſiſteth of a Lord Preſident, certain Counſellers at the Princes pleaſure, a Secretary, and other Under-Officers.

Egbert Arch-biſhop of *York*. *Rich.* the third. *Hen.* the eight.

The original of this City cannot be fetcht out but from the *Romans*, ſeeing the *Britains* before the *Romans* came, had no other Towns then woods fenced with trenches and rampires: as *Caeſar* and *Strabo* do teſtifie. And that it was a Colonie of the *Romans*, appears both by the authority of *Ptolemy* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inſcriptions that have been found there. In this City the Emperour *Severus* had his Palace, and here gave up his laſt breath; which miniſters occaſion to ſhew the ancient cuſtome of the *Romans*, in the military manner of their burials.

Severus Emperour.

His body was carryed forth here by the Souldiers to the Funerall fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Iuſts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his own ſons: His aſhes beſtowed in a little golden pot or veſſel of the Porphyratſtone, were carried to *Rome* and ſhrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this City (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddeſſe *Bellona*; to which *Severus* (being come thither purpoſing to offer ſacrifice) was erroneouſly led by a ruſticall *Augur*.

Goddeſſe *Bellona*.

Conſtantius, ſurnamed *Chlorus*.

Here *Fl. Valerius Conſtantius*, ſurnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent vertue and Chriſtian piety) ended his life, and was Deified as appears by ancient Coines: and his ſonne *Conſtantine* being preſent at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great eſtimation *York* was in thoſe dayes, when the *Roman* Emperours Court was held in it. This City flouriſhed a long time under the *Engliſh-Saxons* Dominion, till the *Danes* like a mighty ſtorm, thundring from out the North-Eaſt, deſtroyed it, and diſtained it with the blood of many ſlaughtered perſons, and wan it from *Oſbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both ſlain in their purſuit of the *Danes*: which *Alcuine* in his Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, ſeemed to preſage before, when he ſaid; *What ſignifieth that raining down of blood in S.* Peters *Church of* Yorke, *even in a fair day, and deſcending in ſo violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roof? may it not be thought that blood is coming upon the Land from the North-parts?*

Oſbright and *Ella*.

Athelſtane.

Howbeit *Athelſtane* recovered it from the *Daniſh* ſubjection, and quite overthrew the Caſtle with the which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) ſo freed from wars, but that it was ſubject to the Times fatally next following. Neverthleſſe in the *Conquerours* time, when (after many woſul overthrows and troubleſome ſtorms) it had a pleaſant calm of enſuing peace, it roſe again of it ſelfe, and flouriſhed afreſh, having ſtill the helping hand both of Nobility and Gentry, to recover the former dignity, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new wals, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholeſome laws for the government of the ſame. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Major, who hath the aſſiſtance of twelve Aldermen, many Chamberlains, a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, ſix Sergeants at Mace, and two Eſquires, which are, a Sword-bearer, and the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the ſword. The longitude of this City, according to *Mercators* account, is 19. degrees and 35. ſcruples: the latitude 54. degrees and 40. ſcruples.

The Citizens coſt ſince *Will. Conquerour*.

The Magiſtracy of *Yorke* City.

The Battles.

(10) Many occurrents preſent themſelves with ſufficient matter of enlargement to this diſcourſe, yet none of more worthy conſequence then were thoſe ſeverall Battles, fought within the compaſs of this County; wherein Fortune had her pleaſure as well in the proof of her love, as in the purſuit of her tyranny; ſometime ſending the fruits of ſweet peace unto her, and otherwhiles ſuffering her to taſte the ſowreneſſe of war.

Conisborough.

Aurelius Ambroſius.

At *Coniſborough* (in the *Britain* Tongue *Caer Conan*) was a great Battle fought by *Hengiſt*, Captain of the *Engliſh-Saxons*, after he had retired himſelf thither for his ſafety, his men being fled and ſcattered, and himſelf diſcomfited by *Aurelius Ambroſius*; yet within few dayes after he brought forth his men to Battle againſt the *Britains* that purſued him, where the field was bloody both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himſelf had his head chopt off, as the *Britiſh* Hiſtory ſaith; which the Chronicles of the *Engliſh-Saxons* deny, reporting that he dyed in peace, being ſurcharged and over-worn with the troubleſome toyles and travels of war.

Kirkſtall.

Neer unto *Kirkſtall*, *Oſwie* King of *Northumberland*, put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the Battle was joyned, the Writers call *Winwid-feild*, giving it the name by the victory. And the little Region about it (in times paſt called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the ſonne of *Ælla*, after he had expelled *Cereticus* a *Britiſh* King, in the yeer of Chriſt, 620.

Caſterford.

At *Caſterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *Yorke* ſlew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand againſt him, in ſo much as he that before ſate in his throne of Majeſty, was on a ſudden daunted, and ready to offer ſubmiſſion.

Palme-Sunday Battle.

Lancaſtrians put to flight.

But the moſt worthy of memory, was that Field fought on *Palm-Sunday*, 1461. in the quarrel of *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*, where *England* never ſaw more puiſſant Forces both of Gentry and Nobility: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both ſides) to the number of one hundred thouſand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtfull a great part of the day, the *Lancaſtrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned back and fled amain, and ſuch as took part with *York*, followed them ſo hotly in chaſe, and kild ſuch a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirty thouſand *Engliſhmen* were that day left dead in the field.

Places of other note.

(11) Let us now looſe the point of this compaſſe and ſail into ſome other parts of this Province, to find out matter of other memorable moment. Under *Knauſbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-Well*, in which the waters ſpring not out of the veines of the earth, but diſtill and trickle down from the rocks that hang over it: It is of this vertue and efficacy, that it turns wood into ſtone: for what wood ſoever is put into it, will be ſhortly covered over with a ſtony barke, and be turned into ſtone, as hath been often obſerved.

Giggleſwicke.

S. Wilfrids Needle.

At *Giggleſwick* alſo about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Town) there are certain ſmall ſprings not diſtant a quaits caſt from one another: the middlemoſt of which doth at every quarter of an houre ebbe and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is higheſt, and at the ebbe falleth ſo low, that it is not an inch deep with water. Of no leſſe worthineſſe to be remembred is Saint *Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times paſt for the narrow hole in the cloſe vaulted room under the ground, by which womens honeſties were wont to be tryed: for ſuch as were chaſte paſſe through with much facility; but as many as had plaid falſe, were miraculouſly held faſt, and could not creep through. *Beleeve if you liſt.*

Conſtantius Sepulchre.

An ancient *Romane* cuſtome.

The credible report of a Lamp found burning (even in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbeys were pulled down and ſuppreſſed) in the Sepulchre of *Conſtantius*, within a certaine vault or little Chappel under the ground, wherein he was ſuppoſed to have been buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a cuſtome to preſerve light in Sepulchres by an artificiall reſolving of gold into a liquid and fatty ſubſtance, which ſhould continue burning a long time, and for many ages together.

Yorkeſhire delightfull.

(12) This *York-ſhire* picture I will draw to no more length, leſt I be condemned with the *Sophiſter*, for inſiſting in the praiſe of *Hercules*, when no man oppoſed himſelfe in his diſcommendation. This Countrey of it ſelfe is ſo beautifull in her own natural colours, that (without much help) ſhe preſents delightfull varieties both to the ſight and other ſenſes.

THE WEST-RIDING OF YORKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XL.

The bounds of the *Weſt-Riding*.

THe other Diviſion, which is called the *Weſt-Riding* of *York-ſhire*, lying towards the *North-Weſt*, carryeth a great compaſſe: On the *North-ſide* it borders upon part of the *North-Riding*: On the *Eaſt* upon part of the *Eaſt-Riding*, and part of *Lincoln-ſhire*. The *Weſt-ſide* is neighboured with part of *Lanca-ſhire*: The *South* confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-ſhires*.

The Ayre.

(2) The Ayre unto which this County is ſubject, is for the moſt part frigid and cold, much ſubject to ſharp winds, hard froſts, and other intemperate and Winter-like diſpoſitions of weather: in ſo much as the people of this Province are inured to maintain a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardneſſe of labour, and thereby become very healthfull, and not ſo often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that live more eaſily.

The Soyle.

Copper. Lead. Stone, Coale.

Lead-Oare.

(3) Although the Soyle in the generality be not fruitfull, as lying very high and full of ragged Rocks and ſwelling mountains, yet the ſides thereof ſtooping in ſome places doe beare good graſſe, and the bottomes and vallies are not altogether unfertill. That part that borders upon *Lancaſhire* is ſo mountainous and waſte, ſo unſightly and full of ſolitarineſſe, that the bordering neighbours call certain little Rivers that creep along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell becks*. That part again, where the River *Vre* cutteth thorow the Vale called *Wendſ-dale*, is very good ground, where great flocks of ſheepe doe paſture, and which, in ſome places, do naturally yeeld great plenty of Lead-ſtones: In other places, where the hills are barren and bare of Corne and Cattle, they make a recompence of thoſe wants by the ſtore of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coale, with the which they are abundantly furniſhed. That part where the River *Swale* running down Eaſt-ward, out of the Weſt Mountains (with a violent and ſwift ſtreame) to unlade her ſelfe into the River *Vre*, and paſſing along a large and open Vale, which derives the name from her, and is called *Swale-dale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oare: and for the lack of woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are required again with plenty of graſſe, which this place yeelds them in great abundance. Thus hath provident nature for every diſcommodity made amends with a contrariety, and furniſhed the defects of one place with ſufficient ſupply from another.

Inhabitants.

Richmond the chiefe Town.

(4) The ancient inhabitants known unto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made, as well in the generall and other particular diviſions of *Yorke-ſhire*, as in the Countries likewiſe joyning in proximity unto them, were the *Brigantes*, ſubdued by the *Romanes*. And becauſe the roome beſt fitted for the City of *Yorke*, in this Chard I have placed it, whoſe deſcription you may find in the Generall; ſo the *North-Riding*, ſpacious to containe the ſites of the Towns, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am conſtrained to ſpeak of the latter here; deſiring my Reader to bear with theſe neceſſities. *Richmond* the chief Towne of the *North-Riding*, ſeated upon *Swale*, ſeemed to have been fenced with a wall, whoſe Gates yet ſtand in the midſt of the Towne, ſo that the Suburbs are extended far without the ſame. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people moſt imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith even the decrepit, and children, get their own livings.

The occaſion of building it.

Oſwy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magiſtratie of *Richmond*.

The graduation.

(5) *Alan* the firſt Earle thereof, diſtruſting the ſtrength of *Gilling* (a Manor houſe of his not farre off, called by *Bede Gethling*) to withſtand the violence of the *Danes* and *Engliſh*, whom the *Normans* had deſpoyled of their inheritance, built this Towne, and gave it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would ſay, The *Rich Mount*, which he fortified with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle ſet upon a Rocke: for *Gilling* ever ſince the time that *Oſwy* King of *Northumberland* (being there Gueſt-wiſe entertained) was murtherouſly made away, was more regarded in reſpect of Religion, then for any ſtrength it had: in expiation of which murther, the Monaſtery was founded and had in great account among our Anceſtors. This Town for the adminiſtration of Government, hath an Alderman yeerly choſen out of twelve Brethren, who is aſſiſted by twenty foure Burgeſſes, a Recorder, four Chamberlains, and two Sergeants at Mace. The poſition of this place for Latitude is ſet in the deg. 55. 17. min. from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point in the degr. 18. and 50. min.

Matters memorable.

A Copper Myne.

Cockles on the top of the Mountaines.

Swale River.

Paulinus Arch-biſhop of *York*.

(6) Things of raritie and worthy obſervation in this County, are thoſe hills neer *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delfe of Copper, mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the Fourth, having not as yet been pierced into. Alſo, thoſe Mountains, on the top whereof are found certaine Stones much like unto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fiſh; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Oroſius* (a Chriſtian Hiſtoriographer) we may deem to be the undoubted tokens of the generall Deluge, that in *Noahs* time overflowed the whole face of the earth. Alſo the River *Swale* (ſpoken of before) which among the ancient *Engliſh* was reputed a very ſacred River, and celebrated with an univerſall glory, for that (the *Engliſh-Saxons* firſt embracing Chriſtianity) in one day about ten thouſand men, beſides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized unto Chriſt, by the hands of *Paulinus* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*: A holy ſpectacle, when out of one Rivers Channel ſo great a progeny ſprung up, for the celeſtiall and heavenly City.

Places of Antiquity.

Baynbridge.

Bowes or *Levatræ*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Caſtle.

Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(7) Places in elder times had in great eſtimation with the *Romanes*, were *Baynbridge*, where they in thoſe dayes had a Garriſon lying, the reliques whereof are there remaining. *Bowes*, in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lavatræ* or *Levatræ*, (both by the account of diſtance, and the ſite thereof, by the high ſtreet of the *Romans*) confirms the antiquity by a large ſtone found in the Church, ſometimes uſed for an Altar-ſtone, with an Inſcription upon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The firſt Cohort alſo of the *Thracians* lay here in Garriſon, whileſt *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant Generall, and Proprietor of *Britaine* under the Emperour *Severus*, as appears by inſcriptions from hence tranſlated to *Connington* in *Huntington-ſhire*. Here alſo in the declining eſtate of the *Romane Empire*, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their Station, under the diſpoſe of the Generall of *Britaine*, as is witneſſed by the Notice of Provinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Croſſe, by us called *Rerecroſſe*, by *Scots*, *Reicroſſe*, as one would ſay, *The Kings Croſſe*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scotiſh* Writer) recordeth to have been a Meere-ſtone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower, upon the *Romans* high Street, ſtood a little Fort of the *Romanes*, built four-ſquare, which at this day is called *Maiden Caſtle*. At *Burgh* (in times paſt called *Bracchium*) the ſixt Cohort of the *Nervians* lay in Garriſon. And not long ſince, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperour was digged up, which Statue of his may then ſeeme to be erected, when he prizing himſelf more then a man, proceeded to that folly, that he commanded himſelf to be called, *The Romane Hercules*, *Jupiters Sonne*. For he was portraied in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inſcription found lying under the ſame Statue. *Catarike* and *Catt-rrick-bridge* (amongſt the reſt) bring in arguments of their antiquity, as well by the ſituation thereof neere unto the High-ſtreet-way which the *Romanes* made, as alſo by heaps of rubbiſh here and there diſperſed, which ſhew very probable ſignes to confirme the ſame.

Religious Houſes.

Richmond.

Coverham.

Fois.

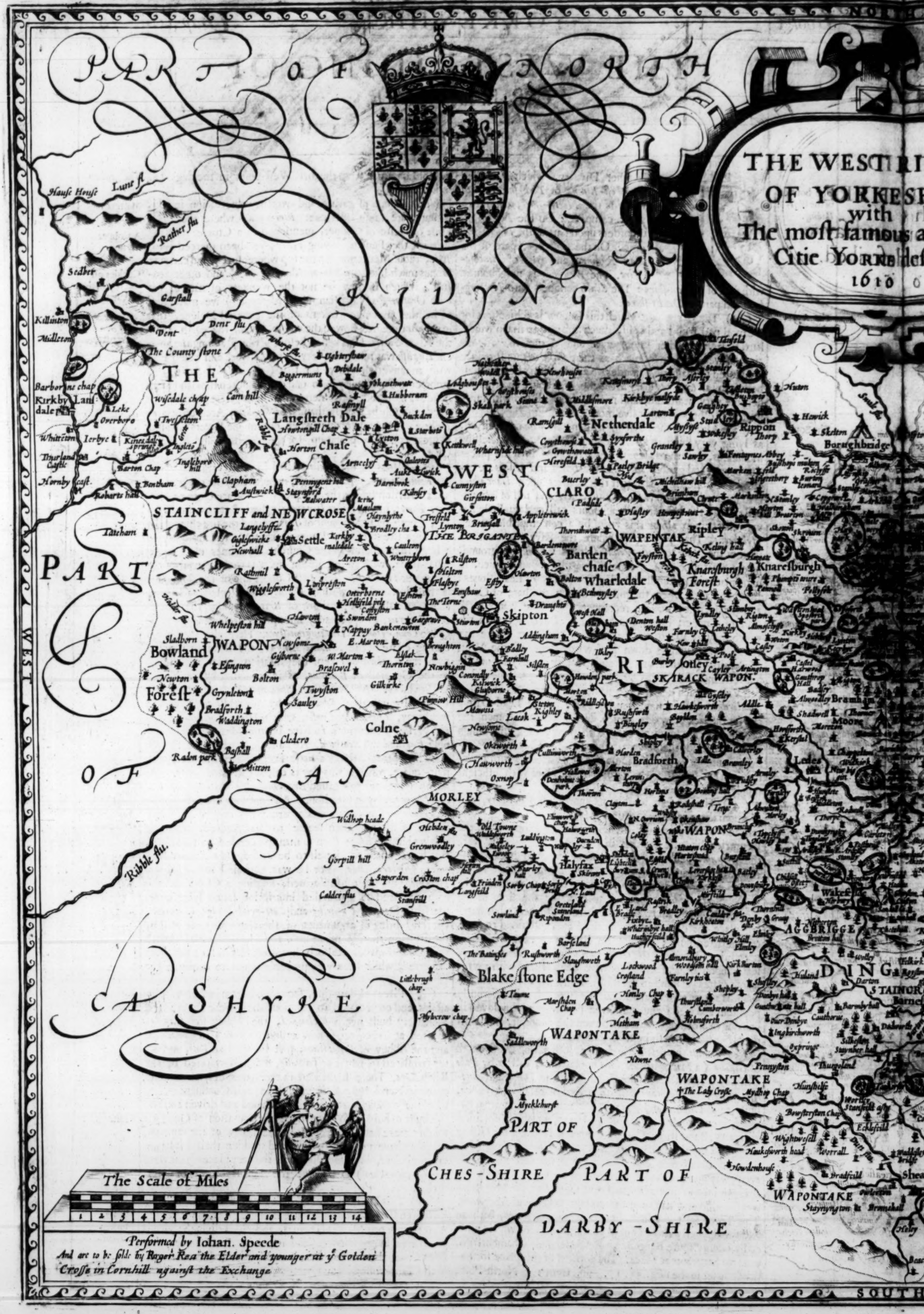
Ignorance.

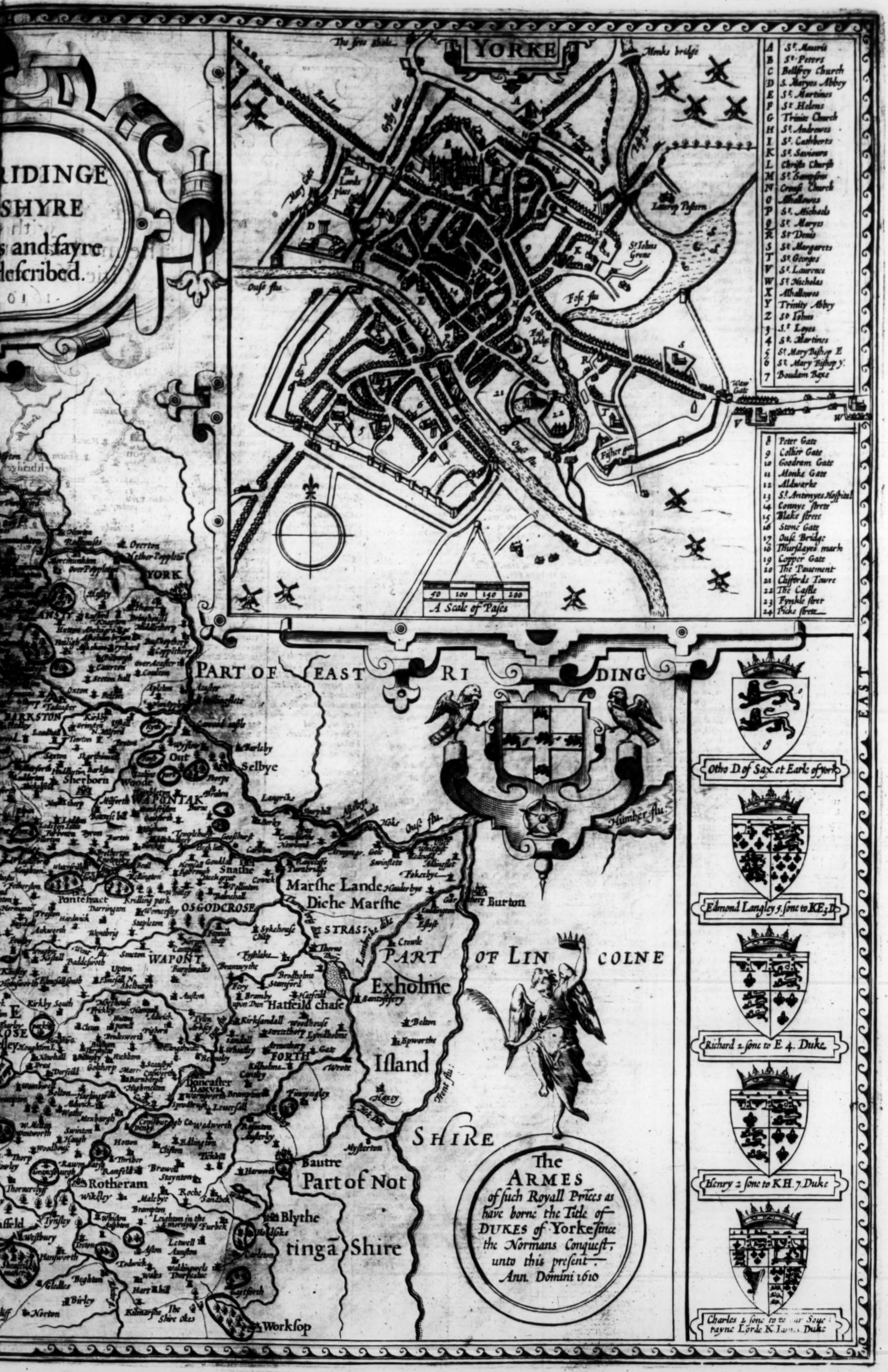
Faith.

(8) Places of devotion, ſequeſtred from other worldly affairs, and conſecrated to religious uſes, were theſe: The Monaſtery built neere *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Coverham* (now called *Corham*) in *Coverdale*, and the Abbey of *Ciſtertians*, firſt founded at *Fois*, and after tranſlated to *Jervis* or *Jervalle*, which is watered by the River *Vre*. Theſe flouriſhed in the dayes of ignorance and obſcurity, and were flocked unto in great Confluences, before the darkneſſe of errours was chaſed and driven away by the light of holy Faith: but ſince the operation of Gods Almighty grace hath ſo wrought in the hearts of the faithfull, that they have not only ſpurned and trodden their Idolls under their feet, but have alſo made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous objects of ſuperſtition.

Caſtles. Market-Towns.

(9) This Diviſion of *York-ſhire*, called the *Weſt-Riding* hath been ſtrengthned with foure ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with twenty one Market-Townes, and Gods divine Service is celebrated in one hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches, beſides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabeticall enumeration in the Table following.


THE WEST RI
OF YORKESH
with
The most famous a
Citie Yorke dest
1610
PART OF NORTH RIDING
PART OF LANCASHYRE
WEST
THE WEST RIDING
STAINCLIFF and NEWCROSE WAPON
CLARO WAPENTAK
SKARACK WAPON
MORLEY WAPON
AGGBRIGGE
STAINCROSSE
WAPONTAKE
PART OF CHES-SHIRE
PART OF DARBY-SHIRE
THE BRIGANTES
Hause House
Lune fl.
Rather flu
Sedber
Garstall
Killinton
Midleton
Dent
Dent flu
The County stone
Barborne chap
Kirkby Lansdale
Leke
Overboro
Whitinton
Ierbye
Thurland Castle
Hornby cast.
Barton Chap
Bentham
Roberts hall
Clapham
Austwick
Ingleborow hill
Ribble flu.
Langstreth Dale
Horton Chase
Pennygent hill
Stayneford
Settle
Tatham
Bowland
Forest
Newton
Slaidborn
Whelpeston hill
Wigglesworth
Rathmil
Grynleton
Bradforth
Waddington
Radon park
Bashall
Mitton
Cledero
Colne
Gisborne
Bolton
Skipton
Kighley
Barden chase
Wharledale
Netherdale
Rippon
Boroughbridge
Ripley
Knaresburgh
Knaresburgh Forest
Otley
Bradforth
Ledes
Halyfax
Hawworth
Blakestone Edge
Saddleworth
Wakefeild
Barnesley
Sheaffeild
Ecclesfeild
Bradfeild
Stayniyngton
Calder flu
Ribble flu.
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Performed by Iohan. Speede
And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST

RIDINGE
SHYRE
s and fayre
described.
1610
YORKE
The fore Akle
Monks bridge
Bootam
Gyllygate
Mary Gate
The Lords place
Layrop Postern
St Johns Grene
Ouse flu.
Fosse flu.
Fosse bridge
Fisher gate
Walm Gate
A Scale of Pases
50
100
150
200
A St. Mauris
B St. Peters
C Bellfrey Church
D S. Maryes Abbey
E St. Martines
F St Helens
G Trinite Church
H St. Andrewes
I St. Cuthberts
K St. Saviours
L Christs Church
M St. Sampsons
N Crouss Church
O Alhallowes
P St. Michaels
Q St. Maryes
R St Denis
S St Margarets
T St Georges
V St. Laurence
W St Nicholas
X Alhallowes
Y Trinity Abbey
Z St Iohns
3 St Loyes
4 St. Martines
5 St Mary Bishop E
6 St. Mary Bishop Y.
7 Boudam Baye
8 Peter Gate
9 Collier Gate
10 Goodram Gate
11 Monke Gate
12 Aldwarke
13 St. Antonyes Hospitall
14 Connye strete
15 Blake strete
16 Stone Gate
17 Ouse Bridge
18 Thursdayes mark
19 Copper Gate
20 The Pavement
21 Cliffords Towre
22 The Castle
23 Fyrnkle stret
24 Picke strete
PART OF EAST RIDING
PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE
Part of Nottingā Shire
EAST
YORK
Selbye
Sherborn
Out Woode WAPONTAK
OSGODCROSE
STRAS WAPONT
Pontefract
Snaithe
Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe
Exholme Island
Hatfeild chase
Thorne
Burton
Crowle
Belton
Epworthe
Humber flu.
Ouse flu.
Trent flu.
Doncaster
DANVM
FORTH
Tikhill
Rotheram
Blythe
Bautre
Worksop
The Shire okes
Otho D. of Sax. et Earl of York
Edmond Langley 5. sone to K.E.3. D.
Richard 2. sone to E. 4. Duke
Henry 2 sone to K.H. 7. Duke
Charles 2 sone to our Soveraygne Lorde K. James Duke
The ARMES of such Royall Princes as have borne the Title of DUKES of Yorke since the Normans Conquest, unto this present. Ann. Domini 1610

West Ridings Hundreds.
1. Stancliffe Wap.
2 Claro Wapon
3. Anſty Diviſion.
4. Barkſton Wap.
5. Skirack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon.
7 Aggbrigge Wap.
8. Oſgodcroſſe Wap.
9. Straſforth Wap.
10. Staincroſs Wap.

A
Aberforth, Skir.
Acaſter, Bark.
Acaſter Oues, Auſt.
Ackworth, Oſgod.
Acroſtweeſe, Stan.
Addington, Stan.
Adle, Skir.
Adlingflet, Oſgod.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwicke upon Deune, Straſ.
Adwicke upon Straton, Straſ.
Aiketon, Ag.
Akeham, Auſt.
Akeham Grange, Auſt.
Aldbulg, Clar.
Ahallowegate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, mor.
Allerton by water, Skir.
Allerton Chappel, Skir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoſcliffe, Clar.
Alcoſtes, Ag.
Alwoodley, Skir.
Appleton, Bark.
Appeltreeweke, Stan.
Ardeſley, Stan.
Ardeſley Eaſt, mor.
Ardeſley Weſt, mor.
Ardington, Skir.
Are Flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Straſ.
Armeley, mor.
Armethorpe, Straſ.
Armin great, Bark.
Arnecliffe, Stan.
Armin little, Bark.
Aſerley, Clar.
Aſton, Straſ.
Askeham Bevan, Auſt.
Askeham Richard, Auſt.
Askwith, Clar.
Aſſelby, Bark.
Attercliffe, Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aukeſwicke, Stan.
Auſterfeild, Straſ.
Auſterler, Straſ.
Auſton, Oſgod.
Auſton, Straſ.
Auſtroppe, Skir.
Auſwick, Stan.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough, Clar.
Awſtweeke, Stan.
Ayreton, Stan.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derby.

B
Baddeſworth, Oſgod.
Badley, Skir.
Baiſen, Skir.
Balby, Straſ.
Balnehall, Oſgod.
Banck Newton, Stan.
Barden Chaſe, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stan.
Bargh, Stain.
Barkeiland, mor.
Barkſton, Bark.
Barley, Bark.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barmby upon Dun, Straſ.
Barmbrough, Straſ.
Barnbrooke, Stan.
Barinbow, Skir.
Barnold Sweck, Stan.
Barton Chappel, Stain.
BARNESLBY, Stain.
Barſeland, mor.
Baſhall, Stan.
Baſhall, Stan.
Batings, mor.
Baitley, mor.
Barwick, Skir.
BAWTRE, Straſ.
Baylden, Skir.
Beaufley, Clar.
Beacliffe, Straſ.
Bearley Hall, mor.
Beel, Oſgod.
Beeſwich, Clar.
Beggermans, Stan.
Beiſton, mor.
Belton, Auſt.
Bentham, Stan.
Bentley, Straſ.
Berley, Bark.
Berlunyſtrey, Clar.
Bettreſe Hill, Bark.
Bikerton, Auſt.
Bilburge, Auſt.
Billam, Straſ.
Billingley, Straſ.
Bilton, Auſt.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Skir.
Bircklin, Bar.
Birſtwith, Clar.
Blackſtone edge, Ag.
Boland Forreſt, Stan.
Bolling, mor.
Bolton, Stan.
Bolton, mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Straſ.
Bourne.
Bowland Foreſt, Stan.
Bowſterſton, Straſ.
Brathwell, Straſ.
Bradley, mor.
Bradley, mor.
Bradley chappel, Stan.
Bradefeild, Straſ.
BRADFORD, mor.
Bradforth, Stan.
Bradſar, Skir.
Branham, Bark.
Branham Moor, Skir.
Bramley, Straſ.
Bramley, mor.
Bramope, Skir.
Brampton, Straſ.
Brampton in Mocthing, Straſ.
Brampton Bverly, Str.
Bramwith, Straſ.
Brandley, Stan.
Braſewell, Stan.
Brawell, Straſ.
Brayton, Bark.
Brearton, Clar.
Bretton, Stain.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stain.
Brierley Parke, Stain.
Briaham, Clar.
Brightſide, Straſ.
Brodholm, Straſ.
Brodſworth, Straſ.
Bromehall, Straſ.
Brotherton, Bark.
Broughton, Stan.
Brundliff, mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stan.
Burghwalles, Oſgod.
Burlay, Skir.
Brunſall, Stan.
BVRROWBRIDG, C.
Burton, Bar.
Burton, Stan.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burſtall, mor.
Buſhop Monkton, Cla.
Buſhop Thornton, Cla.
Buſhopſide, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopthorpe, Auſt.
Byerley North, mor.
Byggin, Bar.
Byrkin, Bar.
Byrom, Bar.

C
Cadeby, Straſ.
Caiton, Clar.
Calder Flu.
Calton, Stan.
Calverley, mor.
Cambill, Stain.
Camleforth, Bar.
Campſall, Oſgod.
Carelton, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Carlton, Skir.
Carlton, Stan.
Carleton, bar.
Caſtleforth, Oſgod.
Caſtleton, Clar.
Caſtlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, clar.
Catterton, Auſt.
Caulder Flu.
Cautley, Straſ.
Cawod Caſtle, bark.
Cawthorne, Stan.
Cayley, Skir.
Chappleton, Skir.
Chappel Hadleſay, B.
Chetehall, Ag.
Chidſall, mor.
Church Fenton, bar.
Clack Heaton, mor.
Clapham, Stan.
Clapham, Stan.
Clayton, mor.
Clayton, Straſ.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, bar.
Clyfford, bar.
Clyfton, Straſ.
Clyfton, mor.
Clyfton, mor.
Clyfton, clar.
Clint, clar.
Clithero, clar.
Collingham, Skir.
Colny Chappel, mor.
Coniſhton Cole, Stan.
Conondly, Stan.
Conyſton, Stan.
Capgrave, clar.
Copley, mor.
Copley Hall, mor.
Coppenthorpe, Auſt
Coulton, Auſt.
County Stone, Stan.
Cowhouſe, clar.
Cowley, Straſ.
Cowicke, Oſgod.
Cowiling, Stan.
Cowthorpe, clar.
Crakow, Stan.
Carlton, Ag.
Crigleſton, Ag.
Croſgaite, clar.
Croſland, Ag.
Croſland South, Ag.
Crofton, Ag.
Croſton Chappel, mor.
Croſton, Ag.
Crumweth, mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, mor.
Cunbrough, Straſ.
Culworth, Straſ.

D
Dalton, Straſ.
Dalton, Ag.
Daſtrop, Straſ.
Darſeide, Straſ.
Darley, clar.
Darnall, Straſ.
Darubroke, Stain.
Dirrington, Oſgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stan.
Denby, Straſ.
Denby, Stain.
Denby aſh Grange, ag.
Denby Hall, Stain.
Denholme Parke, mor.
Denneley, Straſ.
Dent, Stan.
Dent Flu.
Denton Hall, clar.
Deweſtbury, mor.
South Dighton, cla.
North Dighton, cla.
Dodworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Straſ.
Donkeſwicke, clar.
Draughton, Stan.
Draughton, Stan.
Drax, bar.
Drax, Straſ.
Drighlington, mor.
Dringhouſes, Auſt.
Dun Flu.
Dunford over, clar.
Nether Dunford, cla.
Dunningley, mor.
Dynington, Straſ.

E
Eaſtbrand, mor.
Eaſtleforth, Oſgod.
Ecelfeild, Straſ.
Eceſall, Straſ.
Ecleſell, mor.
Ecope, Skir.
Edington, Straſ.
Egbrough, Oſgod.
Eland, mor.
Eland Hall, mor.
Eliſworth chapel, mo.
Elmeſall North, Oſgod.
Elmeſal South, Oſgod.
Elſtake, Stan.
Elueley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emſey, Stan.
Emſhaw, Stan.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eringdon, mor.
Eſhton, Stan.
Eſington, Stan.
Eſtby, Stan.
Eſtfeild, mor.
Ewood, mor.
Extrope, Straſ.

F
Farneley, mor.
Farnley, mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farſley, mor.
Fayerbourne, bar.
Fearnhill, Stan.
Felkirke, Stan.
Felliſcliffe, clar.
Fenton South, bar.
Fennick Chappel, Str.
Ferneham, clar.
Ferneley, clar.
Ferry, Straſ.
Ferry bridge, Oſgod.
Fetherſton, Oſgod.
Flasbie, clar.
Flasbie, Stan.
Flockton nether, Ag.
Flockton over, Ag.
Fiſhlake, Straſ.
Firbeck, Straſ.
Fixbie, mor.
Frickley, Straſ.
Fyinden, mor.
Fokerby, Oſgod.
Follifer, clar.
Fontains Abbey, clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyſton, clar.
Furbeck, Straſ.
Fuyſton, clar.

G
Gaitforth, bar.
Gaerforth, Skir.
Gargrave, Stan.
Garſhall, Stan.
Garre, Straſ.
Gauhey, clar.
Gauthorpe, clar.
Gauthorpe, Skir.
Genendall, clar.
Giggleſwicke, Stan.
Gildenwelles, Straſ.
Gilkirke, Stan.
Girinigton, Stan.
Grilmton, Stan.
Gisborne, Stan.
Giſlay, Skir.
Gole, Oſgod.
Golthrop, Straſ.
Gomerſall, mor.
Gooſehurſt, bar.
Gorpill Hill, mor.
Gouldall, Oſgod.
Gouldeſburgh, clar.
Gowthwate, clar.
Gledles, Straſ.
Glusborne, Stan.
Gluſoune, Stan.
Graſton, bar.
Grafton, clar.
Grantley, clar.
Graveſburgh, Straſ.
Great Flu.
Grasbrough, Straſ.
Green Woodley, mor.
Greetland, mor.
Grewelthorp, clar.
Grindleton, Stan.
Grinleton, Stan.
Grimſton, bar.
Gunthwait, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, bar.

H
Hadleſai Weſt, bar.
Hallam, Straſ.
HALLIFAX, mor.
Hallowes, mor.
Halton Eaſt, Stan.
Halton Weſt, Stan.
Halworth, mor.
Hamerton Grene, cla.
Hamledon, bar.
Hampall, Straſ.
Hampeſthwait, clar.
Handlerſe, Stan.
Harden, mor.
Hardwick, Oſgod.
Hardington, Straſ.
Harrogatie, clar.
Hartelhead, mor.
Harthill, Straſ.
Hartlington, Stan.
Harton in Craven, St.
Harwood, Skir.
Haſelwood, bar.
Haſley, clar.
Hatefeile chaſe, Str.
Hatherker, clar.
Hauderbie, Oſgod.
Hauercroſte, Stain.
Haugh, Straſ.
Haukeſworth head, S.
Hauſworth, Straſ.
Hawden park, Skir.
Hawkſweeke, Stan.
Hawkeſworth, Skir.
Hawethe, mor.
Hawton, Stan.
Hayalithe, Stan.
Headingley, Skir.
Hay parke, clar.
Headighe, Auſt.
Headighe, Auſt.
Heaton Clack, mor.
Heaton Chappel, mor.
Heaton in Brudfordale, mor.
Heathe, Ag.
Hebeen, Stan.
Hebeen Flu.
Heck great, Oſgod.
Heck little, Oſgod.
Heckmondwick, mor.
Heley, Straſ.
Hellaby, Straſ.
Hellifeild, Stan.
Helton, Stan.
Hemſall, Oſgod.
Hemſworth, Oſgod.
Hepronſtall, mor.
Herfeild, clar.
Heſhey, clar.
Hewick, clar.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Higham, bar.
Hillom, bar.
Himſhelfe, Stain.
Hipeholme, mor.
Hodder Flu.
Hoke, Oſgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honſingare, clar.
Hooton leuet, Straſ.
Hooton pannel, Straſ.
Hooton Robert, Straſ.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, mor.
Horton, mor.
Horton on Rib, Stan.
Horſferthe, Skir.
Houghton, Oſgod.
Houghton great, Stra.
Houghton little, Stra.
Howdenhouſe, Stra.
Howden parke, Skir.
Howley hall, mor.
Howne, Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, Stain.
Howland, Straſ.
Hoylland high, Stain.
Hoylland ſwain, Stai.
Hubberton, Stan.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderfeild, Ag.
Huddleſton, bar.
Huddleſton, bar.
Hunſener, clar.
Hunſhelfe, Stain.
Hunſworth, mor.
Hunſlet, mor.
Huerſt, bar.
Hutherfeild, mor.
Hutton, Auſt.
Hyndley North, Stai.
Hymſworthe, Stain.

I
Idle, mor.
Ilklay, Skir.
Ingbirchworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, clar.
Ingerthorpe, clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingmanthorp, clar.

K
Kebeck Flu.
Kebeck Flu.
Keereby, clar.
Keighley, Stan.
Keling hall, clar.
Kellington, Oſgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerſtall, Skip.
Kettleſdale ſpring, St.
Kettleſmed, clar.
Kettlewell, Stan.
Keſwick Eaſt, Skir.
Kidhall, Skir.
Kildweeke, Stan.
Kilholme, Straſ.
Killinghall, clar.
Kilmuſhe, Straſ.
Kilnſey, Stan.
Kimberworth, Straſ.
Kineſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kirſley, Oſgod.
Kipax, Skir.
Kirkbee, Stan.
Kirkbie, Bar.
Kirkbie, clar.
Kirbie madſide, Clar.
Kirkbie overblows, cl.
Kirkbie South, Oſgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Clar.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Clar.
Kirkleſſe, mor.
Kirkſandall, Straſ.
Kittingley, Oſgod.
Knapton, Auſt.
KNARESBROVGH, C.
Knaresburgh Foreſt, C.
Kridling parke, Oſgod.

L
Lacoke, Stan.
Lady croſſe, Stain.
Lambrekedike flu.
Land North, mor.
Land Eaſt, mor.
Langcliffe, Stan.
Langfeild, mor.
Laughton, Straſ.
Langrike, Bar.
Langthwat, Straſ.
Langſet, Stain.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, Stan.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, Stan.
Lareton, Cla.
Leadhall, bar.
Leathley, Cla.
Ledſam, Bar.
Ledſton, Bar.
Ledſton little, Bar.
Ledſton little, Skir.
LEEDS, Skir.
Leeds Kirkgait, Skir.
Leeds maniridding, Sk.
Leighton in the morning, St.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Straſ.
Letwell, Straſ.
Leuenthorpe, mor.
Leuerſall, Straſ.
Leuerſedge, mor.
Lightcliffe chappel, m.
Lindley, clar.
Linton, Clar.
Lockwood, Ag.
Lodghouſe, Cla.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, mor.
Lumby, Bar.
Luone Flu.
Lyndholme, Straſ.
Lynton, Stan.
Lytton, Stan.

M
Maleby, Straſ.
Malewry, Cla.
Maltby, Straſ.
Maltham, Stan.
Malwater, Stan.
Markingfeild, Cla.
Markington, Cla.
Maningham, mor.
Mart, Straſ.
Marſden, Ag.
Marſhe land, Oſgod.
Marſhe ditch, Oſgod.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Cla.
Marton Eaſt, Stan.
Marton Weſt, Stan.
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stan.
Mawſits, Stan.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Straſ.
Melton Weſt, Straſ.
Meltham, Ag.
Menſton, Skir.
Menwith, Cla.
Meſton on mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough, Straſ.
Michlehaw hill, Cla.
Micklefeild, Bar.
Middle headſley, Bar.
Middleſmer, Cla.
Middleton, Cla.
Middleton, mor.
Middlethorpe, Auſt.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, bar.
Minskippe, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.
Meremunkton, Cla.
Merehouſe, Straſ.
Moreton, Skir.
Morley, Mor.
Morton, Skir.
Mulwith, Cla.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriſton, bar.
Myddop, Stan.
Mydgley, mor.
Mydhop chap, Straſ.
Mynskip, Cla.
Myrfeild, mor.
Myſſiſe, Cla.
Mytton, Stan.

N
Nappay, Stan.
Neſfeild, Cla.
Netherdale, cla.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggin, Skir.
Newbiggen, Stan.
Newbre, Cla.
Newhall, Straſ.
Newhall, Stan.
Newhall, cla.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoale, Cla.
Newſholme, Stan.
Newſome, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton hall, Cla.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Cla
Nonmonckton, Cla.
Notton, Stain.
Noſtall Oſgod.
Nydd, Cla.
Nid Flu.
North-land, mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Oſgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O
Okenſhaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stan.
Old Towne, mor.
Ollerton, Bar.
Olton, mor.
Oſendike, Bar.
Offet, Ag.
Offet, Ag.
OTLAY, Skir.
Otterburne, Stan.
Ovendon, mor.
Oulcoten, Stan.
Ouſe Flud, Cla.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Straſ.
Owſtom North, mor.
Owſtum South, mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, mor.
Oxſpring, Stain.
Oxton, Auſt.

P
Padſide, Cla.
Pannall, Cla.
Parlington, Skir.
Patley bridge, Cla.
Paythorne, Stan.
Pennygent-hill, Stan.
Penniſton, Stain.
Pigburne, Straſ.
Pinnow hill, Stan.
Plompton, Cla.
Pollington, Oſgod.
PONTEFRACT, Oſg.
Poppleton Nether, Cl.
Poppleton Over, Cla.
Poſthouſe, Ag.
Potter Newton, Skir.
Powle, Skir.
Preſton, Oſgod
Preſton long, Stan.
Pudley, mor.
Purſton, Skir.

Q
Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R
Randon Parke, Stan.
Ramſgill, Cla.
Ramſ-mill, Stan.
Ranfeild, Straſ.
Raſtricke, mor.
Rather Flu.
Ranucliffe, Oſgod.
Rawden, Skir.
Rawmarſh, Straſ.
Rawthmell, Stan.
Redhouſes, Cla.
Redneſſe, Oſgod.
Remmogton, Stan.
Ribble Flu. Stain.
Ribton hall, Cla.
Riddleſton, Skir.
Rigton, Skir.
Rigton, cla.
Rilſton, Stan.
Ripax, cla.
RIPPON, cla.
Riponden, mor.
Roche, Straſ.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliffe, cla.
Rodeſhall, mor.
Rondhay, Skir.
Roſington, Straſ.
ROTHERHAM, Stra.
Rothwell, mor.
Roſſet, Cla.
Roiſton, Stain.
Rufford, Auſt.
Ruſh Parke, Bar.
Ruſhforth, Skir.
Rybſtone great, cla.
Rybſtone little, cla.
Ryle, Stain.
RYPLEY, cla.
Ryſhworth, mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S
Sandall, Straſ.
Sandall, Ag.
Sandall, Straſ.
Sandbeck, Straſ.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, mor.
Sawley, Cla.
Sawlle, Stan.
Saxton, bar.
Scalnie Parke, Bar.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scausbie, Straſ.
Scawsbie, Straſ.
Scricole, mor.
Scothorpe, Stan.
Scotten, cla.
Scryven, cla.
Seacroſte, Skir.
Sedber, Stan.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stan.
Shadwel, Skir.
Shaleſton, Ag.
Sharo, cla.
Sharphill, bar.
Shaſton, Stain.
Sheaffeild Maner, Str.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Straſ.
Sheffeild Mannor, Str.
Shelburgh, Oſgod.
Shelle, mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, bar.
Sherſton, Ag.
Shibden, mor.
Shipley, mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, cla.
Siſden, Stan.
Skale Parke, Stan.
Skelgaite, cla.
Skelton, cla.
SKIPTON, Stan.
Skircotes, mor.
Sladbone, Stan.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, cla.
Smavis, Bar.
Smeton, Oſgod.
SNATHE, oſgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, mor.
Sowerby, mor.
Sowerby bridge, mor.
Sowland, mor.
Spoforth, cla.
Spoforth Park, cla.
Spiritbrough, Straſ.
Sprodbrug, Straſ.
Spruſton, Skir.
Staineland, mor.
Stainton, Straſ.
Stamford, Straſ.
Stame, cla.
Stanfeild, Straſ.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag.
Staneley, cla.
Stanley North, cla.
Stane land, mor.
Stanffeild, mor.
Stanfeild, mor.
Staueley, cla.
Staynbeck nether, cla.
Staynbeck upper, cla.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Staineborne, cla.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, cla.
Stayneley South, cla.
Stayneforth, Straſ.
Stayneforth, Stan.
Staynington, Straſ.
Stapleton, oſgod.
Starhoton, Stan.
Steton, Stan.
Stetonhull, Auſt.
Stokel, cla.
Stockerle, cla.
Stubbes, Straſ.
Stubham, cla.
Studley, cla.
Studeley great, cla.
Streeton, Stan.
Streeton hall, Auſt.
Streetethorpe, Straſ.
Sturton, Stan.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, mor.
Sutton, bar.
Sutton, Stan.
Swilington, Skir.
Swinden, Stan.
Swinefleete, oſgod.
Swinton, Straſ.
Sykehouſe Chappel, Straſ.
Synnenthwate, Auſt.
Syntton, Straſ.
Syxforthe, cla.
Sylxton, Stain.

T
Tadcaſter, bar.
Tankerſley, Stan.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newſon, Skir.
Terne, Stan.
Thorne, Straſ.
Thorne, Straſ.
Thornecroſſe, cla.
Thornecliffe, Straſ.
Thornehill, Ag.
Thorne, Straſ.
Thorne mere, Straſ.
Thorner, Skir.
Thornthwate, cla.
Thornton, mor.
Thornton, Stan.
Thornton in Craven, Stan.
Thornton in Londſdale, Stan.
Thorpe, cla.
Thorpe, cla.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, Straſ.
Thorpe on the Mount, mor.
Thorporch, Auſt.
Thorpſalve, Straſ.
Threſhfeild, Stan.
Thoborgh, Straſ.
Thropſalvyn, Straſ.
Thurgoland, Stain.
Thurlſton, Stain.
Thurnſco, Straſ.
Thurnſco, Straſ.
Thurſland, Ag.
Thurſtonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, mor.
Tockwith, Auſt.
Todwicke, Straſ.
Tonge, mor.
Topcliffe, mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, Straſ.
Triſtrop, Straſ.
Tumbrigdike Flu.
Tweſelton, Stan.
Tyckhill, Straſ.
Tylen, Straſ.
Tymble great, cla.
Tymble little, cla.
Tynllaw, Straſ.

V
Vghterſhaw, Stan.
Vllay, Straſ.
Vpton, oſgod.
Vsbane great, cla.
Vsbane little, cla.
Vskel, Bar.

W
Waddeſley bridge, Straſ.
Waddington, Stan.
Waddington, Stan.
Wadworth, Straſ.
Wadworth, Straſ.
Wadſworth, mor.
Wakefeild kirke gate, Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, Ag.
WAKEFEILD Weſtgate, A.
Waldinwells, Straſ.
Wadkingham, cla.
Wales, Straſ.
Walles, Straſ.
Wallothwaite, cla.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Auſt.
Walton head, cla.
Warley, mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmſworth, Straſ.
Warnſworth, Straſ.
Warsbrough, Stain.
Water friſton, oſg.
Waterton hall, Ag.
Waterſham, Skir.
Wath upon dorn, Straſ.
Waſhbroke Flu.
Waſhforth, cla.
Weardlay, Skir.
Weeton, cla.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, oſgod.
Wentworth, Straſ.
Weſtbury, Straſ.
Weſt hall, cla.
Weſt houſes, cla.
Weſterton, mor.
Weſtgaite, cla.
WETHERBIE, cla.
Weſton, cla.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharingbye, mor.
Wharledale, cla.
Wharnſide hill, Stan.
Wheatlye, Straſ.
Wheatley, Straſ.
Whelpſton Hill, Stan.
Whitcliffe, cla.
Whitgift, oſgod.
Whitley hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag.
Whiſſon, Straſ.
Whixley, cla.
Whitley, oſgod.
Wibſey, mor.
Wicke, mor.
Wicke, mor.
Wickeſley, cla.
Wickenſley, Straſ.
Widhophead, mor.
Widkirke, Skir.
Wigill, Auſt.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wightweſel, Straſ.
Wigton, Skir.
Wikeley, Straſ.
Wilſthorpe, Auſt.
Wingby, oſgod.
Winterborne, Stan.
Winterſet, Stain.
Wiſtow, bar.
Woodham, cla.
Wolley, Stain.
Wombroel, Straſ.
Womerſley, oſgod.
Woodall, cla.
Woodhouſe, Straſ.
Woodhouſe, Straſ.
Woodſonne Hall, Ag.
Woodſets, Straſ.
Workeley, mor.
Wooroll, Straſ.
Worſpur, Stain.
Wortley, Stain.
Wragby, oſgod.
Wrenthorpe, Ag.
Wyſedale.

Y
Yeadon, Skir.
Yokenthwait, Stan.

The bounds of the North and *Eaſt-Ridings.*

THeſe parts of the diviſion of *York-ſhire*, and the *Eaſt* and *North-Riding*, are ſtretched out Eaſt-ward, even to the *Spurn-head*, and on the North coaſt are ſeparated from the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Weſtmorland* on the Weſt, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea upon the Eaſt, being ſeparated each from other by the River *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding courſe.

The Aire.

(2) The aire is ſubtile and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which cauſeth the people to live long and healthfully, and are not ſo ſubject to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections as thoſe Countries be, that are more troubled with miſts, or foggy vapours.

The Soil and other Commodities.

Herrings.

(3) The Soyle is generally indifferently fruitfull; for though ſome part be craggy, mountainous, and full of hills, yet ſome others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightſome varieties, as of Corn, Cattle, and Paſturage; with veins of Mettall, and Iron, beſides an Allum earth of ſundry colours, out of which ſome have lately begun to try very good Allum and Copperaſſe. And for fiſh, the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders* do raiſe unto themſelves great profit upon this Coaſt, having long ſince obtained licence, which they keep ſtill by an ancient cuſtome: for the *Engliſh-men* granting leave unto others, reſerved the honour to themſelves, which would be (no doubt) far the greater, if they made gain of their own labours.

Kingſtone upon *Hull.*

Stock Fiſh.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of ſuch convenience as *Kingſtone* upon Hull: which notwithſtanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquity, being before time called *Wike*, King *Edward* the firſt built this Town, making a Haven, and granting divers liberties to the Burgeſſes; ſo that it is riſen to great ſtate, both for ſtately buildings, and ſtrong Block-houſes for Ships, well furniſhed, and ſtore of Merchants, and is now become the moſt famous Town of that Countrey; whoſe greateſt riches is aſcribed to the gainful trade they have by Iland-fiſh, dried and hardned, commonly called *Stock-fiſh*. This Town is governed by a Maior, (who hath the ſword of State carried before him) twelve Aldermen, that in their Aſſemblies go clad in Scarlet, one Sheriffe, a Water-bailiffe, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlain, a Recorder, a Town-clerke, and ſix Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe graduation according as the Mathematicks have obſerved, is for Longitude 20. degrees and 30. ſcruples, and for Latitude 54. degrees and 28. ſcruples.

Beverley a Sanctuary.

(5) *Beverley* in honour of S. *John* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, by King *Athelſtane* obtained many priviledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerouts and men ſuſpected of any capitall crime, might be ſafe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the River from *Hull* was cut by the Towneſmen, ſufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Places where are ſtones found like Serpents.

Where Geeſe fall.

Where a Seaman was caught.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certain ſtones faſhioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, even the very paſtimes of Nature, who when ſhe is wearied (as it were) with ſerious works, ſometimes forgeth and ſhapeth things by way of ſport and recreation: ſo that by the credulous they are thought to have been Serpents, which a coat or cruſt of ſtones had now covered all over, and by the prayers of Saint *Hilda* turned to ſtones. And alſo there are certain fields here adjoyning, where Geeſe flying over, fall down ſuddenly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But ſuch as are not given to ſuperſtitious credulity, may attribute this unto a ſecret propriety of this ground, and a hidden diſſent betwixt this ſoyle and theſe Geeſe, as the like is between Wolves and the Squilla roots. At *Skengrave* (a little village) ſome ſeventy yeers ſince, was caught a fiſh called a *Sea-man*, that for certain dayes together fed on raw fiſhes, but eſpying his opportunity, eſcaped again into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found ſtones of a yellowiſh, others of a reddiſh colour, of a certain ſalt matter, which by their ſmell and taſte make ſhew of *Copperaſſe*, *Nitre*, and *Brimſtone*. Alſo great ſtore of *Marqueſites*, in colour reſembling braſſe.

Water for diſeaſed eyes.

Black Amber or Jette.

Round ſtones with ſtone Serpents in them.

Ounsbury hill, beſides a ſpring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a prognoſtication unto her neighbours; whoſe head being covered with a cloudy cap, preſageth ſome tempeſtuous ſtorms or ſhowres to follow. So doth another place neer *Moulgrave* Caſtle, where is found black Amber or Jette: ſome take it to be Gagates, in old time a Gemme, and precious ſtone of great eſtimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are ſtones found at the roots of certain rocks, of divers bigneſſe, ſo artificially ſhaped round by nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had been made by the Turners hand; in which (if you break them) are found ſtony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but moſt of them headleſſe.

The Battle of *Battlebridge.*

The Battle of the *Standard.* David King of *Scots.*

(7) Matters for martiall note, are the Battailes fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great victory againſt the *Danes*, who with a fleet of two hundred ſaile grievouſly annoyed the Ile of *Britaine*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was ſlaine, and *Harald* of *England*, beſides the Honour of the field, found a great maſſe of Gold. Alſo the Battaile, commonly called, the Battaile of *Standard*; in which *David* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *Engliſh* made a great ſlaughter of his people.

Mowbray.

King *Henry* the ſecond.

At *Thruſke*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his ſtrong Caſtle diſplayed his banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the overthrow of his own native Countrey, even at that time when King *Henry* the ſecond had (as it were) raſhly digged his own grave, by inveſting his ſon King in equall authority with himſelf. But his rebellion was, in the end, quenched with blood, and the Caſtle quite diſmantled, ſo that beſide a ditch and rampire, there is no ſigne or ſhew left of a Caſtle.

Religious houſes. *Dunſley. Giſburgh. Kirkham. Deirwaud.*

(8) Places of piety erected in theſe parts, were the Abbey of Saint *Hilda*, built neer *Dunſley*. The fair and rich Abbey of *Giſburgh*, built about the yeer of our Salvation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monaſtery neer unto *Beverley*, which *Beda* nameth *Derwaud*. The Monaſtery of Saint *Michael* by *Hull*. The two Abbeys of *Newborough* and *Biland*. The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not far from *Cottingham*, which the founder purpoſely built for the Monks of the *Cluniack* Order, that he might be releaſed of the Vow he had made to viſit *Hieruſalem*: all of them reſorted unto by continual concourſe of *Pilgrims*, to make their adorations in thoſe dayes of Ignorance: but ſince the true God hath unmasked the errours of thoſe times by the truth of his Word, the ſame places are worthily become the ſubjects of his juſt diſpleaſure, for worſhipping Images, and falſe tutelar Gods, inſtead of the true and everliving Saviour.

Market-Towns.

(9) Theſe parts and diviſions of *Yorke-ſhire*, conſiſting upon the *North* and *Eaſt-Ridings*, contain twenty-five Market-Towns for buying and ſelling, eleven Caſtles for ſtrength and fortification, and 459. Pariſhes for Gods divine worſhip, under which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equall to very great Pariſhes.

❡ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *Eaſt-Riding* of *York-Shire.*

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingweſt wap.*
2 *Gillingeaſt wap.*
3 *Allerton Shiro.*
4 *Langbargh. Lib.*
5 *Whitbyſtrand Li.*
6 *Pickering Wap.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmar wapen.*
9 *Burdforth wapen.*
10 *Hallikeld wap.*
11 *Hangeaſt wapen.*
12 *Hangweſt wap.*

Eaſt-Riding Hundreds.

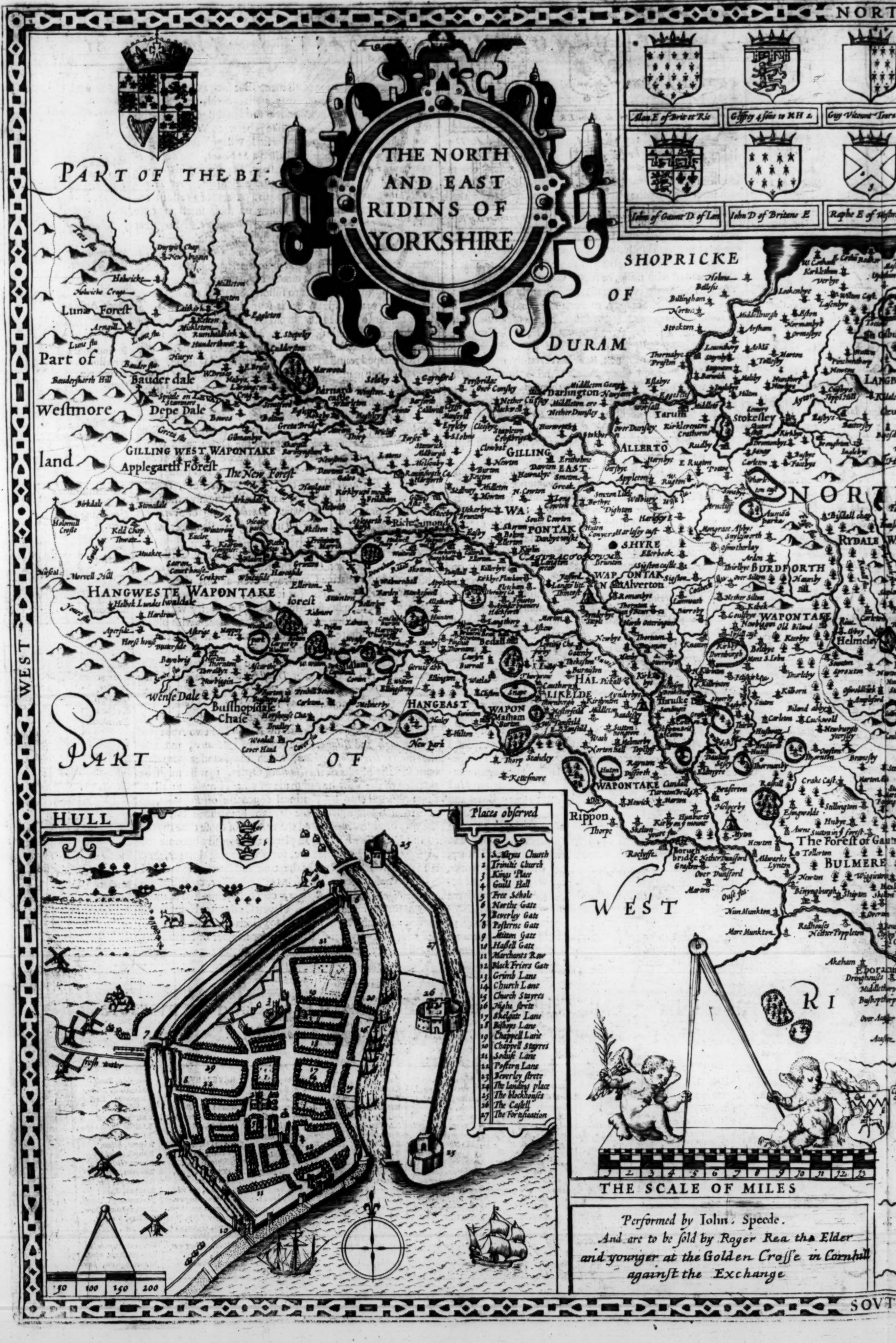
1 *Buccroſſe wapen.*
2 *Dickering wapen.*
3 *Holderneswapen.*
4 *Ouſe & Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdenſhir Wap.*
Harthill W. { *Wilton* Devi. / *Baynton* Dev. / *Holme* Devi. / *Hunſley* Devi. }

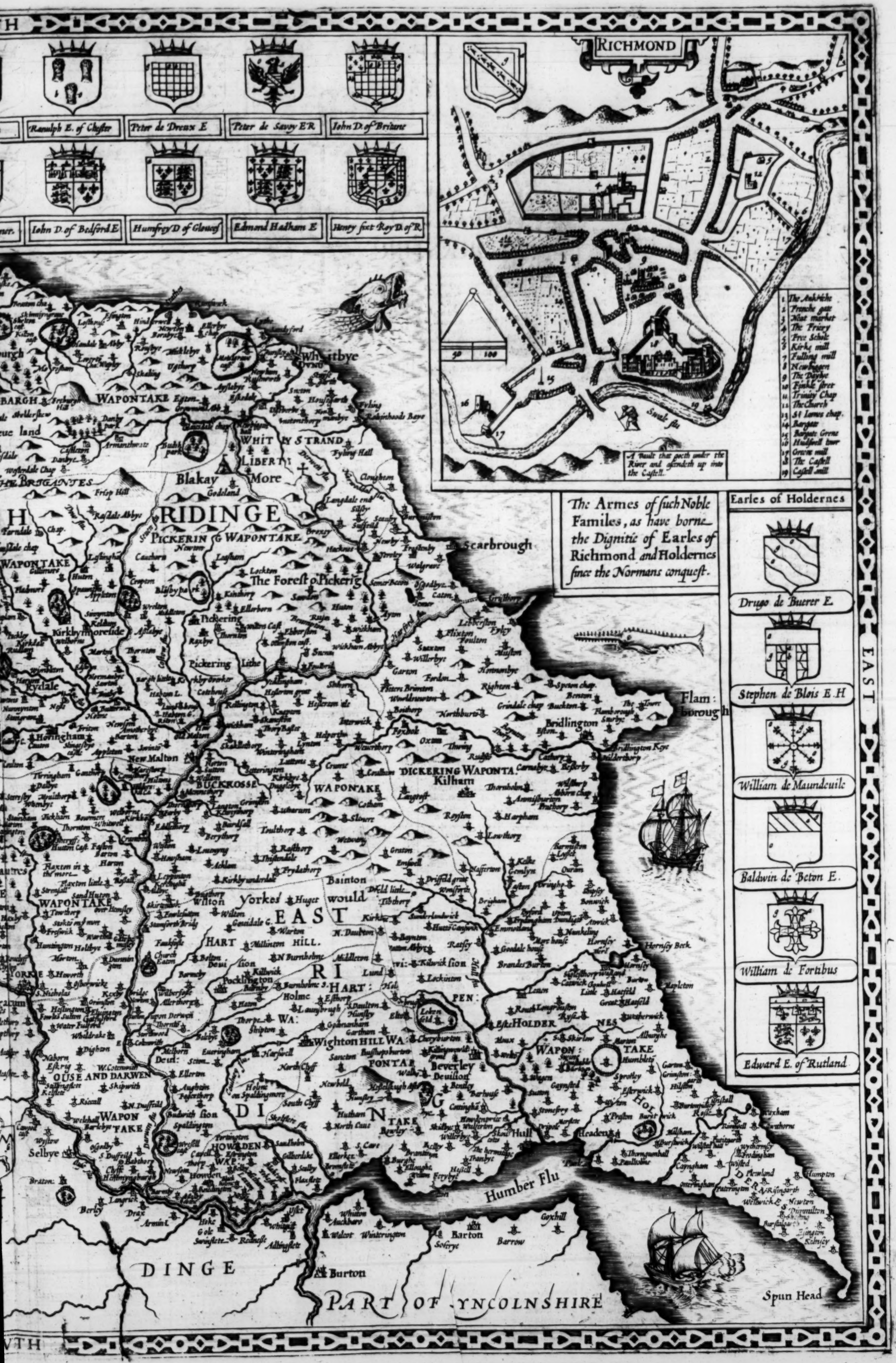
A

Abbane Chappel, *di.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorp, *Hangvv.*
Anderby aniers, *Hangeaſt.*
Anderby Wiernhow, *hal.*
Aiſmby, *hall.*
Aiskew, *Hangeaſt.*
Aiskugge, *hangvveſt.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangeaſt.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Halli.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Alleſton, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, *Al.*
Alune, *Bulme.*
Anderby Steeple, *Gillinge.*
Amotherby, *rydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *rydal.*
Aperſide, *Hangvveſt.*
Applegarth Forreſt, *Gilw.*
Applegarth Mansk, *Gilw.*
Appleton, *rydal.*
Appleton, *rydal.*
Appleton, *Lan.*
Appleton Eaſt, *hange.*
Appleton Weſt, *Hange.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenſide, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dale, *Gilvv.*
Arnclif, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingweſt.*
Armanthwaite, *Lan.*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arſham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillingvveſt.*
Aſſelby, *Hovvd.*
Atwick, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeaſt.*
Auderby, *hangeaſt.*
Aughton, *holm.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awbrough, *hold.*
Awthorne, *hangvv.*
Ayskarth, *hangvv.*
Ayſlaby, *Pick.*
Ayſleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

Babthorp, *Dervvent.*
Bagby, *Burdf.*
Ballesby, *halli.*
Baindridge, *hangvv.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *hangvveſt.*
Barforth, *Gillingw.*
Barhouſe, *hunſ.*
Barleby, *Dervvent.*
Barmby, *hovvd.*
Barmeſton, *hold.*
Barmingham, *gillinw*
Barnabie, *Lan.*
Barnlove, *Wilt.*
Barniſdale Chap. *rid.*
Barton, *halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Barton in the ſtreet, *ryd.*
Barton upon Yor. *hange.*
Barthorpe, *Buc.*
Barwick, *Lan.*
Basbie, *Lan.*
Battersbie, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskarth Hill, *gillin weſt.*
Bargh little, *rydal.*
Bargh great, *rydal.*
Bayeſdale, *Lan.*
Baiton, *Baint.*
Bealhi, *holm.*
BEDALL, *hangeaſt.*
Belbie, *hovvd.*
Bellarby, *hangvveſt.*
Bellaſiſſe, *hovvd.*
Bently, *hunſ.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Beſſomby, *Dic.*
Beſſewick, *Baint.*
BEVERLEY, *hunſ.*
Bewdlam, *rydal.*
Bewham, *hold.*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bilsdale, *rydal.*
Bilſeald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *hold.*
Birdſall, *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Allar.*
Birkdale, *hangvv.*
Blackholm.
Blacktoſt, *hovvd.*
Blavden, *hangvv.*
Blaker More, *Whit.*
Blansby Park, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingvveſt.*
Bolton, *Wilt.*
Bolton, *Gillingvveſt.*
Barnell, *hovvd.*
Booth, *hovvd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Borrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Lan.*
Boſſalt, *Bulm.*
Boultbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton halt, *hangw.*
Boulton Weſt, *hanw.*
Bourne, *holme.*
Bonwick, *hold.*
Bowes, *Gillingvv.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Bayne.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Brackenholm, *Derw.*
Bradley, *hangw.*
Brickhall, *hange.*
Branſdale, *rydal.*
Brunesbutton, *hold.*
Brankingham, *hunſ.*
Branthingham, *how.*


THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE
Alan E of Brit et Ric
Giffry 4 sone to K H 2
Guy Vicount Tours
John of Gaunt D of Lan
John D of Britaine E
Raphe E of Westm
PART OF THE BI SHOPRICKE OF DURAM
Part of Westmore land
PART OF WEST RI
WEST
Lune Forest
Bauder dale
Depe Dale
GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE
Applegarth Forest
The New Forest
GILLING EAST WAPONTAKE
Richemond
HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE
HANGEAST WAPONTAKE
HALIKELDE WAPONTAKE
ALLERTON SHYRE
BURDFORTH WAPONTAKE
BULMERE
RYDALE
Wense Dale
Busshopdale Chase
Darlington
Yarum
Stokesley
Northallerton
Bedall
Rippon
Borough bridge
Helmeley
The Forest of Gautres
Eboracum
WEST
HULL
Places observed
1 S. Marys Church
2 Trinitie Church
3 Kings Place
4 Guild Hall
5 Free Schole
6 Northe Gate
7 Beverly Gate
8 Posterne Gate
9 Milton Gatt
10 Hassell Gatt
11 Marchants Row
12 Black Friers Gate
13 Grimb Lane
14 Church Lane
15 Church Stayres
16 Highe strete
17 Shelgate Lane
18 Bishops Lane
19 Chappell Lane
20 Chappell Stayres
21 Sodusk Lane
22 Postern Lane
23 Beverley strete
24 The landing place
25 The blockhouses
26 The Castell
27 The Fortification
50 100 150 200
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
THE SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn. Speede.
And are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder
and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill
against the Exchange
NORT
SOUT


RICHMOND
The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conquest.
Earles of Holdernes
Ranulph E. of Chester
Peter de Dreux E
Peter de Savoy E R
John D. of Britane
John D. of Bedford E
Humfrey D of Glocest
Edmond Hadham E
Henry sext Roy D. of R
Drugo de Buerer E.
Stephen de Blois E H
William de Maundeuile
Baldwin de Beton E.
William de Fortibus
Edward E. of Rutland
1 The Archeriche
2 Frenche gate
3 Neat market
4 The Friery
5 Free Schole
6 Kirke mill
7 Fulling mill
8 Newbiggen
9 The Dayhe
10 Finkle street
11 Trinity Chap
12 The Church
13 St James chap.
14 Bargate
15 Bargate Grene
16 Hudswell towr
17 Grene mill
18 The Castell
19 Castell mill
A Vault that goeth under the River and ascendeth up into the Castell.
Swale flu
50 100
Whitbye
Robin hoods Baye
WHITBY STRAND
LIBERTI
Blakay More
RIDINGE
PICKERING WAPONTAKE
The Forest of Pickerig
Pickering
Pickering Lithe
Scarbrough
Flamborough
Bridlington
Bridlington Keye
DICKERING WAPONTA.
Kilham
BUCKROSSE
WAPONTAKE
New Malton
Rydale
Kirkbymoreside
YORKE
Yorkes wolde
EAST
RI
HART HILL
HART HILL WA
Wighton HILL WA
Pocklington
Beverley
Hull
Headon
HOLDER NES
WAPON TAKE
HOWDEN
OUSE AND DARWEN WAPON TAKE
Selbye
DI
DINGE
Humber Flu
Barton
Burton
PART OF LYNCOLNSHIRE
Spun Head
Hornsey Beck
BARGH WAPONTAKE
THE BRIGANTES
EAST
SOUTH

Bransby, Bulmer.
Braſferton, Bulmer.
Brawby, rydal.
Brawith, Aller.
BRIDLINGTON, d.
Bridlington key, dic.
Brighton, holm.
Brigham, Dic
Brigwell, Gillingvv.
Briſcoe Eaſt, gillinw.
Briſcoeweſt, Gillinw.
Brittinby, Gillinge.
Bromefleet, Hunſ.
Brompton, Allerton.
Brompton, Dic.
Brompton, Pick.
Bromptō upon Swayle, gill. weſt.
Brotton, Langb.
Brough, bold.
Broughton, rydal.
Broughtongreat, lan.
Broxay, Whit.
Bubwith, holm.
Buckton, Dic.
Budicke park, Lang.
Bugthorpe, buc.
Bulmer, bulm.
Burdforth, burdſ.
Burdghall, bangeaſt.
Burgh, bun.
Burnby, Wilton.
Burnby, holm.
Burnholme, holm.
Burnholm ſouth, hol.
Burmſton, halli.
Burnton, Gillinge.
Burrell, bangeaſt.
Burrobie, Aller.
Burton, Gillinge.
Burton, hangvv.
Burton, bangeaſt.
Burton Agnes, Dic.
Burton Biſhops, hun.
Burton Conſtable, bang weſt.
Burton Conſtabl. bol.
Burton Fleming, dic.
Burton North, Dic.
Burton Pieſly, bold.
Burſtalgarth, hold.
Burſtwick, bold.
Burſtwick, hold.
Buſbie, Langb.
Buſhopdale, hangvv.
Buttercramb, bul.
Butterſide, hangvv.
Butterſwick, rydal.
Butterwick, Dic.
Byford, hold.
Byland Abbey, burdſ.
Bymington, Dic.

C

Camerton, bold.
Campe, Dic.
Capilbroke, hangvv.
Carlton, bold.
Carleton, rydal.
Carleton, burdſ.
Carleton, burdſ.
Carleton, Lang.
Carleton, hangvv.
Carnaby, Dic.
Carperbie, hangvv.
Carthorpe, halli.
Caſtleton, Lang.
Catfoſſe, bold.
Caton, Pick.
Catterick, hangeaſt.
Cattewicker, hangw.
Catton, Wilton.
Catton, burdſ.
Catwick, hold.
Cave ſouth, hunſ.
Cave ſouth, hunſ.
Cavet-houſe, hangw.
Cavil, hovvd.
Cauthorne, pick.
Cauthorpe, halli.
Cauton, rydal.
Cawburgh, hangvv.
Cawdwell, Gillingw.
Cawton, rydal
Caythorpe, Dic.
Caynham, bold.
Cherrie burton, hun.
Claxton, bul.
Cleasbie, Gillingw.
Cleveland, Langbargh.
Cliffe, Gillingw.
Cliffe, Dervvent.
Cliffe north, hunſ.
Cliffe ſouth, hunſ.
Clifton, hangeaſt.
Clouton, Pick.
Clowbeck, Gillinge.
Clifton, bul.
Codbeck flu.
Codbeck flu.
Coldon, hold.
Collingham, hunſ.
Colton, rydal.
Coltow flu.
Conilthorpe, bul.
Conyſtone, hold.
Coolam, buc
Coram, hangvveſt.
Cornebrough, bul.
Corcliffe, Aller.
Cotham, buce.
Cotham eaſt, Lang.
Cotham weſt, Lang.
Cotehouſe, Pick.
Cothenſtone, Gill. w.
Cotnes, hovvd.
Cottingham, hunſ.
Cotinwith, Dervven.
Coringwith Eaſt, bol
Cotton, Dic.
Couckwold, burdſ.
Coverham, hangvv.

Coverwood, hangvv.
Coulsbie, burdſ.
Coudney flu.
Coundall, halli.
Cowburne, bangeaſt.
Cowlby, langb.
Cowlby, bangeaſt.
Cowling, hangeaſt.
Cowton Eaſt, Gill. e.
Cowton north, Gil. e.
Cowton South, Gil. e.
Crage, Gillingvv.
Craike Caſtle, bul.
Crakall, bangeaſt.
Crakeall, burd.
Crakpot, hangvveſt.
Cramonie, bul.
Crawthorn, langb.
Croome, buc.
Cropton, Pick.
Croſtbridge, Gillin. e.
Crowmond Abby, la.
Cudderſton, Gillinw.
Cundall, halli.
Cunsby, Langb.

D

Dailetown, burd.
Dalton, burd.
Daltons, Gillingvv.
Dalton north, bayn.
Dalton ſouth, hunſ.
Dalton upon teaſe, Gill. weſt.
Danby, hangvv.
Danby, Langb.
Danby Park, langb.
Danby upon wicke, gillin. eaſt.
Danthorpe, bold.
Dawby, Bul.
Dawton, Gillingeaſt.
Dope Dale, Gillin. w.
Derwent Flu.
Dighton, Aller.
Dighton, Dervvent.
Dinſdell, Aller.
Differth, halli.
Donnington, Dervv.
Dow Flu.
Drewton, hunſ.
Driffeild great, bayn.
Driffeild little, bayn.
Dringod, bold.
Dromanby, Langb.
Dripoole, bold.
Duffeild north, Der.
Duffeild ſouth, Der.
Duggleby, buc.
Dunholme, hangvv.
Dunnington, bold.
Dunſley over, Aller.
Dunſloe, Whitby.

E

Easbie, Gilingvveſt.
Eaſebie, Langb.
Eaſtburn, baynton.
Eaſington, bold.
Eaſington, Langb.
Eaſingwould, bul.
Eaſtnewton, bold.
Eaſtnes Weſt, rydal.
Eaſton, Dic.
Eaſtrington, hovvd.
Eaſtrope, holm.
Eaton, Wilton.
Ebberſtone, Pick.
Eckerbie, bangeaſt.
Eddlethorpe, buc.
Edſtone, rydal.
Egleton, gillingvveſt.
Egton, langb.
Elemere, burd.
Ellarton, hangvveſt.
Ellerbeck, Aller.
Ellerborne, Pick.
Ellerbie, bold.
Ellerbye, langb.
Ellerker, hovvd.
Ellerton, Gillinge.
Ellerton, hangeaſt.
Allerton, holm.
Ellington, bangeaſt.
Ellingſtring, bange.
Elloughton, hunſ.
Elſternwick, bold.
Elton, hunſ.
Elvington, Dervvent.
Emmotland, bold.
Emſwell, baynton.
Epelby, Gillingvv.
Ereholme, Gillinge.
Ereſwick, bul.
Eſk, bold.
Eskdaleſide, Whit.
Eskridge, Dervvent.
Eſtone, Dic.
Eſton, langb.
Etherdwick, bold.
Evelot, hangvv.
Eventon, Pick.
Everingham, holm.
Everly, Whit.
Everthorpe, hunſ.
Exilbie, halli.

F

Faceby, langb.
Fanckfoſſe, Wilton.
Farlington, bul.
Farmanby, Pick.
Farlington, bul.
Farmanby, Pick.
Farndale, rydal.
Fawdington, burd.
Faxfleete, hunſ.
Fearby, hangeaſt.
Feildham, gillingvv.
Feliskirke, burd.
Fencottes, bangeaſt.
Feriby, hunſ.
Filingdales, whit.
Finber, buc.
Fingall, hangvv.
Fingall, hangeaſt.

Firby, bangeaſt.
Firby, buc.
Firling, bold.
Fladmere, rydal.
Flambrough head, Dic.
Flawith, bul.
Flaxfleete, hovvd.
Flaxton, bul.
Flaxton little, bul.
Flaymbrough, Dic.
Fletcham, bangeaſt.
Flinton, bold.
Flixton, Dic.
Flottenby, Dic.
Fogathorpe, holm.
Fordon, Dic.
Forſet, gillingvv.
Foſham, bold.
Foſſe Flu.
Foſſe Flu.
Foſton, Dic.
Foſſe, bul.
Foulebridge, Pick.
Foule ſutton, Dervv.
Fowlkton, Dic.
Foxholes, Dic.
Foxton, Aller.
Fraythorpe, Dic.
Frantenby, pick.
Freburgh hills, langb.
Fremington, gill. vv.
Freſwick, bul.
Fridethorpe, buc.
Fryton, rydal.
Frioppe hill, rydal.
Frodingham, hold.
Frodingham North, holderneſ.
Fulſith gate, Dervv.
Fulſurth water, derw.
Fulſutton, Wilton.
Fatgarth, hold.
Fyrey, Dic.
Fyling hall, Wilt.
Fyſholm, Dic.

G

Gaintidby, halli.
Gales, gillingw.
Gauthorpe, Bul.
Ganſtead, hold.
Ganton, Dic.
Gariſton, Hangw.
Gartham, hunſ.
Garton, bold.
Garton, Dic.
Gate hameſley, Bul.
Gautres forreſt, Bul.
Gembling, Dic.
Gervis Abbey, hangw
Gilberdich, how.
Gillamere, rydal.
Gilling, gillingw.
Gilling Caſtle, rydal.
Gilmanby, gillingw.
Girlington, gillingw.
Girſbie, Aller.
GISBROVGH, lang.
Glareſdale Chappel, langb.
Golton, lang.
Goodale houſe, hold.
Goodmanham, holm.
Gomerſet, hangw.
Gotelard, Pick.
Govidale great, wilt.
Goulesby, Burd.
Gowethorpe, wilton.
Goxhell, hold.
Grang, bul.
Granſmere, Dic.
Graſtwith, Burd.
Graton, Baynton.
Greenhowe, langb.
Greta Flu.
Greatabridge, gillw.
Grubthorpe, holm.
Grimſtone, Derwent.
Grimeſtone, bold.
Grimſtone north, buc.
Grinton, hangweſt.
Griſtroope, Pic.
Growmond Ab, lang.
Gryndall, Dic.
Gunby, holm.

H

Habton great, rydal.
Habton little, rydal.
Hackforth, bangeaſt.
Hacknes, Wilt.
Hallykell, Aller.
Halſhaf, bold.
Handal Abbey, lang.
Hanxwel eaſt, hangw.
Hanwel weſt, hangw.
Happeſwel, hangw.
Harcaſide, hangw.
Hardraw, hangw.
Harford Flu.
Harleſay eaſt, burd.
Harleſay weſt, Aller.
Harlethorpe, holm.
Harneby, hang.
Haron, rydal.
Harpham, Dic.
Harſewel, holm.
Hartford, gilling.
Harton, bul.
Haward dale, Whit.
Hartwood dale Flu.
Hatefeild, bold.
Hatfeild little, bold.
Haton, bulm.
Haton, holm.
Haulgat, gillingw.
Hawnaby, Gilling.
Hawneby, Burd.
Habie, Bul.
Hayſtroppe, Dic.
HEADON, hold.
Header parke, hange.
Healy, bangeaſt.
Healy, hangweſt.

Heaton, Aller.
Helbecke lands, hangweſt.
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, bul.
Helmſley over, bul.
Helperby, bul.
Helperby, burdſ.
Helperthorpe, buc.
Helwith, Gillingweſt.
Hemſley gate, Bul.
Hemlington, lang.
Hemmingburgh, der.
Hemſley, rydal.
Hermitage, hunſ.
Heſlington, Derwent.
Heſſel, hunſ.
Heſſelskugh aſh, hun.
Heſterton eaſt, buc.
Heſterton weſt, buc.
Hewby, Bul.
Hewicke, Halli.
Hewton, Bul.
Heworth, Bul.
Hilderskil Caſtle, Bul.
Hilton, lang.
Hiltour, Bul.
Hilton, Hangeaſt.
Hilſton, hold.
Hinderthwarts, gillw
Hintington, Bul.
Hinton, Bayn.
Hipſwel, hange.
Hodgebeck: Flu.
Holgate Flu.
Holgrave, Aller.
Hollam, hold.
Holme, Aller.
Holme, rydal.
Holme in Spalding more, bul.
Holme upon Would, Bayn.
Hollomill Croſſe, hangw.
Holtby, bangeaſt.
Holtby, Bul.
Holwich, Gillingw.
Holwich crag, gillingw.
Hompton, hold.
Hope, Gilling.
Hophouſe, hangw.
Hornebie, Aller.
Hornby, hange.
Hornſey, hold.
Hornſey becke, hold.
Hornſeybutton, hold.
Hornſey more, hold.
Horſe-houſe, hangw.
Hosket, Whit.
Houſegarth, Whit.
HOVINGHAM, ryd.
HOWDEN, hold.
Howdenprice, hunſ.
Howe, halli.
Howe, rydal.
Howſham, Buc.
Huleſwel, hang.
Hugget, Wilt.
HVLL, hunſ.
Hull Flu.
Humber Flu.
Humberton, halli.
Humbleton, hold.
Hummanby, Dic.
Hunſley-houſe, hunſ.
Hunton, hangw.
Murry, Gillingw.
Huſthwate, Burd.
Hutham, hunſ.
Huton, rydal.
Huton, Gillingw.
Hutton, langb.
Huton, halli.
Huton, Bul.
Huton buuel, Aller.
Huton buſhel, pick.
Huton conyers, aller.
Huttō ſcranwick, bain.
Hutton mulgrave, la.
Hutton Sand, Burdſ.
Hylderthorpe, Dic.
Hynderwell, lang.
Hyndeskell, Bul.

I

Ilkton, Hangeaſt.
Ingleby, lang.
Ingleby arnecliffe, lan.
Ingleby greenhow, lan.
Inggs north, Bul.
S. Johns, Gillingw.
S. Johns mount, burd.
Ipſal Caſtle, burd.

K

Kearton, bangweſt.
Kedler, lang.
Keerby, burd.
Keldum, rydal.
Kele Chippel, hangw
Kelfeild, Derwent.
Kelings, bold.
Kelek, bold.
Kelke, Dic.
Kelton, Gillingw.
Kenethorpe, Buc.
K[illegible]ingham, bold.
Kepwicke, burdſ.
Keireingham, Buc.
Kexby, Derwent.
Kildale, lang.
Killenwick, Bayn.
Killerby, bangeaſt.
Kilborne, Burd.
Killingwold, hunſ.
Kilnſey, hold.
Kilvingtō north, aller
Kilvingtō north, bur.
Kilvingtō ſouth, bur.

Kilton, lang.
Kilwicke, Wilton.
Kinthorpe, Pick.
Kiplin, Gillinge.
Kirby, langb
Kirby knole, Burdſ.
Kirkby, Halli.
Kirkeburne, bayn.
Kirkbean der dale, Buc.
Kirkby fletha, hange.
Kirkby grindlith, buc
Kirby on the hill, Gillingw.
Kirby misperton, rydal.
KIRKBY moorſide, ry
Kirkby upon the mount, gillw.
Kirkby overker, Pic.
Kirkby wick, gillinge.
Kirkdale, rydal.
Kirkelley, Hunſ.
Kirkham, Bul
Kirkleadholme, lang.
Kirkleaventon, lang.
Kirklington, halli.
Knedlington, hovvd.
Knapton, buc.
Knaton, Aller.
KYLHAM, Dic.

L

Laiborne, Hangweſt.
Laikirke, Gillingw.
Laiton, buc.
Landhouſe, pic.
Landmoth, Aller.
Langthorpe, bangeaſt.
Lanton, buc.
Langton great, gillw.
Langton little, gillw.
Langtoſt, Dic.
Lartington, gillingw.
Laſenby, lang.
Latholm, holm.
Laton eaſt, gillingw.
Laton weſt, gilling. w.
Latton eaſt, buc.
Latton weſt, buc.
Laxton, hovvd.
Leaueming, buc.
Leauſham, pick.
Lebbeſton, pick.
Leckby, halli.
Leeming, halli.
Leeming little, hange
Lekenfeild, bayn.
Lelly, bold.
Leppington, buc.
Leſtingham, rydal.
Leven, hold.
Leventhorpe, lang.
Leverton, langb.
Lilling, Bul.
Liſſet, bold.
Lirham, hunſ.
Lockenby, lang.
Lockenton, bayn.
Lockton, Pick.
Long, Gillingw.
Longdale end, Whit.
Longthorpe, halli.
Loſthouſe, lang.
Loſtſome, holm.
Lovingthorne, halli.
Longrouſton, hold.
Lownsbrough, holm.
Lowthorpe, Dic.
Lund, Derwent.
Lunden, bayn.
Lune Flu.
Lune Forreſt, Gill. w.
Lunton, Gillingw.
Lynton, bulm.
Lynthorpe, lan.
Lythe, lan.

M

Maidthorpe, buc.
Maſham, bangeaſt.
Maltby, langb.
MALTON, ryd.
Malton old, rydal.
Manfeild, Gilling.
Maunby upon Wharle, gil. e.
Mapleton, hold.
Mappleton, bold.
Marfleet, bold.
Mariſh, pick.
Marrick, Gillingw.
S. Martins, bange.
Marton, Dic.
Marton, pick.
Marton Abbey, bul.
Marton, Holm.
Marton, bold.
Marton, lan.
Marwich, Gillingw.
S. Mary gate, bul.
Marsk Flu.
Marsk, gillingw.
MASHAM, hange.
Maske, Dan.
Melborne, holm.
Melmerby, Halli.
Melmerby, Hangw
Meltenby, Wilton
Melton, Hunſ.
Melton, bowd.
Meſonby, gillin
Menthorpe, derw.
Meux, bold.
Meafleet, bold.
Metham, bowd
Micleby, lan.
Mickleton, gilw.
MIDDLEHAM, gw.
Middleſbrou lan.
Middleton,
Middleton,
Middleton,

Middleton, bayn.
Middleton tras, gil. e.
Middleton whernhow, halli.
Milby, halli.
Millington, Wilton.
Minehouſe, Wilton.
Mongrace Abby, lan.
Mereby, Derwent.
Merehouſe, halli.
Mereſham, lan.
Morton, hangeaſt.
Morton, bang.
Morton, halli.
Morton, bulm.
Morton upon Swaile, halli.
Morvil hill, hangw.
Mouſthorpe, bul.
Moulton, gillingeaſt.
Moulgravecaſtle, la.
Mowthorpe, Buc.
Moxbie, bul.
Mosker, hangw.
Maſcoes, rydal.
Muſton, Dick.
Myton, bul.

N

Naburne, Derwent.
Naby, gill. w.
Nafferton, Dic.
Napper, hangw.
Neſſe, rydal.
Neſſwicke, baynt.
Neſterfeld, bange.
Newbiggen, hangw.
Newbiggen, burdſ.
Newbiggen hall, lan.
Newbiggen hall, lan.
Newbold, hunſ.
Newburgh, burdſ.
Newburgh, burdſ.
Newby, halli.
Newby, lan.
Newby, pick.
Newby upon wicke, gill. e.
New forreſt, gill. w.
New parke, hangeaſt.
Newholme, Whit.
Newland, bowd.
Newſam, gillingw.
Newſam, burd.
Newſam, holm.
Newſam, Dick.
Newſom, rydal.
Newton, buck.
Newton, halli.
Newton, bold.
Newton, lan.
Newton, pick.
Newton, bange.
Newton, rydal.
Newton upon Derwent, wilt.
Newton Matil, gil. e.
Newtō Mulgrave, l.
Newtō upō Ouſe, b
S. Nicholas, bul.
Normanby, rydal.
Normanby, Whit
Normanby lan.
Norton, hangw.
Norton, buc.
Norton, halli.
Norton coniers, aller
Nunbane holm, ilt.
Nunhouſe, alle
Nunckling, bo'
Nannington, ral.
Nunthorpe, ll.

O

Offenton, b
Olewarke, l.
Ollerſtone caſtle, pic
Ormeſbie, lan.
Oſberwick, bul.
Oſgodby, Derwent.
Oſgoodby, pick.
Oſmoth ay, aller.
Oſwold urch, ryd.
Otting n, bold.
Otter pon Nor, Aller.
Otteringtō ſouth, bul.
Otteringtō ſouth, al.
Ove n, bul.
Ovi on, Gillingw.
Ou n, hold.
Ou flu.
Ov Newton, bold.
O on, burd.
O wicke, bold.
O horne, bold.
on, Dick.
on grange, Dic.

P

tericke brumpton, bange
attrington, bold.
autholme, bold.
Pawle, hold.
Pawleholme, bold.
Penhill bacon, bangw
Peterſole, Ryd.
Pickall, halli.
PICKERING, pick.
Pickering forreſt, pic.
Pickering lithe, pic.
Pickton, lan.
Pinchinthorpe, lan.
Plewland, bold.
POCKLINGTON.
Pockley, Ryd.
Porthingtong, bowd.
Poitoe, lan.
Potters brinton, Dic
Preſton, bold.
Priſton, bangweſt.

R

Rainton, halli.

Raſdale Abbey, ryd.
Raſkill, bul.
Raſwicke, hangeaſt.
Raitorpe, Buc.
Ratſey, Baynt.
Ravenſworth Caſtle, gil. w.
Redker, lan.
Raeth, Gillingw.
Rials, bold.
Riccall, Dervvent.
Rical Flu.
RICHMOND, gil. w.
Ridale Flu.
Ridmer, bangw.
Rillington, Buc.
Rimſwel, bold.
Ringbrough, hold.
Riſbie, hunſ.
Riſingarth, bold.
Rilton, hold.
Rive Abbey, burd.
Robinhoods bay, Wh
Rockcliffe, bul.
Rockby, gillingw.
Romanby, Aller.
Rockeby, gillingw.
Rockwith, bangeaſt.
Roſſall, bulm.
Roſſe, bold.
Rowley, hunſ.
Rowliſton, bold.
Rousbie, lan.
Rowthe, bold.
Rowton Arnould, bold.
Roxby, pick.
Roxby, bali.
Rudby, lan
Rudlam, rydal.
Rudſton, Dick.
Rumboldkirke, gil. w.
Runckton eaſt, lan.
Runckton weſt, aller.
Runſwik, lan.
Rulton pick.
Ruſton Dic.
Ruſwape, Whit.
Rydal, rydal.
Ryd flu.
Rygton, Dic.
Ryſt bold.
Ryen, rydal.

S

Salmarſh, bowd.
Saxon, rydal.
Satton, hunſ.
Sandbeck, hangvv.
Sandhuton, Bul.
Sandholme, bowd.
Sandington, burd.
Sandyford, lan.
Sandyford, lan.
Sattons, hangvv.
Sawden, pick.
Saxay, lan.
Seamer, pick.
Seamer Flu.
Seamer bacon, pick.
Seaſſey, Aller.
Seaton, bold.
Seaton, holme.
Selbury, gillingeaſt.
Settrington, buc.
Seven Flu.
Sewerby, Dick.
Seakleton, bul.
Scagglethorpe, Buc.
Scalby, bowd.
Scalby, pick.
SCARBROVGH, pi.
Scereby, Dervvent.
Scerbrough, baynt.
Scerton, gillingeaſt.
Scotton, hangeaſt.
Sculcots, hunſ.
Scutterskelfe, lan.
Scraſton weſt, hangw.
Scranton, bangeaſt.
Sherburn, Buc.
Sheriſhutton, bul.
Shipſey, bold.
Shipton, holme.
Shipton, Bul.
Sigglethorpe, bold.
Sigſton, Aller.
Sigſton Caſtle, aller.
Silphoe, Whit.
Silton over.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, burd.
Sinderby, halli.
Sinington, pick.
Skaling, lan.
Skargil, gillingvv.
Skawton, rydal.
Skearne, Baynt.
Skeckling, hold.
Skeeby, gillingvv.
Skeffling, bold.
Skelderskew, lan.
Skelfleet Flu.
Skelton, bowd.
Skelton, halli.
Skelton, Bul.
Skelton, gillingvv.
Skelton, lan.
Skemmingrane, lan.
Skenſbie, Bul.
Skiplam, rydal.
Skipwith, Dervvent.
Skipſey, bold.
Skipton, bold.
Skiringham, Buc.
Skirlaugh North, bold.
Skirley, bold.
Skirpenbeck, Buc.
Skirſby, hunſ.
Skoneſtone, Buc.
Skorton, gillingeaſt.
Skouter, hangw.
Skedmer, Buc.
Stinsbie, rydal.

Smeaton great, gill. e.
Smeaton little, gill. e.
Sneaton, Whit.
Snape, bangeaſt.
Snetonthorpe, Whit.
Snyleſworth, burd.
Southburne, bayn.
Sowerby, Aller.
Sowerby, Burd.
Spaddington, holm.
Spawnton, ryd.
Spawnton, ryd.
Spennithorne, hangw
Speton, Dic.
Spittles, Dic.
Spittle upon ſtranmere, gill. w.
Sproteley, bold.
Sproxton, ryd
Spurnehead, hold.
Stamford bridge, der
Stamforth briggs, wil
Stainham, Bul.
Stainſton, Buc.
Stainton dale, pic.
Stancke, Aller.
Stanſher, Whit.
Stanwick, gillingw.
Stanſhow, gilling. e.
Stappleton, gilling. e.
Staynesbie, lan.
Staynegrave, ryd.
Staynton, lan.
Staynton, hangw.
Stathes, lan.
Staxton, Dick.
Steasbie, Bul.
Steesbie, bul.
Stillingfleet, Derw.
Stillington, Bul.
Stitnham, bul.
Stockton, bul.
STOKESLEY, lan.
Stondale, hangw.
Stone Ferry, hol.
Stratford, gillingw.
Stratford, gillingw.
Strenſall, Bul.
Strothwad, holm.
Subter, Aller.
Sudcots, bold.
Suffeild, Whit.
Sunderlandwick, bay
Sutton, bangeaſt.
Sutton, balli.
Sutton, bold.
Sutton, buc.
Sutton, buc.
Sutton upon Derwent, Wilt.
Sutton in the forreſt, Bul.
Sutton under Whitſton cliffe, bur.
Swanbie, lan.
Swanbie, balli.
Swadale forreſt, hangw
Swade flu.
Sweton, pic.
Swinton, rydal.
Swinton, bangeaſt.
Swine, bold.

T

Tanfeild eaſt, balli.
Tanfeild weſt, balli.
S. Teaſell, Bul.
Trees Flu.
Terrington, bul.
Tibthorpe, Baynt.
Tirkham, Bul.
Theaxton, halli.
Thimblebie, Aller.
Thintoſte, gil.
Thirkleby, Burdſ.
Thirlebie, Burdſ.
Thirklebie, Burdſ.
Thirleſbie, Burdſ.
Thiſnidale, Buc.
Thilthorp, Bul.
Thornaby, lan.
Thorganby, Derw.
Thorſleby, bold.
Thormanby, Bul.
Thornalby, hangw.
Thornburgh, Burdſ.
Thornbergh, bange.
Thornholm, Dic.
Thorne, bange.
Thorne, bold.
Thornegunbold, bold
Thornethorpe, Buc.
Thorneton, lan.
Thorneton, pick.
Thornton, pick.
Thornton, Wilton.
Thornton, Bul.
Thornton, Burd.
Thornton, bangeaſt.
Thornton in the leaves, aller.
Thornton in the more, burd.
Thornton ruſt, bangw.
Thornton ſteward, han.
Thornton in the ſtreet, all.
Thorpe, bold.
Thorpe, holm.
Thorpe, bowd.
Thorpe, hunſ.
Thorpe, gillin. w.
Thorpe, hangw.
Thorpe baſſet, Buc.
Thorpe row, Aller.
Thoroby, hangw.
Thorppitrom, hange.
Thraptow, bangeaſt.
Throſtenby, pick.
THRVSK, Burdſ.
Thurſbie, hangweſt.

wate, bangweſt.
wynge, Dick.
ceotes, lan.
leſbie, lan.
llerton, bul.
pcliffe, burd.
ppy hill, lan.
ulthorpe, buc.
The Towre, Dic.
anbie, hunſ.
anſtall, bold.
unſtell, bangeaſt.
Turnton bridge, bal.

V

Vickerby, gillingeaſt.
Verby, lan.
Vggelbarnby, Whit.
Vgthorpe, lan.
Virun, bowd.
Vlſton, Burdſ.
Vpſall, burd.
Vplethun, lan.
Vpſlane, balli.
Vpton, bold.

W

Waburnhall, bangw.
Waghen, bold.
Walwith, bangw.
Walborne, bangw.
Waldby, hunſ.
Walden, bangw.
Walgrave, pick.
Wolkenton Provoſt, hunſ.
Walkinson, bowd.
Walton, baynt.
Wanlas, bangweſt.
Wanford, Dic.
Wapley, lan.
Waplinton, Wilton.
Warlobie, gillinge.
Warthell, bul.
Warter, baynt.
Warton, Wilton.
Waſſand, bold.
Wath, balli.
Watlas, bangeaſt.
Watles, bangeaſt.
Waxham, bold.
Weaverthorpe, bold.
Weickliffe, gillingw.
Well, bangeaſt.
Welborne, ryd.
Welborne, bulm.
Welburne, burd.
Welham, buc.
Welton, bowd.
Welton, bold.
Welton, hunſ.
Welwicke, bold.
Wenſedale, bangweſt.
Wenſlay, hangw.
Weſterdale, lan.
Weſtow, buc.
Weſtwarige, buc.
Wherleton Caſtle, lan.
Wharram in the ſtreet, buc.
Whayſton, gillingw.
Wheldrake, Derw.
Whenby, bul.
Whiteſide, bangw.
WHITBY, Whit.
Whitwel, gillingeaſt.
Whitwel, bul.
Whereleton, lan.
Wickham, ryd.
Wickham, pick.
Wickham Abbey, pic.
Wigginthorpe, bul.
Wigginton, bu.
WIGHTON, holm.
Wilbefoſſe, Wilton.
Willerby, Dick.
Willerby, hunſ.
Willitoſt, holm.
Willowbecke Flu.
Wilſted: bold.
Wilſted hall, bold.
Wilſthorpe, Dic.
Wilton, pick.
Wilton, lan.
Wilton Caſtle, lan.
Wilton Biſhops, wilt.
Wintering, bangw.
Winton, Aller.
Winteringham, buc.
Witton eaſt, hangw.
Witton weſt, hangw.
Wiske Flu.
Woldnewton, Dic.
Woodal, bangw.
Woodhal, Derw.
Woodhal park, hangw.
Womental, rydal.
Wansforth, baynt.
Waſall, Aller.
Waſall, lan.
Wrelton, pic.
Wreſſal, holm.
Wulterton, hunſ.
Wyneſtead, bold.
Wythernwick, bold.
Wytherſey, bold.
Wyton, bold.

Y

Yafford, gillingw.
Yapham, Wilton.
YARVM, lan.
Yereley, pic.
Yearſlay, burd.
Yeaſtorpe, rydal.
Yeddingham, buc.
Yeneidale, Wilton.
Yoncklecte, bowd.
YORKE, bul.
Yorkeſwade, Wilton.
Youlthorpe, Wilt.
Youre Flu.
Youton, bul.
Yrton, pick.

The Biſhoprick of DURHAM.

The bounds of this Province.

THe *Biſhoprick* of **Durham** containeth thoſe parts and Town-ſhips that lye betwixt the River *Tees* and ***Derwent***, and all along the *Germane-Seas*. It is neighboured on the North with ***Northumberland***, and their Juriſdictions, parted by the River ***Derwent***: her Weſt is touched by *Cumberland*, ***Weſtmorland***, and from *Staine-more* divided by the River *Tees*, and by the ſame water on her South, from *York-ſhire* even unto the Sea; and the Eaſt is altogether coaſted by the *Germane-Seas*.

The Forme.

The Dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much differing; for from her South-Eaſt, unto the Weſt-point, are about thirty miles; from thence to her North-Eaſt and ***Tyne-mouth***, are likewiſe as many, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore are twenty-three; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is ſharp and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did help much to diſſolve her ice and ſnow: and the ſtore of Coales therein growing and gotten, doe warme the body, and keep back the cold, which fuell, beſides their own uſe, doth yeeld great commodities unto this Province, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Soyle.

Coale-pits.

Cambden.

(4) For ſoile, it conſiſteth much alike of paſtures, arable, and barren grounds: the Eaſt is the richeſt and moſt champion, the South more mooriſh, but well inhabited; her Weſt all rockie, without either graſſe or graine, notwithſtanding recompenceth her poſſeſſors with as great gaine, both in rearing up Cattle, & bringing forth coale, whereof all this County is plentifully ſtored, and groweth ſo neere to the upper face of the earth, that in the trod wayes the cart-wheeles doe turne up the ſame. Some hold their ſubſtance to be a clammy kind of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and ſo becoming concocted, is nothing elſe but ***Bitumen***; for proofe whereof, theſe Coales have both the like ſmell and operation of ***Bitumen***: for being ſprinkled with water, they burne more vehemently, but with Oyle are quite extinguiſhed and put out.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne unto *Ptolemie*, were the ***Brigantes***, of whom we have ſpoken in the Generall of *York-ſhire*, they being ſubdued by the ***Romans***, after whom the *Saxons* made it a part of their *Northumberlands Kingdome*; at firſt a Province belonging to the ***Deirians***, and enjoyed by ***Ella*** their firſt King; afterwards invaded by the *Danes*, and laſtly poſſeſſed by the ***Normans***: whoſe ſite being ſo neer unto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their fury, and hath been as a buckler betwixt them and the *Engliſh*; for which cauſe, the Inhabitants have certain freedomes, and are not charged with ſervice as other Counties are, ſo that this with ***Weſtmorland***, ***Cumberland***, and ***Northumberland***, are not divided into Hundreds in thoſe Parliament Rolles whence I had the reſt: which want I muſt leave for others to ſupply.

The priviledg of this people.

S. Cuthbert.

(6) Over this County, the Biſhops thereof have had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants have pleaded priviledge not to paſſe in ſervice of warre over the River of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whoſe charge (as they have alledged) was to keep and defend the corps of S. ***Cuthbert*** their great adored Saint, and therefore they termed themſelves, *The holy-werk-folkes*. And the repute of this ***Cuthbert*** and his ſuppoſed defence againſt the *Scots* was ſuch, that our *Engliſh* Kings in great devotion have gone in pilgrimage to viſite his Tombe, and have given many large poſſeſſions to his Church: ſuch were King *Egfrid*, ***Ælfred***, and ***Guthrum*** the ***Dane***, ***Edward***, and ***Athelſtan*** Monarch of *England*, and zealous ***Canute***, the greateſt of all, who came thither bare-footed, and at ***Cuthberts*** Tombe both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made ***Durham*** become great, and ***William*** the ***Conquerour***, of a *Biſhoprick* made it a ***County Palatine***: at that time ***William Careleph***, Biſhop of the Dioceſſe, pulled down the old Church which ***Aldwin*** had built, and with ſumptuous coſt laid the foundations of a new, wherein S. ***Cuthberts*** Shrine in the vacancie of the Biſhops, was the Keeper of the Caſtle-keys.

The devotion of divers Kings to S. *Cuthbert*.

Beda his Tomb.

In the Weſt of this Church, and place called *Gallile*, the Marble Tombe of venerable ***Beda*** remaineth, who was born at *Jarro* in this County, and became a Monk at ***Weremouth***, whoſe painfull induſtries and light of learning in thoſe times of darkneſſe are wonderfull, as the Volumes which he wrote do well declare. And had the idle Monks of ***England*** imployed their times after his example, their founders expectations had not bin fruſtrate, nor thoſe foundations ſo eaſily overturned. But the revenge of ſin ever following the actions of ſinnes, diſſolved firſt the largeneſſes of this Counties liberties, under the reign of K. *Edw*. the firſt, & ſince hath ſhaken to pieces thoſe places herein erected, under the reign of K. ***Henry*** the eighth: ſuch were ***Durham***, ***Sherborne***, *Stayndrop*, *Jarro*, ***Weremouth***, & ***Egleton***, all which felt the reward of their idleneſs, & wrath of him that is jealous of his own honour.

The Monks idleneſſe the cauſe of their overthrow.

Kell-kettles.

(7) Things of rare note obſerved in this Shire, are three Pits of a wonderfull depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adjoyning neer unto ***Darlington***, whoſe waters are ſomewhat warm. Theſe are thought to come of an Earthquake, which happened in the year of grace 1179. whereof the *Chronicle* of ***Tyn-mouth*** maketh mention, whoſe record is this: ***On Chriſtmas day, at Oxenhall in the Territory of Darlington, within the Biſhoprick of Durham, the ground heaved up aloft, like unto a high Tower, and ſo continued all that day, as it were unmoveable, untill the evening; and then fell with ſo horrible a noiſe, that it made all the neighbour-dwellers ſore afraid: and the earth ſwallowed it up, and made in the ſame place a deep pit, which is there to be ſeene for a teſtimony unto this day.***

A ſalt proceeding of ſtones.

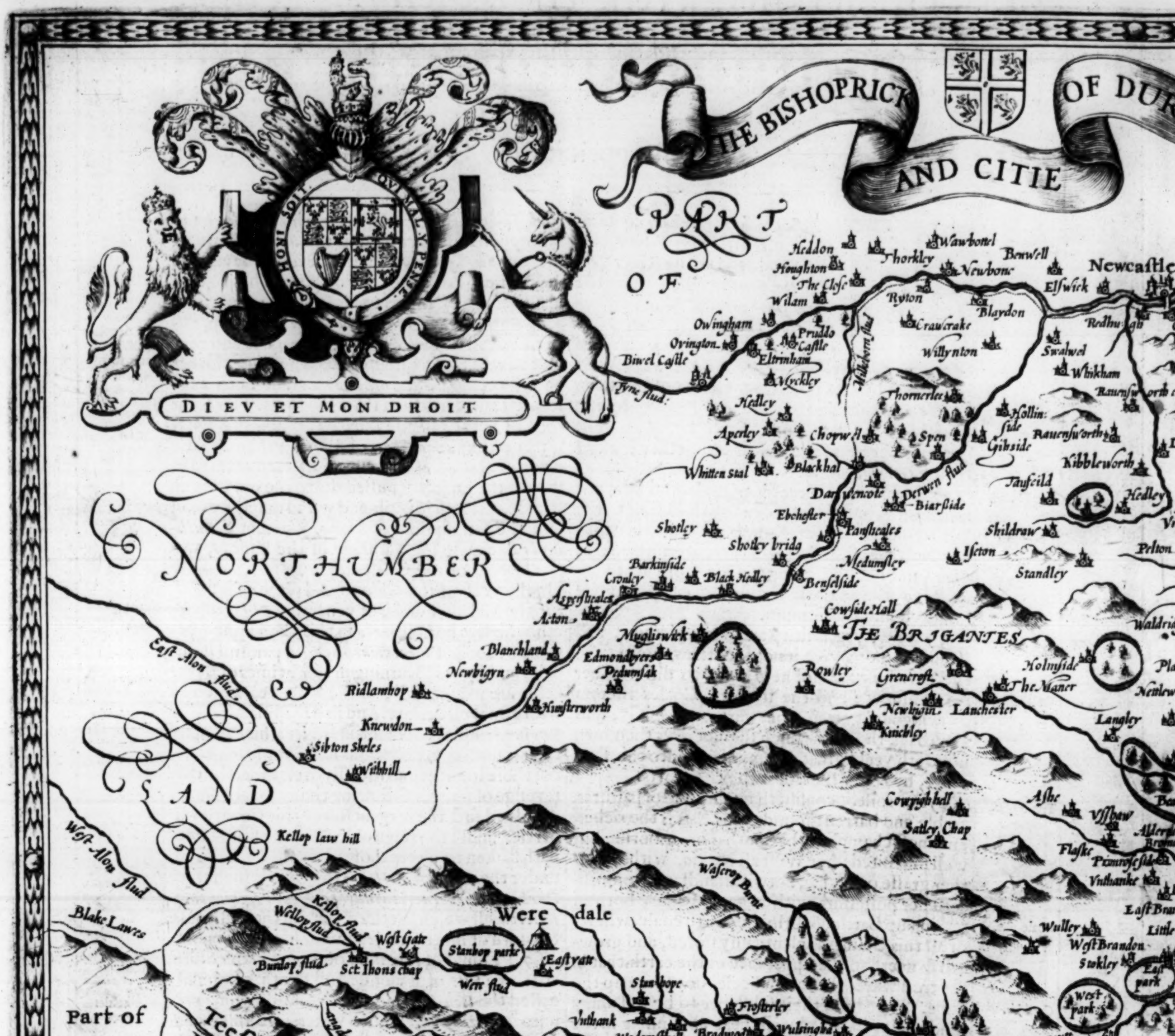
(8) Of no leſſe admiration are certain ſtones lying within the River ***Weere***, at ***Butterbee*** neer ***Durham***, from whoſe ſides at the Ebbe and low water in the Summer, iſſueth a certain ſalt reddiſh water, which with the Sunne waxeth white, and growing into a thick ſubſtance, becometh a neceſſary ſalt to the uſe of the by-dwellers.

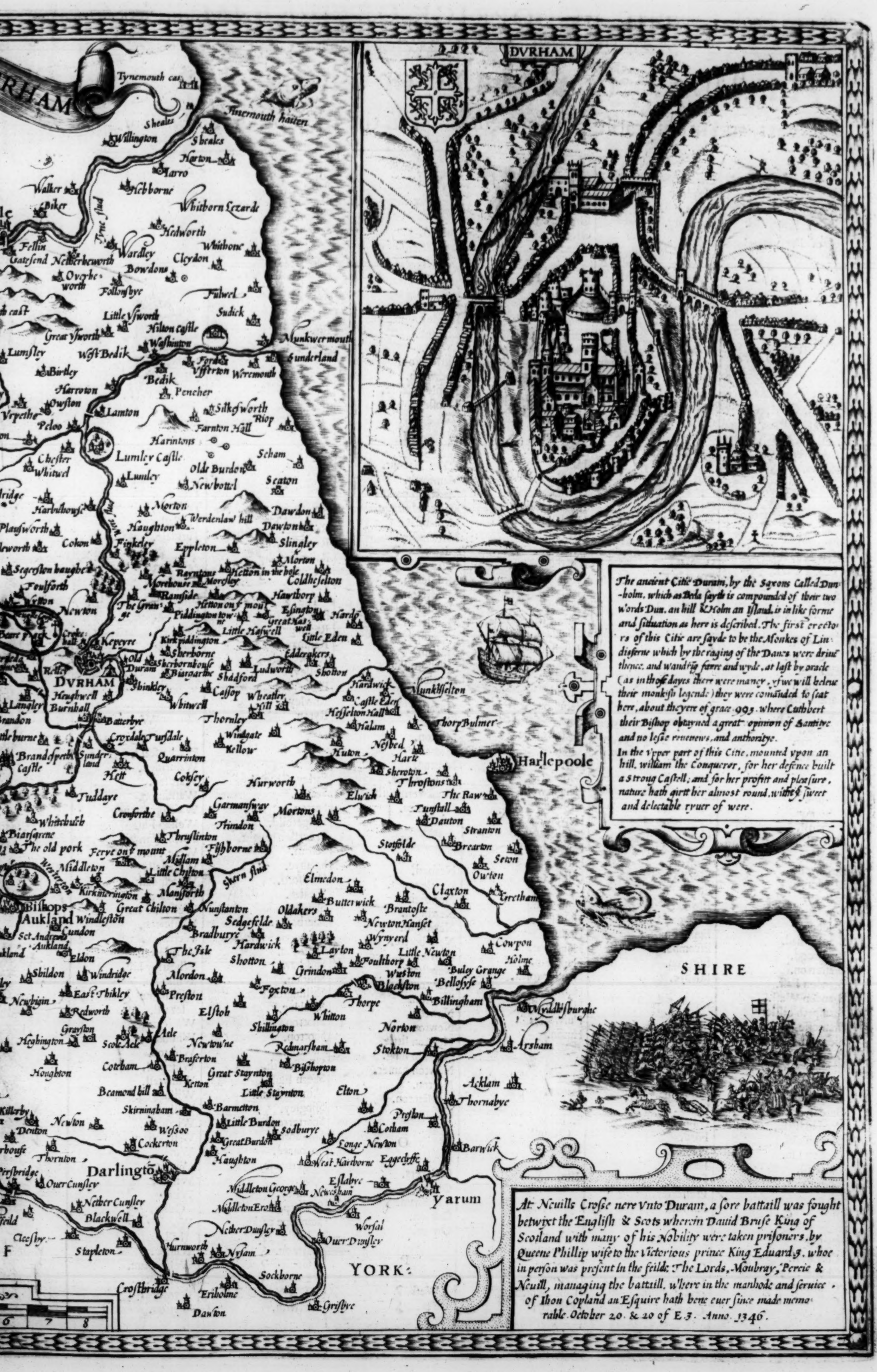
Bincheſter.
Condercum.

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the ***Romanes***, were ***Benovium***, now *Bincheſter*, and ***Condercum***, ***Cheſter in the ſtreet***, where their moneys have been digged up, and at ***Condercum*** ſo much, that ***Egelrik*** Biſhop of ***Durham*** was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Caſtles.
Hilton.
Branſpeth.
Raby.
Durham.
Lumley.
Witton.
Earnard.

This County hath been ſtrengthned with ſeven ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with ſix Market-Towns, and Gods divine honour in one hundred and eighteene Pariſhes-Churches celebrated, whoſe names in the Table are further inſerted.


THE BISHOPRICK OF DUR
AND CITIE
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
PART OF NORTHUMBERLAND
Part of Cuberland
PART OF WESTMORE:LAND
PART OF
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
THE BRIGANTES
Newcastle
Heddon
Houghton
The Close
Wilam
Thorkley
Wawbotel
Newbone
Bewell
Elswick
Ryton
Blaydon
Crawcrake
Willynton
Owingham
Ovington
Prudde Castle
Eltrinham
Biwel Castle
Tyne flud
Myckley
Hedley
Aperley
Chopwel
Blackhal
Whitten stal
Milkeborn flud
Thornerles
Spen
Hollinside
Gibside
Swalwel
Whikham
Redheugh
Ravensworth
Kibbleworth
Hedley
Tanfeild
Darwencote
Derwen flud
Biarside
Ebchester
Panshcales
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Medumsley
Shildraw
Iseton
Standley
Pelton
Barkinside
Crawley
Black Hedley
Benselside
Cowside Hall
Appersheales
Acton
Blanchland
Newbigyn
Muglisweck
Edmondbyers
Pedumsak
Rowley
Grenecroft
Holmside
The Maner
Langley
Ridlamhop
Kinsterworth
Knewdon
Sibton Sheles
Withhill
East Alon flud
West Alon flud
Kellop law hill
Newbigin
Lanchester
Knichley
Cowpighell
Satley Chap
Ashe
Vssbaw
Flaske
Pemmersside
Vnthanke
Waserop Burne
Blake Lawes
Kellop flud
Welhop flud
West Gate
Weredale
Stanhop parke
Eastgate
Burdop flud
Sct. Ihons chap
Were flud
Stanhope
Vnthank
Wodcrofthall
Bradwod
Frosterley
Wulsingham
Bradley Hall
Harpley Hall
Blakhall
Bichborne
The Colepitts
Wulley
West Brandon
Stokley
East park
West park
Willington
Bisshops
Bollrop
Landew
Mylhouses
Bedborne park
Witton
Hunwick
Newton
Hamsterley
Witton Castle
Escombe
Sct Ellins
Teesdale
Tees flud
Arngdon flud
Forest
Hude flud
Durpitt Chap
Newbigin
Holwick
Mayland
West Aukland
Gaunless flud
West Enerwoods
West Thikley
Myddleton
Lonton
Lathekirke
Holwick cragg
Stirtwith
Eggleton
Wackerfeild
Bolam
Lune flud
Myckleton
Rumbald Kirk
Shepley
Marwood Hagg
Langley
Shotton
Cockfeld
Hilton
Morton
Raby castle
Ingleton
Arngill Beck
Lune Forest
Arngill house
Cudderslon
Stayndrop
Snotterton
Langton
Hedlam
Lune flud
Bauder flu:
Nabye
Marwood parke
Stretlam
Cletlam
Selabye
Gaynford
Barnard Castle
Winston
Westwick
Wharleton
Bausderskarth hill
Cragg
Stratford
Egleston
Rokeby
Tees flud
Ouinton
Wickliffe
Thorpe
Bursorthe
Clyffe
Mansfeild
Staine More
Reare crosse
The Spittle on Stainmore
The Scale of Miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
Are to be sold by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ye Exchange


DVRHAM
RHAM
Tynemouth cas.
Tinemouth hauen
Sheales
Willington
Sheales
Horton
Iarro
Walker
Biker
Hebborne
Whitborn Lezarde
Fellin
Gatesend
Netherheworth
Wardley
Hedworth
Whitbone
Clydon
Overheworth
Bowdons
Follonsbye
Fulwel
Sudick
Little Vsworth
Hilton Castle
Great Vsworth
Washinton
Munkwermouth
Sunderland
Lumsley
West Bedik
Ford
Vsserton
Weremouth
Birtley
Bedik
Pencher
Harrowton
Owston
Silkesworth
Riop
Vrpethe
Lamton
Peloo
Farnton Hall
Harintons
Scham
Lumley Castle
Chester
Whitwel
Olde Burdon
Seaton
Lumley
Newbottel
Morton
Dawdon
Harbuthouse
Werdenlaw hill
Haughton
Plausworth
Dawton
Cokon
Finkeley
Eppleton
Slingley
Morton
Segerston haughe
Raynton
Hetton in the hole
Coldheselton
Morehouse
Morsley
Foulforth
Ramside
Hawthorp
Newton
Hetton on the mou.
Esington
Harde
The Grange
Piddington towne
Great Haswell
Little Eden
Little Haswell
Kepeyre
Kirkpiddington
Edderakers
Old Duram
Sherborne
Sherbornhouse
Ludworth
Shotton
Biargarthe
Shadford
Hardwick
DVRHAM
Shinkley
Cassop
Wheatley hill
Castle Eden
Munkhselton
Heughwell
Burnhall
Whitwell
Thornley
Hesselton Hall
Batterbye
Windgate
Yalam
Thorp Bulmer
Croxdale
Tursdale
Kellow
Nesbed
Harte
Sunderland
Quarrinton
Huton
Sherotow
Brandspeth Castle
Hett
Hartlepoole
Cokesey
Hurworth
Throstons
Tuddaye
Elwick
The Raw
Garmansway
Mortons
Tunstall
Crosforthe
Dauton
Trimdon
Stranton
Thruslinton
Brearton
The old pork
Ferye on the mount
Fishborne
Stotfolde
Sewn
Middleton
Missam
Shern flud
Owton
Little Chilton
Elmedon
Claxton
Kirkmerington
Mansforth
Butterwick
Gretham
Bishops Aukland
Windleston
Great Chilton
Nunstanton
Oldakers
Brantofte
Sedgefelde
Newton Hanset
Cundon
Bradburye
Wynyerd
Aukland
Eldon
The Isle
Hardwick
Layton
Little Newton
Cowpon
Shotton
Foulthorp
Holme
Shildon
Windridge
Alordon
Grindon
Wuston
Buley Grange
Bellosyse
SHIRE
Newbigin
East Thikley
Preston
Foxton
Blackston
Billingham
Redworth
Elstob
Whitton
Thorpe
Mydlesburghe
Grayston
Heghington
Scole Acle
Acle
Shillington
Norton
Newtowne
Redmarsham
Stokton
Arsham
Cotcham
Braferton
Bishopton
Houghton
Ketton
Great Staynton
Elton
Acklam
Beamond hill
Little Staynton
Thornabye
Skirningham
Barmeton
Killerby
Denton
Newton
Wesoo
Little Burdon
Preston
Cotham
Sodburye
Great Burdon
Longe Newton
Cockerton
Barwick
Thornton
Haughton
West Harlborne
Eggescliffe
Darlington
Ouer Cunsley
Middleton George
Eslabye
Newesham
Yarum
Nether Cunsley
Middleton Erch
Blackwell
Worsal
Nether Dunsley
Cleesby
Stapleton
Hurnworth
Nysam
Ouer Dunsley
YORK
Sockborne
Crostbridge
Eriholme
Grisbye
Dawton
F
6
7
8

The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons Called Dun-holm, which as Beda ſayth is compounded of their two words Dun. an hill & Holm an Iſland, is in like forme and ſituation as here is deſcribed. The first erectors of this Citie are ſayde to be the Monkes of Lindiſferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and wandrīg farre and wyde, at laſt by oracle (as in thoſe dayes there were maney, yf we will beleue their monkiſh legends) they were comāunded to ſeat here, about the yere of grace 995. where Cuthbert their Biſhop obtayned a great opinion of Santitye and no leſſe reuenews, and anthoritye.

In the vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conqueror, for her defence built a Strong Caſtell; and for her profitt and pleaſure, nature hath girtt her almost round, with ẏ ſweet and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Croſse nere Vnto Duram, a ſore battaill was fought betwixt the Engliſh & Scots wherein Dauid Bruſe King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken priſoners, by Queene Phillip wiſe to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in perſon was preſent in the feilde: The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and ſeruice of Ihon Copland an Eſquire hath bene euer ſince made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E.3. Anno. 1346.

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in the Bishoprick of *Durham.*

A TABLE of all the Townes in the Biſhoprick of *Durham.*

A

Acle.
Scole
Acle.
Aldernedg.
Aſhe.
Weſt
Aukland.
BISHOPS
AUKLAND.
S. Andrewes
Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD
CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik weſt.
Beare yarke.
Belloſyſe.
Benſelſide.
Biarſgreene.
Biarſgarthe.
Biarſide.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Biſhops.
Biſhopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackſton.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Brafferton.
Brandon Eaſt.
Brandon Weſt.
Branſpeth caſtle.
Brantoſte.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Thorp
Bulmer.
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop Flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Caſſop.
Chapwell.
Cheſter.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowſide hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Nether
Cunſley.
Over
Cunſley.

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen Flu.
Dowton.
Nether
Dunſley.
DURHAM.
Durpit Chapell.

E

Eaſt yate.
Ebcheſter.
Caſtle
Eden.
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elſtok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood Weſt.
Eppleton.
Eſcombe.
Eſington.
Eſlabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fiſhborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Froſterley.
Fulwell.

G

Garmanſway.
Gateſend.
Gaunleſſe Flu.
Gaynford.
Gibſide.
The Grange.
Grayſton.
Greene croſt.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamſterley.
Harburhowſe.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne
weſt.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE.
Harton.
Haſwell little.
Haſwell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heighington.
Heſſelton hall.
Munke
Heſſelton.
Cold
Heſſelton.
Hett.
Hetton in the
hole.
Hetton on the
Mount.
Heughewell.
Nether
Heworthe.
Over
Heworthe.
Hilton.
Hilton
Caſtle.
Hollinſide.
Holinſide.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude Flu.
Hunſterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Jarrow.
Ingleton.
S. Johns
Chapell.
Iſeton.
The
Iſle.

K

Kellow.
Kellop Flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Killarby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Landon Flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley Caſtle.
Lumſley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumſley.
Kirk
Merington.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton
George.
Midlam.
Milkborn Flu.
Mordon.
Morehouſe.
Moreſley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliſwicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouſes.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottle.
Newfeild.
Newſham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanſet.
Norton.
Nunſtanton.
Nyſam.

O

Oldakers.
Old
Durham.
Owſton.
Owton.

P

Weſt
Parke.
Eaſt
Parke.
Pedumſak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk
Piddington.
The Cole Pits.
Plauſworth.
The old Pork.
Preſton.
Preſton.
Primroſe ſide.

Q

Quarinton.

R

Raby Caſtle.
Ramſide.
Ravenſworth.
Ravenſworth
Caſtle.
Rayntons.
The
Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarſham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerſton haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne houſe.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkeſworth.
Skern Flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouſe.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little
Staynton.
Great
Staynton.
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwell.

T

Tanfeild.
Teeſdale.
Thickley Eaſt.
Thickley Weſt.
Thorp.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throſtons.
Thruſlington.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunſtall.
Turſdale.

V

Ufferton.
Unthank.
Unthank.
Urpethe.
Uſſhaw.
Uſworth great.
Uſworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Waſhinton.
Waſcrop Burne.
Wellop Flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were Flu.
Weredall.
Weremouth.
Weſtgate.
Weſloo.
Weſterton.
Weſtwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne
lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windleſton.
Windridge.
Winſton.
Witton.
Witton
Caſtle.
Woodcroſt
hall.
Wulley.
Wulſingham.
Wulſton.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

The bounds of *Weſtmorland*.

WESTMORLAND, by ſome late Latine Writers is called *Weſtmaria*, and *Weſtmorlandia*, by ſome later *Weſtmoria*, and in our Engliſh Tongue *Weſtmorland*. It came to be thus named in our Language by the ſituation, which in every part is ſo plenteouſly full of Moores and high hils, reaching one to another, that *Weſtmorland* (with us) is nothing elſe but a Weſtern Mooriſh Countrey. Having on the Weſt and North-ſide *Cumberland*, on the South part *Lanca-ſhire*, on the Eaſt-ſide *York-ſhire*, and the Biſhopricke of *Durham*.

The Length. The Bredth.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* on her North-part is thirty miles: the broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from the River *Eden* to *Dunbalraſe-ſtones*, containing 24. miles, the whole circumference about a hundred and twelve miles.

The Forme.

(3) The form thereof is ſomewhat long and narrow: the Air ſharp & piercing, purging it ſelf from the trouble of groſs foggy miſts & vapours, by reaſon of which the people of this Province are not acquainted with ſtrange diſeaſes or imperfections of body, but live long, & are healthfull, and attain to the number of many years.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soil for the moſt part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulneſs by the induſtry and painfull labour of the husbandman, being ſo full of infertile places, which the Northern *Engliſhmen* call *Moores*: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be ſo ſterile, but more fruitfull in the valleys, though contained in a narrow room, between the River *Lone*, and *Winander-mere*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is, the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the River *Can* that runs through it.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the ſeverall Counties of *York*, *Lancaſter*, and *Cumberland*.

Commodities.

(6) It is not cōmended either for plenty of corn or cattle, being neither ſtored wth arable grounds to bring forth the one, nor paſturage to breed up the other: the principal profit the people of this Province raiſe unto themſelves is by Cloathing.

Kendale the chief Town. Earls of *Kendale*. The Magiſtracy of *Kendale*. Graduation of it.

(7) The chiefeſt place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called alſo *Kirkby Kendale*, ſtanding on the bank of the river *Can*. This Town is of great trade & reſort, & for the diligent & induſtrious practiſe of making cloath ſo excels the reſt, that in regard thereof it carrieth a ſupereminent name above them, & hath great vent and traffick for her woollen cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for antiquity; only this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earls with the title thereof, as *John* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fift (being his brother) advanced to that honour, *John* Duke of *Sommerſet*, and *John de Foix*, whom K. *Henry* the ſixt preferred to that dignity for his honourable & truſty ſervices done in the *French* wars. It is a place of very civil & orderly Government, the which is managed by an *Alderman* choſen every year out of his 12 Brethren, who are all diſtinguiſhed and notified from the reſt by the wearing of Purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are always Juſtices of Peace & Quorum. There are in it a Town-Clerk, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, & two Chamberlains. By Mathematical obſervation the ſite of this Town is in the degree of Longitude 17. 30. ſcruples, from the firſt Weſt point, and the Pole elevated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15. minutes.

Places of chief note. *Verteræ*. *Apelby*. *Roman* Coyns here found. Seſſions at *Apelby* Caſtle. A *Roman* Station at *Verteræ*. King *John*.

(8) Places of memorable note for antiquity are *Verteræ*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one the Northern *Engliſh* conſpired againſt *William* the *Conquerour* in the beginning of the *Norman* government. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a ſtation in the time of the *Romans*, & their high ſtreet is yet apparently to be ſeen by the ridges therof which lead by *Apelby* to a place called *Brovonacum*, mentioned in the book of *Provinciall notices*. The antick pieces of *Roman* Coyn otherwhiles digged up hereabouts, and ſome inſcriptions not long ſince found, ſhew of what continuance they have been: although time, which devoureth all things, hath ſo fed upon their carkaſſes many ages together, as it hath almoſt conſumed both houſes & inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people & building; & were it not for the antiquity that makes it the more eſtimable, in whoſe Caſtle the Aſſiſes are commonly kept, it would be little better in account than a Village. *Verteræ* is long ſince decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is commonly named *Burgh* under *Stanemore*. In wch it is ſaid, a *Roman* Captain made his abode with a band of *Directors*, in the declining age of the *Roman* Empire. Theſe two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, & writeth that *William* K. of *Scots* a little before he himſelf was taken priſoner at *Alnwick*, ſurprized them on a ſudden, but K. *John* recovered them after, & liberally beſtowed them upon *Robert Vipont* for his many worthy ſervices.

One houſe of Religion. Notes of Antiquity.

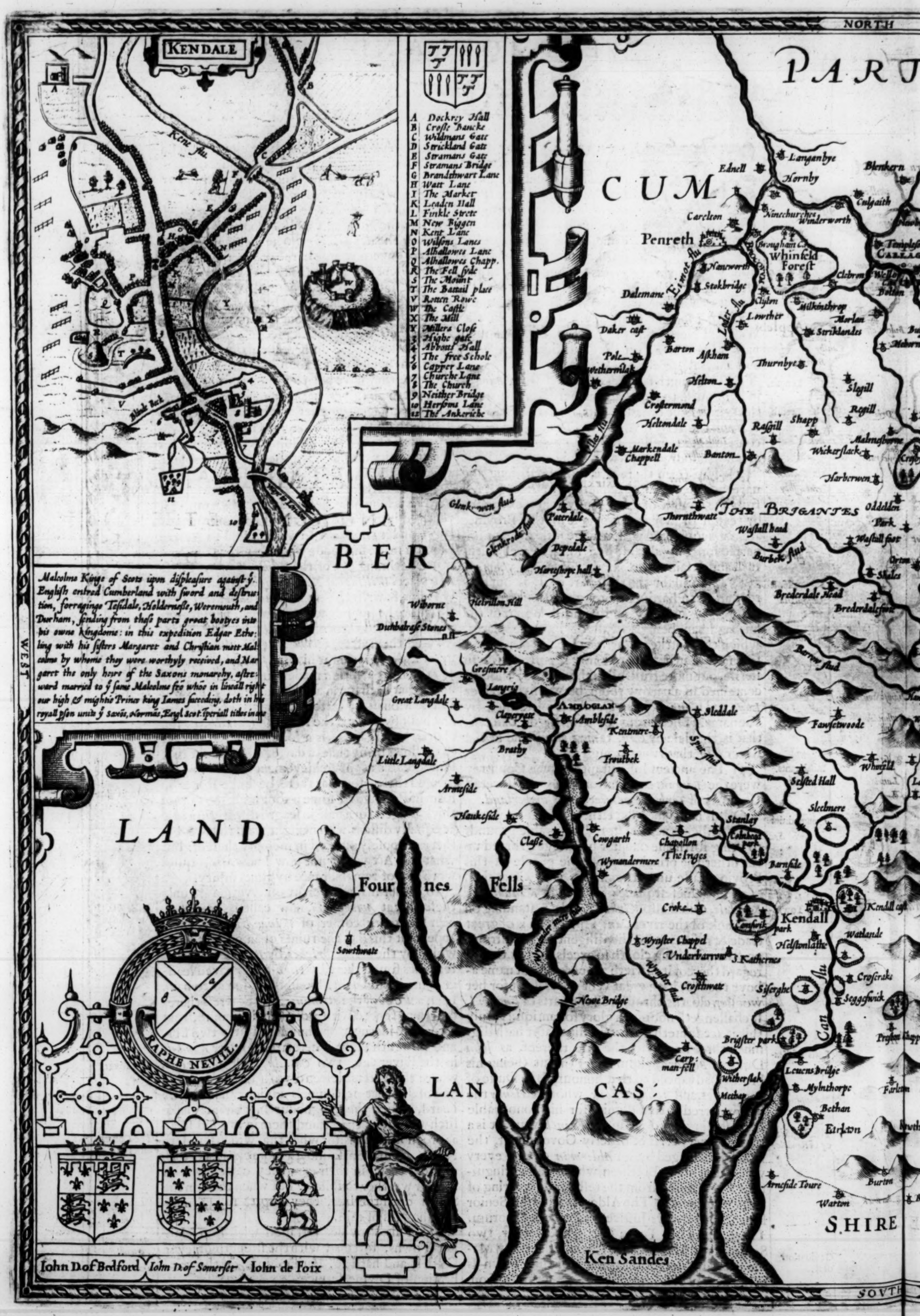
(9) There is mention made but of one religious houſe that hath bin in all this Country, & that was a little Monaſtery ſeated neer unto the river *Loden*, built by *Thomas* the ſon of *Goſpatrick*, the ſon of *Orms*: where there is a fountain or ſpring that ebs & flows many times a day, & it is thought that ſome notable act of atchievement hath been performed there, for that there be huge ſtones in form of Pyramides, ſome 9 foot high, & 14 foot thick, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row & equally diſtant, which might ſeem to have bin there purpoſely pitched in memory thereof: but what that Act was, is not now known, but quite worn out of remembrance by times injury.

Amble-ſide. The River *Can*. The Commodities of it.

(10) Other matters worthy obſervation are only theſe: that at *Amboglana*, now called *Amble-ſide*, neer the upper corner of *Winander-mere*, there appears at this day the ruines of an ancient City, which by the *Britiſh Brickes*, by *Roman-money* oftentimes found there, by *High-wayes* paved leading unto it, and other likelihoods, ſeems to have been a work of the *Romans*: The Fortreſs thereof ſo long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took up in length one hundred thirty two Ells, and in bredth eight. There are alſo neer *Kendale* in the River *Can*, two *Catadupæ* or *Waterfals*, where the waters deſcend with ſuch a forcible downfall, that it compels a mighty noiſe to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make ſuch uſe of, as they ſtand them in as good ſtead as prognoſtications: for when that which ſtandeth North from them ſoundeth more clear, and with a louder eccho in their ears, they certainly look for fair weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy miſts and ſhowres of rain.

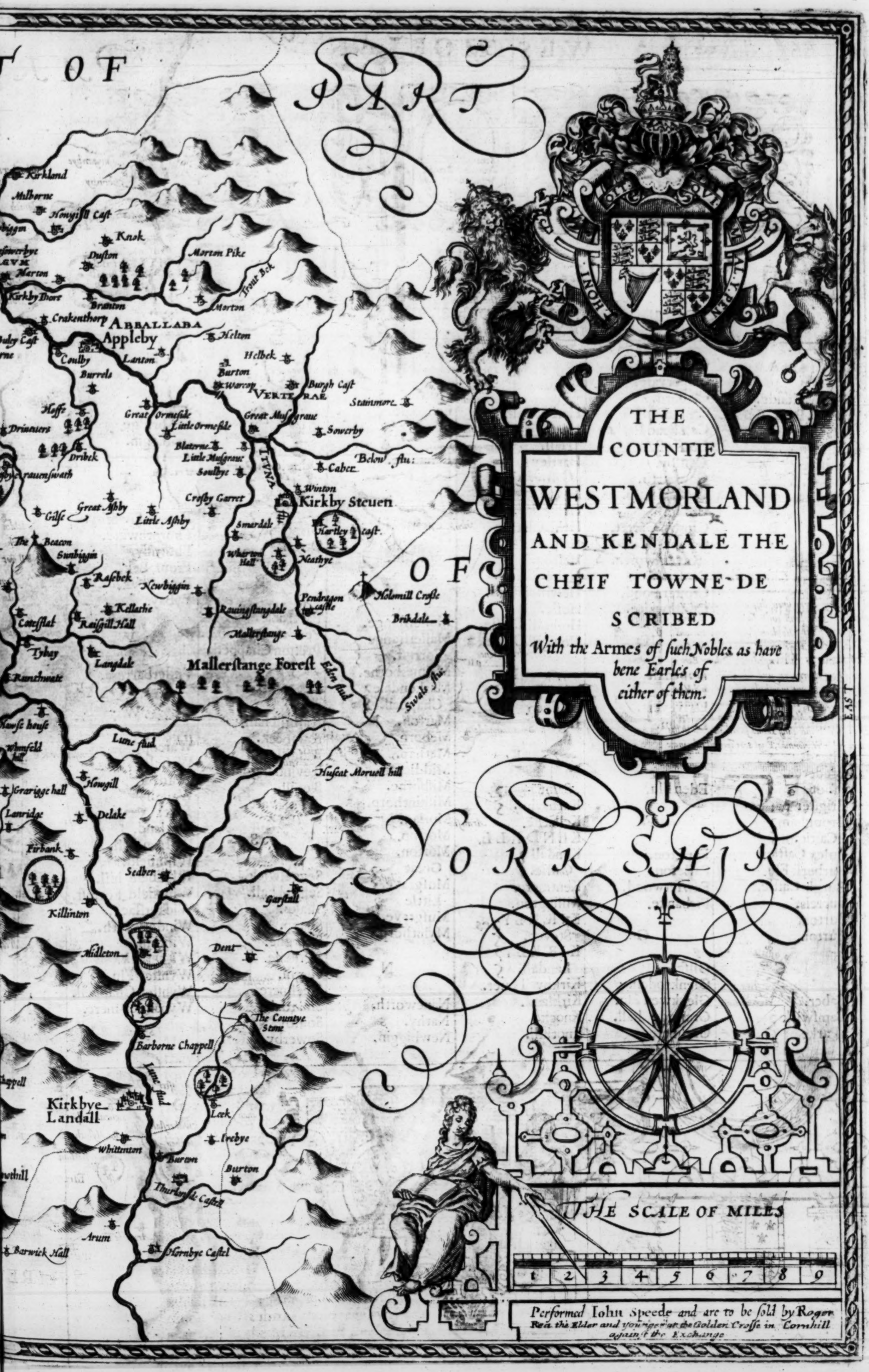
Market-Towns.

(11) This Province is traded with four Market-Towns, fortified with the ſtrength of ſeven Caſtles, and hath 26. Pariſhes in it for the celebration of Divine ſervice.



NORTH
KENDALE
Kent flu.
Blinde Beck
A
B
C
D
E
F
H
P
Q
R
S
T
V
X
Y
10
11
A Dockrey Hall
B Croſſe Bancke
C Wildmans Gate
D Strickland Gate
E Stramans Gate
F Stramans Bridge
G Brandthwart Lane
H Watt Lane
I The Market
K Leaden Hall
L Finkle Strete
M New Biggen
N Kent Lane
O Wilſons Lanes
P Alhallowes Lane
Q Alhallowes Chapp.
R The Fell ſyde
S The Mount
T The Battail place
V Rotten Rowe
W The Caſtle
X The Mill
Y Millers Cloſe
3 Highe gate
4 Abbotts Hall
5 The free Schole
6 Capper Lane
7 Churche Lane
8 The Church
9 Neither Bridge
10 Herſons Lane
11 The Ankeriche
PAR
CUM
BER
LAND
LAN
CAS
SHIRE
WEST
SOUTH
Ednell
Langanbye
Hornby
Blenkern
Culgaith
Carelton
Ninechurches
Winderworth
Penreth
Broughan Caſt.
Whinſeld Foreſt
Eimot flu.
Nanworth
Stokbridge
Clebron
Dalemane
Daker caſt
Clyfton
Lowther
Milkinthrop
Morlan
Striklandes
Pole
wethermilak
Barton
Aſkham
Lother flu.
Thurnbye
Helton
Sleagill
Regill
Croſtermond
Heltondale
Raſgill
Shapp
Malmeſborne
Wickerſlack
Ulles flu.
Markendale Chappell
Banton
Harberwen
Glenkrwen flud
Paterdale
Glenkrede flud
Thornthwatt
THE BRIGANTES
Oddeldon Park
Waſtall head
Burbek flud
Waſtall foot
Dopedale
Hartſhorpe hall
Orton
Shales
Brederdale Head
Brederdalefoote
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Dunbalraſe Stones
Borrow flud
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Cleperyeate
AMBOGLAN
Amblesſide
Sleddale
Kentmere
Fauſetwoode
Brathy
Troutbek
Sprot flud
Little Langdale
Armeſide
Whinfeld
Selſted Hall
Slechmere
Haukeſide
Claſſe
Stanley
Colnhout park
Cowgarth
Chapellon
The Inges
Wynandermere
Barnſide
Four Stones Fells
Croke
Conſwik park
Kendall
Kendall caſt.
Watlande
Southwate
Wynſter Chappel
Underbarrow
S. Katherines
Helſtonlathe
Croſthwate
Wynſter flud
Siſerghe
Croſcrake
Seggeſwik
Wynander mere flud
Newe Bridge
Brigſter park
Can flu.
Preſton
Carp: man-fell
Witherſlak
Leuens Bridge
Methep
Mylnthorpe
Farlton
Bethan
Eirton
Arneſide Toure
Warton
Burton
Ken Sandes
RAPHE NEVILL
John D. of Bedford
Iohn D. of Somerſet
Iohn de Foix

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon diſpleaſure againſt yͤ English entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Etheling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chryſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, aftreward married to yͤ ſame Malcolme frõ whõe in lineall right our high & mightie Prince king Iames ſucceding, doth in his royall ꝑſon unite yͤ Saxõs, Normãs, Engl. Scot. ĩperiall titles in one


OF
PART
Kirkland
Milborne
Howgill Caſt
Knok
Duſton
Morton Pike
Trout Bek
Marton
Kirkby Thore
Branton
Morton
Crakenthorp
ABBALLABA
Appleby
Helton
Coulby
Lanton
Burrels
Helbek
Burton
Warcop
VERTERAE
Burgh Caſt
Stainmore
Hoffe
Great Ormeſide
Little Ormeſide
Great Muſgraue
Sowerby
Drineuers
Blaterne
Little Muſgraue
Soulbye
Dribek
Below flu:
Caber
Crauenſwath
LYUNA
Winton
Kirkby Steuen
Crosby Garret
Great Asbby
Gilſe
Little Aſhby
Smardale
Hartley caſt.
The Beacon
Sunbiggin
Wharton Hall
Nathye
OF
Raſebek
Newbiggin
Holomill Croſse
Pendragon caſtle
Kellathe
Coteſflat
Reisgill Hall
Rauingſtangdale
Brikdale
Mallerſtange
Tybay
Langdale
Mallerſtange Foreſt
Eden flud
Swale flu
Ranthwate
Lune flud
Whinfeld hill
Huſeat Morwell hill
Howgill
Grarigge hall
Delake
Lanridge
Firbank
YORKSHIR
Sedber
Garſtall
Killinton
Midleton
Dent
The Countye Stone
Barborne Chappell
Lune flud
Chappell
Kirkbye Landall
Leek
Irebye
Whittenton
Burton
Burton
Thirlande Caſtell
Arum
Barwick Hall
Hornbye Caſtel
EAST
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

THE
COUNTIE
WESTMORLAND
AND KENDALE THE
CHEIF TOWNE DE
SCRIBED
With the Armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.

Performed Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by Roger Rea the Elder and yonger at the Golden Croſse in Cornhill against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Weſtmorland*.

A

Ambleſide.
APPLEBY.
Great Aſhby.
Little Aſhby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborn Chappell.
Barnſide.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below Flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foot.
Brigſter parke.
Brougham Caſtle.
Buley Caſtle.
Burberk Flu.
Burgh Caſtle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camſwick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Cliſton.
Colnhead Parke.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Cowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Crosby-Garret.
Crosby-Ravenſworth.
Croſcrake.
Croſtermond.
Croſthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Drivevers.
Duſton.

E

Eden Flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawſetwood.
Firbanke.

G

Gilſe.
Glenkroden.
Glenkwen Flu.
Grarigge hall.
Greſmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartshop Hall.
Hartley Caſtle.
Hawſe.
Helbeck.
Helſtonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Helvillon hill.
Hoſſe.
Holimill Croſſe.
Howgill Caſtle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katharins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Caſtle.
Kentmere.
Killington.
KIRKBY Steven.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale.
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Levens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune Flu.

M

Mallerſtange.
Mallerſtange Forreſt.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborn.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Morton.
Morton.
Great Muſgrave.
Little Muſgrave.
Mylnthorp.

N

Naneworth.
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeſide.
Great Ormeſide.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Caſtle.
Preſton Chappell.

R

Raiſgill hall.
Raſebeck.
Raſgill.
Revinſtangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeſwick.
Selſted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siſerghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput Flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Templeſowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Waſtall head.
Waſtall foot.
Watland.
Warton hall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forreſt.
Wickerſlack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherſlak.
Wynſter Flu.
Wynſter Chappell.
Wynander-mere.

CUMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIV.

Cumberlands bounds.

CUMBERLAND, the fartheſt North-weſt Province in this Realme of ENGLAND, confronteth upon the South of *Scotland*, and is divided from that kingdome partly by the River *Kirſop*, then croſſing *Eske*, by a Tract thorow *Solome-Moſſe*, untill it come to the *Solwaye Frith*, by *Ptolemie* called the *Itune Baye*. The North-weſt part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more Eaſt-ward with *Weſtmorland*, the South with *Lanca-ſhire*, and the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

The forme.

(2) The forme whereof is long & narrow, pointing wedge-like into the South, which part is altogether peſtred with copped hills, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more levell, and better inhabited, yeelding ſufficient for the ſuſtenance of man: but the North is wilde and ſolitary, combred with hills, as *Copland* is.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is piercing, and of a ſharp temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that thoſe high hills break off the Northern ſtormes, and cold falling ſnowes.

The Commodities.

(4) Notwithſtanding, rich is this Province, and with great varieties thereof is replenished: the hils, though rough, yet ſmile upon their beholders, ſpread with ſheep & cattle, the vallies ſtored with graſſe and corn ſufficient: the Sea affordeth great ſtore of fiſh, the Land over-ſpread with variety of fowls, and the Rivers feed a kinde of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearle, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and ſucking in dew, the Country people gather and ſell to the *Lapidaries*, to their own little, and the buyers great gaine. But the *Mines Royall* of *Copper*, whereof this Country yeeldeth much, is for uſe the richeſt of all: the place is at *Keſwick* and *Newland*, where likewiſe the *Black Lead* is gotten, whoſe plentie maketh it of no great eſteeme; otherwiſe a commoditie that could hardly be miſſed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth into *Weſtmorland*, *Richmond*, *Durham*, *Yorkſhire*, and *Lanca-ſhire*. But when the *Saxons* had over-borne the *Britaines*, and forced them out of the beſt, to ſeek their reſting amongſt the vaſt Mountains, theſe by them were entred into, where they held play with thoſe enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witneſſe, the Land was called *Cumber*, of thoſe *Kumri* the *Britaines*. But when the State of the *Saxons* was ſore ſhaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdome it ſelf, for ſo the flower-gatherer of *Weſtminſter* recordeth: *King Edmund* (ſaith he) *with the help of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, waſted all Cumberland, and having put out the eyes of the two ſonnes of Dunmail King of that Province, granted that Kingdome unto Malcolm King of Scots*, whereof their eldeſt ſonnes became Prefects. This Province, *King Stephen*, to purchaſe favour with the *Scots*, what time he ſtood in moſt need of ayd, confirmed by gift under their Crown; which *Henry* the Second notwithſtanding made claime unto & got, as *Nubrigenſis* writeth, and laid it againe in the Marches of *England*: ſince when, many bickerings betwixt theſe Nations herein have hapned, but none ſo ſore againſt the *Scottiſh* ſide as was that at *Sollome-Moſſe*, where their Nobilitie diſdaining their Generall *Oliver Sinclere*, gave over the Battle, and yeelded themſelves to the *Engliſh*, which diſhonour pierced ſo deeply into the heart of King *James* the fifth, that for griefe thereof he ſhortly after died.

Marian Scotus.

King *Edmund*.

King *Stephens* gift to the *Scots*.

Henry the Second.

Oliver S. Clere.

James the fiſt, King of *Scotland*.

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remaine and have been found in this County: for it being the Confines of the *Romans Poſſeſſions*, was continually ſecured by their Garriſons, where remain at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Severus*: alſo another Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, upon the Sea-Shore toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raiſed when under *Theodoſius* he ſuppreſſed the rage of the *Picts* and *Iriſh*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons Pirats*. Upon *Hardknot* hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Pap-caſtle* along the Wall, and in many other places, their ruines remaine, with Altars, and Inſcriptions of their Captaines and Colonies, whereof many have been found, and more as yet lie hid.

Carlile the chiefe Citie.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleaſantly ſeated betwixt the Rivers *Eden*, *Petterell*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguzallum*; by *Beda*, *Luell*; by *Ptolemie*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lualid*; and by us *Carlile*. This Citie flouriſhing under the *Romans*, at their departure, by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was dejected, yet in the dayes of *Egfrid* K. of *Northumberland* was walled about: but again defaced by the over-running *Danes*, lay buried in her own aſhes the ſpace of two hundred years: upon whoſe ruins at length *Rufus* ſet his compaſſionate eye, & built there the Caſtle, planting a Colony of *Flemings* to ſecure the Coaſts from the *Scots*, but upon better adviſement removed them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his brother & ſucceſſour ordained this City for an Epiſcopall See: whoſe ſite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the firſt Weſt part 17. and 2. ſcruples, and the Pole thence elevated from the degree of Latitude 55. and 56. ſcruples.

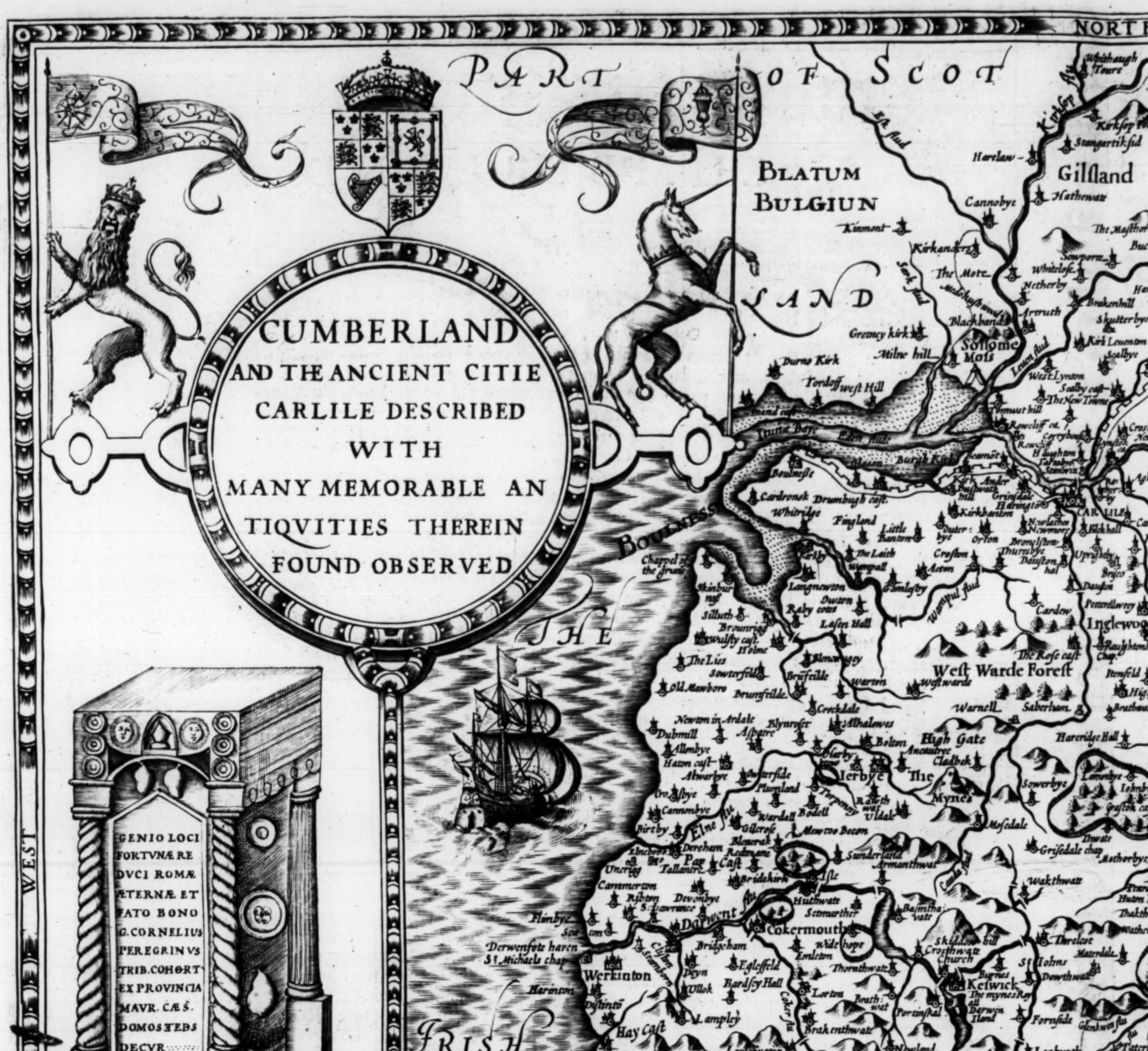
Edward the Firſt.

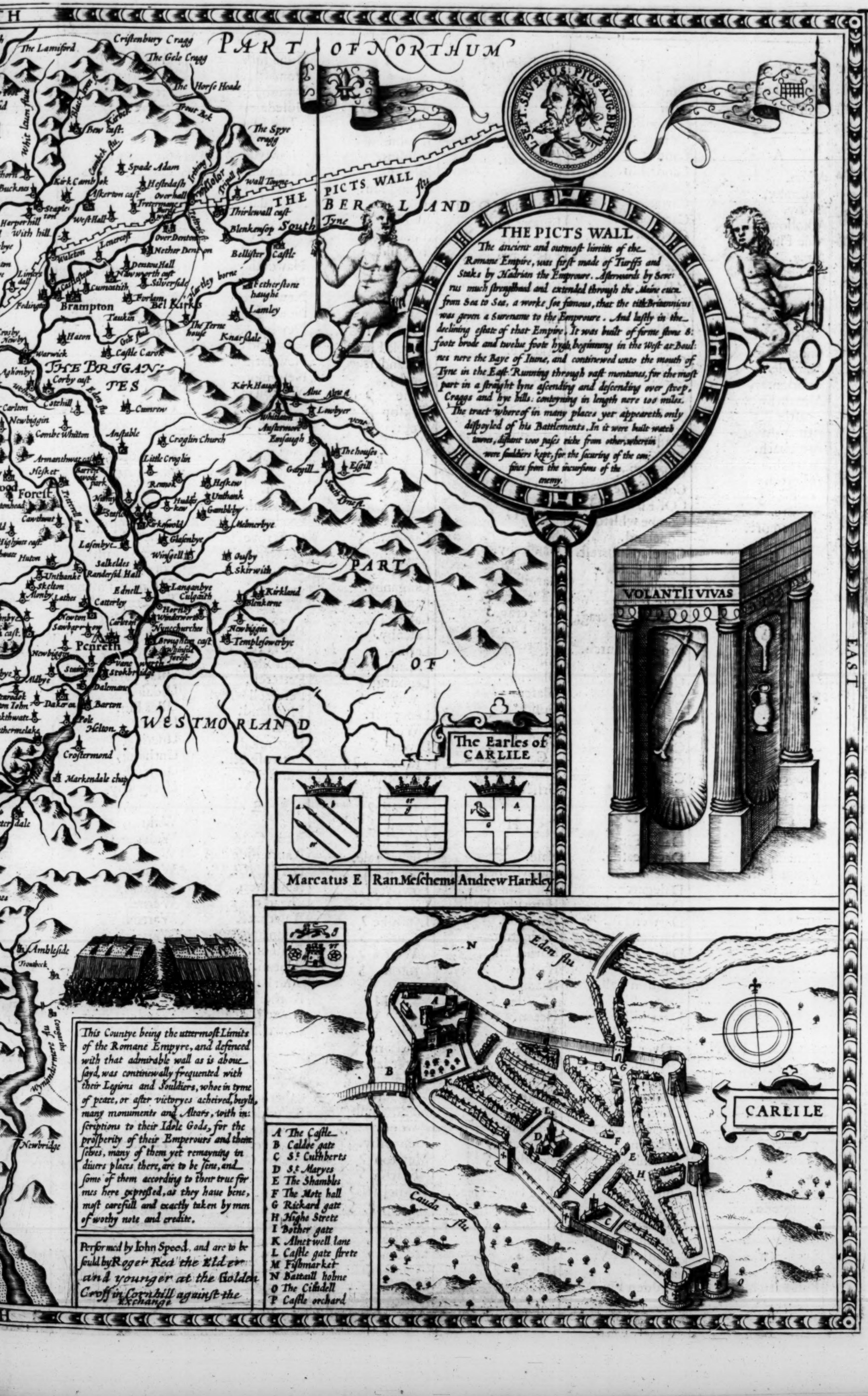
(8) Weſt from hence, as *Burgh* upon the ſand, was the fatall end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the Firſt, who there leaving his Warres unfiniſhed againſt *Scotland*, left his troubles, and ſoone miſſed life, to his untimely and ſoone lamented death.

(9) And at *Salkelds* upon the River *Eden*, a Monument of ſeventy-ſeven ſtones, each of them ten foot high above ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteene, as a Trophie of Victory was erected. Theſe are by the By-dwellers called *Long Megge and her Daughters*.

(10) This County, as it ſtood in the fronts of aſſaults, ſo was it ſtrengthned with 25. Caſtles, and preſerved with the Prayers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houſes erected at *Carlile*, *Lenecoſt*, *Wetherall*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *Saint Bees*. Theſe with others were diſſolved by King *Henry* the eight, and their revenues ſhadowed under his Crowne: but the Province being freed from charge of ſubſidie, is not therefore divided into Hundreds in the Parliament Rowles, whence we have taken the diviſions of the reſt: onely this is obſerved, that therein are ſeated nine Market-Townes, fiftie-eight Pariſh-Churches, beſides many other Chappels of eaſe.

Caſtles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Naworth.*
5. *Caſtleſteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carock.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lyndſtok.*
9. *Rowcaſtle.*
10. *Drumbugh.*
11. *Armantswat.*
12. The *Roſera.*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulſty.*
15. *Cladbek.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pape Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth*
22. *Werkinton.*
23. *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25. *Millum.*


CUMBERLAND AND THE ANCIENT CITIE CARLILE DESCRIBED WITH MANY MEMORABLE ANTIQVITIES THEREIN FOUND OBSERVED
PART OF SCOTLAND
NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
THE IRISH SEA
BLATUM BULGIUN
GENIO LOCI FORTVNÆ RE DVCI ROMÆ ÆTERNÆ ET FATO BONO G.CORNELIVS PEREGRINVS TRIB.COHORT EX PROVINCIA MAVR. CÆS. DOMOS TEDS DECVR
BELATV CADRO I.V.L.CL VILIS OPT V.S.L.M
I O M ALA AVG.OB VIRTVTEM APPELLATA CVI PRAE EST PÆL PVBL SERGIA MAGNVS MVRSA EX NNON NERIORRAL FEC A RONNO EBRO
DIS DEABVSQ P POSTHVMIVS ACILIANVS PRÆ COH I DELM
HENRY CLIFFORD Earle
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Gilsland
Kirkanders
The Mote
Netherby
Arthuret
Blackhands
Sollome Moss
Kinmont
Cannobye
Harelaw
Bowness
Burgh
Drumburgh cast.
Cardronok
Whitrigge
Chappel of the sea
Kirkbampton
Orton
Carlile
Sillouth
Holme
Wigton
Sowterfield
Old Mawborn
Brumfield
Westwarde
West Warde Forest
Inglewood
The Rose cast.
Sebergham
Warnell
High Gate
The Mynes
Caldbek
Ireby
Uldale
Aspatrie
Allenby
Dubmill
Crosby
Cannonby
Birtby
Elne flu.
Dereham
Pap Cast.
Isell
Bridekirk
Cokermouth
Derwent flu.
Workinton
Derwensfote haven
St. Michaels chap.
Flimbye
Harinton
Distington
Hay Cast.
Morsbye
Whitehaven
Arladon
Cokerflu
Lorton
Brakenthwait
Lamplugh
Lowswater
Ennerdale
Newland chap.
The Grange
Borrowdale
Keswick
Crosthwait Church
Skiddaw hill
St. Johns
Legburthwait
Wythburne
Armbeth
Mosedale
Grisedale chap.
Threlcot
Copeland
Copeland Forest
St Bees
Dent hill
St Bees head
Egremond
St. Johns
Bekarmond
Hale
Cauder
Nether Wasdale
Wasdale chap.
Hard Knot
Little Langdale
Great Langdale
Shire Stones upon Wreneose
Eskdale
Ponsonby
Gosforth
Seascall Hall
Irton
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Carleton
Ravenglas
Monaster
Esk Flu.
Wawburthwat
Corney
St. Johns
Bowtell
Uffay park
Seaton
Whidbek
Whitfyham
Millum
Millum cast.
Broughton
Kirkbye
Fournes Felds
Part of Lancas: Shire
Southwat
Duddon flu.
Dunbalrase Stones


PART OF NORTHUM
BERLAND
L. SEPT. SEVERUS. PIUS AUG. BRIT
THE PICTS WALL
Criſtenbury Cragg
The Gele Cragg
The Horſe Heade
The Lamiſord
Bew caſt
Spade Adam
The Spye cragg
Kirk Cambeck
Heſtedaſh
Aſkerton caſt
Thirlewall caſt
Blenkenſop
South Tyne
Walton
Lenercoſt
Over Denton
Nether Denton
Denton Hall
Brampton
Bel Kirks
Naworth caſt
Featherſtone haughe
Lamley
Bellister Caſtle
Knarſdale
Warwick
Corby caſt
Caſtle Carok
Croglin Church
Little Croglin
Kirk Haugh
Alſtone
Lowbyer
Garigill
Whitlaw
Renwick
Heſkew
Unthank
Gamblesby
Melmerbye
Glaſenbye
Ouſby
Skirwith
Kirkland
Blenkerne
Langanbye
Culgaith
Salkeldes
Edenll
Newbiggin
Templeſowerbye
Penreth
Dacre
Barton
Dalemaine
Stokbridge
Helton
Croſtermond
Markendale chap.
THE BRIGANTES
Carlton
Newbiggin
Armanthwait caſt
Heſket
Foreſt
Hutton
Skelton
Unthanke
Catterly
Lathes
Eden flu
WESTMORLAND
PART OF
EAST
Amblesſide
Troutbeck
Wynandermere flu
Newbridge
VOLANTI I VIVAS
Marcatus E
Ran.Meſchems
Andrew Harkley
N
B
Eden flu
Cauda flu
CARLILE
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmoſt limitts of the Romane Empire, was firſt made of Turffs and Stake by Hadrian the Emproure. Aſterwards by Severus much ſtrengthned and extended through the Maine even from Sea to Sea, a worke ſoe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And laſtly in the declining eſtate of that Empire. It was built of firme ſtone 8: foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the Weſt at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the Eaſt. Running through vaſt montanes, for the moſt part in a ſtraight lyne aſcending and deſcending over ſteep Craggs and hye hills: conteyning in length nere 100 miles. The tract whereof in many places yet appeareth, only diſpoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch towres, diſtant 1000 paſes eche from other, wherein were ſouldiers kept, for the ſecuring of the confines from the incurſions of the enemy.

The Earles of CARLILE

This Countye being the uttermoſt Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue ſayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheived, buylt many monuments and Altars, with inſcriptions to their Idole Gods, for the proſperity of their Emperours and themſelves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be ſene, and ſome of them according to their true formes here expreſsed, as they haue bene, moſt carefull and exactly taken by men of worthy note and credite.

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be ſould by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſ in Cornhill against the Exchange

A	The Caſtle
B	Caldoe gate
C	S.t Cuthberts
D	S.t Maryes
E	The Shambles
F	The Mote hall
G	Rickard gate
H	Highe Strete
I	Bother gate
K	Alnetwell lane
L	Caſtle gate ſtrete
M	Fiſhmarket
N	Battaill holme
O	The Citadell
P	Caſtle orchard

A TABLE of all the Townes in *Cumberland*.

A

Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne Flu.
Alme.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anſtable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat caſtle.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton caſtle.
Aſpatre.
Auſtermore.

B

Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardſey hall.
Barrenwood Parke.
Baſmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-caſtle.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blek-hall.
Blencongey.
Blenge Flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroſet.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulneſſe.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwar.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Briſco.
Brodwater.
Bronelſton.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Buſtwath hill.

C

Cambek Flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda Flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Caſtle Caroke.
Caſtleſteed.
Caſwald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune.
Church.
Cladbek.
Cliſton.
Coker Flu.
Corryhouſe.
COKERMOUTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forreſt.
Corby Caſtle.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Criſtenbury crag.
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Croſthate.
Croſton.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.

D

Dacor Flu.
Dacor caſtle.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwen Flu.
Darwent Flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauſton.
Dauſton hall.
Denok Flu.
Dent hill.
Denton hall.
Over Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote Haven.
Devonby.
Deyn.
Diſtinton.
Douthwait.
P. Drigg.
Drumbugh caſtle.
Dubmill.
Dudden Flu.
Dunbalraſſe ſtones.

E

Eden Flu.
Eden Flu.
Ednell.
Eglesfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimont Flu.
Elne Flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emſaugh.
Enerdale.
Eſgill.
Esk Flu.
Eskdale.

F

Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornſide.

G

Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt Flu.
Gilcroſſe.
Gilſland.
Glaſenby.
Glaſen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Graſtocke Caſtle.
Grinſdale.
Griſedale.

H

Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge Hall.
Harinton.
Harington.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton Caſtle.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay caſtle.
Helbeck crag.
Heſtedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate caſtle.
Holme.
The Horſe Head.
The Houſes.
Hudles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton John.

I

IERBY.
Inglewood forreſt.
S. Johns.
S. Johns.
Johnby.
Irthing Flu.
Irton.
Jet Flu.
Iſle.
Itenfeild.
Itunebay.

K

KESWICK.
Kirbek Flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirkſop foot.

L

The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Laſen.
Laſenby.
Lathes.
S. Laurence.
Legburgh wate.
Lenecroft.
White Leven.
Kirk Leventon.
Lenton Flu.
Black Leven Flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowſwater.
Lynſtoke Caſtle.
West Lynton.

M

The Maſthorn.
Materdale.
Old Mawborow.
Medowhuſh-wood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chappell.
Millum Caſtle.
Millum Caſtle.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaſter.
Moresby.
Moſedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.

N

Naworth caſtle.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggin.
Newby.
Newland chappell.
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.

O

Orton.
Overhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterſide.
Owton.

P

Pap-caſtle.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottroſe Flu.
Punſonby.

R

Raby-Cotes.
Rauderſide hall.
RAVENGLAS.
Raughton head chappell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Roſe caſtle.
Rotherby.
Rowcliffe caſtle.
Rowcliffe.

S

Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Caſtle.
Scaſcall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Silverſide.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburneſſe.
Skirwith.
Skutterby.
Stafle.
Stainton.
Stangartikſed.
Stanwix.
Stannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Moſſe.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire ſtones upon Wrenoſſe.
Sunderland.

T

Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury Flu.
Thuresbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne Flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.

V

Vent Flu.
Uffay parke.
Uldale.
Ulles Flu.
Ullok.
Unerigg.
Unthank.
Unthank.
Uprightby.

W

Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul Flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Waſdale chappell.
Nether Waſdale.
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKINTON.
Weſtward.
Weſtward forreſt.
Weſthall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithaven.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whiteloſe.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winſgell.
With hill.
Kirſes Wold.
Wulſty Caſtle.

The bounds of *Northumberland.*

THE Countie of *Northumberland*, which the *Engliſh Saxons* called Norþ-humberlond, hath on the South the Biſhopricke of *Durham*; being ſhut in with the River *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined upon *Scotland*, the Weſt upon part of *Scotland*, and part of *Cumberland*: the Eaſt-ſide lieth altogether upon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the ſidings; for from her South-Eaſt unto the South-Weſt-point are neere unto fortie miles; from thence to her North-point are ſixtie miles, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore fortie-five miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred fortie-five miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre muſt needs be ſubtle and piercing, for that the Northernly parts are moſt expoſed to extremitie of weathers, as great windes, hard froſts, and long lying of ſnowes, &c. Yet would it be farre more ſharper than it is, were not the *Germane* Seas a ready means to further the diſſolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plentie of Coales there gotten, a great helpe to comfort the bodie with warmth, and defend the bitter coldneſſe.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soyle cannot be rich, having neither fertility of ground for corne or cattell, the moſt part of it being rough, and in every place hard to be manured, ſave onely towards the Sea and the River *Tyne*, where, by the great diligence and induſtrious paines of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitfull.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called *Ottalini*, *Ottadeny*, and *Ottadini*; which by an eaſie alteration, (as Maſter *Cambden* ſaith) if it had been called *Ottatini*, ſignifying, above the *Tyne*, or on the further ſide of *Tyne* (for ſo this people were planted) there would not have been much conſonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Poſition and Site of the Province.

Commodities.

(6) The chiefeſt commoditie that enricheth this Countie are thoſe ſtones *Linthancraces*, which we call Sea-coales, whereof there is ſuch plentie and abundance digged up, as they doe not onely returne a great gaine to the Inhabitants, but procure alſo much pleaſure and profit to others.

New-caſtle.

(7) No place of this Province vents forth ſo many of theſe Sea-coales into other regions as *Newcaſtle* doth, being the very eye of all the Townes in this Countie: for it doth not onely miniſter reliefe (by ſuch proviſion) to all other parts of *England*, but doth alſo furniſh the wants of forraine Countries with her plentie. By meanes of this, and the intercourſe of Trafficke which it hath, the place is growne exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conqueſt it was called *Monk-cheſter*: having been (as it ſeemed) in the poſſeſſion of *Monkes*: and *Cheſter* being added, which ſignifies a bulwark or place of defence, ſhews that in ancient time it had been a place of fortification.

A rich towne.

The occaſion of naming it *New-caſtle.*

(8) After the Conqueſt it got the name of *Newcaſtle*, by the new Caſtle which *Robert* the Sonne of *William* the *Conquerour* built there out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not knowne, yet ſome are of opinion that it may be thought to have been *Gatroſentum*, for that *Gateſhead*, the ſuburbe (as it were) of the ſame, expreſſeth in the own proper ſignification that *Britiſh* name *Gatroſentum*. It is now moſt ennobled both by the Haven (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall Ships, and is able to defend them againſt ſtorms and tempeſts. As alſo by many favours and honours wherewith it hath been dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the Second, granted that a Sword ſhould be carried before the Maior, and *Henry* the Sixt made it a Countie, conſiſting of a Corporation within it ſelfe. It is adorned with foure Churches, and fortified with ſtrong walls that have eight gates. It is diſtant from the firſt Weſt line 21. degrees and 30. minutes, and from the Equinoctiall line towards the North pole 34. degrees and 57. minutes.

Richard the ſecond. *Henry* the ſixt.

Barwick.

(9) The utmoſt Towne in *England*, and the ſtrongeſt hold in all *Britaine*, is *Barwick*. From whence it had the name is not certainly made knowne. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (never read of:) ſome ſay it was called Beornica-ƿic in the old *Engliſh-Saxon* tongue, which is the Towne of the *Bernicians*. Howſoever, this is better to be ſaid then truſted: and whenceſoever it hath the name, it is ſeated between two mighty Kingdomes, ſhooting far into the Sea, with the which, and the River *Tweed*, it is almoſt encompaſſed: and whenſoever any diſcord fell between the two Nations, this place was the firſt thing they tooke care of. It hath indured the brunts of divers inroades and incurſions, and been oftentimes both poſſeſſed and repoſſeſſed of the *Scots* and *Engliſh*: But ſince it was reduced under the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings have from time to time ſo ſtrengthened it with new workes and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Governour of this Towne is alſo Warden of the Eaſt Marches againſt *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematicall obſervation, is 21. degrees and 43. minutes: the latitude 55. degrees and 48. minutes.

The ſituation of *Barwick.*

The Governour.

Battels in this Country.

(10) The Inhabitants of this Countie are a warlike people, and excellent light horſemen, and are made fierce and hard by the ſeverall encounters of the *Scots*, and not much unlike them in neither, betwixt whom in this County many battels have been fought, and the ſucceſſes oftentimes waved thorow very doubtfully, the victory ſometimes falling to the *Scots*, ſometimes to the *Engliſh*. At *Otterburne* was one, in which three or foure times it ſtood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end, the *Scots* got the upper hand of the *Engliſh*: Howbeit their glory was not made ſo illuſtrious by this Conqueſt, but that it was as much darkned by the foile they received at *Anwicke*, where *William* King of the *Scots*, was taken and preſented priſoner to *Henry* the ſecond. As alſo by that battell at *Brumridge*, where King *Athelſtan* fought a pitcht field againſt *Anlafe* the *Dane*, *Conſtantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with ſuch fortunate ſucceſſe, as it hath left matter ſufficient to fill the pens of Hiſtorians. *Flodden* field alſo memorable in the death of *James* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there ſlaine, and his Armie overthrowne in a ſharp fight, as he diſplayed his Banner (in great hope) againſt *England*, when King *Henry* the eight lay at the ſiege of *Turnay* in *France*.

Battels at *Otterburne.*

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden field.

Hexam.

(11) Other battels in this Countie have been, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hanguſtald*) wherein *John Nevill Marqueſſe Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancaſtrian* faction with much courage, and with greater ſucceſſe put them to flight, for which he was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As alſo that at *Dilſton* (by *Bede* called *Dinelsburne*,) where *Oſwald* having the faith of Chriſt for his defence and armour, ſlew *Cedwall* the *Britaine* in a ſet battell, himſelfe ſtraight-wayes becoming a profeſſed Chriſtian, and cauſing his people to be inſtructed in Chriſtian Religion.

Dilſton.

Antiquities.

(12) Many memorable Antiquities are found in this Countrey along the wall, and in other places: As pieces of Coyne, Inſcriptions, broken and unperfect Altars, &c. (the ruines of the wall yet to be ſeene: (but none that deſerves more to be remembred than *Wall-Town* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the *Eaſt-Saxons* was in it baptized in the Chriſtian faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyſton*, where the ſame *Paulinus* is ſaid to have baptized many thouſands in the faith of Chriſt, in the Primitive Church of the *Engliſh* Nation.

Halyſton.

Buſy-gap.

(13) *Buſy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and theeving, and is therefore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for ſuch as have cauſe to travell that way, than for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Province.

Light Horſemen.

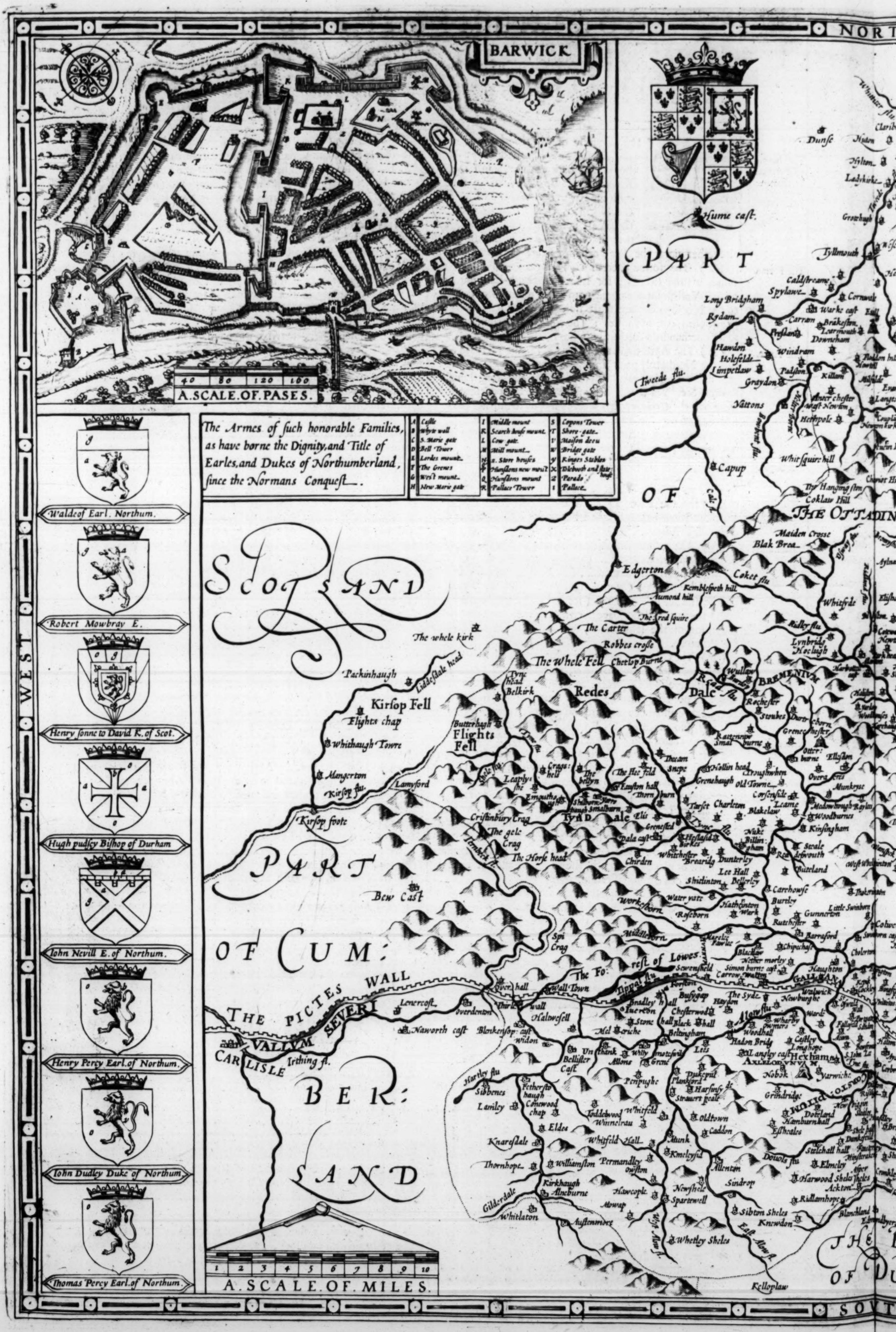
Other matters of obſervation are onely theſe, that North *Tyne* (running through the *Wall*) waters two Dales, which breede notable light Horſemen, and both of them have their hilles (hard by) ſo boggie, and ſtanding with water on the top, that no Horſemen are able to ride thorow them, and yet (which is wonderfull) there be many great heaps of ſtones (called *Lawes*) which the neighbouring people are verily perſwaded were caſt up and laid together in old time, in remembrance of ſome that were ſlain there. There is alſo a Martiall kinde of men which lie out, up and downe in little cottages, (called by them *Sheales* and *Shealings*) from *Aprill* to *Auguſt*, in ſcattering faſhion, ſummering (as they terme it) their cattell, and theſe are ſuch a ſort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The laſt, not leaſt, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* ſet their own Towne on fire in the yeare of Chriſt 1215. in the ſpight they bare to King *John*, for that he and his *Rutars* over-ran theſe Countries.

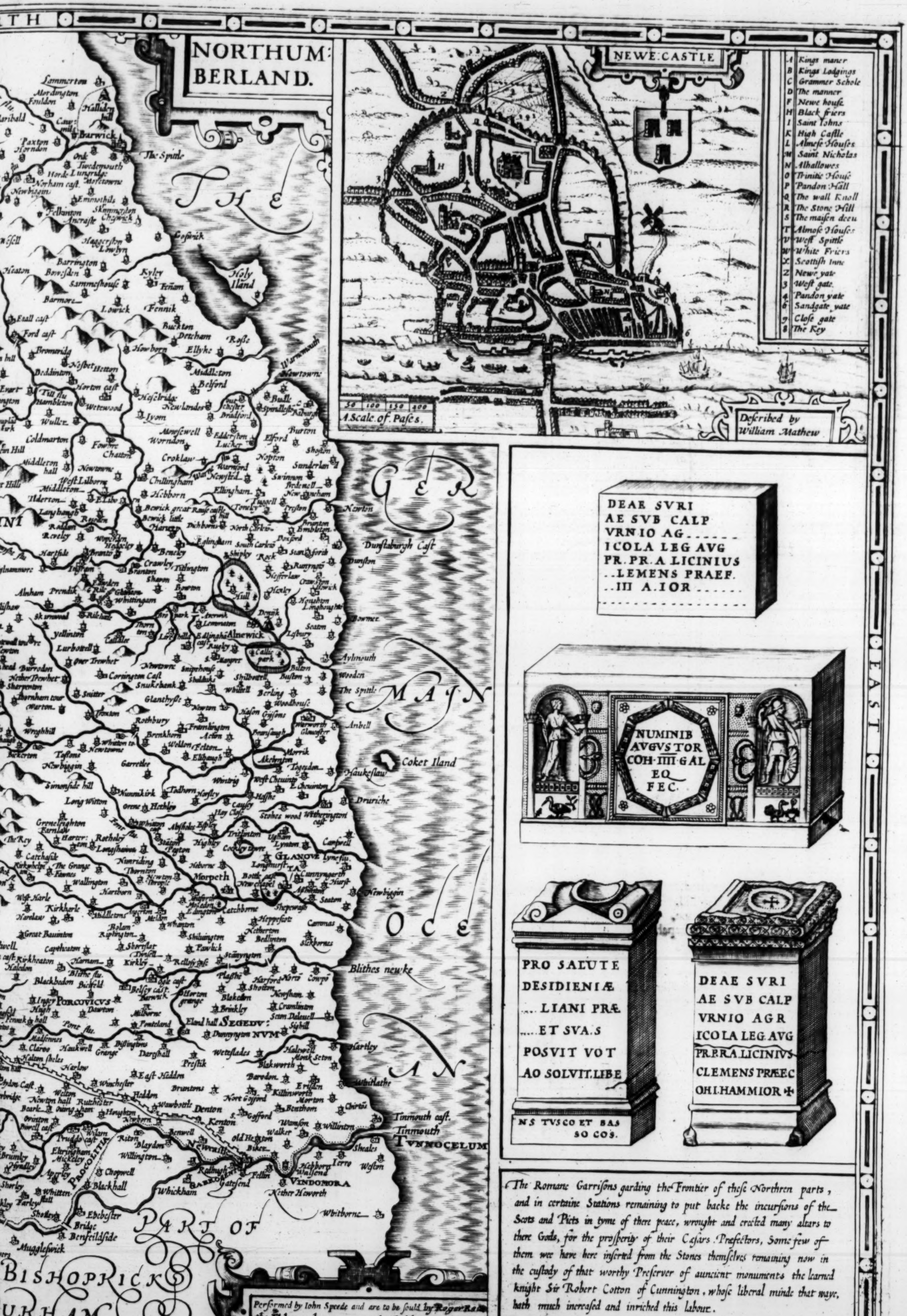
A Martiall kinde of men.

Morpeth.

Market-Towns.

This Countie hath five Market-Townes in it for her trade of buying and ſelling, 26. Caſtles for her ſtrength and fortification, and 460. Pariſh-Churches for divine ſervice.


NORT
BARWICK
A. SCALE. OF. PASES.
40 80 120 160
The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.
A Castle
B Whyte wall
C S. Marie gate
D Bell Tower
E Lordes mount
F The Grenes
G West mount
H New Marie gate
I Middle mount
K Search house mount
L Cow gate
M Mill mount
N 2. Store houses
P Hunsdons new mount
Q Hunsdons mount
R Pallace Tower
S Copons Tower
T Shore-gate
V Maison deeu
W Bridge gate
Y Kinges Stables
X Tolebooth and state house
Z Parado
1 Pallace
Waldeof Earl. Northum.
Robert Mowbray E.
Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.
Hugh pudsey Bishop of Durham
John Nevill E. of Northum.
Henry Percy Earl. of Northum.
John Dudley Duke of Northum.
Thomas Percy Earl. of Northum.
WEST
PART OF SCOTLAND
PART OF CUMBERLAND
THE PICTES WALL
VALLUM SEVERI
CARLISLE
A. SCALE. OF. MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE OTTADINI
BREMENIUM
Hume cast.
Dunse
Tweede flu.
Long Bridgham
Rydam
Hawden
Holefelde
Lempetlaw
Graydon
Yattons
Capup
Edgerton
Kirsop Fell
Flights chap
Whithaugh Towre
Alangerton
Kirsop flu.
Kirsop foote
Lamyford
Liddesdale head
Packinhaugh
The whele kirk
The Carter
Robbes crosse
The Whele Fell
Redes
Dale
Flights Fell
Belkirk
Bew Cast
Lenercost
Naworth cast
Irthing fl.
Tyndale
Rochester
Otterburne
Ellsdon
Kirkhaugh
Alneburne
Whitlaton
Austenmore
Gilderdale
Knaresdale
Thornhope
Williamston
Hexham
Allenton
Sindrop
Whetley Shels
Knowdon
Sibton Sheles
Kelloplaw
Haughton
Chipchase
Bellingham
Tippal flu.
Caldstreame
Spylawe
Carram
Wark cast
Cornwall
Tyllmouth
Coklaw Hill
Maiden Crosse
Blak Brea
Whitsquirs hill
Kinsingham
Gunnerton
Barrasford
Bywell
THE BISHOPRICKE OF DURHAM
SOUT



NORTHUM:BERLAND.
NEWE:CASTLE
A Scale of Paſes.
50 100 150 200
Deſcribed by William Mathew
THE GER MAIN OCE AN
PART OF BISHOPRICK URHAM
EAST
Holy Iland
Coket Iland
Barwick
Alnewick
Morpeth
Newcaſtle
Tinmouth caſt
TUNNOCELUM
VINDOMORA
GLANOVE
PORCOVICUS
SEGEDU
Blithes newke
Dunſtaburgh Caſt
DEAE SVRI AE SVB CALP VRNIO AG ICOLA LEG AVG PR.PR.A LICINIUS ..LEMENS PRAEF. ..III A.IOR
NUMINIB AVGVSTOR COH·IIII·GAL EQ FEC.
PRO SALUTE DESIDIENIÆ ...LIANI PRÆ. ....ET SVA.S POSVIT VOT AO SOLVIT.LIBE NS TVSCO ET BAS SO COS.
DEAE SVRI AE SVB CALP VRNIO AGR ICOLA LEG.AVG PR.PR.A.LICINIVS CLEMENS PRAEC OHI.HAMMIOR

A	Kings maner
B	Kings Lodgings
C	Grammer Schole
D	The manner
F	Newe houſe
H	Black friers
I	Saint Iohns
K	High Caſtle
L	Almeſe Houſes
M	Saint Nicholas
N	Alhallowes
O	Trinitie Houſe
P	Pandon Hall
Q	The wall Knoll
R	The Stone Hill
S	The maiſen deeu
T	Almoſe Houſes
V	Weſt Spittle
W	White Friers
X	Scottiſh Inne
Z	Newe yate
3	Weſt gate
4	Pandon yate
6	Sandgate yate
7	Cloſe gate
8	The Key

The Romane Garriſons garding the Frontier of theſe Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incurſions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many altars to there Gods, for the proſperity of their Cæſars Prefectors, Some few of them wee have here inſerted from the Stones themſelves remaining now in the cuſtody of that worthy Preſerver of auncient monuments the learned knight Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whoſe liberal minde that waye, hath much increaſed and inriched this labour.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſould by Roger Ra[illegible] the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the Exchange

A
ABſheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Almeburne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
Eaſt
Allow Flu.
Weſt
Allow Flu.
Anbell.
Ancraſt.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Aſhington.
Aſper ſheles.
Averwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.
B
Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great
Bavinton.
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Bedford.
Belliſter caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkerk.
Belſey caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great
Bewick.
Little
Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Brikes.
Biwell caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop
Caſtle.
Blithe Flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh Flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Button.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.
C
Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North
Carleton.
South
Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow tower.
Carſwell.
The
Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheviot hils.
Eaſt-Chevinton.
Weſt-Chevinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Cocket Flu.
Coket Iland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chappel.
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle.
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunningarth.
D
Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddington.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.
Doteland.
Donols Flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh
Caſtle.
Duttreborn.
E
Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle.
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Eliſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſlington.
Eſpley.
Eſſheales.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Evatt.
F
Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton
haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font Flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.
G
Garretlee.
The
Gelecrag.
Gijſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſſe.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The
Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greencheſter.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatherly.
Greene Leighton
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North
Goſford.
South
Goſford.
Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.
H
Haden bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The
Haggiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington
wark.
Haughton.
Haukeſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Hay cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk
Harle.
Weſt
Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley Flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Harvep.
Harwood ſheeles.
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborn.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
Eaſt
Heddon.
Hedgely.
The
Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Helterborne.
Heppeſcote.
Heſh.
Heſlaſide.
Heſelridge.
Ould
Heton.
Herton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long
Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.
I
Ilderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.
S.
John Lee.
K
Kembleſpeth hill.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirk whel-
pington.
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.
L
Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Leminaton.
Lesbury.
Eaſt
Lilborne.
Weſt
Lilborne.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of
Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne Flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.
M
Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Marelet.
S. Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milbôrne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitforth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether
Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.
N
Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEW CASTLE.
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.
O
Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S. Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Over-hall.
Over-Acres.
Ovinton.
Ovingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.
P
Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont Flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Peſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.
R
Ratten-Raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Revela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland Flu.
Ridley Flu.
Little
Rile.
Great
Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Rodom.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.
S
Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalavell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibron ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle.
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shavon.
Shelduke.
Shele Flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburnehaugh.
Shiſbottel.
Shilvington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortflat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White
Squire hill.
The red
Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Stavertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde.
T
Tarſell.
Till Flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre.
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Over
Trewhet.
Nether
Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweed Flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne Flu.
Tyne Flu.
Tyne head.
Tyndale.
V
Ugham.
Unthank.
Uſway Flu.
W
Wall.
Wall towne.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck Flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne Flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Moſwick.
Wincheſter.
Windram.
Winnelraw.
Wintrig.
Witherington
Caſtle.
Whanton.
Whatby.
The
Whele Fell.
Weſt
Welpington.
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whittrenſtall.
Whittingham.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton tower.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.
Y
Yardrop.
Yarro.
Yarnwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeverin hill.

Diverſitie of names.

The *Ile of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Oroſius*, *Menavia*; by *Beda*, *Menavia ſecunda*; and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britaines* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Engliſhmen*, *The Ile of Man*. It boundeth North-ward upon *Scotland*, South-ward upon the *Ile* of *Angleſey*, Eaſt-ward upon part of *Lanca-ſhire*, and Weſt-ward upon the Coaſt of *Ireland*.

Forme.

Dimenſitie.

(2) The form is long and narrow; for from *Cranſton* to the *Mull-hils*, where it is longeſt, it onely ſtretcheth it ſelfe to twenty-nine miles; but from the wideſt part, which is from *Peele-Caſtle*, to *Douglas-point*, are ſcarce nine; the whole compaſſe about, is fourſcore and two miles.

Aire.

(3) The aire is cold and ſharp, being bordering upon the *Septentrionall* parts, and for her ſhelter having but a wall of water. They have few Woods; onely they light ſometimes upon ſubterranean trees buryed under the ground, by digging up the earth for a clammie kinde of Turfe, which they uſe for fewell.

Soile.

Oaten-bread.

(4) The ſoile is reaſonable fruitfull both for Cattell, Fiſh, and Corn; yet it rather commendeth the paines of the people then the goodneſs of the ground; for by the induſtry of the Inhabitants it yeeldeth ſufficiency of every thing for it ſelf, and ſendeth good ſtore into other Countries. It hath fields (by good manuring) plenteous of Barley and Wheat, but eſpecially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eat moſt of all Oaten-bread. It beares abundance of Hemp and Flaxe, and is full of mighty flockes of ſheep and other Cattell: yet are they ſmaller in body then we have in *England*, and are much like to the Cattell in *Ireland* that are neighbouring upon it.

Commodities.

Freedom from vexation in Lawing.

The Magiſtrates manner of warrant for ſummoning a partie before him.

(5) This commodity makes this Iland more happie then we are here: for the people are here free from unneceſſary commencements of Suites, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from frivolous feeing of Lawyers. No Judge or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Inſtruments, or making of Proceſſes. All controverſies are there determined by certain Judges, without writings or other charges, & them they call *Deemſters*, and chooſe forth among themſelves. If any complaint be made to the Magiſtrate for wrongs either done or ſuffered, he preſently taketh up a ſtone, and fixeth his mark upon it, and ſo delivereth it unto the party plaintiffe, by vertue of which he both calls his adverſary to appearance, and to produce his witneſſes. If the caſe fall out to be more litigious, & of greater conſequence then can eaſily be ended, it is then referred to twelve men, whom they terme *The keyes of the Iland*. Another happineſs enricheth this Iland, namely, the ſecuritie and government thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are preſt and ready; for on the South-ſide of the Ile ſtands *Bala-Curi* (the Biſhops chief place of reſidenee) and the *Pyle*, and a *Blockhouſe* ſtanding in a little Iland, where there is a continuall Garriſon of Souldiers. And it is ſo well managed for matter of rule and civil diſcipline, that every man there poſſeſſeth his own in peace and ſafetie. No man lives in dread or danger of loſing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or theeving, or licentious living.

Bala-Curi the Biſhops Palace.

Religiouſneſs of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iland are for the moſt part religious, and loving to their Paſtors, to whom they doe much reverence and reſpect, frequenting duly to divine ſervice, without diviſion in the Church or innovation in the Commonweale. The wealthier ſort, and ſuch as hold the faireſt poſſeſſions, doe imitate the people of *Lanca-ſhire*, both in their honeſt carriage and good houſe-keeping. Howbeit, the common ſort of people both in their language and manners, come nigheſt unto the *Iriſh*, although they ſomwhat reliſh and ſavour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

The womens girdles when they goe abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(7) Things not worthy to be buried in the grave of oblivion are, that this Iland in the midſt thereof riſeth up with hills, ſtanding very thick, amongſt which the higheſt is called *Sceafull*, from which upon a cleare and faire day, a man may eaſily ſee three Kingdoms at once; that is, *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*. This Ile prohibits the cuſtomary manner of begging from doore to doore, deteſting the diſorders, as well Civill as Eccleſiaſticall, of neighbour-Nations. And laſt, not leaſt, that deſerves to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Countrey, whereſoever they go out of their doors, gird themſelves about with the winding-ſheet that they purpoſe to be buryed in, to ſhew themſelves mindfull of their mortalitie: and ſuch of them as are at any time condemned to die, are ſowed within a ſack, and flung from a rock into the Sea.

The partition of this Iſle.

(8) The whole Ile is divided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one reſembleth the *Scotiſh* in ſpeech, the other the *Iriſh*. It is defended by two Caſtles, and hath ſeventeen Pariſhes, five Market-Townes, and many Villages.

A Table of the Townes, Villages, Caſtles, Rivers, and Havens within the Ile of *Man*, Alphabetically gathered.

A

Kirk Andrew.
The point of Aire.

B

Baladoul.
Balalough.
Kirk Balalough.
Balicaken.
Baliſaly Abbey.
Baliſaly Town.
Friry Bewmakan.
Kirk Bridge.
Kirk Brodon.

C

Caltregh.
The Calfe of Man.
Caſtle Town Bay.
Kirk Chriſt.
Kirk Chriſt.
Chappell.
Clanmoy Flu.
Cobbe Borne.
Corte.
Cranſton.

D

Dauby point.
Dauby Town.
Douglas point.
DOUGLAS towne.
Douglas haven.

E

Egnes.

F

Fleſhik.

G

Glan-Brow.
Glan-Cam.

I

Kirk Jarman.
Jeorby point.
Saint Johns Chappell.

K

Saint Katherins Chapel.
Kirk Kerbrey.

L

The point Lang-nouſe.
Laxi-Bay.
Laxi-point.
LAXI TOWNE.
Kirk Lennon.
Loughe.

M

Kirk Magh haul.
Kirk Magh-hauls head.
Malarlough.
Kirk Mali.
Kirk Migh-hil.
Kirk Migh-hill Flu.
Saint Migh-hills Iſland.
Min-hugh.
Kirk Mortown.
The Mull-hills.

N

Neb Flu.
The Nunnery.

O

Kirk Onkon.

P

Kirk Patriark.
Kirk Patriark of the Peel.
PEEL-Town.
Peel-Caſtle.
Polt Baſh.
Port Earn.
Portell Morrey.
Portwick.

R

Ramſey.
RAMSEY Town.
Ramſey haven.
RUSHIN Caſtle.

S

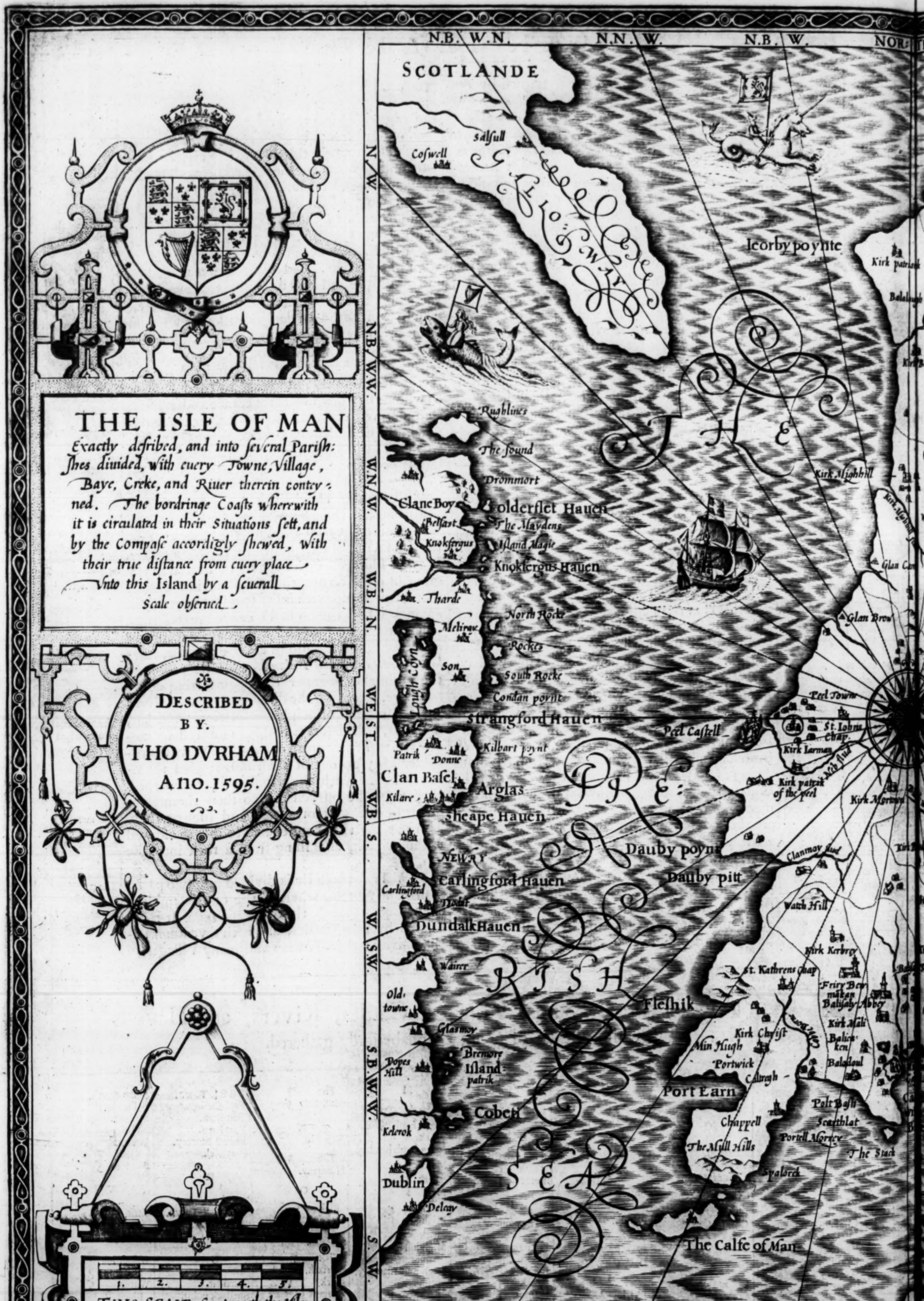
Scarthlat.
Shellack point.
Snafeld.
Solbe mouth.
Solbe Flu.
Spalork.
The Stack.
Kirk Stanton.

V

Vark.

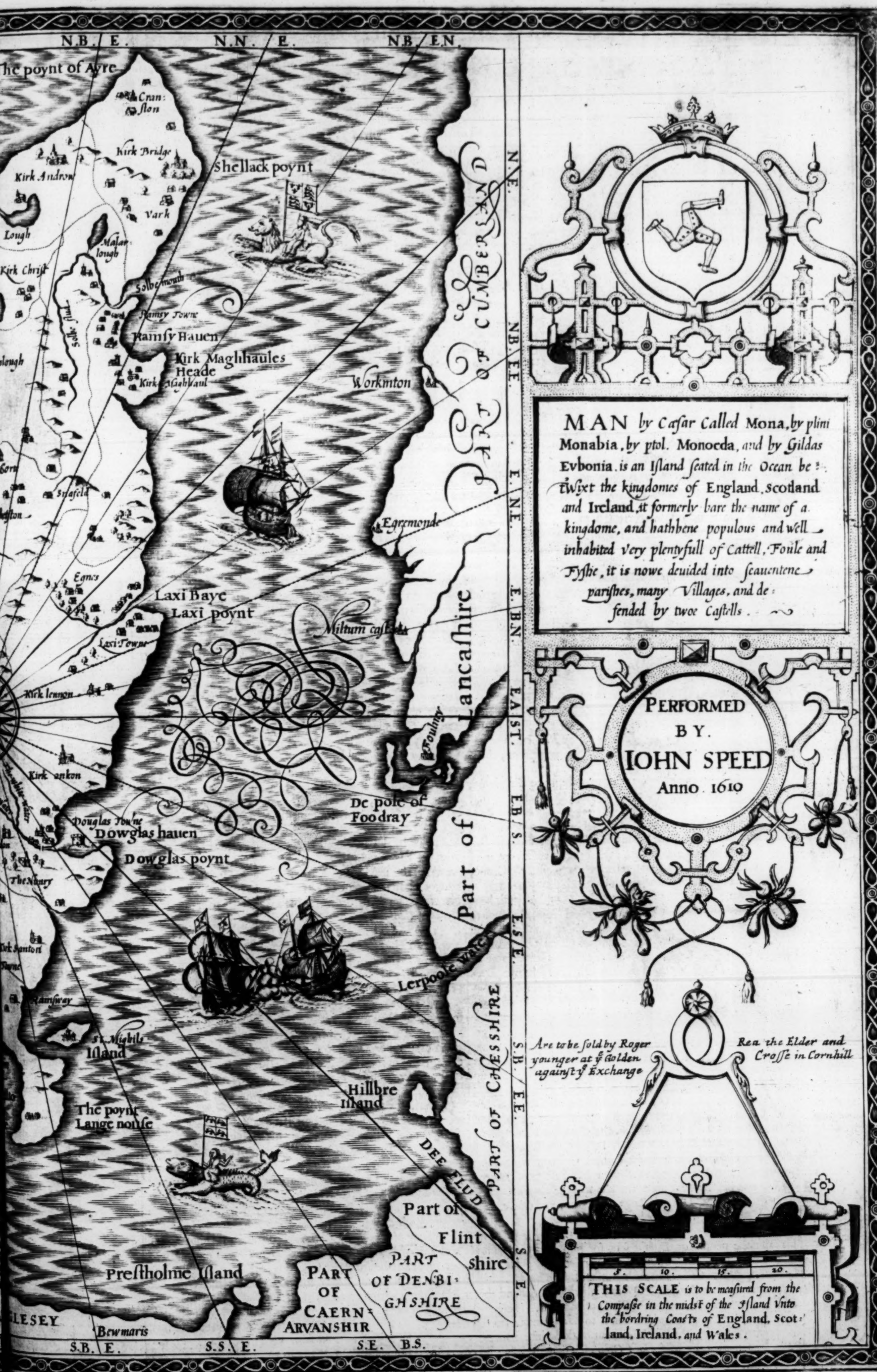
W

Watch hill.
The white Water.
Black Water.
Whetſton.


THE ISLE OF MAN
Exactly desribed, and into ſeueral Pariſh:ſhes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is circulated in their Situations ſett, and by the Compaſe accordigly ſhewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a ſeuerall Scale obſerued.

DESCRIBED BY. THO DVRHAM Ano. 1595.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island, it ſelfe, and is to be meaſured according to the vſuall manner
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
N.B. W.N.
N.N. W.
N.B. W.
NOR TH
N.W.
N.B. W.W.
W.N. W.
W.B. N.
WEST.
W.B. S.
W. S.W.
S.B. W.W.
S.W.
SW. B.S.
S.S. W.
S.B. W.
SOV
SCOTLANDE
Salſull
Coſwell
GALLOWAY
Icorby poynte
Kirk patrik
Balalough
Rughlines
The ſound
Drommort
ClaneBoy
Belfast
Folderflet Hauen
The Maydens
Iſland Magie
Knokfergus
Knokfergus Hauen
Tharde
North Rocke
Melirave
Rockes
Son
South Rocke
Lough Coyn
Condan poynt
Strangford Hauen
Patrik
Donne
Kilbart poynt
Clan Baſel
Kilare
Arglas
Sheape Hauen
THE IRISH SEA
NEWRY
Carlingford
Carlingford Hauen
Dundalk Hauen
Wairer
Old towne
Glasnoy
Dopes Hill
Bremore
Iſland patrik
Cobeth
Kelerok
Dublin
Deloay
Kirk Mighhill
Glan Cam
Glan Brow
Peel Towne
Peel Castell
St. Iohns Chap.
Kirk Iarman
Kirk patrik of the peel
Kirk Marown
Dauby poynt
Dauby pitt
Clanmay flud
Watch Hill
Kirk Kerbrey
St. Kathrens Chap
Friry Bewmaken
Baliſaly Abbey
Flelhik
Kirk Mali
Kirk Chriſt
Min Hugh
Balicaken
Balaloul
Portwick
Calnegh
Port Earn
Polt Baſh
Scarthlat
Chappell
Portell Morrey
The Stack
The Mill Hills
Spalorck
The Calfe of Man


N.B. E.
N.N. E.
N.B. E.N.
he poynt of Ayre
Cranſton
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Andrew
Shellack poynt
Vark
Lough
Malar lough
Kirk Chriſt
Solbe mouth
Ramſy Towne
Ramſy Hauen
Kirk Maghhaules Heade
Kirk Maghhaul
lough
Workinton
PART OF CUMBERLAND
Snafeld
Egremonde
Egnes
Laxi Baye
Laxi poynt
Laxi Towne
Miltum caſtle
Lancashire
Kirk lennon
Foudray
Kirk onkon
De pole of Foodray
Part of
Douglas Towne
Dowglas hauen
Dowglas poynt
The Nnary
Kirk Santon
Ramſway
Lerpoole water
PART OF CHESSHIRE
St. Mighils Island
Hillbre Island
The poynt Lange nouse
DEE FLUD
Part of Flint shire
Preſtholme Iſland
PART OF CAERNARVANSHIR
PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE
ANGLESEY
Bewmaris
S.B. E.
S.S. E.
S.E. B.S.
N.E.
NB. EE.
E.NE.
E. BN.
EAST.
EB/S.
E.S.E.
S.B. EE.
S.E.
5.
10.
15.
20.

MAN by Caſar Called Mona, by plini Monabia, by ptol. Monoeda, and by Gildas Evbonia. is an Iſland ſeated in the Ocean betwixt the kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauentene pariſhes, many Villages, and defended by twoe Caſtells.

PERFORMED
BY.
IOHN SPEED
Anno. 1610

Are to be ſold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt ye Exchange

THIS SCALE is to be meaſured from the Compaſſe in the midſt of the Iſland Vnto the bordring Coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

IT *is here very pertinent to the purpoſe, to inſert a ſmall Hiſtory of this Iland, that the atchievements heretofore had, may not be utterly buried, although they are waxen very old, and almoſt torn from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confeſſed by all, that the* Britains *held this Iland, as they did all* Britain. *But when the Nations from the North overflowed theſe South parts, like violent tempeſts, it became ſubject to the* Scots. *Afterwards the* Norwegians, *who did moſt hurt from the Northern Sea by their manifold robberies made this Iland and the* Hebrides *to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the ſame, as is expreſſed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monks of the Abbey of* Ruſſin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of MAN.

1 *Syrric* King of *Man*.

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward*, of bleſſed memory, King of *England*, departed this life, and *Harald* the ſonne of *Godwyn* ſucceeded him in the Kingdome, againſt whom *Harald Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Stainford bridge*: but the *Engliſh* obtaining the victory, put them all to flight. Out of which chaſe *Godred*, ſurnamed *Crovan*, the ſon of *Harald the Black* of *Iſeland*, came unto *Godred* the ſon of *Syrric* , who reigned then in *Man*, and honourably received him.

2 *Fingall*.

(2) The ſame year *William* the *Baſtard* conquered *England*, and *Godred* the ſon of *Syrric* died, his ſon *Fingall* ſucceeding him.

3 *Godred Crovan*, King.

(3) An. 1066. *Godred Crovan* aſſembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*, and fought with the people of the Land, but received the worſt, and was overcome.

The ſecond time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he ſayled into *Man*, and joyned battle with the *Manksmen*, but was vanquiſhed as before, and driven out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at firſt bring to paſſe with power in thoſe two ſeverall Onſets, he afterward effected by policie. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arrived by night in the haven called *Ramſey*, and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which ſtood upon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called *Sceafull*. The Sun being riſen, the *Manksmen* put their people in order of battle, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and ſtood in a doubtfull ſuſpence, till thoſe three hundred men ſtarting out of the Ambuſh behinde their backs, began to foyl the *Manksmen*, put them to the worſt, and forced them to flie. Who ſeeing themſelves thus diſcomfited, and finding no place of refuge left them to eſcape, with pitifull lamentation ſubmitted themſelves unto *Godred*, and beſought him not to put to the ſword ſuch poore remainder of them as was left alive. *Godred* having compaſſion on their calamities, (for he had been nurſed for a time and brought up among them) ſounded a retreat, and prohibited his hoſt any longer purſuit. He being thus poſſeſſed of the *Ile of Man*, dyed in the Iland that is called *Ile*, when he had reigned ſixteen years. He left behind him three ſons, *Lagman*, *Harald*, and *Olave*.

4 *Lagman* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldeſt, taking upon him the Kingdome, reigned ſeven yeares. His brother *Harald* rebelled againſt him a great while; but at length was taken priſoner by *Lagman*, who cauſed his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head; which crueltie this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gave over the Kingdome of his own accord, and wearing the badge of the Lords Croſſe, took a journey to *Jeruſalem*, in which he died.

5 *Dopnald* King.

(5) An. 1075. all the Lords and Nobles of the Ilands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, diſpatched Ambaſſadours to *Murecard O-brien* King of *Ireland*, and requeſted that he would ſend ſome worthy and induſtrious man of the Bloud Royall to be their King, till *Olave* the ſon of *Godred* came to full age. The King yeelding to their requeſt, ſent one *Dopnald* the ſon of *Tade*, and charged him to govern the Kingdome (which by right belonged to another) with lenitie and gentleneſſe. But after he was come to the Crowne, forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Maſter had given him, ſwayed his place with great tyrannie, committing many outrages and cruelties, and ſo reigned three yeares: till all the Princes of the Ilands agreeing together, roſe up againſt him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

6 *Olave* King.

(6) An. Do. 1111. *Olave* the ſon of *Godred Crovan* aforeſaid, began his reigne, and reigned fortie yeares, a peaceable Prince. He took to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Galway*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*, and *Harald*, beſides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel*, who cauſed the ruine of the Kings of the Ilands. On her he begat four ſons, *Dungal*, *Raignald*, *Engus*, and *Olave*.

7 *Godred* the ſecond King.

(7) An. Dom. 1144. *Godred* the ſon of *Olave*, was created King of *Man*, and reigned thirty years. In the third yeare of his reign the people of *Dublin* ſent for him, and made him their King; which *Mure-card* King of *Ireland* maligning, raiſed war, and ſent *Oſibeley* his half-brother by the mothers ſide with 3000. men at Armes to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the *Dublinians* was ſlaine, and the reſt all put to flight. Theſe atchievements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*, and began to uſe tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorfin* (*Otters* ſon) being mightier then the reſt, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal* (*Summerleds* ſon) King of the Ilands: whereof *Godred* having intelligence, prepared a Navie of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the yeare 1156. there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, and many ſlaine on both ſides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and divided the Kingdome of the Ilands among themſelves. This was the cauſe of the overthrow of the Kingdom of the Iles.

(8) An. 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*, with a Fleet of fiftie three ſayle, put *Godred* to flight, and waſted the Land. *Godred* upon this croſſed over to *Norway* for aide againſt *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the mean time arriving at *Rhinfrin*, and having gathered together a fleet of a 160. Ships, coveting to ſubdue all *Scotland*, by the juſt judgement of God, was vanquiſhed by a few, and both himſelfe and his ſon ſlaine, with an infinite number of people.

8 *Raignald* King of *Man*.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to reigne, but *Godred* coming upon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, took his brother *Raignald*, and bereft him both of his eyes, and genitall members. On the fourth Ides of *November*, An. Dom. 1187. *Godred* King of the Ilands died, and his body was tranſlated to the *Ile of Ely*. He left behinde him three ſons, *Raignald*, *Olave*, and *Tuar*. He ordained in his life time that *Olave* ſhould ſucceed him, becauſe he onely was borne legitimate. But the people of *Man* ſeeing him to be ſcarce ten yeares old, ſent for *Raignald*, and made him their King. This cauſed great diviſion, and many turbulent attempts between the two Brethren for the ſpace of thirty eight yeares; which had no end, till at a place called *Tnigualla*, there was a battle ſtruck between them, wherein *Olave* had the victory, and *Raignald* was ſlaine. The Monkes of *Ruſſin* tranſlated his body unto the Abbey of S. *Mary de Fournes*, and there interred it in a place which himſelfe had choſen for that purpoſe.

9 *Olave* the ſecond King.

(10) An. 1230. *Olave* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* ſon) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and divided the Kingdom among themſelves. *Olave* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone unto the Ilands, was ſlaine in the Ile *Lodhus*. So *Olave* obtained the Kingdome of the Iles. He dyed the twelfth Calends of *June*, An. 1237. in S. *Patricks Iland*, and was buryed in the Abbey of *Ruſſin*.

10 *Harrold* King of *Man*.

(11) *Harrold* his ſon ſucceeded him, being fourteene years of age, and reigned twelve yeares. In the yeare 1239. he went unto the King of *Norway*, who after two yeares confirmed unto him, his heires and ſucceſſours, under his Seal, all the Ilands which his Predeceſſours had poſſeſſed.

(12) An. Do. 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway*, and being by the Inhabitants honourably received, had peace with the Kings of *England*, and of *Scotland*. The ſame yeare he was ſent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the yeare 1249. as he returned homeward with his wife, he was drowned in a tempeſt neer unto the coaſts of *Radland*.

11 *Raignald* the ſecond King.

(13) An Dom. 1249. *Raignald* the ſon of *Olave*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his reigne, and on the thirtieth day thereof was ſlaine by one *Tuar* a Knight, in a meadow neer unto the holy *Trinity Church*, and lyeth buried in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Ruſſin*.

12 *Magnus* King of *Man*.

(14) In the yeare 1252. *Magnus* the ſon of *Olave*, came to *Man*, and was made King. The next yeare following he went to the King of *Norway*, and ſtayed there a yeare.

(15) In the yeare 1265. *Magnus*, (*Olaves* ſon) King of *Man*, and of the Ilands, departed this life, at the Caſtle of *Ruſſin*, and was buried in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Ruſſin*.

(16) In the yeare 1266. the Kingdome of the Ilands was tranſlated, by reaſon of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the weſtern Ilands, and brought the *Ile of Man* under his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. *William Montacute* Earl of *Salisbury* wreſted it from the *Scotiſh* by ſtrong hand and force of Armes: and in the yeare 1393. (as *Thomas Walſingham* ſaith) he ſold *Man* and the Crown thereof unto *William Screope* for a great ſumme of money. But he being beheaded for high Treaſon and his goods confiſcate, it came into the hands of *Henry* the fourth King of *England*, who granted this Iland unto *Henry Percy* Earl of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fift yeare following, the King ſent Sir *John Stanley* and *William Stanley* to ſeize the Ile and Caſtle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to Sir *John Stanley* and his heires by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Biſhopricke, &c. So that his heires and ſucceſſours, who were honoured with the Title of *Earles of Darby*, were commonly called *Kings of Man*.

HOLY ILAND.

THis Iland is called *Lindiſfarne*, by the River *Lied* that is oppoſite unto it on the Coaſt of *Northumberland*. *Beda* tearmeth it a *Demy Iland*. The *Britaines* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice every day ſuffereth an extraordinary inundation and over-flowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iland, which twice likewiſe makes it continent to the Land, and returning unto her watery habitation, layes the ſhoar bare again, as before. It is called in Engliſh, *Holy Iland*, for that in ancient times many *Monks* have been accuſtomed to retire themſelves thither, and to make it their receptacle for ſolitude: having on the Weſt and South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eaſtward the Iland *Farne*.

(2) The form of it is long and narrow, the Weſt ſide narrower then the Eaſt, and are both conjoyned by a very ſmall ſpang of Land that is left unto Conies. The South is much broader than the reſt. It is from Eaſt to Weſt about two thouſand two hundred and fifty paſes; and from North to South, twelve hundred and fifty paſes; ſo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The air is not very good either for health or delight, as being ſeated on thoſe parts that are ſubject to extremity of cold, and greatly troubled with vapours and foggy miſts that ariſe from the Seas.

(4) The ſoyl cannot be rich, being rockie and full of ſtones, and unfit for Corn and tillage. It is neither commended for hils to feed ſheep, nor paſtures to fat cattle, neither hath it vallies repleniſhed with ſweet ſprings, or running rivellets, onely one excepted, deſcending from a ſtanding pond. The onely thing this Iland yeeldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fiſhing and Fowling.

(5) Notwithſtanding this is very worthy of note concerning the ſame, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely, that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britain*, and that after the departure of S. *Paulinus* from *Yorke*, there Chriſtian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the firſt beginning of miſery and calamity, being left to the ſpoyl of Pagans and Miſcreants.

(6) It is alſo remembred of this Iland, that ſometimes there hath been in it an Epiſcopal See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* inſtituted (being called thither to preach the Chriſtian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the ſolitary ſituation thereof, as a moſt fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-coaſts, the Epiſcopal See was tranſlated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iland ſo ſmall in account either for compaſſe or commoditie, and ſo unpeopled and unprofitable, cannot be numerous in Townes and Villages. It hath in it onely one Town, with a Church and a Caſtle, under which there is a commodious Haven, defended with a Block-houſe, ſituate upon an hill towards the South-Eaſt.

FARNE ILE.

THis Ile South-Eaſtward ſeven miles from *Holy Iland*, ſheweth it ſelf diſtant almoſt two miles from *Bambrough* Caſtle. On the Weſt and South it beareth upon *Northumberland*, and on the North-Eaſt ſide it hath other ſmaller Ilands adjoyning to it, as *Wid-pens* and *Staple Iland*, which lie two miles off *Brondſman*, and two leſſer then theſe which are called the *Wambes*.

(2) The forme of this Ile is round, and no larger in compaſſe then may eaſily be ridden in one halfe of a day. The bredth of it is but five miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it ſelf no further then to fifteen miles.

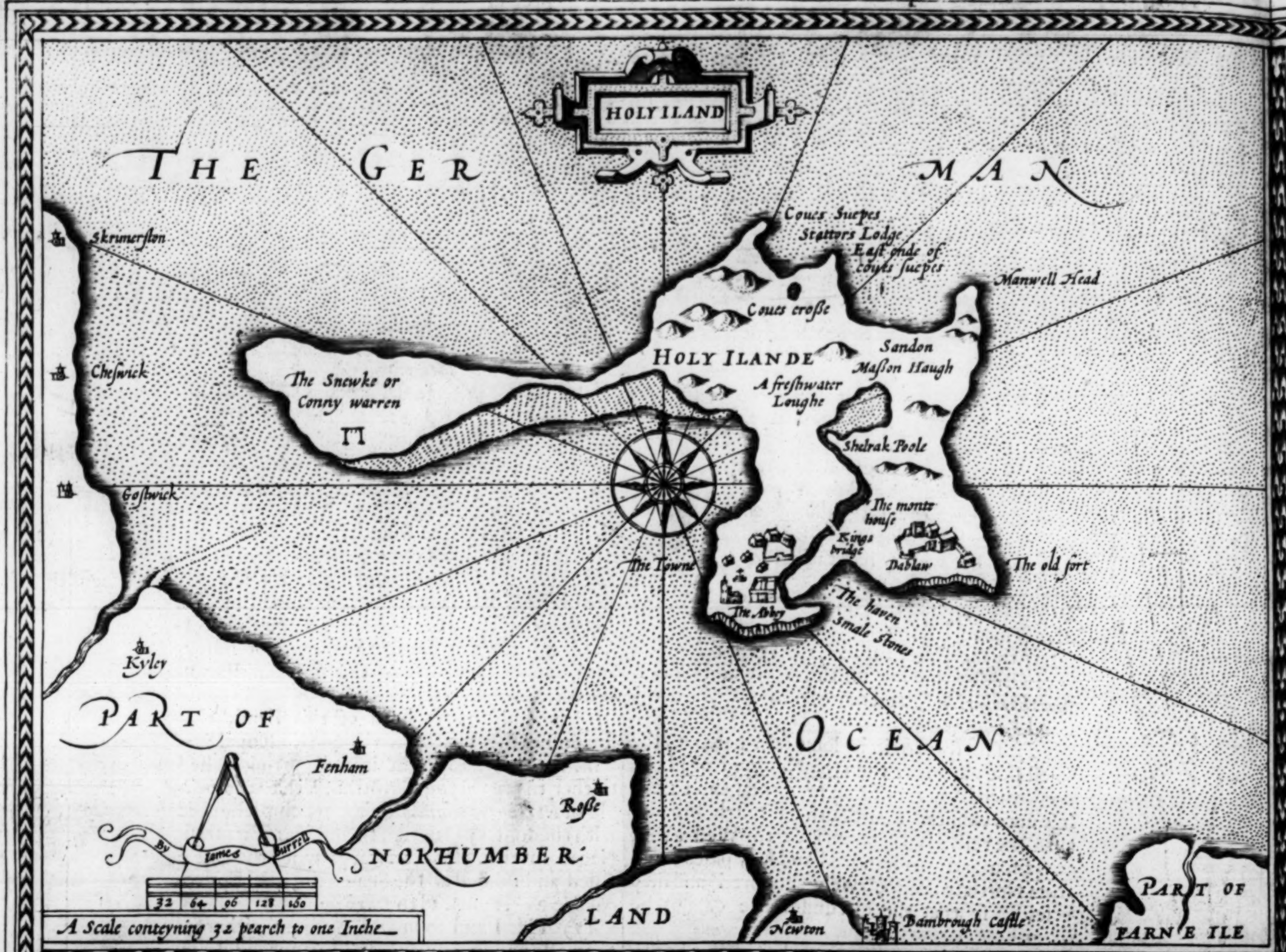
(3) The aire is very unwholeſome, and ſubject both to many *Dyſenteries* and other diſeaſes, by reaſon of the miſty fogges and exhalations that are thereunto drawn up from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with unuſuall tempeſts of windes, with boiſterous fury of ſtormy raines, and with ſeverall and uncouth rages of the Sea.

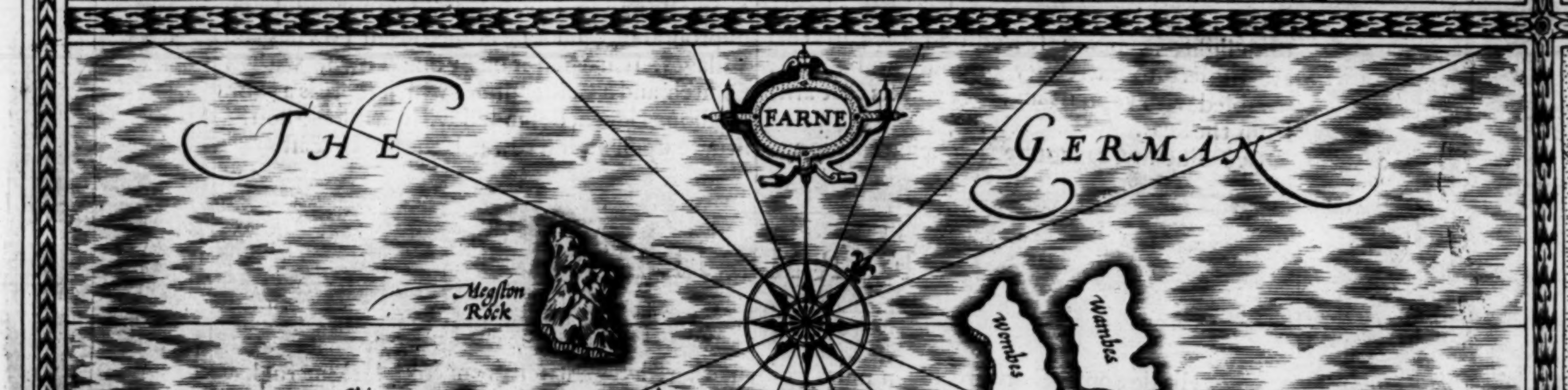
(4) The ſoyle cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggy clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleaſure or profit. It can neither defend it ſelf from cold, lacking fuel, as Wood, Cole, Turfs, &c. nor from famine wanting food, as Corn, Paſtures, Cattle, &c. The beſt commodity it yeelds, is Fiſh and Fowle.

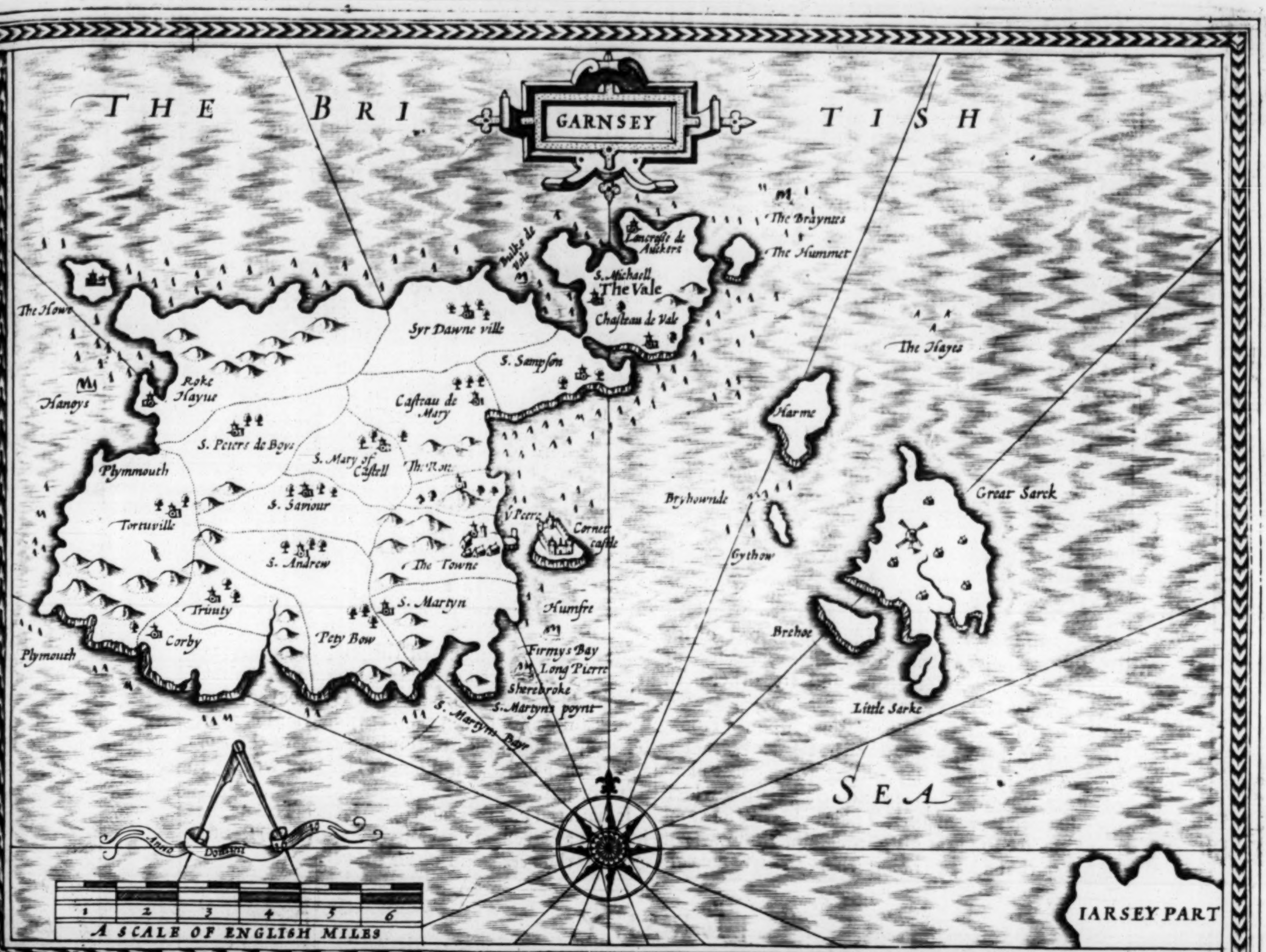
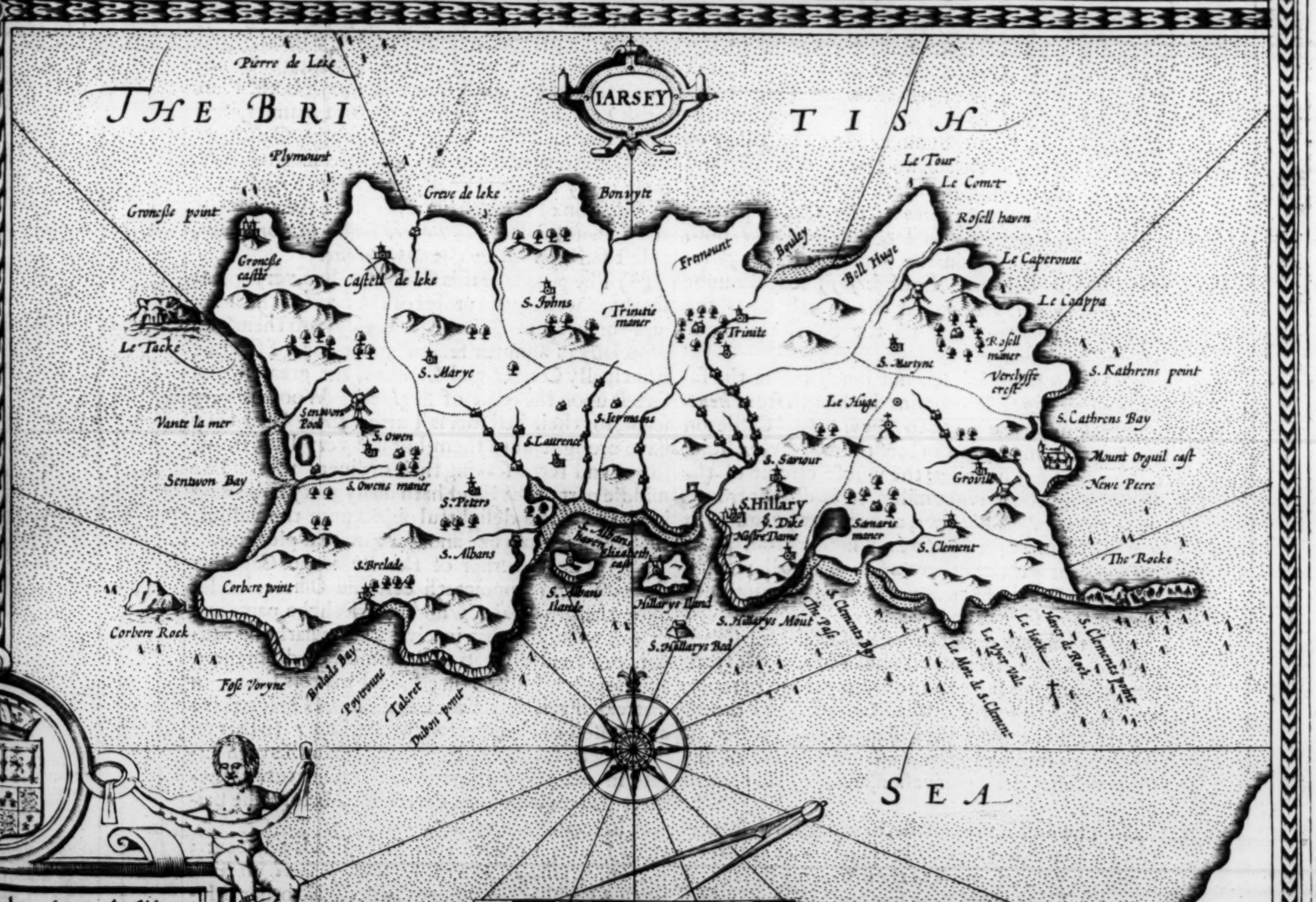
Beda in the life of *Cuthbert*.

(5) This thing nevertheleſſe is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Biſhop of *Lindiſfarne*, that *Tutelar Patron* of the *Northerne Engliſhmen*) reporteth, namely, that in this Ile he built a Citie fitting his government, and erected certain houſes in the ſame; the whole building ſtanding almoſt round in compaſſe, & reaching the ſpace of foure or five pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keepe in the wanton laſciviouſneſſe both of his thoughts and eyes, and to elevate the whole intention of his minde up to heavenly deſires, that he might wholly give himſelf to the ſervice of *God*. But theſe are all made the ruines of time, as ſithence many other monuments have been, of worthy antiquity.

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houſes ſtanding in it, much leſſe Townes or Villages. Only this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging unto it, placed well neere in the middle part of the Ile.


HOLY ILAND
THE GER MAN
OCEAN
Coues Suepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues ſuepes
Manwell Head
Coues croſſe
HOLY ILANDE
Sandon
Maſſon Haugh
A freſhwater Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The monts houſe
Kings bridge
Dablaw
The old fort
The Towne
The Abbey
The haven
smale ſtones
The Snewke or Conny warren
Skrimerſton
Cheſwick
Goſtwick
Kyley
PART OF NORHUMBERLAND
Fenham
Roſſe
Newton
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF FARNE ILE
By Iames Burrell
32 64 96 128 160
A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche


FARNE
THE GERMAN
OCEAN
Megſton Rock
Chirne
Creeks
The Towre
A Freſhwater ſpring
FARNE ILAND
Fiſhe houſe
Haven
Freſhwater ſpring
Wydeopens
Wombes
Wambes
Staple Iland
The Staples
Brenſman Ile
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF NORTHUMBERLAND
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610
Performed by Iohn Spe
Roger Rea the Elder and yo
in Cornhill againſt the


GARNSEY
THE BRI TISH
SEA
The Braynes
The Hummet
Lancreſſe de Aukers
Bulke de Vale
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chaſteau de Vale
The Howe
Syr Dawne ville
S. Sampſon
The Hayes
Hanoys
Roke Hayue
Caſtrau de Mary
Harme
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Caſtell
The Rott
Plymmouth
Bryhownde
Great Sarck
S. Saviour
Tortuville
V Peere
Cornet caſtle
S. Andrew
The Towne
Gythow
Trinity
S. Martyn
Humfre
Plymouth
Corby
Pety Bow
Brehoe
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Baye
Little Sarke
Anno Domini
1 2 3 4 5 6
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
IARSEY PART

IARSEY
THE BRI TISH
SEA
Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Le Tour
Le Comet
Greve de leke
Bonnyte
Roſell haven
Gronceſle point
Fremount
Beuley
Bell Huge
Le Caperonne
Gronceſle caſtle
Caſtell de leke
S. Johns
Trinitie maner
Le Coappa
Le Tacke
Trinite
S. Martyne
Roſell maner
S. Marye
Verclyſſe creſt
S. Kathrens point
Le Huge
Vante la mer
Sentwon Pool
S. owen
S. Iermans
S. Cathrens Bay
S. Laurence
S. Saviour
Mount Orguil caſt
Grovill
Sentwon Bay
S. Owens maner
S. Peters
Newe Peere
S. Hillary
S. Dike
Nostre Dame
Sanaris maner
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth caſt
S. Clement
S. Albans
The Rocke
S. Brelade
Corbere point
S. Albans Ilande
Hillarys Iland
S. Hillarys Mout
The Paſe
S. Clements Bay
Le Hock
Havre de Rock
S. Clements poynt
Le Vyer Val
Le Mote de S. Clement
Corbere Rock
S. Hillarys Bed
Foſe Voryne
Brelade Bay
Poytrowe
Talret
Duben point
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
ede. and are to be ſolde by
unger at the Golden Croſſe
xchange 1662

GARNSEY.

THis *Iland* lyeth about five Leagues North-Weſt from *Jerſey*, and is compaſſed (like to her neighbour) with the *Britiſh Sea*. It lyeth in length from *Plymouth* Bay South-Weſt, to *Lancroſſe de Anckers* North-Eaſt, thirteen miles: in bredth from Saint *Martins point* South-Eaſt, to the *Howe* North-weſt nine miles, and is in circuit thirty ſix miles. The Emperour *Antonine* having the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaul*, from whence the word *Gallia* is derived) did name this Iland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of Times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Ile in form and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Parke that is incompaſſed round about with a Pale of Rocks, being very defenſible unto the Iland from the attempting invaſion of enemies.

(3) The Aire and Climate of this Ile hath little or no difference in temper or quality from that of *Jerſey*. And this deſerves to be remembred of it; that in this Ile is neither Toad, Snake, Adder, or any other venemous creature, and the other hath great plenty.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part upon a Rock, very high in many places from the Sea. Nevertheleſs the ſoil is very fruitfull, yeelding forth great plenty of graſſe for their Sheep and other Cattel, which they have to ſerve all uſes. Their fields in the Summer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might conceit himſelf to be in a pleaſant artificial garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much given to tillage as they of *Jerſey*, though the ſoyl be as fruitful. They have of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helps from the Sea no leſſe, or rather more.

(6) In this Ile are many great ſteep rocks, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the *French-men Smyris*, which we term *Emerill*. This ſtone is ſerviceable for many purpoſes, and many Trades, as Glaſiers, &c. but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land upon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would think that at every Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continual danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Ile. This place is called S. *Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priory, or a Covent of Religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeen.

(8) The government of this Ile, in nature and forme reſembles the other of *Jerſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Original and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtomes and conditions they come neerer the civil faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I find not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market-Towne, being alſo a Haven, and is called S. *Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peere*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

JERSEY.

THe two Ilands *Jerſey* and *Garnſey*, being the onely remaines of the Dukedome of *Normandy*, that in former times many yeers together was in the poſſeſſion, and under the command of the Kings of *England*, annexing thereunto a large territory and glorious title to the Crown, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adjuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſhire*, For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Jerſey*) it lyeth upon the *Britiſh Sea*, having on the North parts the Coaſt of *Hampſhire*, and on the South the Countrey of *Normandy*.

(2) This Iland is long, not much unlike the faſhion of an egge. It contains in length from *Sentwon Poole* upon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubou* Point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iland being thirty eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iland called *Alderney*, about four Leagues. It was in old time called *Cæſarea*; whether from *Julius Octavius*, or any the other *Cæſars* that followed, is unknown. But the *French-men* have by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Jerſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome and healthful Iland, and giveth a pleaſant aſpect unto the Seas. It lyeth South-ward not farre from a craggy ridge of rocks, which is much feared of the Marriners, and makes the paſſage that way very dangerous, howbeit it ſerves for a forcible defence againſt Pirates, or any ſtrangers that attempt invaſion, and they are termed *Caſquets*.

(4) The Soil is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corn & Cattle, but eſpecially of ſheep that are of reaſonable bigneſs, the moſt of them bearing four horns a peece: Their wool very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their *Jerſey* Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yeeld a great commodity unto the Iland.

(5) The firſt original of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans*, or *Britains*, or both. They ſpeak *French*, though after a corrupt manner, and have continued their names, Language, Cuſtomes, and Countrey, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred yeers, having been under the juriſdiction of the *Engliſh* ever ſince the untimely and unnatural death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, eldeſt ſon to *William* the *Conquerour*.

(6) The people of this Countrey live very pleaſantly, as well by the profits of the Land, as the helps and furtherances of Sea, that yeelds unto them (and eſpecially in Summer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt upon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuel is Turfe: ſome Coal they have brought unto them, but it is very dear; ſtraw, furre, and ferne ſerving their ordinary uſes. The middle part of the Iland hath many prety Hils riſing in it, yeelding a delightful object unto the vallies, that receive from one another a mutual pleaſure.

(7) The governor of the Ile is the Captaine thereof, who appointeth certaine Officers under him: the principal of whom, carrieth the name and title of a Bailiff, that in civil cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelve Jurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Juſtice: in criminal matters ſeven: in matters of reaſon and conſcience, five. Their twelve are choſen out of the twelve Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complain, then to his own Jurate in ordinary controverſies: but matters of moment and difficulty are determined before the Bailiffe in a general meeting.

(8) This Ile hath two little Ilands adjacent; the one S. *Albons*, the other *Hillary Iland*. It hath twelve Pariſhes, and foure Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Containing the

PRINCIPALITY OF WALES:

DELIVERING
An exact Topography of the following COUNTIES.

1 *Pembroke-ſhire.*
2 *Caermarden-ſhire.*
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire.*
4 *Brecknock-ſhire.*
5 *Radnor-ſhire.*
6 *Cardigan-ſhire.*
7 *Mountgomery-ſhire.*
8 *Merioneth-ſhire.*
9 *Denbigh-ſhire.*
10 *Flint-ſhire.*
11 *Caernarvon-ſhire.*
12 *Angleſey Iſle.*

With Diviſions of their CANTREVES and COMMOTS.
Deſcriptions of their Cities and Shire-TOWNES.

WITH
A COMPENDIOUS RELATION
OF THINGS MOST MEMORABLE
IN EVERY OF THEM.

BY

John Speed.

LONDON,
Printed by *M.* and *S. Simmons*, and are to be Sold by *Roger Rea*
the Elder and *Roger Rea* the Younger, at the *Golden*
Croſſe on *Cornhill* againſt the *Royall Exchange*.
1662.

Cum Privilegio.

A Catalogue of ſuch Princes ſprung from THE ROYALL STEMME OF THE ENGLISH KINGS, AS HAVE BEEN Entituled *PRINCES* of *WALES*, ſince the time of that Countries laſt Conqueſt, and firſt voluntary ſubjection under King EDVVARD the firſt.

1 Edward Carnarvon, *named afterwards* Edw. 2. *ſon to* K. Edward 1.
2 Edward of Windſor, *afterwards* Edward the third.
3 Edward the Black Prince, *ſon to* K. Edward 3.
4 Richard of Burdeux, *ſon to the* Black Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.
5 Henry of Monmouth, *ſon to* Henry 4. *afterwards* H. 5.
6 Henry of Windſor, *the ſon of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.
7 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſon of* K. H. 6.
8 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſon of* K. Edw. 4.
9 Edward, *the ſon of* K. Richard the third.
10 Arthur, *the ſon of* K. Henry the ſeventh.
11 Henry, *the ſon of* K. H. 7. *afterwards* K. H. 8.
12 Edward, *the ſon of* H. 8. *afterwards* K. Edw. 6.
13 Mary, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
14 Elizabeth, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
15 Henry, *the ſon of* K. James.
16 Charles the firſt, *ſecond ſon of* K. James.
17 *CHARLES* the ſecond, *our* Soveraign, *ſon* of Charles the firſt.

THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION, AND SEVERALL DIVISIONS OF THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*.

Antiquitie hath avouched, that the whole Iſle of *Britaine* was divided into three parts. The firſt and faireſt lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Rivers of *Severne*, *Dee*, and *Humber*, called then *Lhoyger*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welſh*; in *Engliſh* called *England*. The ſecond part occupied all the Land North-ward from *Humber* to the *Orkney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucalidonium*, now famouſly known by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Iriſh* Seas, the Rivers *Severne* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *Engliſh*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welſhmen*, which is, *ſtrange* and *ſtrangers*; for ſo at this day the dwellers of *Tyroll* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are ſaid to have come, doe name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welſhman*, and his language *Welſh*.

Verſtegan lib. Reſtit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verſtegan* doth altogether contradict, rather judging by the ancient *Teutonicke* tongue, which the *Germans* ſpake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that theſe *Saxons* called them *Galliſh* from the *Gaules*, whence their originall proceeded, rather then *Walliſh* from ſtrangers; which he thinketh could not be, conſidering their habitation ſo neere unto them; and that the like was in uſe, he proveth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*, yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*, calling our moſt famous *Edward*, Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales*; in ſo much that the Countie of *Lombardy*, bordering along upon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Ciſalpina*, and at this day *Welſh-land*. So likewiſe do the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and ſome part of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welſh-Brabant*, and *Welſh-Flanders*, and all becauſe of the language or linage of the *Gaules*. Neither doe the meere Natives of *Wales* know any other name of their Countrey then *Cambria* of themſelves, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambraec*. But leaving this opinion free to his affection, we will proceed.

Offa made a Meare between his Kingdome and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force from the *Britaines*, all the plain and champion Countrey over the River *Dee*; and eſpecially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits ſtraiter, by making a ditch of great breadth and depth, to be a Meare betwixt his Kingdome and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be ſeene at this day, and beares the name of *Clawdh Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch*. The Countrey between it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the moſt part inhabited by *Welſh-men*, eſpecially in *North-Wales*, even to the River *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Baſſingwerke* in *Flintſhire*, between *Cheſter* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hils to the South Sea, a little from *Briſtow*, reaching above a hundred miles in length.

The breadth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Silveſter Giraldus* makes the River *Wye* to be the Mear between *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South Wales*: whence he aſcribeth the breadth of *Wales* unto Saint *Davids* in *Menevia*, to be an hundred miles; and the length from *Caerleon* upon *Vske* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-head* in *Angleſey*, an hundred miles, he might have ſaid thirtie more.

Rodericus Magnus divided it into three Regions, *Ann. Chriſt.* 870.

(5) About the yeare of Chriſt 870. our *Alfred* reigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did divide it into three Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdomes, whoſe names both *Britiſh* and *Engliſh*, with their ſeverall chiefe ſeats, follow.

1 **Gwyneth**, Eng. **Northwa.**	chiefe ſeats	*Aberfraw* in *Mon.* or *Angleſey*.
2 **Powys**, Eng. **Powys Land.**		* *Pengwern*, removed to *Mathraval*.
3 **Deheubarth**, En. **South-w.**		*Caermardyn*, removed to *Dinevowr*.

* *Shrewsbury*.

This *Rodericus Magnus* gave *Venedotia*, *Gwineth* or *North-wales*, to * *Anarawd* his eldeſt ſonne; to *Cadelh* his ſecond, *Demetia*, *Deheubarth* or *South-wales*; and to *Mervin* his third ſonne, *Powys*.

* D. *Powel*.

Gwyneth or *North-wales*.

(6) *North-wales* had upon the North ſide, the *Iriſh* Sea, from the River *Dee* at *Baſſingwerke* to *Aberdyvi*; upon the Weſt and South-weſt, the River *Dyvi*, which divideth it from *South-wales*, and in ſome places from *Powysland*. And on the South and Eaſt it is divided from *Powys*, ſometimes with high hils, and ſometimes with Rivers, till it come again to the River *Dee*. It is generally full of high mountaines, craggy Rocks, great woods, and deep vallies, many ſtraight dangerous places, deep and ſwift Rivers.

* *Angleſey*.
* *Caernarvon*.

(7) This Land was of old time divided into foure parts, * *Mon*, * *Arvon*, *Meryonyth*, and *y Beruedhwlan*, or the middle Countrey, and each of theſe were againe divided into ſeverall Cantreves, and they ſubdivided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein we follow that diviſion which was in the time of *Llewylyn ap Gruffin*, laſt Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copie imparted to me by a worſhipfull friend * and learned Antiquarie, as ſeeming farre more exact then that of * Doctor *Powels*.

* M. *Tate*.
* *Hiſt. of Wales*.

Mon or *Angleſey* the firſt part of *North-wales*. *Beau-mariſh* the chiefe Towne of *Angleſey*.

(8) *Angleſey* the chiefeſt, is ſeparated from the maine Land with the River *Moenay*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a meane village. In this Iland is a faire Towne called *Beau mariſh*, and a common paſſage to *Ireland* at *Caergybi*, in *Engliſh*, *Holly-head*. This *Angleſey* hath Cantreves and Commots as followeth.

1 **Cantrerhi**	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro*,	*Cwmwd.*	*Llivon* al. *llion.*	1
			Mall traeth.	2
2 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talibolion.*	3
			Twr celyn.	4
3 *Can.*	*Roſſir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Terdathwy.*	5
			Moenay.	6

Arvon or *Caernarvon* the ſecond part of *North-wales*. *Caernarvon* the Shire-towne of the Countie of *Carnarvon*.

(9) *Arvon*, the ſecond part of *North-wales*, is now called *Canarvonſhire*, the ſtrongeſt Countrey within that Principalitie, giving place to none for fertilitie of the ground, or for plentie of wood, cattell, fiſh, and fowle, &c. Here are the Townes of *Caernarvon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Biſhops See, with divers other ancient Caſtles, and places of memory. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Moenai*; upon the Eaſt and South eaſt, the River *Conwey*, which divideth it from *Denbigh-ſhire*: and on the South-weſt is ſeparated from *Merioneth*, by Rivers, Mountaines and Meares; whoſe Cantreves and Commots are theſe.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechwedd uchaf.*	7
			Nant conwy.	8
			Llechwedd iſaf.	9
5 *Can.*	*Arvon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai.*	10
			Is gwyrfai.	11
6 *Can.*	Dinodyn. al. Danodic.	*Cwm.*	*Arduawy.*	12
			Eſionydd.	13
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	Cymymaen, alias Cwmdinam,	14
			Tinllaen.	15
			Canologion.	16

Merioneth the third part of *North-wales*.

(10) *Merioneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hils, and much noted for the reſort of people that repaire thither to take Herrings. Upon the North it hath *Arvon* and *Denbigh-ſhire*; upon the South, *Cardigan-ſhire*; and upon the Eaſt, *Montgomery-ſhire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this Countie ſtandeth the Towne of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Countrey is likewiſe full of Cattle, Fowle, and Fiſh; and hath in it great ſtore of red Deere and Roes, but there is much ſcarcitie of Corn: whoſe Cantreves and Commots are as followeth.

8 *Can.*	Merionyd, al. Meirion.	*Cwm.*	*Talybont.*	17
			Pennal.	18
			Iſtymaner, alias *eſhomaneyr.*	19
9 *Can.*	*Arwyſtly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed.*	20
			Is coed.	21
			Gwarthrynion.	22
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch* Meloch.	23
			Is Meloch.	24
			Micnynt, a Micnaint.	25

Y Bervedhwlad the fourth part of *North-wales*.

(11) *Y Bervedhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may be called in *Engliſh*, The middle Countrey: is incloſed with hils, on the Eaſt, Weſt, and South-parts, and with the Sea North-ward. It is plentifull of Cattle, Fiſh and Fowle, as alſo of Corne: and is divided in the middeſt with the River *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Rivers from the hils. In this part is *Dyffryn Clwyd*, the faireſt Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteene miles in length, and ſeven in breadth. In which is the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthlan*, neere unto the Sea; and not farre thence, S. *Aſaph*, an Epiſcopall Seat, between the Rivers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein ſtands the faire Towne and goodly Caſtle of *Denbigh*, ſituated upon a Rocke, the greateſt Market-Towne of *North-wales*: and from thence is ſeene the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthyn*, faire for proſpect, and fruitfull for ſite. This part of *North-wales*, hath the Sea upon the North; *Dee* toward the Eaſt; *Arvon*, the River *Conwey*, and *Merionyth* upon the Weſt; and the Countrey then called *Powys*, upon the South. It hath Cantreves and Commots, as enſuing

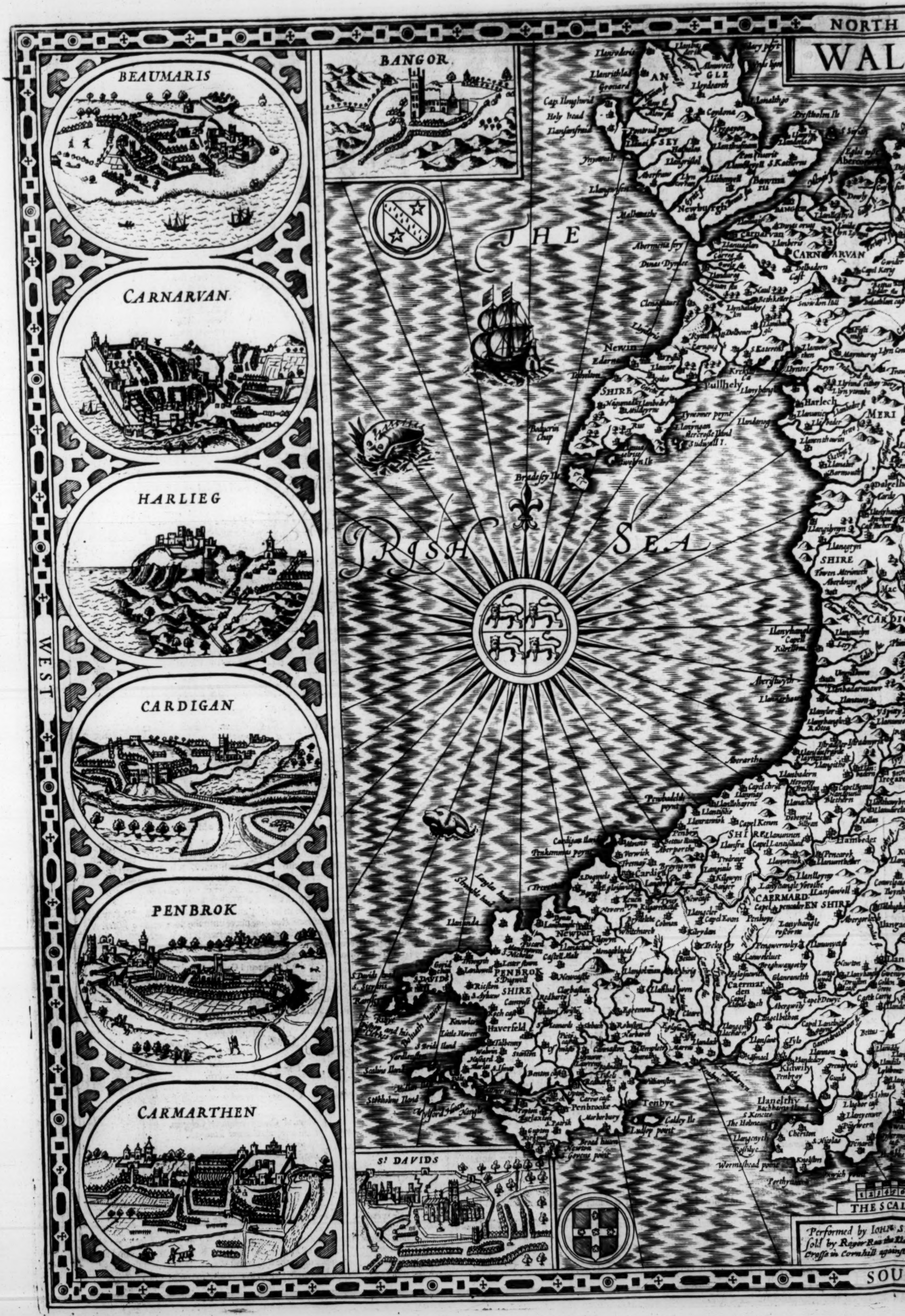
*D. *Pow. Hiſt. of Wales*.

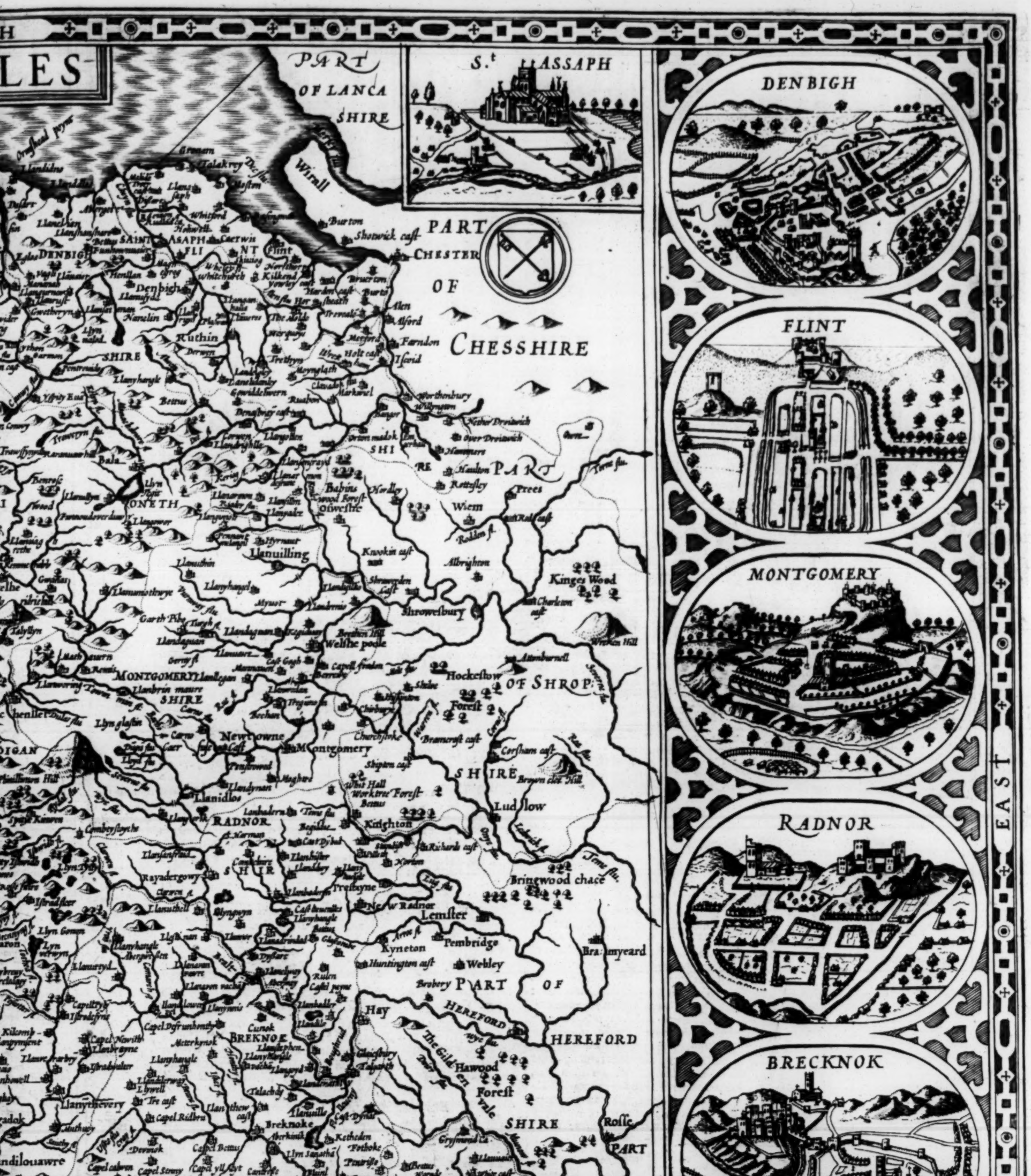
11 *Can.*	*Rhyſonioc* al. *Rhywyniawc.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled,* al. *alech.*	26
			is aled,	27
12 Cant.	*Yſtrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc.*	28
			Cynmeirch.	29
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwchdulas.*	30
			Is dulas.	31
			Y creuddy.	32
14 *Can. dyffrynn.* Clwyd. Cwm.			*Oleon*, al. *Cwmwt colian vel Colegion.*	33
			Llan arth, al. *Cwmwt llannerch.*	34
			Ruthun.	35
			Dogſeilyn additur Cwm. Yſtrat.	36
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm. Ingleſeild in Flint,*			*Cwnallt*, al. *cwmwt cwmſeled, or cownſyllt.*	37
			Preſtatum, al. *cwmwt preſtan.*	38
			Rhudhlan.	39

And theſe were the Meares and bounds of the foure parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North wales*.

Mathraval the ſecond Kingdome.

(12) The ſecond *Talaith* or Kingdome, was *Mathraval* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the land between *Wye* and *Severne*. It had *South-wales* upon the South and Weſt, with the Rivers *Wye* and *Tywy*, and other Meares: upon the North, *Gwyneth*; and


NORTH
WAL
BEAUMARIS
BANGOR
CARNARVAN
HARLIEG
CARDIGAN
PENBROK
CARMARTHEN
St DAVIDS
WEST
THE IRISH SEA
ANGLESEY
CARNARVAN SHIRE
MERI
CARDIG SHIRE
CAERMARDEN SHIRE
PENBROK SHIRE
Pullhely
Harlech
Newin
Aberystwyth
Cardigan
Newport
Haverfeld
Penbrooke
Tenbye
Carmarthen
S Davids
Caldey Ile
Llanelthy
THE SCAL
Performed by IOHN S
sold by Roger Rea the El
Crosse in Cornhill against
SOU


LES
PART OF LANCA SHIRE
Wirall
Sᵗ ASSAPH
PART CHESTER OF CHESSHIRE
DENBIGH
FLINT
MONTGOMERY
RADNOR
BRECKNOK
CARDIFE
LANDAFE
EAST
Burton
Shotwick cast
Flint
SAINT ASAPH
Denbigh
Ruthin
SHIRE
Holt cast
Farndon
Bangor
Worthenbury
Oswestre
Wiem
Prees
Albrighton
Kinges Wood
Shrowesbury
Welshe poole
Wrekin Hill
Hockestow
OF SHROP
MONTGOMERY SHIRE
Llanuilling
Newtowne
Mountgomery
Bishops cast
Llanidlos
RADNOR SHIR
SHIRE
Ludlow
Knighton
Bringwood chace
Lemster
Pembridge
Webley
Kyneton
New Radnor
Huntington cast
Brampton Bryan
PART OF HEREFORD
HEREFORD
Hay
BREKNOK
Breknoke
Hawood Forest
SHIRE
Rosse
PART OF GLOCES TER SHIRE
Monmouth
Abergeveny
MONMOUTH SHIR
Uske
Chepstow
Newport
GLAMORGAN SHIRE
LANDAF
Cowbridg
Bridgend
Llantrisent
Caerfili
Neath
Newton
Kenfeage cast
SCALE of MILES
SPEED. and are to be sold by ... at the ... Exchange
NORTH
SOUTH

Powys Vadoc the firſt part belonging to *Mathraval.*

upon the Eaſt, the Marches of *England*, from *Cheſter* to *Wye*, a little above *Hereford*. This part was divided into *Powis Vadoc*, *Powis* between *Wye* and *Severne*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Caſtle of *Holt* in *Bromefeild*, and the Caſtle of *Chirke* in *Chirkeland*; the Caſtle likewiſe of *Whittington*; the Lordſhip of *Oſweſtry*, with others. It had Cantreves and Commots, as followeth.

1 Can. *Y. Barwm.* Cwm.	*Dinmael.*	1
	Edeirnion.	2
	Glyndyvyrdwy.	3
2 Cin. *Y. Rhiw.* Cwm.	*Ial.*	4
	Yſtrat alun.	5
	Ir hob.	6
3 Can. *Vwch. nant.* Cwm.	*Maelor gymraci*	7
	Maelor ſaeſonec.	8
	Merſſord in Flintſhire.	9
4 Can. *Treſred.* Cwm.	*Croes vain.*	10
	Treu Owain.	11
	Croes Oſwall.	12
5 Can. *Rhoyader.* Cwm.	*Mochnant uwch rhayadyr.*	13
	Cynllaith.	14
	Nanheudwy:	15

Powys between Wye and Severne, the ſecond part belonging to Mathraval.

(13) The ſecond part of *Powis*, or the Territorie belonging to *Mathraval*, is *Powis* between *Wye* and *Severne*, (or *Gwy* and *Hawren*) whereof ſome is at this day in *Montgomery-ſhire*, ſome in *Radnor-ſhire*, and ſome in *Brecknock-ſhire*; and among ſundry other, hath theſe Townes and Caſtles following.

Moantgovery. The Caſtle of *Clin*: The Towne of *Knighton*: The Caſtle of *Cymaron*: *Preſteyn*: The Towne and Caſtle of *Radnor*, called in *Welſh*, *Maeſyvet*, which is at this day the Shire-Towne: The Towne of *Kinton*, and the Caſtle of *Huntingdon*. The Cantreves and Commots are in number and name as enſueth.

6 Can. *Melienyd.* Cwm.	*Ceri.*	16
	Swyd dugr al. *ſeyd y gre.*	17
	Triallalli al. *Rhy. VVallakt.*	18
	Glyn Jeithon.	19
7 Can. *Elfael.* Cwm.	*Vwch myn yab.*	20
	Is mynydh.	21
	Llechdyunoc.	22
8 Can. Y Clawd Cwm.	*Dyffryn Tyvediad* al. *Teyvediat.*	23
	Swyddinogion al. *dhynogen.*	24
	Penwellt.	25
9 Can. *Buellt.* Cwm.	*Swyd y drevlys.*	26
	Swyd y bham.	27
	Is yrron al. *iſyrwon.*	28

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of Mathraval.

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraval* (chiefe ſeat of *Powys*, after the *Welſh* were driven from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsbury*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Countrey full of Woods, Hils, and Rivers, having in it among others, the townes of *Welſh*, *Poole*, *Newtowne*, *Machinlhaeth*: *Aruſtly* was anciently in this part, but afterward it came to the Princes of *Gwyneth*. The Cantreves and Commots thereof enſue.

10 Can. *Y. Virnwy.* Cwm.	Mochnant uwchrhayadr.	29
	Mechamis coed.	30
	Llanner hudol.	31
11 Can. *yſtlys* al. *yſtlic.* Cwm.	*Dendwr.*	32
	Gordwriſalh.	33
	Gordwr uchau.	34
	Yſtrat marchell.	35
12 Can. *Llyſwynau.* Cwm.	Caer Einion.	36
	Mechain Vwchcoed.	37
13 Can. Cydewen. Cwm.	Cynan.	38
	Hawren.	39
14 Can. Cynan. Cwm.	Cyfeilioc.	40
	Mawdhwy.	41

This may ſuffice, for the deſcription of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

South wales the third Kingdome.

(15) It now remaineth that we deſcribe the laſt Kingdome of Wales, called *Demetia*, *Debeubarth*, or the *Telaith* of *Dinevowr*, which although it was the greateſt, yet was it not the beſt, becauſe it was much moleſted with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that alſo divers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent*, and in *Morganwc*.

Caerdigan the firſt part of *South wales.*

The Towne of *Caerdigan.*

(16) This was ſubdivided into ſix parts of which *Caerdigan* was the firſt, and is a Champion Countrey, without much wood. It hath *Merionyth-ſhire* on the North: part of *Powys* upon the Eaſt: *Carmarden-ſhire* and *Pembroke-ſhire*, with the River *Tivi*, upon the South: and upon the Weſt the *Iriſh* Sea. In this part is the Towne of *Cardigan* upon *Tivi*, not farre from the Sea; as alſo the Towne of *Aberyſtwyth* upon the River *Iſtwyth*; and *Lhanbadarnevawr*, which in times paſt was a great Sanctuary: there were alſo many Caſtles; as of *Stratmeyrie*, of *Walter*, of *Llanryſted*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Roydoll*, &c. The Cantreves and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

1 Can. Pennedic al. Penwedic. Cwm.	*Geneur glyn.*	1
	Perfed.	2
	Creudyn.	3
2 Can. Canawl. Cwm.	*Meſenyd.*	4
	Anhiniawc al. *Anhunec.*	5
	Pennarth.	6
3 Can. Cadell al. Cadall. Cww.	*Mab wynion.*	7
	Caerwedros.	8
4 Can. *Iſirwern* al. *Syrwen.* Cwm.	*Gwinionyd.*	9
	Is coed.	10

Dyvet or *Pembroke* the ſecond part of *South wales.*

(17) The ſecond part was called *Dyvett*, and is at this day *Pembroke-ſhire*. It hath upon the North and Weſt, the *Iriſh* Sea; upon the Eaſt, *Carmarden-ſhire*; and upon the South, *Severne*. There are in it ſundry Townes and Havens: among others, theſe: *Pembroke*: *Tinby*: *Hereford Weſt*, with the goodly and many branched Haven of *Milford*, called in *Welſh*, *Aberdaugledhett*: S. *Davids*, or *Menevia*, which is the chiefeſt See in Wales: *Fiſcard*, called *Aberwayn*: and *Newport*, named *Treſdaeth*. The Cantreves and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

Dyved.

1 Can. *Emlyn.* Cwm.	*Vwch cuch.*	6
	Is cuch.	7
	Eſaellevaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
2 Can. *Aberth.* Cwm.	*Penthyn ar elais.*	9
	Eſgair olyſe al. *eſterokſ.*	10
	Talacharn.	11
3 Can. Dangleden. Cwm.	*Amgoed.*	12
	Pennant.	13
	Eſelſſre.	14
4 Can. Coed. Cwm.	*Llanhaeheden.*	15
	Caſtellgwis.	16
5 Can. *Penuro.* Cwm.	*Coedir haf:*	17
	Maenor vyrr.	18
	Penuro.	19
6 Can. *Rhos.* Cwm.	*Hwlffordh.*	20
	Caſtell gwalchmai.	21
	y garn.	22
7 Can. *Pebidiaw.* Cwm.	*Mynyw.*	23
	Pen caer.	24
	Pebidioc.	25
8 Can. *Camais.* Cwm.	*Vwch neſer.*	25
	Is neſer.	27
	Treſdraeth.	28
9 Can. *Finior.* Cwm.	*Harſryn.*	29
	Derſed.	30
	Is geneny.	31

Caermarden-ſhire the third part of *South-wales.*

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-ſhire*, which is a Countrey accounted the ſtrongeſt part of all *South wales*: as that which is full of high mountaines, great woods, and faire rivers, divided into theſe parts enſuing.

10 Can. *Phinioc.* Cwm.	*Hirfryn.*	32
	Peruedh.	33
	Is cenhen.	34
11 Can. *Eginoc.* Cwm.	*Gwhyr.*	35
	Cydweli.	36
	Carnwyllion.	37
12 Can. *Bychan.* Cwm.	Mallaen.	38
	Caed.	39
	Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 Can. *Mawr.* Cwm.	*Cethinioc.*	41
	Mab eluyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
	Mab Vehdrud.	43

Glamorgan-ſhire the fourth part of *South-wales.*

(19) The fourth, called *Morganwc*, now *Glamorgan ſhire*, hath on the South, the *Severne* Sea, which divideth it from *Devon-ſhire* and *Cornwall*: upon the Weſt and North-weſt, *Caermarden ſhire*: upon the North-eaſt, *Brecknock ſhire*; and upon the Eaſt, *Monmouth-ſhire*: whoſe Cantreves and Commots are as followeth.

Morgannwc.

14 Cronerth. al. Cronarth. Cwm.	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
	Rhwng Neth ac avan.	45
	Tir yrhwndred.	46
	Tir yrhaull.	47
	Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
	Meliſcen.	49
15 Can. *Pen. ythen.* Cwm.	*Glynn Rhodne.*	50
	Maenor dal y van al. *talavan.*	51
	Maenor Rhuthun.	52
	Cibworn.	53
16 Can. *Brenhinawl.* Cwm.	*Saing henyd.*	54
	Vwch Cayach.	55
	Is Cayach.	56
17 Can. *Gwennllws.* Cwm.	*Ir Haid*, al. *yr hard ganol.*	57
	Cenawl.	58
	Cithaſ, al. *eithaf dylg gion.*	59
	Edlygton.	60

Gwent the fifth part of *South-wales.*

(20) The fifth, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-ſhire*, hath in it the ancient Citie of *Caerlheon* upon *Vsk*. There are alſo divers Towns and Caſtles, as *Chepſtow*, *Glynſtrygul*, *Ros*, *Tynterne* upon the River *Wye*, &c. This is a faire and fertile Countrey. It hath on the Weſt, *Glamorgan* and *Brecknock-ſhires*: upon the North, *Hereford-ſhire*: upon the Eaſt, *Gloceſter-ſhire*: with the River *Wye* and the River *Severne* upon the South and South-eaſt; whoſe diviſion is as followeth.

18 *Can. vch coet gwent.* Cw.	*Vwch mynydh.*	61
	Is coed.	62
	Lleſynyd.	63
	Treſ y grue.	64
19 Can. *Iſcoed.* Cwm.	Bryn *Bugaſ.*	65
	Vwchcoed.	66
	Itairlieſ.	67
	Ergin.	68
	Enas.	69
Cantreu Coch, or Forreſt *Avena*, the Forreſt of *Deane*.		70

Brecknock-ſhire the ſixt part of *South-wales.*

(21) The laſt is *Brecknock-ſhire*, for the moſt part full of mountaines, woods, and rivers. This Countrey is both great and large, being full of faire Plaines and Vallyes for Corne: it hath plentie of thick Woods, Forreſts, and Parkes. It is full alſo of cleare and deep Rivers, of which *Severne* is the chiefeſt, although there be other faire Rivers, as *Vske* and the like.

Brychee vioc.

20 Can. *Selyf.* Cwm.	*Selyf.*	71
	Trahayarne.	72
21 Can. *Canawl.* Cwm.	*Talgarth.*	73
	Yſtrat yw.	74
	Eglwys Iaiil or *Brwynllys.*	75
22. Can. *Mawr.* Cwm.	*Tir Ranwlff* al. *Raulph.*	76
	Lliwel.	77
	Crux Howell 30.	78

(22) Thus farre concerning the ancient *Welſh* diviſion by *Talaiths*, *Cantreves*, and *Commots*: but the preſent diviſion diſtributeth them more compendiouſly into two Countries, and twelve Shires, enacted ſo by Parliament under King **Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North wales* and *South-wales*, which have ſhared, and as it were devoured between them, all *Powys-land*; each of which Countries containes ſix Shires.

* *An.* 25. c.25.

North-wales.	South-wales.
Anglesey.	*Caerdigan.*
Caernarvon.	*Pembroke.*
Merionyth.	*Caermarden.*
Denbigh.	*Glamorgan.*
Flint.	*Brecknocke.*
Montgomery.	*Raduor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-ſhire*, and *Radnor*, were anciently parts, the firſt of *South-wales*, the other of *Powys-land*: *Monmouth-ſhire* by * Act of Parliament alſo under the ſame King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whoſe Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this preſent reckoned; and *Radnor-ſhire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-wales*. *Humphrey Hluyd* a *Welſh* Gentleman, in his Epiſtle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *Weſt wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfer*, the one the *Latine*, and the other the *Britiſh* name thereof: but becauſe it is wholly ſwallowed up by this laſt diviſion, we will not perplex the Reader with ſuperfluous and impertinent recitals.

* *An.* 27. c.27.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-ſhire bounds.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE, the furtheſt Promontory of all *Weſt-Wales*, lyeth parted on the North from *Cardigan-ſhire* with the Rivers *Tyvy* and *Keach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermarden-ſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting farre into the *Iriſh Seas*, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is longer then it is broad; for from S. *Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twenty-ſix miles; the Eaſterne *Landenie* to Saint *Davids* point in the Weſt, are twenty; the whole in circumference is ninety-three miles.

The Ayre. *Giral.* *Cambden.*

(3) The ayre is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo neer adjoyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a bridge of his Ships over the Sea, whereby he might paſſe to *Ireland* on foot.

The ancient Inhabitants. *Henry* the firſt planted *Netherlanders* in this Shire.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*, as in that County hath been ſaid, and in the *Saxons Conqueſt* and *Heptarchie*, by the *Britaines* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* the firſt, and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certaine *Flemings* (whoſe Countrey was overwhelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſſe*, lying Weſt upon the River *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith *Giraldus*) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to warres, and accuſtomed to ſeeke gaine by Clothing, Traffique, and Tillage, and ever ready for the Field to fight it out:* adding withall that *they were moſt loyall to the Engliſh, and moſt faithfull to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmesbury* writeth thus: *Many a time did King William Rufus aſſaile the Welſh, but ever in vain: which is to be wondred at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſſe. But* (ſaith he) *it may be the unevenneſſe of the ground, and ſharpneſſe of the aire, that maintained their courage, and impeached his valour: which to redreſſe, King Henry his brother found means; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the Fathers ſide, ſorely peſtred and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into Wales, both to purge and disburden his own Kingdome, and to quell and keep back the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceived not his expectation, but ſo carried themſelves in his quarrell, that they ſeldome communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeake not the Language, and the Countrey is yet called *Little England beyond Wales*.

W. Malm. lib. 5.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corne, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowle, and in *Giraldus* his dayes of ſaleable wines, the Havens being ſo commodious for Ships arrivage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Haven of ſuch capacitie, that ſixteen Creeks, five Bayes, and thirteen Roads, known all by ſeverall names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happy memory, arrived with ſignall hopes of *Englands* freedom from under the government of an uſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chiefe Town.

(6) Neer unto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-Town ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in years, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one Citie throughout my Survey. It is walled long-wiſe, and them but indifferent for repaire, containing in circuit eight hundred and fourescore paces, having three gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked-cauſey, that leads over the water to the decayed Priory of *Monton*. The ſite of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the elevation from the North-pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. Davids.

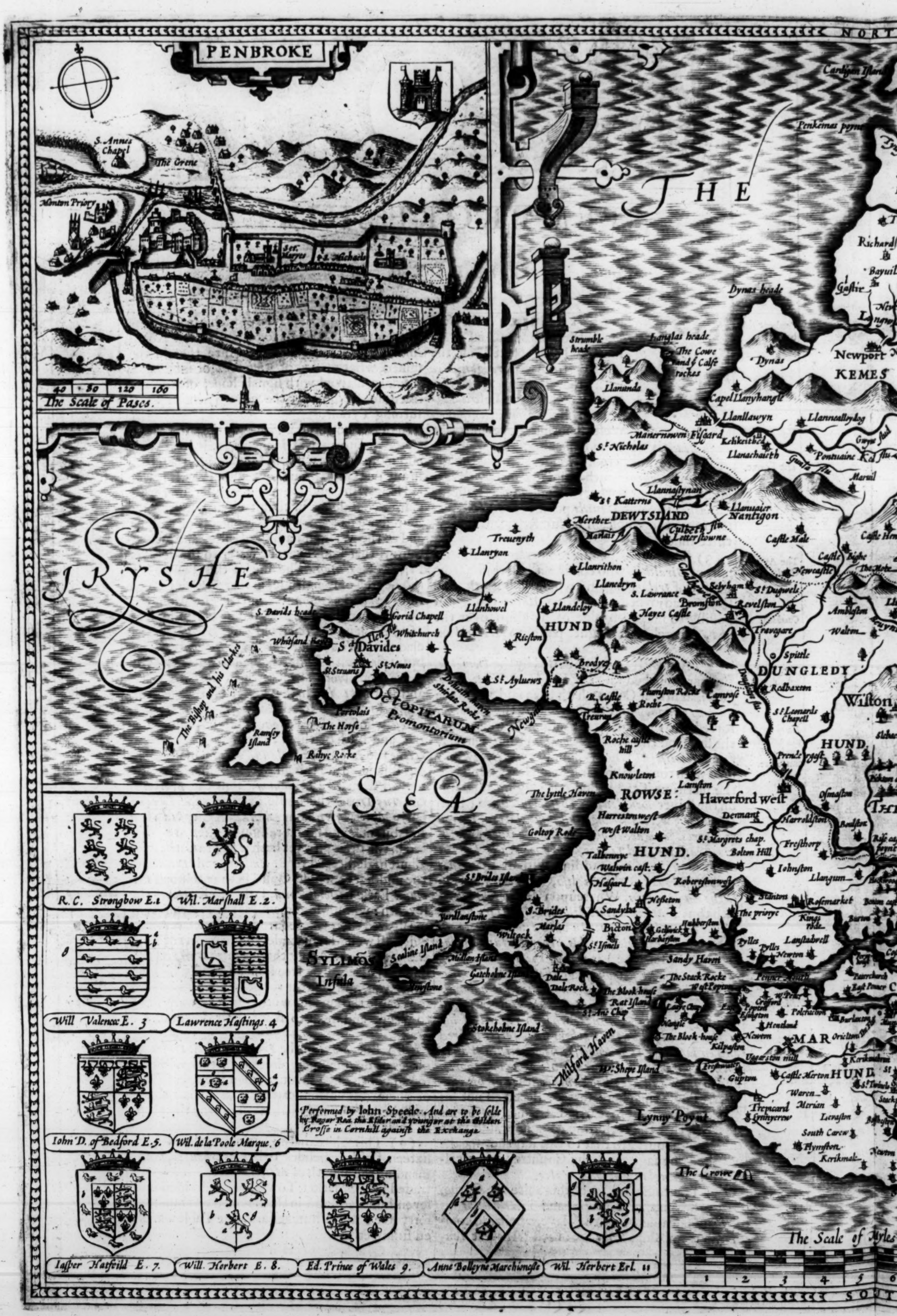
(7) A City as barren is old Saint *Davids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Rivers, nor beautified with fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lyeth alwayes open both to winde and ſtormes. Yet hath it been a Nurſery to holy men; for herein lived *Calphurnius*, a *Britaine Prieſt*, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to Saint *Martin*, and both of them the parents of Saint *Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Devi* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopall See, removed from *Iſca Legionum*. This the *Britaines* call *Tuy Dwey*, the houſe of *Devi*; the *Saxons*, Davẏꝺ Mẏnꝺeꞃ; we Saint *Davids*; A City with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to S. *Andrew* and *David*, in the middeſt of whoſe Quire lieth entombed *Edmund* Earle of *Richmond*, father to K. *Henry* the ſeventh: whoſe Monument (as the *Prebends* told me) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went down under the hammers of King *Henry* the eight. About this is a faire wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receit, whoſe uncovered tops cauſe the curious workes in the walls daily to weep, and them to feare their downfall ere long.

Edmund Earle of Richmond.

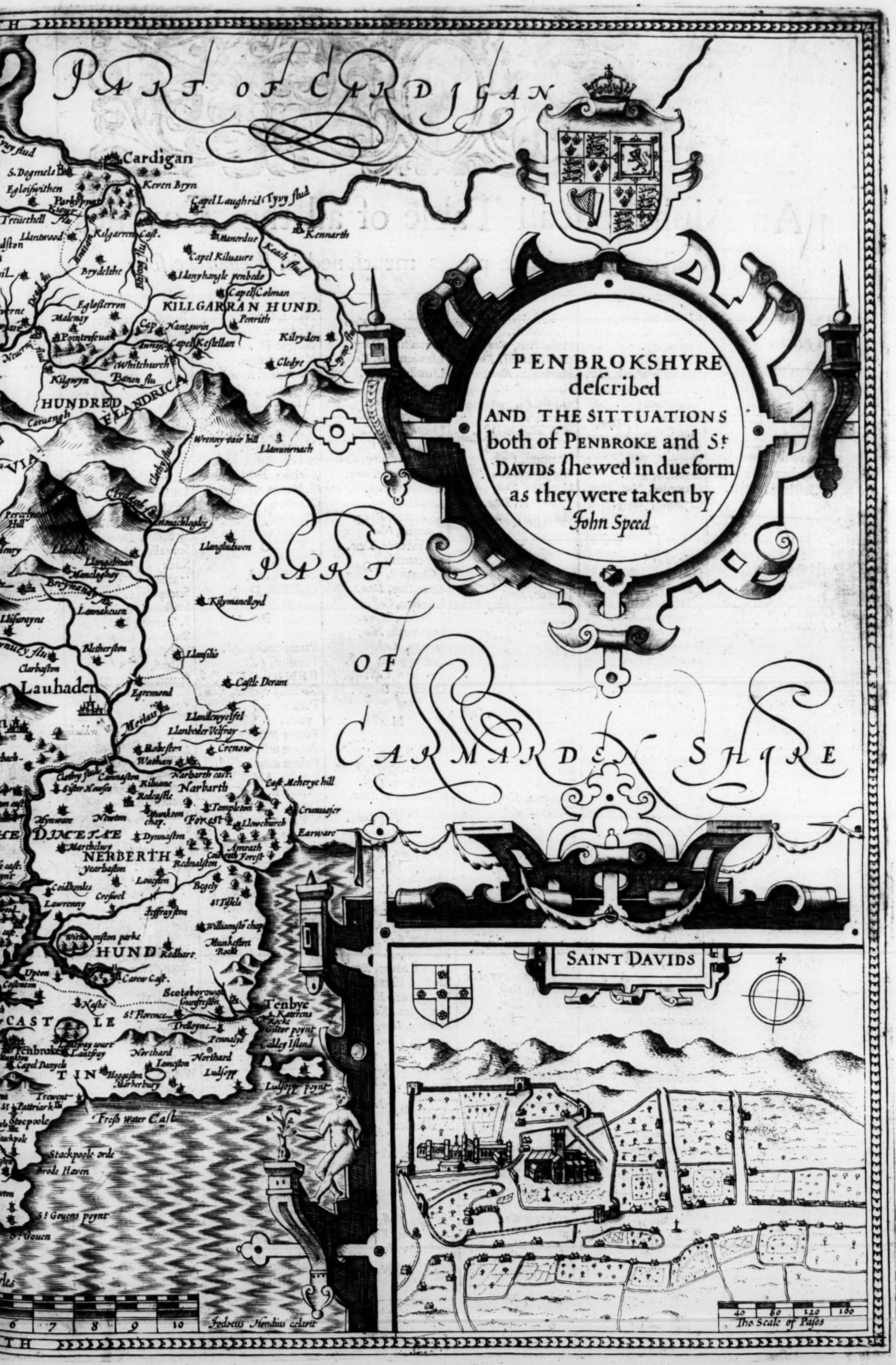
(8) But *Monton* the *Priory*, and S. *Dogmels*, places of devout piety erected in this Countie, found not the like favour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came down againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut downe the props of their walls.

(9) This Shire hath been ſtrengthned with ſixteen Caſtles, beſides two *Block-houſes*, commanding the mouth of *Milford Haven*, and is ſtill traded in five Market-Towns, being divided into ſeven hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred forty five Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. Newport.
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwin caſt.*
5. *Roch caſt.*
6. *The Block-houſe.*
7. *Haverford.*
8. Benton.
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Red caſtle.*
11. Narbarth.
12. *Pickton.*
13. *Riſe caſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh*
15. *Caſtle Male*
16. *Hayes.*


PENBROKE
S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
Ser. Maryes
S. Michaels
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Pases
NORT
THE
IRYSHE
SEA
Cardigan Iland
Penkemas poynt
Dynas heade
Strumble heade
Langlas heade
The Cowe and Calfe rockes
Llananda
Dynas
Newport
KEMES
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Llanneallydog
Marcrnowen
Fisgard
Kelkeithed
Llanachaitth
Pontuaine
Marul
S.t Nicholas
S.t Katterns
Llannaslynan
Llanuaier
Nantigon
Merther
DEWYSLAND
Marlais
Culbert
Letterstowne
Castle Male
Treuenyth
Llanryan
Llanrithon
Llanedryn
S. Lawrance
Selyham
S.t Dugwels
Newcastle
Bromston
Revelston
Hayes Castle
Llandeloy
Llanhowel
S. Davids heade
Norid Chapell
Whitchurch
Whitsand Bay
S.t Davides
S.t Nones
S.t Struans
Riston
HUND
Brodye
Trevegare
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
Rodbaxton
S.t Aylucus
The Bishop and his Clarkes
Octopitarum Promontorium
Portclais
The Horse
Ramsey Island
Rethye Rocke
Newgale
B. Castle
Treuraw
Plumston Rocke
Camrose
Roche
S.t Leonards Chapell
Wiston
Roche castle hill
HUND.
Knowleton
Lampston
Prendergast
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE
Haverford west
Harreston west
west Walton
Dermant
Harroldston
Goltop Rocke
S.t Margrets chap.
Bolton Hill
Fresthorp
HUND.
Talbennye
Walwein cast.
Johnston
Hasgard
Roberstonwest
Llangum
S.t Brides Island
S. Brides
Marlas
Nesseton
Sandyke
Bicton
Hubberston
Stainton
Rosemarket
Yarlianstone
Wilcock
S.t Ismels
Herbraston
The priorye
Kings Poole
Pylles
Newton
Lanstadwell
Sylimos Infula
Sealine Island
Midland Island
Gatcholme Island
Yerystone
Dale
Dale Rocke
Sandy Haven
The Stack Rocke
The Block-house
Rat Island
S.t Anns Chap.
West Popton
Pennar Mouth
Crofford
Angle
The Block-house
Hentland
Newton
Kilpaston
Stokeholme Island
Milford Haven
W: Shepe Island
MAR
Vggarston mill
HUND
Castle Merton
Gupton
Warren
Merian
Lynny Poynt
Treppard
Gonnycrow
Lerafton
South Carew
Flymston
Kerikmale
The Crowe
The Scale of Myles
1 2 3 4 5 6
SOUT
WEST
R. C. Strongbow E. 1
Wil. Marshall E. 2
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings 4
Iohn D. of Bedford E. 5
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper Hatfeild E. 7
Will. Herbert E. 8
Ed. Prince of Wales 9
Anne Bolleyne Marchionesse
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be solde
by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden
Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange



PENBROKSHYRE
deſcribed
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS ſhewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed

PART OF CARDIGAN
PART OF CARMARDEN SHIRE
Cardigan
S. Dogmels
Keven Bryn
Capel Laughrid
Tyvy flud
Kennarth
Kilgarren Caſt.
Llantwood
Manerdue
Capel Kiluaure
Keach flud
Brydelthe
Llanyhangle penbedo
Capell Colman
KILLGARRAN HUND.
Eglosserron
Nantgwin
Penrith
Capel Keſtellan
Pointreſeuan
Kilryden
Whitchurch
Banou flu
Cledye
Kilgwyn
HUNDRED
FLANDRICA
Wrenny vair hill
Llanunnach
Perceley Hill
Llangluduen
Llangalman
Kilymanelloyd
Lannakeuen
Lliſurnye
Bletherſton
Llanſilio
Clarbaſton
Caſtle Deram
Lauhaden
Egremond
Llandewyelfel
Llanboder Velfray
Crenow
Robeſton Wathan
Narbarth caſt.
Narbarth
Caſt Meherye hill
Templeton
Crumweer
Llowchurch
Forest
Earwarc
Amrath
Redſtone
DIMETAE
NERBERTH
Yearbaſton
Dynnaſton
Rednalston
Coidkenles
Creſwel
Lawrenny
Jeffrayſton
St Tyſels
Williamſton chap.
Monkeſton Rocke
Williamſton parke
HUND
Redbarr
Upton
Coſtenton
Carew Caſt.
Scotsborough
Nashe
St Florence
Trelloyne
Tenbye
CASTLE
Penbroke
Capel Danyels
Northard
Ianniſton
Penalye
Caldey Iſland
Lydſtop
Lidſtep poynt
Hoggeſton
TIN
Trewent
St Pattriark
Stackpoole
Freſh water Caſt
Stackpoole orde
Brode Haven
St Govens poynt
St Gouen
SAINT DAVIDS
6 7 8 9 10
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paſes
Jodocus Hondius cælavit

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Pembroke-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Pembroke-ſhire.*

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyſlave.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowſe.
6. Narberth.
7. Caſtle-Martyn.

A

Ambleſton, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne Chappell, *Rowſ.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton caſtle, *Rowſ.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Biſhop and his Clarks, *Dew.*
Bletherſtone, *Dung.*
Blookhouſe, *Caſt.*
Blookhouſe, *Rowſ.*
Boheſton, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rowſ.*
Boſherſton, *Caſt.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowſ.*
S. Brides Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Broad haven, *Caſt.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulſton, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowſ.*

C

Caldey Iſland, *Caſt.*
Camros, *Rowſ.*
Cannaſton, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kiluerwir, *Kil.*
Capell caſtelhan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Caſt.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Caſtle-bighe, *Kem.*
Caſtle-henry, *Kem.*
Caſtle-martin, *Caſt.*
Caſtle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeſton, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy Flu.
Clothy Flu.
Coidrath forreſt, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Coſheſton, *Caſt.*
The Cow and the Calſe, *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creſwell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rowſ.*
Dale rocke, *Rowſ.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Davids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmels, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluath haven, *Dew.*
Dungledye Flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaſton, *Nar.*

E

Earware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiſwithen, *Kem.*
Egloſſerow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Eſington, *Caſt.*

F

Ferye houſe, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymſton, *Caſt.*
Freiſtrope, *Rowſ.*
Freſh-water, *Caſt.*
Freſh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Gelſwicke, *Rowſ.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowſ.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowers point, *Caſt.*
Graftone, *Dew.*
Gromsfreſton, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne Flu.

H

Haiſcaſtle, *Dew.*
Haradſtone, *alias* S. Iſmaells, *Row.*
Harberſton, *Rowſ.*
Hareſton weſt, *Rowſ.*
Hariſmote, *Kem.*
Haſcard, *Rowſ.*
Little Haven, *Rowſ.*
HAVERFORD WEST, *Rowſ.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowſ.*
Hogelton, *Caſt.*
The Horſe, *Dew.*
Huberſton, *Rowſ.*

I

Jameſton, *Caſt.*
Johnſon, *Rowſ.*
Jordanſton, *Dew.*
Jesfreſton, *Nar.*
S. Iſmaells, *Rowſ.*
S. Iſſells, *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rock, *Caſt.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach Flu.
Keirkmale, *Caſt.*
Keirkmahern, *Caſt.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
Kilgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaſton, *Caſt.*
Kilrecin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingſrode, *Rowſ.*
Knowlton, *Rowſ.*

L

Lady Chappell, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandiſillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Llangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowſ.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanſtadwell, *Rowſ.*
Llanſtynan, *Dew.*
Llantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Llantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygove, *Kem.*
Llanuallteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards Chappell, *Dung.*
Letterſton, *Dew.*
Leuaſton, *Caſt.*
Loueſton, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludſop, *Caſt.*
Ludſop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llyſyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maunclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets Chappell, *Rowſ.*
Marlas, *Rowſ.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye Caſtle, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewſton, *Rowſ.*
Milford haven, *Rowſ.*
Midland Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruill, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Caſt.*
Mucton Chappell, *Nar.*
Munkerſton rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forreſt, *Nar.*
Naſhe, *Caſt.*
Neſſeton, *Rowſ.*
Nuerne Flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcaſtle, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowſ.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowſ.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

Orleton, *Caſt.*
Oſmaſton, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penallye, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem.*
Penner weſt, *Caſt.*
Penner eaſt, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton caſtle, *Dung.*
Plumſton rock, *Rowſ.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton eaſt, *Caſt.*
Popton weſt, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardſton, *Kem.*
Prendergaſt, *Dung.*
The Priory, *Rowſ.*
Pulchrochan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, *Rowſ.*

R

Ramſey Iſland, *Dew.*
Rate Iſland, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red caſtle, *Nar.*
Redhart.
Rednalſton, *Nar.*
Rieſton, *Dew.*
Rihye rock, *Dew.*
Riſe caſtle point, *Dung.*
Robeſton, *Nar.*
Robeſton, *Rowſ.*
Roche, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtle, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtle hill, *Rowſ.*
Roſcrochan, *Caſt.*
Roſſe Market, *Rowſ.*
Rynoſton, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rowſ.*
Sandy haven, *Rowſ.*
Scaline Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Sheepe Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Shirlate rock, *Dew.*
Siſter houſes, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpoole orde, *Caſt.*
S. Stevens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowſ.*
Stokeholme Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Strumblehead, *Dew.*

T

Telbeny, *Rowſ.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth, *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rowſ.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Uggarſton mill, *Caſt.*
Upton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn caſtle, *Rowſ.*
Walton, *Rowſ.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitſand bay, *Dew.*
Williamſton, *Nar.*
Wiſton, *Dung.*
Withamſton parke, *Nar.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeſton, *Nar.*
Yardlandſtone, *Rowſ.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IV.

The name of this Shire.

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE, ſo called from the chiefe Town *Caermarden*, lyeth bordered upon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*, upon her Eaſt, by *Brecknock* and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; upon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh Seas*; and upon the Weſt with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelfe from the South-weſt into the North and by-Eaſt, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirty-five *Engliſh* miles, and in her broadeſt part twenty; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The Ayre.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtered with hills as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thick, and therefore is better for Corn and Paſturage, yea and in Woods alſo, ſo that for victuals this Countrey is very well ſtored, which the ſtomack doth as well digeſt, the aire being wholeſome, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Cambden.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimetre*, as *Ptolemie*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* doe name them: though *Plinie* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romanes* yoke by *Julius Frontinus*, when he ſtruggled with the rocky hills in thoſe Southerne parts. And this Countie is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeeme) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Romane Coynes*, was by the ſpade digged up, being ſtamped upon imbaſed ſilver, from the time of *Commodus* unto the firſt *Tribuneſhip* of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the year of Chriſt two hundred forty-three: and amongſt theſe were the Coynes of *Helvius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Julius Verus Maximus*, the ſon of *Maximus*, of *Cælius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Severa*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, and of *Sall. Barbia Orbiana*, pieces rarely found.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in *Cattle*, *Pit-coale*, *Fowle*, and *Sea fiſh*, whereof the *Salmon* is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſſe and plentie, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-Town *Caermarden* is.

The chiefe Town.

(6) Which Towne by *Ptolemie* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britaines*, *Caer fridhin*; and by us, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated upon the South-weſt ſide of the River *Tovy*, that runneth thorow the middeſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh* Sea, where before-times was a convenient Haven for Ships arrivage, but now is ſore peſtred with ſands and ſhelfes: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend up the River, even unto the Bridge of this Towne, which is fairely built of free ſtone. And over the ſame, upon a hanging Rock, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with brick rangeth about the Towne, being in circuit one thouſand and foure hundred paces. The Inhabitants of this place doe not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein borne, the ſon of a bad Angel, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britaines* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would ranke with the *Sooth-ſaying Seer*, or rather with the true Prophets themſelves; being none other then a meere Seducer and phantaſticall Wizard: which howſoever *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to unlock thoſe darke and hidden Similies, wherewith his book is peſtred and full, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the *Councell* of *Trent*, as vaine, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſticall Wizard.

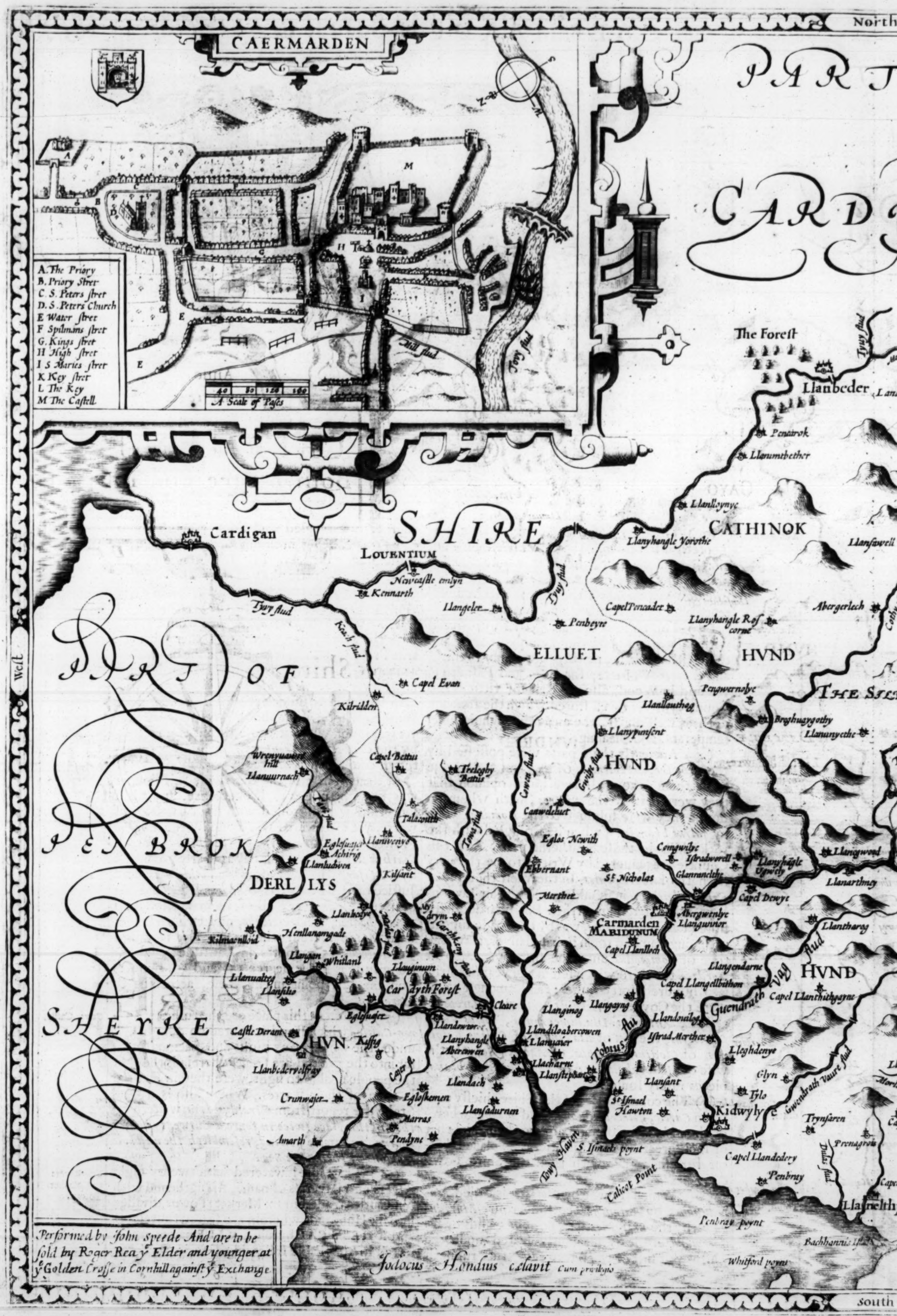
At the entrance of the *Normans*, this Towne was brought under their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of warre, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the *Chauncery* and *Exchequer* for all *South-wales*: and at this day is yearly governed by a *Major*, who ever after is an *Alderman* and Juſtice of the Peace, two *Sheriffes* elected out of ſixteene *Burgeſſes*, all of them in skarlet, a *Sword-bearer*, a *Town-clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Maces*: from whence the *Pole* is raiſed 52. degrees 15. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15. and 30. minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

Carreg-Caſtle.

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, under the which many vaults and ſpacious Caves far into the ground are ſeene, wherein is thought the people unable to fight, were therein ſecured in time of their warres. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus*, who writeth it) *that in this place twice in foure and twenty houres ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the unſtable motions of the maine Sea.*

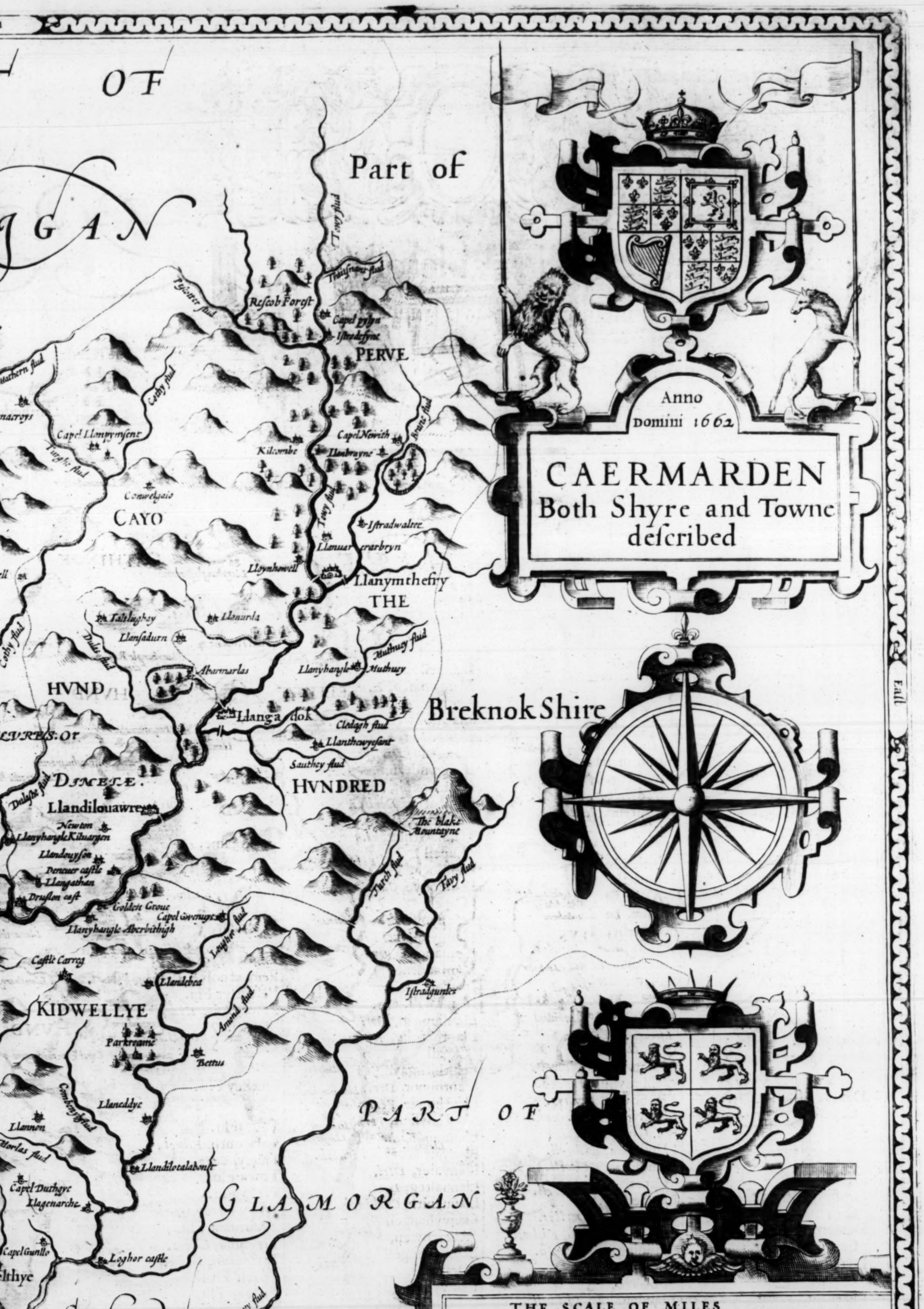
The Rivers and Market-Towns.

(8) This Shire is watered with twenty-eight Rivers and Riverets of name, ſtrengthened with ten Caſtles, traded in ſix Market-Towns, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureſcore and ſeven Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.


CAERMARDEN
A.The Priory
B. Priory Stret
C. S. Peters stret
D. S. Peters Church
E Water stret
F Spilmans stret
G. Kings stret
H High stret
I S Maries stret
K Key stret
L The Key
M The Castell
40 80 120 160
A Scale of Pases
Tory flud
Mill flud
North
PART
CARD
SHIRE
The Forest
Llanbeder
Penairok
Llanumthether
Llanllwynye
CATHINOK
Llansawell
Cardigan
LOUENTIUM
Newcastle emlyn
Kennarth
Llangeler
Tywy flud
Llanyhangle Yorothe
Capel Pencader
Llanyhangle Ros corne
Abergerlech
Penbeyre
ELLUET
HUND
Kiach flud
Capel Evan
Kilridden
Penywernolye
Llanllauthog
Broghuaygothy
Llanunyethe
Llanypinsent
HUND
Wrenyuauint hill
Llanuurnach
Capel Bettus
Trelegby Bettus
Cowen flud
Canwdeluet
Talawith
Llanwenye
Eglos Newith
Cenguilye
Istradworell
Llanyhagle Upwcy
Llangwood
Eglossaint Achirig
Llanludiwen
Kilsant
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Glanranclethe
Capel Dewye
Llanarthney
DERLLYS
Llanbodye
Merthet
Abergwendye
Llangunnor
Llanthaog
Kilmarnlloid
Henllanamgade
Carmarden
MARIDUNUM
Capel Llanlloch
Llangan
Whitland
Llanguinum
Carraydyth Forest
Llangendarne
HUND
Llanualtey
Llansilio
Capel Llangellbithon
Vag flud
Capel Llanthithgayne
Cloare
Llanginog
Llangayng
Llandoweilog
Guendrath
Castle Deram
Eglossagee
Llandowror
Llandiloaberceowen
HUN Kiffig
Llanyhangle Abercowen
Llanyaier
Llacharne
Istrad Merther
Llanbedervelfray
Cofer fl.
Llanstephan
Tobius flu
Lleghdenye
Llandach
Llansant
Glyn
Gwendrath Vaure flud
Crunwajer
Eglosthemen
Llansadurnen
St Ismael
Hawton
Tylo
Kidwyly
Trynsaren
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Towy Haven
S Ismaels poynt
Capel Llandedery
Penbray
Prenagroth
Dulas flud
Calicot Point
Llanelthy
Penbray poynt
Bachhannis Ile
Whitford poynt
PART OF PEN BROK SHEYRE
West
south

Performed by John speede And are to be sold by Roger Rea ỳ Elder and younger at ỳ Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ỳ Exchange

Jodocus Hondius caelavit Cum privilegio

Anno Domini 1662
CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne
deſcribed
OF
IGAN
Part of
Towy flud
Treiſnant flud
Reſcob Forest
Pyſcotter flud
Capel pylyn
Iſtrodeffyne
PERVE
Mathern flud
nacroys
Cothy flud
Capel Llanpymſent
Turghe flud
Kilcombe
Capel Newith
Llanbrayne
Brane flud
Conwelgaio
CAYO
Towy flud
Iſtradwalter
Llanuar
erarbryn
Lloynhowell
Llanymthefry
THE
Talslughay
Llanurda
Llanſadurn
Dulas flud
Muthuey flud
Llanyhangle
Muthuey
Abarmarlas
Cothy flud
HVND
Llanga dok
Breknok Shire
East
Cledagh flud
Llanthewyſant
LVRES: OR
Sauthey flud
DIMETÆ.
Dulaſſe flud
HVNDRED
Llandilouawre
The blake Mountayne
Newton
Llanyhangle Kiluargen
Llandouyſon
Deneuer castle
Llangathan
Druſlon cast
Goldeit Groue
Tarch flud
Tavy flud
Capel Gwenugre
Llanyhangle Aberbithigh
Loughor flud
Castle Carreg
Llandebea
Iſtradgunles
KIDWELLYE
Amond flud
Parkreame
Bettus
Combenyſh flud
Llaneddye
PART OF
Llannon
Morlas flud
Llandilotalabont
Capel Duthgye
Llagenarche
GLAMORGAN
Capel Gunllo
Loghor castle
lthye
SHYRE
Tavy flud
th
THE SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

1. Cathinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Foreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Elluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Denever Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Dewye, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalaſhe Flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Duthgye, *Kidwell.*
Caſtle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capell Euan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden grove, *Kidwell.*
Capell Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Capell Gwenvye, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels point, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworell, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeualog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye, *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capell Llangellbithon, *Kidw.*
Llangenarth, *Kidw.*
Llanghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidw.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidw.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capell Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Capell Llanpymſent, *Cayo.*
Llanpymſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derl.*
Llanſant, *Kidw.*
Llanſawill, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derl.*
Llantharoke, *Kidw.*
Capell Llanthithgayne, *Kidw.*
Llanthonor, *Derl.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidw.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanvaier, *Derl.*
Llanualteg, *Derl.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derl.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidw.*
Llanwenye, *Derl.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derl.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathi.*
Llanyhangell ugwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Perueth.*
Llanyhangell Roſcorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidw.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Lloughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derl.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derl.*

N

Newcaſtle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capell Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidw.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidw.*
Penbeyt, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidw.*
Capell Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Pencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derl.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidw.*
Capell Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy haven, *Derl.*
Trauſuant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidw.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidw.*
Tyvy Flu.

W.

Whitland, *Derl.*

How this Shire took his name.

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as ſome think, named from Prince *Morgan* the poſſeſſor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abbey, founded by *William* Earle of *Glouceſter*, upon the Sea-ſhoare in the South of this Shire, lyeth bounded upon that part altogether with the *Britiſh Sea*; the Weſt by *Loghor*, is parted from *Caermarden-ſhire*; the North butteth upon the County of *Breknok*, and the Eaſt by *Remney* is divided from *Monmouth*.

The Forme of it and meaſure.

(2) The form of this Shire groweth ſtill wider from her Weſt-point, ſpreading her broadeſt touch in the Eaſt, betwixt which extreams I find by meaſure to be well-neer forty *Engliſh* miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelve miles.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is temperate, and gives more content to the mind, then the ſoil doth fruit or eaſe unto Travellers. The hils being high and very many, which from the North notwithſtanding are leſſened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coaſts, the Countrey becometh ſomewhat plain, which part is the beſt both for plenty of Graine, and populous of Inhabitants. The reſt all mountaine, is repleniſhed with Cattle, which is the beſt means unto wealth that this Shire doth afford; upon whoſe Hils you may behold whole Herds of them feeding, and from whoſe Rocks, moſt cleer ſpringing waters thorow the vallies trickling, which ſportingly do paſſe with a moſt pleaſant ſound, and did not a little revive my wearied ſpirits among thoſe vaſt mountains, imployed in their ſearch: whoſe infancy at firſt admitted an eaſie ſtep over, but grown unto ſtrength, more boldly forbad me ſuch paſſage, and with a more ſtern countenance held on their journey unto the *Britiſh Seas*: and *Tave* among theſe is accounted for a chief.

Tave the chief River.

Caerdif the chief Town of all *South-Wales*.

(4) Upon whoſe fall, and Eaſt-banke, the faireſt Town of all *South-Wales* is ſeated, the *Britains Caerdid*, the *Engliſh Caerdiffe*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and Caſtle, in the Reigne of King *Rufus*, when he and his *Norman Knights* had overcome *Rheſe* the Prince of theſe parts, and thruſt out *Jeſtine* from his lawfull poſſeſſion. This Town he made his own Seat and Court of Juſtice, enjoyning his conſorts to give aide to this honour, and to hold their portions in vaſſallage of him. Strong was the Caſtle, as by the truſt therein repoſed may well appear, where the youngeſt brother *Beauclark* kept captive the eldeſt *Curthoſe*, both of them ſons to the Conquerour, the ſpace of twenty-ſix yeers. This Caſtle is large, and in good repaire, whence the Town-wall went both South and Eaſt to the Rivers ſide, thorow which four Gates enter into the four winds, and contain in compaſs nine hundred and twenty paſes; and along the River (a ſure defence) upon her Weſt ſide, three hundred more, ſo that the Town containeth in circuit twelve hundred and fourſcore paſes. But as the *Tave* is a friend to the Town, in making a Key for arrivage of ſhipping; ſo is ſhe a foe to S. *Maries* Church in the South, with undermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Town is governed by a Major, yeerly elected out of twelve Aldermen, aſſiſted with other twelve Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerke, four Conſtables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whoſe ſite is obſerved from the North-Starre to lie in the degree of Latitude, 51. and 49. ſcruples; and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 16. and 52. ſcruples.

Beauclark.
Curthoſe.

The graduation of *Cardiſ*.

Landaffe.

(5) In the ſame graduation almoſt is ſited the City *Landaf*, wherein is a Caſtle and Cathedral Church, dedicated to *S. Telean*, Biſhop of the ſame, without any other memorable matter worthy the ſpeaking of.

Giraldus.

Things of ſtrange note

(6) But things of ſtrange note are theſe, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth, that *In a Rock or Cliffe upon the Sea-ſide, and Iſland Barry, lying neer the South-Eaſt point of this County, is heard out of a little Chink* (let him take heed what he ſaith) *the noiſe as it were of Smiths at their work; one whiles the blowing of Bellowes to increaſe the heat, then the ſtrokes of the Hammer, and ſound of the Anvile; ſometimes the noiſe of the Grind-ſtone in grinding of Iron tools; then the hiſſing ſparks of Steele-gads, as they flye from their beating, with the puffing noiſe of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* ſpeaketh, I determine not; where in his writings he hath theſe words: *They that have recorded Hiſtories* (ſaith he) *do ſay that in the Ile of Britaine, there is a certain Hole or Cave under the bottom of an hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chinke, into the which when the wind is gathered, and toſſed to and fro in the womb or concavity thereof, there is heard above, a ſound of Cymbals: for the wind being driven back from his hole, is forced to make a loud ſound at her vent.*

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 5.

A ſtrange Well.

(7) More Weſtward from hence, upon the River *Ogmore*, and neer unto *Newton*, in a ſandy plaine, about an hundred paſes from *Severne*, there ſpringeth a Well, though not of the cleareſt water, where at the flowing and fullneſſe of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten, but at the ebbe and fall of tyde it walloweth up amain. The cauſe may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *wherein the windy aire, when it is deprived of his wonted iſſues, forcibly returneth, ſhutting and ſtopping up the paſſages and veins of the ſpring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwiſe, when the ſurface thereof is void and empty of water, the veins of the ſource or ſpring are unſtopped and ſet free, which then boyleth up in great abundance.*

Polybius.

Minyd Margan.

(8) And upon the ſame ſhoare more North and by Weſt, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inſcribed with a ſtrange Character, and as ſtrange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whoſe opinions are poſſeſſed, that if any man read the ſame, he ſhall ſhortly after dye.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

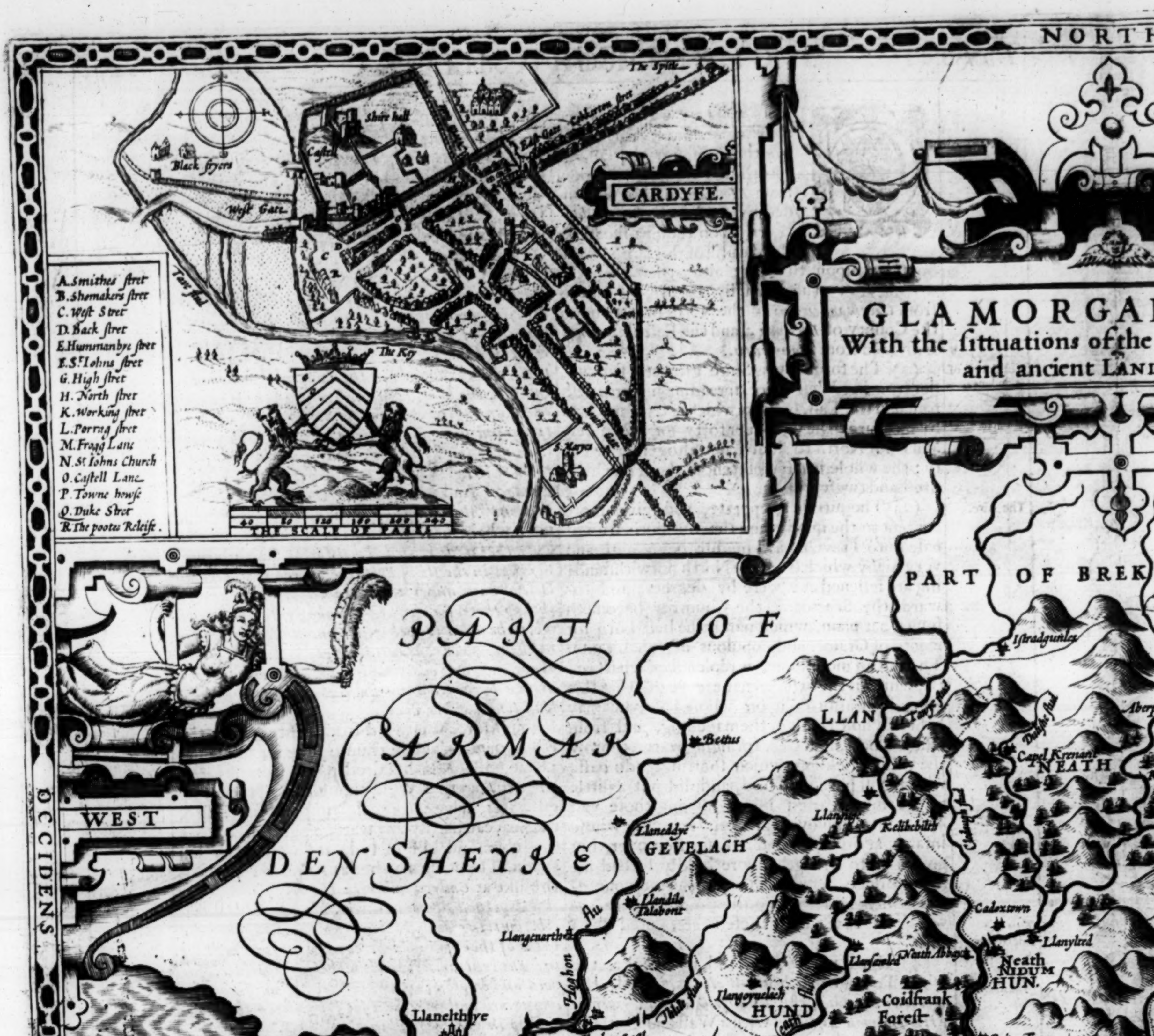
This Shire, as it is the furtheſt Coaſt of *South-Wales*, and lay open to forrain invaſion; ſo was it fortified with twenty-five ſtronger Caſtles, whereof times and ſtorms have devoured the moſt: ſuch were *Barry*, *Saint Doneits*, *Deniſpowes*, *Morlaſhe*, *Meneſhe*, *Loghor*, *Llandddeny*, *Llanquian*, *Oxwich*, *Oyſtermouth*, *Ogmor*, *Piſe*, *Porkery*, *Pennarth*, *Winſton*, *Newcaſtle*, *Caerſly*, *Coche*, *Penllyn*, *Kethligarn*, *Kenfeage*, *Tallavan*, *Treer* and *Cothy*.

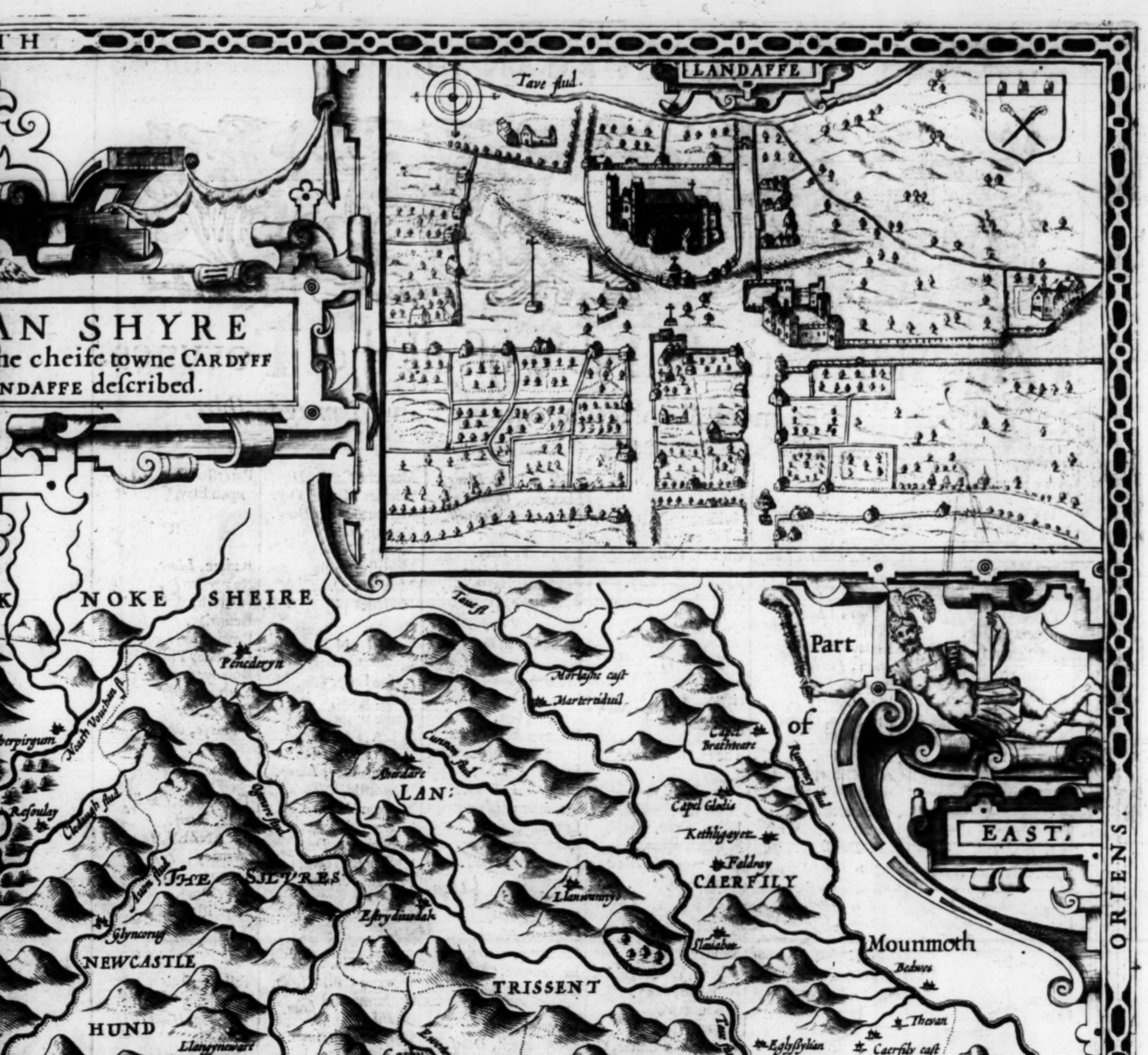
Religious Houſes.

Neither was the County ſo ill ſeated for ſufficiency of life, or barren of grain, but that therein were planted places for divine piety: ſuch were *Neeth*, *Margan*, and *Caerdif*, beſides the Epiſcopal See of *Landaf*; which laſt ſtill remaineth; the other three ſuppreſſed among the fall of their like, under King *Henry* the eight.

The diviſion of this Shire.

This Shire is divided into ten Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſix Market-Towns, and one hundred and eighteen Pariſh-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.


NORTH
GLAMORGA
With the ſittuations of the
and ancient LAN
CARDYFE
The Spitle
Shire hall
Castell
Black fryers
West Gate
Cokkerton stret
Eaſt Gate
Taffe flud
The Key
S. Hayes
THE SCALE OF PASES
A. Smithes ſtret
B. Shomakers ſtret
C. Weſt Stret
D. Back ſtret
E. Hummanbye ſtret
F. St. Iohns ſtret
G. High ſtret
H. North ſtret
K. Working ſtret
L. Porrag ſtret
M. Frogg Lane
N. St Iohns Church
O. Caſtell Lane
P. Towne howſe
Q. Duke Stret
R. The poore Releiſe
WEST
OCCIDENS
PART OF
CARMAR
DENSHEYRE
PART OF BREK
Istradgunlez
LLAN
Tawy flud
Bettus
Llaneddye
GEVELACH
Llandilo Talabont
Llangenarth
Loghor flu
Llanelthye
Loghor Caſtle
Llangoyvelach
HUND
Tlilch flud
Bachhannis Iſlad
Burro flu
LEVCARUM
SWANZEY HUND
Llanyenwere
Whitford poynt
S. Iohns
Swanſey
Capel Krenant
NEATH
Llanguke
Kelibebilth
Cadoxtown
Llanylted
Neath Abbey
Llanſemlet
Coidfrank Forest
NIDUM
Neath
HUN.
Briton Ferye
Michael church
Bagland
Aberavon
Margam
Dulais flud
S. Kenetes Ch
The Holme
Llanmadok
Cheriton
Webley
Pengwerne
Llanridien
Llangenyth
WEST GOWRE
Park Brewis
Ilston
Pennarth
Bisshopſton
Oyſtermouth caſt
Mumbles poynt
Rinolſton
Penmaynt
Pennarth Caſt
Rosſilye
Llanddewye caſt
Knolſton
Penryſe
Oxwiche
Nicholas Towne
Pennarth point
Wormeſhead poyt
Porthynon
Oxwich poynt
The scale of English miles Anno Dom. 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SEVE
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
SOU



AN SHYRE
he cheife towne CARDYFF
NDAFFE described.
LANDAFFE
Tave flud.
NOKE SHEIRE
Penederyn
Merlasshe cast
Marterruduil
Capel Brethneare
Aberdare
LAN:
Capel Gladis
Kethligayer
Feldray
CAERFILY
Llansannyr
Part
of
EAST.
ORIENS.
Mounmoth
Bedwes
Resouley
THE SILVRES
Eßtrydiudak
Glyncorug
NEWCASTLE
HUND
Llangynewart
TRISSENT
Therian
Caerfily cast
Eglysyllian
HUND
Betrus Chaple
Llandouodok
Cothy mount
OGMOR
Peterston on ÿ mount
Llanyltiduandray
Llantrißent
Arthurs Butt Hill
Roampy
Keuenmable
Llanedarn
Llisuaine
Llanyssen
S. Melins
CARDIF
Shire
Llangunwid
S. Brydes upon Ogmore
Llanharyne
Pentercht
Castel Coche
Whitchurch
Treer cast.
Cast. Meneche
The Rader
DENIS:
Rompney
Cothye cast
Coytchurch
Nolton
Llalston
Llanberye
COWBRIDGE
Ystradowen
Tilcot
Llystalabont
Roche
The Cardif
Spittle
The Pile
Kenfegge Cast
New castle
Bridgende
S. Marieshill
Tallauant cast
Pendoylyn
S. Bryde
S. Fagans
Llanhangle
Llandaf
HUN
Llandydock
Llangan
Keuligarne cast
Lansanwor
Llanbederyvare
Elay
S. George
Mathermawre
Wenny
Penllyn cast
Welsh St Donetts
Welsh Newton
Bolston
POWYS
S. Lethans
Llanyhangle
Kayrey
Leckwith
Newton Notage
Coulston
Cowbridge
Llanquian cast
Ogmore cast
Llyswerney
S. Hillery
Llantrythed
S. Nicholas
Gwenstow
Llandough
Coganpill
Pennarth poynt
Pennarth
Denispowis cast
Pennarth Baye
Clemens towne
HUNDRED.
Llanblethian
Landogh
Little Nasshe
Bewperr
Drerygusse
Worleton
Carnllayd
Walterstowne
Wrinston cast
Eghhelobd
S. Andros
Cogan
Coste
Lanveroch poynt
Great S. Brides
Blandow
HUND.
Llancarvan
Llanbethery
Moulton
HUN
Cadoxton
Wyke
Llanihangle iuxta Cowbridge
Great Nasshe
S. Mary church
Eglos brues
Lencad
Penmark
Bredruckan
Merthirdouan
Barrye
Cog
Dunraum
Funmun
Syly
Marcrocs
Llanmaies
Gilston
Rowse
Porkery cast
Sylye Island
Fonteger
St. Donetes cast.
Llantwyt
St. Athan
Beverton
Bouium
West Aberthawe
East Aberthawe
Barrye Island
Nasshe poynt
S E A
TH
TH

Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ÿ Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

HUNDREDS in *Glamorgan-ſhire.*

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangevelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *New.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs buts hill, *Llant.*
Saint Athon, *Cow.*
Avon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iſland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chappell, *New.*
Beveerton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boullton, *Deniſ.*
Capell Brathreare, *Caerf.*
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Parke Brewis, *Swan.*
Saint Brides the great, *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the leſſe, *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
Saint Brides upon Elay, *Deniſ.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capell Krenant, *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cherycon, *Swan.*
Claſe, *Llant.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Foreſt, *Lla.*
Coidemerchan Parke, *Deniſ.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpill, *Deniſ.*
Coſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Deniſpowis Caſtle, *De.*
S. Donetts VVelſh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreerguſſe, *Deniſ.*
Duliſhe Flu.
Dunraven, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funntum, *Deniſ.*

G

Saint Georges, *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

Hawood aport Chappell, *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illſton, *Swan.*
S. Johns, *Swan.*
Iſtradovodock, *Llant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanfigg Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kennets Chappell, *ſwan.*
Kethligarne Caſtle, *Og.*
Kevenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, *Neath.*

L

Laleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Llanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancarvan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landevodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangevelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newc.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *ſwan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *ſwan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llan.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamlett, *Llan.*
Lanſannor, *Cow.*
Llantriſſent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantroitt Vairdrey, *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *ſwan.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *ſwan.*
Louchor, *ſwan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lyſwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcaſt.*
Michalaſton, *ſwan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton upon Avon, *Neat.*
Michellſton in the pit, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton upon Elay, *Deniſ.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Org.*
Mertherdevan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caer.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *ſwan.*

N

Naſhe little, *Cow.*
Naſhe great, *Cow.*
Naſhe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *New.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Town, *ſwan.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *ſwan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, *ſwan.*
Oyſtermouth, *ſwan.*
Oxwiche, *ſwan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *ſwan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *ſwan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *ſwan.*
Penmaen, *ſwan.*
Penmarke, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *ſwan.*
Pennarth poynt, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, *ſwan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *ſwan.*
Penrees, *ſwan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *ſwan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Peterſton upon Elay, *Deniſ.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *ſwan.*
Rompney Flu.
Roſylly, *ſwan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *ſwan.*
Swanzey poche, *ſwan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Sylye Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

Tallavant Caſtle, *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Tave Flu.
Thevan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtowne, *New.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

Walterſtown, *Deniſ.*
Webley, *ſwan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *ſwan.*
Whitford poynt, *ſwan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormeſhead poynt, *ſwan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Deniſ.*
Yſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOUTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

The borders of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

MONMOUTH-SHIRE, from *Monmouth* Town, and that from *Monnowe*-water bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the North, and is ſeparated from *Hereford ſhire* with the ſame River, upon the Eaſt both it and *Wye* divides this County from *Glouceſter-ſhire.* The South-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Severne Sea*,and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney*.is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lyeth bordered upon by *Breknock-ſhire.*

The Forme.

(2) The form thereof is Scallop-wiſe, both longand broad, ſhooting her North point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty four Engliſh miles : and from *Chepſtowe* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteen : the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat neer to ſeventy-ſeven miles.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, healthful and clear, the ſoyle is hilly, woody, and rich,all places fruitful, but no place barren. The Hils are grazed upon by Cattle and Sheep,the Vallies are laden with Corn and Graſſe, never ungrateful of the Husbandmans pains, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe ; whoſe ſprings abundantly riſing in this County with many ſtreams, do fatten the ſoyl even from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of *Tathie.*

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chief City by the Emperour *Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathie* the *Britiſh* Saint,made an *Academie*, and a divine place for worſhip. So likewiſe *Caer-lion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coines, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged up, doth evidently appear.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

Giral.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this City was the Court of great *Arthur*, whither the *Roman* Embaſſadors reſorted unto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a School of two hundred Philoſophers, skilful in *Aſtronomie* and other *Arts*. Which is the more credible,for that *Amphibalus* St. *Albans* inſtructer, was therein born, and *Julius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britain* , in this City received the Crown of *Martyrdome*, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things find their fatal period, ſo this City for beauty,circuit, and magnifical reſpect is laid in the ruines of her own decay ; neither may any more lament the loſſe of glory then *Monmouths* Caſtle, which captive-like doth yeeld to conquering time. Her downcaſt ſtones from thoſe lofty turrets,do ſhew what beauty once it bear, ſtanding mounted round in compaſs, and within her wals another mount, whereon a tower of great height and ſtrength is built,which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great Triumpher over *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle, is become no better then a regardleſſe Cottage. In this Town a beautiful Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curious built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the *Monks* Church : In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquary *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, and *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britain* ; whoſe pains as they were both learned and great, ſo have they bred great pains among the Learned both to defend and diſprove. The Towns ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Rivers *Monnowe* and *Wye* : three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Lock of the Bridge and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each ſide down to the River, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Town is in good repaire, and well frequented, governed by a Maior, two Bailiffes, fifteen Common Counſellers, a Town-Clerk,and two Sergeants for their attendants. It is in Latitude removed from the Equator 52.degrees,and 8. minutes, and from the Weſt-point of Longitude is ſet in the degree 17. 36. minutes.

Monmouth Tower.

King *Henry* the fifth born in *Monmouth*

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account have been in *Caer-lion*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, *Munmouth* and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hils, that the Sun was not ſeen to ſhine there, but only betwixt the houres of one and three.

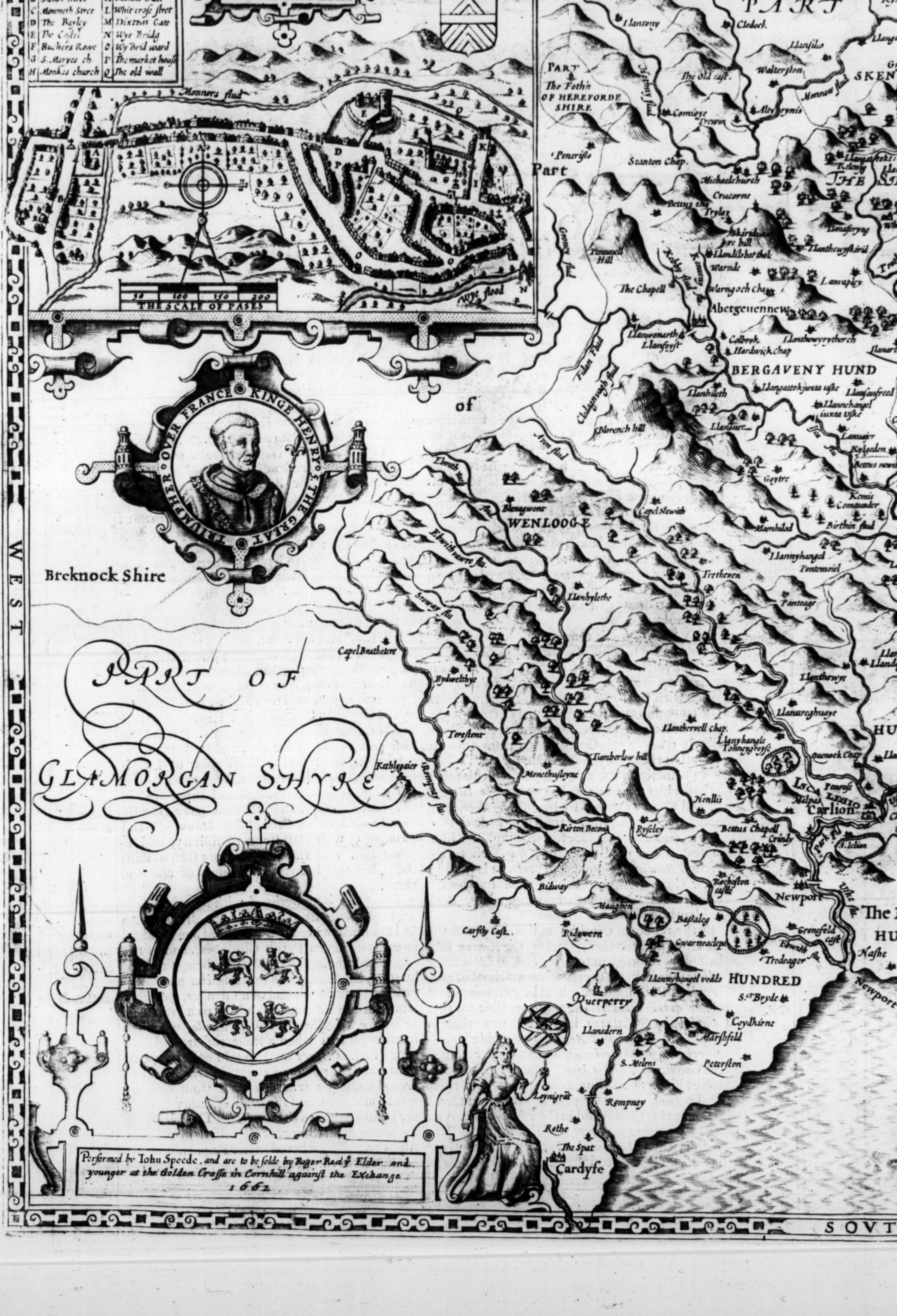
Caſtles.

Market-towns.

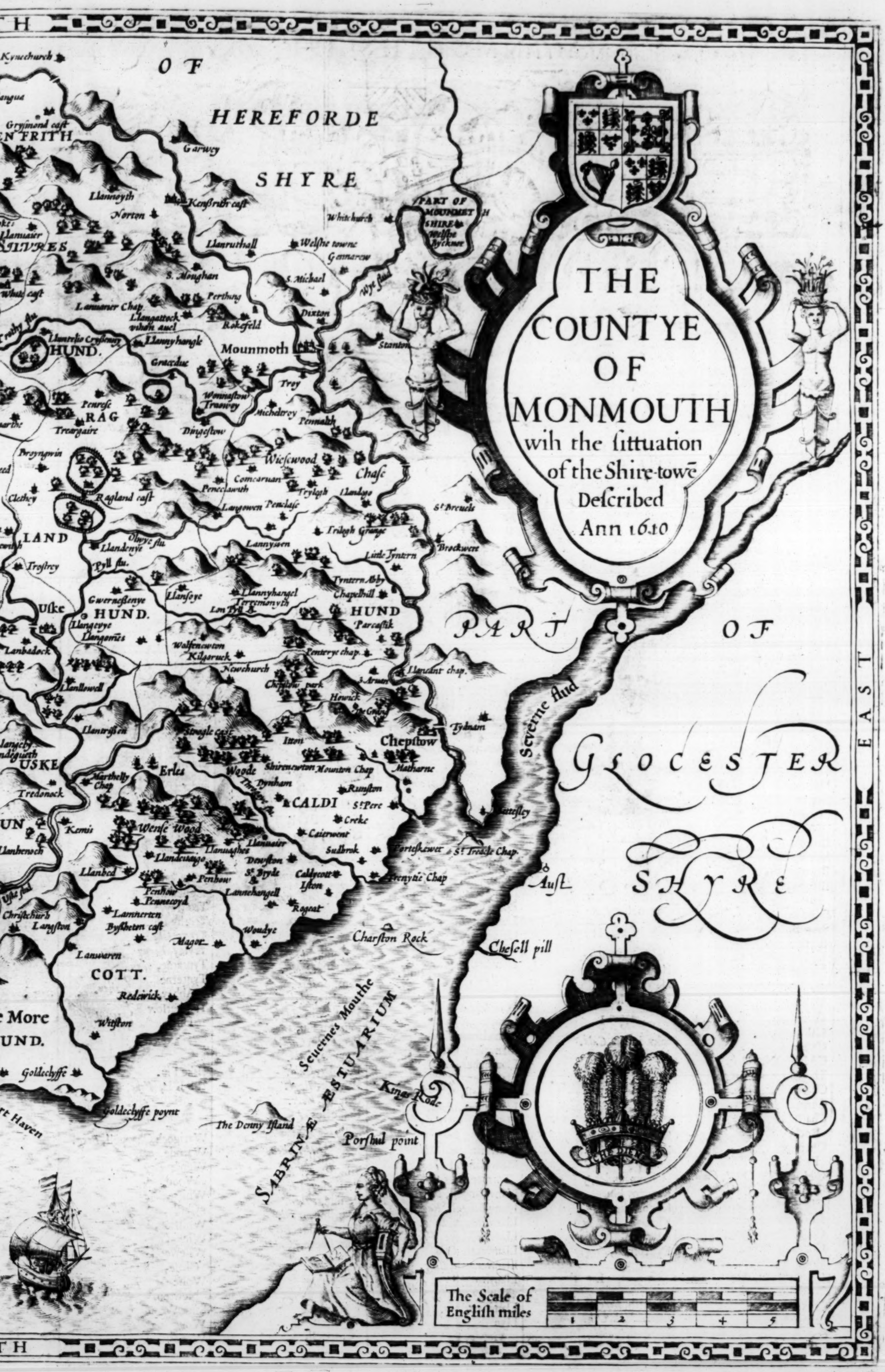
The Shires diviſion.

Girald. Cambr.

This Shire is ſtrengthned with fourteen Caſtles, traded with ſix Market-Towns, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeven Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh-ſhires*,being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pencarne*, a ſmall Brook and of no danger, yet held fatal by the *Welſh*,over credulous to a Prophecie of *Merlin Silveſter* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and frecled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſſe over that Ford, then the power of the *Welſh-men* ſhould be brought under ; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoon abated, and the whole County the ſooner in ſubjection to the *Engliſh*. The Names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the Page enſuing upon the reſt of this Map.



MONMOUTH
A S Thomas Chu
B S Tho. Stret
C Monmoth Stret
D The Bayley
E The Castel
F Buchers Rowe
G S. Maryes ch.
H Monkes church
I Monk Stret
K Monks Gate
L Whit crosſe ſtret
M Dixtons Gate
N Wye Bridg
O Wy Brid ward
P The market houſe
Q The old wall
Monnow flud
Wye flood
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5. THE GREAT
NORT
WEST
SOVT
PART
The Foth of HEREFORDE SHIRE
Part
of
Breknock Shire
PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE
Llantony
Cledock
Llanſilio
Walterſton
The old caſt.
Comiaye Crown
Altyrynis
SKEN
Monnow flud
Penteriſſo
Stanton Chap.
Michaelchurch
Crucorne
Bettus the Trylay
Skirid vaure hill
Llandiloborthol
Warnde
Grony flud
Penavell Hill
The Chapell
Warngoch chap.
Abergevennew
Llanwenarth
Llanfoyſt
Colbrok
Hardwick chap.
BERGAVENY HUND
Llangattok juxta uſke
Llanſanfreed
Llanvihangel iuxta Uſke
Llanhileth
Blorench hill
Geytre
Kemis Comaunder
Birthin flud
Mamhilod
Capel Newith
Blanagwent
WENLOOGE
Ebwith flu.
Ebwith vawre flu.
Sirowy flu.
Llanhylethe
Llanvihangel Pontemoiel
Tretheven
Panteage
Llantherwye
Capel Bratheteye
Bydwelthye
Tereſtent
Kethlygaier
Remney flu.
Monethuſloyne
Tumberlow hill
Llantherwell chap.
Llanvihangle Tonnegyoyſe
Llanvreghuaye
Quenock Chap.
ISCA LEGIO
Carlion
S. Iulian
Henllis
Peroſe
Malpas
Kirton Becon
Ryſeley
Bettus Chapell
Crindy
Bidway
Rochſton caſtle
Newport
Uſke
The
HU
Naſhe
Maughen
Baſſaleg
Grenefeld caſtl.
Carsly Caſt.
Pidgwern
Gwarneaclepe
Ebwith flu.
Tredeager
Llanvihangel vedds
HUNDRED
S.t Bryde
Coydkirne
Ruperry
Llanedern
Marſhfeld
S. Melens
Peterſton
Loynigrat
Rompney
Rothe
The Spat
Cardyſe
Performed by Iohn Speede, and are to be ſolde by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the Exchange 1662


THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH wih the ſittuation of the Shire-towe̅ Deſcribed Ann 1610

OF
HEREFORDE
SHYRE
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE Welſhe Byckner
Whitchurch
Welſhe towne
Gennarew
Wye flud
Kynechurch
Gryſmond caſt
FRITH
Garwey
Llanneyth
Norton
Kenſfrith caſt
Llanruthall
SILVRES
S. Moughan
S. Michael
Dixton
Perthyng
Rokefeld
Llangattock vibon auel
Llannyhangle
Mounmoth
Stanton
Gracedue
HUND.
Troy
Wonnaſtow
Treowey
Michelstroy
Pennalth
Penreſe
RAG
Treurgaire
Dyngeſtow
Wiſcwood
Chaſe
Comcaruan
Peneclawith
Trylegh
Llandogo
Ragland caſt
Langowen
Penclaſe
St Breuels
LAND
Llandenye
Trilegh Grange
Lannyſsen
Little Tyntern
Brockwere
Troſtrey
Pyll flu.
Llanſoye
Llannyhangel Terremonyth
Tyntern Abby
Chapelhill
HUND
Parcaſtik
Uske
Gwerneſtonye HUND.
Llangeyne
Llangoriis
PART
OF
Wolfenewton
Kilgoruck
Penterye chap.
Newchurch
Llancaut chap.
Lanbadock
Llanllowell
Chepſtow park
S. Aruans
Howick
Severne flud
Llantriſſen
Stroyle caſt
Itton
Tydnam
Chepſtow
GLOCESTER
USKE
Erles
Woode
Shirenewton
Mounton Chap
Dynham
Matharne
Marthelly Chap
Tredonock
Runſton
CALDI
St Pere
Creke
Weſe Wood
Kemis
Caierwent
Sudbrok
Porteſkewet
St Treacle Chap
Llanbenoch
Llanmair
Llanuaghes
Dewſton
Llandeuaige
Llanbed
Penhow
St Bryde
Caldecott
Iſton
Arenytie Chap
Auſt
SHYRE
Penhow
Pennecoyd
Lannehangell
Rogeat
Chriſtchurch
Lamnerten
Byſſheten caſt
Langſton
Woudye
Charſton Rock
Cheſell pill
Magor
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
More
UND.
Wiſton
Seuernes Mouthe
SABRINÆ ESTUARIUM
Goldeclyffe
Kings Rode
Goldeclyffe poynt
The Denny Iſland
Porſhul point
The Scale of Engliſh miles
1
2
3
4
5
EAST

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Monmouth-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS IN *Monmouth-ſhire.*

1. BErgraveny *H.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Uske.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. Wenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Be.*
Abernſteth, *Berg.*
Saint Aruans, *Cald.*
Avon Flu.

B

Baſſaleg, *Wenl.*
Baſaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwellty, *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappel, *Berg.*
Wealch Bicknor, *sken.*
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *Weln.*
Blorench Hill, *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *Wenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Byſheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Usk.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charſton Rock, *Cald.*
Chepſtow Parke, *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Chriſtchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coeedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcarvon, *sken.*
Coydkirne, *Wenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Weln.*
Crucorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny Iſland, *Cald.*
Dewſton, *Cald.*
Dyngeſtowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxſton, *sken.*

E

Edwith Vawre, Flu.
Edwith Vauchan, Flu.
Eries Wood, *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rock, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Greenfeld Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Gryſmond Caſtle, *sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwerneſſeny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heuilis, *Wenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Iſton, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cold.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Commaunder, *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgorucke, *sken.*
Kirten Beacon, *Wenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Usk.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaſeryng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llanfoyſt, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vinanauell, *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, *Sken.*
Langattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *sken.*
Llangſton, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLANHYLETHE, *Weln.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, *Weln.*
Llannouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *sken.*
Llanſanffred, *Berg.*
Llanſſey, *sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berg.*
Llantheywye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, *Berg.*
Llantilio Groſſmont, *sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantriſhen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappell, *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanveghauan, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell Tormenith, *Sken.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyſe, *Wenl.*
Llanyſſen, *sken.*
Llyn Goyde, *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marſhfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelſton, *Wenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOUTH, *Sken.*
Mounton Chappell, *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *sken.*
Saint Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithiſloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Naſhe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Chappell Newith, *Berg.*
Bettus Newith, *Ragl.*
Newport Haven, *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-caſtle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcaſſik, *sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *sken.*
Penclaſe, *sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penroſe, *Ragl.*
Penroſe, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, *Berg.*
Penterry Chappell, *sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *sken.*
Peterſton, *Wenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Porteſmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappell, *Vske.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riſeley, *Wenl.*
Rocherſton Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rempney, *Wenl.*
Runſton, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skenſſreth, *sken.*
Skirivawre hill, *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappell, *Berg.*
Strogle Caſtle, *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Tereſtent, *Wenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, *sken.*
Trinity Chappel, *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Troſtrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *sken.*
Trylay, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *sken.*
Tynterne Abbey, *sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, *Wenl.*

V

Uske Flu.
USKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wenſe Wood, *Cald.*
Whitt Caſtle, *Berg.*
Whitſton, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wiſewood Chaſe, *sken.*
Wolfe Newton, *sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wonnaſtowe, *sken.*

BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Breknock-ſhire.*

B*Reknock-ſhire* in the *Britiſh* Language *Brechineau*, (ſo called, as the *Welch men* relate of a Prince named *Brechinius*, the Father of an holy *off-ſpring*, whoſe twenty four daughters were all of them Saints) is a County neither very large, nor greatly to be praiſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds upon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Rivers *Clarwen* and *Wye*: the Weſt lyeth butted upon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*: the South is confined by *Glamorgan*; and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnor-ſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and breadth.

(2) The length of this Shire from *North* to *South*, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twenty eight *Engliſh* miles, and her breadth from Eaſt to Weſt, extended betwixt *Pentriſſo* and *Llywell*, are twenty; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Girald. in lib. Itiner. Camb.

The nature of the Soile.

(3) This County is full of hills, and uneven for travell, which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the ayre much colder, and defend the County from the exceſſive heat of the Sun, whereby a certain naturall wholeſomeneſſe of ayre maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt ſide, the Mountains of Talgar and Ewias do as it were forefence the ſame.* Among which, there ariſe and run ſo many fruitful ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yeelding in plenty both Corn and Graſſe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire, with the reſt in this South Tract were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romans*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubject by *Julius Frontinus*, *who beſides the valour of the enemy, had to ſtruggle with the Mountains and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tels us; neither any more hard, we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Breknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is uncredible: and were it not that I have witneſſe to affirm what I ſhall ſpeak, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſſe from my Pen: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Breknock* to obſerve the ſite of that Town, the Aldermen or chief Seniors thereof, regarding my pains, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſſe then eight of them, that had been Bailiffes of the Town, came to viſit me; where they reported upon their credits and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and down the North-Eaſt Rock, their Cloaks, Hats, and Staves, which notwithſtanding would never fall, but were with the ayre and wind ſtill returned back, and blown up: neither ſaid they, will any thing deſcend from that cliffe being ſo caſt, unleſſe it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds, which are ſeen to rack much lower than the top of that hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the *Meer Llynſavathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Breknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearful ſound like unto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a fair City, which was ſwallowed up in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-wals unto this deep and broad water: whither unto this day leadeth all the waies in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* conjectureth, might be that *Louentrium*, which *Ptolemie* in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Rivers name adjoyning, being alſo called *Leuenny*, which River alſo paſſeth through this *Meere* without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is wel perceived, which glideth thorow it with the ſame ſtreame, and no greater then wherewith ſhe firſt entred in.

Arthurs Chair.

Llynſavathans Meere.

Girald. Cambr.

The Market-Towns.

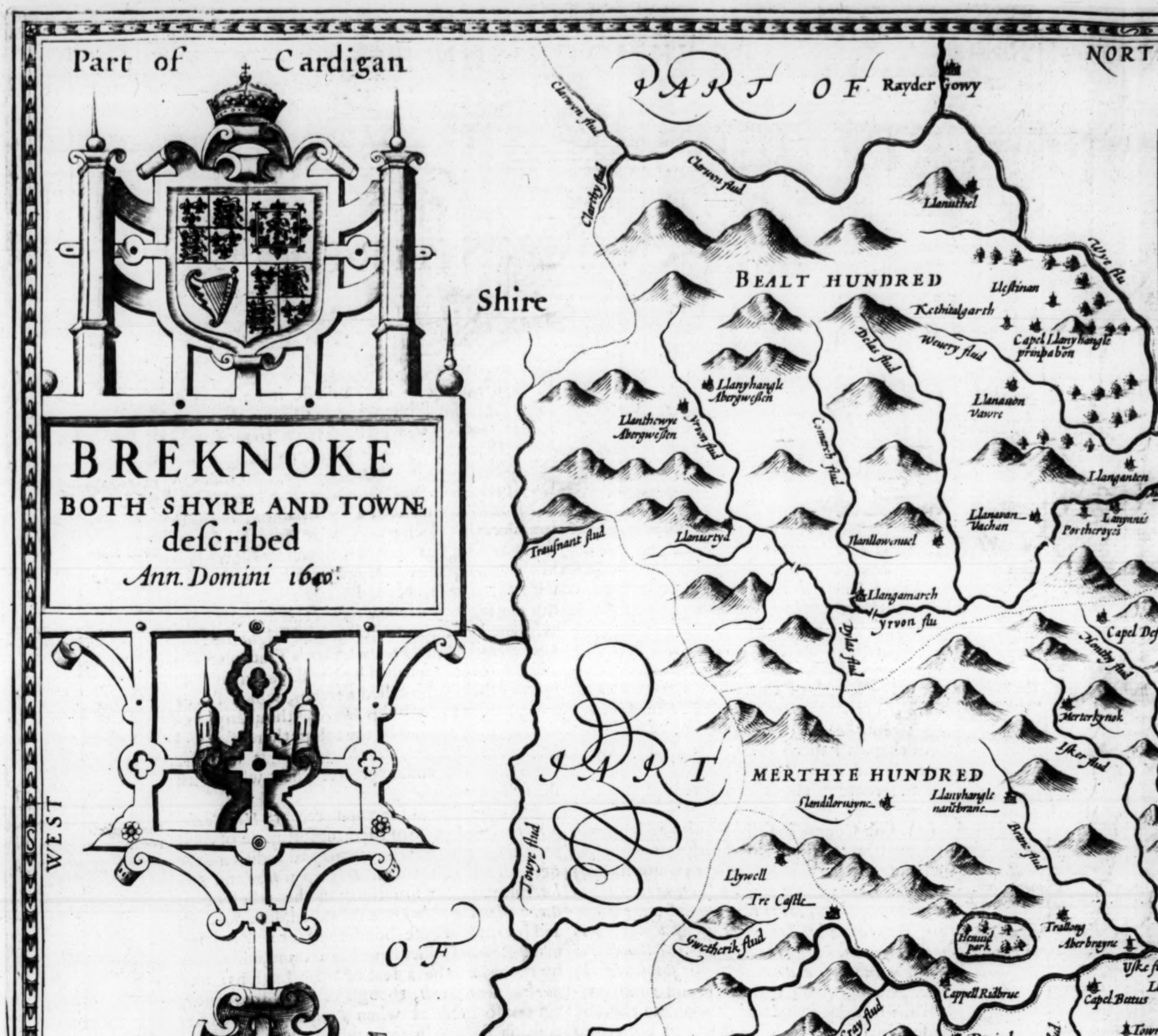
(5) The Towns for commerce, are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Breknock*, two of them unfortunate of their former greatneſſe, whom wars and ſedition have defaced and caſt down. *Hay* upon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebellion of *Owen Glendowerdwy*, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repairs, many *Roman* Coines have been found, and thereby thought to be a ſeat of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequency, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerved her poſition for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neither when it with the Countrey was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcenſius* the ſon of *Vortiger* ruled all, as *Ninius* writeth, nor yet of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britaines*, was therein betrayed and ſlain.

Breknock.

(6) *Breknock* the Shire-town, for buildings and beauty retaineth a better regard, whoſe walles in Oval-wiſe are both ſtrong and of good repair, having three Gates for entrance, with ten Towers for defence, and is in circuit ſix hundred and forty paces about, upon whoſe Weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeen, whoſe decayes approaching do increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Town is ſeated upon the meeting of two Rivers, *Houthy* and *Vske*, whoſe yeerly government is committed to two Bailiffes, fifteene Aldermen, two Chamberlains, two Conſtables, a Town-clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: having the Poles elevation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians do meaſure them.

The diviſion.

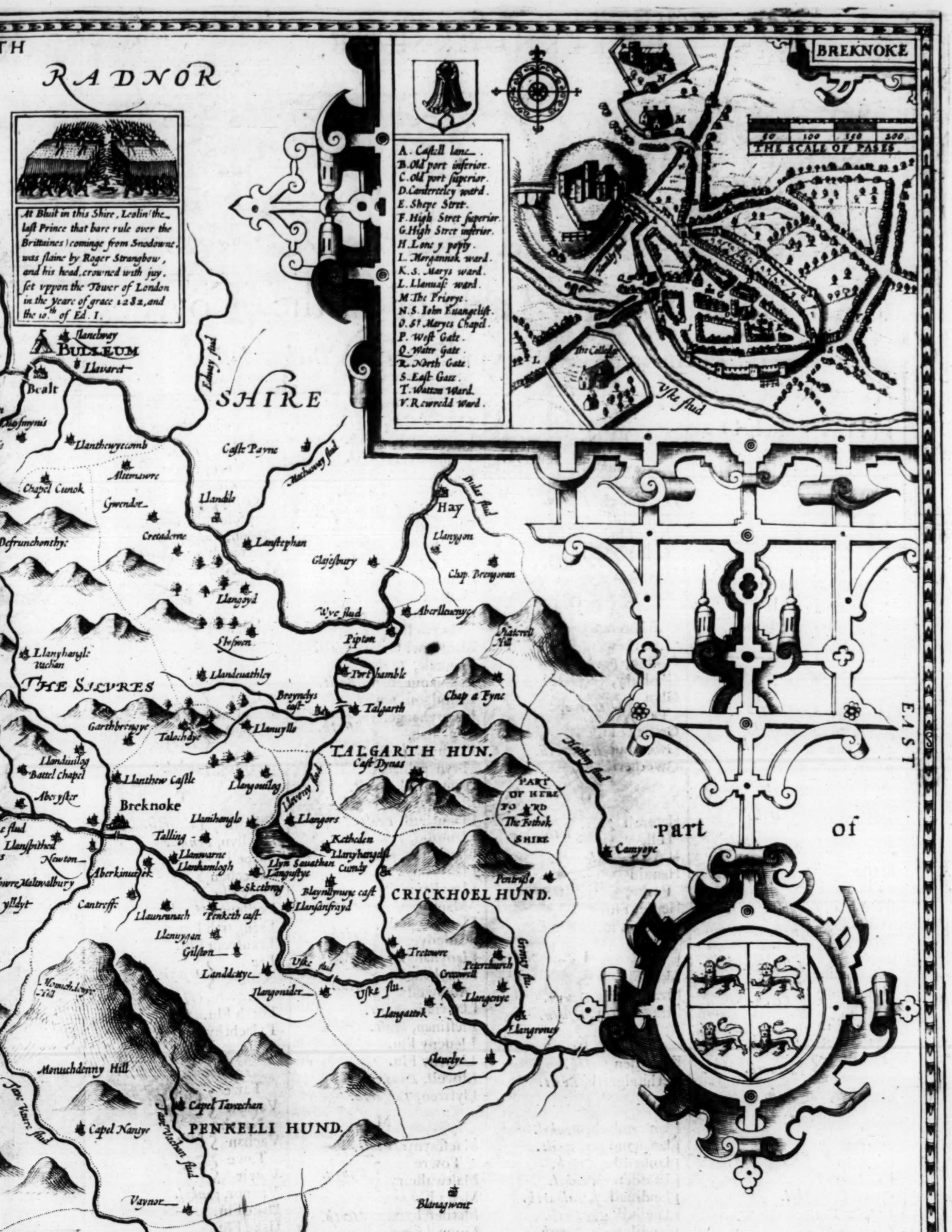
(7) This Shire is ſtrengthned with nine Caſtles, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Market-Towns, and ſixty one Pariſh-Churches.



BREKNOKE
BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE
deſcribed
Ann. Domini 1610

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be ſolde by Roger Rea ye Elder and younger at ye Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt the Exchange

Part of Cardigan
Shire
PART OF
Rayder Gowy
NORT
Clarwen flud
Clarwen flud
Clarthy flud
Llanuthel
Wye flu
BEALT HUNDRED
Lleſtinan
Kethitalgarth
Capel Llanyhangle prinpabon
Weuery flud
Dulas flud
Llanyhangle Abergweſſen
Llanthewye Abergweſſen
Yrvon flud
Camarch flud
Llanavon Vawre
Llangantan
Llanavan Vachan
Portheryes
Llanurtyd
Trausnant flud
Llanllowenuel
Llangamarch
Dulas flud
Yrvon flu
Capel De
Merterkynok
Iſker flud
PART
MERTHYE HUNDRED
Llandiloruſync
Llanyhangle nantbrane
Brane flud
Towye flud
Llywell
Tre Caſtle
Gwetherik flud
Henuid park
Trallong
Aberbrayne
Uſke f
OF
Cappell Rillbrue
Capel Battus
Towr
Capel yl
Llanyhangle
Cray flud
Uſke flud
Deuinok
Camlas flud
Mithucy flud
Capel Senny
DYVYNNOCK HUND.
Capel Callwi
The Black Montayne
Neath flud
Traugeth flud
Melte flud
Heſſey flud
Tuirch flud
Tavy flud
Capel Coyelbryn
Iſtrudwelthye
Neath Vachan flud
Penderyne
Iſtradguntles
CAERMARDEN SHYRE
Aberpirgum
PART OF GLAMORG
SOU
WEST


RADNOR
SHIRE
BRE KNOKE
THE SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200
A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Cantercelcy ward.
E. Shepe Strete.
F. High Street superior.
G. High Strete inferior.
H. Lone y poply.
I. Merganno ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuaſs ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangeliſt.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.
The College
Vske flud
At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin (the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) cominge from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with ivy, set vppon the Tower of London in the Yeare of grace 1282, and the 10th of Ed. I.
Llanelway
BULLEUM
Llavaret
Bealt
Edway flud
Llanthewyecomb
Altemawre
Castle Payne
Machawey flud
Chapel Cunok
Gwendor
Llandilo
Defrunchonthy
Cretaderne
Lanstephan
Glasbury
Hay
Dulas flud
Llanygon
Chap. Brengoran
Llanggyd
Wye flud
Aberlleueny
Pipton
Lleswen
Llanyhangle Vachan
Porthamble
Katerell Hill
THE SILVRES
Llandeuathly
Broyndys cast
Talgarth
Chap a Fyne
Garthbrengye
Talachdye
Llanuyllo
TALGARTH HUN.
Llandiuilog
Battel Chapel
Llanthew Castle
Cast Dynas
Hodny flud
Llangoisilog
Aberyster
Llevény flud
PART OF HERE FORD SHIRE
Breknoke
Llanihanglo
Llangors
The Fotbok
Llanspithed
Talling
Ketheden
Newton
Llanwarne
Llanhamlogh
Llyn Sauathan
Llangasty
Llanyhengell Cwndy
Camyoye
Aberkinvrek
Sketbrog
Blaynllynwye cast
CRICKHOEL HUND.
Pentrisso
Cantreff
Llaunranach
Penketh cast
Llansanfrayd
Llanuygan
Giliston
Tretowre
Peterchurch
Grwny flu
Landdetye
Vske flud
Crecowell
Monuchdenye Hill
Llangonider
Vske flu.
Llangenye
Llangatok
Llangroney
Llanelye
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Tavechan
Capel Nantye
PENKELLI HUND.
Taue Vaure flud
Taue Vechan flud
Vaynor
Blanagwent
Morlasse Castle
Mounmeth Shire
GAN
SHYRE
Rumney flud
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
EAST
Part of
TH
UTH

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Breknock-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Breknock-ſhire.*

1 BEalt hundred.
2 Merthy hund.
3 Talgarth hund.
4 Crickhoel hund.
5 Penkelli hund.
6 Dyuynnock hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberllcueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell Afyne, *Talgarth.*
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Chappell, *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell Bettus, *Dyuyn.*
Black Mountaine, *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell Brengoran, *Talgarth.*
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell Callwen, *Dyuyn.*
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comartch Flu.
Capell Coyelbryn, Flu.
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell Cunok, *Merth.*

D

Capell Defrunehenthy, *Merth.*
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle Dynas, *Talgarth.*

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glasbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Isker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduellтey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Talgarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, *penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanulgon, *penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *penkel.*
Llanwerne, *penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, *Dynyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, *penkel.*

N

Capell Nanty, *pen kel.*
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell Ridbrue, *Merth.*

S

Llyn Sanathan, *Talgarth.*
Capell Senny, *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell Tauechan, *penkel.*
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merth.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Turch Flu.
Tylachthy, *penkel.*

V

Tawe Vachan Flu.
Neath Vachan Flu.
Tawe Vawir Flu.
Vaynor, *penkel.*
Uske Flu.
Uske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell Ylldytt, *Dyuyn.*
Yruon Flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-ſhire.*

RADNOR-SHIRE, lyeth bordered upon the North, with the County *Monmouth*, upon the Eaſt toucheth *Shrop-ſhire* and *Hereford ſhire* : the Rivers *Clarwen* and *Wye* divide it from *Brecknock* in the South; and the Weſt part doth ſhorten point-wiſe into *Cardigan-ſhire.*

The Forme.

(2) The form thereof is in proportion triangle, every ſide almoſt containing a like diſtance: for from Weſt to North are twenty Miles; from North to South twenty two; and from South to Weſt are twenty four: the whole in circumference extending to fourſcore and ten miles.

The Circuit.

The Aire.

(3) The Ayre thereof is ſharp and cold, (as moſt of *Wales* is) for that the ſnow lyeth and laſteth long unmelted under thoſe ſhadowing high hils and over-hanging Rocks.

The Soyle.

(4) The ſoyle is hungry, though not barren, and that in the Eaſt and South the beſt: the other parts are rough and churliſh, and hardly bettered by painfull labour; ſo that the riches of the North and Weſt conſiſteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people.
Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, and great withſtanders of the *Romans* impoſitions, who had not only them to fight againſt, but withall the unacceſſible *Mountains*, wherewith this ſhire is ſo overpreſſed and burdened, that many times I feared to look down from the hanging *Rocks*, whereunder I paſſed into thoſe deep and dark dales, ſeeming to me an entrance into *Limbo*. Among theſe (as ſay our *Hiſtorians*) that hatefull Prince to God and Man, *Vortiger*, his Countries ſcourge, and laſt *Monarch* of the *Britiſh Bloud*, by fire from Heaven was conſumed with his inceſtuous Wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the Countrey wherein his Caſtle ſtood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whoſe rubbiſh the Caſtle *Guthremion* was raiſed, as ſome are of opinion. Yet they of *North-Wales* will have his deſtruction and Caſtle to ſtand in their parts neer unto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof we will further ſpeak in the relation of his life. Fatall was this place alſo to *Llewellin* the laſt Prince of the *Britiſh* race, who being betrayed by the men of *Buelth*, fled into thoſe vaſt *Mountains* of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was ſlain; and his head (crowned with *Ivy*) ſet upon the *Tower* of *London*.

Polychron.

Anno 1282.

Radnor.
In the Book of Notices.

(6) Places moſt worthy of note in this Shire, are as enſueth: The firſt is *Radnor*, from whom the *Countie* receiveth her *Name*, anciently *Magi*, where the Commander of the *Paſcenſian Regiment* lay, and thought to be the *Magnor* in *Antonine* the *Emperours ſurvey*. This Town is pleaſantly ſeated under an Hill, whereon ſtandeth mounted, a large & ſtrong Caſtle, from whoſe *Bulwark* a *Trench* is drawn along the Weſt of the Town, whereon a wall of ſtone was once raiſed, as by the remains in many places appeareth. This *Trench* doth likewiſe inverge her Weſt ſide ſo far as the *River*, but after is no more ſeen: whoſe Graduation is obſerved to have the *Pole* elevated for *Latitude* 52. degrees, and 45. minutes; and for *Longitude*, from the firſt point of the Weſt, ſet by *Mercator* 17. degrees and one minute.

Cambden.

Preſtayn.

Preſtayn for beauteous building is the beſt in this ſhire, a Town of commerce, wonderfully frequented, & that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Town likewiſe, under which is ſeen the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whoſe tract for a ſpace I followed along the edge of the *Mountain*, wch was a bound ſet to ſeperate the *Welſh* from the *Engliſh*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa*: and by *Egbert* the *Monarch* a Law made, by the inſtigation of his wife, that it ſhould be preſent death for the *Welſh* to paſſe over the ſame, as *John Bever* the *Monk* of *Weſtminſter* reporteth: and the like under *Harald*, as *John* of *Salisbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welſhman* ſoever ſhould be found with any weapon on this ſide of that *Limit*, which was *Offaes Ditch*, ſhould have his right hand cut off by the *Kings Officers*. The fourth place for account is *Raihadar Gowy*, who beſides the great fall of *Wye* with a continual noiſe, hath her Markets there kept upon the *Sabbath*, which I there obſerved, and here note for an offence.

Knighton.

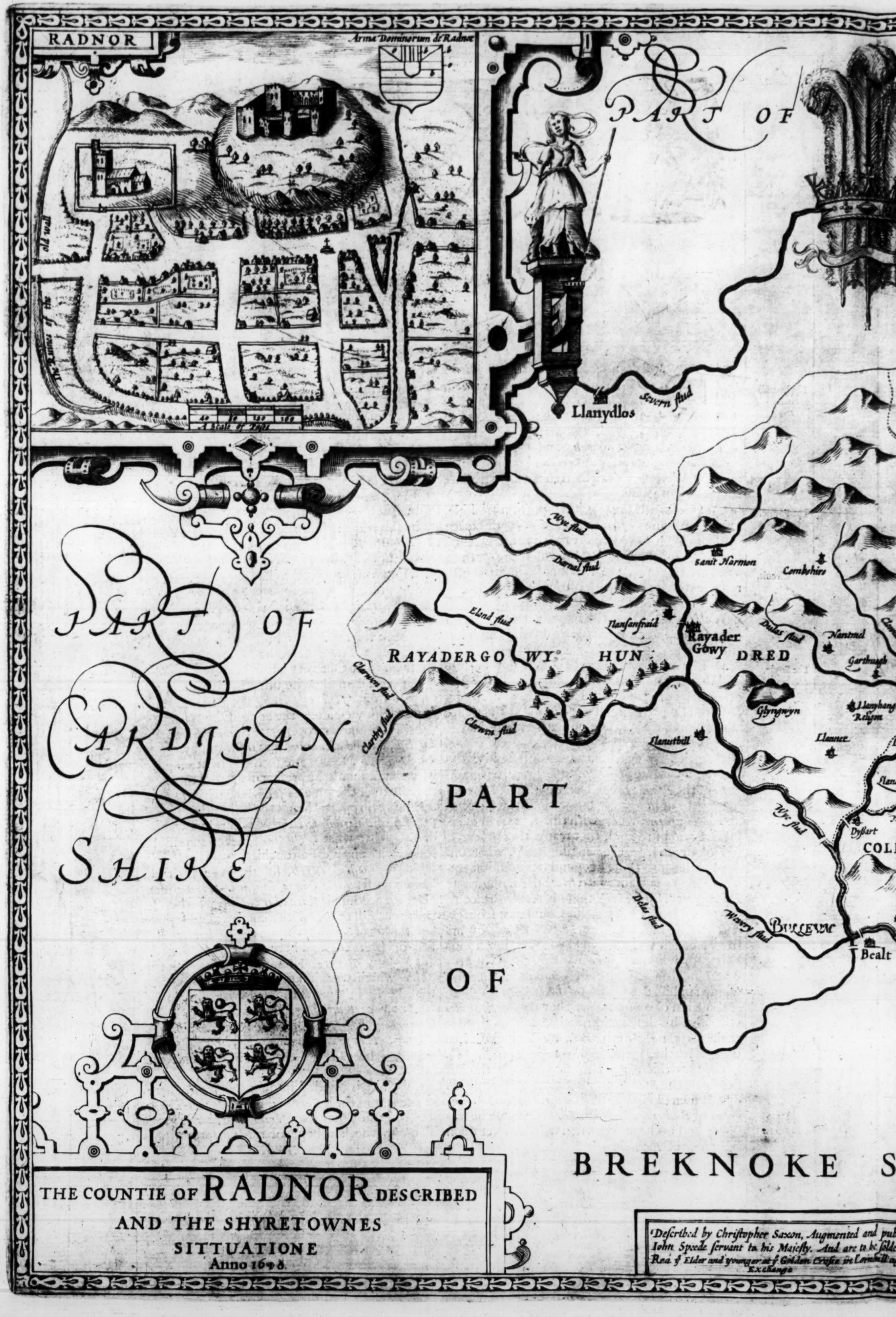
In his *Polycraton.*

John Salisbury.

Raihader Gowy.

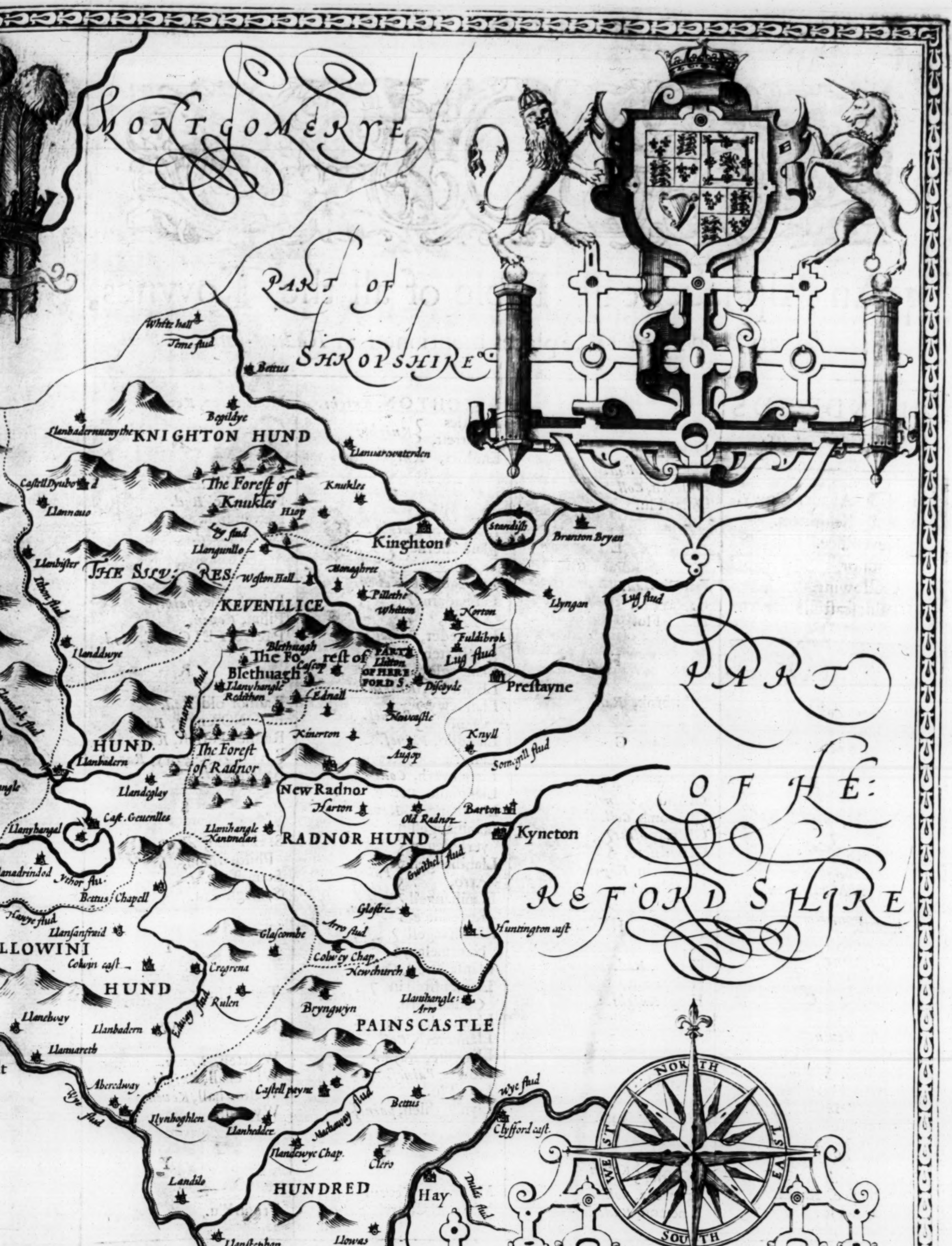
(7) Many *Rivers* ariſe and run through this *Shire*, which were it not that the Hils ſo cluſter together, might make the ſoyl both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Guithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, beſides other *Loughs* that ſtand betwixt the hills.

This Shire is divided into ſix *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated three *Forreſts*, four *Market-Towns*, ſix *Caſtles*, and fifty two *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the Table in the laſt Page of this Chapter Alphabetically are ſet and inſerted.


RADNOR
Arma Dominorum de Radnor
old wall
The Ruines of the
40 80 120 160
A Scale of Paces
PART OF
Llanydlos
Severn flud
Wye flud
Dernol flud
Eland flud
PART OF CARDIGAN SHIRE
Llansanfraid
RAYADERGO WY HUN DRED
Rayader Gowy
Sanit Harmon
Combehire
Dulas flud
Nantmel
Garthugh
Glyngwyn
Llanybangel Relygon
Clarwen flud
Clarthy flud
Clarwen flud
Llanuthell
Llannee
PART OF BREKNOKE S
Wye flud
Dyſſart
COL
Dulas flud
Wewery flud
Bulleum
Bealt

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 1648.

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxon, Augmented and pub
Iohn Speede ſervant to his Maieſty. And are to be ſolde
Rea ÿ Elder and younger at ÿ Golden Croſſe in Cornhill
Exchange


MONTGOMERYE
PART OF SHROPSHIRE
White hall
Teme flud
Bettus
Begildye
Llanbadernvenythe
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanuarewaterden
Castell Dyuboed
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Llannouo
Hiop
Lug flud
Kinghton
Standish
Branton Bryan
Llangunllo
Llanbister
THE SILVRES
Weston Hall
Monaghtree
Pillethe
Whitton
Norton
Llyngan
Luff flud
KEVENLLICE
Fuldibrok
Lug flud
Llanddwye
The Forest of Blethuagh
Blethuagh
Cascop
PART OF HEREFORD S.
Discoyde
Prestayne
Llanyhangle Rolithon
Ednall
Newcastle
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
HUND.
Llanbadern
Comaron flud
The Forest of Radnor
Kinerton
Knyll
Augop
Somergill flud
Llandegley
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
Cast. Geuenlles
Llanyhangel
Llanihangle Nantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Gwithel flud
Llanadrindod
Ythor flu.
Bettus Chapell
Hawye flud
Llansanfraid
Glascombe
Glesbre
Arro flud
Huntington cast
LLOWINI
Colwin cast.
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Cregrena
Rulen
Edway flud
Llanihangle Arro
Bryngwyn
PAINSCASTLE
Llanelway
Llanbadern
Llamareth
Aberedway
Castell payne
Bettus
Wye flud
Wye flud
Llynhoghlen
Llanhelder
Machaway flud
Clyfford cast.
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landilo
HUNDRED
Hay
Dulas flud
Llanstephan
Llowas
Glascbury
Boughrud
Pipton
SHIRE
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
published by
...lde by Roger
...against the

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Radnor-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Radnor-ſhire.*

1 Rayader-Gowy.
2 Knighton.
3 Kevenllice.
4 Radnor.
5 Collowine.
6 Paineſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, *Coll.*
Bigildi, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keven.*
Blethuach Forreſt, *Keven.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keven.*
Caſtle Dynbod, *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, *Coll.*
Colva, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Camaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glaſbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtray *alias* Glawdiſcre, *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Kevelles Caſtle, *Keven.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg, *Coll.*
Llanbaderne, *Keven.*
Lanbadarne vynith, *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keven.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Landrindod, *Keven.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keven.*
Llanihangell, *Keven.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Kevenllice, *Keven.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Paineſ.*
Lug, Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *paineſ.*

M

Machway, *Keven.*
Michaels Church, *paineſ.*
Monaghree, *Keven.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keven.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayad.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *alias* Phiſtharmon, *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keven.*
Whitehall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keven.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

The ancient name.

Limits.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welſh* called *Sire Aber-Tivi*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-ſhire* with the River *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hils from *Montgomery-ſhire* in part of her Eaſt; and the reſt from *Brecknock-ſhire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyvy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-ſhire*: the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

The Forme.

Dimenſitie.

(2) The forme thereof is horn-like, bowing compaſſe, long and narrow, and growing wider ſtill towards the North: ſo that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Town and uttermoſt point in the South, unto the River *Doui*, her fartheſt North bounder, are thirty two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the Eaſt, to *Aberyſthwyth* on her Weſt, the broadeſt part in the Shire, are only fifteen: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

Aire.

Soyle.

The Beaver in ormer time found here.

The Salmon.

The Salmons Lap.

(3) The Aire is open and ſomewhat piercing; the ſoile is hilly, and (*Wales-like*) uneven: yet more plain and champion toward the Sea, then in the Eaſt or North of the Land. For beſides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continual range of leſſer doth ſhoot along, yeelding in their vallies both goodly rich Paſtures, and very large Pools, which being aſſiſted with Springs from the Rocks, do branch themſelves, as veins in the body, and make fruitfull their paſſages unto the Sea. In *Tyvy* one of theſe, as *Giraldus* hath written, the *Beaver* hath been found, a creature living both by land & water, whoſe ſtones the Phyſitians hold in great price. His fore-feet are like unto a dog, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the Gooſe: the Dog-like ſerve him on ſhore for to run; and the Gooſe-like as Oars give him ſwift motion in ſwimming: his taile broad and griſtly, he uſeth as a ſterne, wherewith on the ſudden he can divert his ſwift floating courſe. But this creature in theſe parts a long time hath not been ſeen, whoſe room we may well ſay the *Salmon* hath poſſeſt, who ſtill coveting into freſh water Rivers, at their down-right falls uſeth this policy: He bendeth himſelf backward, and taketh his tail in his mouth, and with all his ſtrength unlooſing his circle on the ſudden (as a lath let go) mounteth up before the fall of the ſtreame; whereupon ſuch water falls are called the *Salmons Leap*: and in theſe Rivers many ſuch *Salmons* are caught.

The commodities of this Sire.

(4) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh; Corn ſufficient, but of Woods ſome ſcarcity: and at the head of *Iſtwydh* are certain veins of Lead, a merchandize of no mean regard or wealth.

The ancient pople.

Iuli. Frontinus.

King *Rufus.*

King *Henry* the firſt.

(5) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Province, were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemy* branched thorow the Tracts of *Caermarden*, *Penbroke*, and this Shire; who in their ſtruglings againſt the *Romans*, did not a little relye upon *Caractacus* their moſt warlike King, (from whoſe name, though unlikely, ſome will have the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet laſtly felt the fortune of ſubjection with the reſt, when *Julius Frontinus* warred with theſe Mountaines. Scarce had the *Normans* ſetled their Kingdom in *Britain*, but that they aſſailed this County, as well to enjoy ſo fair a Poſſeſſion, as to ſecure thoſe Seas from any invaſion againſt them: ſo that *Rufus* firſt wreſted from the *Welſh-men* the maritime Coaſts, and *Henry* the firſt gave the whole County to *Gilbert de Clare*.

Cardigan the chief Town.

The wals of it.

The Caſtle.

The graduation.

(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Town, with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle, whoſe aged lineaments do to this day ſhew the induſtry both of Nature and Art: for the Town is ſeated upon a ſteep bank, her South-ſide guarded with the deep River *Tyvy*, and paſſable no way but by a Bridge under the Caſtle. The walles take the advantage of the riſing Rocks, and circulate the Town even round about. The Caſtle is higher built upon a Rock, both ſpacious and fair, had not ſtorms impaired her beauty, and time left her carkaſſe a very Anatomie. The walles range as thou ſeeſt, and are indifferent for repair, having three wayes for entrance, and contain in compaſs ſix hundred and foureſcore paſes: whoſe Poſition for Latitude is ſet in the degree 52. 33. minutes from the North-pole, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15. and 10. minutes.

Market-Townes.

Religious houſes.

Hovedon.

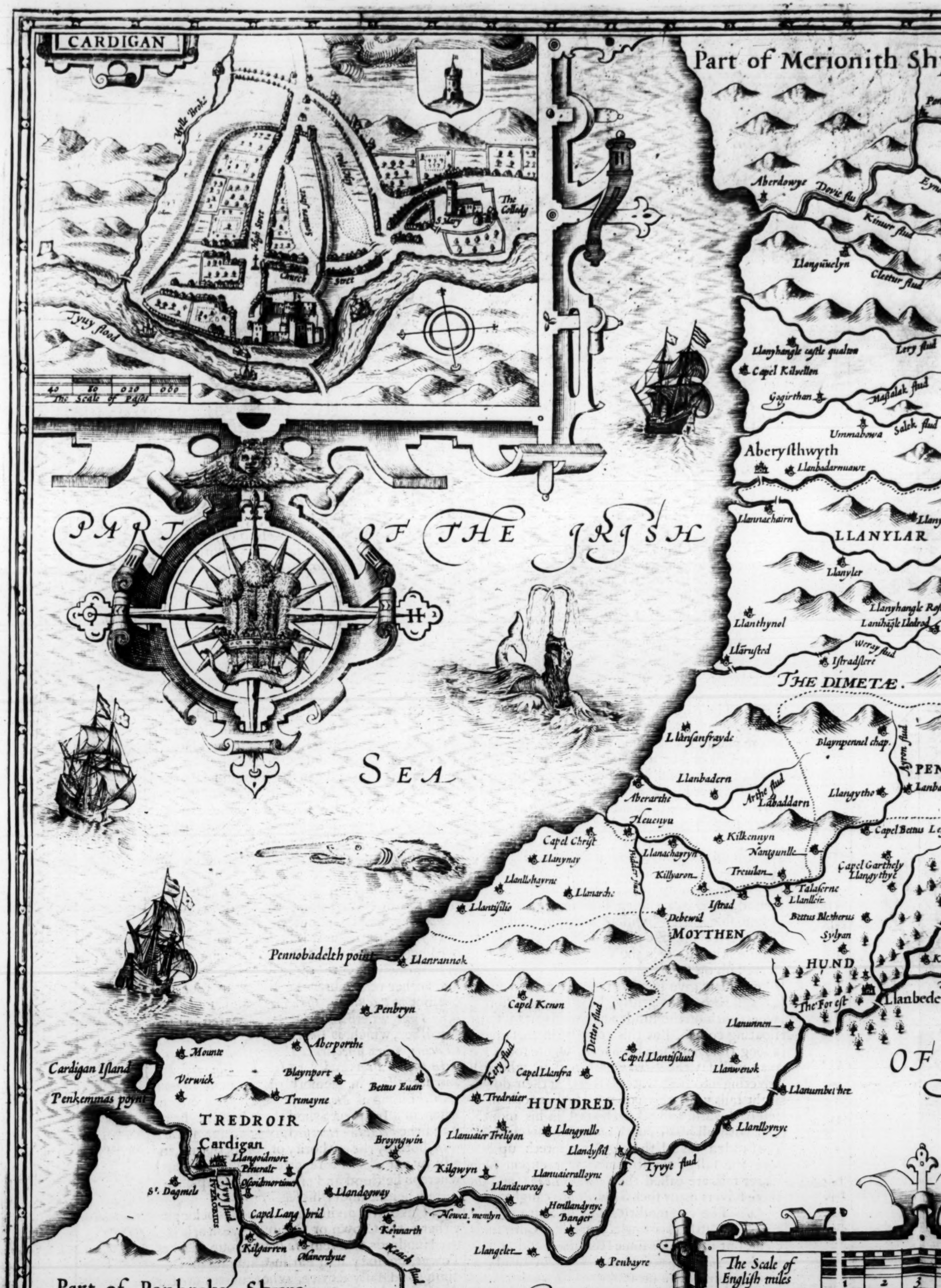
Llan-Deui-breui.

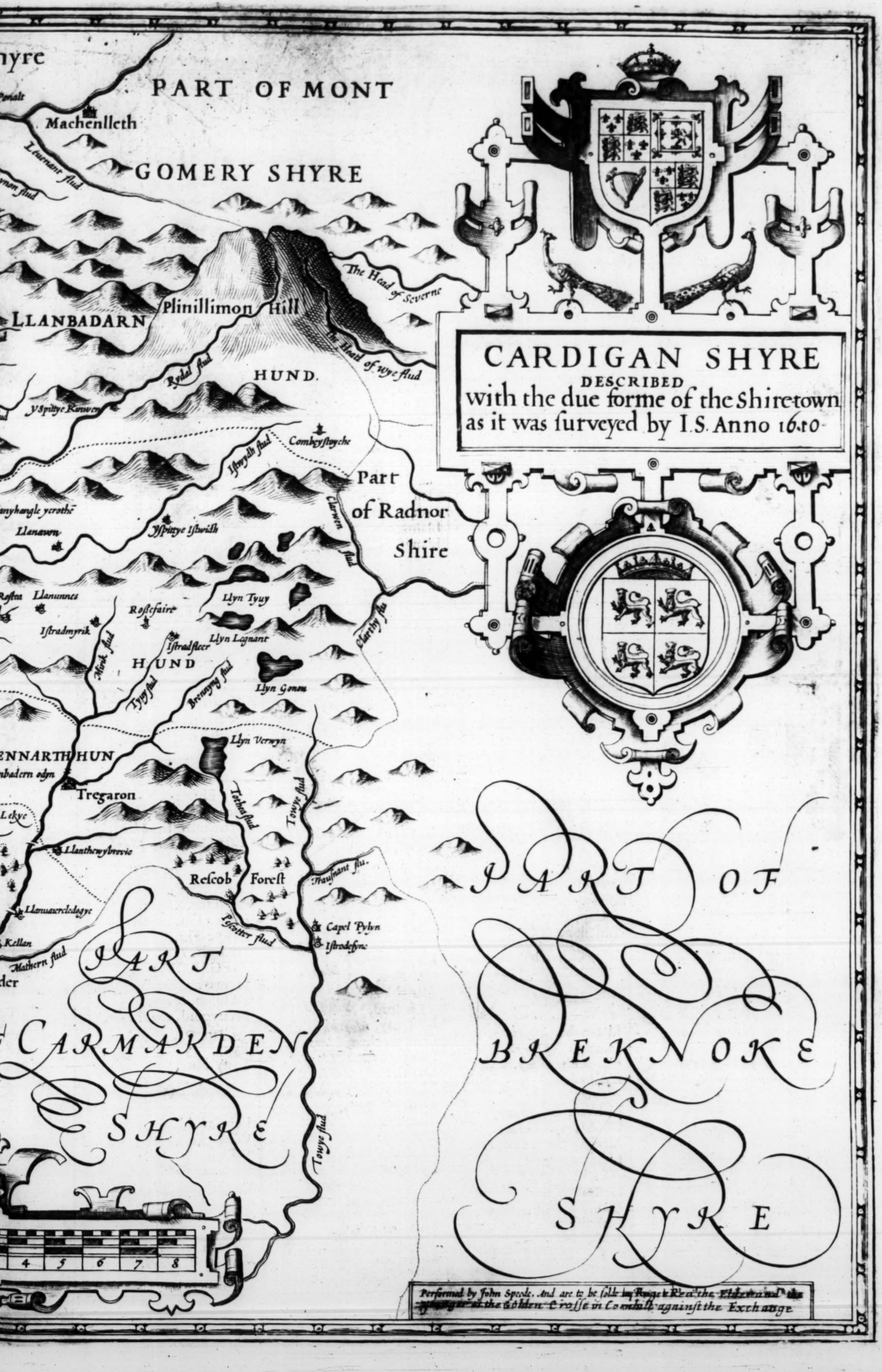
The Pelagian hereſie refuted.

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, ſo accordingly is beſprinkled with Town-ſhips, whereof four onely have the trade of Markets: neither find I other remembrance of religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Iſtradfleet*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where ſometimes was ſeated an Epiſcopall See, which (as *Hoveden* writeth) *was decayed many years ſince, when the people had wickedly ſlain their Paſtor.* And yet *Llan-Deui-breui*, built, and ſo called in memory of the moſt famous *David* Biſhop of *Menevia*, was in great eſteem, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian Hereſie*, ſprung up again in *Britain*, both by the authority of holy Scripture, and alſo by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he ſtood and preached, roſe up unto a certain height under his feet.

The Shires diviſion.

(8) This Shires diviſion, for buſineſſes belonging either to the Crown or Common-wealth, is into five Hundreds, wherein are ſeated four Market-Towns, and ſixty-four Pariſh-Churches for Gods divine and daily ſervice, whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

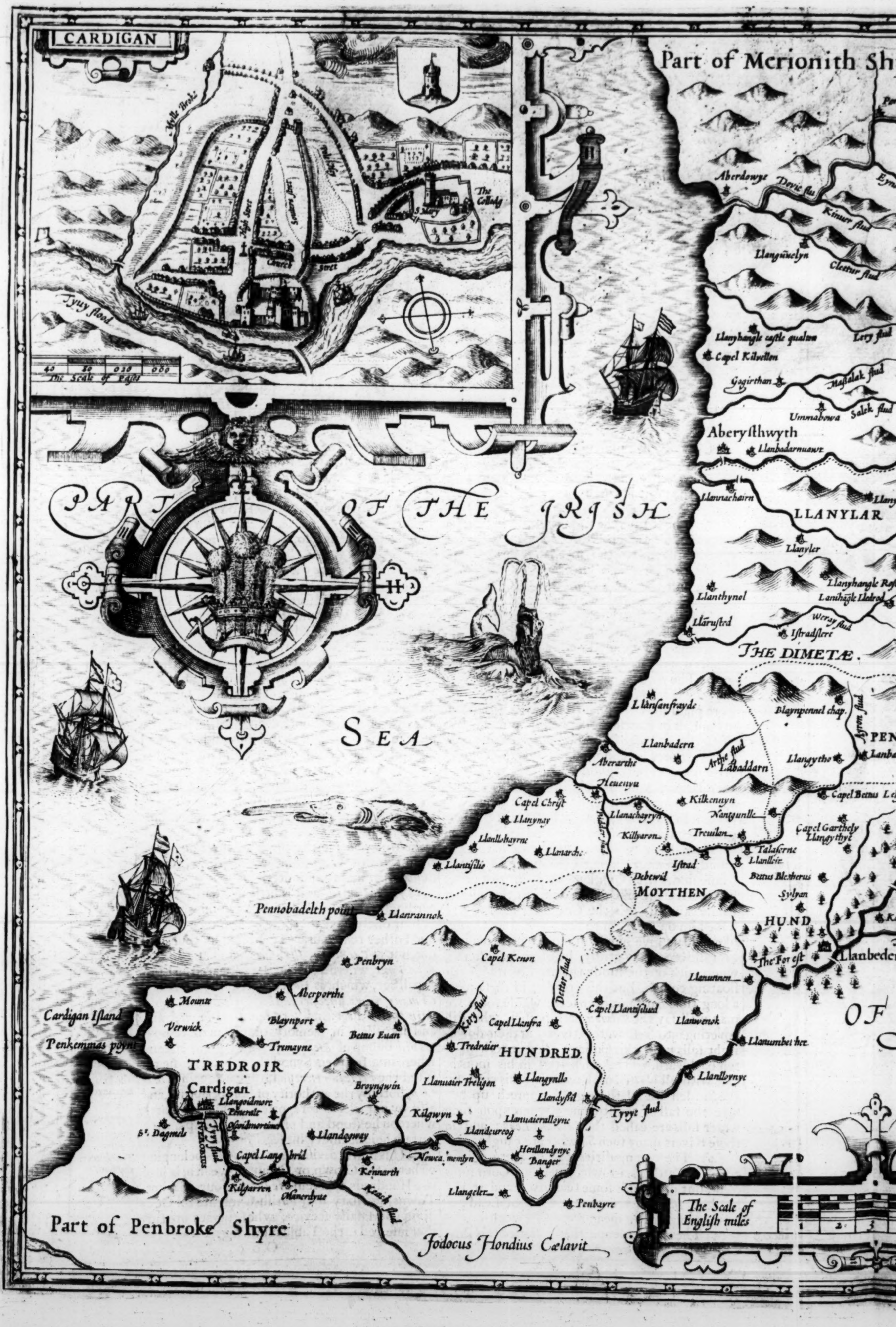

CARDIGAN
Mylle Brok
High Street
Church
Street
The Colledg
St. Mary
Tyuy flood
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paces
Part of Merionith Shy
Aberdowye
Dovic flu
Kinuer flud
Llanguuelyn
Cleetur flud
Llanyhangle castle gualtin
Lery flud
Capel Kilvellen
Gogirthan
Mastalak flud
Ummabowa
Salek flud
Aberysthwyth
Llanbadarnuawr
Llannachairn
LLANYLAR
Llanyler
Llanyhangle Ros
Llanthynol
Lanihāgle Lledrod
Llārusted
Werray flud
Istradslere
THE DIMETÆ.
PART OF THE IRISH
SEA
Llārsanfrayde
Blaynpennel chap.
Ayron flud
PEN
Llanbadern
Arthe flud
Labaddarn
Llangytho
Lanba
Aberarthe
Heuenyu
Capel Christ
Llanynay
Llanllshayrne
Llanarche
Llantisilio
Llanachayryn
Kilkennyn
Nantgunlle
Capel Bettus Le
Ridder flud
Killyaron
Trewilan
Talaserne
Llanlleir
Capel Garthely
Llangythye
Istrad
Debewil
MOYTHEN
Bettus Bletherus
Sylyan
HUND
The Forest
Llanbede
Pennobadelth point
Llanrannok
Capel Kenon
Penbryn
Dettor flud
Llanunnen
Aberporthe
Mounte
Capel Llantisilued
Llanwenok
OF
Cardigan Island
Verwick
Blaynport
Bettus Euan
Kery flud
Capel Llanfra
Llanumbet her
Penkemmas poynt
Tremayne
Tredraier
HUNDRED.
TREDROIR
Llanlloynye
Cardigan
Llangoidmore
Peneralt
Llanuaier Treligon
Llangynllo
Broyngwin
Llandysil
Tyvyt flud
Oswidmortimer
St. Dagmels
Tyvy flud
Llandogway
Kilgwyn
Llanuaieralloyne
Llandeureog
Capel Lang brid
Newca. memlyn
Henllandynye
Banger
Kennarth
Kilgarren
Manerdyue
Keach flud
Llangeler
Penbayre
The Scale of English miles
1 2 3
Part of Penbroke Shyre
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

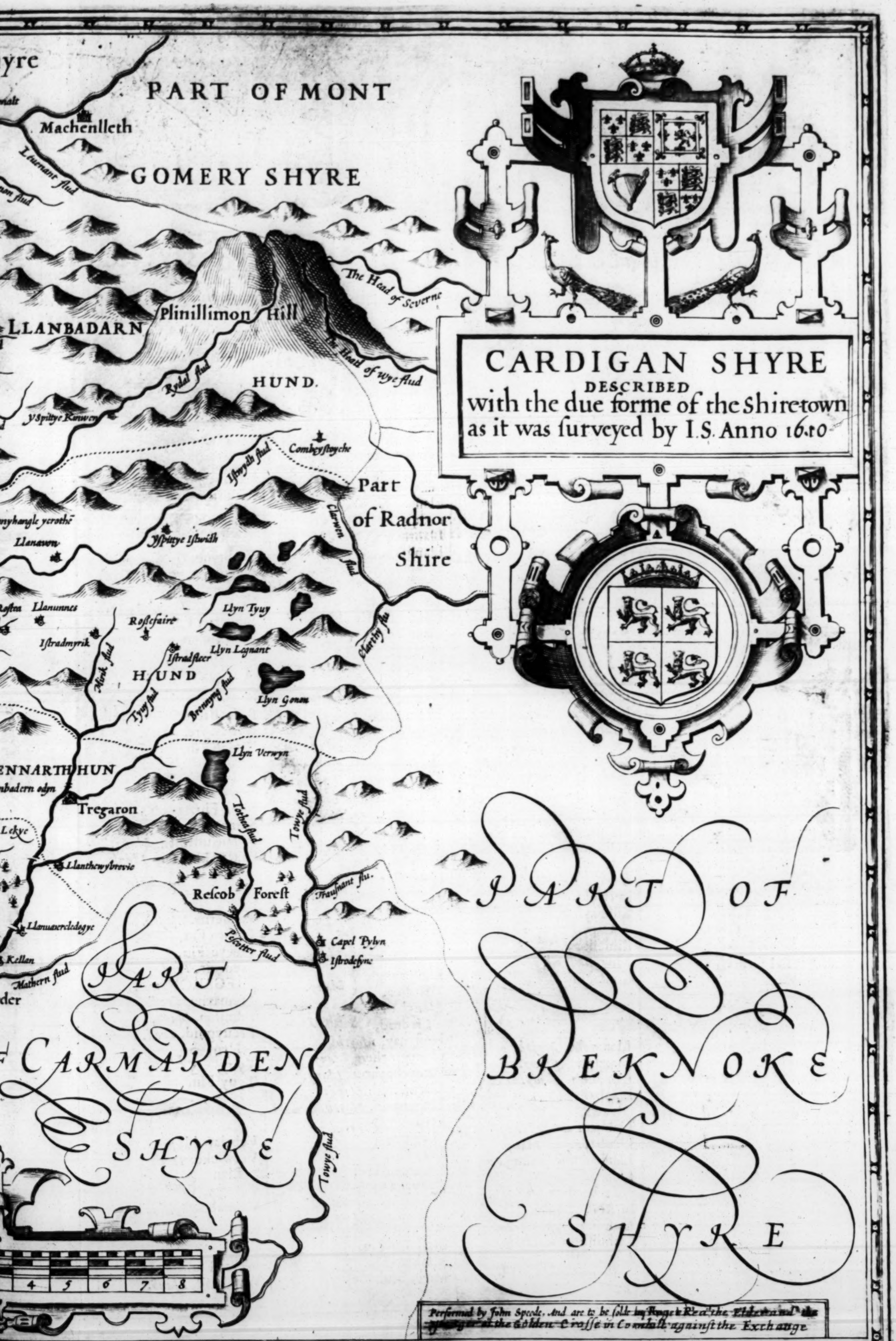


shyre
PART OF MONT
GOMERY SHYRE
Machenlleth
Leuenant flud
Plinillimon Hill
The Head of Severne
The Head of wye flud
LLANBADARN
HUND.
Rydal flud
Y Spittye Kenwen
Comberystoyche
Istwyth flud
Part of Radnor Shire
Clarwen flud
Llanyhangle yerothe
Llanawen
Yspittye Istwith
Llanunnes
Rosfta
Rostefaire
Istradmyrik
Istradfleer
Llyn Tyuy
Llyn Legnant
Clarthy flu
HUND
Mirik flud
Tyuy flud
Brenyng flud
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Verwyn
ENNARTH HUN
Llanbadern odyn
Tregaron
Lekye
Tothea flud
Towye flud
Llanthewybrevie
Rescob Forest
Traufnant flu.
Llanuaerecledogye
Kellan
Mathern flud
Pyscotter flud
Capel Pylyn
Istrodefyn
der
PART
CARMARDEN
SHYRE
Towye flud
4 5 6 7 8
PART OF
BREKNOKE
SHYRE

CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shire-town
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and the younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange


CARDIGAN
The Scale of Pases
Tyuy flood
High Street
Church
The Colledg
S. Mary
Part of Merionith Shy
Aberdowye
Dovie flu
Kinuer flud
Llangüuelyn
Cletter flud
Llanyhangle castle gualtra
Capel Kilvellon
Gogirthan
Ummabowa
Abery∫thwyth
Llanbadarnuawr
Llannachairn
LLANYLAR
Llanyler
Llanthynol
Llarusted
Istradslere
THE DIMETÆ.
PART OF THE IRISH
SEA
Llansanfrayde
Llanbadern
Blaynpennel chap.
Llangytho
Aberarthe
Heuenyu
Capel Christ
Llanynay
Llanllohayrne
Llanarche
Llantisilio
Llanachayryn
Killyaron
Kilkennyn
Nantgunlle
Treuilan
Talaserne
Llanlloïc
Istrad
Debewil
MOYTHEN
Bettus Bledherus
Sylyan
HUND
The Forest
Llanbeder
Pennobadelth point
Llanrannok
Penbryn
Capel Kenon
Aberporthe
Cardigan Island
Penkemmas poynt
Mounte
Verwick
Blaynport
Tremayne
Bettus Euan
Kery flud
Capel Llanfra
Tredraier
HUNDRED
Dettor flud
Capel Llantisilued
Llanurnnen
Llanwenok
Llanumbether
Llanllwnye
TREDROIR
Cardigan
Llangoidmore
Penerалt
St. Dagmels
Tyuy flud
Broyngwin
Llanuaier Treligen
Llangynllo
Llandysil
Tyuyt flud
Kilgwyn
Llandeurcog
Llanuaierralloyne
Llandogway
Capel Langbrid
Newca. memlyn
Herillandynye
Banger
Kennarth
Kilgarren
Manerdyue
Keach flud
Llangeler
Penbayre
Part of Penbroke Shyre
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
The Scale of English miles
1 2 3
OF


CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shiretown
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610
PART OF MONT
GOMERY SHYRE
Machenlleth
Leuernant flud
Plinillimon Hill
The Head of Severne
The Head of Wye flud
LLANBADARN
HUND.
Rydal flud
Y Spittye Ruwen
Comberystoyche
Istwydh flud
Part
of Radnor
Shire
Llanawon
Yspittye Istwidh
Claerwen flud
Llanunnes
Rosfaire
Istradmyrik
Llyn Tyuy
Llyn Lognant
Istradfleer
Claerby flu
HUND
Tyuy flud
Brennyg flud
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Verwyn
ENNARTH HUN
Tregaron
Tothe flud
Towye flud
Llanthewybrevie
Rescob Forest
Traufnant flu.
Llanuaercledogye
Pyscotter flud
Capel Pylyn
Istrodefyne
Kellan
Mathern flud
PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE
PART OF BREKNOKE SHYRE
Towye flud
4 5 6 7 8
Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and the yonger at the Golden Crosse in Cornehill against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cardigan-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Cardigan-ſhire.*

1. Llanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Jevan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Iſland, *Tred.*
Capell Chriſt, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Cletter Flu.
Combeyſtoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Foreſt, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iſcard, *Moyth.*
Iſtradfler, *Llany.*
Iſtradfler, *Llany.*
Iſtradmyrick, *Llany.*
Iſtwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kena, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawr, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odine, *Pen.*
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiſſilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiſſill Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiſſill uchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Llanbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantiſilued Capell, *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanuayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle caſtle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumſted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Maſſalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oſcoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Reſcob forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſefayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie uſtroith, *Llang.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

Talaſerne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchelawdd, *pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*

MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds of *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* ſpeech, called *Siretreſaldwin*, and that of the principall Towne *Mountgomery*, lieth bounded upon the north with *Denbigh-Shire*, upon the Eaſt with *Shrop-Shire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-Shires*, and on the Weſt with *Merioneth-Shire*.

The form.

(2) In forme it ſomwhat reſembleth a Pear or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the Weſt, and riſing thence with many high Hills and plentifull Springs, which water and make fruitfull the Soyle every where: whoſe ſearching rilles with a longing deſire haſt ever forward to find an increaſe, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Severne* is the chief, and the ſecond River in the Land: whoſe Head riſing from the ſpired Mountaine *Plymlliman*, runneth not farre without the receits of other riverets into her ſtreame, and with many windings doth ſport her ſelf thorow all the Eaſt part of this Shire.

Severne.

(3) That this River took her name from *Abren*, the beautifull baſe daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlock upon *Eſtrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that invaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this River by *Guendolena*, King *Locrinus* ſurviving widow: let *Jeffrey* relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth;

——In Flumen præcipitatur Abren,
Nomen Abren fluvio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this ſtreame faire Abren *head-long caſt,*
Gave name of Abren *to thoſe waters waſt,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at laſt.*

(4) This River maketh the Eaſt part of this Shire for fruitfulneſſe to be compared with moſt of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the Weſt ſide is more hilly and leſſe inhabited, yet ſurely thoſe Mountains breed innumerable Cattle, eſpecially of horſes, whoſe portraiture for making and incomparable ſwiftneſſe, *Giraldus Cambrenſis* Arch-deacon of *Breknock* doth greatly commend.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient inhabitants that were ſeated in *Gwineth* and *Poweſland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* knowne by the name of *Ordovices*, a puiſſant and couragious Nation, whoſe hearts and hills held them the longeſt free from the yoke of ſubjection, either of the *Romans* or *Engliſh*: for unto the dayes of *Domitian*, they kept plea with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *Engliſh* before the Reigne of King *Edward* the firſt. Thoſe *Ordovices* inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernarvon*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of us called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, faire of complexion, courageous of mind, courteous to ſtrangers, and that which is moſt commendable, moſt true and loyal to the Engliſh Crowne.

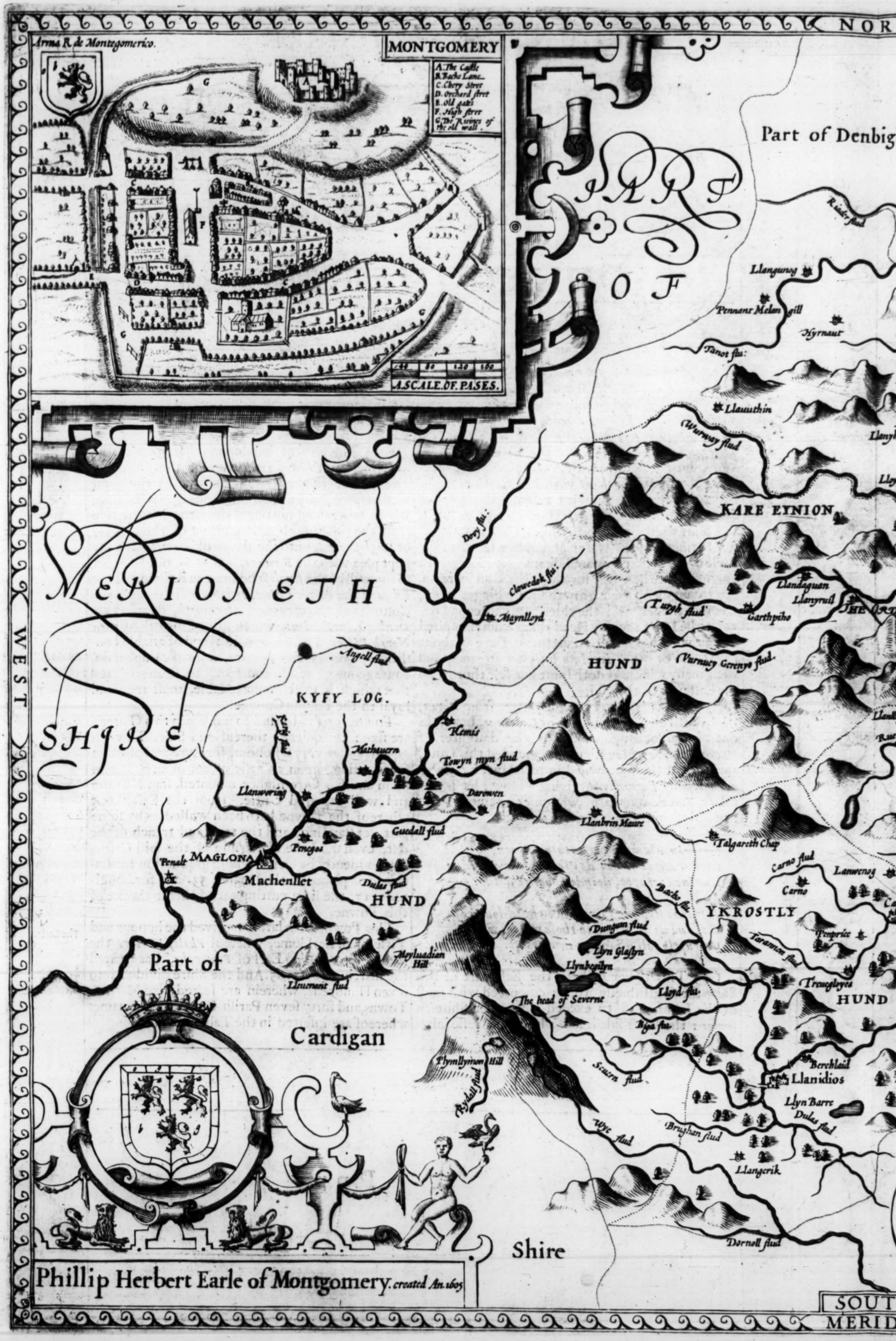
Market-Towns.

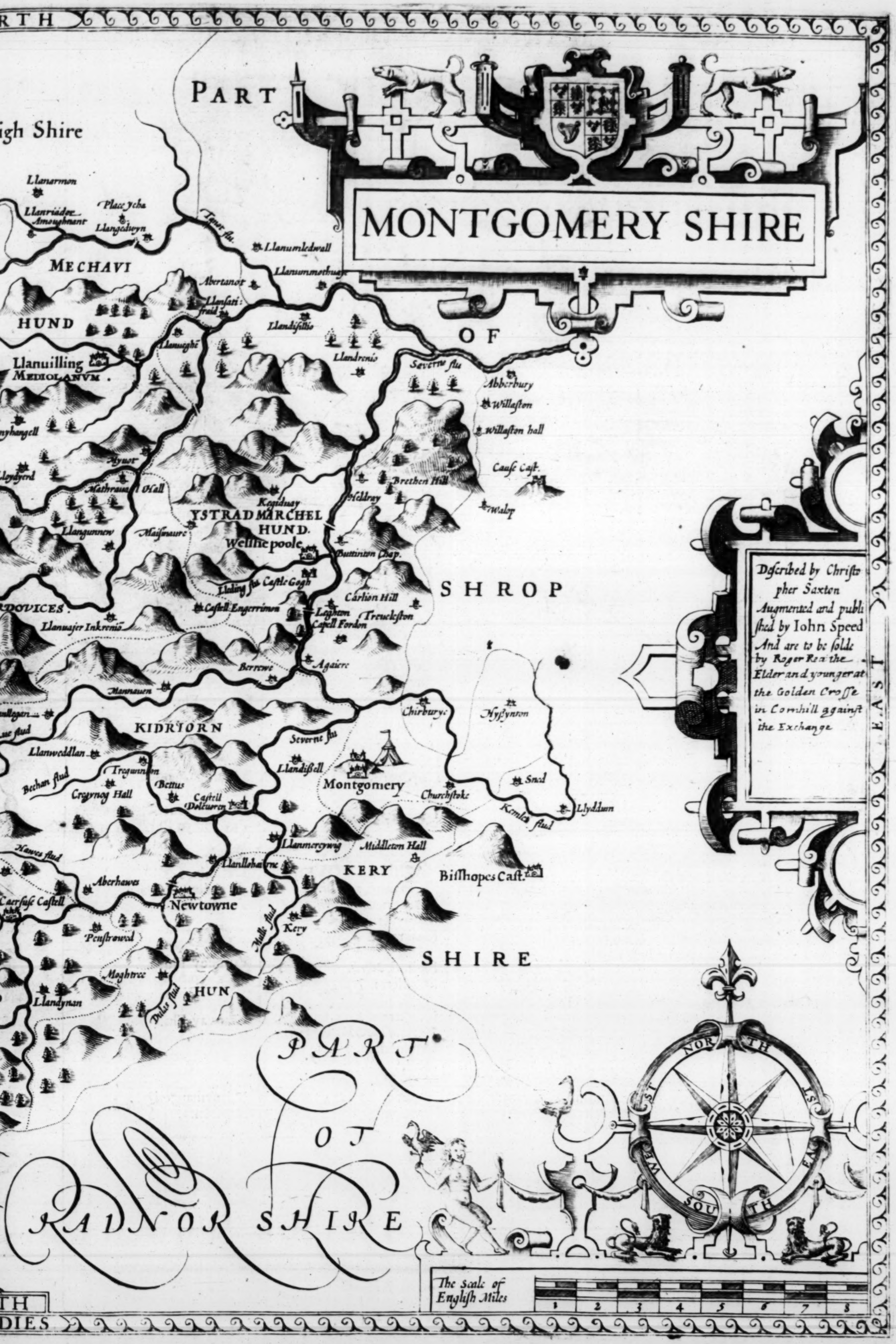
Towns for Trades and commerce in this County are ſixe: the chiefeſt thereof and Shire-Town is *Mountgomery*, very wholſome for Ayre, and pleaſant for ſituation, upon an eaſie aſcent of an Hill, and upon another farre higher mounted, ſtands a faire and well repaired Caſtle, from the Eaſt Rock whereof, the Towne hath been walled, as by ſome part yet ſtanding, and the tract and trench of the reſt, even unto the North ſide of the ſaid Caſtle, may evidently be ſeen: whoſe graduation for Latitude is placed in the Degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the ſite of this Towne.

The Earle.

This Towne hath lately received the honour and Title of an Earldome, whereof *Philip Herbert* the ſecond ſon of *Henry* Earl of *Pembroke*, was created the firſt, in *Anno* 1605. And the Shire divided into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Towns, and forty ſeven Pariſh-Churches: the names whereof are inſerted in the Table annexed.

The Shires Diviſion.


Arma R. de Montegomerico.
MONTGOMERY
A. The Castle
B. Bache Lane
C. Chery Stret
D. Orchard stret
E. old gats
F. High stret
G. The Ruines of the old wall.
40 80 120 160
A SCALE OF PASES.
NOR
Part of Denbig
PART OF
Raiader flud
Llangunog
Pennant Melan gill
Hyrnaut
Tanot flu:
Llanuthin
Wurnway flud
KARE EYNION
Llandaguan
Llanyruil
Garthpiho
Turgh flud
Vurnuey Gerenyo flud
HUND
MERIONETH SHIRE
WEST
Dovy flu:
Clowedok flu:
Maynlloyd
Angell flud
KYFY LOG.
Kemis
Mathauern
Towyn myn flud
Llanworing
Darowen
Llanbrin Mawr
Talgareth Chap
Guedall flud
Penegos
Penalt
MAGLONA
Machenllet
Dulas flud
HUND
Carno flud
Lanwenog
Carno
Bache flu:
YKROSTLY
Dungum flud
Llyn Glaslyn
Llynbegilyn
Taramon flud
Tenprice
Treueglwyes
HUND
Meyluadian Hill
Llwenant flud
The head of Severne
Lloyd flu:
Biga flu:
Part of Cardigan Shire
Plynllymon Hill
Rydall flud
Seuern flud
Berchlaid
Llanidios
Llyn Barre
Dulas flud
Wye flud
Brughan flud
Llangerik
Dornoll flud
Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605
SOUT
MERID


RTH
PART
igh Shire
OF
MONTGOMERY SHIRE
Llanarmon
Llanriador Amoughnant
Placc ycha
Llangadwyn
Tanat flu
Llanumledwall
Llanummothuay
MECHAVI
Abertanot
Llansanfraid
HUND
Llandisilio
Llanuyth
Llanuilling
MEDIOLANUM
Llandrenio
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Cause Cast.
Walop
Mathrauall Hall
Mynot
Brethen Hill
Heldray
Llangunnew
Maisemaure
YSTRAD MARCHEL HUND.
Welshepoole
Buttinton Chap.
Kegiduay
Lluding flu
Castle Gogh
SHROP
Castell Engerrimen
Carlion Hill
Leighton
Capell Fordon
Treuelston
ORDOVICES
Llanuajer Inkrenio
Berrewe
Agaiere
Mannauen
Chirbury
Hyssynton
KIDRIORN
Severne flu
Llanweddlan
Llandisell
Treguinnion
Bettus
Bechan flud
Crogynog Hall
Castell Dolfuoren
Montgomery
Churchstoke
Snead
Kemlet flud
Llyddum
Llanmerywig
Middleton Hall
Llanllohairne
Hawes flud
KERY
Bisshopes Cast.
Aberhawes
Caersuse Castell
Newtowne
Pensfrowod
Mule flud
Kery
SHIRE
Moghtree
Dules flud
HUN
Llandynan
PART OF RADNOR SHIRE
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
EAST
The Scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
TH
DIES
Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

1 MEchavi.
2 Kare Eynion.
3 Yſtrad Marchel.
4 Kidriorn.
5 Kery.
6 Ykroſtly.
7 Kyſy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle Flu.

B

Bacho Flu.
Llyn, Barre } *Ykroſt.*
Becham Flu.
Llyn Begelyn, } *Kyſy.*
Beryw, *Kydriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga Flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan Flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerfuſe Caſtle, } *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, } *Yſtrad.*
Carno Flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, } *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Dolevoren Caſtle. } *Kidriorn.*
Dornol Flu.
Dorowen, *Kyſy.*
Dulas Flu. Dulas Flu. Dulas Flu. } 3.
Dungum Flu.

F

Chappel Fordyn, } *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, } *Kyſy.*
Gnedall Flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus Flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyſy.*
Kerig Flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, } *Kyſy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llangunoth, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, } *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghareynion, } *Kare.*
Llanuyhangel ynghery, } *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyſy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kydriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruill, *Kare.*
Lleding Flu.
Lleighton, *Yſtrad.*
Llevenant Flu.
Lloyd Flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyſ.*
Maiſmaure, *yſtrad.*
Manafon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathavern, *Kyſy.*
Mathravall Hall, } *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, } *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MOUNTGOMERY, *yſtrad.*
Moylnadion, Hill, } *Kyſy.*
Mulle Flu.
Penant Mylangell, } *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyſy.*
WELSH POOLE, } *yſtrad.*
Penprice, *ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, } *Kyſy.*

R

Riader Flu.
Rue Flu.

S

Severns head, *Kyſy.*
Severne Flu.
Severne Flu.

T

Tagarell Chappel, *ykroſt.*
Tanot Flu.
Taramon Flu.
Towynmyn Flu.
Trefeglos, *ykroſt.*
Chappell Trefliſtin, } *yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *kidriorn.*
Turgh Flu.

V

Vurnuey Flu.

W

Wurway Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Llanvihangell Ynghronfa, } *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of *Merioneth-Shire.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE, which the *Britains* call *Scire-Verioneth*, and in Latine, *Mervinia*; is bordered upon the North by *Carnarvon* and *Denbigh-ſhires*, on the Eaſt with *Montgomery*, upon the South by the River *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-ſhire*, and the Weſt ſide altogether waſhed with the *Iriſh-Seas*, whoſe rage ſo vehemently beateth againſt her banks, that it is thought and ſaid ſome quantity of the land hath bin ſwallow'd up by thoſe ſeas.

The Forme.

Giraldus.

(2) In form this Shire ſomewhat reſembleth a *Welſh-Harp*, though ſmall is the muſick that to her Inhabitants ſhe makes, being the rougheſt, & moſt unpleaſant to ſee to (as *Giraldus* their own *Hiſtorian* writeth) in all *Wales*. The Aire for great pleaſure, nor Soil for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, unleſs it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the moſt part therein do rage, and the ſpired hils cluſtered together ſo neer and ſo high, as the ſame *Author* affirmeth, that Shepherds upon their tops falling at odds in the morning, & challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrel, the day will be ſpent, and the heat of their fury ſhut up with their ſleepe.

Wil. Malmeſ.

(3) Theſe Mountains formerly did abound with *Wolves*, for whoſe avoydance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impoſe (as *Malmesbury* writeth) a yeerly Tribute of three hundred *Wolves*, upon *Ludwall* Prince of that Country, whereby in three years ſpace they were quite deſtroyed; and now their faces are covered with fruitfull flocks of Sheepe, beſides Neat and other Cattle that therein abundantly do graſe, wherein the only riches of this Shire doth conſiſt: for by reaſon of the unevenneſſe of the ſoyle and rocks ſo neer the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawn, nor the Corne proſper, which ſome have imputed to the idleneſſe of the Inhabitants, wherein they have been greatly wronged.

The Inhabitants.

Anno Dom. 1282.

(4) Theſe people are a part of the *Ordovices*, of whom we have ſpoken, who by the advantage of theſe mountains held out with the longeſt againſt the *Romans*, and their necks not brought under the yoke of bondage, before the dayes of King *Edward* the firſt; ſince when they have attempted to caſt off their ſubjection to the *Engliſh*, upon ſome ſtirs raiſed by *Owin Glendover*, who having been a favourite of King *Richard* the ſecond, and diſcontented by King *Henry* the fourth, in a quarrel with the Lord *Gray* of *Ruthin*, that intruded upon his demaines, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacy with all other his Rebels, drawing the *Welſh-men* wholly to his ſide, in hope to have had Princes reſtored of their own blood: and he maintained the ſame with wonderfull pride, policy, and obſtinacy for a long time, until his confederates, followers, and favourites, and his own courage, credit, and maintenance, were brought ſo low by that powerful King, that in the end he periſhed for very want of food.

The Towns.

Pimble-mear.

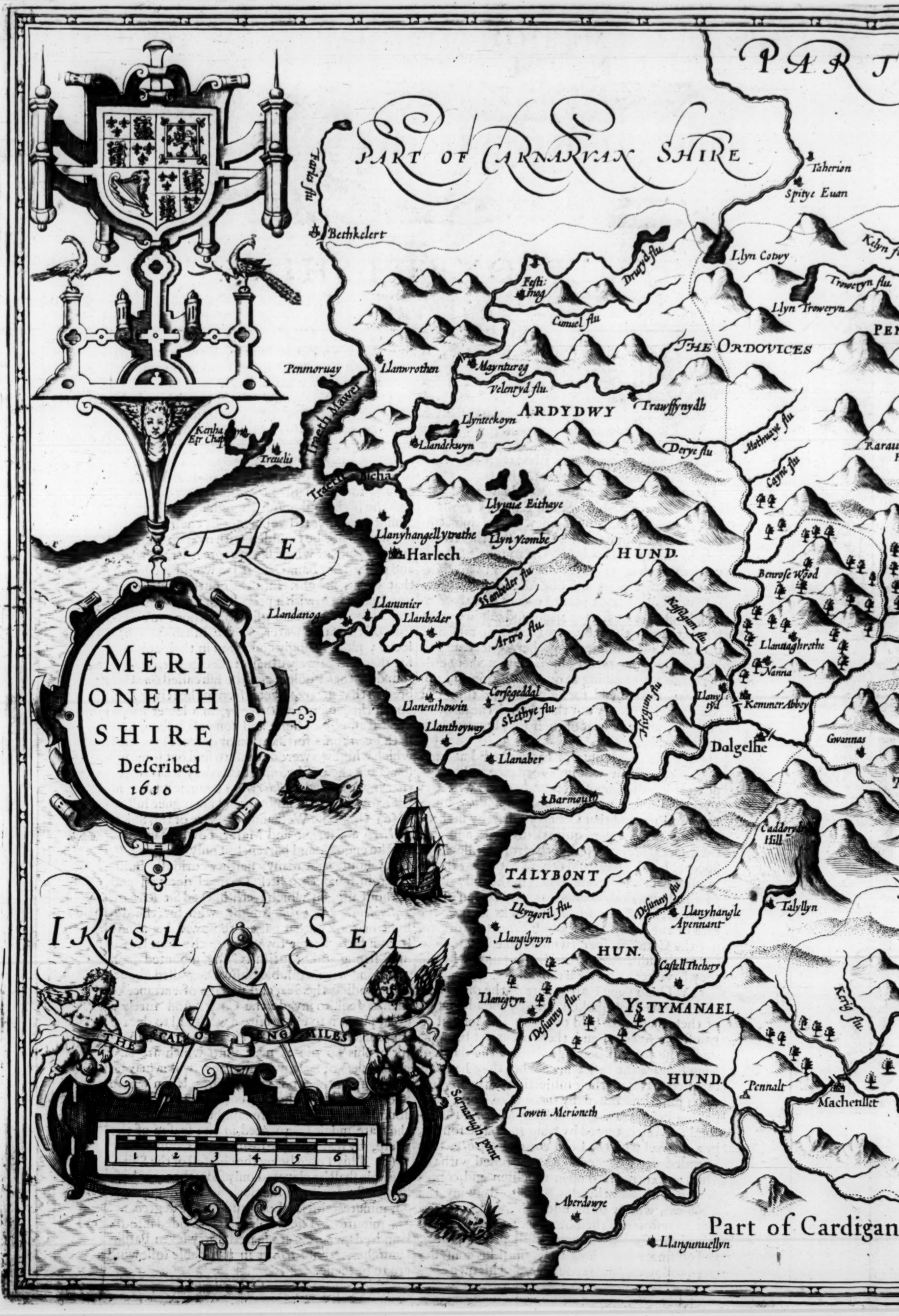
Dee.

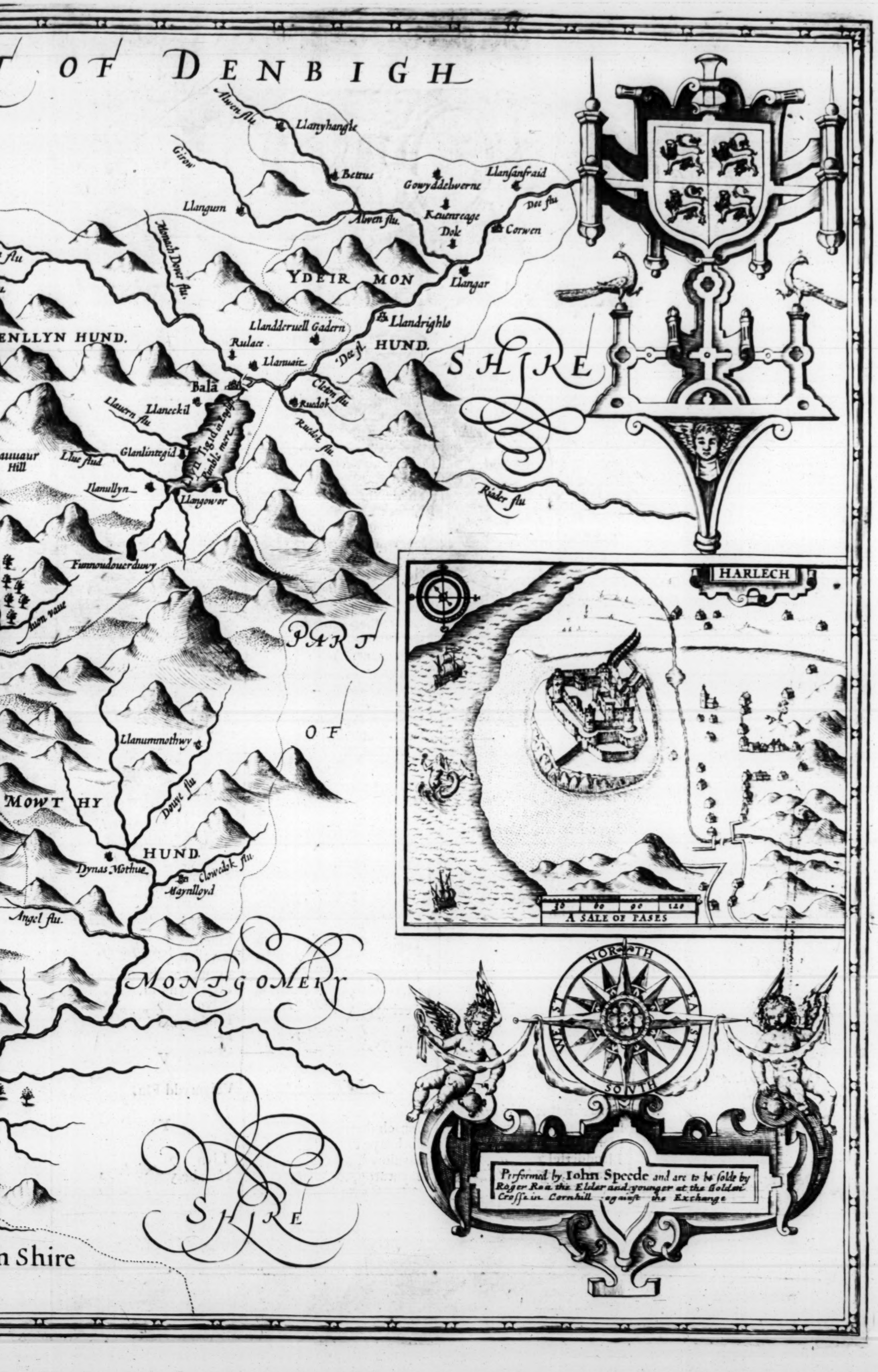
(5) Their Towns are not many, neither thoſe that they have of any ſtately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the Markets. By *Bala* in the North-Eaſt of this County, in the *Welſh Lhintegid*, in Engliſh, *Pimble-meare*, a great pool of water doth drown at leſt eight-ſcore Acres of ground: whoſe nature is, as the report doth paſſe, that the high-land floods though never ſo great, cannot make her to ſwel bigger by their receipts; but if the Aire be troubled with over-great blaſts and tempeſts of winds, ſhe in as great a rage riſeth and paſſeth her banks, as if ſhe would encounter that enemy in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a prety ſharp ſtream entreth, and thorow the ſame glideth without any mixture of the ſame water, as the Inhabitants beleeve; more ſtrongly conceited in their opinion, for that the *Salmon*, uſually taken in *Dee*, is never found in that Poole; and the fiſh called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meare*, never is ſeen in the River *Dee*. South thence, neere *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of ſtone and compaſs is ſeen, and hath been ſome fortification or defence in warre: which whilſt we were curious to find out ſome inſtructions thereof, by report this only we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neighbour and far higher hill.

Harlech.

(6) Upon the Weſt and Sea-ſhore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Major Towne ſtandeth, bleake enough and barren, but only for Fowle & Fiſh; houſes not many, neither curiouſly built, wherein ſtandeth a little Chappel decayed and without uſe, in which lyeth buryed Sir *Richard Thimblebye*, an *Engliſh* Knight, who for the delight he took in that game, removed his abode from a farre better ſoyle. Here alſo ſtandeth a moſt ſtrong and beautifull Caſtle, mounted upon a hill, and with a double Bulwarke walled about, commanding the Sea, and paſſage of entrance of ſuch as ſeek to invade the Coaſt. And ſurely a great pity it is to ſee ſo faire a work fall to decay: the Conſtable whereof by *Patent* is ever the Major of this Towne: neer unto which are two great Inlets of Seas, which at low water may be paſſed upon the Sands with Guides. Upon whoſe Shore, as upon all the Sea-coaſts in this County, abundance of *Herrings* are caught, for which cauſe they are much frequented in the ſeaſon of the yeere, by many people from divers Countries.

(7) This Town being the chiefeſt of the Shire, the Pole ſhall be elevated only from thence, whoſe height for Latitude ſtandeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the degree 15. 47. minutes: The whole being divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirty ſeven Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names in the Table following are to be ſeene.


MERI
ONETH
SHIRE
Deſcribed
1610
PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE
PART
Part of Cardigan
THE IRISH SEA
THE SCALE OF ENG MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
Tarlas flu
Bethkelert
Taherion
Spitye Euan
Llyn Cowy
Kelyn flu
Troweryn flu
Llyn Troweryn
PEN
Festi: niog
Driwyd flu
Cunuel flu
THE ORDOVICES
Pennoruay
Llanwrothen
Maynturog
Velenryd flu
Traeth Mawr
Kenha
Ear Chap
Treuelis
Llynteckoyn
Llandekwyn
ARDYDWY
Trawſfynydh
Deryc flu
Mothuaye flu
Rarau
Cayne flu
Traeth Bicha
Llynne Eithaye
Llyn Ycombe
Llanyhangellytrathe
Harlech
HUND.
Benroſe Wood
Llanbeder flu
Llanunier
Llanbeder
Llandanog
Artro flu
Keſſylgum flu
Llannaghrothe
Nanna
Corſegeddal
Llanenthowin
Skethye flu
Llanthoyway
Hirgum flu
Llanyltyd
Kemmer Abbey
Dolgelhe
Gwannas
Llanaber
Barmouth
Caddoryd Hill
TALYBONT
Llyngoril flu
Deſunny flu
Llanyhangle Apennant
Talyllyn
Llangilynyn
HUN.
Caſtell Thehery
Llanegryn
Deſunny flu
YSTYMANAEL
Kerig flu
HUND.
Pennalt
Machenllet
Towen Merioneth
Sarnabugh point
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn


OF DENBIGH
Alwen flu
Llanyhangle
Giron
Bettus
Gowyddelwerne
Llansanfraid
Llanguin
Alwen flu.
Keuenreage
Dok
Corwen
Dee flu
Monach Dower flu.
flu
YDEIR MON
Llangar
ENLLYN HUND.
Llandderuell Gadern
Llandrighlo
Rulace
Dee fl.
HUND.
Llanuair
SHIRE
Bala
Cleton flu
Llauern flu
Llaneckil
Ruedok
Ruedok flu.
Llyn Tigid in English Pimble mere
auuaur Hill
Llue flud
Glanlintegid
Llanullyn
Llangowor
Riader flu
Funnoudouerduwy
Avon vaur
PART
OF
Llanummothwy
MOWT HY
Dovye flu
HUND.
Dynas Mothue
Clowedok flu
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
SHIRE
n Shire
HARLECH
A SALE OF PASES
30
60
90
120
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by
Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden
Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

1 Ardydury.
2 Penllyn.
3 Ydeirmon.
4 Talybont.
5 Mowthy.
6 Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Artro Flu.
Avon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bychan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Cotſegeddol, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELHE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Kevenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llanaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llandegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandryllo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſansfred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanvair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y traythe, *Ardydury.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllin, *Penllyn.*
Llavern Flu.
Llavyltyd, *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tegid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanney, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tegid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtyman.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bychan, *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

DENBIGH-SHIRE, called in *Welſh*, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Countrey, on this ſide of the River *Conwey* ſhooteth Eaſtward in one place as farre as to the River *Dee*: on the North, firſt the Sea (for a ſmall ſpace) and then *Flintſhire* encompaſſeth it: on the Weſt, *Caernarvon* and *Merioneth-ſhire*; on the Eaſt, *Cheſhire* and *Shrop-ſhire*; & on the South, *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

The form and Dimenſitude.

(2) The form thereof is long, growing wider ſtill towards the North-weſt, and narrower towards the Eaſt. It is in length from Eaſt to Weſt, one and thirty miles, and in breadth from North to South, ſeventeen miles: in the whole circuit & circumference, one hundred and fourteen miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is very wholeſome and pleaſant, yet bleak enough, as expoſed to the winds on all ſides, and the high hils, wherewith it is in many places environed; long retaining the congealed Snow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the harveſt mens Almanacks, by the riſing of certain vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreſhew a fair day enſuing.

The harveſt-mans Almanack.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soyl is but barren towards the Weſt part: yet the middle, where it lyeth flat in a valley, is moſt fertile. The Eaſt ſide when it is once paſt the valley, findeth Nature to be a very ſparing niggard of her favours: but next unto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberal extent of her bleſſings. The Weſt part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth up more then the other with bare and hungry hils: yet the leanneſſe of the ſoyle (where the hils ſettle any thing flattiſh) hath been now a good while begun to be overcome by the diligent pains and careful induſtry of the husbandmen; for they paring away the upper coat of the earth into certain Turfes, with a broad kind of ſpade, pile them up artificially on heaps, and fire them, ſo as being turned into aſhes, and thrown upon the ground ſo pared, they fructifie the hungry barrenneſs and ſterility of ſoile, and make the fields bring forth a kind of *Rye* or *Amell-corne*, in ſuch plenty, as is hardly to be beleeved.

Good huſbandry.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordovices*, who be alſo named *Ordovices*, or *Ordovicæ*: a puiſſant and couragious people, by reaſon they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and took heart even of the ſoyl it ſelf: for they continued longeſt free from the yoke both of *Roman*, and alſo of *Engliſh* dominion. They were not ſubdued by the *Romans* before the dayes of the Emperour *Domitian* (for then *Julius Agricola* conquered almoſt the whole Nation) nor brought under the command of the *Engliſh*, before the Reigne of King *Edward* the firſt; but lived a long time in a lawleſſe kind of liberty, as bearing themſelves bold upon their own magnanimity, and the ſtrength of the Countrey.

King *Edward* the firſt.

The Commodities.

(6) The Mountains of this Countrey yeeld ſufficiency of Neat, Sheep, and Goats. The Vallies in moſt places are very plenteous of Corn, eſpecially Eaſtward on this ſide, betwixt the Rivers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more Weſterly part is healthy, and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire ſhews it ſelf beneath the hils, in a beautiful and pleaſant Vale, reaching ſeventeen miles in length from South to North, and five miles, or thereabouts, in breadth, and lyeth open onely toward the Sea. It is environed on every ſide with high hils, amongſt which, the higheſt is *Moillenlly*, on the top whereof is a warlike Fenſe with Trench and Rampire, and a little Fountain of clear water. From theſe hils the River *Cluyd* reſorts unto this Vale, and from the very Spring-head (increaſed with becks and brooks) doth part it in twain, running through the midſt of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Cluyd*: for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Cluyd* of the *Welſh*: And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Cluyd*, that is, *The Vale of Cluyd*.

Moillenſly hill.

This thing is worthy obſervation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquity, that in the Pariſh of *Llan-ſanan* within this Countrey, there is a place compaſſe cut out of the main Rock by mans hand, in the ſide of a ſtony hill, wherein there be four and twenty ſeats to ſit in, ſome leſs, ſome bigger, where children & young men coming to ſeek their cattel, uſe to ſit, and to have their ſports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table*.

King *Arthurs* round Table.
Denbigh the chief Town.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of K. *Edward* the firſt, after the conviction and beheading of *David* brother of *I wellin* for high treaſon, was the firſt that fortified it with a wall about, not large in circuit, but very ſtrong, and on the ſouth-ſide with a fair caſtle, ſtrengthned with many high towers. But he gave it over, and left the work unfiniſhed, conceiving grief (as a ſorrowful father) that his only ſon came to untimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Town ſpreads it ſelf far for repute, as being reckoned the moſt beautiful place in all *North-Wales*: and it is of no leſs report, for the caſtle adjunct unto it is impregnable for fortification. And this ſtrange accident hapning there in the yeer 1575 deſerves not to be omitted, being left as a continual remembrance of Gods merciful providence and preſervation at that time: that where by reaſon of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great fear, & had much harm done unto them both within & without their houſes, in the Cities of *York*, *Worceſter*, *Gloceſter*, *Briſtow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adjacent, yet in the Shire-hall of *Denbigh* the Bell was cauſed to toll twice, by the ſhaking of the earth, and no hurt or hindrance at all either done or received. The government of this Town is managed by two Aldermen, and two Bailiffs, who are yeerly elected out of twenty five Burgeſſes, that are their aſſiſtants. It hath one Recorder, one town-Clerk, and two Sergeants at Mace: and by obſervation of the *Mathematicks*, the Pole is elevated in the degree of Latitude 53. & 49. ſcruples, and from the firſt Weſt point in Longitude 16. and 45.

The faireſt of all *North-Wales*.

An Earth-quake.

The Magiſtracy of *Denbigh*.

Graduation of it.

This Shire and others not divided in the Map.

(8) This County, with them of *Flint* and *Carnarvon-ſhires*, are not divided by pricks into their ſeveral hundreds in their Cards, according to the reſt of this work, the want of their particulars in the Parliament Rowls ſo cauſing it, which for the good of theſe 3. Shires, I earneſtly ſought to have ſupplyed from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffes books, and had promiſe of them that might eaſily have procured the ſame. But whether a fearleſſe jealouſie poſſeſſed their ſpirits, leſt the riches of theſe Shires, by revealing ſuch particulars, ſhould be further ſought into, I cannot ſay: yet this I have obſerved in all my Survey, that where leaſt is to be had, the greateſt fears are poſſeſſed. Take theſe Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wiſh both the wealth of them all, and their eſteem to be of better regard by thoſe that may do them good.

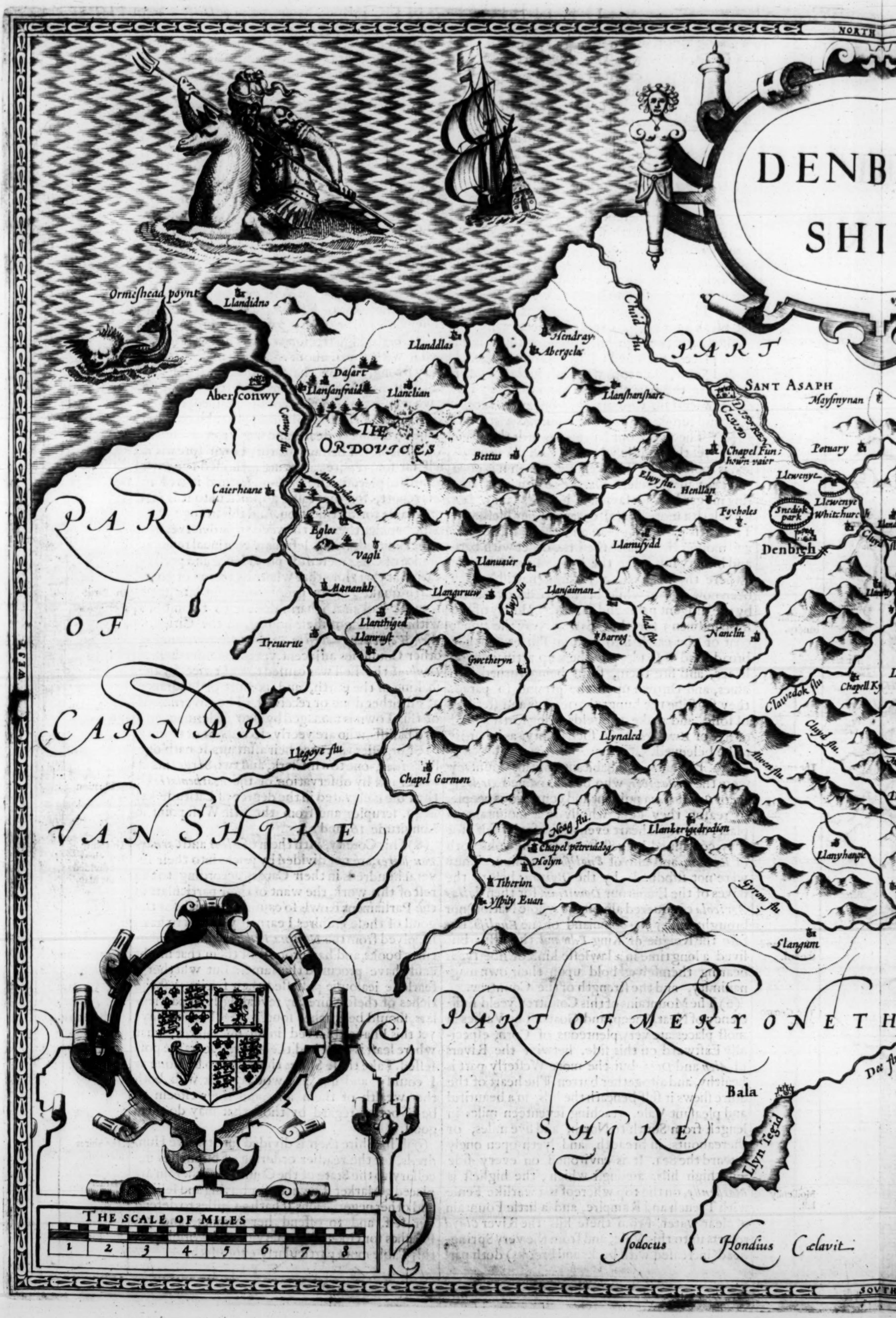
The Shires diviſion.

Market-Towns.

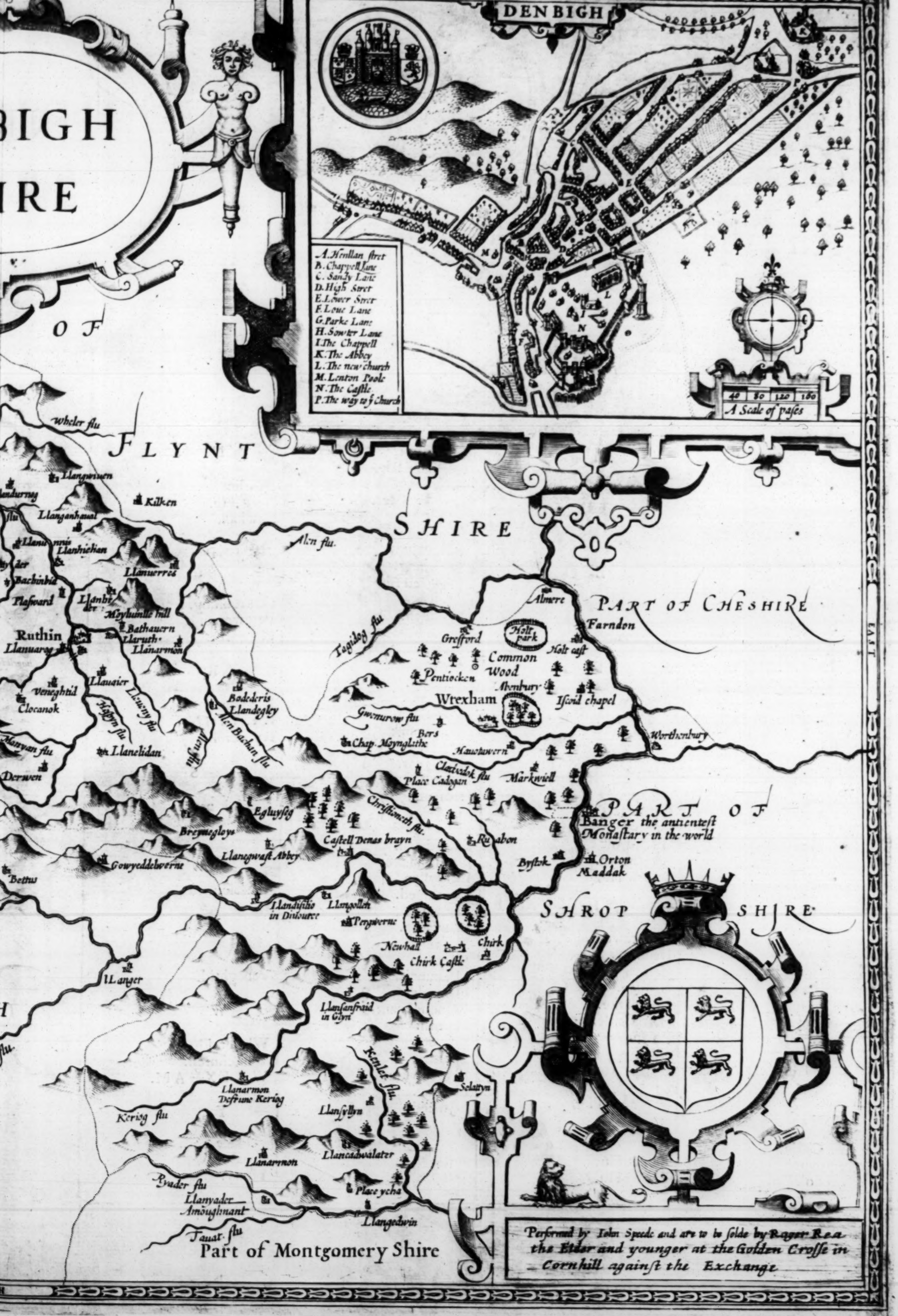
Caſtles.

Pariſhes.

(9) This Shire then is divided into twelve Hundreds, for the readier ordering of buſineſſes neceſſary to the State of the Countrey; wherein are placed 3. Market Towns fit for buying and ſelling, and other negotiations. It hath 5. Caſtles to defend her ſelf, and to offend her enemies, and 57. Pariſhes for Gods divine ſervice and worſhip, as this Table more particularly expreſſeth.



NORTH
DENB
SHI
Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Llanddlas
Hendray
Abergele
Chwid flu
PART
SANT ASAPH
Mayſinynan
Dasart
Llanſanfraid
Llanelian
Aber conwy
Conwy flu
THE ORDOVICES
Llanſhanſhare
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Petuary
Bettus
Elwy flu
Henllan
Llewenye
Caierheane
Fox holes
Snedok park
Llewenye Whitchurch
Denbich
Eglos
Vagli
Llanuaier
Llanuſydd
Mananch
Llangiruew
Llanſaiman
Llanthiged
Llanruſt
Elwy flu
Barrog
Aled flu
Nanclin
Treuerue
Gwetheryn
Clawiedok flu
Chapell K
WEST
PART OF CARNARVANSHIRE
Clwyd flu
Llegoye flu
Llynaled
Aluen flu
Chapel Garmon
Neag flu
Llankerigedrodion
Chapel petrewddog
Holyn
Tiberim
Yſpity Euan
Llanyhange
Gyrrow flu
Llangum
PART OF MERYONETH SHIRE
Dee flu
Bala
Llyn Tegid
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
SOUTH


BIGH
IRE
OF
DENBIGH
A. Henllan strete
B. Chappell Lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Strete
E. Lower Strete
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Castle
P. The way to ye Church
40 80 120 160
A Scale of pases
Wheler flu
FLYNT
SHIRE
Llangwiuen
Llandurnog
Kilken
Llanganhaual
Llanuerres
Llanrhiedian
Bachinbid
Plasword
Llanbedr
Moyluinlle hill
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Ruthin
Llanuarog
Veneghtil
Clocanok
Llanair
Alen flu
Tagidog flu
Gresford
Holt park
Common Wood
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Wrexham
Holt cast
Iscoid chapel
Almere
Farndon
PART OF CHESHIRE
Worthenbury
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen Bachan flu
Gwenurow flu
Bers
Chap. Moynglithe
Hautawern
Llanelidan
Derwen
Clwedoch flu
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
Eglwyseg
Brynegloys
Castell Denas brayn
Chrystioneth flu
Rivabon
Llanegwast Abbey
Gowyeddelwerne
Bettus
Bystok
PART OF
Banger the antientest Monastary in the world
Orton Maddak
Llandisilio in Dislowree
Llangollen
Pengwerne
Newhall
Chirk Castle
Chirk
SHROP SHIRE
Llanger
Llansanfraid in Glyn
Kenlet flu
Selattyn
Llanarmon Defrune Keriog
Keriog flu
Llansyllyn
Llanarmon
Llancadwalater
Pyader flu
Llanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Tauat flu
Part of Montgomery Shire

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea
the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in
Cornhill againſt the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Denbigh-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS in *Denbigh-ſhire.*

1. Bromſeild.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Iſſallet.
5. Uchallet.
6. Iſtulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llannerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergele.
Aled Flu.
Alen Flu.
Alen Bachan Flu.
Almere.
Alwen Flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhavern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis
Landegley,
Breynegloys.
Byſtock.

C

Place
Cadogan,
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth Flu.
Clawedok Flu.
Clawedok Flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd Flu.
Cluyd Flu.
Comon wood.

D

Daſart.
Caſtle
Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy Flu.

F

Foxholes.
Chappell
Funhown vaier.

G

Chappell
Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow Flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow Flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn Flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn.

I

Iſcoid Chappell.

K

Kenlet Flu.
Keriog Flu.
Chappell
Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon
Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio
in Devouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey.
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Langollen.
Llangum.
Llangwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion.
Llanrayder.
Llanruſt.
Llanſanfrayd
in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanvarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llannunnis.
Llanyader
Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llavaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan Flu.
Markwiell.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar Flu.
Moyluinſle hill.
Chappell
Moynglathe.

N

Nanclin.
Neag Flu.
Newhall.

P

Chappell
Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

Ruabon.
RUTHIN.
Ryader Flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler Flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place
Ycha.
Yſpity.

The limits of it.

FLINT-SHIRE, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much unlike in faſhion to a wedge, a peece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh-ſhire*, South-Eaſt in diſtance ſome four miles. It borders Eaſtward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is guarded in length with the River *Dee* unto the North, which parteth *Worral* and *Flintſhire*, till you come to a little Iſland called *Hell-bree*. North-ward it is bounded with the *Virginian Sea*: on the Weſt, a little River, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shrop-ſhire*.

The circum ference.

(2) This Countrey is nothing Mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the River of *Dee*, makes a fair ſhew and proſpect of her ſelfe to every eye that beholds her, as well upon the River, being in moſt places there-abouts foure or five miles broad, as upon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is healthfull and temperate, without any foggy clouds or fenny vapours, ſaving that ſometimes there ariſeth from the Sea, and the River *Dee*, certain thick and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which neverthelesſe are not found hurtfull to the Inhabitants, who in this part live long and healthfully.

The climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there then in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the River that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northerne winds being long carried upon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Countrey upward, that lyeth ſhoaring unto the top, having neither ſhelter nor defence, receiveth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwarke from their violence unto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lye much longer there, then on the other ſide of the River.

(5) The Soile bringeth forth plenty both of Corn and Graſſe, as alſo great ſtore of Cattle, but they be little. To ſupply which defect, they have more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great ſtore of Fiſh they take in the River of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they have no Havens or Creeks for boats. No great ſtore of Woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it having been a generall plague unto all the Countrey ever ſince the head-ſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) took away the principal helps of their innovations, by cutting down their woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore been great plenty. Fruits are ſcarce, but Milk, Butter, and Cheeſe plenty, as alſo ſtore of Honey, of the which they make a pleaſant Wine, in colour like (in taſte not much unlike) unto Muskadine, which they call *Matheglin*. Yea, and in the dayes of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, neer the place now called *Holy-Well*, was a rich Mine of Silver, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pryed into the very bowels of the earth.

Dee River.

Commodities.

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordovices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kind and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeed make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Towley*, and *Hope*: of which *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principal. The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it received from two Kings, and for the refuge and relief it gave unto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond, finiſhed by *Edward* the firſt, and long after gave harbour and entertainment to that Noble, but unfortunate Prince, *Richard* the ſecond, coming out of *Ireland*, being within her walls a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his liberty, and not long after his life. This ſtandeth in the graduation of Latitude 53. 55. minutes, in Longitude 17.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

Henry 2.
Edward 1.
Richard 2.

Hawarden Caſtle.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remains of the firſt Founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earles of *Cheſter*: Howbeit, their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountains and Hills, which in times of danger ſerved as naturall Bulwarks and Defences unto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certain ſtrait ſet about with Woods, neer unto the River *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when K. *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to give battell unto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the King of *England* in right of inheritance.

Coles-hill.

(8) This Countrey hath many ſhallow Rivers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not far from *Rudland Caſtle*, of great report and antiquity, which is termed *Fons Sacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called Saint *Winefrids Well*; of whom antiquity thus reporteth: That *Winefrid* a Chriſtian Virgin, very fair and vertuous, was doated upon by a young luſtfull Prince or Lord of the Countrey, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, having many times in vain attempted and tryed her chaſtity, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any means obtain his deſires; he therefore (in a place of advantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and raviſhed her weak (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruell Tyrant to ſtop her cryes and acclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the fountain ſuch a forcible ſtream and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendome. Over the head of the Spring there is built a Chappell of free-ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraved, in the Chancell whereof, and Glaſſe-window, the picture of the Virgin is drawne; together with the memorial of her life and death. To this Fountain Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repaire in their zealous, but blind devotion; and divers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmely that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chappell built over it.

There be many red ſtones in the bottom of this Well, and much green moſſe growing upon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies blood, which all the water in the Spring can never waſh away; and that the moſſe about the wall was her haire, which though ſome of it be given to every ſtranger that comes, yet it never waſteth. But howſoever this be carryed for truth by the tradition of time, the moſſe it ſelf ſmells exceeding ſweet.

The ſtrange opinion held of this Spring.

Kilken.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall village) within this County, a little Well of no great note, that at certain times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

Banchor.

Bedae's report of *Banchor* Monaſtery.

(9) In the South part of this Country, divided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bovium*) which we now terme *Banchor*, firſt a City, and afterwards a Monaſtery of famous memory, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monkes, and them divided into ſeven Companies, every one having his ſeverall Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſſe then three hundred perſons devoted to prayer, and to get living by their own labour, for themſelves and the poor: although it hath long ſince been utterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeen the face and outward ſhew of a dead City or Monaſtery. It hath only the names of two Gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the River *Dee* now runneth, where are oftentimes found many pieces of *Roman* Coin, and other tokens of antiquity. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtory.

Port Hogham. and *Port Clan.*

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy, or *Aſaph.*

Another like Monaſtery, but of leſſer accompt, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little City placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-ſhire*) and upon the Banke of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britains* call *Llan-Elwy*, of the River; the *Engliſhmen*, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the *Hiſtoriographers*, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquity, then for building or bravery: for about the year 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſtery, gathering together 663. in a religious brother-hood, whereof three hundred that were unlearned, gave themſelves to husbandry, and to work within the Monaſtery; the reſt to prayer and meditations. When he returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſaph*, a godly and upright man, to be Governour over this Monaſtery, of whom it took the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco.*

His Monaſtery.

The Governour of it.

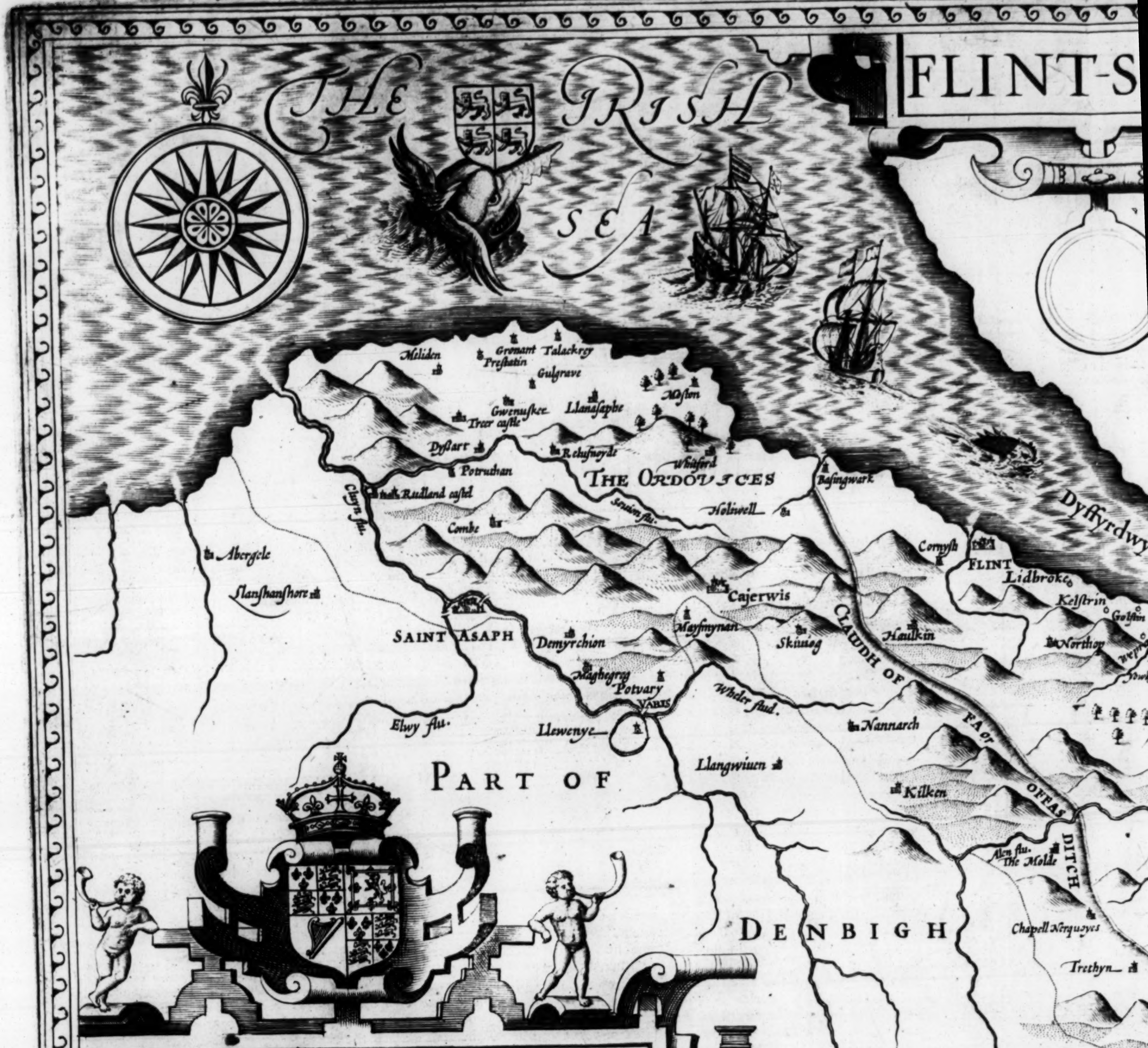
Baſingwarke.

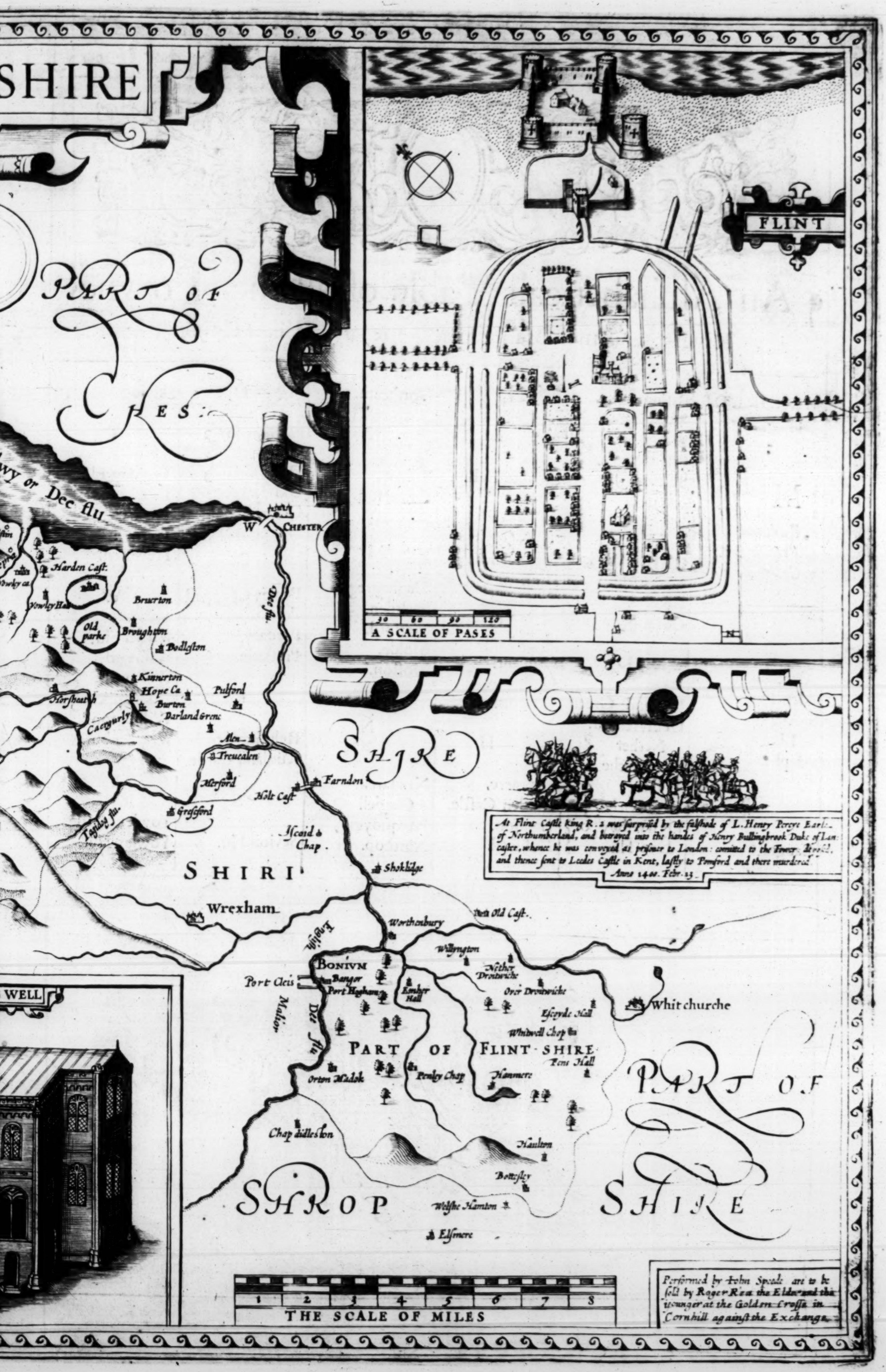
Another Monaſtery of great account was at *Baſingwarke* in this County, neer unto which began that admirable Ditch drawn thence unto the mouth of *Severn* by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I have expreſſed thorow this Shire, and will further ſpeak thereof in the following Hiſtory.

Offa's Ditch.

The Shires diviſion.

(10) This Shire is divided into five Hundreds, fortified with ſeven Caſtles, hath onely one Market-Town, and twenty eight Pariſhes, in which there is continual celebration of divine Service.


FLINT-S
THE IRISH SEA
Meliden
Gronant
Talackrey
Preſtatin
Gulgrave
Gwenuſkee
Llanaſaphe
Moſton
Treer caſtle
Dyſart
Rehuſnoyde
Whitford
Potruthan
THE ORDOVICES
Baſingwark
Rudland caſtel
Clwyn flu.
Holiwell
Combe
Abergele
Slanſhanſhore
Cornyſh
FLINT
Lidbroke
Kelſtrin
Golſtin
Northop
Dyffyrdwy
Cajerwis
SAINT ASAPH
Demyrchion
Mayſmynan
Skiuiog
Haulkin
Maghegreg
Potvary
VARIS
Wheler flud.
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Nannarch
CLAWDH OF FA or OFFAS DITCH
Llangwiuen
PART OF DENBIGH
Kilken
Alen flu.
The Molde
Chapell Nerquoyes
Trethyn
SAINT ASAPH
S.t WINFFRIDS
30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES


SHIRE
FLINT
A SCALE OF PASES
30
60
90
120
PART OF
HES:
wy or Dee flu
W
CHESTER
Dee flu
Harden Caſt.
Bruerton
Old parke
Broughton
Bodlgſton
Kinnerton
Hope Ca
Burton
Darland Grene
Horſheath
Caergurly
Pulford
Alen
Treucalen
Merford
Greſsford
Holt Caſt
Farndon
SHIRE
Iſcaid Chap.
SHIRI
Shoklidge
Wrexham
Worthenbury
Old Caſt.
English Mailor
Willyngton
Nether Droitwiche
Orer Droitwiche
BONIVM
Bangor
Port Clais
Port Hegham
Emher Hall
Eſcyrde Hall
Whitchurche
Whitwell Chap
Dee flu
PART OF FLINT·SHIRE
Pens Hall
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Hanmere
Chap didleston
Haulton
Bottesley
SHROP
SHIRE
PART OF
Welshe Hamton
Elſmere
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
THE SCALE OF MILES
WELL

At Flint Caſtle king R. 2 was ſurpriſed by the falſhode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaſter, whence he was conveyed as priſoner to London: committed to the Tower: deposed, and thence ſent to Leedes Caſtle in Kent, laſtly to Pomfrord and there murdered.

Anno 1400. Febr. 13

Performed by Iohn Speede are to be
ſold by Roger Rea the Elder and the
younger at the Golden Croſſe in
Cornhill againſt the Exchange

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Flint-ſhire.*

HUNDREDS
in *Flint-ſhire.*

1. *Mould.*
2. *Mailers.*
3. *Rudland.*
4. *Preſtrattyn.*
5. *Coleſhill.*

A

Alen.
Alen Flu.
S. Aſaph.
Llan
Aſaphe.

B

Bangor.
Baſingwarke.
Botteſley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn Flu.
Combe.
Corniſh.

D

Darland Green.
Demyrchion.
Nether
Droitwiche.
Over
Droitwiche.
Dyffyrdwy, or
Dee Flu.
Dyſſart.

E

Eſcoyte Hall.

F

Fens Hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgrave.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Caſtle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horſheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moſton.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell
Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh
Offa, or
Offa's ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley Chappell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Preſtatin.

R

Reluſnoyde.
Rudland Caſtle.

S

Sevion Flu.
Skiviog.

T

Tegidog Flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer Caſtle.
Trethyn.
Trevealen.

W

Wheler Flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell
Chappell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Caſtle.
Yowley Hill.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIV.

The divers names of this Shire.
The *Welſh* turn *M.* into *V* or *F.* So *Caer-merdhin*, *Caer-Frydhin*, Luid Breu. of *Brit.*

CAERNARVON-SHIRE, in *Welſh*, *Sire Caer-ar-von*, ſo called becauſe it is juſt over againſt *Angleſey*, (which the *Britaines* call *Mon*,) and in compoſition was termed alſo *Snowden Forreſt*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires, the North-ſide whereof and the Weſt butteth upon the *Iriſh Sea*, the South-ſide is incloſed with *Merioneth*, and the Eaſt with *Denbigh-ſhires*, from which it is ſevered by the River *Conwey*.

The meaſure.

(2) The forme thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing ſtill wider towards the North: ſo that from *Pevenkel-point* South-ward, to *Ormſ-head-point* Northward, are fortie Miles, from the River *Conwey* Eaſt-ward, to the River *Llenoy* Weſt-ward, Miles twenty: and the whole circumference one hundred and ten Miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is ſharpe and piercing, by reaſon that the Countrey hath not naturall proviſion to enſconce her ſelfe againſt the extremitie of winds and weather: but eſpecially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow on the hills, which alſo exclude the Sunnes aſpect and warmth.

The Soyle.
Very unpaſſeable.
Britiſh Alpes.
Snowdon Hills.

(4) The ſoyle cannot be much commended for the fertilitie, except thoſe parts of the Sea-coaſts, which lye on the Weſt toward *Ireland*: but for the heart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if Nature had a purpoſe here, by rearing up theſe craggy hills ſo thicke together, ſtrongly to compact the joynts of this our Iland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britaines*, againſt thoſe times of adverſity which afterward did fall upon them; for no Armie though never ſo ſtrongly, or ſcarce any Travellers, though never ſo lightly appointed, can finde paſſage among thoſe ſo many rough and hard Rockes, ſo many Vales, and Pooles here and there, croſſing all the wayes, as ready obſtacles to repell any inroades of forraine aſſailants. Theſe Mountaines may not unfitly be termed the *Britiſh Alpes*, as being the moſt vaſte of all *Britaine*, and for their ſteepneſſe and craggineſſe not unlike to thoſe of *Italy*, all of them towring up into the Ayre, and round encompaſſing one farre higher then all the reſt, peculiarly called *Snowdon-Hill*, though the other likewiſe in the ſame ſenſe, are by the *Welſh* termed *Craig Eriry*, as much as *Snowy Mountaines*, taking their name as doth (by *Plinies* teſtimony) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the yeare long theſe lye mantelled over with Snow hard cruſted together, though otherwiſe for their height they are open and lyable both to the Sunne to diſſolve them, and the winds to over-ſweep them.

The People.
Pearles.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordovices*, of whom we have ſufficiently ſpoken in the deſcription of the former Provinces; neither need I inſiſt either upon the pleaſures or profits that this Country yeeldeth, by reaſon of the great affinity it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh-ſhire* and *Flint-ſhire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in ſome places breeds certaine *Shel-fiſhes*, which being conceived by an heavenly dew bring forth Pearles, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Places of note
Seiont.
Ninius.
Mat. Weſtminſ.
Caernarvon.
Caernarvon in danger of the Sea.
The Government of it.
King *Edward* the ſecond borne at *Caernarvon.*

(6) Touching places of note, that City is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* calleth *Segontium*, taking name of a River running by, which at this day is called *Seiont*: ſome reliques of the walls whereof doe yet appeare, neere unto a little Church conſecrated to the honour of *Saint Publicius*. This City *Ninius* calleth *Caer Cuſtenith*, which ſome interpret the City of *Conſtantine*. Indeed *Mathew Weſtminſter* ſaith (how true I know not) that *Anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Conſtantius* (Father to great *Conſtantine*) which King *Edward* the firſt cauſed to be ſumptuouſly beſtowed in the Church of the new Citie, which he raiſed out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernarvon*, which giveth name to this whole Shire. The Towne it ſelfe yeeldeth a moſt excellent proſpect towards the Sea, and is incompaſſed (in a manner) round with the walls of the Caſtle: ſo as we may ſay, it is a Citie within a Caſtle, which taketh up the whole Weſt-ſide of it: and great pity it is, that ſo famous a worke ſhould not be perpetuous, or ever become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercileſſe underminings of the Sea, that with her daily and forcible irruptions never ceaſeth to waſh away the foundations of the key. The people of this Towne are well approved for courteſie, and alſo Civill Government, which is adminiſtred by the Conſtable of the Caſtle (who is ever Major by Patent) having the aſſiſtance of one *Alderman*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Sergeants* at *Mace*, and one *Town-Clerke*. The Towneſmen doe not a little glory that King *Edward* the ſecond was borne there, in a Tower of the Caſtle, called *Eagle-Tower*, and ſurnamed of *Caer-narvon*, he being the firſt Prince of *Wales* of the *Engliſh* line. The ſite of this Towne according to Mathematicall obſervation, is in the degree of Longitude 15. and 50. ſcruples from the firſt Weſt-point, and the Pole elevated in Latitude 53. & 50.

Banchor.
Owen Glendowerdwy.

Bangor, the Biſhops See, though it be now but a ſmall Towne, yet was it in times paſt ſo large, that for the greatneſſe thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earle of *Cheſter* fortified with a Caſtle: But it hath been long ſince utterly ruinated & laid level with the ground, inſomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they have been ſought with all diligent enquiry. This Biſhops See hath within the Dioceſs ninety ſix Pariſhes. But the ancient Church which was conſecrated unto *Daniel*, ſometime Biſhop thereof, was defaced and ſet on fire by that notorious Rebell *Owen Glendowerdwy*, who had a purpoſe alſo to deſtroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they ſtood for the King of *England*. And though the ſame Church was ſince repaired about the time of King *Henry* the ſeventh, yet hath it ſcarce recovered the reſemblance of her former dignitie.

Conwey River.
Caer-hean.
Aber-Conwey.
Florilegus.

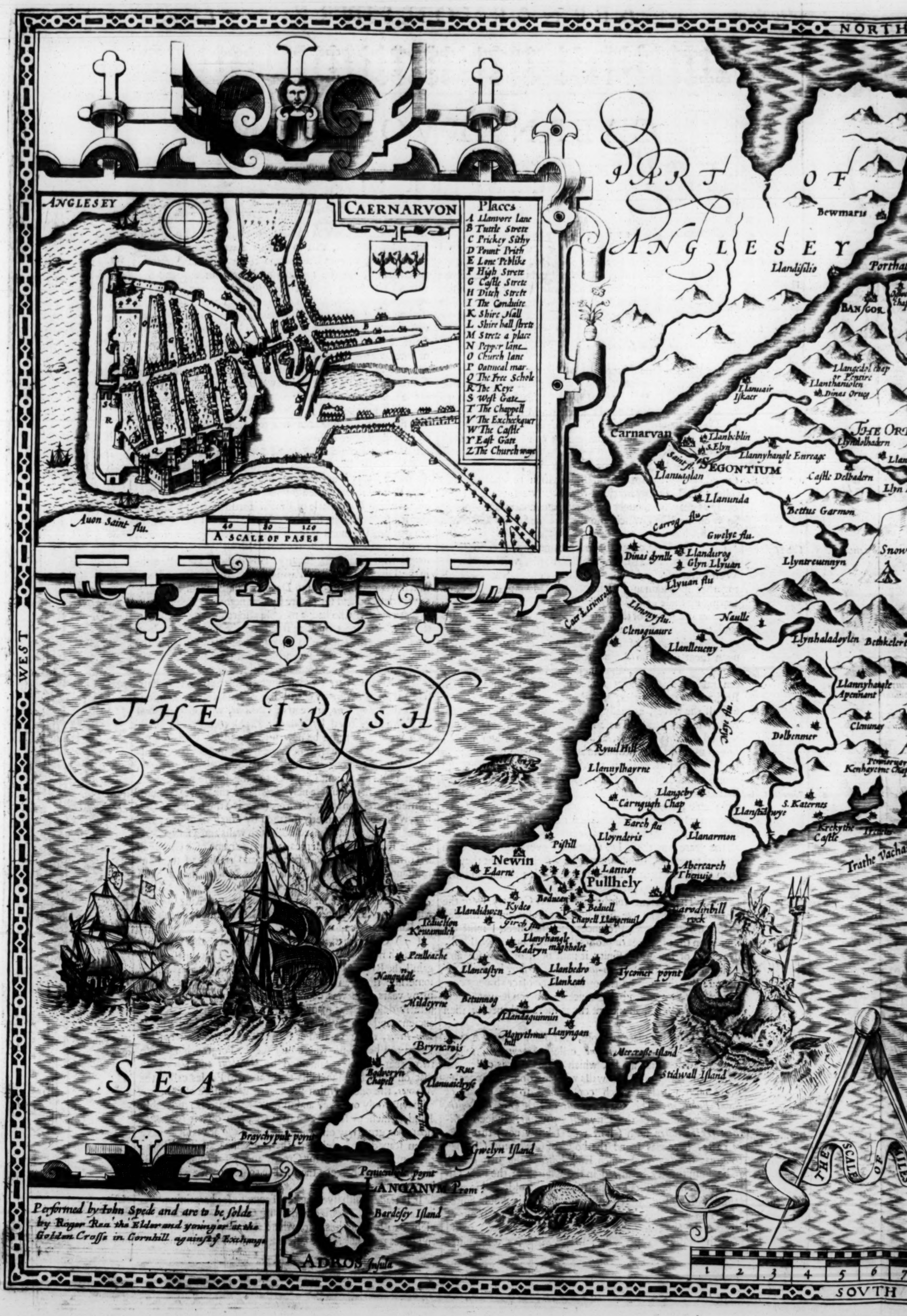
The River *Conwey* (which limiteth this Shire on the Eaſt-ſide) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Tranſcribers called *Toiſovius*, inſtead of *Conovius*, whence *Canonium* (a Town mentioned by *Antonine*) took name: and albeit both it, and its name be now utterly extinct, yet is there a covert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poore Village, ſtanding among the rubbiſh thereof, called *Caer-hean*, (that is) The ancient City: Out of the ſpoyle whereof K. *Edward* the firſt, built a new Towne at the Rivers mouth, termed thereupon *Aber-Conwey*, (that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Cheſter*, and ſtrongly ſituated and fenced both with walls and a faire Caſtle by the Rivers ſide, deſerves rather the name of a City then a Towne, if it were more populous and traffiqued with Inhabitants. Neither muſt I here forget *Newin*, though but a ſmall Market-Towne, for that it pleaſed the *Engliſh* Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebrity, after they had ſubdued the rebellious Ring-leaders of *Wales*.

The Fiſh *Torcoch.*

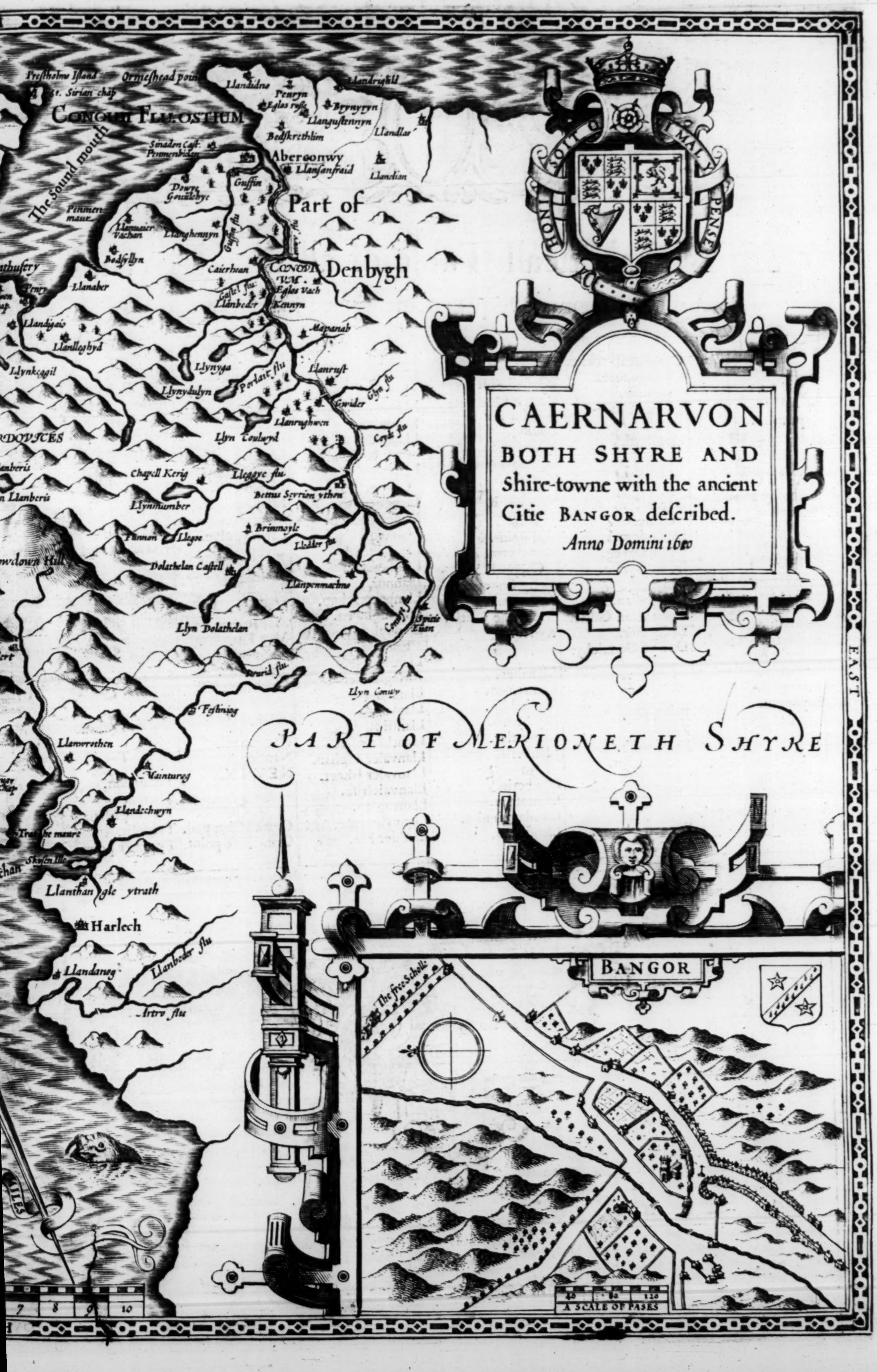
(7) Other matters of memorable note this Countrey affordeth not much, unleſſe perhaps this; That juſt over againſt the River *Conwey*, where it iſſueth into the Sea, there ſometime ſtood an ancient City named *Diganwey*, which many years agoe was conſumed by lightning, and ſo made utterly deſolate, as many other monuments have been, of ancient and worthy memory. As likewiſe that in the Poole *Lin-Peris*, there is a kind of Fiſh called there *Torcoch*, having a red belly, no where elſe ſeene. For touching theſe two other miracles famouſed by *Giraldus* and *Gervaſius*, that on thoſe his high Hills there are two Pooles called the *Meares*, the one of which produceth great ſtore of fiſh, but all having only one eye, and in the other there is a moveable Iland, which as ſoone as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way off, whereby the *Welſh* are ſaid to have often ſcaped and deluded their enemies aſſailing them: theſe matters are out of my Creed, and yet I think the Reader had rather beleeve them, then to goe to ſee whether it be ſo or no.

Market-Towns.

It is traded with five Market-Towns fit for bargaining, buying and ſelling, fortified with foure Caſtles, and hath ſixty-eight Pariſh-Churches in it, where the Inhabitants concurre and meet together for the celebration of divine Service.


NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
PART OF ANGLESEY
Bewmaris
Llandiſilio
Porthae
BANGOR
Llangedol chap
Llanthanolen
Dinas Orwig
Llanuair Iſkaer
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
s. Elyn
Saint fl.
SEGONTIUM
Llannyhangle Enrreage
Caſtle Delbadern
Llanwaglan
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu
Gwelye flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llandurog
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuennyn
Llyuan flu
Caer Arianrode
Llenrog flu
Clenoguaure
Llanlleueny
Naulle
Llynhaladoylen
Bethkelert
Llannyhangle Apennant
Clenunay
Dolbenmer
Ryuil Hill
Llannylhayrne
Llangeby
Carnguch Chap
Earch flu
Lloynderis
Llanarmon
S. Katernes
Krekythe Caſtle
Trathe Vachan
Llanſtulwye
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Aberearch
Gwynedd ſtrete
Boduean
Beduell
Kydes
Chapell Llangeruul
Llandiduen
Tedueſton
Krucamalch
Llanyhangle
Madryn
mighholet
Penlleache
Llancaſtyn
Llanbedro
Llenkeath
Tycamer poynt
Nanguidle
Mildyyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Magyrthrue hill
Llanyngan
Mercraſte iſland
Stidwall Iſland
Bryncrois
Bodveryn Chapell
Rue
Llanuaichryſe
Daron flu
Braychypult poynt
Gwelyn Iſland
Penueneſle poynt
LANGANVM Prom:
Bardeſey Iſland
ADROS Inſula
THE IRISH SEA
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
ANGLESEY
CAERNARVON
Auon Saint flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120
Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle Strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Caſtle Strete
H Ditch Strete
I The Conduite
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall ſtrete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S Weſt Gate
T The Chappell
V The Excheckquer
W The Caſtle
Y Eaſt Gate
Z The Church waye

Performed by Iohn Spede and are to be ſolde
by Roger Rea the Elder and yonger at the
Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt ye Exchange



CAERNARVON
BOTH SHYRE AND
Shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610

Presthōlme Island
St. Sirian chap
Ormeshead point
CONOUII FLU. OSTIUM
The Sound mouth
Llandidno
Penryn
Eglos rosse
Brynyryn
Llangustennyn
Llandrighild
Llandlas
Bedskrethlim
Sinadon Cast. Pennenbidan
Aberconwy
Llansanfraid
Llandian
Dowre Goulebye
Guffin
Part of
Denbygh
Pennmen maur
Llanuaier Vachan
Llanghennyn
Guffin flu
Bodsyllyn
athusery
Penry
Llanaber
Caierhean
CONOVI V.M.
Eglos Vach
Castel flu
Llanbeder
Kennyn
Llandigaio
Llanlleghyd
Mapanab
Llynkcagil
Llynyga
Llanrust
Llynydulyn
Porlait flu
Gwider
Glyn flu
Llanrughwen
RDOVICES
Llyn Coulwyd
Coyde flu
anberis
Chapell Kerig
Lleggye flu
n Llanberis
Bettus Seyrion ythen
Llynnumber
Brinnoyle
Funnon
Llegoe
Lledder flu
owdown Hill
Dolathelan Castell
Llanpenmachno
Llyn Dolathelan
Conwye flu
Spitle Euan
Bruid flu
Llyn Conwy
Festiniog
PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE
Llanurothen
Mainturog
Llandechwyn
Traeth mawr
Skyfen Ille
Llanihangle ytrath
Harlech
Llandanog
Llanbeder flu
Artro flu
MILES
7
8
9
10
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
EAST
BANGOR
The free Scholl
40
80
120
A SCALE OF PASES

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernarvon-ſhire*.

A

ABERCONVVY.
Abereach.
Apennant.

B

BANGOR.
Bardeſey *Iland.*
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrionython.*
Bettus *Garmon.*
Botunog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappel.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier I erienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappel.
Carrog Flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy Flu.
Llyn
Coulwyd,

D

Daren Flu.
Caſtle
Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn
Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch Flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell Flu.
Girch Flu.
Guffin Flu.
Guffin.
Gwely Flu.
Gwelyn *Iſland.*
Gwider.

K

Saint
Katherins.
Kenhayerne
Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keveamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn
Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill
Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llaalleveny.
Llannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle.
Enreage.
Llanihangle.
Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanvaier Iskaer.
Llanvaielriſe.
Llanvaglan.
Llanvylhayrne.
Lledder Flu.
Lleggy Flu.
Llenony Flu.
Lloinderis.
Glyn
Llynan.
Llynan Flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntrevennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May Flu.
Mercroſſe *Iſland.*
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bychan.
Pen morvay.
Penry.
Penryn.
Penvenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit Flu.
Porthathuſerye.
PUL LHELY.

R

Rhiw.
Ryvill Hill.

S

Saint Flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown Hill.
Stidwell *Iſland.*

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Traythe Maur.
Trevelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The firſt name.

ANGLESEY was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britains Mon*, and *Tir-mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh Saxons Moneg*: And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp and ſeverall aſſaults brought it under their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was termed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iſland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iſland* it is, albeit it be ſevered from the Continent of *Britaine*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtraight of the River *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten upon with the ſurging and troublous *Iriſh* Sea, in which it lyeth ſomewhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and breadth; being where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward to the utmoſt Promontorie Weſt-ward, which we call *Holy-head*, twenty miles, and in breadth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* Southward, ſeventeen miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeventie miles.

Length. Breadth.

Aire.

(3) The aire is reaſonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally ſubject to diſeaſes, excepting certain Agues at ſometimes, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea, called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Iſle is encompaſſed.

Commodities.

(4) The commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this County, are in corne and cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelfe exceedingly, but ſendeth out great proviſion thereof to others to ſupply their defects: and although the ground may ſeem dry and ſtony, or unpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward quality it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre unlike: for above all the coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentifull of Wheat, in ſo much as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Proverb, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries harveſt fails round about, or their proviſion is exhauſt and drawne dry, this alone, like a provident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtain the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt providently hath added another benefit ſerviceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Countrey produceth alſo thoſe kinde of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make *Mill-ſtones* or *Grindſtones*. In ſome places alſo it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make *Alom* and *Coperoſe*, who (like unfleſht ſouldiers) gave over their enterpriſe without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwer their over-haſtie expectations.

A *Welſh* Proverbe. Grindſtones. Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordovices*, mentioned before in the precedent Provinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, and *Carnarvon-ſhire*. And this very Iſland was that ancient, and ſo much enobled ſeat of the *Britiſh Druids*, who ſo amated the Army of *Romane* invaders, as *Tacitus* reports, & as elſ-where we have related in the ſixth Book and ſeventh Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

Roman Governour.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the reigne of *Nero*, but brought under the *Romane* Empire by *Julius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe down-ward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelves there, as may be gathered by certaine Mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeene, which they call the *Iriſh-mens Cottages*: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſh-men*, *yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight under the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iſland; but K. *Ethelreds* Fleet, having in the yearé 1000. ſcoured the Seas round about this Iſle, farre exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Countrey in all hoſtile manner.

Invaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iſland. The one being Earle of *Cheſter*, and the other of *Shrewesbury*; at which very time *Maginus* the *Norwegian* arriving there, ſhot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewesbury* thorow with an arrow, and departed after he had ranſacked the Iſland. It was afterwards grievouſly infeſted by the *Engliſhmen*, who never gave over from time to time to invade it, untill in the reigne of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought under his ſubjection.

Edward the firſt.

Beau-mariſh chiefe town.

(8) The principall Towne in this Iſle is *Beau-mariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the Eaſt ſide thereof, and for the faire ſituation, though in a Mooriſh place, gave it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bonover*, which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

The Government of *Beau-mariſh*.

(9) The Major is the chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Towne, who is yearely choſen, and hath the aſſiſtance and help of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whoſe carefull diligence the affairs of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15. 45. minutes.

Antique Religious houſes.

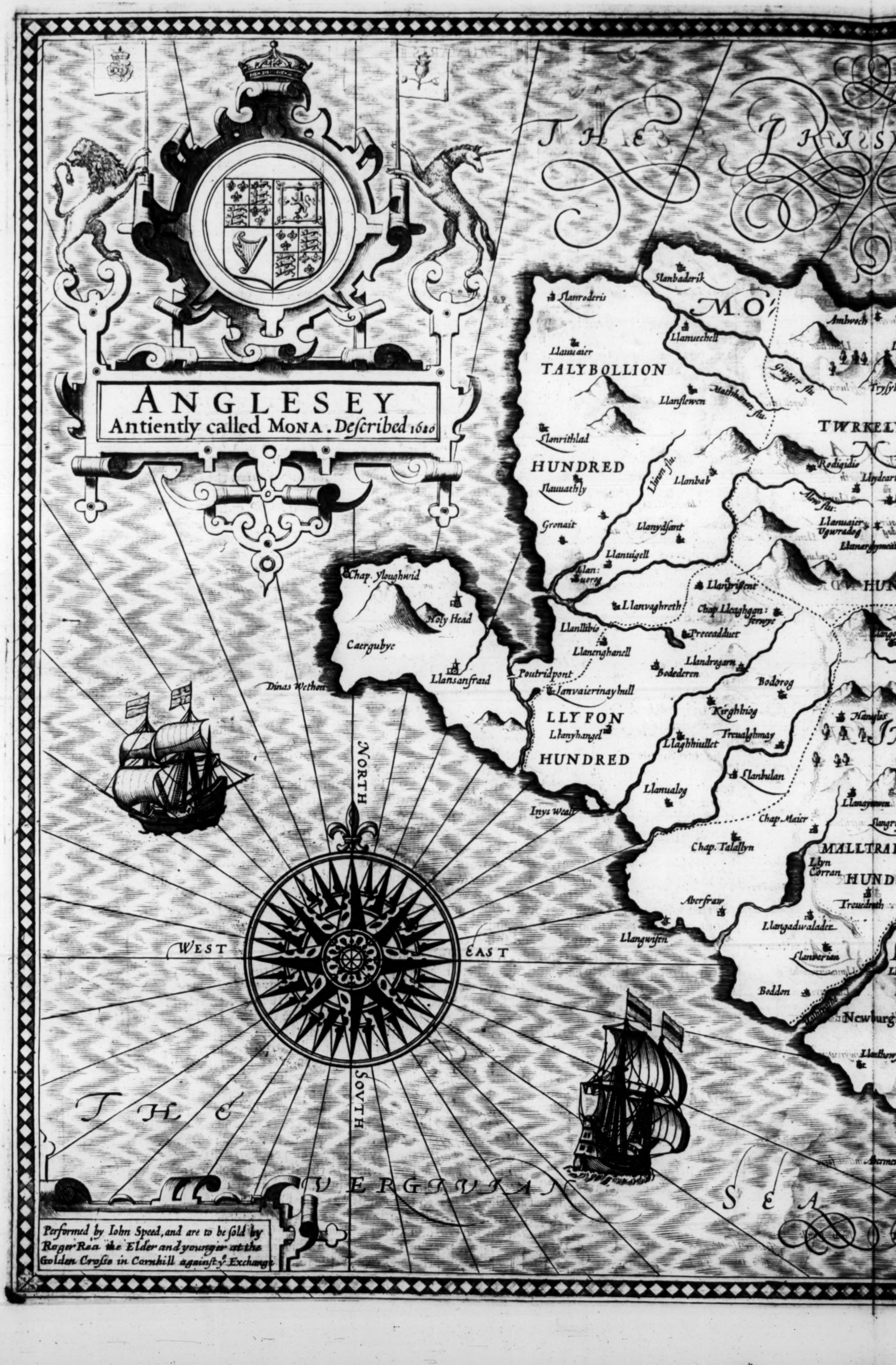
(10) Not far from hence is *Lhaanvais*, in times paſt a faire Religious houſe of the *Friers Minors*, which although it be now in a manner razed out of memory, yet antiquity maketh mention that it hath been of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who have ſhewed themſelves very bountifull Patrons unto that Covent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as converſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons (as the daughter of K. *John*, the ſon of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights and Squires) were interred, that were ſlaine in the warres againſt the *Welſh*, in the times of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Many *Engliſh* Nobilitie there buried.

(11) This Iſle is reckoned to have had anciently many Villages in it, even to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame even at this day is very well peopled.

The partition of this Shire.

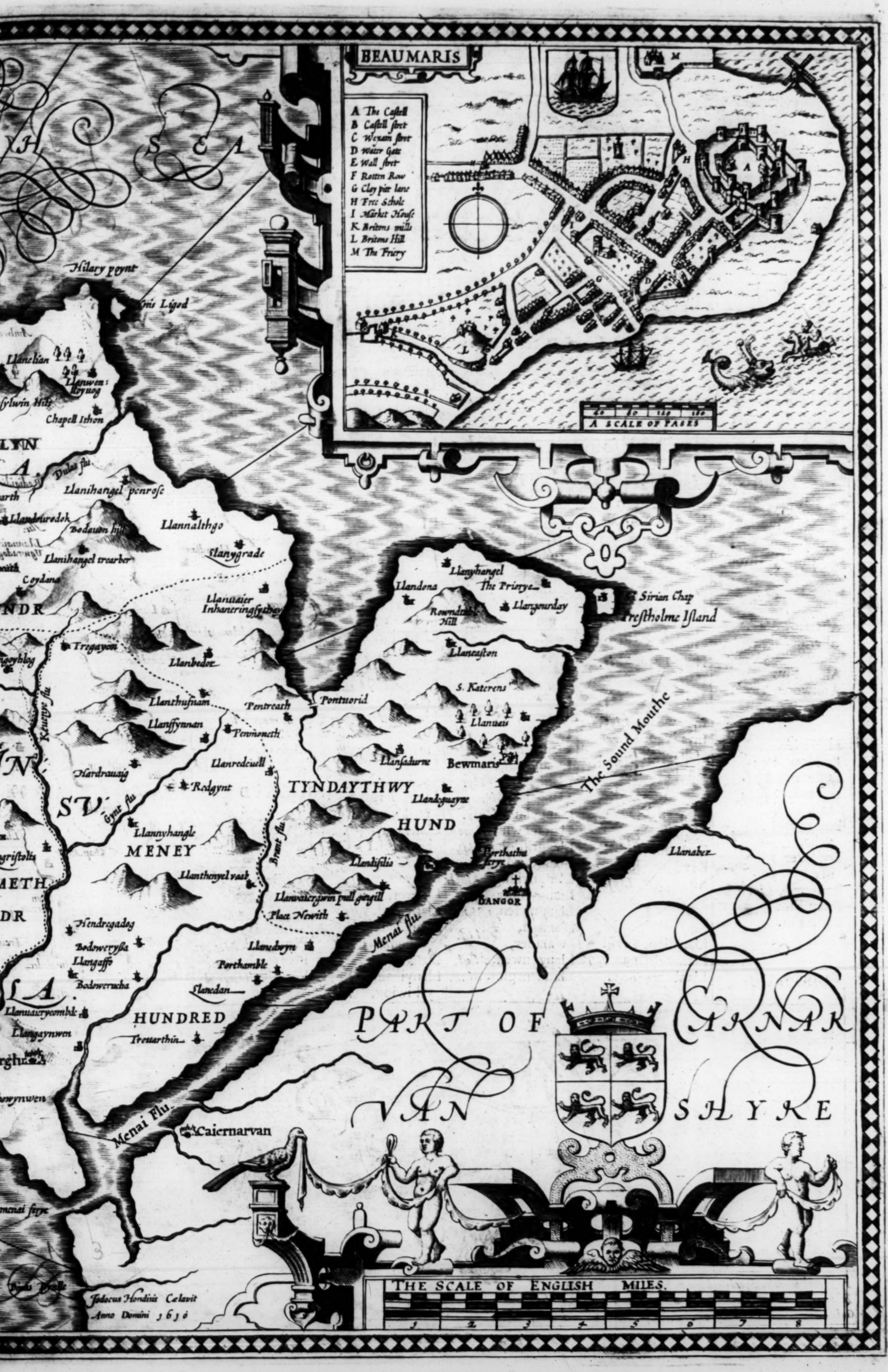
The diviſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affairs that belong either to the ſtate of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Countrey, is into ſix Hundreds in which are ſeated two Market-Towns, and ſeventy-foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods divine honour and worſhip, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.



ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Deſcribed 1610

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be ſold by
Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the
Golden Croſse in Cornhill againſt ye Exchange

THE
M.O.
Slanbaderik
Llanroderis
Llanuechell
Llanuaier
TALYBOLLION
Llanflewen
Machhanan flu.
Guyger flu.
Amlwch
Llanrithlad
HUNDRED
Llinon flu.
Llanbab
Llanuathly
Rodigidis
Alow flu:
Llanuaier Ugwradog
Gronait
Llanydsant
Llanuigell
Llan: Euerog
Llanrisent
Chap. Yloughwid
Holy Head
Caergubye
Llansanfraid
Dinas Wethon
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: fernyse
Llanllibio
Preceadduet
Llanenghanell
Llandregarn
Bodederen
Poutridpont
Lanvaierinayhull
Bodorog
LLYFON
Llanyhangel
HUNDRED
Kirghbiog
Treualghmay
Llaghhiullet
Hanglas
Llanbulan
Llanualog
Inys Weal
Chap. Maier
Chap. Talallyn
Llyn Corran
Treuedrath
Aberfraw
Llangwifen
Llangadwalader
Llanverian
Boddon
Newburg
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH
THE
VERGIVIAN
SEA


S E A
Hilary poynt
Ynis Ligod
Llanelian
Llanwen: lloyuog
Sylwin Hill
Chapell Ithon
LYN
A
Dulas flu.
Llanihangel penrose
Llandurodok
Bodauon hill
Llannalthgo
Llanygrade
Llanihangel trearber
Coydana
Llanuaier Inhaneringsfythay
NDR
Tregayon
Llanbedor
Rigoyblog
Keuenye flu.
Llanthufnam
Llanffynnan
Pentreath
Pontuorid
Penmoneth
Llanredeuell
Hardrauaig
Rodgynt
IN
SV
Gynt flu.
Llannyhangle
MENEY
Brant flu.
Llanthenyel vaab
gristolis
METH
DR
Hendregadog
Bodoweryssa
Llangaffo
Bodowerucha
LA
Llanuaieryeombile
Llangaynwen
rgh
wynwen
Llanedwyn
Porthamble
Llanedan
HUNDRED
Treuarthin
Menai Flu.
Caiernarvan
menai ferye
Llanyhangel
The Priorye
Llandona
Rowndtable Hill
Llangourday
S. Sirian Chap
Prestholme Island
Llaneaston
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llansadurne
Bewmaris
TYNDAYTHWY
Llandeguayne
HUND
Llandisilis
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill
Place Newith
Menai flu.
Porthathu ferye
BANGOR
The Sound Mouthe
Llanaber
PART OF CARNAR VAN SHYRE
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610
THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
BEAUMARIS
A The Castell
B Castell street
C Wexam street
D Water Gate
E Wall street
F Rotten Row
G Clay pitt lane
H Free Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery
A
H
I
G
D
L
M
40 80 120 160
A SCALE OF PASES

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Tovvnes, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Angleſey*.

HUNDREDS in *Angleſey*.

1. Talibolion.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyſon.
4. Malltraeth.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, *Meney.*
Alow Flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyſ.*
Bodmon hill, *Twrk.*
Bodowervcha, *Meney.*
Bodoweriſſa, *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Lly.*
Brant Flu.
Brant Flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas Flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger Flu.
Gynt Flu.

H

Hardravie, *Meney.*
Henregadog, *Men.*
Hillary point, *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyſ.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chappell Ithon, *Twrk.*

K

Saint Katherins, *Tyn.*
Kevenye Flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyſ.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *T.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyſ.*
Llanddniolvab, *Mene.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandruum, *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Llandourodok, *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandrygarn, *Llyſ.*
Llandifrydog, *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenyn, *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanfinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyſ.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd, walader, *Mall.*
Llangynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn, ros golyn, *Mene.*
Llanllibio, *Llyſ.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanridlad, *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llanthowywer, *Me.*
Llanthufuam, *Tyn.*
Llanvachraith, *Taly.*
Llanvaethly, *Taly.*
Llanvaier, up wradige, *Twr.*
Llanvaier, *Taly.*
Llanvaiet eubroll, *Llyſ.*
Llanvaier Inhenering, ſithay, *Tyn.*
Llanvair ycromwd, *Men.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, *Ty.*
Llanvair yng-howrnyw, *Tal.*
Llanvailog, *Llyſ.*
Llanvais, *Tyn.*
Llanverion, *Mall.*
Llanvigail, *Taly.*
Llanvihangle ymhemros, *Twr.*
Llanvihangell, *Llyſ.*
Llanvihangle yskiwiog, *Men.*
Llanvihangell tre iz bard, *Tw.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llnwenll-wife, *Twr.*
Llanyddeyſant, *Taly.*
Llanyug-henell, *Llyſ.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llanytryſavit, *Lly.*
Llechryd, *Llyſ.*
Llech-gyn farwy, *Llyſ.*
Llinon Flu.
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chappell Maier, *Mall.*
Malltraeth Flu.
Mathhanan Flu.
Menai Flu.

N

NEWBURGH, *M.*
Place Newith, *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontridpont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Mene.*
Porthathuferye, *Tyn.*
Precead-duet, *Llyſ.*
Preſtholme Iſland, *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rownd Table hill, *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, *Tyn.*

T

Chappell Talallayn, *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregavon, *Mene.*
Trevarthin, *Mene.*
Trewalchmay, *Lly.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Tw.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chappell Yloughroid. *Tal.*

THE THIRD BOOKE:

CONTAINING
A Generall Vievv of the Kingdome
OF

SCOTLAND:

THE COUNTIES DIVIDED, AND
ILANDS THEREOF DESCRIBED,
AS BY OTHERS HATH BEEN
OBSERVED.

WITH
A Briefe Relation of ſundry
MEMORABLE THINGS
THEREIN CONTAINED.

BY
John Speed.

* * *

LONDON,
Printed by *M.* and *S. Simmons*, and are to be Sold by *Roger Rea*
the Elder and *Roger Rea* the Younger, at the *Golden*
Croſſe on *Cornhill* againſt the *Royall Exchange*.
1662.

Cum̃ Privilegio. Xxx

The Diviſions of SCOTLAND.

THIS KINGDOM IS PRINCIPALLY DIVIDED INTO TWO PARTS; *NORTH* AND *SOUTH* OF THE RIVER *TAYE*.

IN THE *NORTH*.

COUNTRIES.

1 *Loquabrea.*
2 *Braidalbin.*
3 *Perth.*
4 *Athol.*
5 *Anguiſh.*
6 *Mern.*
7 *Marr.*
Buquhan. 8
Murray. 9
Roſſe. 10
Sutherland. 11
Cathanes. 12
Strathnavern. 13

IN THE *SOUTH*.

1 *Teifidale.*
2 *Merch.*
3 *Lauden.*
4 *Liddeſdale.*
5 *Eskedale.*
6 *Annandale.*
7 *Niddeſdale.*
8 *Galloway.*
9 *Carrick.*
10 *Kyle.*
11 *Cunningham.*
Arran. 12
Cluydeſdale. 13
Lennox. 14
Stirling. 15
Fife. 16
Strathern. 17
Menteith. 18
Argile. 19
Cantire. 20
Lorn. 21

SUBDIVIDED, ACCORDING TO THEIR CIVILL GOVERNMENT.

COUNTRIES, *OR* SHERIFDOMES.

Edenburgh.
Linlythque.
Selkirk.
Roxburgh.
Peblis.
Berwick.
Lanark.
Renfrew.
Dunfreis.
Wighton.
Ayre.
Bute.
Argyle.
Tarbet.
Dunbarton.
Perth.
Clackmannan.
Kinros.
Fife.
Kincardin.
Forfair.
Aberden.
Bamff.
Elgin.
Forres.
Narne.
Innerneſſe.
Cromartie.
Orknay.
Shetland.

STEWARDIES.

Menteith.
Strathern.
Kircudbright.
Annandale.

BAILERIES.

Kyle.
Carrick.
Cunningham.

CONSTABLERY. *Hadington.*

THE TYPE OF THE FAMOUS KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND, WITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF SUNDRY THINGS REMARKEABLE THEREIN.

CHAPTER I.

SCOTLAND, the ſecond Kingdome of *Great Britaine*, and the North part of the Iland, hath on the Eaſt the *Germane Ocean*, on the North, the *Orkneyes*, and *Deucalidon* Sea, the Weſt affronted with *Ireland*, and the South hath the River *Tweed*, the *Cheviot Hils*, and the adjacent Tract, reaching to the *Sulway* Sands, whereby it is ſeparated from *England*.

(2) This Kingdome is faire and ſpacious, and from theſe South-borders ſpreadeth it ſelfe wide into the Eaſt and Weſt, till againe it contracts it ſelfe narrower unto the Northerne Promontories: furniſhed with all things befitting a famous Kingdome; both for Aire and Soyle, Rivers, Woods, Mountaines, Fiſh, Fowle, and Cattle, and Corne ſo plenteous, that it ſupplyeth therewith other Countreys in their want. The people thereof are of good feature, ſtrong of body, and of couragious minde, and in warres ſo venturous, that ſcarce any ſervice of note hath been performed, but that they were with the firſt and laſt in the field. Their Nobilitie and Gentry are very ſtudious of learning, and all civill knowledge; for which end they not onely frequent the three Univerſities of their own Kingdom (S. *Andrews*, *Glaſco*, and *Edenborough*, the Nurſeries of Pietie, and Manſions of the ſacred *Muſes*) but alſo much addict themſelves to travell into forreign Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdome are many, and every where beſtrewed with Cities, Townes, and Borrowes, as is that of *England*: and, as *England*, I entended to deſcribe it, had I not been happily prevented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath moſt exactly begun, and gone through the greateſt difficulties thereof; to build upon whoſe foundations, I hold it injurious: and am ſo farre from any ambition to prevent his noble purpoſes, that I heartily wiſh all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing deſire to ſee, by his induſtrious labours, another *Scene* added to the perfecting of the *Theater of Britaines Glory*.

M. *Timothy Ponn.*

(4) Yet, in the meane while, leſt I ſhould ſeeme too defective in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though ſhort Book) give onely a generall view of that Kingdome, upon obſervations from others; which to accompliſh by mine own ſurvey (if others ſhould hap to fayle, and my crazy aged body will give leave) is my chiefe deſire; knowing the Iland furniſhed with many worthy remembrances appertaining both unto them and us, whom GOD now hath ſet under one Crowne; and the rather, for that their more Southerne people are from the ſame Originall with us the *Engliſh*, being both alike the *Saxon* branches: as alſo, that the *Picts* anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdome, were the inborne *Britains*, and ſuch as thither fled to avoyd the *Romane* ſervitude: whoſe names began firſt to be diſtinguiſhed under *Diocleſian* the Emperour, when they were termed *Picti*, for painting their bodies, like the *Britains*, as ſaith *Flavius Vegetius*: which is more ſtrengthened, for that the Northerne *Britains* converted by Saint *Columb*, are called *Britaine Picts*.

Cambd. Brit. in deſcript. Pict.

Engliſh Annals.

(5) But the *Highland-men* (the naturall *Scot* indeed) are ſuppoſed to deſcend from the *Scythians*, who with the *Getes* infeſting *Ireland*, left both their Iſſue there, and their manners, apparent in the *Wild-Iriſh* even to this day: And from *Scythæ* (as is thought) the name of *Scot* grew; for ſo the *Netherlanders* by *Scutten* expreſſe indifferently the *Scythian* or *Scot*: ſo *Gildas* calleth the *Iriſh Britains*, *Scythians*: ſo King *Elfred* in tranſlating the Hiſtory of *Oroſius*, turneth *Scotes* into *Scyttan*: and ſo ſaith *Walſingham*, from one and the ſame originall, *Scythæ*, *Scytici*, *Scotæ*, *Scotici*, take their names, as from *Getæ*, *Getici*, *Gothi*, *Gothici* have done.

(6) Their Manners were alike, ſaith *Diodorus Siculus*, and *Strabo*, and their garments not much differing, as by *Sidonius Apollinaris* may be gathered, where he ſeemeth rather to deſcribe the moderne *Wild Iriſh*, then the antike *Gete*. Notwithſtanding this Nations Originall by ſome hath been derived from *Scota*, the ſuppoſed Daughter of the *Ægyptian* King *Pharaoh*, that nouriſhed *Moſes*, afterwards married unto *Gaithelus*, the ſonne of *Cecrops*, (Founder of *Athens*) who firſt ſeating in *Spaine*, paſſed thence into *Ireland*, and laſtly into *Scotland*, where his wife *Scota* gave name to the *Nation*; if we beleeve that they hit the marke, who ſhoot at the *Moone*.

(7) But that the *Scythians* came into *Spaine*, (beſides the Promontory bearing their Name *Scythicum*) *Silius Italicus*, a *Spaniard* born, doth ſhew, who bringeth the *Concavi*, a Nation therein ſeated, from the *Maſſagetæ*, which were the *Scythians*; and the *Sarmatæ*, whom all confeſſe to have been *Scythians*, were the builders (as he ſaith) of the Citie *Suſanna* in *Spain*. And how from *Spain* they poſſeſſed themſelves of *Ireland*, (at the time when the Kingdome of *Judah* flouriſhed) *Ninius* the Diſciple of *Elvodugus* doth tell, and their own Hiſtories of *Nemethus* and *Delas*, beſides *Ciſnerus* and others, doe ſhew; who were firſt knowne by the name of *Scots*, as is gathered out of *Porphyry* (alledged by S. *Jerome*) in the Reigne of *Aurelianus* the Emperour. *Gildas* calleth them the *Iriſh Spoilers*: *Giraldus*, *A Scotiſh Nation, deſcended from Ireland*: which in regard of them by *Eginhardus* is termed *The Ile of Scots*: by *Beda*, *The Ile inhabited by the Scots*; and by other Hiſtorians, *Scotland the great*; as their ſeat in *Britaine* was called *Scotland the leſſe*.

(8) Theſe, when the *Romane Empire* was farre in the wane, burſt into *Britaine* under *Reuda* their Captaine, who entring amitie with the *Picts*, poſſeſſed the North part of the Iland, and aſſiſted them againſt the *Britaines*, then ready to fall, when the *Romanes* were gone. But theſe afterward entertaining diſſentions amongſt themſelves, put the hazard of their eſtates on the tryall and chance of one dayes battell, fought betwixt them in the yeare of Salvation, 740. wherein the *Picts* not onely loſt their lives, but ſoone after even their very name alſo, and *Fortune* crowning the *Scots* with victory, advanced their Kingdome unto ſuch fame and ſtrength, that the ſame hath long continued without any abſolute Conqueſt or ſurpriſe, againſt the aſſaults of whatſoever enemies.

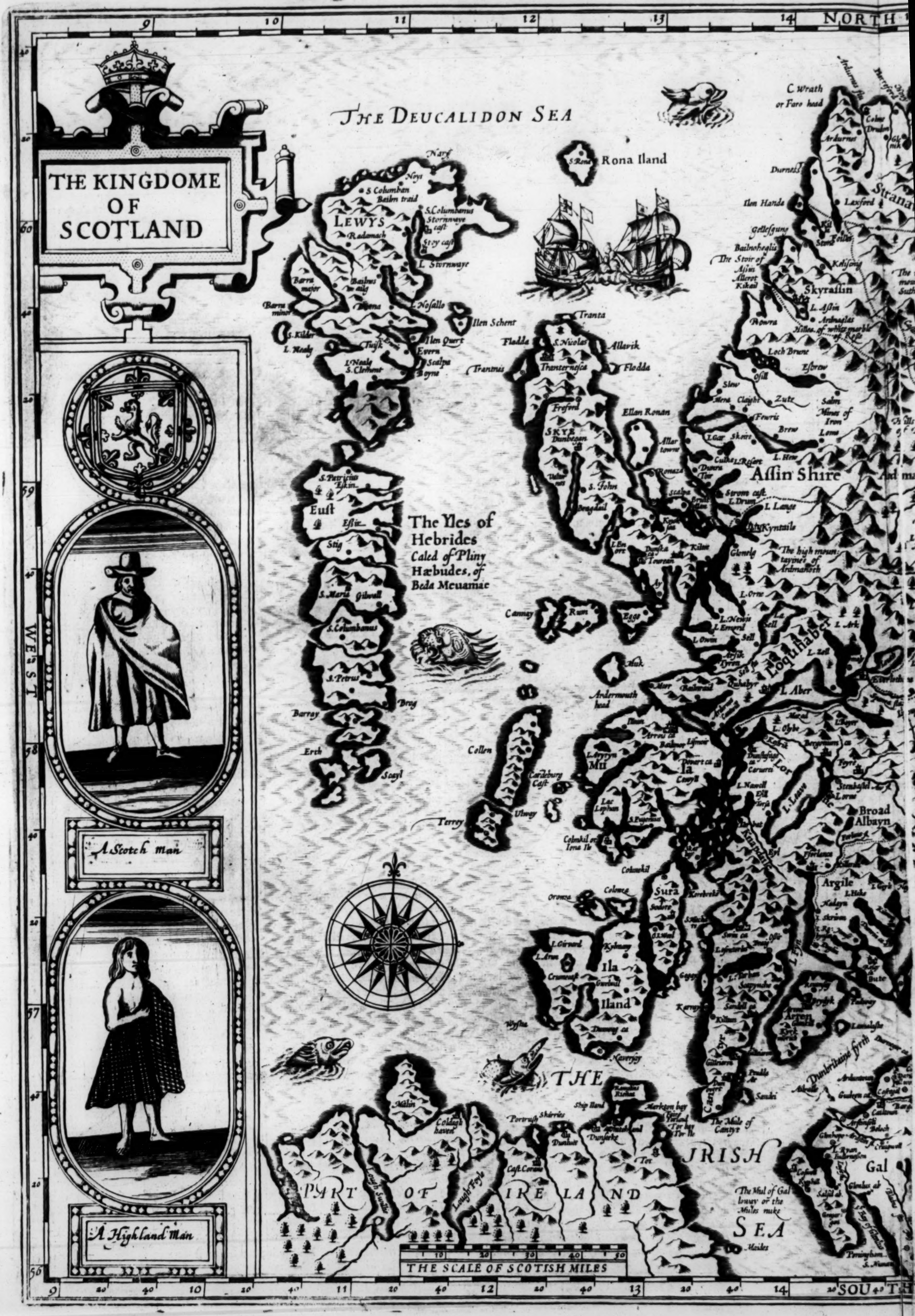
Beda lib. 1. c. 1.

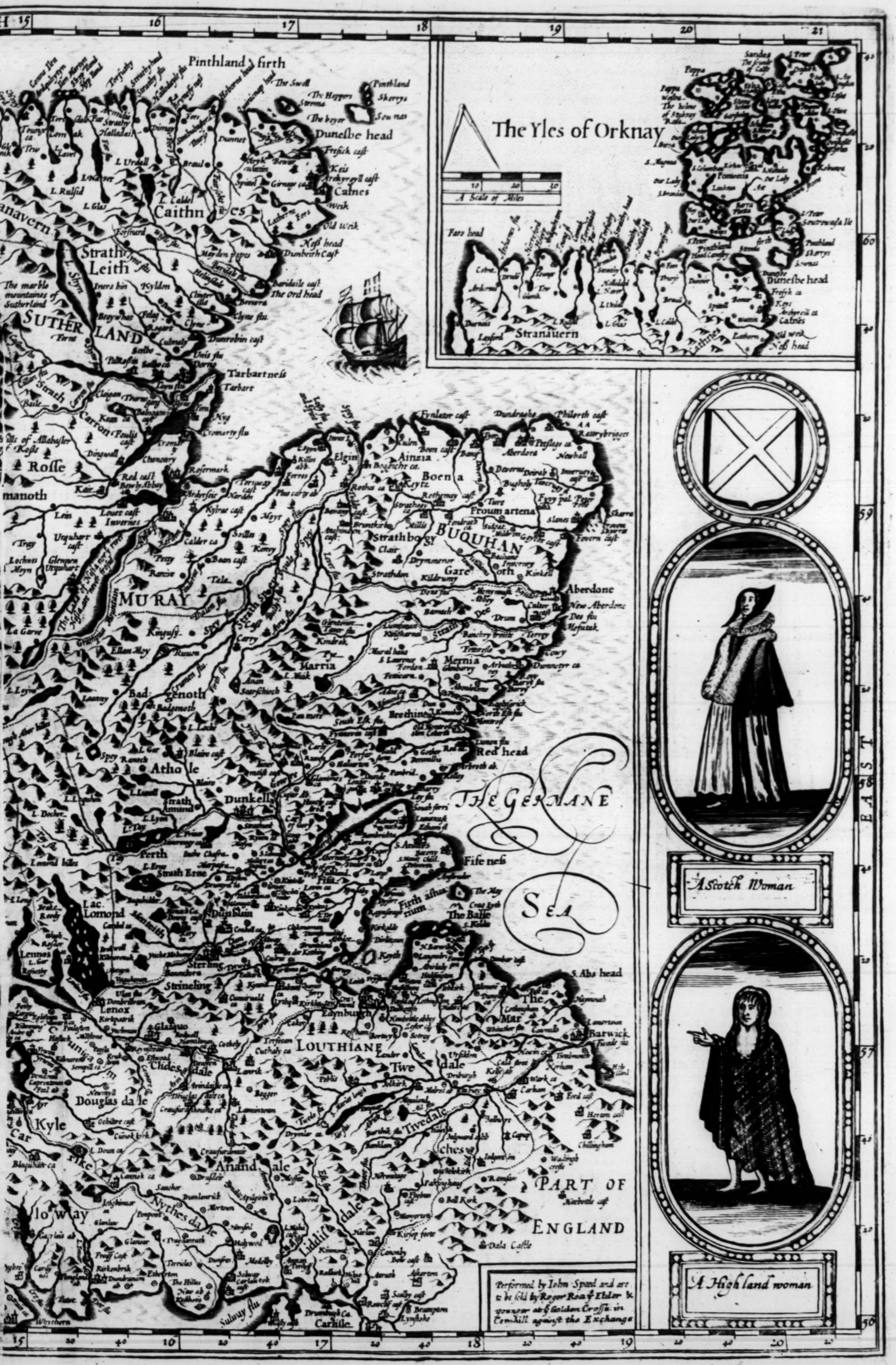
(9) *Scotlands* South part is *Galloway*, waſhed with the water of *Solway Bay*, toucheth the degree 56. of *Latitude*, and thence inboſoming many Loughes and In-lets upon the Eaſt and Weſt, extendeth it ſelfe unto the degree 60. and 30. minutes; whoſe *Longitude* is likewiſe laid betwixt the degree 13. and 19. and the ſame growne very narrow, being ſo neere the *North-Pole*, as lying directly under the hindermoſt Stars of the *Greater Beare*.

(10) The whole Kingdome is divided into two parts by the great River *Tay*; the South whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and civilitie: the North more rude, retaining the cuſtomes of the *Wild-Iriſh*, the ancient *Scot*, in whoſe ſeverall Territories theſe Counties enſuing are contained.

South.			North.	
Teiſidale.	*Galloway.*	*Stirling.*	*Loquabres.*	*Buquhan.*
Merch.	*Carricke.*	*Fiſe.*	*Braidalbin.*	*Murrey.*
Laudien.	*Kyle.*	*Strathern.*	*Perth.*	*Roſſe.*
Liddeſdale.	*Cunningham.*	*Menteith.*	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*
Eskedale.	*Arran.*	*Argile.*	*Anguis.*	*Cathanes.*
Annandale.	*Cluideſdale.*	*Cantire.*	*Merns.*	*Strathnavern.*
Niddeſdale.	*Lennox.*	*Lorne.*	*Mar.*	

(11) And theſe againe are ſubdivided into Sheriffdomes, Stewardſhips, and Bailiwicks, for the moſt part in-


THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND
A Scotch man
A Highland man
THE DEUCALIDON SEA
Rona Iland
LEWYS
The Yles of Hebrides Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuamæ
SKYE
Eust
Rum
Egge
Cannay
Mul
Ila
Sura
Ila Iland
Colonsa
C. Wrath or Faro head
Strana
Assin Shire
Kyntaile
Loquhaber
Broad Albayn
Argile
Arren
Bute
Gal
THE IRISH SEA
PART OF IRELAND
Lough Foyle
Lough Swillie
The Mul of Gallouay
The Mule of Cantyr
THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES
10 20 30 40 50
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
9 10 11 12 13 14


The Yles of Orknay
A Scale of Miles
Pinthland firth
Caithnes
Strath Leith
The marble mountaines of Sutherland
Sutherland
Rosse
Muray
Buquhan
Aberdone
New Aberdone
Athole
Dunkell
Perth
Fife ness
Lac. Lomond
Dunblain
Sterling
Lenox
Glasgo
Clides dale
Louthiane
Eaynburgh
Barwick
Twe dale
Tivedale
Kyle
Carrike
Annand dale
Nythes dale
Lidlis dale
Carlisle
The Germane Sea
Part of England
Red head
S. Abs head
Dunesbe head
Tarbartness
A Scotch Woman
A High land woman
East
Performed by John Speed and are to be sold by Roger Rea ye Elder & younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

heritory unto honourable Families. The Eccleſiaſtiall Government is alſo ſubject unto two Metropolitan Arch-biſhops, which are of S. *Andrews*, (the *Primate* of *Scotland*) and of *Glaſco*; whoſe juriſdictions are as followeth.

St. Andrews.		Glaſco.
Dunkeld.	*Brechin.*	*Galloway.*
Aberdon.	*Roſſe.*	*Argile.*
Murray.	*Cathanes.*	*Iles.*
Dunblan.	*Orkeney.*	

Amongſt the things worthy of note of Antiquitie in this Kingdome, moſt memorable was that Fortification drawn from *Abercorne* upon the *Frith* of *Edenborough*, unto *Alcluyd*, now *Dunbritton*, opening upon the Weſt Sea, where *Julius Agricola* ſet the limit of the *Romane* Empire; paſt which, ſaith *Tacitus*, there was not other bounds of *Britaine* to be ſought for: and that here the ſecond Legion *Auguſta*, and the twentieth Legion *Victrix*, built a part of the Wall, certaine Inſcriptions there digged up, and reſerved at *Dunloyr* and *Cader*, doe witneſſe: as alſo an ancient coped Monument of an high and round compaſſe, which, as ſome thinke, was a Temple conſecrated unto the god *Terminus*: others, a *Trophey*, raiſed by *Carauſius*, who fortified this Wall with ſeven Caſtles, as *Ninius* doth declare.

(12) At this place began the great and darke Wood *Caledonia*, famous for the wilde white Buls that therein were bred, whoſe Manes were Lion-like, thicke and curled, of nature fierce and cruell, and ſo hatefull to mankinde, that they abhorred whatſoever was by them handled or breathed upon: theſe Woods ſtretched farre and wide with many turnings, darke ſhades, and dreadfull dens, and ſo famous in the *Romane* Writers, that they often uſed that name for all *Britaine*; whoſe Inhabitants were the laſt in this Iland, that yeelded their necks to the yoake of ſubjection, as ſhall appeare in our following Story.

(13) *Ninius* a *Britaine* is recorded to have converted the *South-Picts* unto the Faith of Chriſt, in the Reigne of *Theodoſius* the younger, and the Church in *Galloway* bearing his name doth witneſſe it: ſo likewiſe in the ſame age *Palladius* ſent from Pope *Cœleſtine*, became an Apoſtle unto the *Scots*, whoſe reliques lay enſhrined at *Fordon* in *Mernis*, as was verily ſuppoſed: but that Chriſtianitie had been formerly planted in this uttermoſt Province, is teſtified by *Tertullian*, in ſaying the *Britaines* had embraced the faith further then the *Romans* had power to follow or perſecute them, whereupon *Peter* Monke of *Clun* in *Spaine*, concludeth their converſion to be more ancient then the Southern *Britaines*.

(14). But touching things obſervable for the preſent, ſurely admirable is the report of the plentie of Cattle, Fiſh, and Fowle there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fiſh ſo plentifull, that men in ſome places (for delight) on horſe-backe hunt Salmons with ſpeares: and a certaine Fowle, which ſome call *Soland Geeſe*, ſpreading ſo thicke in the Aire, that they even darken the Suns light; of whoſe fleſh, feathers, and oyle, the Inhabitants in ſome parts make great uſe and gaine; yea, and even of Fiſhes brought by them, aboundant proviſion for dyet, as alſo of the ſticks (brought to make their neſts) plentifull proviſion for fewell.

(15) With theſe, as of wonders, I might ſpeake of the natures of thoſe two famous Loughes, *Lomund* and *Neſſa*, the latter whereof never freezeth in Winter, though never ſo extreame, and the waters of the other moſt raging in the faireſt and calmeſt weather, wherein alſo floateth an Iland that removeth from place to place, as the winde forceth her ſpongeous and unfaſtened body. In *Buquhan* upon the banks of *Ratra* is a Well, whoſe trickling drops turne (in Pyramidy-wiſe) into hard ſtone, and another neere *Edenborough* that floateth with *Bitumen*. In *Dee* and *Done*, beſides the admired plentie of Salmons, is found a Shell-fiſh, called the *Horſe-muskell*, wherein Pearles are engendred, moſt precious for Phyſicke, and ſome of them ſo Orient, that they give not place to the choiſeſt.

(16) No leſſe ſtrange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, hapning by the ſudden riſing of *Tay*, which bare away the Walles and Towne of *Berth*, and with it the Cradle and young ſon of King *William* into the Sea, wherein the Royall Infant with many others periſhed, the King and his Courtiers hardly eſcaping the danger, with life. The ruine of this Towne raiſed another more famous, and more commodiouſly ſeated, even *Perth*, ſince called Saint *Johns-Towne*.

(17) Ilands and Inlets yeelding both beautie and ſubjection to this *Scottiſh* Kingdome, are the *Weſterne*, the *Orknayes*, and the *Shetlands*, reckoned to be above three hundred in number; their Inhabitants for the moſt part uſing the frugalitie of the ancient *Scot*.

(18) The *Weſterne* lying ſcattered in the *Deucalidonian* Sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their owne, whoſe maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regall authoritie never continued in Lineall ſucceſſion, for (to prevent that) their Kings were not permitted to have wives of their own, but might by their Lawes accompany with other mens: as the like * Law was in the other parts of *Scotland*, that the Virginitie of all new wives, ſhould be the Land-lords prey, till King *Malcolme* enacted, that † half a marke ſhould be paid for redemption. The reſidence of thoſe fore-mentioned Kings, was chiefly in *Ila*, *Bunals*, and *Jona*, now *Columbkill*, where (as *Donald Munro*, who travelled thorow theſe Ilands reporteth) are three Tombes, having the ſeverall Inſcriptions of the Kings of *Scotland*, of *Ireland*, and of *Norway*.

**Hect.Boet.lib. cap.12.* That Law was made by King *Edwin* the third.

† Which is yet called the *Merchets of women*.

(19) Among theſe *Weſterne* Ilands, the *Hebrides*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, and *Arran*, are the greateſt: All of them plentifull of Corne, Woods, Salmons, and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deere, Horſes, and Sheepe, where in ſome they are wilde, and in others without any owners; but the people uncivill, and lacking Religion, they rather live rudely in ſtate of neceſſitie, then as Lords of theſe portions which God hath allotted them; and with a ſufferable eaſe, ignorant of ambition, enjoy thoſe contentments, which ſome others (though they no great ſome) doe more laboriouſly attaine unto by the Precepts of Philoſophy: for, feeding themſelves with competencie without any exceſſe, they returne all the overplus unto their Lords, as doe the Inhabitants of *Hirta* and *Rona*; but alas, Religion not knowne among them, theſe penurious vertues are rather the curſes of *Cham*, then the followings of Chriſt, who forbids us *to be too carefull for the morrow*.

(20) The Iles of *Orkenay* upon the North of *Scotland*, lying in a moſt raging and tempeſtuous Sea, are about three and thirtie in number, whereof thirteene are inhabited, and the other repleniſhed with Cattle: in theſe are no venemous Serpents, nor other ugly vermine; the aire ſharpe and healthfull, and the ſoyle apt to beare onely Oates and Barley, but not a ſticke of wood: among theſe, *Pomonia* is the greateſt, accounted and called the Maine-land, affording ſix Minerals of Lead and Tinne, and in her chiefe Towne a Biſhops See: wherein are ſeated twelve Pariſh-Churches, one of them very Magnificent for ſo remote a Countrey.

(21) Of all the *Romanes*, *Julius Agricola* firſt diſcovered the *Orkenayes*; yea, and ſubdued them, if we will beleeve *Tacitus*: but *Pomponius Mela*, that wrote thirtie years before him, doth mention them, and *Juvenal* in *Hadrians* time after him, tels us the *Romanes* had wonne them; and laſtly, *Claudian* nameth *Saxons* that were ſlaine in them, and ſo doth *Ninius* name *Octha* and *Ebiſſus*, *Saxon* Commanders, who in their roving Pinnaces waſted the *Orkenayes*. Theſe Ilands *Donald Bune* the uſurper of the *Scottiſh* Crowne, gave to the King of *Norway* for his aſſiſtance, and by the *Norwegians* were they held the ſpace of an hundred and ſixtie years, untill that *Alexander* the third King of *Scotland*, with ſword and compoſition got them from *Magnus* the fourth, King of *Norway*, which afterward King *Haquin* confirmed unto King *Robert Bruce*: but laſtly, *Chriſtian* the firſt, King of *Norway* and *Denmarke*, utterly renounced all his right to thoſe Ilands, when he gave his Daughter in marriage unto King *James* the third, which deed was further ratified by the Pope, who openeth the way to the poſſeſſion of Kingdoms with his own key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well expreſſe, lye the Iſles of *Shetland*, of ſome thought to be *Thule*, and by the Commenter upon *Horace*, the *Fortunate Iland*, whereas *Tzetzes* fabuleth, the ſouls of good men are ferryed into thoſe *Elizian* fields that ever grow greene, and whence *Julius Cæſar* could hardly be drawne, as *Muretus* hath written: but their fictions intended onely that the vertuous ſouls of the dead paſſed the uttermoſt bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an over-pleaſing repoſe, and ever-flouriſhing happineſſe; which whether they borrowed from the deſcription of Paradiſe, (taken both for a faire Garden and the ſouls happie reſt) I cannot define; but ſure they would not have made thoſe fields alwayes greene, if they had ſeene how they lye ever covered with Ice and Snow, being in the 36. degree of Latitude, as *Ptolemie* hath placed it, where (for the moſt part) is a continuall Winter: but for proofe that this was the *Thule*, beſides *Ptolemies* Poſiture, *Saxo Grammaticus* betwixt *Norway* and *Scotland* hath placed it; and *Solinus*, two dayes ſayling from the point of *Caledonia*: and *Tacitus* ſaith, that the *Romanes* kenned *Thule* afarre off, as they ſayled about *Britaine* by the *Orcades*: and laſtly, *Mela* maketh it to face *Berge* a Citie in *Norway*.

THE
FOURTH
BOOKE
Containing the
KINGDOME
OF
IRELAND.

With
AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL
DIMENSION OF THE PROVINCES THEREIN
CONTAINED, AND THOSE AGAINE
DIVIDED INTO THEIR
SEVERALL COUNTIES.

TOGETHER,
VVith a compendious Deſcription
of that *NATION*, and *ILANDS*
COMMODITIES.

BY
John Speed.

LONDON,
Printed by *M.* and *S. Simmons*, and are to be Sold by *Roger Rea*
the Elder and *Roger Rea* the Younger, at the *Golden*
Croſſe on *Cornhill* againſt the *Royall Exchange*, 1662.

Cum Privilegio.

THE PARTICULAR COUNTIES IN THE FOURE SEVERALL PROVINCES OF *IRELAND*, AS NOW THEY ARE DIVIDED, AND LIMITED.

- MOUNSTER
  - *Limmerick.*
  - *Kery.*
  - *Corke.*
  - *Waterford.*
  - *Deſmond.*
  - *Holy Croſſe, in Typperary.*
- LEINSTER
  - *Eaſt Meath.*
  - *Weſt Meath.*
  - *Kilkenny.*
  - *Caterlough.*
  - *Queenes Countie.*
  - *Kings Countie.*
  - *Kildare.*
  - *Weſhford.*
  - *Dubline.*
- CONNAUGHT
  - *Clare,* or, *Towmund.*
  - *Gallaway.*
  - *Maio.*
  - *Slego.*
  - *Letrim.*
  - *Roſcoman.*
- ULSTER
  - *Dunghall,* or, *Tyr-connell.*
  - *Tyrone-upper.*
  - *Tyrone-nether.*
  - *Farmanagh.*
  - *Cavon.*
  - *Monaghan.*
  - *Colran.*
  - *Antrim.*
  - *Doun.*
  - *Armagh.*
  - *Lough.*

IRELAND, AS IT WAS, AND IS INHABITED, THE SITE AND COMMODITIES OF THE ILAND DESCRIBED AND DECLARED.

How *Ireland* hath been named in times paſt.

The divers names of *Ireland*.

Orpheus. *Ariſtotle.*

THE Traditions of time have delivered unto us divers names, whereby this famous Iſland is recorded to have been called: yet none of more faire probabilitie, then that of *Orpheus*, *Ariſtotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named *Jerna*: by *Juvenall* and *Mela* called *Juverna*: by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Iris*: by *Martian* of *Heraclea*, *Joyepnia*: by *Euſtachius*, *Oyernia*, and *Bernia*: by the Native Inhabitants, *Erya*: by the *Britaines*, *Yuerdon*: the *Welſh-Bards* in their Ballads, *Trinolas Totidanan*, and *Banno*: and by the *Engliſh*, *Ireland*. But from whence theſe diverſities were derived, ariſe many opinions. Doubtleſſe it is, that *Hibernia*, *Juverna* and *Overnia*, came from *Jerna*, ſpoken of by *Orpheus* and *Ariſtotle*; and the ſame *Jerna*, as alſo *Iris*, *Juerdhon*, and *Ireland*, and *Erin*, the terme that the Inhabitants now uſe. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the originall is moſt likely to be deduced.

Eulogium.

*Ptol.Geogr.c.*1.

Ireland a Weſterne Iſland.

In his publike readings in *Paris* upon *Pomponius Mela.*

Vaine conjectures.

(2) Some derive *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the Winter ſeaſon; ſome from *Hiberus* a *Spaniard*; ſome from a Duke named *Irnalph*; ſome againe from the ancient River *Iberus*, and ſome from *Hiere*, an *Iriſh* word, which ſignifieth the Weſt, or a weſterne coaſt, whence *Erin* may alſo ſeeme to fetch the derivation: for it lyeth furtheſt Weſtward of any Region in all *Europe*. As alſo for that the River running in the moſt remote Weſt part of this Iland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Jernus*: like as the furtheſt weſtern Promontory in *Spaine*, from whence our *Iriſh* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Jerne*, and the River next unto it, by *Mela*, *Jerna*: yea, and *Spaine* it ſelfe, for the Weſterne ſituation, is called *Heſperia*: the Weſt-Cape of *Africke*, *Heſperium*; and in *Germany*, *Weſtrich* and *Weſtphaulen* from their poſition have their names. *Poſtelius* (a man that rather followed his own fancy, then the judgement of others) fetcheth the originall of *Ireland* from the *Hebrewes*, as if *Irin* ſhould be as much as *Jurin*, that is, the *Jewes* land: which opinion I hold no better, then thoſe that would have it from the Winter-like ſtormes, although upon every winde the ayre is cold there.

Feſtus Avienus, in his *Oræ maritimæ.*

No venemous Beaſts in *Ireland.*

Ireland called *Scotia.*

(3) *Feſtus Avienus*, in that little book which he intituled *Oræ maritimæ*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Inſulam*, that is, the holy Iland: to which opinion the people are ſoone drawne, by reaſon of the many Saints that the Iland is ſaid to produce, and the bleſſed ſoyle that affords no venemous creatures to retaine life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquitie; and of latter times by *Iſidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of thoſe *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themſelves, came into *Britaine*.

Ireland the third Iland for largeneſſe in the world.

The forme of *Ireland*.

The bounds.

(4) For largeneſſe and circuit, in times paſt, this Iland challenged the third place in ranke of all the Iles of the then knowne world: for thus have Geographers left us, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatneſſe was the firſt, the Ile of *Britaine* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cauſe doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britaine*. But howſoever *Strabo* hath extended the breadth, as broad as the length, and others have formed it in ſhape like an egge, yet latter dimenſions have found it far otherwiſe, twice longer then broad, and may be compared to the forelegge of a Beare, if the *Simile* breed no offence. Whoſe Eaſt-ſide hath on it that tempeſtuous Sea that cutteth her channell betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the Weſt is waſhed with the weſterne Ocean; the North with the Deucaledonian; and the South with the Verginian Sea.

The Ayre.

Pompon. Mela.

The plenty.

Giral. Cambre.

(5) The ayre of this Iland is delectable and wholeſome, though neither ſo cleare and ſubtile as is ours of *England*, which (as *Mela* ſaith) is nothing favourable for the ripening of Corne: but ſo gratefull to the ground, that it cauſeth graſſe to grow abundantly, not onely freſh and long, but withall very ſweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more ſubject to winde then ſnow: and that I may uſe the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries moſt temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to ſeek ſhade from the frying heat of Cancer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorn to drive them to the fire*, but at all ſeaſons moſt milde, betwixt a ſufferable cold, and gentle warme heat.

The Soyle.

The dangers.

(6) The ſoyle (ſaith *Cambrenſis*) is uneven, wooddy, wilde, wateriſh and boggie, ſo full of Logns and Meeres, that great ponds of water are found upon the high Mountaines. Theſe indeed make the places ſomewhat dangerous unto all new commers, by breeding of rheums, dyſenteries and fluxes, whoſe uſuall remedie is *Uſkebah*, a wholeſome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth leſſe, then many other hot confections.

Commodities.

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horſes.

Bees.

(7) The commodities of this Kingdome chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, whoſe feed is ſo ſweet and ſo ranke, that they will ſoone graze to a ſurfeit, if they may be ſuffered to feed as they will. Their ſheepe are many, but beare not the beſt wooll, which twice are ſhorne within one yeare. Of theſe they make Mantles, Caddowes, and Coverlets, vented from thence into forraine Countries. Their Hobbies likewiſe are of great eſteeme, and are anſwerable to the Jennets of *Spaine*. Bees there are in ſuch abundance, that honey is found in holes of old trees, and in clefts of the rocks. No annoyance of hurtfull Snake or venemous creatures; and to ſpeake all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleaſure: for ſo much doth *Giraldus* affirme, in ſaying, that *Nature had caſt into this Weſterne Kingdome of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary.*

The ancient Inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progenie.

His three ſonnes, *Languinus*, *Salanus*, *Ruthurgus*.

Giants of the ſtock of *Nimrod*.

(8) Touching the originall peopling of this faire Iland, if you will beleeve their Records, they make Antiquitie it ſelfe but young unto themſelves, affirming the damſell *Caſarea*, and niece unto *Noah*, to have found it out before the Floud; and that three hundred yeares after; when *Japhets* poſteritie tooke into theſe Weſt-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late ſucceſſe of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded upon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandred ſo farre Weſt, that Fortune at laſt caſt him and his people upon the coaſt of *Ireland*. There he ſetled with his three ſonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who ſearching through every creeke and corner of the Land, left their own names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the revolution of times hath ſince called by other names, as S. *Dominicke-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Under the government of theſe three ſonnes, and their off-ſpring, this Land was kept about three hundred yeares; at which time there arrived alſo in *Ireland* a Giant-like kinde of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily ſhape exceeded the proportion of uſuall men, uſing their ſtrength to winne ſoveraignties, and to oppreſſe with rapine and violence. Theſe growing to numbers, accounted it neceſſary to prevent dominion, leſt the curſe of ſlavery (propheſied by *Noah*) ſhould light upon them: to prevent the which, they ſet up a King of their own; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purpoſing to hold their intereſt by their ſwords: againſt whom, laſtly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants ſlaine; when alſo died moſt of thoſe of the poſteritie of *Japheth*, leaving them of *Cham* Lords of the Iland.

Starius. *Garbancles.* *Annimus.* *Fergusius.*

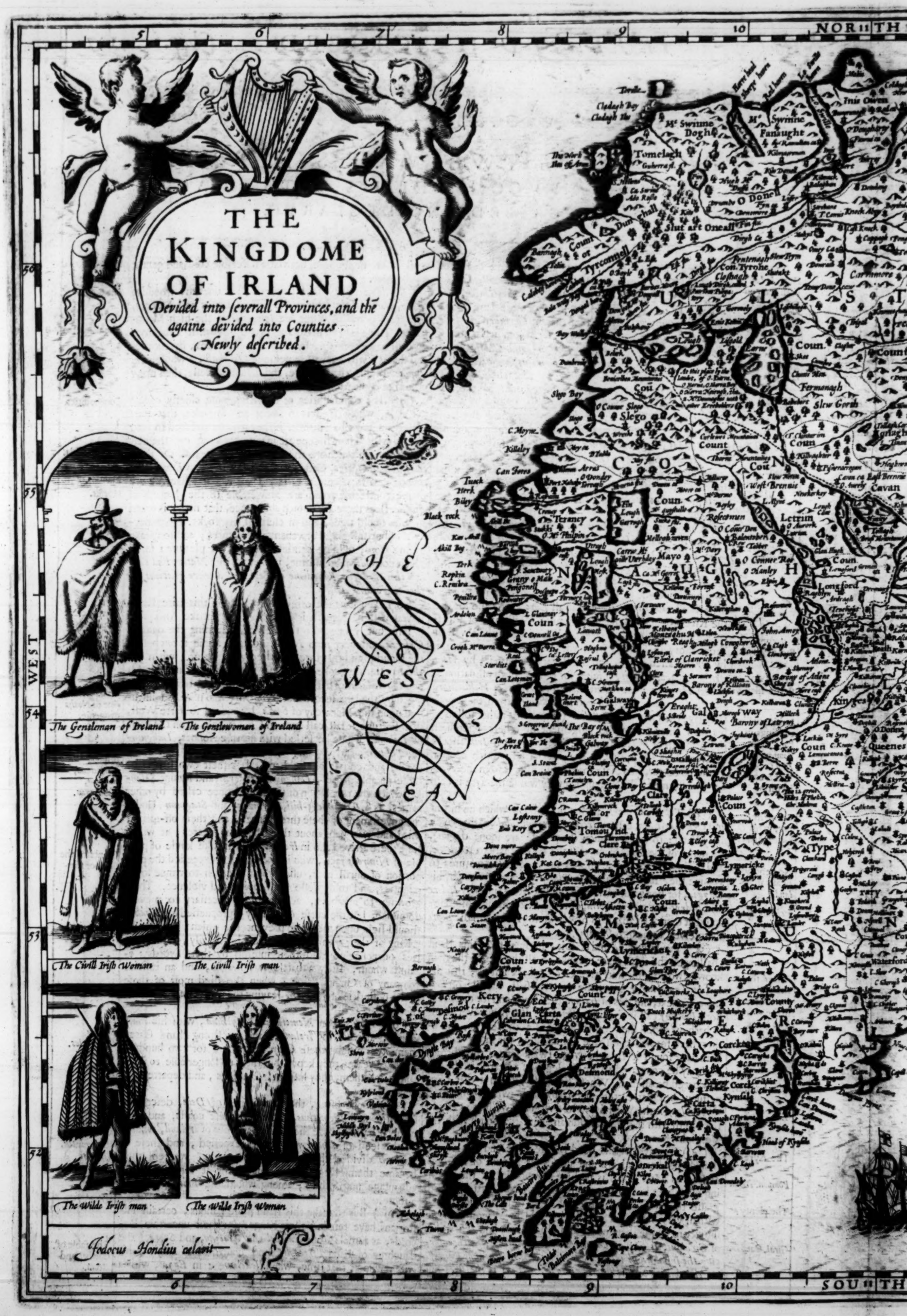
(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his foure ſonnes, arrived in *Ireland*, and by ſtrong hand ſeated themſelves among theſe Giants; where for two hundred and ſixty yeares they kept, but then no longer able to hold out againſt them, they left their ſtandings, and departed the Land.

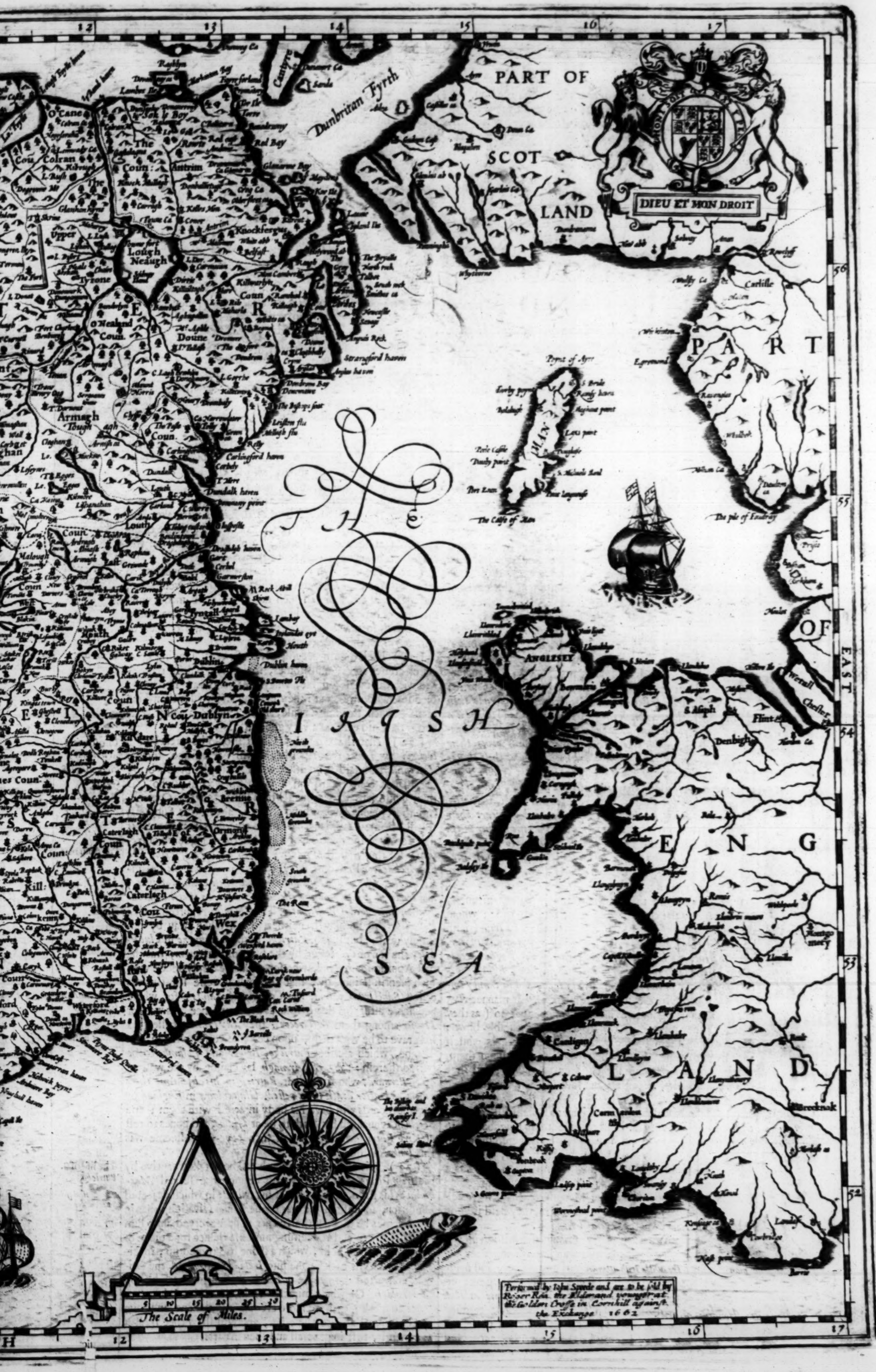
Gandius. *Genandius.* *Segandus.* *Rutheranius.* *Slanius.*

(10) Soone after, the five ſonnes of *Dela*, deſcended from the ſaid *Nemethus*, came into theſe coaſts, and with manly proweſſe drove theſe miſcreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the ſeed of *Cham* was utterly expelled, and theſe of *Japheth* divided the Land into five parts, whereof they became themſelves Kings: but falling at variance, gave advantage unto others, among whom the *Britaines* ſet in a foote.

The fable of *Gathel* and *Scota.*

(11) But to make this Iland more famous, certain Hiſtorians have fetched their Kings from moſt uncertain Records, as namely from *Gathel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota*, (the daughter of King *Pharaoh*, and nouriſher of *Moſes*) his wife: who at that time, when *Iſrael* were in *Egypt*, with a


THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND
Devided into ſeverall Provinces, and thē againe devided into Counties.
Newly deſcribed.
The Gentleman of Ireland
The Gentlewoman of Ireland
The Civill Iriſh Woman
The Civill Iriſh man
The Wilde Iriſh man
The Wilde Iriſh Woman
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
THE WEST OCEAN
WEST
NORTH
SOUTH
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
55
54
53
52
ULSTER
CONNAUGH
MOUNSTER
Tyrconnell
Slego
Mayo
Galway
Clare
Tomound
Lymericke
Kery
Desmond
Corcke
Fermanagh
Cavan
Letrim
Longford
Roſcomon
Type
Waterford
Dyngle Bay
Galway
Kynſale
Head of Kynſale


PART OF
SCOT
LAND
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
Dunbritan Fyrth
Raghlyn
O Cane
Colran
Antrim
Knockfergus
Lough Neaugh
Tyrone
Armagh
Doune
Strangford haven
Carlingford haven
Dundalk haven
Louth
Dublyn
Dublin haven
Wex
Caterlagh
The Black rock
The Saltees
MAN
Pyrst of Ayre
The Calfe of Man
THE
IRISH
SEA
ANGLESEY
Carlisle
Egremond
PART
OF
EAST
Chester
Flint
Denbigh
ENG
LAND
Carmarden
Penbrok
Cardigan
Brecknok
S. Davids
12
13
14
15
16
17
56
55
54
53
52
5
10
15
20
25
30
The Scale of Miles.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at ye Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange 1662

Hector Boetius.

Colony, came into *Spain*, and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queene, the Land named *Scotia*, from whom alſo the Inhabitants tooke name: his poſteritie increaſing in the parts of *Spaine*, where firſt they had ſeated, in proceſſe of time ſought further adventures under the foure ſonnes of *Mileſius* King of *Spaine*, whoſe names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

Hibernus.
Hermion.
Euer.
Erimon.

Ireland divided into five Provinces.

(12) Theſe, by the direction, ſufferance, and aſſiſtance of *Gurguntius*, King of the *Britaines*, after that *Ireland* had been very much diſpeopled by a contagious Peſtilence, ſeated themſelves, and from the eldeſt, *Hibernus*, called the Iſland *Hibernia*, as ſome are of opinion: theſe divided the whole into five Provinces, famouſly knowne by the names of *Mounſter*, *Leinſter*, *Connaught*, *Vlſter*, and *Meath* in their midſt: and from theſe the preſent *Iriſh* repute themſelves to come. Yet ſurely, as I make no queſtion, but that this Iſland became inhabited even of old time, when mankind againe over-ſpread the face of the earth, ſo doubt I not, but that our *Britaines* paſſed thereinto themſelves, ſuch infinite number of words in the *Iriſh* language yet in uſe, ſuch ancient names of Waters, Iſles, Mountaines, and Places, meerely *Britiſh* words, yet remaining, and the teſtimony of *Tacitus*, who ſaith, that their manners were faſhioned to the *Britaines*, inforceth ſo much; and *Ptolemie* before him, calleth that Iſland by the name of *Little Britaine*: all which ſhew a former intereſt for *Ireland*, then that which by conqueſt under *Henry* the ſecond was made.

Iriſh & *Britiſh* words agree. *Tacit. in vita Agricolæ.*

Ireland never ſubject to the *Romanes*.

(13) That it ever was ſubject to the *Romanes*, is doubtfull, though *Agricola* did wiſh it, and *Tacitus* held moſt neceſſary: yea, and in the diviſion of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britaine* and *Thule*, fell unto *Conſtantine* the ſonne of *Conſtantine* the great; yet their manners unreclaimed, and barbariſme retained long after thoſe dayes, doe witneſſe no ſuch civilitie ſowne, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire began to grow leſſe, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mighty in *Ireland*: and as *Oroſius* writeth, that Iſland was wholly inhabited by the *Scottiſh* Nation in the dayes of *Honorius* and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whoſe warres and ſlaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his Verſe.

Oroſius.

Scotorum cumulos flevit glacialis Ierne.
The frozen Ireland wept to ſee, her Scots all ſlaine on heapes (to be.

The manners and cuſtomes of the wilde *Iriſh*. *Strabo.*

(14) As theſe for the moſt part, by the teſtimony of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, ſo by other ancient Writers, their cuſtomes and manners are thus ſet forth: *Strabo* ſaith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude then the* Britaines, *they feed upon the fleſh of men, yea, and thinke it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wives, their own ſiſters, nor of their naturall mothers: but of theſe things* (ſaith he) *we have no certain witneſſe of ſufficient credit. Pomponius Mela* recordeth, that *the* Irith *are uncivill, ignorant of vertues, and void of Religion.* And *Solinus* affirmeth, that *after victory they drink the bloud of the ſlaine, and beſmeare their own faces therewith; ſo given to warre, that the mother at the birth of a man-child, feedeth the firſt meat into her infants mouth, upon the point of her husbands ſword, and with heatheniſh imprecations, wiſheth that it may die no otherwiſe then in warre, or by ſword.*

Mela lib. 3.
Soli. cap. 24.

Giraldus Cam.

(15) But from theſe ancient and barbarous manners, let us come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrenſis* deſcribeth as followeth: *The Iriſh* (ſaith he) *are a ſtrong and bold people, martiall and prodigall in war, nimble, ſtout, and haughtie of heart; carele ſſe of life, but greedy of glory; courteous to ſtrangers, conſtant in love, light of belief, impatient of injury, given to fleſhly luſts, and in enmity implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right armes into the water, that ſo (as they thought) they might give a more deep and incurable blow; never calling them by the names of their Parents whileſt they lived together, but at their death took it upon them. Their women nurſed not the children they bare; and they that nurſed others, did affect and love them much more then their own.

The mortall diſpoſition of the *Iriſh*.

The fantaſticall conceits of the *Iriſh*.

(16) So much were they given to fantaſticall conceits, that they held it very ominous to give their neighbours fire upon May-day: to eat an odde egge, endangered the death of their horſe: and before they caſt in their ſeed, they ſend ſalt into the field: to hang up the ſhels in the roofe, was a preſervative of the chickens from the kite: to ſet up greene boughes at their doores in the Moneth of May, increaſed their kines milke: and to ſpit upon Cattle, they held it good againſt Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

Superſtitions of the *Iriſh*.

Their groſſe Idolatry.

(17) Superſtitious Idolatry among the wild *Iriſh* was common, yeelding divine honour unto the Moone after the change, unto whom they both bowed their knees, and made ſupplications; and with a loud voice would thus ſpeake unto that Planet: *We pray thee leave us in as good eſtate as thou found'ſt us.* Wolves they did make their Godſips, terming them *Chari Chriſt*, and ſo thought themſelves preſerved from their hurts: the hoofes of dead horſes they accounted and held ſacred: about childrens necks they hung the beginning of Saint *Johns* Goſpel, a crooked naile of an horſeſhooe, or a piece of a Wolves skinne; and both the ſucking-child and nurſe were girt with girdles finely platted of womens haire: ſo far they wandred into the wayes of errour, in making theſe armes the ſtrength of their healths.

Many wives.

(18) Their wives were many, by reaſon of divorcements, and their maids married at twelve yeares of age, whoſe cuſtomes were to ſend their lovers, bracelets platted, and curiouſly wrought of their own haire, ſo far following *Venus* in the knots of theſe allurements. The men wore linnen ſhirts exceeding large, ſtained with Saffron, the ſleeves wide, and hanging to their knees, ſtrait and ſhort truſſes platted thick in the skirts, their breeches cloſe to the thighes, a ſhort skeine hanging point downe before, and a mantle moſt times caſt over their heads. The women wore their haire platted in curious manner, hanging downe their backs and ſhoulders, from under folden wreathes of fine linnen, rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was moſt ſeemly, ſo the other was unſightly: their necks were hung with chains and carkaneths, their armes wreathed with many bracelets, and over their ſide-garments the ſhagge-rugge mantles purfled with a deep Fringe of divers colours: both ſexes accounting idleneſſe their onely libertie, and eaſe their greateſt riches.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

Their manner in Warre.

(19) In warres they were forward, and fought with Battle-axes, whoſe bearers were called *Galloglaſſes*, the common Souldier but lightly armed, who ſerved with darts and ſharp skeines; their Trumpet was a Bag-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at firſt onſet with great acclamation they uttered, and he that did not, was taken into the ayre, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did beleeve) he remained untill he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their ridiculous conceits.

Their exceſſive mourning for their dead.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourne, who expoſtulated with the ſick, why he would die; and dead, at his Funerall ſuch out-cryes were made, ſuch clapping of hands, ſuch howlings and geſtures, that one would thinke their ſorrowes unrecoverable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the ſoules departed.

Their diet.

(21) Their diet in neceſſitie was ſlender, feeding upon water-creſſes roots, muſhromes, ſhamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meale, milke, whey, yea, and raw fleſh, the bloud being cruſhed out: their uſe was alſo to let their kine bloud, which ſtanding a while, and coming to a jelly, with butter they did eate, as a very good diſh.

Chriſtianitie in *Ireland*.
Vincentius l. 8. cap. 7.

(22) That the Goſpel of Chriſt ſhould be preached in *Ireland* by *James* the Apoſtle, I will not affirme, though *Vincentius* hath ſaid it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Iſlands converſion from a Chriſtian woman, who (as their Hiſtorians doe avouch) firſt inſtructed the Queene, and the Queene her husband, and he againe his Subjects, till all became Chriſtians. But moſt true it is that the *Scots* firſt received the doctrine of Chriſt in this Kingdome of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Proſper*: *Cœleſtine Pope of Rome ſent his Archdeacon* Palladius *into* Britain *to withſtand the* Pelagian *hereſie, who at one time did drive out theſe enemies of grace, and ordained a Biſhop among the* Scots, *whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Chriſtianitie.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by untimely death: but that S. *Patricke*, borne at *Eiburne* in *Cluedſdale*, the ſon of *Calphurus*, by the ſiſter of S. *Martin*, was the firſt Apoſtle for *Ireland*, who ſowed his heavenly ſeede with ſuch plentifull increaſe, that the ſoyle it ſelfe ſhortly was called *Sanctorum patria, the Country of Saints*: for whoſe Sepulchre after his death roſe as great variance, as was for *Homer* among them of *Greece*: they of *Downe* challenged his grave to be with them, upon certaine verſes written on a Tombe, which aſcribes *Patricke*, *Briget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claime by the warrant of S. *Bernard*, who ſaith, that *Patrick in his life time there ruled, and after death there reſted. Glaſcenbury* in *England* by ancient records will have his body interred with them; and *Scotland* avoucheth his birth to be at *Glaſco*, and bones to reſt at *Kirk Patrick* with them: of ſuch reverend eſteeme was this *Iriſh* Apoſtle.

Pro. Aquitanus.

An. D. 431.

Ninius.

Henricus Antiſiodorenſis.

Striſe for *Patrickes* bones.

The life of S. *Patrick*.

(23) This *Patrick* in his youth had been taken captive by the *Iriſh* Pirats, and for ſix yeares continuance ſerved *Macbuain* as his ſlave, and keeper of his ſwine: in which dejected condition, ſo deſirous he was of the Lands ſalvation: that in his dreames he thought the Infants unborne cryed unto him for Baptiſme; and redeeming himſelfe thence for a piece of gold found in the field, which a ſwine had turned up, in his aged years came back againe into *Ireland*, preached the Goſpel, converted the people, and laſtly became Arch-biſhop of *Armagh*. Of whoſe miracles and Purgatorie, I leave others to ſpeak; that are more credulous in the one, and have better leiſure to relate the other, and will ſhew thee *Ireland* as now it is, firſt in generall and then in parts.

The Bounds.
South.
North.
Eaſt.
Weſt.

THis Province, called in *Iriſh*, *Mowni* in a more ordinary conſtruction of ſpeech, *Woun*; in *Latine*, *Momonia*; and in *Engliſh*, *Mounſter*; lyeth open South-ward to the *Vergivian* Sea: North-ward, it affronteth part of *Connaught*: The Eaſt is neighboured by *Leinſter*: and the Weſt is altogether waſhed with the Weſt Ocean.

The length from South to North.
The breadth from Eaſt to Weſt.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, unto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about ninetie miles. Her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Waterford Haven* to *Feriter Haven*, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the prometaries and indents, are above five hundred and fortie miles.

The Forme.
Ayre.
Soyle.
Good and commodious.

(3) The forme thereof is quadrant or foure-ſquare. The ayre milde and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too ſcorching hot. The ſoyle in ſome parts is hilly, looking aloſt with woody, wilde, and ſolitary mountaines: yet the vallies below are garniſhed with corne-fields. And generally, all, both pleaſant for ſight, and fertile for ſoyle.

Ancient Inhabitants.
Luceni. *Velabri.* *Vicerni.* } Weſt.
Oudiæ. or *Vodiæ.* *Coriondi.* } South.
A ſuppoſall touching the *Luceni*.

(4) This Province is at this day divided into two parts: that is, the Weſt *Mounſter*, and the South *Mounſter*. The Weſt *Mounſter* was inhabited in old time by the *Luceni*, the *Velabri*, and the *Uterini*: the South *Mounſter* by the *Oudiæ* or *Vodiæ*, and the *Coriondi*. The *Velabri* and *Luceni* are ſaid (by *Oroſius*) to have dwelt in that part of the Countrey, where it lyeth outmoſt Weſtward, and paſſing towards the *Cantabrian* Ocean, looketh afarre off to *Gallitia* in *Spaine*. The *Luceni* of *Ireland* (who ſeeme to have derived their name and originall from the *Lucenſii* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there ſtill remaine ſome reliques in the Barony of *Lysnaw*) are ſuppoſed to have been ſeated in thoſe parts that lie neighbouring upon the banke of the River *Shennon*.

The rich commodities of *Mounſter*.
Spaniards and *Portugals* make here a good profit by fiſhing.

(5) The generall commodities of this Province are Corne, Cattle, Wood, Wooll, and Fiſh. The laſt whereof, it affords in every place plentie and abundance of all ſorts. But none ſo well knowne for the ſtore of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontorie called *Eraugh*, that lies between *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto every yeare a great Fleet of *Spaniards* and *Portugals* reſort (even in the midſt of Winter) to fiſh alſo for Cods.

Limericke the chiefe of this Province.
Fortified by King *John*
Ann. 1332.
What happened in this Citie: by Inſolencie, by Valour.
The graduation of it.

(6) The principall Citie of the Province is *Limericke*, which the *Iriſh* call *Loumeagh*, compaſſed about with the famous River *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channell. This is a Biſhops See, and the very Mart-Towne of *Mounſter*. It was firſt wonne by *Reymond le Groſſe* an *Engliſhman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunewald* an *Iriſh* petty King of *Thuetmond*. Then in proceſſe of time, *Philip Breos* an *Engliſhman* was infeoffed in it, and King *John* fortified it with a Caſtle, which he cauſed therein to be built. In this Caſtle certaine Hoſtages making their abode in the yeare 1332. grew (as is reported) ſo full of pride and inſolencie, that they ſlew the Conſtable thereof, and ſeized the Caſtle into their own hands. But the reſolute Citizens, that could neither brooke nor beare with ſuch barbarous crueltie, did in revenge then ſhew ſuch manly courage and vivacitie, as they ſoone after recovered the Caſtle againe, repaying the Hoſtages in ſuch hoſtile manner, as that they put them all to the ſword without partialitie. The poſition of this Towne is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53. degrees 20. minutes; and for Longitude, 9. degrees and 34. minutes. Neere unto the River that *Ptolemy* calleth *Daucona*, and *Giraldus Cambrenſis* (by the alteration of ſome few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Saurenus*, which iſſueth out of *Muskerey* Mountaines, is ſeated the Citie *Corke*, graced alſo with another Epiſcopall dignitie, (and with the Biſhops See of *Clon* annexed unto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Engliſhmen Corke*, and the native Inhabitants of the Countrey *Coreach*. This Towne is ſo beſet on every ſide with neighbouring moleſters, as that they are ſtill conſtrained to keep watch and ward, as if there lay continuall ſiege againſt it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in ſome one or other degree of affinitie, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Countrey, but make contracts of matrimony one with another among themſelves. In this place, that holy and religious man *Briock* is ſaid to have his birth and breeding, who flouriſhed among the *Gaules* in that fruitfull age of Chriſtianitie, and from whom the Dioceſſe of *Sanbrioch* in *Britania Armorica*, commonly called S. *Brieu*, had the denomination.

Corke Citie.
Encompaſſed with wild *Iriſh* that often infeſt it.
The *Iriſh* Marriages.

Waterford the ſecond Citie in *Ireland*.
Alwayes loyall to the *Engliſh Crowne*.
King *Henry* the ſeventh his bountie to it.

(7) The Citie which the *Iriſh* and *Britaines* call *Porthlargy*, and the *Engliſh*, *Waterford*, though it be laſt in place, yet is it not leaſt in account, as being the ſecond Citie of all *Ireland*, as well for the convenience and commodiouſneſſe of the Haven, that affords ſuch neceſſary aptitude for trade and traffique, as alſo for the faithfull loyaltie which it hath alwayes ſhewed to the Imperiall Crowne of *England*: for ever ſince it was wonne by *Richard* Earle of *Pembrooke*, it ſtill performed the obedience and peaceable offices of dutie and ſervice unto the *Engliſh*, as they continued their courſe in the conqueſt of *Ireland*: whence it is that the Kings of *England* have from time to time endowed it with many large Franchiſes and Liberties, which King *Henry* the ſeventh did both augment and confirme.

Chriſtianitie in *Ireland* how it decayed.
Men turned into Wolfe-men.
The effects of Melancholy.
A ridiculous opinion.
Of mute Souldiers in battell.
A good motive for the converting of the *Iriſh* to Chriſt.

(8) Although ſince the time of S. *Patricke*, Chriſtianitie was never extinct in this Countrey, yet the government being haled into contrary factions, the Nobilitie lawleſs, and the multitude wilfull, it hath come to paſſe, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporall common ſort) more cold and feeble, being moſt of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to ſuperſtitious obſervations: for in ſome parts of this Province, ſome are of opinion, that certaine men are yearly turned into Wolves, and made Wolfe-men. Though this hath been conſtantly affirmed by ſuch as thinke their cenſures worthy to paſſe for currant and credible; yet let us ſuppoſe that happily they be poſſeſſed with the diſeaſe & maladie that the Phyſitians call *Lycanthropi*, which begetteth and engendreth ſuch like phantaſies through the malicious humors of Melancholy: and ſo oftentimes men imagine themſelves to be turned and transformed into formes which they are not. Some again embrace another ridiculous opinion, and perſwade themſelves, that he who in the barbarous acclamation & outcry of the Souldiers, which they uſe with great forcing and ſtraining of their voyces, when they joyne battell, doth not howte and make a noiſe as the reſt do, is ſuddenly caught from the ground, & carried as it were flying in the aire, out of any Countrey of *Ireland*, into ſome deſert vallies, where he feedeth upon graſſe, drinketh water, hath ſome uſe of reaſon, but not of ſpeech, is ignorant of the preſent condition he ſtands in, whether good or bad: yet at length ſhall be brought to his own home, being caught with the help of Hounds and Hunters. Great pitie that the foule fiend and father of darkneſſe ſhould ſo grievouſly ſeduce this people with miſbeliefe, and that theſe errours be not chaſed away with the truth of Chriſtian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may alſo not be void of the inward grace of their ſoules and underſtanding.

The Pope and King of *Spaine* bad dealings.
Deſmonds rebellion ſuppreſſed by the Lord *Grey*,
8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland*.
Tyrones rebellion extinguiſhed by the Lord *Montjoy*.

(9) This Province hath been ſore waſted in the rebellions of *Deſmond*, to whoſe aide Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* King of *Spaine*, ſent certaine companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arrived not farre from *Dingle*, fortified themſelves, and gave it the name of *Fort de Ore*, ſounding loud threats againſt the whole Countrey. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputie of *Ireland*, at the firſt onſet decided their quarrell, by ſheathing his ſword in their bowels: and *Deſmond* fearefully flying into the Woods, was by a Souldier cut ſhorter by the head. And againe, when the Kingdome of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almoſt to the hazard of the laſt caſt, *Don John D' Aquila*, with eight thouſand *Spaniards* (upon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fiſt, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eight, Popes, all of them diſcharging their curſes like unto thunderbolts againſt Queene *Elizabeth* of bleſſed memory) landed neere unto *Kinſale*, preſuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Iriſh* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt* Lord *Montjoy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, ſo daunted their *Spaniſh* hearts, that with one victory he repreſſed their bragging boldneſſe, and recovered the *Iriſh* that were ready to revolt.

Windes.
Dearth.
Famine.
Ann. 1330. what hapned.
More the ſame yeare.
Ann. 1317. the effects of it.
Ann. 1331. a miraculous reliefe.

(10) God hath oftentimes ſhewed his tender love and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chaſtiſements and afflictions upon them, ſometimes by windes, ſometimes by famine and dearth, and ſometimes againe by opening his hand of plentie into their laps to convert them to himſelfe, and to divert their hearts from ſuperſtitions. In the yeare 1330. about the Feaſt of Saint *John Baptiſt*, there began ſuch a dearth of Corne in this Countrey, by the abundance of raine and the inundation of waters (which continued untill *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twentie ſhillings, a Cranoc of Oates for eight ſhillings, a Cranoc of Peaſe, Beanes, and Barley for as much. The windes the ſame yeare were ſo mightie, that many were hurt, and many ſlaine out-right by the fall of houſes that was forced by the violence of the ſame. The like whereof were never ſeene in *Ireland*. In the yeare 1317. there was ſuch a dearth of Corne and other victuals, that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twentie three ſhillings. And many Houſholders, that before time had ſuſtained and relieved a great number, were this yeare driven to beg, and many famiſhed. In the time of which famine, the mercy of God ſo diſpoſed that upon the 27. day of *June*, in the yeare 1331. there came to land ſuch a mightie multitude of great Sea-fiſhes (that is) *Tourſheds*, ſuch as in many ages paſt had never been ſeene, that the people were much comforted in this diſtreſſe, and received great reliefe and ſuſtenance by the ſame.

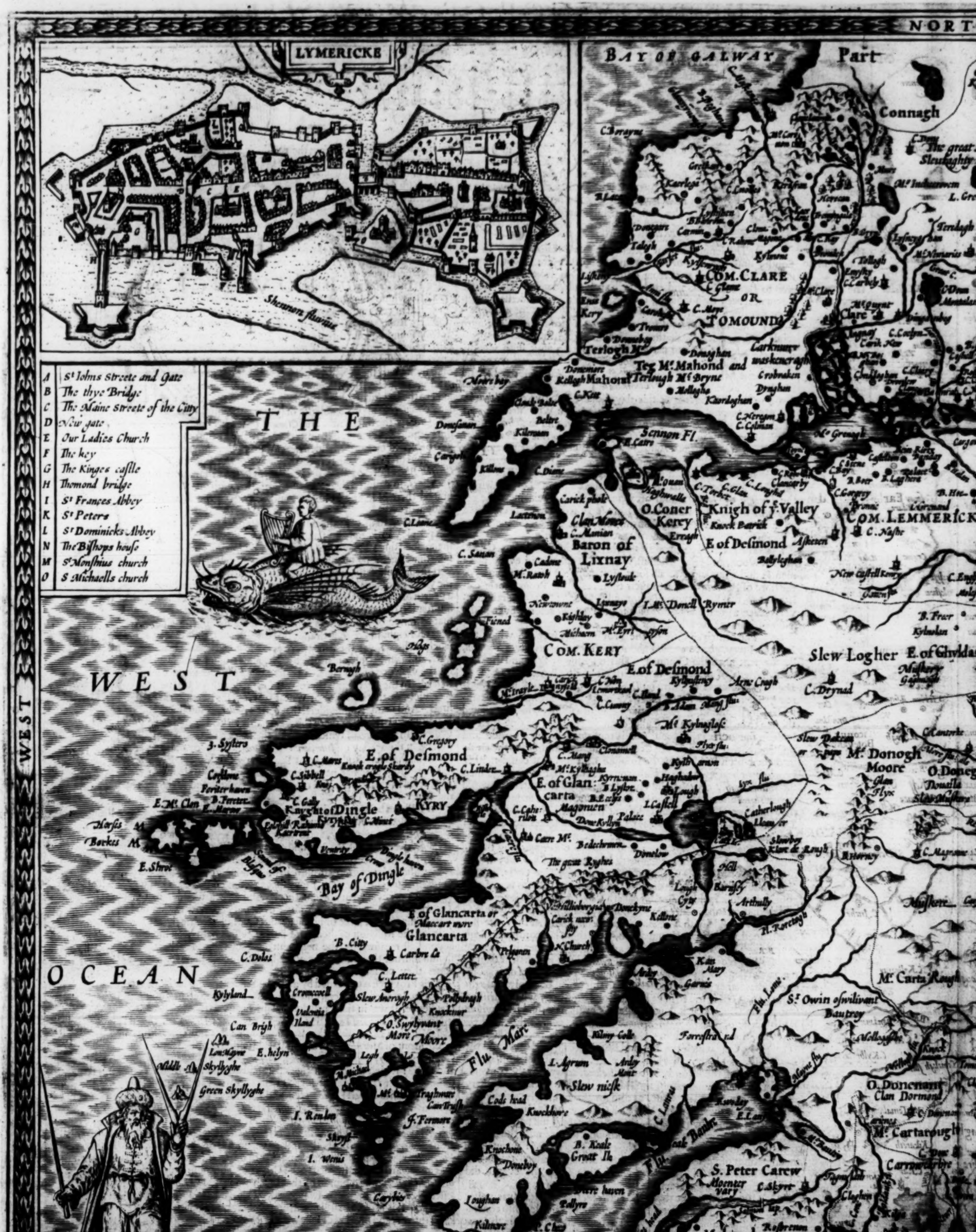
Religious places.
An unprobable opinion of the Croſſe of Chriſt.
The *Iriſh* miſlead by fault of their teachers.

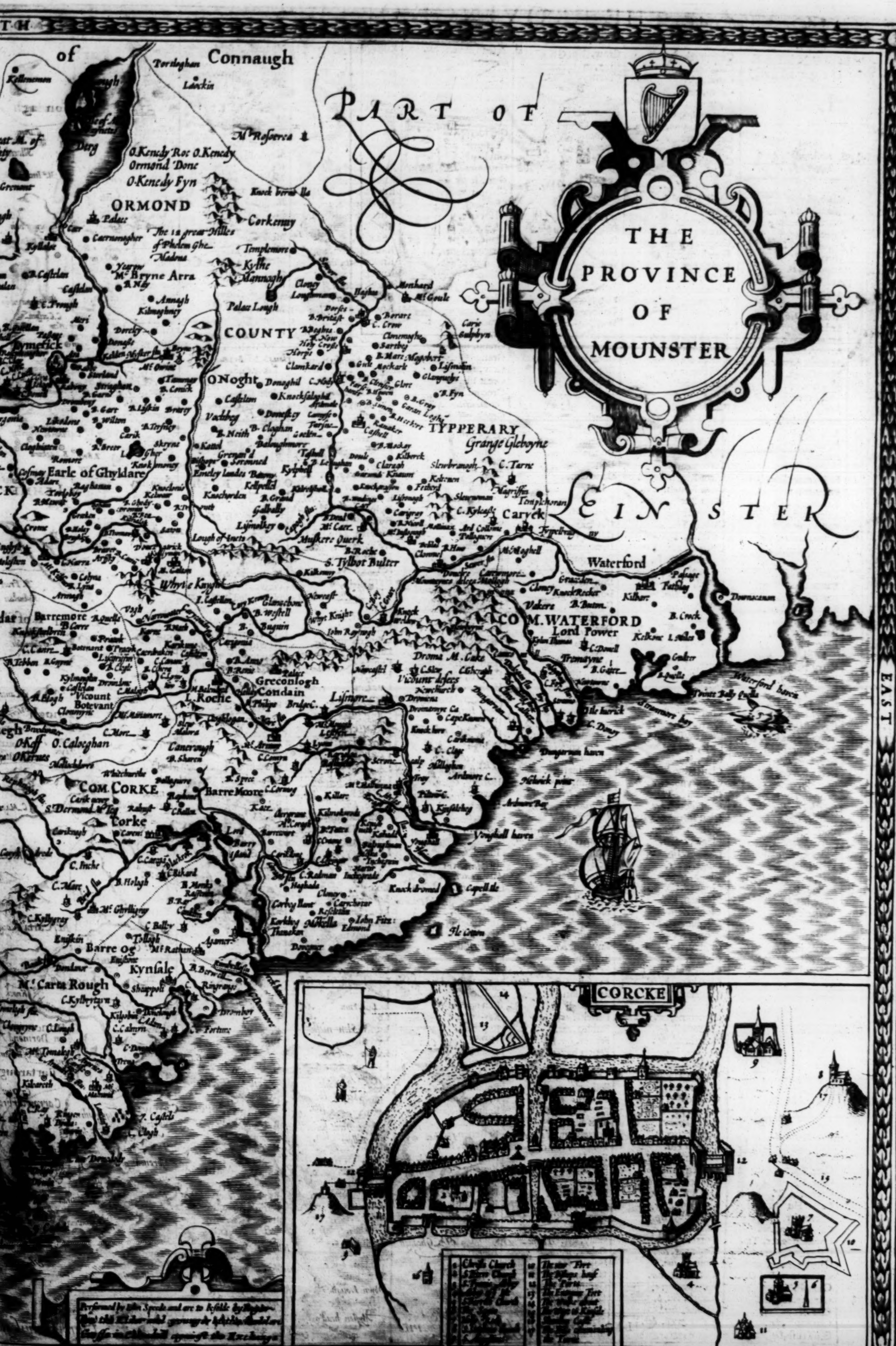
(11) Places of Religion in this Countrey, were the two Abbies at *Togball*, called the *North-Abbey* and *South-Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limericke*, S. *Francis* Abbey, and S. *Dominicke* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Corke*, the Abbey of the Ile, and S. *Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times paſt) of the *holy Croſſe*, which hath had many priviledges and liberties granted unto it, in honour of a piece of *Chriſts Croſſe*, that was (as they ſay) ſometimes preſerved there. Thus were Chriſtians perſwaded in ancient times. And it is a wonder in what Troopes and Aſſemblies people doe (even yet) conflow thither upon devotion, as unto a place of holineſſe and ſanctitie: ſo firmely are they ſetled in the Religion of their Fore-fathers, which hath been increaſed beyond all meaſure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who ſhould inſtruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errours they perſevere in.

The government of this Province.
The old diviſion of it.
The new at this day.
King *Henry* the ſeconds grant.
King *Henry* the ſixth's grant.
Market-Towns.
Caſtles.
At *Dunkeran*.
At *Dangarvon*.
At *Limericke*.
Shandon Caſtle.
Cahir Caſtle.

This Province is governed by a Lord Preſident, who hath one Aſſiſtant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretary to keep it in dutie and obedience. It was in times paſt divided into many parts, as *Towoun*, that is, *North-Mounſter*; *Deſwoun*, that is, *South-Mounſter*; *Hierwoun*, that is, *Weſt-Mounſter*; *Mean-Woun*, that is, *Middle-Mounſter*; and *Urwoun*, that is, the Front of *Mounſter*. But at this day it is diſtinguiſhed into theſe Counties; *Kerry*, *Deſmond*, *Limericke*, *Tipperary*, *Holy Croſſe*, *Waterford*, and *Corke*: which Countie in times paſt had been a Kingdome, containing with it *Deſmond* alſo: for ſo in the Grant given by King *Henry* the ſecond unto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in theſe words: *Know ye that I have granted the whole Kingdome of Corke, excepting the Citie and Cantred of the Ouſtmans, to hold for them and their heires, of me and John my ſon, by the ſervice of ſixtie Knights.* The Countie of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the ſixt gave unto *John Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, with the name, ſtile, and title of *Earle of Waterford*, which was afterward againe aſſumed to the Crowne. Touching the Countie of *Holy-Croſſe*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much leſſened, ſo that Countie is ſwallowed up altogether in the Countie *Tipperary*. It is fortified with five ſtrong Caſtles, traded with ſix Market-Townes, and divided as followeth.

MOUNSTER.
- Limericke.
- Kerry.
- Corke.
- Waterford.
- Deſmond.
- Holy Croſſe in Tipperary.


NORT
LYMERICKE
Shennon fluvius
A St Iolms Streete and Gate
B The thye Bridge
C The Maine Streete of the Citty
D New gate
E Our Ladies Church
F The key
G The Kinges castle
H Thomond bridge
I St Frances Abbey
K St Peters
L St Dominicks Abbey
N The Bishops house
M St Monsthius church
O S Michaells church
THE
WEST
OCEAN
WEST
BAY OF GALWAY
Part
Connagh
COM. CLARE OR TOMOUND
Terlogh Mc
Teg Mc Mahond and Terlogh Mc Beyne
Mahond
Sennon Fl.
O.Coner Kerey
Knigh of ye Valley
COM. LEMMERICK
E of Desmond
Baron of Lixnay
Clan Mores
COM. KERY
E. of Desmond
Slew Logher
E. of Desmond
Knaght of Dingle
KYRY
E. of Glancarta
Bay of Dingle
E. of Glancarta or Maccart more
Glancarta
Mc Donogh Moore
O. Donegh
Flu. Mare
Flu. Lame
St Owin osulivant
Mc Carta Rough
O. Donenant Clan Dormond
Mc Cartarough
S. Peter Carew
Mahund
Eragh
O. Coner
Bantry
Blaskes
E. Shroe
3. Systers
Beruegh
Muskery
THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES
5
10
15
20
Iodocus Hondius Caelavit
Cum Privilegio
Cape Clear
Mysten head
Dursey head

THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER
PART OF Connaugh
LEINSTER
EAST
Ormond
O.Kenedy Roe
O.Kenedy
Ormond Done
O.Kenedy Fyn
The 12 great Hilles of Phelem Ghe Madera
Mc Bryne Arra
Lymerick
Earle of Ghyldare
COUNTY
ONoght
TYPPERARY
Grange Gleboyne
Templemore
Kylthe Mannagh
Palace Lough
Corkemy
Carieck
Waterford
COM. WATERFORD
Lord Power
Tramayne
Dungarvan
Waterford haven
Tramore bay
Dungarvan haven
Ardmore Bay
Youghall haven
Capell ile
Ile Grem
Barremore
Vicount Botevant
Roche
Greconlogh
Condain
Lismore
Vicount desies
Knockmeldown
COM. CORKE
Corke
Barre Moore
Lord Barry
Barre Og
Kynsale
Mc Carta Rough
Dowsmore
7. Castels
C. Clogh
CORCKE
Christs Church
S Peters Church
The new Fort
The Bishops house
The Porte
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger
Rea the Elder and younger at ye golden
Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange

MOUNSTER DIVISION.

1. *Limericke.*
2. *Kery.*
3. *Corke.*
4. *Waterford.*
5. *Deſmond.*
6. *Holicroſſe in Tipperary.*

A

Adam, *Ker.* B.
Adam, *Cor.* C.
Adare, *Lim.*
Agamer, *Cor.*
Agrum, *Deſ.* L.
Annagh, *Tip.*
Anno, *Wa.* B.
Ard Collum, *Tip.*
Ardey, *Deſ.*
Ardey-mount, *Deſ.*
Ardmale, *Tip.*
Ardmore bay, *Wa.*
Ardmore, *Wa.* C.
Arſsky, *Lim.*
Armagh, *Lim.*
Arne Cragh, *Ker.*
Arpenes, *cor.* c.
M. Bryne
Arra, } *Tip.*
Artenay, *Deſ.*
Arthully, *Deſ.*
Arundell, *cor.* c.
Asketon, *Lim.*

B

Ballatimore bay, *Deſ.*
Ballatimore haven, *cor*
Ballen, *cor.* C.
Balendred, *cor.* M.
Balley, *cor* c.
Baloughmore, *Tip.*
Baloughnan, *cor.*
Ballyleghan, *Lim.*
Banday, *Lim.*
Bande Flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, T
Barremoore, *cor.*
Barrecourt, *cor.*
Barremore, *cor.*
Barre-og, *cor.*
Lord
Barry Iſland, } *cor.*
Bautrey, *Deſ.*
Bautrey Flu.
Bautry, *Deſ.* M.
Bay, *Lim.* C.
Bayle, *Deſ.*
Beare-horne bay, *Deſ.*
Bedechemen, *ker.*
Bed, *Lim.* B.
Beere haven, *Deſ.*
Beg, Flu.
Beghes, *Tip.* B.
Bein kirty, *lim.*
Belilas, *Tip.*
Bernogh, *ker.*
Berwell, *cor.* b.
Biſhops, *Tip.*
Blackrock, *cor.*
Blaſquo ſound, *ker.*
Bockes, *ker.*
Boer, *lim.* B.
Boldauk Flu.
Borare, *Tip.*
Botenant, *cor.*
Vicount
Botenant, } *cor.*
Boy, *Wa.* C.
Brarey, *lim.*
Braver, *lim.*
Braeykley, *lim.*
Breer, *lim.* B.
Brid Flu.
Bridge, *Wa.* C.
Britaſt, *Tip.* B.
Broad Ile, *Deſ.*
Bronne, *lim.*
Bryne, *lim.*
Buguin, *Wa.* B.
S. Tilbot
Butler, } *Tip.*
Buton, *Wa.* B.

C

Cadone, *ker.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip.* M.
Caere Flu.
Caere, *ker.* M.
Caerdraken, *cor.*
Caernonogher, *Tip.*
Caherilon, *ker.* c.
Calmyn, *cor.* c.
Caloeghan, *Deſ.* O.
Camyſe, *Tip.*
Canane, *cor.* c.
Can Brow, *Deſ.*
Can Bri[illegible], *ker.*
Can Truſh, *Deſ.*
Canerough, *cor.*
Caniconill, *Wa.*
Cankling, *cor.*
Canre, *cor.* c.
Cantorke, *Deſ.* c.
Canum, *lim.* b.
Cape knowne, *Wa.*
Cape cleare, *Deſ.*
Capell Ile, *cor.*
Capogh Flu.
Carbre Ca. *ker.*
Caregan, *cor.* c.
Carennow, *cor.*
S. Peter
Carew, } *Deſ.*
Carewmore, *Wa.*
Cargonia, *lim.*
Carick-niſeild, *ker.*
Carick necoſhy, *Deſ.*
Carick-phole, *ker.*
Carienes, *Deſ.*
Carigonia, *Wa.*
Carigray, *Tip.*
Carick, *lim.*
Carick never, *cor.*
Carick-capell, *cor.*
Carick done, *cor.*
Carickmona, *Wa.*
Caricknogh, *cor.*
Carybres, *Deſ.*
Carychotar, *cor.*
CARYCK, *Tip.*
Cariconan Flu.
Caryk dred, *cor.*
Cary krown, *Wa.*
Carrowearbre, *cor.*
Carta Rugh, *cor.* m.
Carta Rough, c. m.
Carta-Rugh, *cor.* m.
Cartomelone, *cor.*
Caſhell, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *cor.*
Caſtellan, *Wa.* L.
Lough
Caſtell, } *ker.*
Caſtelton, *lim.*
Caſtelton, *tip.*
Caſtilton, *cor.*
Catherlough, *ker.* l.
Catre, *ker.* l.
The
Catte, } *Deſ.*
Cats, *ker.* l.
Cats, *cor.*
Checo, *Deſ.* P.
Chera, *cor.* B.
Chergrave, *cor.*
Church, *Deſ.* N.
Citie, *ker.* B.
Citie, *Deſ.*
Clancarby, *lim.*
Clangryne, *cor.*
Clankard, *Tip.*
Clan Mores, *ker.*
Clan Dormond, *Deſ.*
Claragh, *tip.*
Clegle, *cor.* B.
Clenfier, *tip.* B.
Cloge, *Wa.* c.
Clogh, *cor.* c.
Cloghan, *tip.* B.
Cloghen, *Deſ.*
Cloghiaten, *lim.*
Cloghlogan, *cor.*
oney, *Tip.*
Cloney, *Wa.*
Cloney, *cor.*
Clone Calker, *Wa.*
Clon kery, E. M.
Clonemoghe, *tip.*
Clonmell, *tip.*
Clonmyne, *cor.*
Clonomell, *ker.*
Cods-head, *deſ.*
Colyna, *lim.*
Combut, *deſ.*
Comyn Tolder, *deſ.*
Comyn, *cor.* c.
Cone, *cor.* c.
Coner, *deſ.* O.
Coner kerey, *ker.* O.
Conick, *lim.* B.
Coragh Flu.
Coragh, *cor.* M.
Corbeg Iland, *cor.*
Corck haven, *cor.*
CORKE, *cor.*
Coridone, *ker.*
Corkenny, *tip.*
Cormog, *cor.* c.
Corre, *cor.* B.
Copingar, *cor.* c.
Coſmay, *lim.*
Cotton Ile, *cor.*
Craone, *cor.* c.
Crock, *Wa.* b.
Crome, *lim.*
Cromewell, *ker.*
Crow, *ker.*
Crow, *Tip.* c.
Cray, *cor.*
Cureney, *ker.* c.

D

S.
Dermond M. teg. } *co.*
Delees mountains, *Wa.*
Vicount
Deſees, } *wa.*
Earle of
Deſmond, } *ker.*
Earle of
Deſmond, } *lim.*
Diane, *ker.* c.
DINGLE, *ker.*
Dingle haven, *ker.*
Dingle bay, *ker.*
Dologh, *cor.*
Dolos, *ker.* c.
Donay, *wa.* c.
Doncawin, *cor.*
Dondanor, *cor.*
Done, *cor.* c.
Doneboy, *cor.*
Donedody can, *cor.*
Donegh, *deſ.* O.
Done kyllyn, *ker.*
Donekyne, *deſ.*
Donell, *wa.* c.
Donelow, *ker.*
Donelough, *cor.*
Donelre, *wa.*
Donemay, *deſ.*
Donemore, *cor.* c.
Donemore, *cor.*
Donenan, *deſ.* c.
Donenant, *deſ.* o.
I. M.
Donell rimer, } *ker.*
Done Patrick, *lim.*
Donesky, *tip.*
Donin, *cor.*
Donoghan, *deſ.*
Donoghill, *tip.*
Donogh-moore, *deſ.* m.
Donyn, *cor.* c.
Doreley, *tip.*
Doren, *cor.*
Dorſes, *tip.*
Dorſes, *tip.*
Dovaila, *deſ.*
Dovegner, *cor.*
Doule, *tip.*
Down lough, *deſ.*
Dran, *cor.* c.
Driſhall, *cor.*
Droindone, *cor.*
Droma M. cake, *wa.*
Dromanny, *ca.* *wa.*
Drombeny, *lim.*
Dromboy, *cor.*
Dromena, *wa.*
Dromin, *lim.*
Drouth, *lim.* b.
Drynad, *ker.* c.
Dulegan Flu.
Dungarvan, *wa.*
Dungarvan haven, *w.*

E

Ecclys, *ker.* B.
John Fitz-
Edmond, } *cor.*
Eglohill Rahama, *ker.*
Elogh, *cor.* b.
Emeley lands, *tip.*
Engliſh, *lim.* c.
Eniſhone, *cor.*
Eniskin, *cor.*
Eragh, *deſ.*
Erragh, *ker.*
Eyrleyſon, M. *ker.*

F

Farſehanet, *tip.*
Fathleg, *wa.*
Feriter, *ker.* b.
Feriter haven, *ker.*
I.
Fermore, } *deſ.*
Fetherd, *tip.*
Fiened, *ker.*
Five Caſtles, *cor.*
Flyx Flu.
Forreſtrand, *deſ.*
Fortune, *cor.* c.
Foy Flu.
Foyne, *lim.*
Fox, *wa.* c.
Freer, *ker.* b.
Fyn, *tip.* b.

G

Galbally, *tip.*
Gally, *ker.* c.
Galter, *wa.* b.
Galter, *wa.*
Galton, *lim.* m.
Garan leghan, *tip.*
Garne, *lim.* b.
Garnis, *deſ.*
Gart, *lim.* b.
Garundie, *tip.*
Gaſcon haven, *cor.*
Gatten Flu.
Ghedagh, *deſ.*
Ghedy, *limb.* b.
Gher lough, *lim.*
Gheragh, *wa.* c.
Earle of
Ghyldare, } *lim.*
Earle of
Ghyldare, } *ker.*
Ghylligray, *cor.* M.
Glan, *lim.* c.
Glancarta, *ker.*
Earle of
Glancarta, } *ker.*
Earle of
Glancarta or
maccart more, } *ker*
Glan flyx, *deſ.*
Glancebone, *wa.*
Glanguely, *tip.*
Glore, *tip.*
Gnyne, *cor.* b.
Grace, *wa.* c.
Graceden, *wa.*
Grand, *tip.* b.
Grange Gleboyne, *tip.*
Gray, *tip.* b.
Great Iſle, *deſ.*
Greconlogh
condain, } *wa.*
Greeken, *lim.*
Gregory, *ker.* c.
Grenand, *tip.*
Grenand, *lim.* c.
Grenand, *tip.*
Grenogh, *lim.* m.
Goelen, *tip*
Gorgrey, *lim.* c.
Goule, *tip.* m.
Gule, *tip.*

H

Haghada, *cor.*
Haghadow, *ker.*
Haghea, *tip.*
Haghwalla, *ker.*
Halan, *lim.* b.
Hallay, *cor.*
Hell, *deſ.*
Helonhen, *deſ.*
Helwick point, *wa.*
Helyn, *ker.* E.
Herbert, *tip.* b.
Hewart, *lim.* b.
Heska, *cor.*
Hilliobergians, *deſ.*
Hoe, *lim.* b.
Hogs, *ker.*
Holay, *lim.* b.
Hologh, *cor.* b.
Holy croſſe, *tip.*
Honnu Flu.
Horney, *cor.* b.
Horpe, *tip.*
Horſes, *ker.*
How, *tip.* b.
Howen, *tip.* b.

I

Iſland, *ker.* c.
Inche, *ker.* c.
Inche, *cor.* c.
Inche Flu.
Inchegrade, *cor.*
Incheguin, *cor.*
Inſlonogh, *tip.* m.
Irayle, *ker.* m.
Iverick Iſle, *wa.*

K

Kaer, *cor.*
Kaer trent, *ker.*
Kahadda, *cor.*
Kan mary, *deſ.*
Karikune, *cor.*
Karne, *cor.*
Kattoll, *tip.*
Keale, *deſ.* b.
Keff, *deſ.* O.
Kelden, *lim.*
Kelkone, *wa.*
Kellone, *deſ.*
Kellpellel. *See* Barony.
Kelrelſholl, *tip.*
Keltenen, *tip.*
Kelwear, *lim.*
Kenedy fyn, *tip.* O.
Kenedy Ormond Done, } T. O.
Kenedy Roe, *tip.* O.
Keniſhtuth, *cor.*
Kerves, *deſ.* O.
Kighlay, *ker.*
Kilbare, *wa.*
Kilberck, *tip.*
Kildareth, *cor.*
Kilfraer, *lim.* M.
Kilgo, *cor.*
Kilgobin, *cor.*
Kilkenny, *tip.*
Killare, *cor.*
Kilmalck, *lim.*
Kilmoghney, *tip.*
Kilmoghney, *tip.*
Kilmokwods, *cor.*
Kilmore, *deſ.*
Kilmure, *deſ.*
Kilny Colle, *deſ.*
Kinſalcheg, *wa.*
Knaum, *tip.*
Knight of the
Valley, } *lim.*
Kno-Brandon, *ker.*
Knochone, *deſ.*
Knock-bernella, *tip.*
Knochorden, *tip.*
Knock dromed, *cor.*
Knock eroglo
Skardy, } *ker.*
Knockgraffon, *tip.*
Knockhore, *deſ.*
Knockhore, *wa.*
Knock money, *lim.*
Knocknur, *deſ.*
Knock Patrick, *lim.*
Knock Recket, *wa.*
Knockſaloghil, *tip.*
Knockſhelbren, *cor.*
Knock union, *deſ.*
Knock weldon, *wa.*
Knoclonio, *lim.*
Korkbeg, *cor.*
Kylbrytayn, *cor.* c.
Kylcaſſe, *tip.* c.
Kylhagha, *ker.* M.
Kylharnon, *ker.*
Kylhuſteney, *ker.*
Kylin Thomas, *wa.*
Kylmayglin, *cor.*
Kylne mannogh, *tip.*
Kylnogloſe, *ker.* M.
Kylnolan, *ker.*
Kylphell, *tip.*
Kylyland, *ker.*
Kyllygray, *cor.* c.
Kyllynan, *lim.*
KYNSALE, *cor.*
Kyrnenan, *ker.*
The Knight of
Kyry, } *ker.*

L

Lacrenon, *ker.*
Laghera, *lim.* b.
Lancan, *cor.*
Lanras, *deſ.* c.
Lany, *deſ.* B.
Laternis, *cor.* c.
Leaver, *ker.* L.
Legh lough, *deſ.*
Lemcon, *deſ.*
Lemortkaol, *ker.*
Leſtſyn, *cor.*
Letter, *ker.* c.
Leughan, *tip.* b.
Likodone, *lim.*
LIMERICK, *lim.*
Linde, *ker.* c.
Liſegriffin, *cor.*
Liskin, *lim.* b.
Liſmalin, *tip.*
Liſmolkey, *tip.*
Liſmore, *wa.*
Liſronogh, *tip.*
Lixnayo, *ker.*
Loaghyne, *cor.*
Lome Flu.
Longhill, *lim.* c.
Lon mayne, *ker.*
Lough, *cor.* c.
Lough, *cor.* c.
Lough, *ker.*
Loughman, *tip.*
Loughan, *deſ.*
Lough Barnſey, *deſ.*
Lough of Inets, *tip.*
Lyn, *lim.* b.
Lynyliro, *cor.* c.
Lyons, *cor.*
Lyſtoule, *ker.*
Lyſtor, *ker.* b.
Lyx Flu.
Baron of
Lyxnay, } *lim.*

M

Mac Owine, *lim.*
Magonien, *ker.*
Magriffin, *tip.*
Magronne, *cor.* c.
Mahund, *deſ.*
Mac-mahund, *cor.*
Malhanna, *cor.* m.
Malogh, *cor.* c.
Manamore, *deſ.* m.
Mang, *ker.* c.
Mang Flu.
Manian, *ker.* c.
Mare Flu.
Mare, *cor.* c.
Mare, *tip.* b.
Marow, *ker.* c.
Martir, *cor.*
Mayne Flu.
Michael, *deſ.* M.
Michaen, *ker.*
Miles lough, *wa.*
Miner, *ker* c.
Mockarle, *tip.*
Mockay, *tip.* b.
Mocolagh, *deſ.*
Moenter vary, *deſ.*
Moghan Flu.
Mogholl, *wa.* M.
Mogobert, *tip.*
Mokella, *cor.*
Moleſhen, *lim.*
Mollinax, *tip.*
Mollochdeere, *deſ.*
Mollogaſhe, *deſ.*
Molloghmona, *wa.*
Mollogh Flu.
Molloghen, *wa.*
Monegh, *cor.* m.
Monhard, *tip.*
Monks, *cor.* b.
More, *deſ.* c.
More Flu.
Mores, *ker.*
Moore, *deſ.*
Moore Flu. or
Brodwater, } *deſ.*
Mountaines
delees, } *wa.*
Muskere Querk, *tip.*
Muskere, *cor.*
Muskery
Gaghnogh, } *ker.*
Myles, *cor.* c.
Mysker Flu.
Myſlen head, *deſ.*

N

Narra, *lim.* c.
Narrowater, *cor.*
Naſhe, *lim.* c.
Nath, *cor.* b.
Nay, *tip.* b.
Neith, *tip* b.
Never, *cor.* c.
Newcaſtle, *wa.*
Newcaſtell kenry, *lim.*
Newcaſt, *wa.*
Newchurch, *wa.*
Newtowne, *ker.*
Newtowne, *lim.*
Newtowne, *wa.*
Nicoll, *tip.* b.
Nody, *tip.* c.
Noght, *tip.* O.
Non, *ker.* c.
Now, *tip.* b.

O

Ogge, *cor.*
Ogham, *lim.*
S. Owin Oſwiliant, *de.*
Ottan, *ker.* m.

P

Palace, *tip.*
Palace, *lim.*
Palace, *wa.*
Palace, *ker.*
Palace-lough, *tip.*
Paſſage, *wa.*
Pelgoran, *deſ.*
Perles, *cor.* c.
The 12. great
Hills of
Phelem Chemadona, } *Tip.*
Phillips, *cor.*
Piltowne, *wa.* c
Polloguere, *cor.*
Pollydragh, *deſ.*
Pollyre, *deſ.*
Lord
Power, } *Wa.*
Pracok, *cor.*
Pracok, *cor.*

Q

Quella, *cor.* b.
Point Bally
Quella, } *Wa.*
Quella, *wa.* b.

R

Rabbe, *lim.*
Rabony, *lim.*
Raffenin, *cor.*
Raghanan, *lim.*
Rahuſt, *cor.*
Ranaker, *tip.*
Raphone, *cor.*
Rariglas, *cor.*
Rathan, *cor.* m.
Raton, *ker.* m.
Ray, *cor.* b.
Ray, *cor.* c.
Redman, *cor.* c.
Renie, *cor.* b.
Renlon, *deſ* I.
Rephnogh Flu.
Reſeletan, *cor.*
Rikard, *cor.* c.
Rimbella Flu.
Ringer, *cor.*
Ringrango, *cor.* c.
Riſhe Iſls, *ker.*
Robe, *lim* c.
Roch, *cor.* L.
Roch, *tip.* b.
Rock glaskon, *cor.*
Romore, *lim.*
Roretogh Flu.
Roſbrenon, *deſ.*
Roſſe, *cor.*
Roſthyche, *cor.*
John
Reynogh, } *Wa.*
The great
Ryghes, } *ker.*

S

Salmon lap, *deſ.*
Sanan, *ker.* c.
Sartbeg, *tip.*
Saton, *lim.*
Seaven Caſtles, *cor.*
Seale, *deſ.*
Seron calp, *cor.*
Sewer Flu.
Sewer Flu.
Sharen, *cor.* b.
Sheappoly, *cor.*
Shepes head, *deſ.*
Shroe, *ker.* E.
Sibbell, *ker.* c.
Simon, *tip.* b.
The three
Siſters, } *ker.*
Skryne, *lim.*
Skryſt, *deſ.*
Greene
Skyllyghe, } *ker.*
Skyrt, *wa.* c.
Slew, *wa.* c.
Slew Anerogh, *ker.*
Slewbranogh, *tip.*
Slewboyne, *Wa.*
Slew dakean or
Paps, } *deſ.*
Slew logher, *ker.*
Slew malora, *cor.*
Slew muskere, *deſ.*
Slew niesk, *deſ.*
Slew noman, *tip.*
Slowboy klan
de Rough, } *deſ.*
Soronned, *tip.*
Speaking ſtone, *Wa.*
Spred, *cor.* b.
Stene, *lim.* c.
Sterland, *lim.*
Straghan, *lim.*
Stramo, *Wa.*
Stranmore bay, *Wa.*
Carick
Sulphyn, } *tip.*
Swylyvant
moore, } *deſ.* O.

T

Tagnelath, *deſ.*
Tammay, *lim.*
Tarne, *tip.* c.
Tarſne, *tip.*
Taſhell, *tip.*
Tebben, *cor.* b.
Templehoran, *tip.*
Templemore, *tip.*
Terſeney, *lim.* b.
Thomas, *lim.* b.
Traghware, *deſ* m.
Tranakan, *cor.*
Tray, *Wa.*
Tremayne, *Wa.*
Trena, *cor.*
Tollagh, *cor.*
Tomalegh, *cor.* m.
Tomelegh Flu.
Toragh Flu.
Torbet, *lim,* c.
Torloboy, *lim.*
Totes, *cor.* b
Towne, *deſ.*
Typpelbragny, *tip.*

V

Vakere, *Wa.*
Valentia Iſland, *ker.*
Ventray, *ker.*
Vochbeg, *tip.*
Voch, *cor.*

W

WATERFORD, *Wa.*
Waterford haven, *Wa.*
Wenis, *deſ.* I.
Weſtell, *wa.* B.
Whitechurch, *cor.*
White-knight, *wa.*
White-knight, *lim.*
Wilton, *lim.* B.
Weday, *deſ.* E.
Wodings, *tip.* B.

Y

Yearow, *Tip.*
Youghall, *cor.*
Youghall haven, *Wa*

The bounds.

THIS Countrey, the Natives call *Leighnigh*, the *Britaines Lein* : in *Latine Lagenia* ; in the ancient lives of the Saints, *Lagen* ; and in *Engliſh*, *Leinſter*. It lyeth Eaſtward along *Hibernicum* Sea : on *Connaught*-ſide Weſt-ward it is bounded with the River *Shanon* ; the North with the Territory of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Province of *Munſter*. This County butteth upon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* do upon *Spain*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much unequall, from her South-Eaſt unto the Weſt-point about eighty miles, from thence to her North-Weſt about ſeventy miles, and her Eaſt-Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhore, eighty : the circumference upon two hundred and ſeventy miles.

The Aire.

(3) The Ayre is cleer and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yeelding neither extremity of heat or cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeer, and the naturall condition of the Continent.

The Soyle.

The ſoile is generally fruitfull, plentifull both in Fiſh and Fleſh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheeſe, and Milke. It is fertile in Corn, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the huſbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is invited by the commodiouſneſſe of the Countrey. It is well watered with Rivers, and for the moſt part well wooded, except the County of *Divelin*, which complaines much of that want, being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to uſe a clammy kind of fat turf for their fuell, or Sea-cole brought out of *England*.

Divelin deſtitute of wood.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* dayes were the *Brigantes*, *Menapii*, *Cauci*, and *Blani* ; from which *Blani* may ſeem to be derived and contracted the latter and modern names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapii* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-Coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Brigantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his own Countrey, of whom an ancient City in *Spain* (called *Brigantia*) took the name. But they may ſeem rather to derive their denomination from the River *Birgus*, about which they inhabited ; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade us.

Commodities.

(5) The Commodities of this Countrey do chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-ſowle, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which have not the ſame pace that other horſes have in their courſe, but a ſoft and round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three Siſters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Rivers of note, termed in old time the three Siſters, *Shour*, *Neor*, and *Barrao*, which iſſue out of the huge mountaine (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladina Montes*) as out of their mothers wombe, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a down-fall into ſeverall Channels, before they empty themſelves into the Ocean, joyn hand in hand all together in a mutual league and combination.

The Grounds.

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping, are certain flats and ſhallowes in the Sea, that lye over againſt Holy-point, which the Marriners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelves of ſand that lye a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which overlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adjoyning.

Kilkenny.

Kildare.

(8) In this Province are placed many faire and wealthy Towns, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Town excells all the midland Burroughs in this Iland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopal See, and much graced in the firſt infancy of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of Saint *Bridgid* a venerable Virgin, had in great account and eſtimation for her virginity and devotion, as who was the Diſciple of Saint *Patricke* of ſo great fame, renowne, and antiquity : alſo *Weisford* (a name given unto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* terme *Ouſtmans*) a Town though inferiour to ſome, yet as memorable as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelf unto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captain worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimity.

Wexford.

Divelin.

(9) But the City which fame may juſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Towns in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Divelin*, *Ptolemie Eblana*, the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia* ; the *Weſt-Britaines*, *Dinas Dulin* ; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Duplin*, and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh* ; that is, the Town upon hurdles : for it is reported that the place being fenniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid upon hurdles.

The antiquity.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authority of *Ptolemy*. That it was grievouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous warres of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards under the ſubjection of *Ædgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble City of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus*. That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeem to be *Harold Harfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awful obedience unto him, we read in the life of *Griffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yeelded unto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arrivall into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Auſcoulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles : ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her flouriſhing eſtate, and given approved teſtimony of her faith and loyalty to the Crown of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtraights and commotions.

Divelin built by *Harold* K. of *England*.

Divelin is the Royal ſeat of *Ireland*.

(11) This is the royal ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautifull in her buildings, and (for the quantity) matchable to many other Cityes, frequent for traffique and intercourſe of Merchants. In the Eaſt Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Hoveden* reporteth) cauſed a royall Pallace to be erected : and *Henry Loundres*, Arch-biſhop of *Divelin*, built a ſtore-houſe about the yeer of Chriſt, 1220. Not farre from it is the beautiful Colledge conſecrated unto the name of the Holy Trinity, which Queen *Elizabeth* of famous memory, dignified with the priviledges of an Univerſity. The Church of S. *Patricke* being much enlarged by King *John*, was by *John Comin* Arch-biſhop of *Dubline*, born at *Eveſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the yeer 1191. It doth at this day maintain a Dean, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twenty-two Prebendaries.

Henry the ſecond.

Henry Loundres.

John Comin Arch-biſhop of *Divelin*.

This City in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of Civill Government, had a Provoſt for the chief Magiſtrate. But in the yeer of mans Redemption 1409. King *Henry* the fourth granted them liberty to chooſe every yeer a Major and two Bailiffes, and that the Major ſhould have a guilt ſword carried before him for ever. And King *Edward* the ſixt (to heap more honour upon this place) changed the two Bailiffes afterwards into *Sheriffes* : ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerve to make the eſtate of a City moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the fourth.

Edward the ſixt.

(12) As the people of this County do about the neighbouring parts of *Divelin* come neereſt unto the civill conditions and orderly ſubjection of the *Engliſh* : ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelves, committing oft-times Man-ſlaughters one upon another, and working their own miſchiefs by mutual wrongs : for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Towns in the ſame Province in the yeer 1294. And in the yeer 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a warre in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Town of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their own plague and puniſhment by burning up their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſchievous one againſt another.

The *Iriſh* waſt *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* raiſe warre.

The Giants dance.

(13) Matter of obſervation, and no leſſe admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magick to have tranſlated out of this Territory unto *Salisbury* Plain : which how true it is, I leave to the vain beleevers of miracles, and to the credulous obſervers of antiquity.

The Religious places.

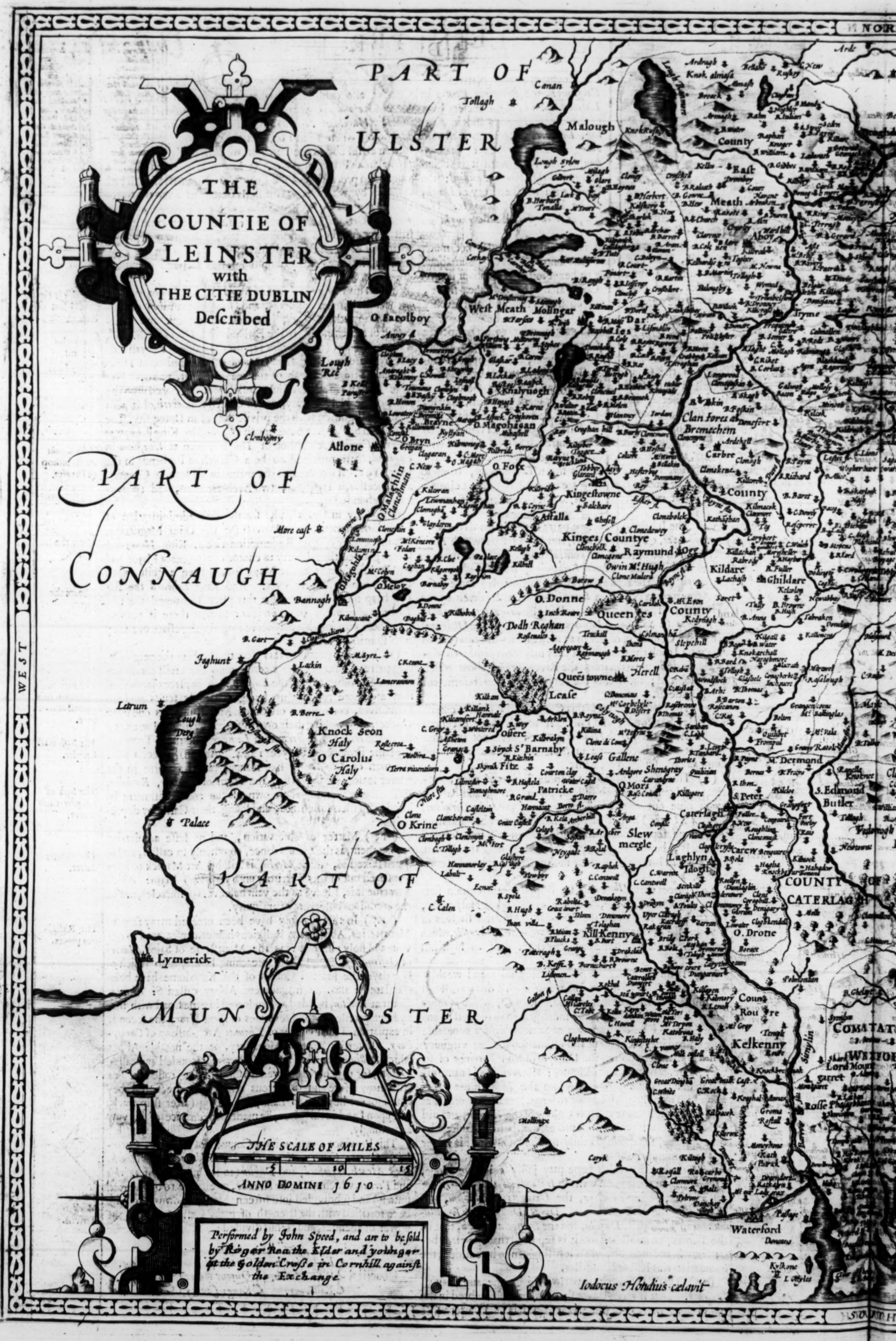
(14) In this County have been erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbeys, and Religious houſes, conſecrated to devout and holy purpoſes : as the Monaſterie of Saint *Maries* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers, unto which of late dayes the Judicial Courts of the Kingdome have been tranſlated : alſo the magnificent Abbey called S. *Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priviledges and revenues of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſtery, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhall* Earle of *Pembroke* founded and called *Devoto*, for that he had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey wheresoever he came to Land, and being (after ſhipwrack) caſt upon Land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

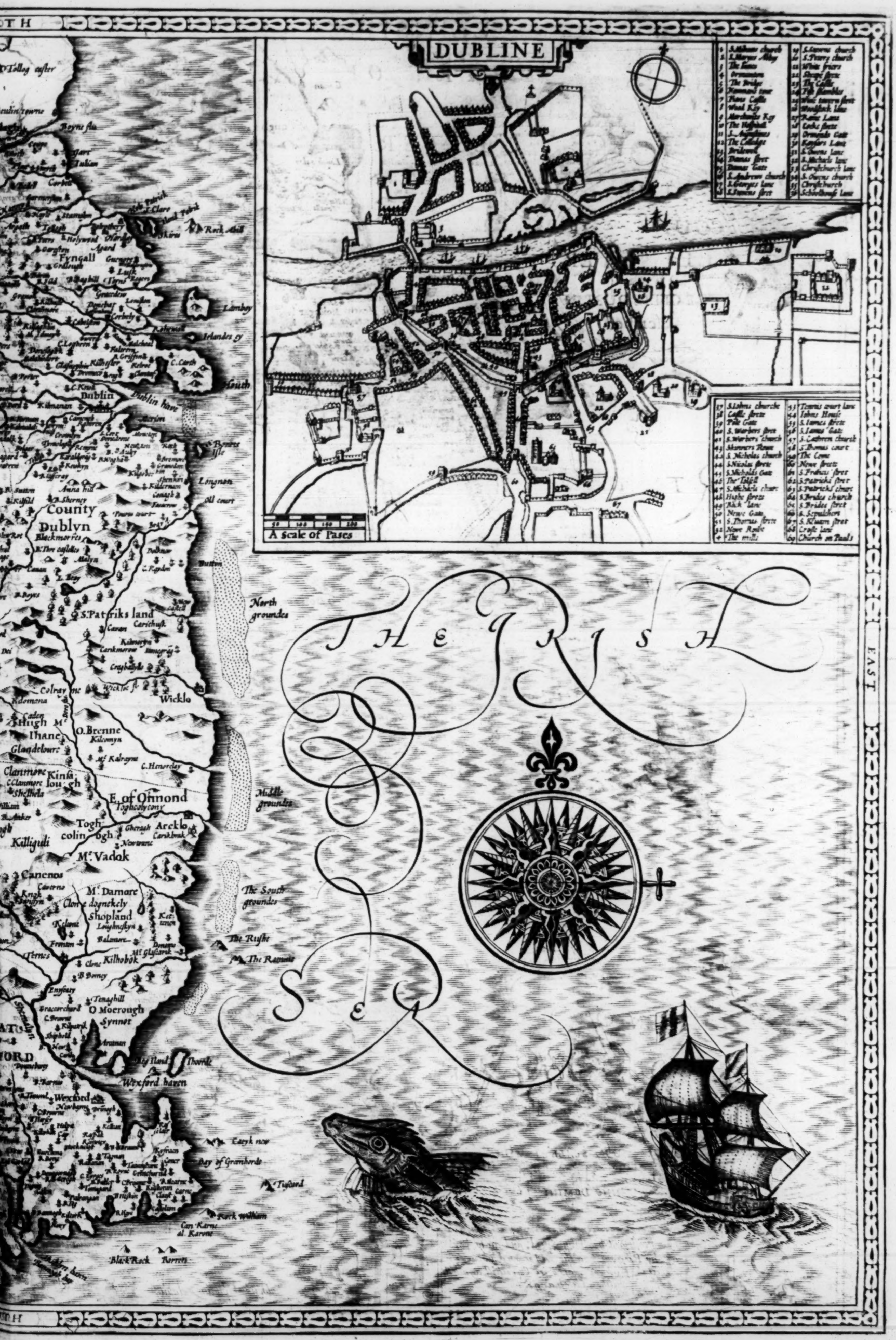
Market-Towns.

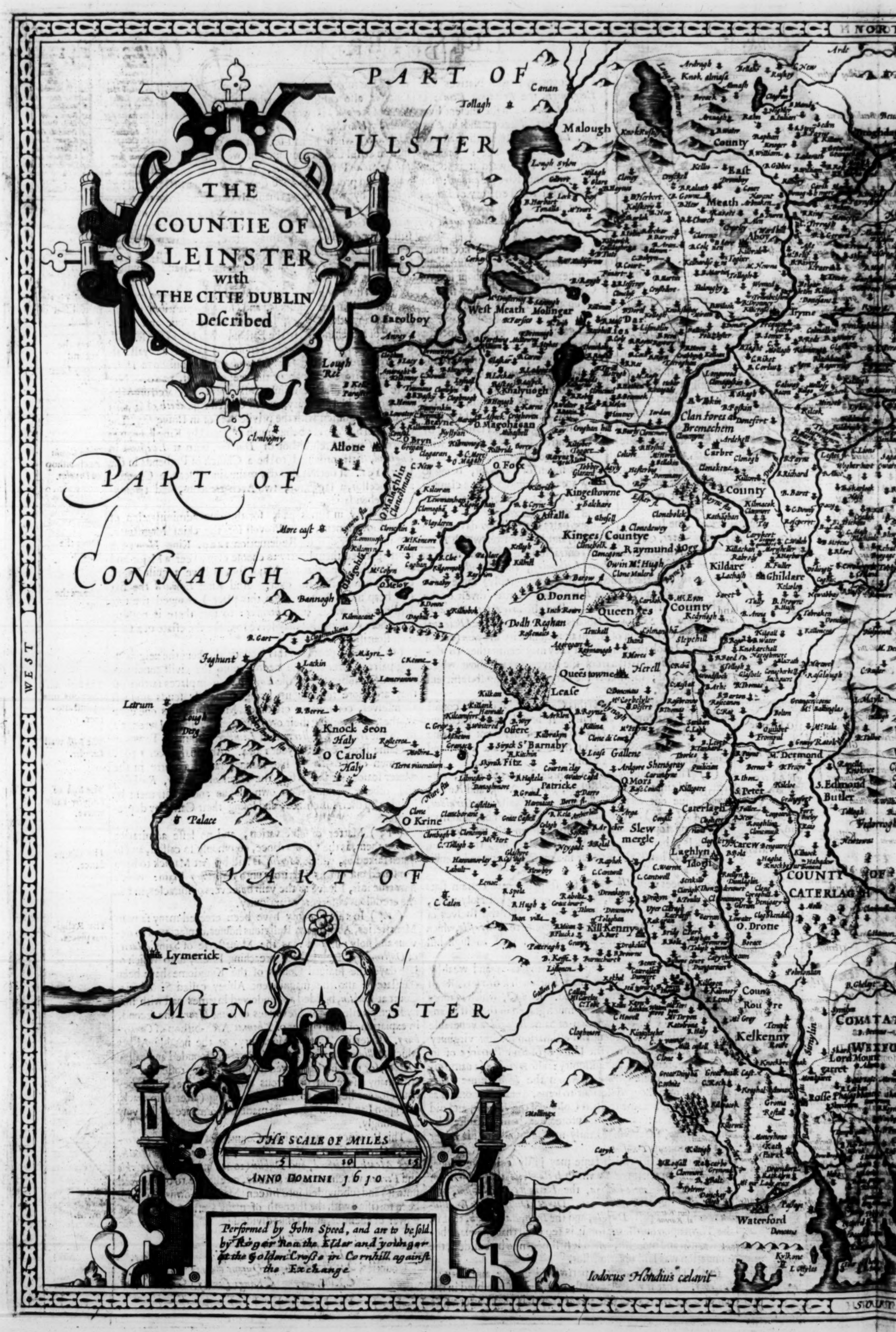
This Province containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterloge*, *Queens County*, *Kings County*, *Kildare*, *Eaſt Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weisford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Fernes*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed unto it) and ſubdivided into fifteen Market-Towns. It hath been fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus divided :

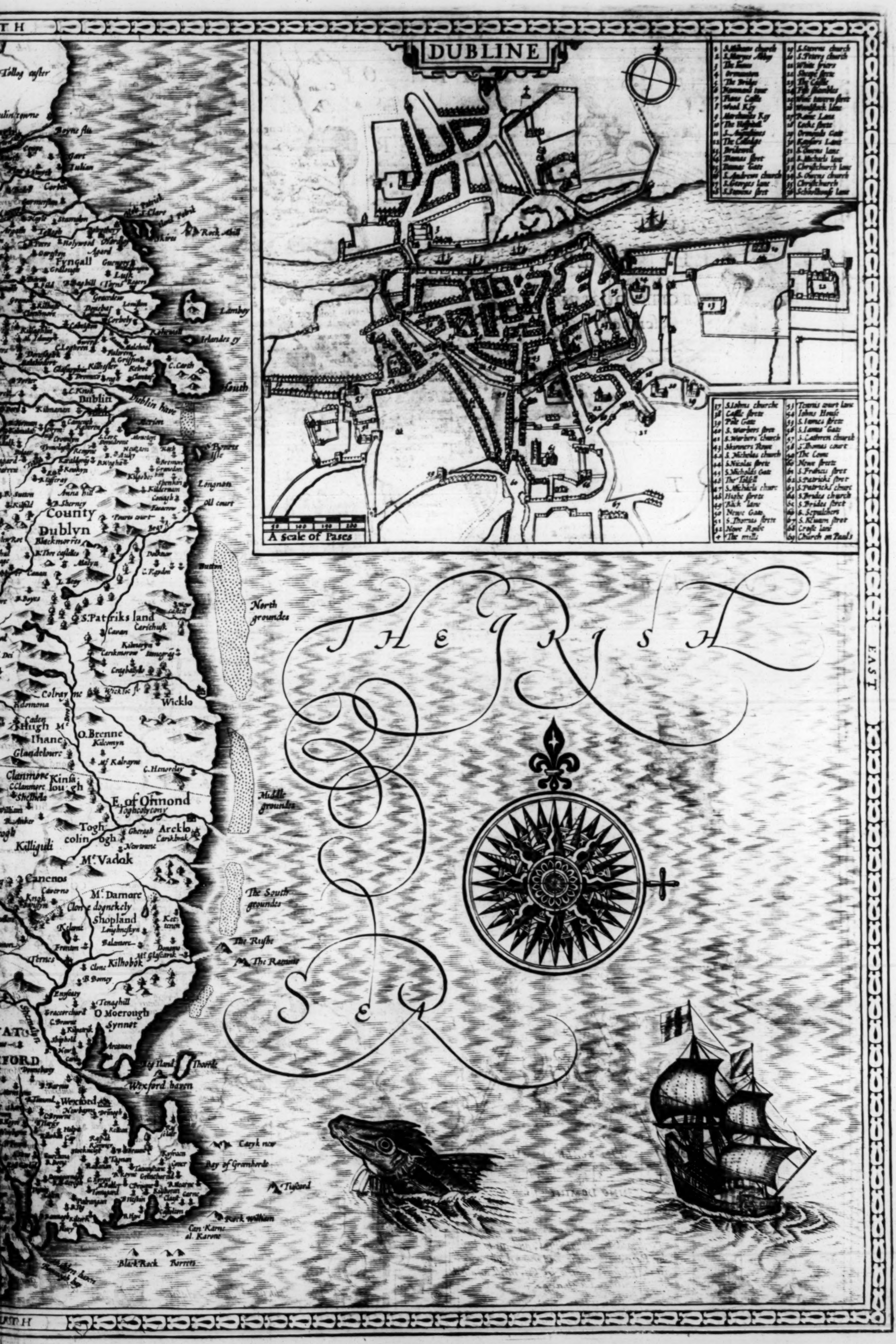
Counties,	*Eaſt Meath.*	*Caterlough.*	*Kildare.*
	Weſt Meath.	*Queens County.*	*Weisford.*
	Kilkenny.	*Kings County.*	*Dublin.*

Cccc


THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described
THE SCALE OF MILES
5
10
15
ANNO DOMINI 1610
Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
Iodocus Hondius caelavit
NOR
WEST
PART OF ULSTER
PART OF CONNAUGH
PART OF MUNSTER
Tollagh
Canan
Malough
Lough Sylen
Ardragh
Knok almasse
Breack
County
East
Meath
Abboy
Kells
Tryme
West Meath
Molingar
O Farolboy
Lough Ree
Allone
Clonbogny
O Bryn
Brayne
O Magohagan
Kilbeggan
O Malaghlin
O Fox
More cast
Clan fores al Bremechem
Carbre
County
Kildare
Ghildare
Kingestowne
Kinges Countye
Raymund Oge
Owin Mc Hugh
Bannagh
O Melo
O Donne
Queenes
County
Dodh Reghan
Slepehill
Herell
Queestowne
Lease
Jaghunt
B. Cart
Letrum
Lough Derg
Knock Seon Haly
O Carolus Haly
Ossere
St Barnaby
Fitz
Patricke
Gallene
Shenegray
O Mors
Caterlagh
Laghlyn
Idogh
Slew mergle
O Krine
Palace
Lymerick
S. Edmond Butler
COUNTY CATERLAGH
O. Drone
Nill Kenny
Kelkenny
Count Rou re
Mc Dermond
Clonmell
COMATATO
WEXFOR
Lord Mount garret
Rosse
Waterford
Donecan
Kylkone
Kilcoly
Carick

DUBLINE
1 S.Mihans church
2 S.Maryes Abby
3 The Inns
4 Ormonston
5 The Bridge
6 Hammond tour
7 Fians Castle
8 Wood Key
9 Marchants Key
10 The Hospitall
11 S. Augustines
12 The Colledge
13 Bridewell
14 Dames strete
15 Dames Gate
16 S.Andrews church
17 S.Georges lane
18 S.Stevens strete
19 S.Stevens church
20 S.Peters church
21 White friers
22 Sheepe strete
23 The Castle
24 Fish shambles
25 Wine tavern strete
26 Woodstock lane
27 Ratte Lane
28 Cooke strete
29 Ormonds Gate
30 Keysers Lane
31 S.Owens lane
32 S.Michaels lane
33 Christchurch lane
34 S. Owens church
35 Christchurch
36 Schoolhouse Lane
37 S.Iohns churche
38 Castle strete
39 Pole Gate
40 S. Warbors strete
41 S.Warbors church
42 Skinners Rowe
43 S. Nicholas church
44 S.Nicolas strete
45 S.Nicholas Gate
46 The Tolsell
47 S.Michaels churc
48 Hyghe strete
49 Back lane
50 Newe Gate
51 S.Thomas strete
52 Newe Rowe
53 The mills
53 Tennis court lane
54 Iohns House
55 S.Iames strete
56 S.Iames Gate
57 S.Cathren church
58 S.Thomas court
59 The Come
60 Newe strete
61 S.Fraunces strete
62 S.Patricks strete
63 S.Patricks churc
64 S.Brides church
65 S.Brides strete
66 S.Sepulchers
67 S.Kevens strete
68 Crosse lane
69 Church on Paules
A Scale of Pases
50 100 150 200
THE IRISH SEA
EAST
NORTH
SOUTH
Tollog caster
Boyne flu.
Iulian
Corbels
Holme Patrick
S.Clare
Shenck
Rock Abill
Fyngall
Lusk
Lamboy
Irelandes ey
C.Carth
Houth
Dublin
Dublin have
Kilmanan
Booterston
Bowres isle
Lingnan
Old court
County Dublyn
Blackmorres
Malyn
Buttons
North groundes
S.Patriks land
Carichush
Kilmorgn
Carikmerow
Wicklo
Colray ne
Hugh Mc Ihane
Glandelour
O.Brenne
Kilcomyn
C.Henorclay
Clanmore
Kinsa lou gh
E. of Ormond
Toghcolyony
Middle groundes
Togh colin
Killiguli
Mc. Vadok
Arcklo
Canenos
Mc Damore
Clone dogeckely
Shopland
The South groundes
The Rushe
The Ramute
Kilhobok
O Moerough
Synnet
Enyscorty
Wexford haven
Wexford
Catyk now
Bay of Greenhorde
Tuskard
Rock Wollam
Carn Karne al. Karone
Black Rock
Barrets


THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described
PART OF ULSTER
PART OF CONNAUGH
PART OF MUNSTER
WEST
West Meath
Mollingar
East Meath
County
Kinges Countye
Queenes County
Kildare
County
Ghildare
Kelkenny
COUNTY CATERLAGH
Lough Ree
Allone
Lough Derg
Lymerick
Waterford
THE SCALE OF MILES
5
10
15
ANNO DOMINI 1610
Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
Iodocus Hondius cælavit


NORTH
DUBLINE
A Scale of Pases
THE IRISH SEA
EAST
SOUTH
Boyne flu
Fyngall
Holywood
Skires
Rock Abill
Lambay
Irlandes ey
C. Carth
Houth
Dublin
Dublin have
Kilmanan
County Dublyn
Blackmorres
North grounds
S. Patriks land
Colray
Wicklo
O. Brenne
Kilcomyn
Glandelour
Clanmore
Shelela
Kinselough
E. of Ormond
Toghcolyn
Arcklo
Killiguli
Mc Vadok
Middle grounds
The South grounds
Canenos
Mc Damore
Shopland
The Risshe
The Ramme
Kilhobok
O Moerough
Synnet
Wexford
Wexford haven
Carnesore
Rock William
Car Karne al. Karne
Black Rock
Barrets
Bay of Gramberde
Tuskard

The Diviſion of LEINSTER.

1. Eaſt Meath.
2. Weſt Meath.
3. Dublin.
4. Kildare.
5. Kings County.
6. Queens County.
7. Kil-kenny.
8. Caterlagh.
9. Wexford.

A

Areden, *Eaſt meath.* B
Rock Abill, } *Dublin.*
AEOY, *Eaſt meath.*
Adaina, *Wexford.* B
Affalla, *K. County.*
Agard, *Dublin.*
Aggregare, *Q. County.*
Agra, *Eaſt m.*
Akane, *Eaſt m.*
Alen, *Eaſt m.* B
Alice, *Kild.* B
Knock Almaſa, *Eaſt m.*
Almaſh, *Eaſt m.*
Anker, *Cater.* B
Anley, *Wex.* B
Anna, *Kild.* B
Anna hill, *Dub.*
Annex, *Kild.*
Anney flu. *Weſt m.*
Aran, *Weſt m.* B
Arbraken, *Eaſt m.*
Arcanan, *Wexf.*
Archar, *Weſt m.* B
Archer, *Kilk.* B
Archer hill, *Kilk.*
Ardekell, *Kilk.*
Ardgare, *Q. County.*
Ardragh, *Eaſt m.*
AREKLO, *Cater.*
Arga, *Kilk.*
Argath, *Dublin.*
Arklon, *Q. County.*
Armagh, *Eaſt m.*
Artaraght, *Weſt m.*
Aſpek, *Weſt m.* B
Altheton, *Q. County.*
Aſie, *Eaſt m.*
Athe, *Kild.* B
Auley, *Dublin.*

B

Babell, *Wexford.*
Bacon, *Eaſt m.*
Bagandbonne, *Wexf.* B
Baghill, *Dublin.*
Balamore, *Wex.*
Balchare, *K. County.*
Balliner, *Eaſt m.*
Mac Balinglas, *Kild.*
Balougby, *Eaſt m.*
Balrotherv, *Dublin.*
Bait, *Kilk.*
Bannogh, *Wex.*
Bannough bay, *Wex.*
Barbe, *Kild.* B
Barde, *Kild.* B
Battet, *Kild.* B
Barnabv, *K. County.*
S. Barnaby Fitz Patrick, } *Queens County.*
Barnes, *Wex.* B
Baron, *Dublin.*
Barrets, *Wex.*
Barrow flu. *Q. County.*
Barrow flu. *Wex.*
Barton, *Kild.* B
Basky, *Weſt m.* B
Beuell, *Eaſt m.* B
Beg, *Wex.*
Beg Iland, *Wex.* B
Bego, *Kild.*
Beldongon, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *Eaſt m.*
Mac Belif, *Eaſt m.*
Bellihen, *Eaſt m.*
Bellakin, *K. County.*
Benguere, *Kilk.*
Benet, *Kilk.*
Bernes, *Cater.*
Berre, *K. County.* B
Betin, *Weſt m.* B
Biſhops Court, *Kilk.*
Blackhaule, *Eaſt m.*
Blackhaule, *Dublin.*
Blackmorres, *Dublin.*
Blacrath, *Kild.*
Blackrock, *Wex.*
Blakin, *Weſt m.*
Blaky, *Weſt m.*
Blenroe, *Dublin.*
Bola, *Kilk.* B
Bola, *Kilk.* B
Bolton, *Kild.*
Bonney, *Wex.* B
Bonand, *Cater.*
Bonemanr, *Q. County.* C
S. Benets Iſle, *Dub.*
Borace, *Kilk.*
Borro, *Weſt m.* B
Boyes, *Dublin.*
Boyne Flu, *Kild.*
Boyne Flu, *Q. County.*
Boyne Flu, *Eaſt m.*
Boyne Flu, *Eaſt m.*
Brackland, *K. County.*
Bramock, *Weſt m.* B
Brauner, *Wex.* B
Bray Flu. *Dublin.*
L. Bray, *Dublin.*
Brayne, *Weſt m.*
Breack, *Eaſt m.*
Brenne, *Weſt m.* C
Brenne, *Dublin.* O
Brenno, *Wex.* B
Brennog, *Weſt m.* B
Bremore, *Dublin.*
Bretherton, *Eaſt m.*
Bridge, *Kild.*
Browne, *Kild.* B
Browne, *Kilk.* B
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Bryne, *Weſt m.* O
Burgage, *Dublin.*
Burley, *K. County.* B
Burne Church, *Kilk.*
Butt, *Kilk.* B
Burwaine, *Kild.*
Butler, *Wex.* B
Burton, *Dublin.*

C

Cabelſton, *Dublin.*
Caden, *Dublin.*
Cadigh, *Kilk.* B
Calen, *Wex.*
Callan, *Kilk.*
Cameneh, *Dublin.*
Canan, *Dublin.*
Canenot, *cater.*
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cap, *Wex.*
CARBRE, *Kild.*
Careboy, *Weſt m.*
Mac Carelas, *Kilk.*
S. Peter Carew, *Kilk.*
Carik, *Eaſt m.*
Carik, *Wex.*
Carikbrak, *cater.*
Carikmorrow, *Dubl.*
Carichusk, *Dublin.*
Carikok, *Q. county.*
Carne, *Wex.*
Carolus, *K. County.* O
Carow, *Weſt m.* B
Carth, *Dublin.* C
Carya new, *Wex.*
Carykett, *Kild.*
Carundine, *Q. county.*
Caſeroge, *Eaſt m.*
Caſin, *Eaſt m.* B
Milk Caſtle, *Kilk.*
Caſtleton, *Wex.*
Caſtleton, *Q. county.*
CATERLAGH, *Kild.*
Caterlath, *Kilk.*
Cavan, *Dublin.*
Caverno, *cater.*
Caythy am, *Kilk.*
Ceralway, *Kild.*
Church, *Eaſt m.* B
Churley, *Eaſt m.*
Claeſt, *Wex.*
Clancolman, *Weſt m.*
Clandalke, *Dublin.*
Claneborane, *Q. coun.*
Clanmore, *cater.*
Clan Iores *alias* Bremecham, } *kild*
Clanmore, *Kild.*
Clanmore, *cater.* C
Clanmollen, *Cater.*
Clanraf, *Dublin.*
Vper Claragh, *Kilk.*
Claragh, *Kilk.*
S. Clare, *Dublin.*
Clarence, *Eaſt m.*
Cloe, *K. county.*
Clogaran, *Weſt m.*
Cloghan, *Weſt m.*
Cloghgreenand, *Kilk.*
Cloghkendel, *Kilk.*
Cloghmore, *Kilk.*
Cloghnogh, *Weſt m.*
Clogleriſti, *Kilk.*
Clomoghan, *K. county.*
Clomolyn, *Weſt m.*
Clogran, *Eaſt m.*
Clonbogh, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Q. County.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Wex.*
Clonebelek, *K. coun.*
Clonebolk, *K county.*
Clone de Cow, *Q. c.*
Clonedewey, *K. coun.*
Clondog-neckly, *wex*
Clonegone, *K. count.*
Clonekene, *Kild.*
Clonelin, *K. county.*
Cloneloſe, *Weſt m.*
Clonewel, *Weſt m.*
Clonemoney, *Kilk.*
Clonmore, *Kilk.*
Clonemore, *K. county.*
Clonemuſe, *Kilk.*
Clonemyn, *Kilk.*
Clonemine, *Kild.*
Clone mulerd, *K. coun.*
Clonen, *Weſt m.*
Clonenmore, *Dublin.*
Cloney, *Kild.*
Cloney, *Weſt m.*
Clonogh, *Kild.*
Clonogoskin, *Eaſt m.*
Clonin, *Wex.*
Coch, *Weſt m.* B
Coghan, *K. county.*
Coghan, *Kild.*
Colcote, *K. county.*
Cole, *Eaſt m.* B
Cole, *Weſt m.* B
Coledoghra, *Weſt m.*
Colmanhan, *Q. coun.*
Colmallen, *Eaſt m.*
Cologh, *Kilk.*
Colraine, *Dublin.*
Mac Colyn, } *K. county.*
Colynogh, *Q. county.*
Combres, *Weſt m.*
Conaugh, *Dublin.*
Conebov, *Weſt m.*
Roſe Conel, *Q. coun.*
Coner, *Wex.*
Confali, *Weſt m.*
Conogherbo, *Kild.*
Conſile, *Kilk.*
Conycarum, *Kilk.*
Corbell, *Eaſt m.*
Mac Corbelvle, *Q. c.*
Corbelv, *Dublin.*
Corkey, *Weſt m.*
Corlus, *Eaſt m.* B
Coroghill, *Kilk.*
S. Cort, } *Dublin.*
Courhonon, *Wex.*
Goure, *Eaſt m.*
Coupe, *Eaſt m.*
Court, *Weſt m.* B
Courton Clay, *Q. coun.*
Cotland, *Kild.*
Coyne, *K. county.* B
Crabby, *Eaſt m.*
Cradok, *Kild.*
Craghallilio, *Dublin.*
Croghan hill, *K. county.*
Croghoven, *Weſt m.*
Cromlyn, *Dublin.*
Croſekell, *Eaſt m.*
Croſſedre, *Weſt m.*

D

Mac Damore, } *Wex.*
Daminkin, *Weſt m.*
Darro, *Q. county.*
Darſes, *Weſt m.*
Darvers, *Weſt m.* B
Degan, *Wex.*
Mac De, } *Dublin.*
Delvin, *Weſt m.* C
Denigare, *Kild.*
Mac Dermond, } *cater.*
Deſert, *Q. county.*
Great Dinghan, } *Kilk.*
Dodn Reghan, *Q. cou.*
Dodington, *Kild.*
Doghill, *K. county.*
Dolar, *Eaſt m.* B
Dolknew, *Dublin.*
Domnany, *Q. county.*
Domin, *Kild.* C
Donare, *Eaſt m.*
Done, *Wex.* B
Donne, *K. county.* B
Donne, *Q. county.* O
Donnebany, *Wex.*
Donebat, *Dublin.*
Donebet flu. *Kilk.*
Donodrone, *Dublin.*
Donefert, *Kild.*
Donekele, *Weſt m.*
Donekey, *Kilk.*
Donelaw, *Kild.*
Donelbrody, *VVex.*
Donomore, *Kilk.*
Donoiane, *Eaſt m.*
Doreſoghk, *Dublin.*
Donoghmore, *Q. coun.*
Dronogernogh, *Wex.*
Donomo, *Wex.*
Donſaghlin, *Eaſt m.*
Dord, *Weſt m.* B
Dord, *Dublin.* B
Doro flu. *Dublin.*
Doro flu. *Q. County.*
Doth, *Eaſt m.* B
Dovoghmore, *Eaſt m.*
Drakeland, *Kilk.*
Dramdote, *Kilk.*
Drimnogh, *Wex.*
Drokin, *Kilk.*
Dromboy, *Eaſt m.*
Dromeconrogh, *Dub.*
Dromeketyn, *Kilk.*
Dromrayne, *Weſt m.*
Dromow, *Kilk.*
Drone, *Kilk.* O
Dronney, *Eaſt m.* B
Drymneg, *Dublin.*
Dublin haven, *Dublin*
DVBLIN, *Dublin.*
Dulyck, *Eaſt m.* B
Dumfert, *Kilk.*
Dangarvan *Kilk.*
Dunlaglin, *Kilk.*
Duren, *Eaſt m.* B
Duve Flu. *Kild.*

E

Edomana, *Dublin.*
S. Edmond Butler, } *cat.*
Edmunds, *Weſt m.* B
Enon, *Kilk.*
Enyſeary, *Wex.*
Mac Eren, } *Q. count.*
Esker Flu. *K. county.*

F

Facacrow, *Dublin.*
Faltren, *Dublin.*
Faiſeco, *Weſt m.* B
Farthing, *Weſt m.* B
Fedan, *K. county.*
Fedorrogh, *cater.*
Fetherd, *Wex.*
Field, *Dublin.* B
Finart, *Weſt m.*
Fiucks, *Kilk.* B
Forman, *Dublin.* B
Foskin, *kild.* B
Fox, *Weſt m.* O
Frein, *Wex.* B
Freers, *cater.* B
Frequens, *Eaſt m.*
Frompul, *Kild.*
Fronton, *Wex.*
Fuller, *Kild.* B
Fuller, *Kilk.*
Fingall, *Dublin.*

G

Leaſe Gallen, } *Q. count.*
Gallon Flu. *Kilk.*
Galtre, *Eaſt m.*
Galway, *Eaſt m.*
Garelion, *Dublin.*
Garland, *Eaſt m.* B
Garnarſton, *Eaſt m.*
Garran *Kilk.*
Garſton, *Eaſt m.*
Gait, *Eaſt m.*
Gerard, *Eaſt m.* B
Gereſgh, *Wex.* B
Ghelayt, *Wex.* B
Gheragh, *cater.*
Gheſell, *Q. county.*
GHILDARE, *Kild.*
Gibbes, *Eaſt m.* B
Gilbert, *Weſt m.*
Glandelour, *Dublin.*
Glarard, *K. county.*
Glare, *Weſt m.*
Mac Glaskarick, *Wex.*
Glaſhere, *Kilk.*
Glaſhere, *Kild.*
Glaſhen, *Eaſt m.*
Glaskar, *Weſt m.*
Glainephin, *Dublin.*
Glayderen, *K coun.* B
Glogh, *Kilk.*
Glorum, *Kilk.*
Goely, *Wex.* B
Gowne, *Eaſt m.* B
Grace Caſtle, *Q. county*
Grace dew, *Dublin.*
Grace Court, *Kilk.*
Grace Orchard, *Wex.*
Garlough, *Dublin.*
Mac Gray, *Kilk.*
Gray, *K. county.* C
Grand, *Q. county.* B
Granedonkin, *Dublin.*
Grange, *Kilk.*
Grange, *Q. county.*
Grangefort, *cater.*
Grangeketh, *Eaſt m.*
Grangencorne, *Kild.*
Grany Ratole, *Kild.*
Gregan, *VVeſt m.*
Gregh, *Weſt m.*
Grenehornd, *VVex.*
Bay of Greenhord, } *wex.*
Grenok, *Dublin.*
Grenond, *Kilk.*
Greward, *Eaſt m.*
Griffin, *Dublin.*
Groma, *Kilk.*
Guenere, *Dublin.*
Gurchens, *wex.*

H

Hagha, *Kilk.*
Hana dew, *cater.*
Haly, *K. county.*
Haly, *K. county.*
Halywood, *Dublin.*
Hamond, *cater.* C
Hannacle, *Q. county.*
Hannacat, *Q. county.*
Hannaynorlay, *Kilk.*
Hartney, *weſt m.*
Herbert, *Kild.* B
Herbert, *weſt m.* B
Hardley, *Dublin.*
Hap Belgrow, *wex.* B
Haltela, *Q. county.* B
Haley, *wex.* B
Hathen, *weſt m.* B
Haynes, *weſt m.* B
Hearne, *wex.* B
Heper, *Eaſt m.*
Heipa, *wex.*
Henogh, *weſt m.* B
Henorclay, *Dublin.* C
Herbert, *weſt m.* B
Herell, *Q. county.*
Heren, *Eaſt m.* B
Mac Heren, *Q. coun.*
Heskin, *wex.*
Heſterbeg, *K. county.*
Hew, *Eaſt m.* B
Heys, *wex.* B
Hickens, *Kild.* B
Hoke, *wex.*
Holiwood, *Dublin.*
Honon, *weſt m.* B
Horſey, *wex.* B
Hoſhill, *K. county.*
Hotrogh, *weſt m.*
Houth, *Dublin.*
Howell, *Kilk.* C
Hoyn, *weſt m.* B
Hoyre, *wex.* B
Hugh, *Kilk.* B
Husk, *Kild.* B

I

Mac Idway, *Dublin.*
Jefferey, *Dublin.* B
Jefferey, *weſt m.* B
Hugh mac Ihanc, } *dublin.*
Ihan villa, *Kilk.*
Ihanes, *Q. county.*
Ihon, *cater.* B
Inch Roure, *Q. county.*
Inch quere, *Kild.*
Ihon, *weſt m.* B
Jordan, *Eaſt m.*
Iriſh, *weſt m.* B
Irlands eye, *Dublin.*
Juh, *Dublin.* B
Julian, *Eaſt m.*
Julian, *Eaſt m.* B

K

Kaerdeff, *Kilk.*
Mac Kalraine, } *Dublin.*
Karaldgrange, *Dublin.*
Karne, *Weſt m.*
Can Karn al karone. } *wex.*
Kathanghan, *Kild.*
Katolrome, *Kilk.*
Kayn donkin, *Kilk.*
Kedynogh, *Q. county.*
Keſſe, *Kilk.* B
Kelo, *Kilk.* B
Kelkone, *wex.*
Kelkolen, *Kild.*
Kellean, *wex.*
Kellean, *Eaſt m.*
Kellegh, *K. county.*
Kellenens, *Kild.*
Kelles, *Eaſt m.*
Kelles, *Kilk.*
Kell, *Kild.* B
Kelhardien, *Eaſt m.*
Kelkenny, *weſt m.*
Kelroe, *Dublin.*
Kelkery, *weſt m.*
Kenne, *K. county.*
Kettenen, *wex.*
Kevegade, *weſt m.*
Kildrakin, *Q. county.*
Kilbred, *Eaſt m.*
Kilbrew, *Eaſt m.*
Kilbery, *Eaſt m.*
Kilbride, *weſt m.*
Kilorid, *K. county.*
Kilcamfort, *Q. county.*
Kilcohan, *wex.*
Kilcloe, *cater.*
Kilcock, *Kild.*
Kilcomin, *Dublin.*
Kilconin, *K. county.*
Kilceran, *K. county.*
Kildag, *Eaſt m.*
Kildernam, *Dublin.*
Kildowan, *Kild.*
Kildrogh, *Kild.*
Kilrone, *Kilk.*
Kilſeld, *Kild.*
Kilgall, *Kild.*
Kilgo, *Eaſt m.*
Kilgober, *Dublin.*
Kilgoghan, *K. county.*
Kilgormok, *K. county.*
Kilnaſte, *Dublin.*
Kilheſter, *Dublin.*
Kilhill, *K. county.*
Kilhobos, *wex.*
Kilhobok, *K. county.*
Kilteroſſe, *Eaſt m.*
Kilkan, *Q. county.*
Killackan, *Kilk.*
Killank, *Q. county.*
Killare, *Eaſt m.*
Kilcore, *Kild.*
Killegore, *Q. county.*
Killiguli, *cater.*
Killina, *Q. county.*
Killinan, *weſt m.*
Killine, *Eaſt m.*
Killinnen, *weſt m.*
KILLKENNY, *Kilk.*
Killoghan, *wex.*
Killride, *weſt m.*
Kilmacant, *K. county.*
Kilmalalway, *Dublin.*
Kilmacok, *Kild.*
Kilmanan, *Dublin.*
Kilmarog, *Eaſt m.*
Kilmerin, *Dublin.*
Kilmory, *Kilk.*
Kilmonog, *weſt m.*
Kilnock, *cater.*
Kilpatrick, *wex.*
Kilpavick, *weſt m.*
Kilſaghlin, *Dublin.*
Kilſaynen, *Kilk.*
Kilſhorn, *wex.*
Kiltober, *K. county.*
Kiltogh, *Kilk.*
Kiltork, *wex.*
Kilvacock, *Kilk.*
Mac Kilcore, *K. co.*
King, *Eaſt m.* B
KINGSTOWN, *K. co.*
Kingſtogher, *Kilk.*
Kingſalough, *cater.*
Kitchin, *Q. county.* B
Knalinogh, *weſt m.*
Knock Seon, *K. county.*
Knockbourne, *Kilk.*
Knockbrenack, *Kilk.*
Knoger, *Eaſt m.*
Knockarchall, *Kild.*
Knocknee, *cater.*
Knockbebay, *weſt m.*
Knock, *Dublin.* C
Knockyn, *Dublin.*
Kollogh, *weſt m.*
Knoghall, *Kilk.*
Kryne, *Q. County.* O
Kyſraen, *wex.*
Kyllian, *weſt m.*
Kyrock, *Wex.*

L

Lachaſh, *Kild.*
Lackan, *wex.* B
Lackin, *K. county.*
Lacy, *weſt m.* B
Ladarath, *Eaſt m.*
Ladones, *Weſt m.* B
Lady, *Kild.* B
Mac our Lady Grace, } *Kilk.*
Lageir, *Eaſt m.*
LAGHLYN Idogh, } *Kilk.*
Lahnit, *Kilk.*
Lambey, *Dublin.*
Lemevannon, *K. coun.*
Laſſenhaul, *Dublin.*
Leaſe, *Q. county.*
Leſſe flu. *Kilk.*
Lench, *Kilk.* B.
Leniſton, *Dublin.*
S Leonard, *wex.*
Lever, *Q. county.* B
Leſtee Flu. *Kild.*
Lewmanhan, *K. coun.*
Lilineſter, *Q. County*
Lions, *Kild.* C
Liſmalin, *weſt m.*
Liſtonen, *Kilk.*
Lockbay, *weſt m.*
Lockar, *weſt m.* B
Logh, *Q. county.* C
Loghren, *Dublin.* C
Lommaſh, *K. county.*
Longnon, *Dublin.*
Longwood, *Eaſt m.*
Lord, *Kild.* B
Loughmeskyn, *wex.*
Lowater, *Eaſt m.* B
Lowater, *Kilk.*
Lusk, *Dublin.*
Lutorell, *Kild.* B
Lylin, *Kild.*
Lyrges, *wex.* B
Lyſuall, *weſt m.*

M

O Magah, } *weſt m.*
O Mahogagen, } *weſt m.*
O Magohia, } *K. coun.*
Malahedert, *Dublin.*
O Malalaghlin, } *weſt m.*
Malchcal, *Dublin.*
Malyn, *Dublin.*
Mand, *Eaſt m.* B
Marag, *weſt m.*
Marin, *weſt m.* B
Martin, *Eaſt m.* B
Maſſe, *Eaſt m.* B
Maſſe, *weſt m.* B
I Marle, } *Dublin.*
Megham, *Kilk.*
O Meloy, *K. county.*
Merewell, *Kild.*
Merin, *Dublin.*
Mermine, *wex.*
Meſtall, *Q. county.* C
Minaſhell, *weſt m.*
Mican, *Kilk.* B
Michere, *eaſt m.*
Middle-grounds, *Dub.*
Milag, *weſt m.*
Great Mike Caſtle, } *Kilk*
Miltowne, *weſt m.*
Minoth, *Kild.*
Mirath, *Eaſt m.*
Molle, *Kilk.*
Molle, *cater.*
Molen, *weſt m.* B
Mologh, *Dublin.*
MOLINGAR, *Weſt m.*
Mollina, *K. county.*
Mollofy, *Eaſt m.* C
Mollogh, *Eaſt m.*
O Mocrough, } *vvex.*
Moneton, *Eaſt m.*
Moneton, *Dublin.*
Moneyhame, *Kilk.*
Montgaret, *vvex.*
Lord Mountgaret, } *wex.*
More, *weſt m.* C
Mores, *Q. county.* B
Moriſheller, *Kild.*
Mublin haven, *weſt m.*
Mac Multiforme, } *weſt m.*

N

Nanney flu. *Eaſt m.*
Naroghmere, *Kild.*
Naſh, *Kild.* C
Nauant, *Eaſt m.*
Nayle, *Dublin.*
Negler, *Eaſt m.*
Newton, *Dublin.*
New, *weſt m.* B
New, *wex.* B
New, *weſt m.* C
New, *Kilk.* B
New, *Eaſt m.* C
New, *weſt m.* C
New Abbey, *Kild.*
Newbayne, *wex.*
Newcaſtle, *Dublin.*
M Newna, } *Eaſt m.*
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Mork Newton, } *Eaſt m.*
Neygate, *Kilk.*
Northgrounds, *Dublin.*
Nowall, *weſt m.* C
Nure Flu. *Q. County.*
Nur Flu. *Kilk.*

O

Offere, *Q. County.*
Old court, *Dublin.*
Fort Onely, } *Cater.*
Earle of Ormond, } *Cater.*
Owin Mac Hugh, *K. c.*

P

Palace, *K. county.*
Palrangan, *wex.*
Park, *Kilk.* C
Hole Patrick, } *Dublin.*
S Patricks land, } *dub.*
S. Patrick, *Eaſt m.*
Paine, *cater.* B
Paine, *Kild.* B
Paine, *Eaſt m.* B
Paynſter, *Eaſt m.* B
Peers, *Dublin.* B
Pers, *Eaſt m.* B
Petrick Iſland, *Dublin.*
Mac Peyne, } *Q. county.*
Phaloghbantre, *wex.*
Place, *Eaſt m.*
Polford, *wex.*
Polileſter, *Eaſt m.*
Polmonton, *Cater.*
Polrome, *Kilk.*
Pokin, *Kild.* B
Porter, *Dublin.* B
Potteragh, *Kilk.*
S Poules, } *Kilk.*
Poures Court, *Dublin.*
Proud, *Eaſt m.* B

Q

QVEENS town, *Q. co.*
Quiliber, *Kild.*
Quilicum, *Q. county.*
Grange Quinthert, } *Kild.*

R

Rabelta, *Kilk.*
Rabrody, *Kild.*
Racarbo, *Kilk.*
Rahannan, *vvex.*
Raheren, *Dublin.*
Rahn, *Eaſt m.*
Raio, *Cater.*
Rakavan, *Kilk.*
Raleath, *Eaſt m.* B
Ramney, *vvexford.*
The Ramme, *vvex.*
Ramore, *Dublin.*
Ramagrang, *vvex.*
Randla, *cater.*
Lough Ranmore, } *Eaſt m.*
Raphan, *Eaſt m.*
Raphok, *Kilk.*
Raaſpek, *vveſt m.*
Raſaiough, *Kild.*
Raskoe, *vveſt m.*
Raſpak, *vvex.*
Rath patrick, *Kilk.*
Rathalyn, *Kilk.*
Rateth, *Dublin.*
Ravore, *Eaſt m.*
Rawire, *vveſt m.*
Ray, *K. county.*
Raydon, *Dublin.* C
Raygh, *vveſt m.* B
Raylion, *K. county.*
Raymanogh, *Q. county.*
Raymund Ogg, *K. co.*
Rayne, *K. county.*
O Reban, } *Q. county.*
Recog, *Kild.*
Recohel, *vveſt m.*
Rede, *Eaſt m.* B
Ree, *vveſt m.* B
Rehela, *vvex.*
Rehul, *Dublin.*
Remyne, *Dublin.*
Richard, *Kild.* B
Riket, *Eaſt m.* C
Rivers, *Eaſt m.* B
Robin, *vveſt m.* B
Roch, *Dublin.*
Roch, *Kilk.* C
Roc-William, *vvex.*
Roeſall, *Kilk.*
Roe, *Kild.* C
Roellyn, *Kilk.*
Rogers, *Dublin.*
Rogormiey, *Eaſt m.*
Rohewall, *Dublin.*
Rokell, *Kilk.* B
Rokhel, *Kilk.*
Roone, *vveſt m.* B
M Roſſe, } *vveſt m.*
ROSSE, *vvex.*
Old Roſſe, } *vvex.*
Roſe, *Eaſt m.* B
Roſe brenno, *Q. coun.*
Roſe canon, *Kilk.*
Roſſeerea, *K. county.*
Roſe Garland, *vvex.*
Roſſe Laier, *vvex.*
Roſſenals, *Q. county.*
Roſeperot, *Kild.*
Roſtall, *Kilk.*
Roy, *K. county.*
Royne, *Q. county.* B
Royne, *vvex.* B
Roughlin, *Kilk.*
Roure, *Kilk.*
Ruder, *Dublin.* C
The Ruſhe, *vvex.*
Ruskey, *Eaſt m.*
Knock Ruskey, } *Eaſt m.*
Ruſſell, *vveſt m.* B
Ryne Flu. *Eaſt m.*

S

Sagard, *Dublin.*
Sanham, *Kild.*
Sannogh, *vveſt m.*
Saret, *Q. county.*
Saule, *Eaſt m.* 6
Seaton, *Dublin.*
Seden, *Eaſt m.*
Selkillo, *Kilk.*
Shelhela, *cater.*
Shemalyn, *vvex.*
Shenkin, *Dublin.*
Shenogiay, *Q. county.*
Sherney, *Dublin.* B
Shewleg, *vveſt m.* B
Shiphold, *vvex.*
Shopland, *vvex.*
Simylin, *Cater.*
Siryck, *Q. county.*
Skagh, *Kild.* B
Skare, *vvex.*
Skarlock, *Kild.* B
Skark, *cater.*
Skires, *Dublin.*
Skarlok, *vveſt m.*
Skryne, *Eaſt M.*
Skynis, *Q. county.*
Slane flu. *Dublin.*
Slayne, *Eaſt M.*
Slepehill, *Q. county.*
Slewboy, *Kild.*
Slewcotten, *VVex.*
Slewmerger, *Kilk.*
S Smyth, *Eaſt m.*
Somer, *Eaſt m.* B
Soskin, *Kilk.*
Southgrounds, *vvex.*
Spela, *Kilk.* B
Stamelyn, *Dublin.*
Stancourt, *Kilk.*
Stepleton, *Eaſt m.*
Stevens, *Kild.* B
Steven, *Eaſt m.* S
Stockneloſt, *vvex.*
Stokes, *vveſt m.* B
Stonehouſe, *vvex.*
Stonegrang, *Dublin.*
Sutton, *Kild.* B
Sword, *Dublin.*
Knock Swiffin, } *Cater.*
Symlyn, *cater.*
Synnor, *vvex.*
Mac Syrie, } *K. county.*

T

Tabraken, *Kilk.*
Tacun hane, *vvex.*
Tagit, *Eaſt m.* B
Tagnam, *vvex.*
B Talbot, } *Dublin.*
B Tankard, } *Q. county.*
Tecroghan, *Eaſt m.*
Teg, *vvex.* B
Temple, *Kilk.*
Temple gall, } *vvex.*
Tenaghill, *vvex.*
Teneckell, *Q. county.*
Tentarne, *vvex.*
Terill, *vveſt m.* B
Ternes, *vvex.*
Mac Terpon, } *Kilk.*
Old Terpon, } *Kilk.*
Terra viventium, *K. co.*
Terragh, *Eaſt m.* C
Thomas, *Kild.* B
Thomas, *Q. county.* B
Owen Thomas, } *Kilk.*
Thondercourt, *Kilk.*
Theord, *vvex.*
Thorles, *Q. county.*
B Three Caſtles, } *Dub.*
C Tobe, } *Kilk.*
Tobbe, *Dublin.*
Tobber daily, } *K. county.*
Togger, *K. county.*
Toghcoly cony, } *cater.*
Toghcoli-nogh, } *cater.*
Togher, *Eaſt m.*
C Tollogh, } *Kilk.*
Tollogh, *Kild.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *Eaſt m.*
Tollogh, *cater.*
Tologhah, *Kilk.*
Tolloghtoron, *Kilk.*
Tolven, *Kilk.*
B Tomond, } *vvex.*
Tonolla, *vveſt m.*
Tomegard, *vvex.*
Tonmono, *vveſt m.*
Mac Tonſternog, } *vveſt m.*
Torno, *Dublin.*
Mac Toure, } *vveſt m.*
Toure of the Hoke, } *vvex.*
Trever, *Eaſt m.*
Trimbleſton, *Eaſt m.*
Truſſan, *Kild.*
TRYME, *Eaſt m.*
Tully, *Kild.*
Tuſcard, *vvex.*
B Tute, } *vveſt m.*
Tymolog, *Dublin.*

V

Mac Vadock, } *Cater.*
Mac Vala, } *Kild.*
C Vanney, } *Kild.*
B Vera, } *vveſt m.*

W

C Walch, } *Kild.*
B Walter, } *vveſt m.*
Wardhill, *Eaſt m.*
C Warren, } *Kild.*
B Warren, } *Eaſt m.*
C Warren, } *Kilk.*
B Water, } *Kilk.*
Water Caſtle, } *Q. county.*
B Water, } *Eaſt m.*
Waton Grove, } *Kilk.*
Wemed, *Eaſt m.*
WEXFORD, *vvex.*
Wexford Haven, } *vvex.*
B Wey, } *Q. county.*
C White, } *Kil.*
Wickloe Flu, *Dublin.*
WICKLO, *Dublin.*
B Wildock, } *Eaſt m.*
B William, } *Eaſt m.*
B William, } *Eaſt m.*
B William, } *Cater.*
William, *weſt m.*
B Wincourt, } *Eaſt m.*
Wintered, *Q. county.*
B Woghan, } *Dublin.*
Wogher heart, } *Kild.*
Woodſtock, *Kild.*

Y

B Yage, } *Kild.*

CHAPTER IV.

The bounds.

THis Province named by *Giraldus Cambrenſis Conachtia*, and *Conatia*, by the Iriſh, *Conaughty*, and by *Engliſhmen*, *Connaught*: is bounded Eaſtward, with part of the Countie of *Leinſter*; Northward, with part of *Vlſter*; Weſtward, with the Weſt maine Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Province of *Mounſter*, cloſed in with the River *Shennon*, and butting againſt the Kingdome of *Spain*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thinne and narrow; but as it grows towards the middle, from either part it waxeth ſtill bigger and bigger: exceeding in length from the River *Shennon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126. miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Tromer* in her Eaſt, to *Barragh-Bay* in her Weſt, containing above foureſcore. The whole in circuit and compaſe is above foure hundred miles.

Ayre.

(3) The aye is not altogether ſo pure and cleare, as in the other Provinces of *Ireland*, by reaſon of certaine moiſt places (covered over with graſſe) which of their ſoftneſſe are uſually termed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy miſts.

Soyle.
Twomond.
Galway.
Maio.
Slego.
Le-Trim.
Roſcomen.

(4) This Countie as it is divided into ſeverall portions, ſo is every portion ſeverally commended for the ſoyle, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeare. *Twomond* or the Countie Clare, is ſaid to be a Countrey ſo conveniently ſituated, that either from the Sea or Soyle there can be nothing wiſht for more, then what it doth naturally afford of it ſelfe, were but the induſtry of the Inhabitants anſwerable to the reſt. *Galway* is a land very thankfull to the painefull husbandman, and no leſſe commodious and profitable to the Shepheard. *Maio*, in the *Roman Provinciall* called *Mageo*, is repleniſhed both with pleaſure and fertilitie, abundantly rich in Cattell, Deere, Hawkes, and plentie of Honey. *Slego* (coaſting upon the Sea) is a plenteous Countrey for feeding and raiſing of Cattell. *Le-Trim* (a place riſing up thorowout with hills) is ſo full of ranke graſſe and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if Cattell were not kept ſometimes from graſing, their fulneſſe would endanger them. And *Roſcomen* is a Territorie, for the moſt part plaine and fruitfull, feeding many Herdes of cattell, and with meane husbandry and tillage, yeelding plentie of corne. As every particular part is thus ſeverally profitable by in-bred commodities; ſo is it no leſſe commended (in the generalitie) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creekes, and navigable Rivers, lying upon her Sea-coaſts, that after a ſort invite and provoke the Inhabitants to Navigation.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Province, were the GANGANI, who were alſo called CONCANI, AUTERI, and NAGNATAE. As the *Luceni* (that were next neighbours unto them) came from the *Lucenſii*, (in *Spaine*) ſo thoſe *Gangani* and *Concani* may ſeeme alſo to have fetcht their derivation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the ſelf-ſame Countrey) both by the affinitie of name, and vicinitie of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diverſitie of reading, the ſame people are named *Coniaci* and *Coniſci*: and *Silius* teſtifieth them at the firſt to have been *Scythians*, and to have uſed ordinarily to drinke horſes blood (a thing nothing ſtrange among the wilde *Iriſh* even of late dayes.) And ſome may alſo happily ſuppoſe that the *Iriſh* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnata*: Howſoever, it is ſure that theſe were the ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey, as is to be ſeen in *Ptolemie*.

The Citie of *Galway.*

(6) The principall Citie of this Province, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Iriſh*, *Gallive*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Biſhops See, and is much frequented with Merchants, by reaſon whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Haven, it is gainefull to the Inhabitants through traffique and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not farre from which, neare the Weſt-ſhoare that lyes indented with ſmall in-lets and out-lets, in a rew, are the Iſlands called *Arran*, of which many a fooliſh fable goes, as if they were the Iſlands of the living, wherein none dyed at any time, or were ſubject to mortalitie; which is as ſuperſtitious an obſervation, as that uſed in ſome other corners of the Countrey, where the people leave the right armes of their Infants males unchriſtned (as they terme it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may give a more deadly and ungracious blow when they ſtrike: which things doe not onely ſhew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obſcurities, but doe alſo intimate how full their hearts be of inveterate revenge.

The Ilands called *Arran.*

A ſuperſtitious obſervation.

The battell of *Knoc-toe.*
An-D. 1516
The rebellion of the poſteritie of *Mac-William.*
Sir *Richard Bingham.*
The Rebels ſcattered.
They ſubmitted themſelves.
They entred into rebellion afreſh.
They yeelded againe and were received.
Three thouſand *Scots* drowned at *Moin.*

(7) This Province preſents no matter more worthy of memorie, then the Battell of *Knoc-toe* (that is) *The hill of axes*, under which, the greateſt rabble of Rebels, that were ever ſeene before in *Ireland*, (raiſed and gathered together by the Arch-Rebels of that time, *William Burk O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloody overthrow diſcomfited and put to flight by the noble ſervice of *Girald-Fitz Girald* Earle of *Gildare*. And the ſuppreſſion of certaine *Iriſh* (the poſteritie of *Mac-William*) who uſurping a tyranny in theſe parts, raged ſometimes upon themſelves, with mutuall injuries, and oppreſſed the poor people a long time with extorting, pilling, and ſpoiling; ſo as they left ſcarce one houſe in the Countrey unrifled, or unraſed; but were bridled and repreſſed (even in our remembrance) by the ſeveritie and reſolution of the Commiſſioner of thoſe times, who in his wiſdome and policie well underſtood that their exceſſive inſolence, and thoſe their unjuſt doings, would be a meanes to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: ſuch therefore as refuſed to obey the Lawes, and ſided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he ſoone ſcattered, forcing their Forts, and driving them into woods and lurking-holes, (for troubling the bleſſed eſtate of tranquillitie) till the Lord Deputie, who tooke pitie of them, upon their humble ſupplication, commanded by his miſſives, that they ſhould be received upon termes of peace. But they being a ſtiff-necked people, tooke Armes againe, entred afreſh into actuall rebellion, drave away booties, made foule uprores, and upon faire promiſes procured the ayde of the *Scottiſh* Iſlanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Governour aſſembled an Armie, and purſued them with ſuch powerfull violence through the Woods and Forreſts, that after ſix or ſeven weekes, being grievouſly hunger-bitten, they ſubmitted themſelves in all humilitie. The Auxiliary Forces alſo of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted ſo neere, and followed ſo hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about three thouſand of them in the River *Moin*.

A ſlaughter of the *Iriſh* of *Connaught.*

(8) About the yeare 1316. there was ſuch a great ſlaughter made of the *Iriſh* in this Province of *Connaught*, through a quarrell that aroſe there between two Lords or Princes, that there were ſlaine on both ſides about 4000. men; and ſo great a tribulation at that time came upon the people, that they did devoure and eat one another, ſo as of ten thouſand there remained not above three hundred living. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then ſo hunger-ſtarved, that in Church-yards they took the dead bodies out of their graves, and in their ſculs boyled the fleſh, and fed upon it: yea, and that women did eat their own children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in puniſhing their ſins, and ſeeking their converſion.

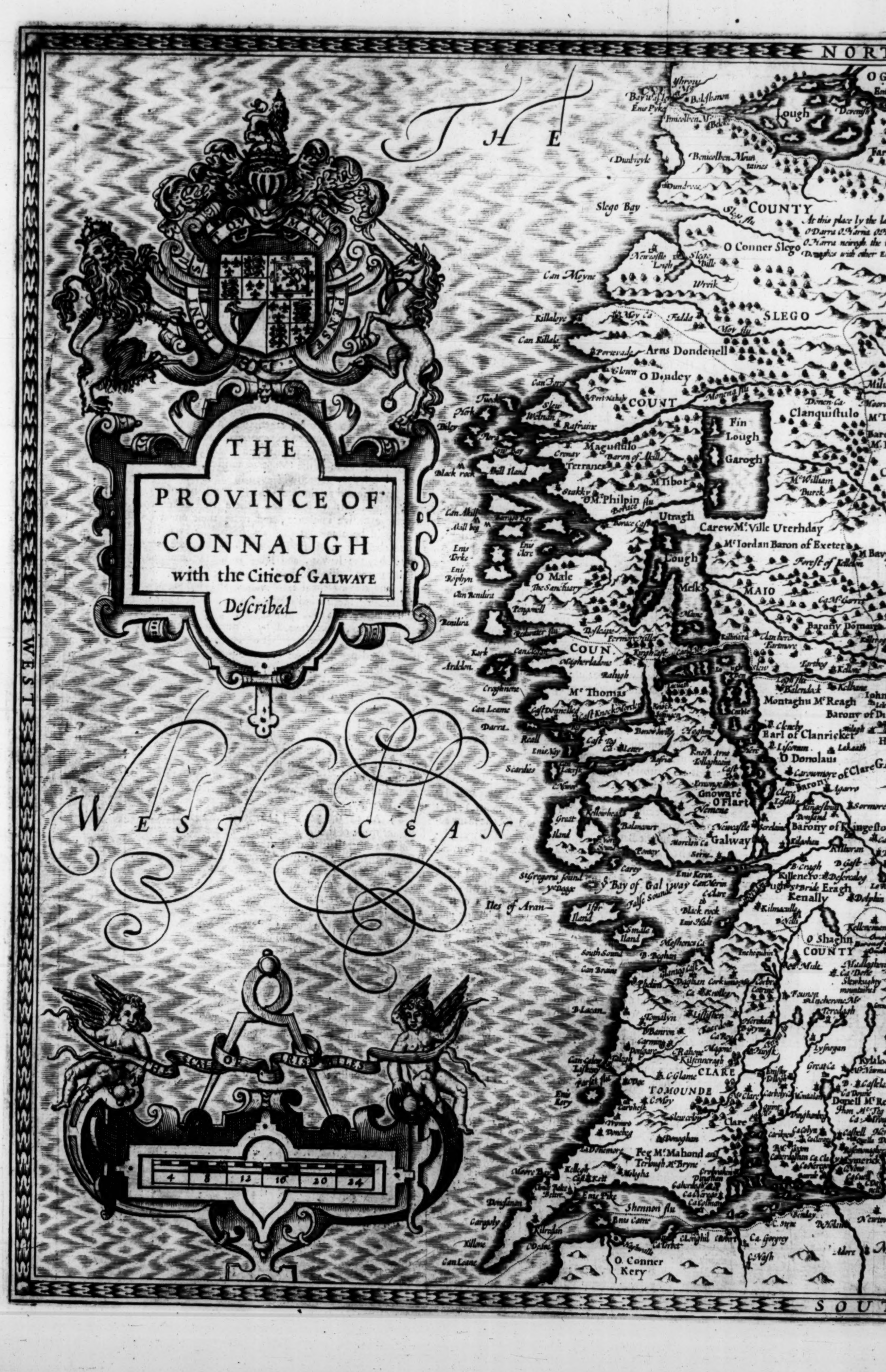
Places memorable.
Inis Ceath.
Inis Bovind.
A Monaſtery at *Maio.*
Beda lib. 4. c. 4
Curlew hills.
The Abbey of Beatitude.

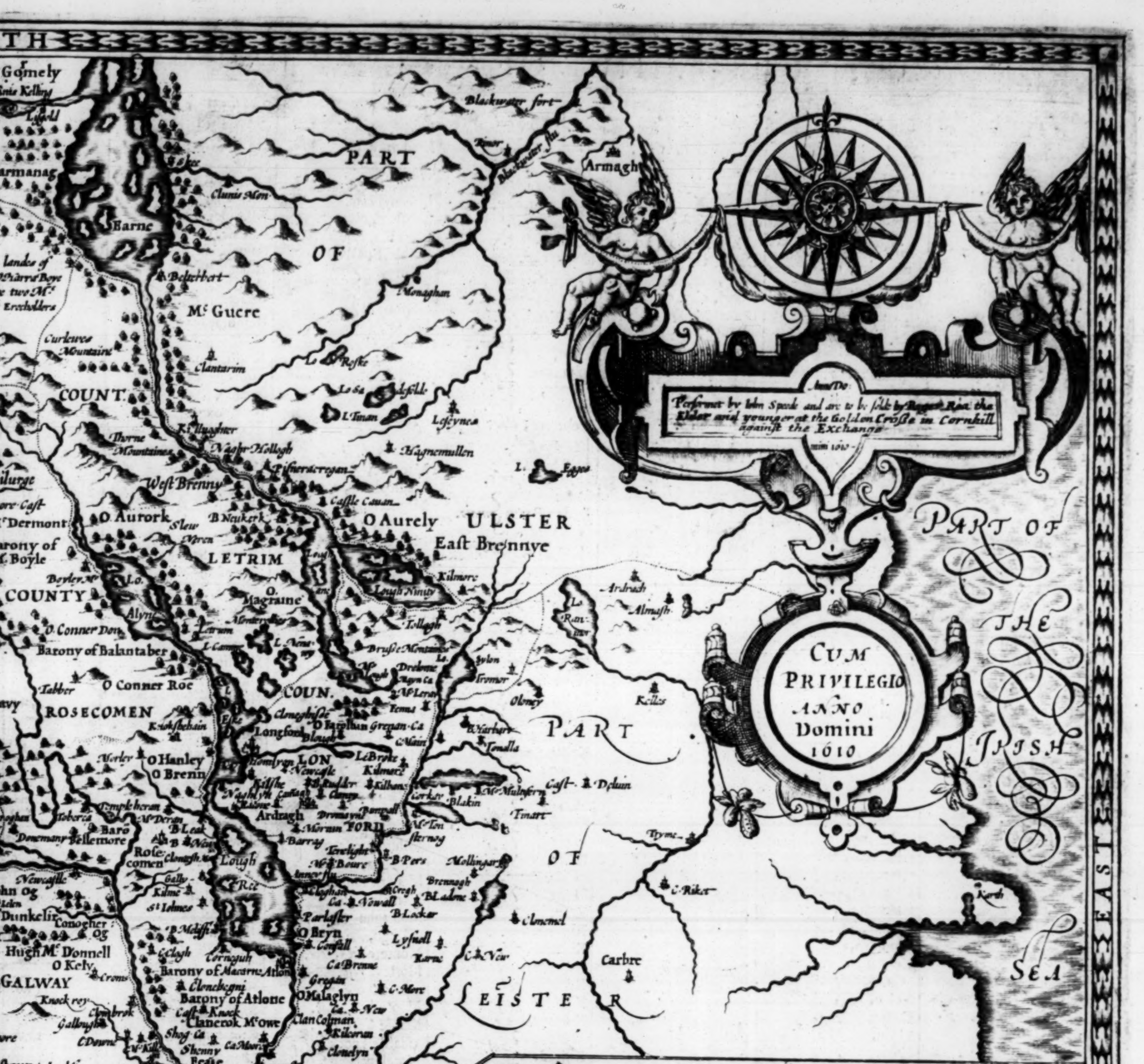
(9) Places memorable, are, *Inis Ceath*, well known by the Monaſterie of *Colman* (a devout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Engliſhmen*; and *Inis Bovind*, which *Bede* calleth *White Calfe Iſle*. Alſo *Maio*, a Monaſterie built (as *Bede* writeth) for thirtie men of the *Engliſh* Nation. Likewiſe the Baronie of *Boile*, under *Curlew* hills, where in times paſt was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the yeare of Grace 1152. Theſe Abbeys and Monaſteries erected at the firſt for religious ſervices, and through ignorance and other obſcurities diverted ſince unto ſuperſtitious uſes, are now made the ruines of time.

Caſtles.
Market-Towns.

(10) The Province of *Connaught* is at this day ſtrengthned with 14. Caſtles, traded with 9. Market-Townes, and divided as enſueth.

Counties, { *Clare*, or *Twomond*, *Galway*, } | { *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roſcomen.* }


THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE Described
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
THE WEST OCEAN
WEST
NORT
SOU
The Scale of Irish Miles
4 8 12 16 20 24
Slego Bay
Can Meyne
Killaloye
Can Killale
Can Erre
Black rock
Bill Iland
Can Akill
Akill bay
Enis Torke
Enis Riphyn
Can Renilura
Renilura
Kark
Ardelon
Croghnene
Can Leame
Darra
Reall
Enis Vay
Scardies
St. Gregorie sound
ye Doggs
Iles of Aran
Bay of Galway
False sounde
Isle Iland
Smalle Iland
South Sound
Can Bruins
B. Lacan
Can Galey
Enis Kery
Moore Bay
Doneganan
Carrgoly
Killone
Can Leane
Dundreyle
Benicolben Mountaines
Dundreve
COUNTY
SLEGO
O Conner Slego
Slego
Newcastle
Wrrik
Arns Dondenell
O Dondey
COUNT
Fin Lough
Garogh
Maguistulo
Baron of Akill
Terranes
M. Tibot
M. Philpin
Utragh
Carew Mc. Ville Uterhday
Mc. Iordan Baron of Exeter
Forest of Kellow
Lough Mesk
MAIO
O Male
The Sanctuary
Pengowell
COUN.
Ralugh
Mc Thomas
Clanquistulo
Mc William Burck
Barony Domara
Montaghu Mc Reagh
Barony of Du
Barl of Clanricket
D Donolaus
Carowmore of Clare
Barony
Gnowaré
O Flart
Galway
Barony of Kingesto
Kenally
Kilmacullen
O Shaghn
COUNTY
CLARE
TOMOUNDE
Clare
Pen Mc. Mahond and Terbugh Mc. Bryne
Shennon flu
O Conner Kery
Kilredan
Lough
At this place ly the
O Darra O Harra
Mony flu
Mongena flu
Meshenes Ca.
Inchiquin
Lysnegan
Great Ca.
Donell Mc Re
Lymerick


Anno Do:
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Crosse in Cornhill against the Exchange
mini 1610
CUM PRIVILEGIO ANNO Domini 1610
PART OF THE IRISH SEA
EAST
GALWAYE
PART OF ULSTER
PART OF LEISTER
ORMOND
PART OF MOUNSTER
COUNT.
LETRIM
COUNTY
ROSECOMEN
COUN. LONFORD
GALWAY
West Brenny
East Brennye
Blackwater fort
Armagh
Monaghan
Mc Gucre
Barne
Gomely
Clanterim
Lough Ninty
Kilmore
Ardrach
Almash
Kells
Oloney
Dęluin
Tyme
Mollingar
Clonemel
C. Riket
Carbre
Longford
Ardragh
Athlone
O Conner Don
O Conner Roe
Barony of Balantaber
O Hanley
O Brenn
Lough Rie
Barony of Atlone
Barony of Macarne
Hugh Mc Donnell
O Kely
Barony of Lotrym
John Amoy
O Meloy
Haly O Carolus
Dergh
Templemore
Lough Palace
Casselton
Cassell
Wilton
Dromboy
Storlond

The Diviſion of CONNAUGHT.

1. SLego.
2. Maio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare *or* Twomond

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akill, *Maio.*
Can Akill, *Maio.*
Akill-beg, *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney Flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Roſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of Balantaber, *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bavy, *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belec, *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountaines, *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black-rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace Flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of Mac Boyle, *Roſc.*
Boyley, *Roſ. M.*
Can Brain, *Clar.*
Bren, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, *Letr.*
S. Bride, *Gal.*
Le Broke, *Long.*
Browater Flu.
Burſſe mountaines, *Long.*
Mack. W. Burck. *Maio.*

C

Caherdon, *gal.*
Caherdogh, *clar.*
Caherdoghan, *clar.*
Calbadei, *gal.*
Can Calew, *clar.*
Camagh, *long.*
Camme, *letr. L.*
Lough Cane, *letr.*
Cang, *maio. m.*
Lough Carble, *gal.*
Caregoly, *clar.*
Carew M. ville urerhday, *maio.*
Carey, *gal.*
Cariknew, *clar.*
Carleby Ca. *Clar.*
Carmin, *clar.*
Carohesk, *clar.*
Carowmore, *gal.*
Caſhell, *clar.*
Caſlelan, *clar. b.*
Clanerok, M. Owe Feaſe, *Roſc.*
Clan-hores, *maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *maio.*
Earle of Clanricket, *gal.*
Clare, *gal.*
Barony of Clare, *gal.*
CLARE, *clar.*
Mac Clare, *clar.*
Clare, *gal.*
Ca. Clay, *clar.*
Can Clegan, *gal.*
Clenebo, *gal.*
Ca. Cleray, *clar.*
Enis Clere, *maio.*
Clogh, *roſc. c.*
Clombrok, *gal.*
Clonebegin, *roſc.*
Clonefort, *gal.*
Cloneghiſſe, *long.*
Cloney, *long.*
Clonreſh, *roſc.*
Colman, *clar. c.*
Ca. Colyn, *clar.*
Comer Don, *roſc. o.*
Comer Roe, *roſc. o.*
Conogher Og, *gal.*
Corbra, *clar.*
Corkumo, *clar.*
Corneguh, *roſc.*
Cotrine, *clar.*
Cow Bay, *maio.*
Cragh, *gal. b.*
Crenay, *maio.*
Crobraken, *clar.*
Croghnene, *gal.*
Cronis, *gal.*
Cuell, *clar. c.*
Curlewes mountaines, *letr.*

D

Daghan, *clar.*
Darra, *gal.*
Darra lands, *ſleg. o.*
Deane, *clar. c.*
Mac Deran, *roſc.*
Lough Derg, *clar.*
Mac Dermont, *roſc.*
Deſer Calog, *gal.*
Dingham, *clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, *clar.*
Doe, *clar. c.*
The Dogge, *gal.*
Dolphin, *gal.*
Donaſſe, *clar.*
Arras Dondenell *maio.*
Dondey, *maio. o.*
Ca. Done, *clar.*
Donebeg, *clar.*
Donegare, *clar.*
Barony Donmore, *maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel. O. kely, *gal.*
Donel, *clar. c.*
Donell M. Reugh, *clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt. *gal.*
Donemany, *roſc.*
Donemore, *clar.*
Donen caſtle, *maio.*
Donſanan, *clar.*
Donoghan, *clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes lands, *ſleg.*
Donolans, *gal. o.*
Donſand, *gal.*
Doſleepe, *maio.*
Ca. Downe, *gal.*
Ca. Downe, *clar.*
Drelome, *long.*
Drogh, *gal.*
Dromayne, *long.*
Dunbroyle, *ſleg.*
Dundroes, *ſleg.*
Barony of Dunkelir, *gal.*

E

Enisky, *clar.*
Enis Pyke, *ſleg.*
Ereconge, *gal.*
Lough Eske, *letr.*

F

Fadda, *ſleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *long. o.*
Farſet Flu.
Fartbeg, *maio.*
Fartmore, *maio.*
Feg Mac. mahound, *clar.*
Fenna, *long.*
Fergus Flu.
Fermore hills, *maio.*
Feunon, *clar.*
Flera, *maio.*

G

Gallough, *gal.*
GALWAL, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, *gal.*
Gally, *roſc.*
Garogh, *maio.*
Ca. Mac. Garret, *maio.*
Gaſt, *gal. b.*
Glaniog, Caſt. *clar.*
Glaine, *clar. c.*
Glowen, *maio.*
Gnoware Oflart, *gal.*
B. M. Gogen, *clar.*
Great Ca. *clar.*
Great Iſland, *gal.*
S. Gregories, Sound, *gal.*
Grenan, *clar.*
Grenam Caſt. *long.*
Gryne, *clar. b.*

H

Hanley, *roſ. o.*
Harnalands, *ſleg. o.*
Harra neirough lands, *ſleg.*
Hara Boylands, *ſleg.*
Enis Hedi, *gal.*
Here, *gal.*
Herekan, *clar.*
Herk, *maio.*
Hermough, *clar.*
Hoghmo, *gal.*
Homlyan, *long.*
Huysk, *clar.*

I

Iſor-Iſland, *gal.*
John Mac Teg, *clar.*
John Amoy, *gal.*
Inchequhin, *clar.*
Incherone, *clar.*
Joghint, *gal.*
John Og, *gal.*
S. Jolines, *roſc,*
Mac Jordan Baron of Exeter, *maio.*
Can Jores, *maio.*

K

Kaerdone, *clar.*
Kark, *gal.*
Kelban, *gal.*
Kellegh, *clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, *maio.*
Kelleneman, *clar.*
Kellewhead, *gal.*
Kellone, *maio.*
Lough Kelley, *gal.*
Eragh Kenally, *gal.*
Enis Kerin, *gal.*
Caſt. Kette, *clar.*
Enis Kery, *clar.*
Kilbane, *long.*
Kilbaron, *gal.*
Kilfenneragh, *clar.*
Kilgohan, *gal.*
Kilhoran, *gal.*
Killaboy, *maio.*
Mac Killean, *gal.*
Killenerough, *gal.*
Killeroghan, *maio.*
Killinard, *maio.*
Kilmacullo, *gal.*
Kilme, *roſc.*
Kilmore, *long.*
Killone, *clar.*
Kilredon, *clar.*
Kilſh, *long.*
Barony of Kingſtowne, *gal.*
KINGSTOWNE, *gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *maio.*
Caſt. Knock, *roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *roſc.*
Caſt. Knolles, *clar.*
KILALOE, *clar.*

L

Lacan, *clar. b.*
Lackfin, *gal.*
Lackin, *gal.*
Lacuath, *gal.*
Lakaath, *gal.*
Leak, *roſc. b.*
Lekey, *gal.*
Lelen, *gal.*
Can Leame, *gal.*
Can Lean, *clar.*
Mac Leray, *long.*
Leſalke, *gal.*
Caſtle Letter, *gal.*
Letrum, *gal.*
Letrum, *letr.*
Liſcombe, *gal.*
Liskeny, *clar.*
Liſliſhen, *clar.*
Logh Flu, *gal.*
LONGEFORD, *long.*
Can Lotersk, *gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, *gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *long. m.*
Fin Lough, *maio.*
Lyſnegyn, *clar.*

M

Barony of Macarne, *roſc.*
Madloghony, *clar.*
Magherladone, *gal.*
Magone, *clar.*
Magraine, *letr. o.*
Maguſtolo, *maio.*
Maine, *maio.*
Main, *long. c.*
Male, *maio. o.*
Marogh, *gal.*
Maine Ca. *long.*
Enis May, *gal.*
Meliffi, *roſc. b.*
Can Merin, *gal.*
Lough Mesks, *maio.*
Milagh, *gal.*
Milech, *gal.*
Milurge, *roſc.*
Mologha, *clar.*
Monena Flu, *maio.*
Montalan, *clar.*
Montaghu Reagh, *gal. m.*
Monterollies, *letr.*
Morley, *roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *roſc.*
Moore-bay, *clar.*
Moore Caſt. *roſc.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, *gal.*
Morelon Caſt. *gal.*
Mornin, *long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *clar.*
Moy caſtle, *maio.*
Moy Flu, *ſleg.*
Moy, *clar. c.*
Can Moin, *ſleg.*
Ca. Mule, *clar.*

N

Naghlym, *long.*
Port Nahaly, *maio.*
Nelly, *gal. b.*
Nemene, *gal.*
Nenany, *letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *clar.*
Neukerk, *letr.*
Lough Nenitie, *letr.*
New, *roſc. b.*
Newcaſtle, *long.*
Newcaſtle, *gal.*
Newcaſtle, *ſleg.*
Newcaſtle, *gal.*
Mac Newmaris, *clar.*
Newor, *gal. c.*
Nono, *clar. c.*

O

Omacoglan, *roſc.*

P

Pengonell, *maio.*
Phelim, *clar.*
O Mac. Philpin, *maio.*
Enis Pike, *clar.*
Pontoy, *gal.*
Portevade, *maio.*

Q

Quella, *clar.*
Quint, *clar.*

R

Racone, *long.*
Rafraine, *maio.*
Rahone, *clar. c.*
Ralugh, *gal.*
Lough Rea, *gal.*
Reall, *gal.*
Redwater Flu, *maio.*
Renilira, *maio.*
Can Renilira, *maio.*
Enis Rophin, *maio.*
Roſemonagher, *clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *roſc.*
Roſtial, *gal.*
Ca. Roy, *clar.*
Knock Roy, *gal.*
Rudder, *long. b.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *clar.*
The Sanctuary, *maio.*
Scardies, *gal.*
Serelaine, *gal.*
Serne, *gal.*
Shaglin, *clar. o.*
Shennon Flu, *clar.*
Shenny, *roſc.*
Shog, Ca. *roſc.*
Slego Flu, *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *letr.*
Conner Slego, *ſleg. o.*
Slego Bay, *ſleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *ſleg.*
Slewcolon, *clar.*
Slewkughty Mountaines, *clar.*
Smale Iland, *clar.*
Sormore, *gal.*
North Sound, *gal.*
South Sound, *gal.*
Stakky, *maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, *gal.*
Bonow Swilly, *gal.*
Lough Sylon, *long.*

T

Tabber, *roſc.*
Talegh, *clar.*
Caſtle Teg, *gal.*
Temple-heran, *roſc.*
Tenelight, *long.*
Mac Teredah, *clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *clar. m.*
Terraner, *maio.*
Mac Tibor, *maio.*
Mac Thomas, *gal.*
Thorn-mountaines, *long.*
Tobercan, *roſc.*
Tollagh, *long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *clar.*
Tomalyn, *clar.*
Enis Torke, *maio.*
Tromer, *long.*
Tromro, *clar.*
Ca. Trough, *clar.*
Tuork, *maio.*

V

Utragh, *maio.*

W

Bay Whalley, *ſleg.*
Slew Welnam, *maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

The bounds of *Vlſter.*

THIS Province, called by our *Welſh Britaines*, *Vltw*, in *Iriſh*, *Cui Guilly*, in *Latine*, *Vltonia*, and *Vlidia*, in *Engliſh Vlſter*, on the North is divided by a narrow Sea from *Scotland*; Southward it extends it ſelfe to *Connaugh* and *Leinſter*; the Eaſt part lyeth upon the *Iriſh* Sea; and the Weſt part is continually beaten with the boiſterous rage of the maine Weſt Ocean. This Province and furtheſt part of *Ireland* affronteth the *Scotiſh Iſlands*, which are called the *Hebrides*, and are ſcattered in the Seas between both Kingdomes; whoſe Inhabitants at this day is the *Iriſh Scot*, ſucceſſour of the old *Scythian*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is round, reaching in length from *Coldagh* Haven in her North, to *Kilmore* in her South, neere an hundred miles; and in breadth from *Black-Abbey* in her Eaſt, to *Calebegh*-point in her Weſt, one hundred thirty and odde miles: The whole in circumference, about foure hundred and twenty miles.

The ayre.

(3) This Country ſeldome feeleth any unſeaſonable extremities, the quick and flexible winds cooling the heat of Summer, and ſoft and gentle ſhowers mollifie the hardneſſe of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor horrid Zone have not here any uſurpation; the clouds in the ayre very ſweet and pleaſant, yea, and when they are moſt impure, are not unwholeſome, nor of long continuance, the rough winds holding them in continuall agitation.

The ſoyle.

(4) This equall temperature cauſeth the ground to bring forth great ſtore of ſeverall Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentifull of graſſe for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantly furniſhed with Horſes, Sheepe, and Oxen; the Rivers likewiſe pay double tribute, deep enough to carry Veſſels either for pleaſure or profit, and fiſh great ſtore, both for their own uſes, and commodity of others. *Salmons* in ſome Rivers of this Countie abound more in number then in any River of *Europe*. To ſpeak (in generall) though in ſome places it be ſomewhat barren, troubled with *Loughs*, *Lakes*, and thick Woods, yet is it every where freſh, and full of Cattle and forrage, ready at all times to anſwer the husbandmans paines. But Nature is there ſo little beholding to Art or Induſtry, that the various ſhew upon banks, the ſhadie groves, the greene meadowes, hanging hilles, and fields fit for Corne, (if they were manured) doe ſeeme to be angry with their Inhabitants for ſuffering all to grow wilde and barbarous, through their own negligence.

Plenty of Salmons.

Negligence of husbandmen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) This County in *Ptolemies* dayes was wholly poſſeſſed by the *Voluntii*, *Darni*, *Robogdii*, and *Erdini*, who branched and ſpred themſelves into the ſeverall parts of that Iſland.

Their cuſtome to ſweare by S. *Patrickes* Staffe.

Their cuſtome to chuſe their King.

(6) The people of this Province were accuſtomed in controverſies and ſolemne proteſtations, to ſweare by S. *Patrickes Staffe*, which oath they feared more to break, then if they had ſworne by the holy *Evangeliſt*. Their ancient cuſtome in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King muſt kill, and ſeethe the ſame in water whole, then muſt he bathe himſelfe therein ſtarke naked; and ſitting in the Cawdron wherein it was ſod, accompanied with his people round about him, he and they uſed to eat the fleſh and drinke the broath wherein he ſate, without cup, or diſh, or uſe of hand. How farre theſe preſcriptions and cuſtomes were different from the conformities of other civill Monarchies, we may well perceive by theſe and other like obſervations of thoſe groſſe times, and as yet they are more barbarous then is any other part of the Iſland beſides.

S. *Patrickes* Purgatory.

Ellan u'Frugadorie.

(7) Hiſtorians relating of *Ireland*, tell of ſeverall Iſlands in the ſeverall Provinces: ſome full of Angels, ſome full of Devils; ſome for male only, ſome for female; ſome where none may live, ſome where none can dye; and ſuch effects of trees, ſtones, and waters, that a man (but of eaſie conceit) may well eſteeme them as heedleſſe as uncertaine. So alſo S. *Patrickes* Purgatory (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Province) is a vault or narrow cave in the ground, neere a Lake (called *Erne Lyſſer*) much ſpoken of, by reaſon of (I wot not what) fearfull walking ſpirits, and dreadfull apparitions, (or rather ſome religious horrour) which (as ſome ridiculouſly dreame) was digged by *Vlyſſes* when he went downe to parley with thoſe in hell. This is the cave which the Inhabitants in theſe dayes call *Ellan u' Frugadory*, that is, *The Iſle of Purgatory*, and S. *Patricks Purgatory*: for ſome perſons, leſſe devout then credulous, affirme that S. *Patricke* (or rather *Patricius Secundus* an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the converſion of the people of this Province, and much inforcing the life to come, they replyed contemptuouſly unto him, that unleſſe they ſaw proofes of thoſe joyes and paines he preached, they would not loſe the poſſeſſion of their preſent pleaſures, in hope or feare of things to come, they wiſt not when. Whereupon (as they ſay) he obtained at Gods hands by earneſt prayer, that the puniſhments and torments which the godleſſe are to ſuffer after this life, might be there preſented to the eye, that ſo he might more eaſily root out the ſins and heatheniſh errors, that ſtuck ſo faſt in the hearts of the *Iriſh*. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and ſome records do utter it) I neither will urge the beliefe, nor regard, ſeeing it is no Article of our Creed.

Matters memorable.

The Arch-biſhops of *Canterbury* wont to conſecrate the Biſhops of *Ireland.*

Iriſhmen wont to forſake their wives at their pleaſure.

(8) Matters memorable within this Province are theſe: firſt, that the *Biſhops* of *Ireland* were wont to be conſecrated by the *Arch-biſhop* of *Canterbury*, in regard of the Primacie which they had in this Country; untill ſuch time as *John Papirio* a Cardinall was ſent thither from Pope *Eugenius* the fourth, to reform Eccleſiaſtical diſcipline in this *Iland*, which was then growne ſo looſe, that there were tranſlations, and pluralities of Biſhops, according to the will and pleaſure of the Metropolitane. Alſo that the *Iriſh men* were accuſtomed to leave and forſake their wedded wives at their own free-wills, whereof *Lanfranck* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury* complained unto *Therdeluac*, a King of *Ireland*. And had not this Nation been corrupted with this vice, even unto theſe our dayes; both the right of lineall ſucceſſion had been more certaine among them, and the Gentry and Commonalty had not in ſuch cruelties imbrued themſelves, with ſuch effuſion of their own kindreds bloud, about their inheritances and legitimation.

Armagh.
Vita Patricii.
Marian Scotus.

S. *Patricke* lived and died here.

(9) The principall place in this Tract is *Armagh* neare unto the River *Kalyn*, which (albeit it maketh a poor ſhew) is the *Archiepiſcopall See* and *Metropolitane* of the whole Iſland. Before S. *Patricke* had built there a faire City, for ſite, forme, quantity, and compaſſe, modelled out (as he ſaith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named *Drumſalich*; the *Iriſh* tell much that it received the name of Queene *Armacha*: but the better opinions are, that it is the ſame which *Bede* calleth *Dearmach*, and out of the *Scottiſh* and *Iriſh* language interpreteth it, *The Field of Oakes*. Here (as S. *Bernard* writeth) S. *Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland* ruled in his life-time, and reſted after death: in honour of whom it was of ſuch venerable eſtimation in old time, that not only Biſhops and Prieſts, but Kings alſo and Princes were (in general) ſubject to the Metropolitane thereof in all obedience, and to his government alone. Among the Arch-biſhops of this Province, S. *Malachy* is famouſed, who firſt prohibited Prieſts marriage in *Ireland*, and (as S. *Bernard* ſaith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the native barbarouſneſſe of that Country, then *Sea-fiſhes* do ſaltneſſe of the Seas. Alſo *Richard Fitz-Ralf* (commonly called *Armachanus*) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his ſtile, about the yeare 1355. began to oppoſe his opinion againſt the Order of *Mendicant Fryers*, as deteſting in Chriſtians ſuch voluntary begging. The chiefe Fort in this Tract is *Enis Kelling*, defended by the Rebels in the yeare 1593. and won by *Dowdall*, a moſt valiant Captain: neere unto which is a great downfall of water, termed *The Salmon-Leape*: of which there is a common ſpeech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firme ground, very populous, and well huſbanded with tillage; till it was ſuddenly over-flowne with waters, and turned into a Lake, for ſome filthy abominable acts of the people againſt Nature committed with beaſts.

S. *Malachy.*

Rich. Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leape.

Places of Religion.

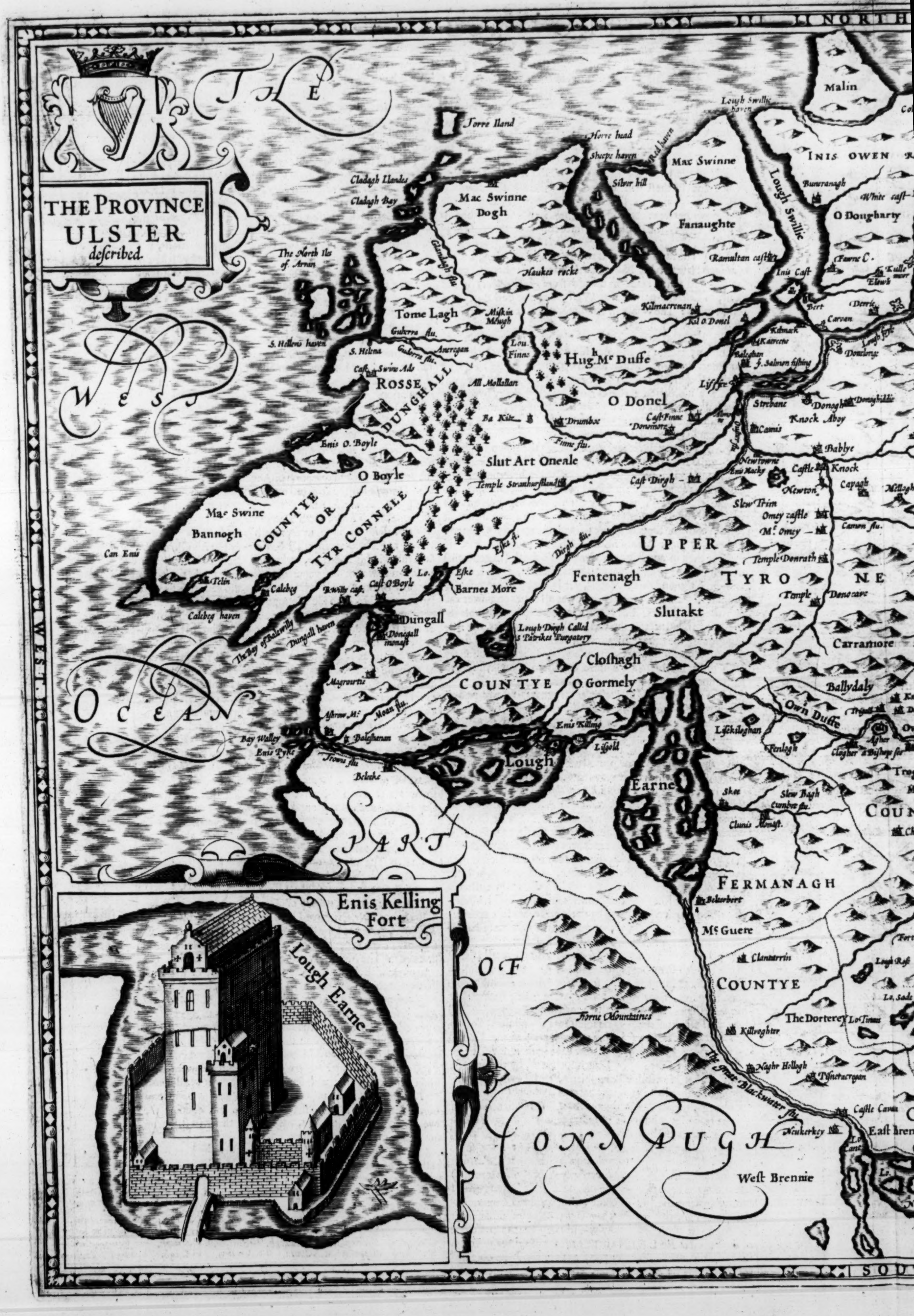
(10) The places of Religion, ſequeſtred from other worldly ſervices, and conſecrated to holy purpoſes, erected in this Province, were: The Abbey which ſheweth it ſelfe at *Donegal*: The Monaſtery of *Derie*, where the *Iriſh* Rebell *Shane O-Neal* received ſuch an overthrow (by *Edward Randolph*, renowned for his ſervice in the behalf of his Country) that he could never after recover the loſſe he ſuſtained at that time: The Monaſtery neere unto the River *Liſſer*: The famous Monaſtery at the Bay of *Knockfergus*, of the ſame inſtitution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in *England*, neere unto *Cheſter*, called *Banchor*: Alſo *Mellifont* Abbey, founded by *Donald* a King of *Vriel*, and much commended by S. *Bernard*: And laſtly, the moſt renowned Monaſtery, built at *Armagh* in the yeare of our Salvation 610. out of which very many Monaſteries were afterwards propagate both in *Britaine* and *Ireland*. Theſe places were farre and neere frequented and ſought unto by great confluences of *Pilgrims*, till Time proved their devotions to be erronious, and the pure light of the Word revealed, opening the eyes of their underſtanding, hath taught them to ſhake off the ſhame of ſuch Superſtitions.

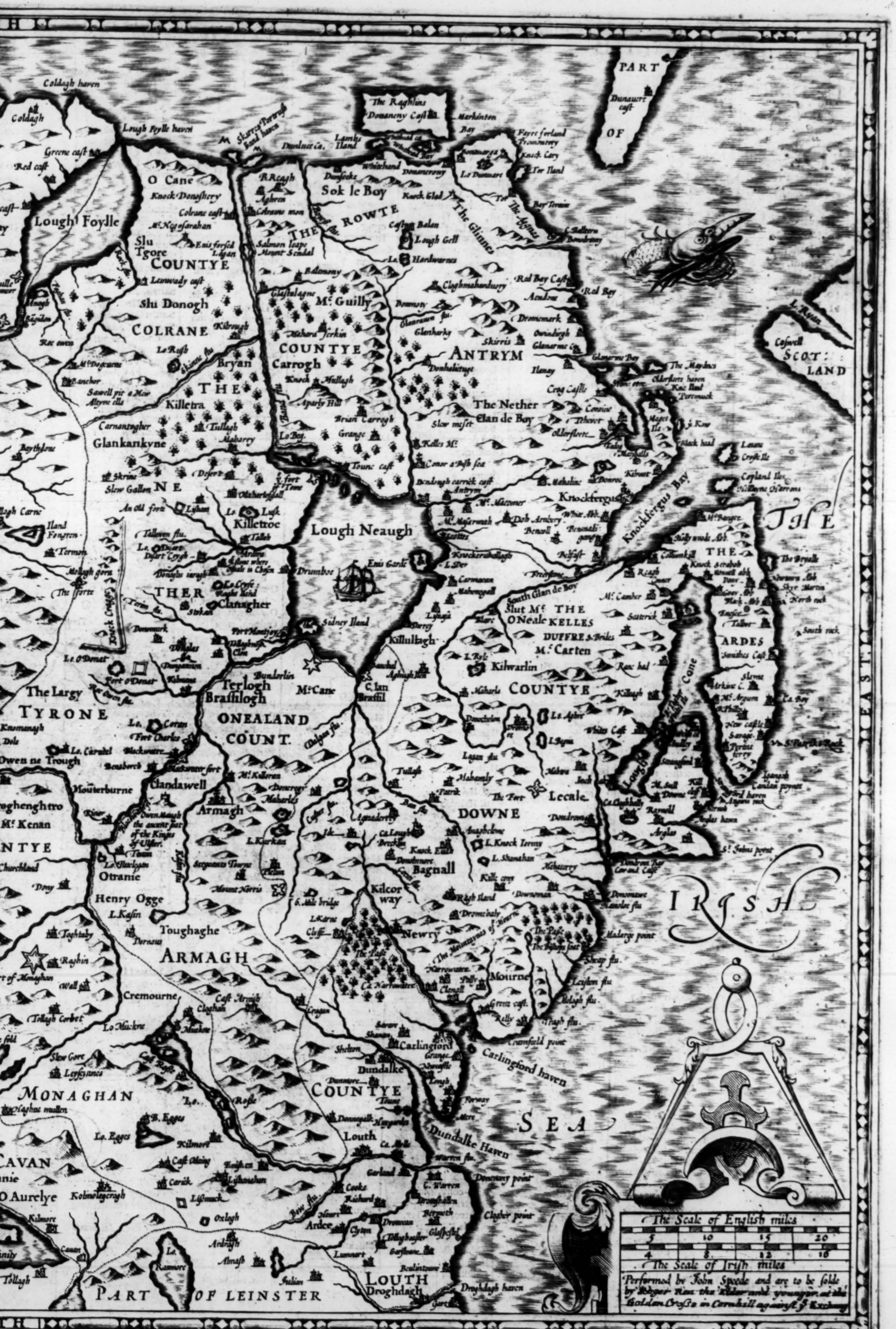
Caſtles.
Market-Towns.

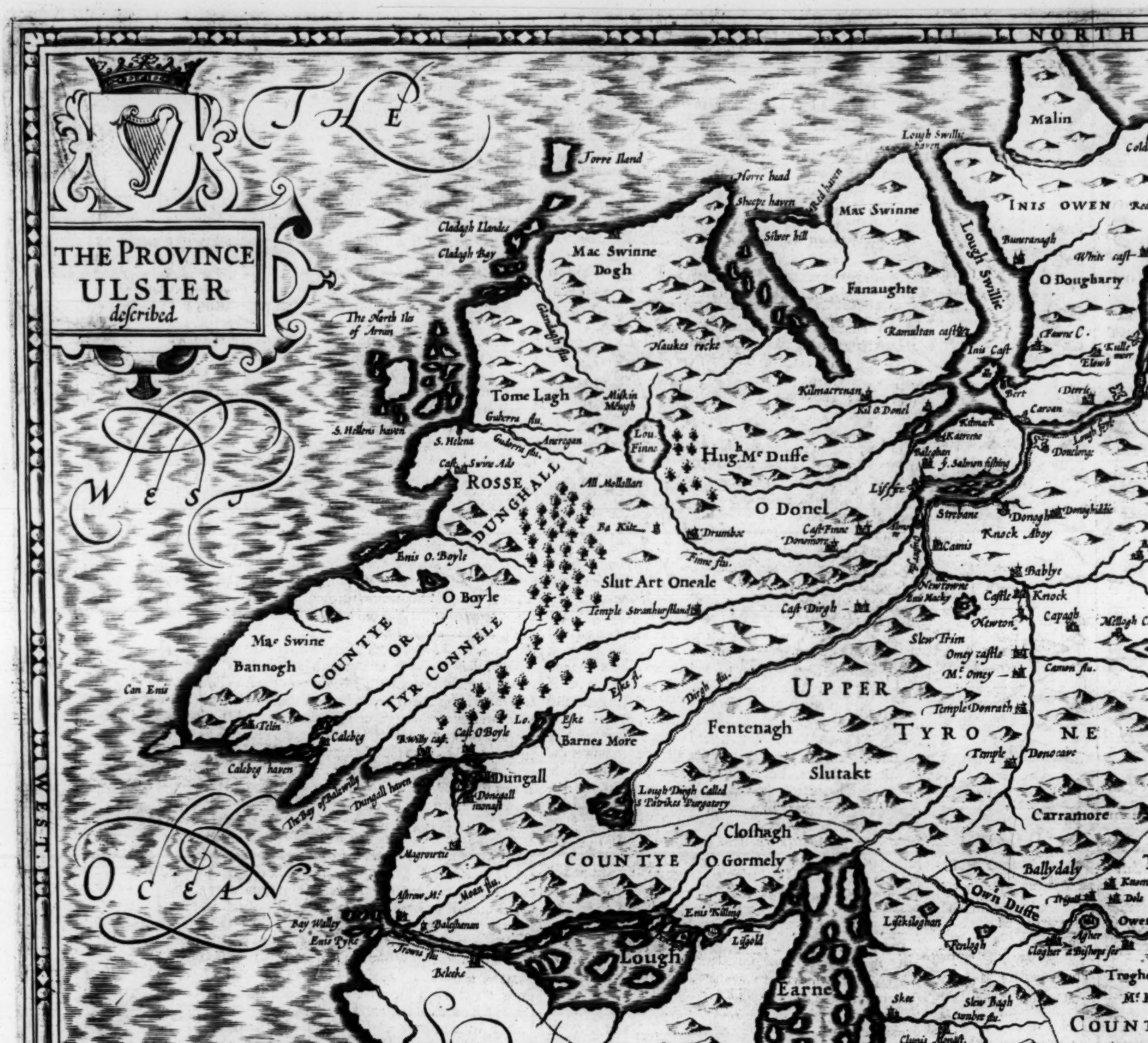
(11) That the people of this County might be kept within the bounds of their dutie, this Province hath been ſecured with fifty-ſix Caſtles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-Towns appointed, being divided into theſe Counties enſuing:

The diviſion of *Vlſter.*

Counties,
- *Dunghall*, or *Tyr connell.*
- *Upper Tyrone.*
- *Nether Tyrone.*
- *Fermanagh.*
- *Cavan.*
- *Monaghan.*
- *Colrane.*
- *Antrim.*
- *Downe.*
- *Armagh.*
- *Lough.*

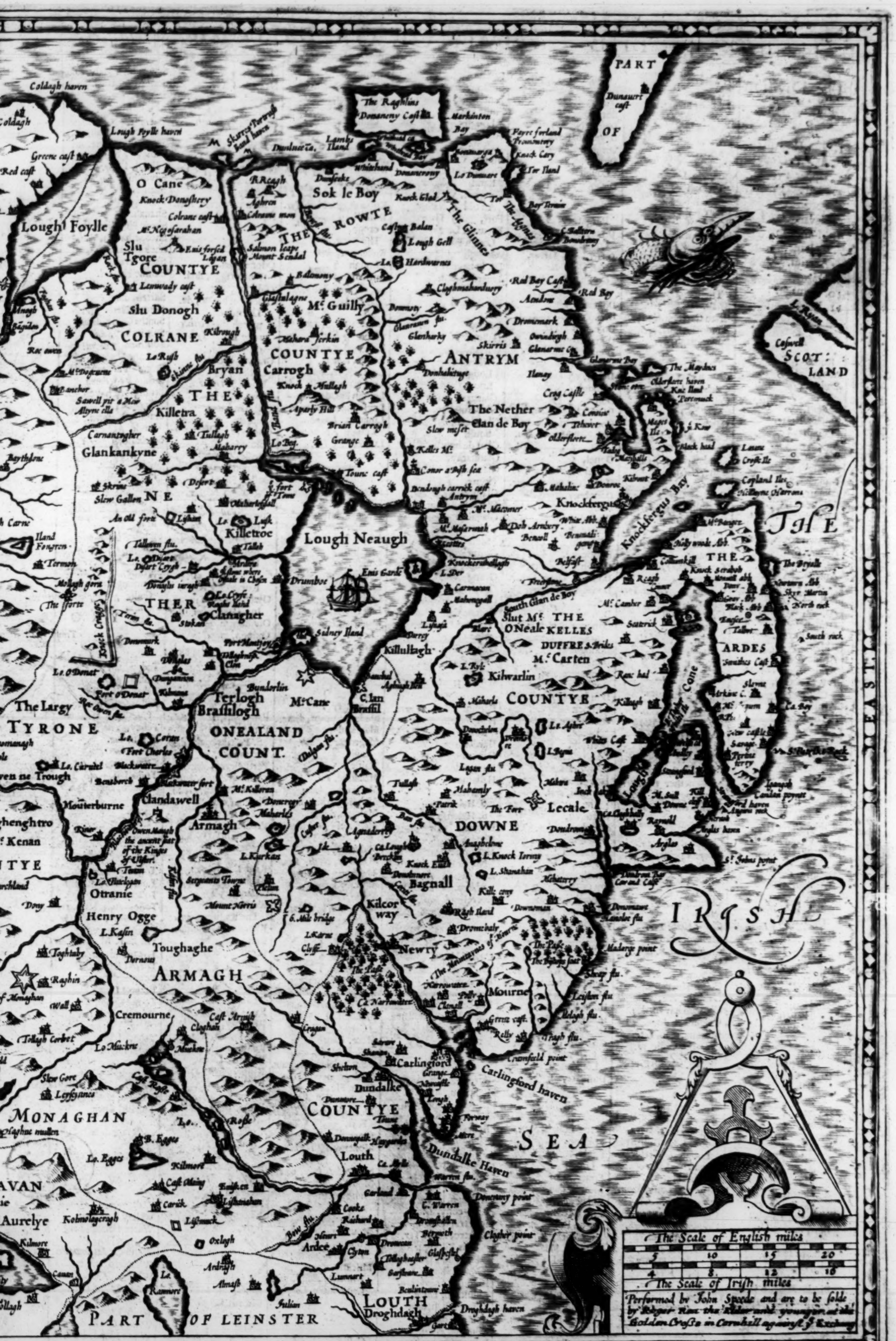

THE PROVINCE ULSTER described
THE WEST OCEAN
PART OF CONNAUGH
Enis Kelling Fort
Lough Earne
Torre Iland
Horre head
Sheepe haven
Red haven
Silver hill
Mac Swinne
Fanaughte
Lough Swillie haven
Lough Swillie
Malin
INIS OWEN
Bunranagh
White cast
O Dougharty
Ramaltan cast
Inis Cast
Fawne C.
Kulle moer
Elowh
Bert
Carvan
Derrie
Lough Foyle
Doncloing
Kilmacrenan
Kil O Donel
Cladagh Ilandes
Cladagh Bay
Mac Swinne Dogh
Haukes rocke
The North Ils of Arran
Tome Lagh
Miskin Mowgh
Lou. Finn
Hugh Mc Duffe
O Donel
S. Hellens haven
S. Helena
Guberra flu.
Anercgan
Cast Swine Ads
ROSSE
DUNGHALL
All Mollellan
Ba Kilt
Drumboe
Cast Finne
Donemore
Finne flu.
Strebane
Donogh
Donghiddie
Knock Aboy
Camis
Babbye
Kilmack
Katrecne
Balleghan
S. Salmon fishing
Liffere
Enis O Boyle
O Boyle
Slut Art Oneale
Temple Stranhurst Iland
Cast Dirgh
Newtowne
Enis Machy
Castle
Knock
Newton
Capagh
Mellogh
Mac Swine Bannogh
COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE
Can Enis
Telin
Calebeg
Calebeg haven
The Bay of Baleswilly
Dungall haven
B. Willy cast.
Cast O Boyle
Dungall
Donegall monast
Eske
Barnes More
Eske fl.
Dirgh flu.
Lo.
UPPER TYRONE
Slew Trien
Omey castle
Mc Omey
Camon flu.
Temple Donrath
Fentenagh
Temple
Donocave
Slutakt
Lough Dirgh Called S Patrikes Purgatory
Carramore
Closhagh
O Gormely
COUNTYE
Magrourtie
Ashrow Mc
Moan flu.
Bay Walley
Enis Pyke
Baleshenan
Trowis flu.
Beleeke
Enis Killing
Lisgold
Lough
Earne
Ballydaly
Own Duffe
Liskilloghan
Fenlogh
Agher
Clogher a Bishops see
Shee
Slew Bagh
Cumbre flu.
Clunis Monast.
FERMANAGH
Belearbert
Mc Guere
Clantarrin
COUNTYE
Fort
Lough Rose
Lo. Sade
The Dorterey
Lo. Timns
Iforne Mountaines
Killvoghter
Naghr Hollogh
Tysnetacragan
The Great Blackwater flu
Castle Cana
East Brenie
Neukerkey
West Brennie
NORTH
SOU

PART OF SCOTLAND
The Raghlins
Donaneny Caſt
Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foylle haven
Lough Foylle
O Cane
Sok le Boy
THE ROWTE
The Glinnes
COUNTYE COLRANE
Slu Donogh
Slu Tgore
Mc Guilly
COUNTYE ANTRYM
Carrogh
THE Killetra
Bryan
Glankankyne
The Nether Clan de Boy
Lough Neaugh
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Lough Carne
NE THER Clanagher
Killultagh
Sidney Iland
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc ONeale
THE DUFFRES
THE KELLES
Mc Carten
Kilwarlin
THE ARDES
Lough Cone
COUNTYE DOWNE
Lecale
Mourne
Newry
Bagnall
Kilcor way
The Mountaynes of Mourne
Carlingford
Carlingford haven
Dundalke
Dundalke Haven
The Largy
TYRONE
ONEALAND COUNT.
Terlogh Braſſilogh
Mc Cane
Armagh
COUNTYE ARMAGH
Toughaghe
Henry Ogge
Otranie
Cremourne
Mc Kenan
COUNTYE
MONAGHAN
CAVAN
O Aurelye
COUNTYE LOUTH
Louth
Ardee
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
PART OF LEINSTER
THE EAST
IRISH SEA
The Seale of English miles
5 10 15 20
4 8 12 16
The Seale of Iriſh miles
Performed by John Speede and are to be ſolde by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the Golden Croſſe in Cornhill againſt ye Exchange



THE PROVINCE ULSTER described

NORTH
THE
WEST
OCEAN
PART
OF
CONNAUGH
SOUT
Torre Iland
Horre head
Sheepe haven
Silver hill
Mac Swinne
Mac Swinne Dogh
Cladagh Ilandes
Cladagh Bay
The North Ils of Arran
Haukes rocke
Fanaughte
Ramultan castle
Lough Swillie haven
Lough Swillie
Malin
INIS OWEN
Buneranagh
White castle
O Dougharty
Inis Cast
Kilmacrenan
Kil O Donel
Tome Lagh
Guberra flu.
S. Hellens haven
S. Helena
Anerogan
Lou. Finne
Hugh Mc Duffe
ROSSE
DUNGHALL
O Donel
Drumboe
Cast Finne
Donemore
Finne flu.
Lyffre
Strebane
Knock Aboy
Camis
Bablye
Enis O. Boyle
O Boyle
Slut Art Oneale
Temple Stranhurst Iland
Cast Dirgh
Newtowne
Castle
Knock
Newton
Capagh
Mac Swine
Bannogh
Can Enis
COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE
Telin
Calebeg
Calebeg haven
The Bay of Balawilly
Dungall haven
B. Willy cast.
Cast O Boyle
Lo. Eske
Barnes More
Eske fl.
Dirgh flu.
Slew Trim
Omey castle
Mc Omey
Camon flu.
UPPER TYRONE
Fentenagh
Temple Donrath
Temple
Donocave
Slutakt
Lough Dirgh Called S Patrikes Purgatory
Dungall
Donegall monast
Magrourtie
Ashrow Mc
Moan flu.
Bay Walley
Enis Tyke
Baleshanan
Frowns flu.
Beleeke
Closhagh
COUNTYE
O Gormely
Enis Killing
Lisgold
Lough
Earne
Carramore
Ballydaly
Own Duffe
Liskilughan
Fenlogh
Clogher a Bishops see
Trogh
COUNT
Church
Skee
Slew Bagh
Cumbes flu.
Clunis Monast.
FERMANAGH
Belcorbert
Mc Guere
Clanawrrin
COUNTYE
Fort of
Lough Rosse
Lo. Sade fold
Iorne Mountaines
The Dorterey
Lo. Tinnis
Killvoghter
Naghr Hollogh
Tysnetacrogan
The Great Blackwater flu.
Castle Caven
Nukerkey
East Brennie
West Brennie
Enis Kelling Fort
Lough Earne



PART OF
Dunauert cast
The Raghlins
Domaneny Cast
Markinton Bay
Lambs Iland
Fayre forland Promontory
Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foyle haven
Greene cast
Red cast
Lough Foyle
O Cane
Knock Doneshery
Colrane cast
Slu Tgore
COUNTYE
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilrough
Le Rush
Bryan
THE
Killetra
Glankankyne
Carnantogher
Baythdune
Sok le Boy
THE ROWTE
The Glinnes
Lough Gell
Mc Guilly
COUNTYE
Carrogh
Knock
Mullagh
Aparly Hill
Brian Carrogh
Grange
ANTRYM
Red Bay Cast
Red Bay
Glenarme
The Maydens
The Nether Clan de Boy
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Belfast
Lough Neaugh
Enis Garde
Sidney Iland
NE
Killetroc
THER
Clanagher
THE
THE
ARDES
Copland Iles
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc ONeale
THE KELLES
DUFFRES
Mc Carten
Kilwarlin
COUNTYE
Killullagh
C. lan Brassil
Terlogh Brassilogh
Mc Cane
ONEALAND COUNT.
The Largy
TYRONE
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Armagh
Owen Magh the ancient seat of the Kings of Ulster.
Lecale
DOWNE
Bagnall
Kilcor way
Newry
Mourne
Carlingford
Carlingford haven
Henry Ogge
Otranie
Toughaghe
ARMAGH
Cremourne
MONAGHAN
Dundalke
COUNTYE
Louth
Dundalke Haven
Ardee
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
PART OF LEINSTER
Kilmore
AVAN
Aurelye
Caswell
SCOT: LAND
L. Rian
THE
IRISH
SEA
St. Johns point
Lough Cone
Strangford
Ardglas
Dundrom
Mc Guilly
The Scale of English miles
5
10
15
20
4
8
12
16
The Scale of Irish miles

Performed by John Speede and are to be solde
by Roger Rea the Elder and younger at the
Golden Crosse in Cornhill against ye Exchang

The Diviſion of ULSTER.

1. DUnghall or Tyr connell.
2. Upper Tyrone.
3. Nether Tyrone.
4. Fermanagh.
5. Cavan.
6. Monaghan.
7. Colrane.
8. Antrim.
9. Downe.
10. Armagh.
11. Lough.

A

Knock-Aboy, Upper Tyrone.
Ændone, Monag.
The Aggnes, Antrim.
Agher, Monag.
Lough Aghre, Down.
Aghren, Ant.
Aghugh, Arm.
Agnaderry, Down.
Almore, Dun.
Altyne ella, Col.
Anaghelome, Down.
Aneregan, Dun.
Angwis rocke, Down.
Anogh, Col.
Caſtle Antrim, Ant.
Aperby hill, Ant.
ARDEE, Lough.
Ardtra, Nether Tyr.
Arglas, Down.
Arglas haven, Down.
Mac Argum, Down.
Arkine Caſtle, Down.
ARMAGH, Arm.
Caſtle Arniſh, Arm.
The North Iſles of Arran, Dun.
Aſhrow Mac, Dun.
Audley, Down.
Aurely, Cavan. O.

B

Bably, Upper Tyr.
Slew bagh, Ferm.
Bagnall, Down.
Caſtle Balan, Ant.
Baleghan, Dun.
Balemony, Ant.
Baleſhanan, Dun.
The Bay of Balewilly, Dun.
Caſtle Baltern, Ant.
Ballydaly, Upper Tyr.
Ban Flu, Down.
Bancher, Col.
Band Flu, ant.
Band haven, Col.
Barnebal, arm.
Mac Banger, down.
Bangidon, Col.
Barnemore, dun.
Baythdone, Upper Tyr.
Lough Begna, down.
Lough Beg, ant.
Belfaſt, ant.
Belterbert, Ferm.
Bencol, ant.
Benebroch, Nether Tyr.
Benlintowne, Lough.
Benmadigang, ant.
Bermeth, Lough.
Bert, dun.
The Biſhops ſeat, down.
Blacke Abbey, down.
Black-head, ant.
Black-water, Neth. Tyr.
Black-water Fort, N. T.
Black-water Flu, N. Ty.
The great Black-water, Ferm.
Blare, down.
Bonavarga, ant.
Bonodrium, ant.
Caſtle Boy, Down.
Boyeſſe Flu, ant.
Boyle, Dun. O.
Caſtle Boyle, Dun. O.
Enis Boyle, Dun. O.
Bow Flu, Lough.
Terlogh Braſſilogh, arm.
Lan Braſſill, arm. C.
Breklin, down.
Eaſt Brennie, Cavan.
Brian Carrogh, ant.
Saint Brides, down.
The Briall, down.
Brian Carrogh, Ne. Tyr.
Bundorlin Fort, arm.
Buneranagh, dun.

C

Calebeg, dun.
Calebeg haven, dun.
Mac Camher, down.
Camis, Upper Tyr.
Camon Flu, Upper Tyr.
Candan point, down.
Cane, Col. O.
Mac Cane, arm.
Capagh, Upper Tyr.
Carick, Monagh.
Carlingford haven, Lo.
CARLINGFORD, Lou.
Carmacon, down.
Canantogher, Neth. Tyr.
Caroan, dun.
Carramore, Upper Tyr.
Knock Cary, ant.
Mac Carten, down.
Lough Carutell, Neth. Tyr.
Cavan, Cavan.
Caſtle Cavah, Cavan.
Charles Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Church-land, Monagh.
Cladagh Iland, dun.
Cladagh bay, dun.
Clanagher, Neth. Tyr.
Clandawell, arm.
The nether Clandeboy, ant.
Glantarrin, Cavan.
Caſtle Cloghbally, down.
Cloghan, Monagh.
Clogher point, Lough.
Cloghera Biſhops See, Monagh.
Cloghmahar-Duory, ant.
Clon, Neth. Tyr.
Cloſhagh, Ferm.
Clunis Monaſt. Ferm.
Clyffe, down.
Clyton, Lough.
Cociti Flu, down.
Coldagh, dun.
Coldagh haven, dun.
Collumkill, down.
Colraine mon, ant.
Colraine Caſtle, co.
Lough Cone, down.
Conner, down.
Conora Biſhops See, ant.
Copland Iſles, down.
Cook, Lough.
Lough Coran, Nether Tyr.
Coraine Flu, ant.
Cow and Calfe, down.
Cragan, arm.
Cramfeild point, down.
Cremourne, monagh.
Crog Caſtle, ant.
Croſſe Iſle, down.
Lough Cryſe, Nether Tyr.
Cumber Flu, Ferm.
Cuſher Flu, down.

D

Dalgan Flu, arm.
Dendough Carrick, ant.
Lough Der, down.
Derrie, dun.
Derrie Fort, dun.
Deſert, Neth. Tyr.
Deveniſh, Ferm.
Dirgh Caſtle, dun.
Dirgh Flu, dun.
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory, dun.
Dirrey, down.
Lough Diſart, Nether Tyrone.
Diſart Crygh, Nether Tyrone.
Mac Dogevene, Col.
Doh. Arnbery, ant.
Dole, Neth. Tyr.
Donanerony, ant.
Donaneny Caſtle, ant.
Fort Donat, Nether Tyr. O.
Lough Donat, Nether Tyr. O.
DONDALKE, Lough.
Dondrom bay, down.
Donegall Monaſt. dun.
Kill Donel, dun.
Donelong, Upper Tyr.
Donenany point, Loug.
Doneregy, arm.
Donglas, Neth. Tyr.
Donhalieing, ant.
Donegalke, Lough.
Temple Donocave, Upper Tyr.
Donohelon, down.
Donogh, Upper Tyr.
Donoghiddy, Upper Ty.
Slu Donogh, Col.
Donoghs inragh, Nether Tyrone.
Donogmore, down.
Donomaw, down.
Donomore, dun.
Donmoty, ant.
Donomurke, Neth. Tyr.
Knock Donoſhery, Col.
Temple Donrath, Upper Tyr.
Donroe, ant.
Dony, monagh.
Dony, down.
Dornous, arm.
The Dorterey, Cavan.
Dougharty, dun. O.
Downoman, down.
Mac Sul Downe, down.
Droghdagh haven, Lou.
DROGHDAGH, Loug.
Dromebaly, down.
Dromemarke, ant.
Dromore, down.
Dromſhallen, Lough.
Dronecan, Lough.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Dundalke haven, Loug.
DUNGAL, dun.
Dungall haven, dun.
Dungannon, Neth. Tyr.
Dunluce Caſtle, ant.
Dunmore, Lough.
Dunſeeke, ant.
Lough Dunuare, ant.

E

Earne Lough, Ferm.
Biſhops Egges, monagh.
Lough Egges, monagh.
Elowh, dun.
Eneſſe, down.
Enis Garden, down.
Can Enis, dun.
Enis Macky, Upper Tyr.
Enisken, Monagh.
Enis forſed Logan, Col.
Enis Pyke, Ferm.
Lough Eske, dun.
Eske Flu, dun.
Knock Evah, down.

F

Faire for'and, ant.
Fawne Caſt. Dun.
Fenlogh, mon.
Fentenagh, Upper Tyr.
Finne Flu, dun.
Lough Finne, dun.
Caſtle Finne, dun.
Foghan Flu, Col.
Iland Fongren, Upper Tyr.
An old Fort, Nether Tyr.
Forway, Lough.
Lough Foyle, Up. Tyr.
Lough Foyle haven, dung.
Freerſton, ant.

G

Slew Gallon, Nether Tyr.
Garland, Lough.
Garſtaune, Lough.
Lough Gel, ant.
Knock Glad, ant.
Glanarme Caſtle, ant.
Glanarme bay, ant.
Glandagh, dun.
South Glan de boy, down.
Glanharky, ant.
Glankan-kyne, Nether Tyr.
Glanraven Flu, ant.
Glaſpeſtell, Lough.
Glaſtalagne, ant.
The Glinnes, ant.
Slew Gore, monagh.
Gormeley, Ferm. O.
Grange, Lough.
Grange, ant.
Gray Abbey, down.
Greene Caſtle, dun.
Greene Caſtle, down.
Gudorra Flu, dun.
Mac Guere, Ferm.
Guherra Flu.
Mac Guilly, ant.

H

Haghnie Mullen, mon.
Hanaloe Flu, down.
Lough Hardwarns, ant.
Haukes rocke, dun.
Haygardes, Lough.
Hellaine Harrone, down.
S. Helena, dun.
S. Helens Haven, dun.
Henry, Lough.
Hernoh, down.
Naghr Hollogh, cav.
Hollywood Abbey, down.
Horrehead, dun.
Hugh Mac. Duffe, dun.

I

Inchah, down.
Ide, down.
Igangoh, down.
Ilanay, ant.
Inis Caſtle, dun.
S. Johns point, down.
Lough Knock Iormy, dow.

K

Karne Lough, down.
Kaſin Flu, arm.
Lough Kaſin, arm.
Karreene, dun.
Kelles Mac, ant.
The Kelles Duffree, down.
Mac Kenan, monagh.
Kilcorwan, down.
Kill-Cliffe, down.
Killeagh, down.
Kille-cony, down.
Killetra, Neth. Tyr.
Killetro, Neth. Tyr.
Enis Killing Fort, Ferm.
Mac Killoran, Arm.
Killoughter, Cavan.
Killultagh, down.
Kilmacrenan, dun.
Kilmack, dun.
Kilmana, Neth. Tyr.
Kilmore, monagh.
Kilmore, Cavan.
Kilrough, Col.
Kilrout, Ant.
Kilwarlin, down.
Kite Ba. dun.
Kne Iland, ant.
Caſtle Knock, Upper Tyr.
Knock Crag, Nether Tyr.
Knockeruhollogh, dow.
KNOCKFERGUS, ant.
Knomanage, Neth. Tyr.
Kolmolog-crogh, Cavan.
The Kow, ant.
Kullemeor, dun.
Lough Kurkan, down.

L

Lambes Iland, ant.
The Largy, Nether Tyr.
Laune, down.
Lecale Fort, down.
Leinwady Caſtle, col.
Leiſton Flu, down.
Leyſeynnes, monagh.
Lumnart, Lough.
Lough Luske, Nether Tyr.
Liſſer, dun.
Liſemucke, monagh.
Liſekilogham, Ferm.
Liſgold, Ferm.
Liſham, Neth. Tyr.
Liſhanaham, monagh.
Liſnaſa, down.
Logan Flu, down.
Caſtle Lough, down.
Lough Swilly, dun.
Lough Foyle, dun.
Lough, Lough.
LOUTH, Lough.
Lumnart, Lough.
Louth Luske, Nether Tyr.

M

Mac Macomer, ant.
Madarge point, down.
Mages Iſle, ant.
Magroittree, dun.
Caſtle Maing, monagh.
Mahaline, ant.
Mahamley, down.
Mahara Ferkin, ant.
Maharla, down.
Maharleſ gall, Nether Tyr.
Maharles, Arm.
Maharry, Neth. Tyr.
Mahone gall, down.
Mahtra, down.
Malin, dun.
Markinton bay, ant.
Marſhals, ant.
Skir Martin, down.
Mac Maſarmah, ant.
The Maidnes, ant.
Mehaterry, down.
Melogh Flu, down.
Mellogh Carne, Upper Tyr.
Mere, Lough.
Slew Meſet, ant.
Six Milebridge, down.
Miskigh mewgh, dun.
Moan Flu, dun.
All Mollallan, dun.
Mollogh gora Fort, Upper Tyr.
Monaghan Fort, mon.
Montjoy Fort, Nether Tyr.
Monuell Abbey, down.
Mourne, down.
The mountaine of Mourne, down.
Mounterburne, Nether Tyr.
Lough Muckne, mon.
Muckne, mon.
Knock Mullagh, ant.
Caſtle Mille, Lough.

N

Caſtle Narrow-water, Lo.
Narrow-water, dow.
Lough Neaugh, Nether Tyr.
Mac Negoſarahan, Col.
Newcaſtle, Lough.
Newcaſtle, down.
NEWRY, down.
Newton, Upper Tyr.
Newtowne, Upper Tyr.
Newtowne Abbey, down.
Mount Norris, Arm.
North-rocke, down.

O

Odonel, dun.
Henry Ogge, Arm.
Olderflet, ant.
Olderfleet haven, An.
The ſtone where male is choſen, Nether Tyr.
Omey Caſtle, Upper Tyr.
Mac Omey, Upper Tyr.
Onealand, arm.
Slut art Oneale, dun.
Slut Mac Oneale, down.
Orraine, arm.
Ouſher Flu, dun.
Owen Duffe, Nether Tyr.
Owen Maugh the ancient ſeat of the Kings of Ulſter, Armag.
Roc Owen, col.
Roc Owen Flu. Nether Tyr.
Inis Owen, dun.
Owindirgh, ant.
Oxlogh, mon.

P

The Paſſe, down.
The Paſſe, Lough.
Lough Patelegan, Arm.
Patrik, down.
S. Patriks rock, dow.
Peremucke, ant.
Pertneferry, down.
Biſhop Philip, down.
Piſneracregan, cavan.
Plelim, down.
Polly, down.
Promontary, ant.

R

Ragh Iland, down.
Ragha Iland, Nether Tyr.
Raghin, mon.
The Raghlins, ant.
Ramultan Caſtle, dun.
Rane-had, down.
Raynold, down.
Biſhop Reagh, ant.
Reagh, down.
Red bay Caſtle, ant.
Red Caſtle, dun.
Red-bay, ant.
Red-haven, dun.
Relly, down.
Richard, Lough.
Rinor, Neth. Tyr.
Rock Flu, col.
Lough Roſſe, monagh.
Caſtle Roſſe, monagh.
Lough Roſe, monagh.
Roſſe, dun.
The Rowte, ant.
Lough Ruſh, col.
Lough Ryle, down.

S

Lough Sade-ſold, mon.
Sarard, Lough.
Salmon-leape, ant.
The Salmon Fiſhing, dun.
Savage, down.
Sawell pit a Mew, col.
Scatericke, down.
Scottes, ant.
Mount Sendail, ant.
Knock Serabah, do.
Sergeants towne, Ar.
Sidney Iland, Nether Tyr.
Silver hill, dun.
Shanan, Lough.
Lough Shanahan, down.
Sheap Flu, down.
Sheepe haven, dun.
Shelton, Lough.
Skee, Ferm.
Skinne Flu, col.
Skirres Portruſh, col.
Skirris, ant.
Skrine, Neth. Tyr.
Smiths Caſtle, down.
Sok-le-boy, An.
South-rock, down.
Stokan, Neth. Tyr.
Stone-over, ant.
Strangford, down.
Strangford haven, do.
Temple Stanhurſt land, down.
Streband, Upper Tyr.
Lough Swilly haven, dun.
Mac Swinne dogh, dun.
Mac Swinne Banogh, dun.
Mac Swinne Fannought, dun.
Caſtle Swinne Ado, dun.

T

Tadog, ant.
Talbot, down.
Tallah, Neth. Tyr.
Tallowen Flu, Nether Tyr.
Tehevet, ant.
Telyn, dun.
Tenan, arm.
Bay Teraine, ant.
Terim Flu, Neth. Tyr.
Termon, Upper Tyr.
Slue Tgore, col.
Lough Tinan, monagh.
Biſhop Togher, down.
Toghraby, monagh.
Tallagh Corbet, mon.
Tollogh Caſt. Lough.
Tolloghneſt, Neth. tyr.
Tome Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Tome lagh, dun.
Tor, ant.
Tor Iſland, ant.
Torre Iſland, dun.
Toughagh, arm.
Toune, Lough.
Toune Caſtle, ant.
Trigall, Neth. tyr.
Slew Trim, Upper Tyr.
Troghenghtro, mon.
Owen ne Trough, Nether Tyr.
Trowis Flu.
Tullagh, Neth. Tyr.
Tullaſh, down.

V

Uragh Flu.

W

Wall, mon.
Walley Bay, dun.
Warren Caſtle, Lough.
Warren Flu.
Welſh Caſtle, down.
Whithead bay, ant.
Whithead Caſtle, ant.
White Caſtle, dun.
White Abbey, ant.
White Land, ant.
Whites Caſtle, down.
White Iſland, down.
Biſhop Willy Caſtle, dun.

THE FIRST INDEX OR ALPHABETICALL TABLE,

containing the principall matters in the *Maps* both of ENGLAND and IRELAND, the firſt number noting the *Page*, and the ſecond the *Section*.

A

Fol. Sect.

ABer-*Conwey* Towne like a Citie, 123 6
Aberfrawe the *Prince* of *Wales* his Court, 99. 8
Adelm founder of *Malmeſbury* Monaſtery, 25. 8
Adulph reedifieth *Peterborow* Monaſtery, upon what occaſion, 55.7
Jul: Agicola his Trench or Fortification, limiting the *Romane* Province, 6. 9
Saint *Albanes* Iſle, 94. 8
Saint *Abanes* Towne and Monaſtery, 39. 5
Alcluid, i. *Dunbritton*, 132 12
Alesbury wherefore much frequented, 43. 7
Alexander King of *Scots*, King of the *Weſtern Ilands*, and of *Man*, 92. 16
Alfred (or *Elfred*) reſtoreth the Univerſitie of *Oxford*, 45. 7
  Buildeth Colledges, and placeth Readers there, *ibid.*
Almanac of Harveſt men in *Denbigh-ſhire*, 119.3
Alney Iland, 47. 10
Amble-ſide x *Amboglana*, 85 10
Ambresbury Abbey, 17.6 & 25. 9.
Ancalites where ſeated, 45 4
Anderida Citie, 9. 4
Andradſwald, 9. 4
S. *Annes*-Well at *Buxſtones*, 67. 8
Anglesey Ile how confined, 99. 8
  What Cantreds and Commots it hath, 99. 8
  How named, and why, 125. 1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 2
  The Aire and Commodities thereof, 3
  The ſeat of the *Druids*, 5
  How divided, *ibid.*
  By whom infeſted and ſubdued, 9
  Hundreds and Townes thereof, 126
Antimonium. See *Stibium*.
Antiquities in *Weſt-Riding*, 79. 7
Anwicke field, 89. 10
Appleby Towne and Caſtle in *Weſtmoreland*, 85. 8
Aquila propheſieth, 17. 6
Arch-biſhops Sees in *Britain* three, 2. 14
Armagh an Archiepiſcopall and Metropolitane See in *Ireland*, 145. 9
Arran Ilands neere *Galway*, 143. 6
Arthurs chair an high mountaine, 109. 4
King *Arthurs* round Table at *Llanſanan* in *Denbigh-ſhire*, 119. 6
Prince *Arthur* keepeth his Court at *Ludlow*, 71. 7
Prince *Arthur* his Monument or Sepulchre, 51. 5 & 23. 10
Arvon, i. *Cair-Narvon*, 99 7
Aſhes making ground fruitfull, 119. 4
Aſhbridge much renowned for a feigned Miracle, 43 7
Saint *Aſſaph* in *North-Wales* an Epiſcopall See, 99. 11 & 121. 9
Aſtroits the precious ſtone found at *Shugbury* in *Warwick-ſhire*, 53. 7
  Alſo neere *Bever*, 61. 3
Attrebatii where planted, 27 5
Saint *Audree* foundreſſe of *Ely*, 37. 5
Saint *Audrees* Liberties, *ibid.*
Auguſtine firſt Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*, 6. 5
Auguſtines Oke in *Worceſter-ſhire*, 51.6
Auteri, what people in *Ireland*, 143. 5

B

Badbury the *Weſt-Saxon* Kings Court, 17. 6
Brinbrig an ancient place, 79. 7
Bala Curi, the Biſhops Palace of the Iſle of *Man*, 91 5
Baldwine the great Forreſter of *Flaunders*, 57. 2
Banchor or *Bangor* a Citie, and the firſt Monaſtery, 121 9
  The ruines thereof, *ibid.*
  A Biſhops See, 99. 9
Brakley Caſtle where King *Edward* the 2. was murdered, 47. 10
Braklow hils in *Eſſex*, 31 5
Bark-ſhire whence it tooke name, 27. 1
  How it is bounded, 27. 1
  The forme, meaſure, and ayre thereof, 27. 2. 3. 4
  What commodities it yeeldeth, 27. 4
  By whom anciently inhabited, 27. 5
  What Religious houſes it had, 27. 10
  Hundreds and Townes in *Bark-ſhire*, 28
Barnet field, 29. 9
Bartholanus and his three ſons planted in *Ireland*, 137 8
Barwick, 89. 9
  How governed, *ibid.*
  The graduation of it, *ibid.*
Battle-bridge, 81. 7
Battaile-field, 9.7
Battaile of Standard, 81. 7
Bathe in *Somerſet-ſhire*, what names it had, and why ſo called, 23. 7
Beault in *Brecknock-ſhire*, 109 5
Beau-mariſh, why ſo named, See *Bonover*, 125.8
Thomas Becket his Tombe, 7 8
Bede a Monke of *Weremouth*, where borne, 83 6
Bedford-ſhire how bounded, 41. 1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 41. 2
  The aire, ſoile, and commodities of *Bedford-ſhire*, 41. 3
  The ancient Inhabitants thereof, 41. 4
  Hundreds and Townes therein, 42
Bedford Towne and Caſtle, 41. 6. 7
  How deſcribed, and how governed, 41. 7
  The graduation of it, 41 10
Of *Beeſton* Caſtle a Propheſie, 73. 9
Belgæ, where ſeated, 13. 6 & 15. 6. & 23. 5. & 25. 5
Bellona's Temple in *York*, 78 9
Bennones. See *Cleiceſter*.
Benonium. See *Bincheſter*.
Berinus the firſt Arch-biſhop of *Dorcheſter*, 6. 8
  His circuit, *ibid.*
  The Apoſtle and Biſhop of the *Weſt-Saxons*, *ibid.*
  Preacheth and baptizeth at *Oxford*, 45. 4
  The Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons*, *ibid.*
Berry, ſometimes a famous Citie in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71. 9
Berth a Towne in *Scotland* deſtroyed by the inundation of *Tai*, 132. 16
Y-Bervedhwald the fourth part of *North-Wales*: the bounds, commodities, cantreds and commotes in it, 99. 11
Bever in *Tivi* River deſcribed, 113. 3
Beverley a Sanctuary, 81. 5
Saint *John* of *Beverley*, *ibid.*
Bibroces what people, 25 5
Binbridge Iſle, 15. 4
Bincheſter, ſometimes *Benonium*, 83. 9
Sir *Richard Bingham* his valour and wiſdome in repreſſing *Mac-Williams* poſteritie, 143. 7
Biſhopricks how many in *England* and *Wales*, 6. 4
Blany people in *Ireland*, 141 4
Bloud-raine, 15. 8. & 78. 9
Charles Blunt, Lord *Mountjoy* quenched the rebellion of *Tyrone*, 139. 9
Bedman, the middle Towne of *Cornwall*, 21. 8
  The Climate thereof, *ibid.*
  A Biſhops See removed to *Exceſter*, 21. 10
Queene *Boduo* razeth *Maldon*, 31. 8
Bone-well in *Herefordſhire*, 49 6
Bonover now *Beau-mariſh*, 129
  The government and graduation of it, *ibid.*
Borders between *Scotland* and *England*, 6. 11
  Now the middeſt of the Empire, *ibid*
Borow, what it ſignifieth, 3. 6
Borſ-holder or Tithingman, 3. 6
Boſham in *Suſſex*, 9. 8
Boskenna Monument or Trophee, 21. 9
Bovata. See *Oxgang*.
Bovium. See *Banchor*.
Bowes an ancient Towne in *Weſt-Riding*, 79. 7
Braſen armour digged up in *Cornwall*, 21. 9
Braſen noſe Colledge in *Stanford*, 59. 8
Breake-ſpeare. See *Hadrian* the fourth.
Breertons death in *Cheſhire* preſignified, 73. 9
Brecknock-ſhire, the nature of it, 100. 21
  What Cantreves and Commots

mots it hath, *ibid.*
Brecknock-ſhire how bounded, 109.1
Why ſo named, *ibid.*
The dimenſion of it, 109 2
The nature of the ſoyle, 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 4
In *Brecknock-ſhire* what Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places, 110
Brecknocke Towne and Caſtle how ſeated, 109.6
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
How governed, *ibid.*
Brigantes in *England* where ſeated, 75.5 & 79.4. & 87.5. & 83.5 & 85.5.
Brigantes or *Birgantes* in *Ireland*, whence they tooke name, 141.4
Saint *Brigid* much eſteemed in *Kildare*, 141.8
Saint *Brioch*, or *Brien*, a Town in *Britain Armorica* whence it had denomination, 139. 6
Saint *Briochus* where borne and bred, 139. 6
Briſtow a beautiful Citie, 23.7 & 47.8
A County by it ſelfe, 23.7 & 47.8
How governed, 23. 7
Great *Britaine* how far it extends, 1. 2
The greateſt Iſland of the *Roman* world, *ibid.*
What Countries abut upon it, 1. 3
Her Eulogies, 1. 3. & 4
The ſite thereof, 1. 2
Sometime no Iſland, 1. 6
Slenderly known to *Julius Caſar*, 2. 8
Divided into Kingdoms in *Caſars* time, 2. 9
The ſuppoſed diviſiō thereof to *Brutus* three ſons, 2. 10
Britaine into three parts divided. 99. 1
Britaine the leſſe in *Ptolemy* is *Ireland*, 2. 11
Britaine great and leſſe how to be taken, 2. 12
Britaine the higher, what it is in *Dio*, 2. 13
Britaine the lower, what it is in *Dio*, *ibid.*
Britaine divided by *Severus* into two Provinces, higher and lower, 2. 13
Divided into three parts, 2 14
Britannia prima, ſecunda, maxima Caſarienſis, 2. 14
Britaine divided into five parts, 2. 15
Prima, how limited, 2. 15 16
Secunda, how bounded, *ibid.*
Maxima Caſarienſis, how limited, 2. 15
Britaine for greatneſſe the ſecond Iſland in the world, 137. 4
Britaines Conqueſt highly reſpected of the *Romanes*, 2 17
Britaines triumph magnificent, 2. 17
Brittiſh Brickes, 77 6
Brittiſh Iſlands which they be, 1. 3
Buckingham-ſhire, why ſo called, 43. 1
How bounded, 43. 2
The dimenſion of it, *ibid.*
The aire and ſoile, 43. 3
The Commodities, *ibid.*
By whom in old time inhabited, 43. 4
Places of Religion therein, 43. 7
Hundreds & Towns therein, 44
Buckingham Town how ſeated, 43. 5
How governed, *ibid.*
The graduation of it, *ibid.*
Buleum Silurum, 109. 5
Bullingbroke the birth-place of King *Henry* the fourth, 63 7
Bure a River in *Norfolke*, 35 3
Burgheſes, 4. 7
Burgh under *Stanemore*, 85.8
The ſame that *Vertera*, *ibid.*
Buſie-gap, 89. 13
Buxſton Wells, 67. 8

C

Caer-Caradoc, why ſo called, 71. 5
Caer-diff, the faireſt Towne of all *South-wales*, 105. 4
How governed, *ibid.*
The ſite thereof, *ibid.*
Caer-diff Caſtle, where *Robert Curthoſe* was kept priſoner, 105.4
Caer-digan-ſhire how bounded, 100.16. & 113.1
Townes, Caſtles, Cantreves and Commots therein, 100. 16
The County given to *Gilbert de Clare*, 113.5
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 113.2
Commodities thereof, 113 4
Hundreds, Townes, Rivers, &c. in it, 114
Caer-digan Towne upon *Tivi*, 100. 16
How ſeated and by whom fortified, 113.7
The graduation thereof, *ibid.*
Caer-legion is *Weſtcheſter*, 73 7
Caer-leon an Arch-biſhops See, 6
Caer-lheon upon *Uske*, 110 20
Caer-marden-ſhire how divided into Cantreves and Commots, 100.18
How it is bounded, 103 1
The forme and aire of it, 103. 2. & 3
By whom in old time poſſeſſed, 103 4
The Commodities it yeeldeth, *ibid.* 5
Hundreds, Townes, &c. in it, 104
Roman Coyns there found, 103. 4
Carmarden town, what names it hath, 103.6
How governed, 103. 6
The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
Caernarvon-ſhire how bounded, 99.9. & 123. 1
What names it hath, 123 1
The forme and dimenſion of it, *ibid.* 2
The aire and ſoile, *ibid.* 3 & 4
In it Pearls engendred, 123 5
Cantreves and Commots in it, 99. 9
By what people in old time inhabited, 123. 5
Townes, Rivers, and memorable places, 124
Caernarvon Towne or Citie within a Caſtle, 123. 6
The civilitie and government thereof, 123. 6
The poſition, *ibid.* 99. 9
Caer-Segont, i. *Carnarvon*, 99. 9
Caſaria. See *Jerſey*.
Caledonia Wood in *Scotland*. 123. 12
Caledonium or *Deucaledonium* Sea, 99. 1
Caledonii, 2.12
Calphurnius Father of Saint *Patricke*, 101. 7
Camalet Hill in *Sommerſetſhire*, 23.10
Camalodunum. See *Malden*.
Cambria.
Cambri.
Cambraoc. 99. 2
Cambridge-ſhire how named by the *Saxons*, 37. 1
How bounded, *ibid.*
The length, breadth, and circumference of it, 37.2
Whence it came to be ſo called, 37. 4
What Religious houſes therein, 37. 3
Commodities thereof, 37 6
Hundreds and Townes therein, 38
Cambridge towne and graduation, 37. 4
Made an Univerſitie, *ibid.*
Came a River in *Cambridgeſhire*, 37.3
Candal. See *Kendal*.
Cangi, where they inhabited, 37. 5
Canterbury a very ancient Citie, 7. 8
The glory and graduation of it, 7. 8
Canterbury Arch-biſhop, Primate of all *England*, 6. 7
Metropolitane, and his juriſdiction, 5. 4
King *Canute* with his *Danes* overthrowne, 17. 4
Canutus Delfe. See *Swords Delfe*. 57. 1
Caractacus a valiant Brittiſh Prince, 71. 5
Caresbrooke Caſtle in the Iſle of *Wight*, 15.7
The poſition or graduation of it. *ibid.*
At *Carleton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire* they wharle in their ſpeech, 61. 2
Carlile Citie how ſeated, 87 7
An Epiſcopall See, 87. 7
What names it had, 87. 7
A Colony of *Flemmings*, *ibid.*
The Caſtle built, *ibid.*
The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
Carreg Caſtle, 103.7
Caruca and *Carucata* what it is. 57. 3
Caſquets what rockes, 94. 3
Caſterford, 78. 10
Called *Legeolium*, *ibid.*
Caſſii what people and where planted, 39. 4
Caſtle *Cornet* in *Garnſey*, 94 8
Caſtor in *Norfolke*, ſometime *Venta Icenorum*, 35. 5
Catarick, or *Cattrick* bridge an ancient place, 79. 7
Cattieuchlani where ſeated, 39. 4 & 41.4 & 43.4
Catigern ſlaine in Battle, 7 1
A Cave or Chinke yeelding a ſtrange noiſe, 105 6
Cauci people in *Ireland*, 104 4
Ceangi. See *Cangi*.
Ceaulin defeated by the *Britaines* dieth in exile, 25 6
Robert Cecil, the worthy Earle of *Salisbury*, 25. 7
Centuriata, or Hundreds why ſo called, 57. 3
Ceorle or *Churle*, 4. 7
Chamber in the Forreſt, 73 7
Charlos Duke of *Orleance* taken priſoner, 9. 8
Cherſey in *Buckingham-ſhire*, 43.4
Cheeſe in *Eſſex*, 31.6
Cheeſe in *Suffolke*, 33. 5
Cheſhire how bounded, 73 1
The forme, ayre, and Climate, 73. 2. & 3
The ſoyle, *ibid.* 4
Cheeſe there the beſt, 73 4
The men deſcribed, *ibid.* 5
Chiefe for men and women, *ibid.*
Alwayes true and loyall to their Soveraigne, *ibid.*
Their Gentry, *ibid.*
Made a Principalitie, *ibid.*
A Countie *Palaine*, *ibid.*
The Commodities thereof, 73. 7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 74
Cheſter Citie, *alias Weſt-Cheſter*, 73.7
The Minſter or Cathedrall Church by whom built, 73.7
A Corporation of it ſelfe, 73. 7
The poſition thereof, 73.7
Cheſter Earledome, 73.8
Cheſter in the *Street*, ſometime *Condercum*, 83. 9
Chicheſter Citie, 9.6
Chicheſter the Cathedrall Church built and twice burnt, *ibid.*
Chicheſter hath borne the title of an Earledome, *ibid.*
The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
Chiltern-hills, 43. 3
Chirke Caſtle in *Chirkeland*, 100. 12
Chorographicall Tombe of this worke, 1. 1
Chriſt his Paſſion cut in ſtone by *David* 2. King of *Scots*, priſoner, 65. 7
Cidre. See *Sidre*.
Cimenſhore in *Suſſex*, why ſo called, 9. 7
Cinque Ports, 7. 5
Circeſter why called *Paſſerum Vros* 47. 9

How

How named in old time, *ibid.*
Of what circuit in times paſt, *ibid.*
Cites or *Kiteſcote* the Monument of *Catigern*, 7. 11
Citie built by Saint *Cuthbert* in *Farne* Iſle, 93
Clare County. See *Twomund.*
Clawdh Offa. See *Offa* ditch.
Clauſentium, now *Southampton*, 13. 10
Cleiceſter where it ſtood, 61 7
Cley, a part of *Nottinghamſhire*, 65. 7
Coccles on the top of Mountaines, 79. 6
Coinage in old time, 57. 5
Cole in pits of what ſubſtance, 83. 4
Cole-pits in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*, 83. 4
Cole in pits at *Cole-Overton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, 61.1
Colcheſter by whom built, 31 7
In *Colcheſter Conſtantine* the great borne, 31. 7
Colcheſter how fortified, 31. 7
whereof it taketh name, 31 7
The civill government and graduation of *Colcheſter*, *ibid.*
Colledges which were firſt endowed with lands in all Chriſtendome, 45. 7
Columbkill where the Kings of *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and *Norway* were entombed, 132. 18
Combat between *Edmond Ironſide* and *Canutus*, 47 10
Comius Attrebas or of *Arras*, 27. 5
Commodus the Emperour his *Hercules*-like Statue, 79 7
Concani. See *Gangani.*
Concha mother to Saint *Patricke*, 101.7.& 132.12
Condercum. See *Cheſter* in the Street.
Coning. i. King why ſo called, 4. 7
Connaught Province how it is bounded, 143. 1
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 143. 2
The Aire and Bogges, *ibid.* 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 143. 5
Extream famine there, 143 8
What religious houſes there, 143. 9
Counties and Townes there, 144
Conſtantius Chlorus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, 78. 9
His Sepulcher, 78. 11.
Conwy River how named in old time, 123. 6
John Cobland a famous and valiant Eſquire, In the Map of *Durham* Biſhopricke,
Cobland a part of *Cumberland*, 87. 2
Copper-Mine at *Wenlocke* in *Shropſhire*, 71. 9
In *Cumberland*, 87. 4
Corinaus, 22
Coritani where they inhabited, 55. 4. & 59. 6 & 61. 4. & 67. 4
Corham or *Coverham* Abbey, 79. 8
Corke Countie in *Ireland* ſometime a Kingdome, 139
Corke Citie in *Mounſter*, how ſeated, 139. 6
An Epiſcopall See, *ibid.*
The marriage of the Citizens, *ibid.*
Cornavii what Countries they held, 51. 4. & 53. 4. & 69. 5. & 71. 5. & 73. 5
Cornwall why ſo called, 3. 2 & 21.1
Of what temperature for aire it is, 21. 2
Almoſt an Iſle, 21. 4
The ſoile, 21. 3
The dimenſion thereof, 21. 3
The ancient and moderne Inhabitants, 21. 5
It giveth title of Earle and Duke, 21. 6
What commodities it yeeldeth, 21. 7
Religious houſes therein, 21. 10
Hundreds and Townes therein, 22
Cottons Family of *Coningham* in *Huntington-ſhire*, 58 8
Coventry a well walled Citie, 53. 5.
A Corporation and Countie by it ſelfe, 53. 5
Counſell of the Marches of *Wales* ordained, 71. 7
Counſell at *Yorke* erected, 78 9
Courts of Juſtice altered by King *William* Conquerour, 5. 3
Caway Stakes, 29. 6
Crediton or *Kirton* a Biſhops See tranſlated to *Exceſter*, 19. 6
Cretingsbury, 58. 10
Sir *Adam de Cretings*, *ibid.*
Robert Boſſu Crouch-backe Earle of *Leiceſter* rebelleth, 61. 6
Buildeth the Abbey of St *Maries de Pratis* neere *Leiceſter*, 61. 6
He becometh a Canon Regular, 61. 6
Cuba an Iſland, 1. 2
Cumberland how bounded, 87. 1
The form and aire of it, 87 & 2. 3
Whence it tooke name, 87. 5
Commodities thereof, 87. 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 87. 5
A Kingdome, *ibid.*
Antiquities therein, 87. 6
Townes therein, 88
Cimri, 99. 2
Cuſtodes. See *Lieutenants.*
Cuthbert Biſhop of *Lindeſfarne*, 93
The tutelar Patron of Northern *Engliſh-men* againſt the *Scots*, 83. 6
A Saint and much adored, 83. 6
His Tombe much viſited by Kings in Pilgrimage, *ibid.*

D

Lord *Dalbney* or *Daubeny* with *Corniſh* Rebels overthrowne upon *Black-heath*, 7. 10
Danelage, 5. 3
Daniſh Law, 4. 8
Danmonii, where placed.
Danewort heath, why ſo called, 31. 5
Darby-ſhire how bounded, 67. 1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 67. 2
The aire and ſoile thereof, *ibid.* 3
The Inhabitants of it in old time, 67. 4
Commodities thereof, 67 5
What Religious Houſes therein, 67. 9
Hundreds & Towns thereof, 68
Darby Towne how named in times paſt, 67. 6
Alhallowes Steeple there by whom built, *ibid.*
The government and graduation thereof, *ibid.*
Darnii, people of *Ireland*, 145. 5
David Diſciple of *Dubricius*, Uncle to King *Arthur* Arch-biſhop of *Menevia*, 6 6
David 2. King of *Scots* priſoner in *Nottingham* Caſtle, 65. 6
Saint *Davids* Citie, 101. 7
A Nurcerie of holy men, *ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See, 101. 6
The Cathedrall Church thereof, *ibid.*
Saint *David* Biſhop refuteth the *Pelagians*, 113. 7
Dee River glideth through *Pimple meere* without mixture, 117. 5
Deemſters in the Iſle of *Man*, 91. 5
Debeubarth, i. *South-Wales*, 110. 15
Deirwand, 81. 8
Dela his five ſons ſeated in *Ireland*, 137. 10
Demetia or *Dimetia.* i. *South-Wales*, 100. 15
Demetia, what Nation, and where planted, 101. 4 & 103. 4
Or *Dimeta*, 113. 5
Denbigh Towne and Caſtle in *North-Wales*, 99. 11 & 119. 7
An Earth-quake there without harme, 119. 7
How governed, *ibid.*
The graduation of it, *ibid.*
Denbigh-ſhire how limited, 119. 1
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 119. 2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 119. & 3. 4
By whom inhabited in old time, 119. 5
The Commodities thereof, 119. 6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 120
Depopulation in *England* complained of, 4. 10
Derwent River, 67. 3
Earle of *Deſmonds* Rebellion ſuppreſſed, 139. 9
Himſelfe beheaded by a Souldier, *ibid*
Deucalidonian Sea, 59. 1
Devils arſe in the *Peake*, 67. 8
Devils ditch, 33. 7 & 37. 7
Devon-ſhire name whence derived, 91. 1
How bounded, 91. 1
The dimenſion thereof, 19. 2
The aire and ſoile of it, 19. 3
What Ports and Havens it hath, 19. 4
What commodities it yeeldeth, 19. 5
It giveth titles of Duke and Earle, 19. 8
What Religious houſes in it, 19. 9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 20
Diamonds gotten in *Cornewall*, 21. 7
In *Somerſet-ſhire*, 23. 6
Dyffrin Cluid, 119. 6
The faireſt valley within *Wales*, 99. 11.
Divelin or *Dublin* Countie deſtitute of wood, 141. 3
Divelin Citie the chief in *Ireland*, why called in *Iriſh* *Bala Cleigh*, 141. 6
Loyall to the Crowne of *England*, 141. 10
How adorned, *ibid.* 11
How governed, *ibid.*
Divet. i. *Pembroke-ſhire*, 100 17
Diviſion of this whole Worke or Theatre, 11
A diviſion of *England* fourefold in *Canute* his days, 4. 11
Diviſion of *England* according to Juriſdiction Archiepiſcopall, 5. 4
Dobuni where ſeated, 45. 4 & 47. 4
Domeſday booke, why ſo called, 5. 8
Dopnald King of *Man* tyrannizeth, and flieth into *Ireland*, 92. 5
Dorcheſter (by *Oxford*) an Epiſcopall See, 45. 4
Removed to *Lincolne*, 6. 9
Had Archiepiſcopall juriſdiction, 6. 8
How ſeated, 17. 5
The civill government thereof, 17. 5
The graduation of it, 17. 6
Dorceſter-ſhire whence it took name, 17. 1
How bounded, *ibid.*
The forme and meaſure of it, 17. 2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 17. 3
By whom poſſeſſed in old time, 17. 4
The commodities it yeeldeth, 17. 5
What memorable places there, 17. 6
What religious houſes, 17 7. 8
What Caſtles, 17. 9
Divitions, Hundreds, and Townes therein, 18
Dover the Locke and Key to *England.* 7. 5
Downes in *Suſſex*, 9. 4
Sir *Francis Drake* compaſſed the Globe of the earth by Sea, 19. 4
Drax an Abbey, 77. 7
Dropping Well, 78. 11
Dubricius Arch-biſhop of *Caerlion*, 6. 6
Dunſtan, againſt Prieſts marriage; his ſuppoſed Stratagem,

tagem, 25.6
Dunich an Epiſcopall See, 33. 9
Durobriva, 58. 8
Duro ſpont. See *God-Mancheſter*.
Durotriges where ſeated, 17 4
Durham Biſhopricke how bounded, 83. 1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 83.2
  The aire and ſoile, 83. 3 & 4
  The ancient Inhabitants of it, 83. 5
  Townes in the Biſhopricke, 84
  Biſhops their Royalties, 83. 6
Durham Citie a Biſhops See, *ibid.*
  A Countie Palatine, *ibid.*

E

Eadesburg, where now the Chamber in the Forreſt, 73. 7
  King *Eadgars* triumph at *Cheſter*, *ibid.*
Ealdermen who in times paſt, 4. 7
Eaſt-England, 4. 11
Eaſt-Riding how bounded, 81
Eaſt-Riding how ſeated, 77 4
  The aire, ſoile, and commodities, 81. 2. & 3
  In *Eaſt-Riding* what Hundreds and Townes, 82
Edel-fleda built *Gloceſter* Church, 47. 7
Edel-fleda beneficiall to *Leiceſter*, 61.6
Edith a Saint, 45. 7
Edmund Earle of *Richmond* father to King *Henry* the ſeventh, 101.7
  His tomb, *ibid.*
Saint *Edmunds-bury* how named in the *Saxons* time, 33. 6
Saint *Edmunds-Bury* Abbey and Towne praiſed, *ibid.*
King *Edward* the ſecond, firſt of the *Engliſh* Race, Prince of *Wales*, 123. 6
  Murdered by the meanes of *Iſabel* his wife, 47. 7
  Enterred in *Glocest.Church*, where his Monument remaineth, *ibid.*
Einesbury, alias *Arnulphsbury*, 58. 10
Elden hole, 67. 8
Eleanor wife to King *Edward* the firſt commended, 63.7
Eleanor widow to King *Henry* the third becometh a Nunne, 25. 9
Elfred (or *Alfred*) the firſt that divided his Kingdomes into Shires, 3 4. & 5
  His noble care in reſtoring the Univerſitie of *Oxford*, 45. 7
Elie, 37. 5
Ella King of *Northumberland* ſlaine, 78. 9
Elmet, 78. 10
Elmham a Biſhops See, 35. 8
Emerill ſtone found in *Garnſey*, 94. 6
England on this ſide *Humber* how divided into Hides, 3. 3.
  Little *England* beyond *Wales*, 101. 4
England ſhared into Principalities by whom, and to what purpoſe, 57. 30
Enis-Kelling a ſtrong Fort in *Ulſter*, 145. 9
Earles, i. *Earles*, 4. 7. & 11
Erdini, people in *Ireland*, 145 5
Erminſtreet, 37. 7
Eſſex, why ſo named, 31. 1
  The forme and dimenſion, 1. 2
  How bounded, *ibid.* 3
  The aire and ſoile, 31. 4
  The ancient Inhabitants, 31 5
  What commodities it yeeldeth, 31. 6
  What religious houſes therein, 31 9
  Hundreds and Townes therein, 32
Exceſter Citie whence it named that name, 19. 6
  It was a Dukedom, Marquiſate, and Earldome, 19 8
  The deſcription thereof, 19 6
  Her magnificent Cathedrall Church by whom built, *ibid.*
  The Biſhops See, *ibid.*
  It withſtood the *Saxons* 465. yeares, *ibid.*
  How valiant againſt all her Sieges, *ibid.*
  What loſſes it hath felt, *ibid.*
  Reſiſted *William Conquerour* till the walles fell downe, *ibid.*
  How loyall to King *Edward* the ſixt, *ibid.*
  The Climate thereof, *ibid.*
  How governed, *ibid.*
  The birth-place of the matchleſſe Poet *Joſephus Iſanus*, *ibid.*
Exchequer Court firſt erected, 5. 3
Exmore Monuments in *Devon-ſhire*, 19. 7

F

Falmouth Haven commended, 21. 7
Farne Iſle how bounded, 93
  The forme, aire, ſoile, and commodities, *ibid.*
Feldon or *Felden* a part of *Warwick-ſhire*, 53. 3
Finborow a Citie, where now the Chamber in the Forreſt, 73. 7
Fingall King of *Man*. 9. 2
  Rich. Fitz-Ralph againſt Mendicant Friers, 145. 9
Flamins and *Arch-Flamins*, 6. 5
  Their places converted into Biſhops Sees, *ibid.*
Flavia Cæſarienſis, a part of *Britaine*, why ſo called, 2 15
  How limited, 2.16
Fleg, a part of *Norfolke*, 35. 1
Flemins inhabiting *Roſſe* in *Wales*, 101. 4
Flint-ſhire how bounded, and of what form, 121. 1
  The dimenſion, *ibid.* 2
  The aire and Climate, 121 3. & 4
  The commodities, 121. 5
  The ancient Inhabitants, 121.6
  Hundreds and Townes there, 122
Flint caſtle by whom founded and finiſhed, 121. 7
  The graduation thereof, *ibid.*
Flodden-field, 89. 10
Fœlix, Biſhop of *Dunwich*, 35. 8
A Font of ſolide braſſe, 39. 5
Forreſt both name and thing whence it came, 57.2
  Forreſt juſtice, 57.2
  Forreſters office, *ibid.*
Fotheringhay Caſtle and Collegiate Church, 55 8
Fouldage in *Norfolke* what it is, 35.2
Fountaine ebbing and flowing, 85. 9
Fountaines Abbey, 77. 7
Freſhwater Iſle, 15.14
Friburgi, 57. 4

G

Gallena. See *Wallingford*.
Galloglaſſes what they are, 138. 19
Galloway County how commodious, 143. 4
Galway the third City in *Ireland*, and an Epiſcopall See, 143. 6
Gangani a people in *Ireland*, 143. 5
Gaothel with his wife *Scota* come into *Ireland*, 137 11
Garnſay Iſland how it is ſituate, 94. 1
  The dimenſion thereof, *ibid.*
  The forme of it, 94.2
  Sometime called *Sarnia*, 94. 1
The government, originall, and language of the Inhabitants, 94 5 & 8
  Market-Townes, Caſtles, and Pariſhes therein, 94 8
  No Toade, Snake, or venomous creature there, 94 3
Order of the Garter, 27. 8
Gateſhed, 89.8
Pierce Gaveſton beheaded, 53 4
Geffrey ap Arthur of *Monmouth* why ſo called, 107 4
Geeſe where they fall as they flie, 81.6
Saint *Germane* confuteth the *Pelagian* Hereſie, 77 7
  He ſtudieth at *Oxford*, 45 7
Giants teeth and bones digged up, 31.8
Giants dance, tranſlated out of *Leinſter* to *Salisbury* Plaine by *Merlin*, 141. 14
Gildas the old *Britaine*, Student in *Oxford*, 45. 7
Gilling Monaſtery, 79. 5
Gisburg Abbey, 81. 8
Glamorgan-ſhire how limited, 100. 19. & 109. 1
  What Cantreves and Commots it hath, 100 19
  The forme and meaſure of it, 105. 2
  The aire and ſoile thereof, 105. 3
  The Commodities it ſtandeth upon, 105. 3
  Caſtles and religious houſes in it, 105. 8
  Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places therein, 106
Glaſtenbury Abbey firſt begun by *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, 23. 9
Gloceſter-ſhire how it is bounded, 47. 1
  The dimenſion of it, 47. 2
  The forme, aire, and ſoile, 47. 3
  The commodities thereof, 47. 3. & 5
  By whom in ancient time inhabited, 47. 4
  Hundreds and Townes therein, 48
Gloceſter Citie how called in old time, 47 6
  A Cathedrall See, 47. 7
  The graduation of it, *ibid.*
  That Dukedome fatall ever to her Dukes, 47 11
Godiva Earle *Leofrikes* wife, releaſed *Coventry* of Tributes by riding naked thorow it, 53. 5
Godmancheſter or *Gormancheſter*, 107. 4
Godred the ſon of *Syrricke* King of *Man*. 92. 1
  His death, 92. 2
Godred Crovan warreth upon the *Manksmen*, 92. 3
  Conquereth the Iſle of *Man*, and is King, 92.3
  Buried in *Ila* an Iſland, *ibid.*
Godred ſon of *Olave* King of *Man*, 92.7
  King of *Dublin*, 92.7
  He vanquiſhed and ſlew *Oſibeley*, 92. 7
  He tyrannizeth in *Man*, *ibid.*
  Put to flight by *Summerled*, 92.7
  King of the Iſles alſo, 92.9
  His death, buriall, and iſſue, *ibid.*
Godred Don, ſon of *Reginald* King of the Iſlands ſlaine, 92. 10
Goodwin Sands dangerous ſhelves. 7. 6
Gog-Magog, 21. 1
Gog-Magog hilles, 37. 7
Grantbridge, 37. 4
Grantceſter an ancient Citie, 37. 4
Arthur Baron Grey ſuppreſſeth *Deſmonds* Rebellion, 139. 9
Gromebridge in *Suſſex*, 9 8
Grounds in the *Iriſh* Sea what they be, 141. 7
Grounds made fruitfull with burning aſhes, 119 4
Guartiger Maur, 111. 5
Gwent a part of *South-Wales*, now *Monmouth-ſhire*, how confined, 100. 20
  How it is divided into Cantreves and Commots, *ibid.*
Gnith, i. the Iſle of *Wight*, 15. 7
Guy of *Warwicke* beheadeth *Piers* of *Gaveſton*, 53. 4
Guy-Cliffe, 53. 7
Guorong the Lieuterant of *Kent*, 7. 11

THE TABLE.

H

- *Hadrians* Wall limiting the *Romane* Province in *England*, 6. 9
- *Hadrian* 4.Pope,where borne and his death, 36. 6
- *Hales* Monaſtery, 47. 11
  - Blood of *Hales*, *ibid.*
- *Halifax* a great Pariſh, why ſo called, 77. 8
- *Halifax* Law, *ibid.*
- *Haly-werke* folke, 83. 6
- *Hant-ſhire* how bordered upon, 13. 1
  - The dimenſion thereof, 13 2
  - The aire and ſoil thereof, 13. 3. & 4
  - What Havens,Creekes and Caſtles it hath, 13. 5
  - By what people inhabited in old time, 13. 6
  - What commodities it yeeldeth, 13. 8
  - What Religious Houſes, Hundreds and Townes therein, 13. 11
- *Hardy-Canute* his death, 11.6
- Lord *John Harrington* Baron of *Exton*, 59. 5
  - His draught of *Rutland-ſhire*, *ibid.*
- *Harleth* a great towne in *Merioneth-ſhire*, 99. 10
- *Harlech* town & caſtle, 117.6
  - The poſition thereof, 117.7
- *Harold Godwins* ſon, King of *England*, vanquiſheth *Harold Harfager* King of *Norway*, 92. 1
- *Harold Olaves* ſon King of *Man*, drowned in a tempeſt, 92.12
- *Havering* how it tooke name, 31.9
- *Hawarden* Caſtle, 121.7
- *Heghlandmen*, 2. 12
- *Heil* a *Saxon* Idol, 17. 6
- *Helbecks*, 79. 3
- Hell-kettles, 83. 7
- Helmet of gold digged up in *Lincoln-ſhire*, 63. 6
- *Hengiſt* beheaded, 78. 10
- *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, *Englands* great hope, 21. 6
- *Henry* Prince of *Scotland* hardly eſcapeth death at the ſiege of *Ludlow*, 71. 6
- *Henry* the 4. Emperour of *Almaine* buried in Saint *Werburgs* Church at *Cheſter*, 73. 7
- *Phil. Herbert* firſt Earle of *Montgomery*, 115. 5
- *Hereford-ſhire* how bounded, 49. 1
  - The climate of what temperature, 49. 2
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 50
- *Hereford* Citie and Biſhopricke, 49. 5
  - The circuit and graduation thereof, *ibid.*
  - The civil Magiſtracy thereof, *ibid.*
- *Herbert Loſinga* B. of *Norwich* what Churches and Monaſteries he built, 35.8
- *Hereford-ſhire* how bounded, 39. 1
  - The forme and dimenſion of it, *ibid.*
  - The ayre, ſoyle, and commodities, 39.3
  - The ancient Inhabitants, 39. 4
  - Hundreds and Townes, therein, 40
- *Hertford* towne, 39. 6
- The graduation thereof, 49.8
- *Hibernia*, whence it tooke name, 138.12
- Hide of land what it ſignifieth, 3. 3. & 57. 3
- Highlandmen, naturall *Scots*, 131. 4. See *Heghlandmen*.
- *Hillarie* Iſle, 94. 8
- Saint *Hilda* his miracle, 81.6
- *Hinchinbrooke* Nunnery, 57.6
- Hiſtoricall Tome of this Worke, 1. 1
- Hobbies *Iriſh* in *Leinſter*, 141.5
- Holy Iſland. See *Lindisferne*.
- Holy well. See *Winifrids* well.
- Holy croſſe in *Tipperary* within *Mounſter*, 139. 11
- *Holland* a third part of *Lincoln-ſhire*. 63.10
- *Hollanders* fiſhing by licenſe upon the North-Eaſt coaſts of *England*, 81. 3
- *Henry Holland* his high deſcent and calamitie, 19. 8
- *Holt* Caſtle in *Bromfield*, 100 12
- Horſe Muſcles full of good Pearle, 132. 15
- Horſe-ſhooe in the Shire-Hall at *Oakeham*, 59. 7
- *Horſa* ſlaine in battell, 7. 11
  - At *Horſted* his Monument, *ibid.*
- *Horton*. See *Halifax*.
- Hoſpitall at *Leiceſter* with a Collegiate Church built, 61.6
- *Charles Howard* defeated the Spaniſh Armado at Sea, 19.4
- *Hubbleſtone* in *Devon-ſhire* whence it tooke name, 19.7
- *Humber* an arme of the Sea, 79.3
- Hundreds what they are, 3. 4.
- *Huntingdon-ſhire* how it is bounded, 57. 1
  - How divided, 57. 3
  - What manner of Juriſdiction therein at firſt, 57. 4
  - Hundreds,townes, and memorable places therein, 58 10
- *Huntingdon* towne why ſo named,and how ſeated, 57.5
  - Their Common-ſeale, *ibid.*
  - Their Priory of Black-Canons, *ibid.*
  - The Caſtle, *ibid.*
  - The River there ſometime Navigable, 57. 6
- Hurlers in *Cornewall* what they be, 21.9

I

- *James* the fourth King of *Scots* ſlaine, 89. 10
- *James* 5. King of *Scots* dyeth for griefe of heart, 87. 5
- *Iceni*,what people, and where ſeated, 33. 4. & 35. 3
- *Jeat* or black Amber, 81. 6
- *Jerſey* Iſland how ſeated, 94
  - The forme and dimenſion of it, 94. 2
  - The ayre and ſoyle, 94.3.4
  - Stockings there made, 94.4
  - The originall and language of the Inhabitants, 94. 5
  - The Commodities, 94. 6
  - How governed, 94. 7
- An Iſland floating, 132. 15
- *Ilcheſter* in *Somerſet-ſhire*, 23 10
- Kingdome of the *Ilands* divided, 92. 17
- *Johannes de ſacro Boſco* borne at Halifax, 77. 8
- King *John* his Monument and Portraiture, 51. 5
- Saint *Johns* Tombe in *Scotland*, 132. 6
- *Jona*, i. *Columkil*, 132. 18
- *Joſephus* of *Exceter* (or *Iſcanus*) his praiſe, 19. 6
- *Ipſwich* commended, 33. 6
  - The dimenſion and ſite of *Ipſwich*, *ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
- *Ireland* how divided into Provinces and Countries, 135
  - What names it hath, 137.1
  - The name whence derived, 137. 2
  - The moſt Weſtern Iſland, 137. 2
  - Why called the holy Iſland, 137. 3
  - Thought to be *Ogygia* in *Plutarch*, 137.3
  - Called alſo *Scotia*, *ibid.*
  - The third Iſland for bigneſſe in the known world, 137. 4
  - When and how it received Chriſtianitie, 135. 22
  - Chriſtianitie there much decayed, 139. 8
- *Ireland* of what forme it is, 137. 4
  - How bounded, *ibid.*
  - The aire and temperature, 137. 5
  - The ſoile, 137. 6
  - The Commodities, 137.7
  - The ancient and originall Inhabitants, 137. 8
  - By whom divided into five Provinces, 138.12
  - Called little *Britaine*, *ibid.*
- *Iriſh-mens* Cottages in *Angleſey*, 125
  - The manners and cuſtomes of the *Iriſh* in old time, 138. 14
  - The manner of Baptizing, 138.15
  - Their Children how nurced, *ibid.*
  - Their fantaſticall conceits, 138. 16
  - Addicted much to Witchcraft, *ibid.*
  - Their Idolatry, *ibid.*
  - Their attire, 138. 18
  - They forſake their wives at their pleaſure, 145. 8
  - Their manner of Warre, 138. 19
  - Their mourning for the dead, 138. 20
- *Iriſh* BB. Conſecrated by the Arch-biſhop of *Canterburie*, 145.8
- *Iſca Silurum*, i. *Caer-lion*, 107.4
- *Ithanceſter*. See St *Peters* upon the wall, *ibid.*
- S. *Ivo* a *Perſian* Biſhop, 15. 7
- S. *Ivo's* Priory,a Cell to *Ramſey* Abbey, *ibid.*

K

- *Katherine Dowager* of *Spaine* where interred, 55. 7
- Keys of the Iſle of *Man*, 91.5
- *Kendale* or *Candale* whence it taketh name, 85. 4
  - *Kendale* Towne, 85. 7
  - How governed, *ibid.*
  - Graduation of it, *ibid.*
- *Kendale* Earles, 85. 7
- *Kent*, how it is bounded, 7.1.
  - The length, breadth, & circumference of it, *ibid.*
  - The forme, ſite, and poſition of it, 7. 2.3
  - The ſoile and Commodities, 7. 4
  - Rivers navigable therein, 7 5
- *Kent* unconquered, 7. 7
  - Receiveth Chriſtianity firſt in this Iſle, *ibid.*
  - Troubled with civill diſſentions, 7. 10
  - How governed, 7. 11
  - Made a Kingdome, *ibid.*
  - Made an Earledome, *ibid.*
  - Earles thereof with the Armes of their ſeverall families, *ibid.*
  - How divided into Hundreds and Pariſhes, 7. 8
- *Keſteven* a third part of *Lincoln-ſhire*, 63. 10
- *Kildare* adorned with an Epiſcopall See, 141. 8
- *Kilkenny* a faire Burrough-town in *Leinſter*, 141. 8
- *Kimbolton* Mannour, 58. 9
- *Kings-delfe*. See *Swords-delfe*.
- *Kingſtone* upon *Hull*, 81. 4
  - When built, *ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
  - The graduation of it, *ibid.*
- *Kirkſtall* Monaſtery, 77. 7
  - *Kirkſtall* battell, 78. 10
- Knights-fees how many in *England* in *William* the Conquerours dayes, 4. 10
- *Knocktoe* battell, 143. 7

L

- *Henry Lacy* Earle of *Lincolne*, his onely ſon drowned in a Well, 119. 7
- *Lactorodum*. See *Stonyſtratford*.
- *Laford*, i. *Lord*, what it importeth, 47
- *Lagetium*. See *Caſterford*.
- *Lagman* King of *Man*, 92. 4
  - He taketh the badge of the Croſſe of *Jeruſalem*, 92. 4
  - In his journey dieth, *ibid.*
  - His crueltie to his brother *Harold*, 92. 4
- *Lambeth* commended, 11. 7
- Lampe burning many ages, 78. 11
- *Llanbadarn vaur* an Epiſcopall See, 113. 7
- *Lancaſter* Countie Palatine, 75. 1
  - How confined, *ibid.*
  - The forme and dimenſion of it, 75. 2
  - The ſoile and commodities thereof, 75.4
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 76
  - By whom anciently inhabited, 75. 5
- *Lancaſter* Towne, 75. 6
  - The poſition of it, *ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
- *Lancaſter* Houſe and *Yorke* conjoyned, 75. 9
- *Lancaſtrians* put to flight, 78. 10
- *Llandaff* City how ſited, 105. 5
  - An Epiſcopall See, *ibid.*
- *Llandevi breve*, why ſo called, 113. 7
- *Langley* in *Hertford-ſhire*, 39.6
- *Lath* what it is, 4. 6
- *Lawes*, i. great ſtones, 89. 13
- Lawes of three ſorts in *England*, 4, 8. & 5. 3
- Law-troubles none in the Iſle of *Man*, 91. 5

- Lawes ought to be written and certaine, 5. 3
- Law-land men, 2. 12
- *Lavatræ*. See *Levatre*,
- Saint *Laurence* Iſland, 1.2
- Lead-Mines in *Darby-ſhire*, 67.5
- Lead-blacke in *Cumberland*, 87. 4
- *Leet* whence it tooke name, 4. 6
- *Legeolium*. See. *Caſterford*.
- *Leiceſter-ſhire* how bounded, 61. 1
  - The Commodities and aire thereof, 61. 2.& 3
  - What Religious Houſes therein, 61. 8
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 62
  - By whom inhabited in old time, 61. 4
- *Leiceſter* Citie or Towne the Center of the Shire, 61 .5
  - The poſition of it, *ibid.*
  - What names it had beſide, 61. 1
  - An Epiſcopall See, *ibid.*
  - Built long before Chriſts Nativity, *ibid.*
  - Well traded, and as well walled in times paſt, *ibid.*
  - The graduation thereof, 61 5
  - Deſtruction thereof, 61. 6
- *Leinſter* Province in *Ireland*, how called, 141. 1
  - How bounded, *ibid.*
  - The forme and dimenſion thereof, 141. 2
  - The ayre, ſoyle, and Commodities, 141. 3.& 5
  - By whom inhabited in old time, 141. 4
  - Religious Houſes therein, 141. 14
  - *Iriſh* therein miſchievous one to another, 141. 2
  - Countries and Townes therein, 142
  - *Lonn* or *Linn* an ancient Borough, 35, 6
  - Made a Corporation, *ibid.*
- *Lenn Epiſcopi*, 35.6
- *Lenn Regis*, *ibid.*
- *Leeth* what it is. 4. 6
- *Lettuſtan* Hundred in *Huntingdon-ſhire*, 58. 9
- *Le-trim* Countie, plentifull of graſſe, 143. 4
- *Levatræ*. See *Bowes*.
- *Lewes* Battell in *Suſſex*, 9. 7
- *Llewellin* Prince of *Wales*, where ſlaine and beheaded, 111. 5
- *Lichfield* Citie, why ſo called, 69. 8
- *Lichfield* Armes, *ibid.*
  - An Archiepiſcopall See, *ibid.* 6. 8
  - What Biſhops ſubject to it, 6. 8
  - The Minſter built and new reared by whom, *ibid.*
- *Limericke* the principall Citie in *Mounſter*, 139. 6
  - An Epiſcopall See. *ibid.*
  - By whom poſſeſſed, *ibid.*
  - Fortified by whom, *ibid.*
  - The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
  - Lieutenant in every Countie called Cuſtos or Earle, 4. 11
- *Lin.* See *Lenn*.
- *Lincoln-ſhire*, how bounded, 63. 1
  - The dimenſion and ayre of it, 63. 2
  - Forme thereof, 63. 4
  - Full of Fiſh and Fowle, 63. 5
  - Other commodities thereof, 63. 6
  - Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 64
- *Lincolne* Citie what names it hath, 63. 8.
  - How ancient and populous, *ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
  - The poſition and ſituation of it, *ibid.*
  - Full of Religious Houſes, 63.9
  - How divided, 63.10
- *Lindisfarne* Iland, why called the Holy Iland, 93. 1
  - How it is ſituate, *ibid.*
  - The forme and dimenſion thereof, 93. 2
  - The Ayre and ſoyle of it, 93. 3. & 4
  - In it an Epiſcopall See, 93. 6
- *Lindſey* a third part of *Lincolne-ſhire*. 63. 10
- *Llinſavathan* a ſtrange Meere neere to *Brecknock* towne, 109. 4
  - Suppoſed to be *Loventrium*, *ibid.*
  - Liquorice growing at *Workeſop*, 65.4
  - *Lithancraces*, 89. 6
- Little-*Cheſter* in *Darby-ſhire*, a Colony of *Romans*, 67, 6
- Load-ſtone in *Devon-ſhire*, 195
- *Longovicum*. See *Lancaſter*.
- *Loughburrough*, 61,7
- *Lough-Lomound*, in *Scotland*, moſt raging in calmeſt weather, 132.15
- *Lhoyger*, i. *England*, how it is bounded, 99. 1
- *Luceni*, ancient people in *Ireland*, where planted, 139 4
- *Lutterworth*, 61. 7
- *London*, what names it had, 29. 7
  - Walled by *Conſtantine* the great, *ibid.*
  - *London*-ſtone, a Mile-mark, *ibid.*
  - Churches therein, *ibid.*
  - Wards thereof, *ibid.*
- How governed, *ibid.*
- An Arch-biſhops See, 6. 5
- Made ſubject to *Canterbury*, *ibid.*
- In what graduation, 29 8
- *London*-Bridge, *ibid.*

M

- *Madagaſcar* an Iſland, 12
- *Madning*-Money whence ſo called, 41. 8
- *Magi*. See *Radnor* Towne, 111. 6
- *Magintum*, now *Dunſtable*, a *Roman* Station, 41.4
- *Magnus* ſon of *Olave*, King of *Man*, 92.14
  - His death and buriall, 92 15
- *Maiatæ*, 2. 12
- Maiden Caſtle neere *Dorceſter*, 17, 5
- Maiden Caſtle, 79. 7
- *Main-Amber*, a ſtrange rock, 21. 9
- *Maio* Countie what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143 4
- *Malden* in *Eſſex* the Royall ſeat of King *Kunobelin*, 31 8
- *Malmesburie* Monaſterie whence it tooke name, 25 8
- *William* of *Malmesburie* a Chronicler, *ibid.*
- *Malverne* hills, and the admirable ditch there, 51, 6
- *Man* Iſle granted to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, 92.17
  - Granted to the *Stanleis* and Earles of *Darby*, *Ibid.*
  - What names it hath, 91 1
  - How bounded, *ibid.*
  - The forme and dimenſion, 91.2
  - The ayre, 91. 3
  - The ſoyle, 91. 4
  - The Commodities. 91. 4 & 5
  - How it is fortified, *ibid.*
  - The Inhabitants Religious, 91.6
  - Malefactors there how executed, *ibid.*
  - Caſtles, Townes, Pariſhes, and Villages there, 91 8
  - Chronicles of the Iſle, 92
- *Mancheſter* in *Lanca-ſhire*, 75. 6
- *Mancunium*. See *Mancheſter*.
- *Manures* where they inhabited, 13. 6
- *March* Croſſe upon *Stanemore*, 6. 10
- March ſtone-Croſſe upon Frith-bridge, 6. 9
- *March*, what Countrey, 99 3
- *Markeley* Hill removed, 49 7
- *Marqueſite* ſtones where found. 81,6
- *Marſland*, part of *Norfolke*, 35. 1
- *Mary* Queene of *Scotland*, where enterred, 55.7
- *Mathravall*, i. *Powis land*, 99. 12
- *Maudbury* a Trench, 17. 5
- *Meden* and *Medena*, 15. 7
- *Medway*, a famous River in *Kent*, 7. 5.
- *Melburne* in *Darby-ſhire* famous for the Captivitie of *John* Duke of *Burbon*, 67 7
- *Melitus* Biſhop of *London*, 6 5
- *Menapii* people of *Ireland*, 141. 4
- *Menevia* an Arch-biſhops See, 6.6
  - Called now Saint *Davids*, *ibid.*
  - What Suffragan Biſhops it had, *ibid.*
  - Made ſubject to *Canterbury*, *ibid.*
- *Merchenlage*, 5. 3
- *Merchet* of women, 132 18
- *Mercia*, 4. 11
- *Mercian* Law, 48
- *Merioneth-ſhire* how bounded, 99. 10. & 117. 1
  - Cantreves and Commots therein, 99. 10.
  - The forme, aire, and ſoile of it, 117. 2
  - Full of ſpired and cluttred hills, 117. 2
  - Hundreds and Townes in it, 118
- *Merlin Silveſter* a Wizard, 193.6
  - Borne in *Caermarden*, *Ibid.*
  - His Prophecy of the *Welſhmens* ſubjection, 107 4
- *Merton* in *Surrey* where King *Kenulphe* dyed, 11. 6
- *Metheglin*, what drinke, 121 5
- Metropolitanes in *England* two, 5. 4
  - In ancient time three, 6 5
- *Mice* in *Eſſex* ſpoile cattell and graſſe, 3. 6
- Saint *Michaell* in the vale, 94 7
- *Michaell Joſeph* overthrowne upon black-heath, 7 10
- *Middleſex* why ſo called, and how it is bounded, 29 1
  - The meaſure of it, 29. 2
  - The forme, aire, and ſoile thereof, 29.3
  - The ſituation of it, 29. 4
  - What ancient Inhabitants, 29 5
  - Hundreds and Townes, 30
- *Middleton* Monaſtery built in *Dorſet-ſhire*, 17. 7
- *Mileſius* his foure ſons come into *Ireland*, 138. 11
- *Milford* haven, 101. 5
- *Milfrid* a petty King built *Hereford* Cathedrall Church, 49 5
- Mill-ſtones and Grind-ſtones in *Angleſey*, 125
- *Mindip-hills* in *Summerſet-ſhire*, 23. 6
  - Why ſo called, *ibid.*
- *Minyd Morgan* Monument, 105.8
- *Moillenlly* hill, 119. 6
- *Mon*, i. *Angleſey*, 99. 7
- *Mon*, *Man*, *Cy*, what it ſignifieth, 125
- *Mona Cæſaris*, i. the Iſle of *Man*. See *Map* of *Man*.
- Monkes ſwarmed in *Eſſex*, 31 9
- *Monmouth-ſhire* part of *Wales*, now laid to *England*, 100 2
  - How it is bound, 107 1
  - The forme, ayre and ſoyle of it, 107. 2. & 3
  - By whom inhabited in old time, 107.4
  - Hundreds, Towns, and Rivers, therein, 108
- *Monmouth* Towne whereof it tooke name, 107. 1
  - Their Caſtle the Birthplace of King *Henry* the fifth, 107 4
  - The Towne how ſeated, *Ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
  - The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
  - Religious Houſes therein, *ibid.*
- *William Montacute* Earle of *Saliſbury* wreſteth Man-Iſle out of the *Scots* hand, 92. 17
  - Selleth it and the Crowne thereof to *William Scroop*, *ibid.*

- *Montgomery-ſhire* how bounded, 115. 1
  - The forme and ſoile of it, 115. 2
  - Their horſes, 115.4
  - Ancient Inhabitants, 115. 5
- *Mountgomery* Towne and Caſtle, 115.5
  - The poſition of it, *ibid.*
  - It giveth title of an Earldome, *ibid.*
  - Hundreds and Townes there, 116
- Moores in *Weſtmorland*, 85 4
- *Mortimers* hole, 65. 6
- *Motingham* in *Kent*, where the ground ſunke, 7. 6
- *Mounſter*, what names it beareth, 139. 1
  - How it is bounded, *ibid.*
  - The dimenſion thereof, 139 2
  - The forme, aire and ſoyle, 139. 3
  - How divided, 139. 4 & 11
  - *Weſt-Mounſter* and *South-Mounſter*, how in old time inhabited, 139 4
  - The Commodities of *Mounſter*, 139. 5
- *Mounſter* addicted to ſuperſtitious vanities, 139 8
  - Much waſted by Rebellions, 139. 9
  - Viſited with ſundry calamities of dearth, 139 10
  - What Religious places there, 139. 11
  - How governed, *ibid.*
- *Murchard O Brien* King of *Ireland*, 92. 2
- *Muſſold* or *Moſſewold* heath, 35. 5

N

- *Nagnatæ* what people in *Ireland*, 143. 5
- Needles, certaine Rockes, 15 9
- *Nemethus* and his four ſons arrive in *Ireland*, 137 9
- Saint *Neotus*, a Monke of *Glaſtenbury*, 58. 10
- Saint *Neots* or *Needes* Priorie, 58. 10
- *Neſſa* a Lough in *Scotland* never freezeth in Winter, 132 15
- *Nevils* Croſſe battell, *In the Map of Durham Biſhopricke*,
- *New-caſtle* upon *Tine*, 89. 7
  - Whence ſo named, 89. 8
  - Called *Monkecheſter*, 89 7
  - A Countie and Corporation of it ſelfe, 89. 8
  - The graduation thereof, *ibid.*
- New-forreſt in *Hant-ſhire* fatall to *William* the Conquerour his Progenie, 13. 7
- *New-Market*-heath, 37. 7
- *Newnham Regis* medicinable waters, 53
- *Newport* in the Iſle of *Wight*, 15. 7
  - Made a Corporation, and Maior-towne, *ibid.*
- *Ninian* converted the *South-Picts* to Chriſtianitie, 132 13
- *Normans-Croſſe* Hundred in *Huntingdon-ſhire* whence it tooke name, 58. 8
- *Northampton-ſhire*, how bounded, 55. 1
  - The forme and dimenſion thereof, 55. 2
  - By whom inhabited in old time, 55. 4
  - The commodities of it, 55 5
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 56
- *Northampton* Towne deſcribed, 55. 6
  - The dimenſion thereof, *ibid.*
  - How governed, *ibid.*
- *Norfolke* an Iſland, 35, 1
  - How bounded, and of what forme, *ibid.*
  - The meaſure and name, *ibid.*
  - The poſition, ſoyle, and ayre, *ibid.*
  - Commodities thereof, 35 2 & 8
  - Commodious Rivers there, 35. 3
  - Families of Gentlemen there, and their loyaltie, 35. 3
  - How *Norfolke* is governed, *ibid.*
  - By whom inhabited in old time, *ibid.*
  - Repleniſhed with Churches and Monaſteries, 35 3
  - The firſt Earle of *Northfolke*, 35, 4
  - Hundreds and Townes in *Norfolke*, 36
- *North-Riding* in *Yorkeſhire*, how it lieth, 77. 4
  - How bounded, 81. 1
  - The aire, ſoile, and commodities, 81. 2. & 3
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 82
- *Northumbre*, 4. 11
- *Northumberland* how it is bounded, 89. 1
  - The forme, aire, and ſoyle of it, 89. 2. & 3. & 4
  - The ancient inhabitants, 89 5
  - The Commodities thereof, 89. 6
  - Battels there, 89. 10
  - Antiquities there, 89. 12
  - Townes & Pariſhes therein, 90
- *North-Wales* how bounded, 99. 6
  - Divided into four parts, 99 7
  - What Shires it containeth, 115. 5
- *Norwich* whence ſo called, 35. 5
  - How afflicted with Peſtilence and other calamities, *ibid.*
  - A Biſhops See, 35. 8
- *Nottingham-ſhire* why ſo named, 65. 1
  - How bounded, *ibid.*
  - The forme and dimenſion thereof, 65. 2
  - The aire and commodities, 65. 3
  - Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 66
- *Nottingham* towne commended, 65. 6
  - How governed, 65. 7
  - The poſition thereof, *ibid.*

O

- Oaten bread, 91, 4
- *Odiam* Caſtle in *Hant-ſhire*, of what ſtrength, 13. 5
- *Offaes* dike, 3. 2
  - How it runneth, 99. 3 & 111. 6
- *Offchurch*, the Palace of King *Offa*, 53. 7
- Oiſters of *Eſſex* the beſt, 31 6
- Oiſter-hills in *Hertford-ſhire*, 39. 7
- *Okam*, where borne, 11. 7
- *Okham* alias *Oakham* Royaltie, 59. 5
  - The ſeat in times paſt of the *Ferrars*, 59. 7
- *Okham* or *Oakham* Caſtle, 59 9
- *Okenyate*, 71. 9
- *Olave* ſon of *Godred Crovan* King of *Ireland*, 92. 6
  - His wife, concubines, and iſſue, *ibid.*
- *Olave* the ſecond King of *Man*, 92, 10
  - King of the Iſles, *ibid.*
  - His death and buriall, *ibid.*
- *Ordovices* a puiſſant Nation, 115. 5
  - Where planted, 71. 5 & 115. 5. & 117. 4. & 119. 5. & 121. 6. & 123. 5. & 125.
- *Orewood* a weed of the Sea, 21. 3
- *Orkenary* Iſlands how many, 132. 20
  - By whom diſcovered and ſubdued, 132. 21
  - How they deſcended to the Kings of *Scotland*, 132 21
- *Osbright* King of *Northumland* ſlaine, 178. 9
- *Oſweſtry* Lordſhip, 100. 12
- *Otho* Biſhop of *Bareux*, firſt Earle of *Kent*, 7. 11
- *Ottadini* or *Ottatini* where planted, 89. 5
- *Otterburne* battell, 89. 12
- *Ounsbery* hill fore-ſheweth tempeſts and raine, 181
- *Onſe* River greater and leſſe, 35. 3
- *Onſe* in *Hertford-ſhire* ſtayeth his courſe, 41. 5
- *Owen Glendower* his rebellion and death, 117. 4
- *Oxford* and *Oxford-ſhire* whence ſo named, 45. 1
  - How bounded, *ibid.*
  - The aire and ſoyle, 45. 2
  - Rivers thereof, *ibid.*
  - The dimenſion of it, 45 3
  - The ancient Inhabitants. 45 4
  - Hundreds and Pariſhes there, 46
- *Oxford* how ancient an Academie, 45. 7
  - The prerogative thereof, by generall councell, *ibid.*
  - The ſecond ſchool of Chriſtendome, and pillar of the Church, *ibid.*
  - The generall Univerſity for all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*.
  - In *Oxford* thirtie thouſand Students, 45. 7
  - An Epiſcopall See, *ibid.*
  - The ſite of it, 45. 8
- *Ox-gange* what it is. 57. 3

P

- *Palladius*, Apoſtle to the *Scots*, 132. 13
- Palme-Sunday Battell, 78 10
- Pariſhes in *England* divided by *Honorius* Arch-biſhop of *Canterburie*, 5, 4
  - In *England* how many, *ibid.*
  - How many in the Conquerours time, 4. 10
- *Paſſerum urbs*, See *Circeſter*.
- *Patricke*, the firſt Apoſtle for *Ireland*, 158. 22
  - His life, 138. 23
  - His Purgatorie, 145 7
  - Where he lived, died, and was buried, 145. 9
  - Strife about his Sepulchre, 138. 22
- *Paulinus* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke* baptized in one day ten thouſand, 79 6
- Peaceable and ſafe travelling over all *England* in King *Elfreds* dayes, 3, 4
- *Pembroke-ſhire* how limited, 107. & 101. 1
  - What Townes, Cantreves, and Commots therein, 101. 2
  - How neere it is adjoyning to *Ireland*, 101. 3
  - The ancient Inhabitants, 101. 4
  - The Commodities thereof, 101. 5
  - What Religious houſes diſſolved, 101. 8
  - Caſtles therein, *ibid.*
  - Hundreds and Townes there, 102
- *Pembroke* Towne, 100. 17
  - The ſite of *Pembroke*, *ibid.*
- Pearles in *Cumberland*, 87. 4
  - Engendred in *Caernarvon-ſhire*, 123. 5
- Perry a drinke in *Worceſter-ſhire*, 51. 3
- *Perth.* See Saint *Johns* Towne.
- Saint *Peters* in *Cornehill* an Arch-Biſhops Cathedrall Church, 6. 5. & 29. 7
- Saint *Peters* Port, 94
- Saint *Peters* upon the wall, 31. 8
- *Peter-houſe* in *Cambridge* built, 37. 4
- *Peterborow* Towne and Monaſterie, 55. 7
- *Peterborow* the Cathedrall Church, *ibid.*
- *Pichford* famous for a Well of *Bitumen*, 71. 9
- *Picts Wall*, 3, 2
  - It was the *Romanes* onely Partition North-ward, *ibid.*
- *Picts* the inborne and naturall *Britaines*, 131. 4
  - Why ſo called, *ibid.*
- *Pimble-Mere* in *Merioneth-ſhire*, of what nature it is, 117. 5
- Plaiſter of *Lincoln-ſhire* harder then that of *Paris*, 65. 4

Plantius firſt *Romane* Prefect in *Britaine*, 2
Plimmouth famous wherefore, 19.4
Plimlimmon Hill, 113.3
Plough-land what it is, 57 3
Pomona an Iland of the *Orcades*, an Epiſcopall See, 132. 20
  What commodities it yeeldeth, *ibid.*
Pontfret plentiſull of Liquorice and Skirworts, 78 8
Port, the *Saxon*, 17.4
Port-land in *Dorſet-ſhire*, *ibid.*
Port-greeves, 4.7
Pondbery a Trench, 17.5
Powis-land how divided, 99 12
Powis Vadoc, *ibid.*
Powis between *Wye* and *Severne*, 100. 13
Powis Wenwinwyn, 100 14
Powis Vadoc what Cantreves and Commots it hath, 100 12
Powis between *Wye* and *Severre* what Townes and Caſtles it hath, 100 13
Powis Wenwinwyn, what towns Cantreves and Commots it hath, 100 14
Preſtaine a Towne of Commerce in *Radnor-ſhire*, 111 6
Proceſſe and pleading in the *French* tongue, 5. 3

R

Radnor-ſhire how it bordereth, 111. 1
  The forme and circuit of it, 111. 2
  The aire and ſoile thereof, 111. 3. & 4
  The ancient Inhabitants, 111. 5
  Rivers there, 111. 7
  Hundreds, Townes, &c. there, 102
Radnor Towne the ſeat and graduation thereof, 111 6
Radulph Earle of *Norfolke*, 35. 5
Ramſey Abbey, 57. 6
  Called *Ramſey* the rich, and why, *ibid.*
Reading alias *Redding* in *Barkſhire*, beautified with an Abbey by King *Henry* the firſt, 27. 6
  The Caſtle raſed by King *Henry* the ſecond, *ibid.*
  The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Reaſen the *Danes* banner, 19 7
Redhorſe Vale, 53. 8
Redmore, where King *Richard* the third was ſlaine, 61 7
Regni, what people, and where ſeated, 9. 5 & 11. 4
Reignald ſon of *Olave*, uſurpeth the Kingdome of *Man*, 92. 9
  Deprived of his eyes and genitories by his brother *Godred*, *ibid.*
Reignald ſon of *Godred* King of *Man*, 92. 9
  Slaine, *ibid.*
  His body where interred, 92. 9
Reignald or *Reignald* the ſecond, ſon of *Olave*, King of *Man*, 92. 13
  Slaine by *Yvas*, *ibid.*
  His buriall, *ibid.*
Repandunum. See *Repton.*
Repton. 67.7
Rere-croſſe or *Rey-croſſe* upon *Stanemore*, 6. 10
Reſtitutus Biſhop of *London* in *Conſtantine* the great his time, 29. 7
Ribble-Cheſter, ancient and ſometime very rich, 75 6
Richard Lord Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury* commended, 11 7
Richard Earle of *Cambridge* beheaded at *Southampton*, 13. 10
Richard Earle of *Cornwall* enriched by Tin-mines in *Cornwall.* 21. 3
King *Richard* the third ſlaine and buried, 61. 6
King *Richard* the ſecond taken priſoner by *Henry* of *Bullingbrooke*, 121. 7
Richmond, chiefe Towne of *North-Riding*, 79. 4
  How imployed, *ibid.*
  By whom built and ſo named, 79. 6
  How governed, *ibid.*
  The poſition thereof, *ibid.*
Ringwood in *Hantſhire* whence ſo named, 13. 6
Riplay the *Alchymiſt*, 11 7
Robogdii, people in *Ireland*, 145. 5
Rocheſter, by whom built, 7. 9
Rodericke the great King of *Wales*, 99. 5
  His diviſion thereof, *ibid.*
Rollericke ſtones, 43 5
Roſamund Clifford poiſoned by Queene *Eleanor*, King *Henry* the ſecond his wife, 45. 8
Roſcaman a commodious Territorie in *Connaught*, 143 4
Rugemont Caſtle, a Kings Palace, 19. 6
Saint *Rumalds* Well, 43. 5
Ruthlan Towne and Caſtle in *North-Wales*, 99. 11
Rutland-ſhire how bounded, 59. 1
  Why ſo named, 59. 2
  The forme of it, *ibid.*
  The dimenſion thereof, 59. 3
  The ayre and ſoyle, 59. 4 & 5
  The commodities it yeeldeth, *ibid.*
  The ancient Inhabitants, and poſſeſſors thereof, 59. 6. & 7
  Hundreds and Pariſhes therein, 60

S

Sabbath-day Market, 111 6
Saffron a Commoditie of *Eſſex.* 31. 6
Salisbury plaine, 25. 4
Salisbury Citie, 25. 7
  The Cathedrall Church, *ibid*
  Earles thereof, *ibid.*
  The ſituation thereof, 25 8
  Old *Salisbury*, 25. 8
Salmons great and plentifull in *Scotland*, 103. 5 & 132. 14
Salmons leape, 113. 3 & 145. 9
Salt, how made in *Lancaſhire*, 75. 7
Salt coming from ſtones, 83. 8
Saltry Judeth why ſo called, 58. 8
Saltry Monaſtery, *ibid.*
Sand a part of *Nottinghamſhire*, 65. 7
Sangue lac in *Suſſex*, 9. 7
Sarnia. See *Garnſey.*
Saxons Heptarchie whence it firſt began, 3. 1
  The ſeven ſeverall Kingdomes how named, 3. 1
  The Heptarchies Northern limit, 3. 2
Saxons ſtates ſeverally how at firſt divided in *England*, 3 3
Saxons government in *England* how long it continued, 4. 11
Saxons firſt ſeaven Kings Pagan, 4. 12
Saxons firſt ſeaven Kings Chriſtian, *ibid.*
Sceafull Mountaine in the Iſle of *Man*, 91. 7
Scope of the Authour in this Worke or Theatre, 1. 1
Scotland how bounded, 99. 1 & 131. 4
  How divided, 129
  The forme of it, 131. 2
  The Commodities thereof, *ibid.* & 131. 14
  The feature and nature of the Scots, *ibid.*
Scotland adorned with three Univerſities, *ibid.*
  The poſition of *Scotland*, 131. 9
Scotland how divided into Countries or Sheriffedoms, Stewardſhips, and Bailiwickes, 191. 10
  In *Scotland* Arch-biſhops Metropolitan, 2 & 132. 11
Scots Southerne of one originall with the *Engliſh*, 131 4
Scots naturall whence deſcended and named, 131 5
Scots vanquiſh the *Picts*, and raiſe their name, 131 8
Scythians come into *Spaine*, 138. 7
Sea-coales, 89. 6
A Sea-man taken, 33. 7
Sea-ſand making the ſoil fruitfull, 21. 3
Seffrid Biſhop re-edified *Chicheſter* Cathedrall Church, 9. 6
Segontium, now *Caernarvon*, 123. 6
Segontians where they inhabited, 13. 6
Selby the birth-place of King *Henry* the firſt, 63. 7
Selby Abbey, 77. 7
Selona, now *Sandie*, 41. 4
Seſſions foure times in the yeare ordained, 5. 3
Severne a noble River, 47 3
  The head thereof, 115. 2
  Whence it tooke name, 115. 3
Severus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, *ibid.*
  The manner of his funerall, *ibid.*
Sexwolfe Biſhop of *Leiceſter*, 61. 6
Shaftesbury, 6
Sheriffes whence they came, 4. 6
Shatland Iſle, 132. 22
Shirburne a Biſhops See, 17 7
  Tranſlated to *Salisbury*, 27 8
Shire whence it cometh, 3 4
Shires how many in *England* at ſundry times, 4. 8 & 9
Shrewsbury chiefe Towne of *Shrop-ſhire*, 71. 8
  The building, ſite, trade, and ſtrength thereof, 71 8
  How governed, *ibid.*
Shrop-ſhire how limited, 71 1
  The forme, ſoile, and ayre thereof, 71. 2 3. 4
  Caſtles 32. therein, 71
  Hundreds and towns thereof, 72
Sicicle why ſo called, 15. 1
Sider in *Garnſey* what drinke, 94. 4
Sigebert King of *South-Saxons* skin, 9. 4
Silceſter, ſometimes *Caer-Segonte*, 13. 6
  How ancient, 13. 10
  Deſtroyed, 13. 10
Silures where they inhabited, 47. 4. & 49 3 & 107. 4. & 109 4. & 111. 5
  Deſcribed, 49. 3
  Their valour, *ibid.* 63. 7
  Subdued by *Veſpaſian*, 49 3
Simon a Monke of *Swinſtead* poyſoneth King *John.*
Siſters three, what Rivers in *Leinſter*, 141. 6
Slego County in *Ireland* what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143. 4
Smyris. See *Emeryll.*
Snowdon Hill, 123. 4
Soland Geeſe their uſe, 132 14
Solemne-Moſſe field, 87. 5
Somerſet-ſhire how bounded, 23. 1
  Whence it tooke name, *ibid.*
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 23. 2
  The aire and ſoile, 23. 3 & 4
  The ancient Inhabitants, 23. 5
  The profit it affordeth, 23 6
  Memorable for ſundry Events, 23. 8
  Religious houſes, 23 9
  Hundreds and Townes thereof, 24

- *Somerſham* annexed to the Crown, 57. 7
- *Southampton* deſcribed, 13 10
- *South-Wales* divided into ſix parts, 100. 16
- Spring of Salt-water at *Leamington* in *Warwick-ſhire*, 53. 7
- Springs that ebbe and flow, 78. 11
- *Stafford-ſhire* how bounded, 69. 1
  - The forme and dimenſion of it, 69. 2
  - By whom anciently inhabited, 69. 5
  - Commodities thereof, 69 6
  - What houſes of Religion it had, 69. 9
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 70
- *Stafford* Towne deſcribed, 69 7
  - How governed, *ibid.*
  - The ſite or poſture of it, *ibid.*
- Sir *Hubert* Saint *Clare* his death to ſave King *Henry* the ſecond, 7. 6
- *Stamford* ſometime an Univerſitie, 59. 8
- *Stamford bridge* Battaile, 92 1
- *Stanneries* or *Stanniers*, 21 3
- *Stibium* in *Darby-ſhire* gotten, 67. 5
- Stock-Chappell in *Norfolke* why ſo called, 35. 8
- Stock-fiſh gainfull to *Kingſtone* men upon *Hull*, 81 4
- Stones like Serpents, 81. 6
- Stony Serpents found within round ſtones, 81. 6
- *Stoney-Stredford*, 4. 3 6
  - The Croſſe there, *ibid.*
- Stones reſembling Shell-fiſhes, 47. 10
- *Stonehenge* deſcribed in the Map of *Wiltſhire.*
- Stoneley Priory in *Huntingdon-ſhire*, 58. 9
- *Suffolke* how bounded, 33 1
  - The ayre thereof, 33. 2
  - The forme of it, *ibid.*
  - The dimenſion thereof, 33 3
  - By whom poſſeſſed in old time, 33. 4
  - What Commodities it yeeldeth, 33. 5
  - How divided, 33. 9
  - Hundreds and Townes therein, 34
- *Sumatra* thought to be the Iſle *Taprobana*, 1. 2
- *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel* ſlaine, 92 6. 8
- *Sunning*, an Epiſcopall See, tranſlated to *Shirburne*, 27 8
- *Surrey* or *Suthrey* how it is bounded, 11. 1
  - Whence it tooke name, 11 4
  - The forme of it, 11. 2
  - The length thereof, *ibid.*
  - The breadth of it, *ibid.*
  - The circumference thereof, *ibid.*
  - By whom inhabited in old time, 11. 4
  - Principall places in it, 11. 5 & 6. 8
  - The graduation of it, 11 6
  - Religious Houſes in it, 11 9
  - What Caſtles are in it, 11 10
  - How divided, *ibid.*
  - Hundreds and Townes in it, 12
- *Suſſex* what memorable places it hath, 9. 8
  - What commodities it yeeldeth, 9. 9
  - Religious Houſes built and ſuppreſſed, 9. 10
  - How bounded, 9. 1
  - How divided, 9. 10
  - Rapes, Hundreds, & Towns in it, 10
  - Why ſo named, 9. 1
  - The forme of it, 9. 2
  - The length thereof, *Ibid.*
- The breadth thereof, *Ibid.*
  - The ayre of it, 9. 3
  - Havens in it uncertain and dangerous, 9 3
  - Nature of the ſoyle, 9. 4
- *Swale* River, 79. 3
- *Swale* dale, *ibid.*
- *Swords Delfe* why ſo called, 58. 8
- Synode at *Colne* about Prieſts Marriage, 25. 6

T

- *Tamar* River boundeth the *Britaines*, by King *Athelſtanes* device, 3. 2
- *Tamworth*, ſometimes the *Mercian* Kings Courts, 69. 5
- *Taprobane* the greateſt Iland, 137. 4
- *Tave-River*, 105. 3
- *Teigne-mouth* the landing place of the *Danes*, at their firſt Invaſion, 19 4
- Saint *Telean* Biſhop of *Llandaffe*, 105. 2
- Temple to God *Terminus*, 132. 11
- *Tetnall*, alias *Theotnall*, what it ſignifieth, 69 5
- *Teukesbury* Field fatall to the *Lancaſtrians*, 47. 10
- *Thane* or *Thean*, 4. 7
  - Under-*Thean*, *ibid.*
- *Theodore* a *Grecian*, Biſhop of *Canterbury*, 7. 8
- *Theon* firſt Arch-Biſhop of *London*, 6. 5
- *Thetford* a Biſhops See.
- *Thribings* and *Thribingreves*, 4. 6
- *Thule* where it is ſeated, 132 22
- *Thule.* See *Shetland.*
- Sr *Richard Thumbleby* Knight where buried, 117 6
- *Thurle-heads*, Fiſhes of the Sea, coming to Land in *Munſter*, 139. 10
- Tinne-Mines in *Cornewall*, 21. 3
  - Tinne-Lawes therein, *Ibid.*
  - Tinne-Workes in it, *Ibid.*
- Earle of *Tyrone* his rebellion extinguiſhed, 139. 9
- Tithings what they be, 3 4. 6
- Tithingman or Borſholder, 3. 6
- *Titus* graſped by an Adder, without any harme, 13. 6
- *Torgoch* a rare fiſh, 123. 7
- *Totneſſe* the landing place of ſuppoſed *Brute*, 19 4
- *Touleſland* Hundred in *Huntingdon-ſhire*, 58. 10
- Townes of *Britaine* were Woods, &c. 58. 9
- Townes how many in *England* in *William* the Conquerour his time, 4 10
- Trees floating in *Bagmere*, 73 9
- *Trinobantes* what people, and where they inhabited, 29. 5 & 31. 5 & 39. 4
- *Turkill* the *Dane*, Earle of the *Eaſt-Angles*, 58. 8
- *Twomond* or County *Clare* conveniently ſeated, 143 4

V

- *Valentia*, a part of *Britaine*, why ſo called, 2. 15
  - How limited, 2. 16
- *Velabri*, ancient people in *Ireland*, where placed, 139 4
- *Venedotia*, i. *North-Wales.*
- *Venta Belgarum*, i. *Wincheſter*, 13. 9
- *Venta Icenorum*, i. *Caſter*, 35 5
- *Venta Silurum*, i. *Monmouth*, 107. 4
- *Robert de Vere*, Earle of *Oxford*, Marqueſſe of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*, 45 5
- *Verolanium* or *Verolamium* in *Hertford-ſhire*, 39. 5
  - Sacked by Queene *Boduo*, 39 5
- *Vertera*, a place in *Weſtmorland*, 85. 8
- *Uffines* whence ſo called, 35 3
- *Vidoms* what they were, 4 6
- Saint *Vincents* Rocke, 23. 6
- *Virgata*, or Yardland, what it is, 57. 3
- *Ulſter* Province how bounded, 145. 1
  - The forme thereof, 145 2
  - The dimenſion of it, *Ibid.*
  - The ayre of it, 145. 3
  - The ſoyle and commodities thereof, 145. 4
  - By whom poſſeſſed in old time, 145 5. 6
  - Their ancient cuſtome of making a King, 145. 6
  - Religious houſes in it, 145 10
  - Counties and Townes in it, 146
- *Vodia* or *Udia* an ancient Nation in *Ireland*, where planted, 139. 4
- *Vodinus*, Arch-biſhop of *London*, ſlaine by *Vortigerne*, 6 5
- *Voluntii*, 145. 5
- *Vortigerne* where conſumed by lightning, 111. 5
- *Vortimer* ſlew in Battell *Horſa* brother to *Hengiſt*, 7 11
- *Upton* in *VVorceſter-ſhire*, a Station of the *Romanes*, 51 6
- *Uriconium.* See *Wroxceſter.*
- *Uſocenia.* See *Okenyate.*
- *Urſula*, the Duke of *Cornwals* daughter, with her Virgin-Saints, 21. 5
- *Uskebah*, an wholeſome *Aquavita* in *Ireland*, 137. 6
- *Uterini*, ancient people in *Ireland* where they dwelt, 139. 4

W

- A Wall in *Scotland* from *Abercorne* or *Abercurving* unto *Dunbritton*, 132 11
- Wall-towne, 89. 12
- *Wales* how confined, 99. 1
  - The dimenſion thereof, 99 4
  - *Wales* and *Welſh*, what it ſignifieth, 99. 1. 2
  - Counties of *Wales* twelve, 98. & 100. 22
  - Divided into three Regions or Kingdomes, 99 5
  - Divided into *South-Wales*, 100. 22
  - Divided into *North-Wales*, *ibid.*
  - *Weſt-Wales*, *ibid.*
  - *Wales*, why void of woods, 121. 5
  - Princes of *VVales* ſprung from the bloud Royall of *Engliſh* Kings, 97
- *Wallingford* Caſtle & Towne, 27. 7
- *Wanſdike* in *Wilt-ſhire*, 25. 6
- *VVantage* the birth-place of King *Elfred*, 27. 9
- *Wapentach* or *Wapentake*, what it is, 3. 6
- Warre Civill of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*, 75. 9
- *Warwick-ſhire* how bounded, 53. 1
  - How divided, 53. 3
  - The forme of it, 53. 2
  - The Compaſſe thereof, *Ibid.*
  - Commodities, *ibid.*
  - Who inhabited it in old time, 55. 4
  - Hundreds and Townes, 54
- *Warwick* Towne by whom built, 53. 5
  - What names it had in old time, *ibid.*
  - The poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
  - The civill government thereof, 53. 6
- Waſhes in *Lincoln-ſhire* hurtfull to King *John*, 63 4
- *Wat Tyler* an Arch-Rebell ſlaine, 7. 10
- *Waterfals* or *Catadupa*, 85 10
- *Waterford* the ſecond Citie in *Ireland*, 139. 7
  - Ever loyall to the Crowne of *England* ſince the firſt nq ueſt of it, *Ibid.*

Watling-ſtreet, 43.6
Waveney River, 35.3
Wedon in the ſtreet ſometime *Bannavenna*, 55.7
VVeisford in *Ireland*, the firſt *Engliſh* Colony, 141.8
  Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
  A Well boyling up with ſtreames of bloud, 27.9
  Ebbing and flowing according to the Sea, 103.7 & 121.8
  Ebbing and flowing contrary to the Sea-tydes, 105.7
  A Well, the droppings whereof turne into hard ſtone, 132.15
  A Well floating with *Bitumen*, 132.15
VVelles a Citie in *Somerſetſhire*, why ſo called, 23.7
  By what civill Magiſtracie governed, *ibid.*
  The poſition or graduation thereof, *ibid.*
Wentſdale, 79.3
Saint *VVerburgs* Church in *Cheſter*, 73.7
Weſterne Ilands ſubject to *Scotland* how many, 132 17
  How ruled in ancient time, 132.18
  Their Commodities, 132 19
Weſtminſter a Biſhops See, 29 7
Weſtmorland how bounded, 85.1
  The meaſure thereof, 85 2
  The forme and ayre, 85.3
  The ancient Inhabitants, 85.5
  Places of chief note therein, 85.8
  Townes in it, 86
Weſt-Saxon Lage, 5.3
Weſt-Saxon Law, 4.8
Weſt Sex, 4.11
Whitby Abbey founded, 77.7
Whitgar the *Saxon*, 15.7
VVhittington Caſtle, 100.12
Whorwell Monaſtery built, 17 6
VViccii, what people, 51.4
Wiches, *i.* Salt-pits, *ibid.*
John Wickliffe, *Englands* morning ſtarre, 61.7
VVight Iland deſcribed, 15
  What names it had in old time, 15.1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 15.2
  The aire and ſoile thereof, 15.4
  The commodities of it, 15 4.5
  By whom firſt inhabited, 15.6
  By whom ſubdued, 15.10
  How fortified, 15.9
  What Towns, Rivers, and memorable places are in it, 15.10
  How divided, 15.7 & 16
VVike. See *Kingſtone* upon *Hull*.
Saint *VVilfreds* Needle, 78 11
Wilfride Biſhop, reduced the Ilanders of *Wight* to Chriſtianity, 15.10
William the baſtard Conquered *England*, 92.2 & 5.1
William now Biſhop of *Exceſter* repaireth the Cathedrall Church there, 19 6
VVilliam King of *Scots* taken priſoner, 89.10
  His ſon drowned with his Cradle, 132.16
Wilt-ſhire how bounded, 25 1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 25.2
  The ayre and ſoyle, 25 3.4
  By whom inhabited in old time, 25.5
  Religious houſes in it, 25.9
  Hundreds and Townes therein, 26
Winander Mere, 57,7
Winburne Minſter, 17.7
VVincheſter Citie by whom built, 13.9
  What name it had in old time, 13.9
  How traded, and how oft burnt, 13.9
  Situation thereof, 13.9
  Graduation thereof, *ibid.*
  Fired by the *French*, 13 10
  What Fortunes it hath been expoſed unto, *ibid.*
  Cathedrall Church thereof, 13.9
VVindeſor Caſtle, 27.7
  The Chappell there the Sepulchre of what Kings, 27 8
Winifride of *Devon-ſhire*, the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*, &c. 19.6
Winifrids Well, 121.8
Winwid field, 78.10
Woodland a part of *Warwick-ſhire*, 53.3
Woods ſpared and preſerved in *Lanca-ſhire*, 75.4
Wolſey Cardinall where buried, 61.6
Wolves paid yearly for a tribute, 117.3
Women in the Iſle of *Man* girt ordinarily with their winding-ſheets, 91.7
Worceſter-ſhire how bounded, 51.1
  The forme and dimenſion of it, 51.2
  The aire and commodities, 51.5
  Hundreds and Townes, 52
Worceſter Citie how named in old time, 51.3
  What calamities it hath ſuſtained, *ibid.*
  The Cathedrall Church built by *Sexwolfe* Biſhop, *ibid.*
  The Civill Magiſtracie, *ibid.*
  The Geographicall poſition of it, *ibid.*
Wring-cheeſe Rocks, 21.9
Wroxceſter an ancient Citie in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71.9

Y

Yanesbury Trench, 25.5
Yardland. See *Virgate*.
Yeoman and Yeomanry, 4.7
Yere River, 35.3
Yeremouth, or *Yarmouth*, whence ſo named, and how ſeated, 35.7
  Made a Corporation, *ibid.*
  A Towne very hoſpitable and famous for Herring, *ibid.*
Yorke an Arch-Biſhops See, 6.5
  What Suffragane Biſhops it had, and now hath, 6.7
Yorke Metropolitane and Primate, 6.7. & 78.9
  His Juriſdiction, *ibid.*
Yorke Citie what names it had, 78.9
  How *Yorke* is governed, *ibid.*
  The poſiture of it, *ibid.*
  Library thereof, *ibid.*
Yorke-ſhire how otherwiſe called, 77.1
  What battels there fought, 78.10
  The ſoyle of it, 77.2 & 5
  How bounded, 77.3
  Divided into *Eaſt-Riding*, 77.4
  North-Riding, *ibid.*
  Weſt-Riding, *ibid.*
  The dimenſion of it, 77 4
Yorke-Manner-houſe ſometime the Abbey of Saint *Maries*, by whom built, 77.7

Z

Zelanders their fiſhing upon our North-Eaſt Sea with licence, 81.3

FINIS.